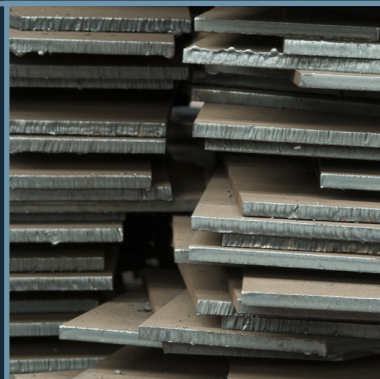


ASTM INTERNATIONAL
DS67D

Handbook of Comparative World Steel Standards

5th Edition
John E. Bringas, Editor



ASTM AFNOR API ASME BSI CSA DIN EN GB ISO JIS SAE



John E. Bringas, Editor

Handbook of Comparative World Steel Standards—5th Edition

ASTM Stock No. DS67D

ASTM International
100 Barr Harbor Drive
PO Box C700
West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959

Printed in the U.S.A.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Names: Bringas, John E., 1953-

Title: Handbook of comparative world steel standards / John E. Bringas, editor.

Description: Fifth edition. | West Conshohocken, PA : ASTM International, [2016] | "ASTM Stock No.: DS67D." | Includes bibliographical references and index.

Identifiers: LCCN 2015042235 | ISBN 9780803170773 (alk. paper)

Subjects: LCSH: Steel—Standards—Handbooks, manuals, etc. | Steel alloys—Standards—Handbooks, manuals, etc.

Classification: LCC TA472 .H25 2016 | DDC 620.1/70218—dc22 LC record available at <http://lcn.loc.gov/2015042235>

Copyright © 2016 ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA. All rights reserved. This material may not be reproduced or copied, in whole or in part, in any printed, mechanical electronic, film, or other distribution and storage media, without the written consent of the publisher.

Photocopy Rights

Authorization to photocopy items for internal, personal, or educational classroom use, or the internal personal, or education classroom use of specific clients, is granted by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM International) provided that the appropriate fee is paid to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923; Tel: 978-750-8400; online: <http://www.copyright.com/>

Mayfield, PA
March, 2016

Table of Contents

Preface	1
Acknowledgments	3
Getting Started with This Book	5
1. Introduction to Comparing World Steel Standards	7
Myth and Methodology When Comparing Steel Standards	8
Comparative and Closest Match	8
Organization	10
Definitions of Steel Terms	10
Cautionary Note	12
Questions Regarding the Rules of Comparison	12
Noncomparable Steels	12
Criteria for Comparing Steels	12
List of Comparison Rules	13
Brief Introduction to Steel Standards and Designation Systems	14
ASTM Designation System	14
ASTM Referenced Standards and Supplementary Requirements	15
SAE Designation System and Related AISI Designation System	15
UNS Designation System	16
Canadian Standards Association (CSA)	16
Introduction to European (EN) Standard Steel Designation System	16
EN 10027 Standard Designation System for Steels	17
Steel Names	17
Numerical System	17
Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards	17
Indexes in this Handbook	17
2. Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use	19
2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use	21
2.2 Chemical Composition of High Manganese Carbon Steels for General Use	34
2.3 Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for General Use	36

2.3.1	Chromium (Cr) Steels	36
2.3.2	Chromium-Molybdenum (Cr-Mo) Steels	39
2.3.3	Chromium-Nickel (Cr-Ni) Steels	41
2.3.4	Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum (Ni-Cr-Mo) Steels	42
2.3.5	Chromium-Molybdenum-Aluminum (Cr-Mo-Al) Steels	43
2.3.6	Boron (B) Steels	44
2.3.7	Chromium-Vanadium (Cr-V) Steels	45
3.	Structural Steel Plates	47
3.1	Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates	51
3.1A	Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates	51
3.1B	Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates	66
3.2	Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates	74
3.2.1A	Mechanical Properties of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates	74
3.2.1B	Chemical Composition of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates	80
3.2.2A	Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates	85
3.2.2B	Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates	92
3.3	Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance	97
3.3A	Mechanical Properties of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance	97
3.3B	Chemical Composition of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance	103
4.	Pressure Vessel Steel Plates	107
4.1	Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	112
4.1A	Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	112
4.1B	Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	120
4.2	Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates--With Impact Testing Below-20°C	128
4.2A	Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates - With Impact Testing Below-20°C	128
4.2B	Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates - With Impact Testing Below-20°C	131
4.3	½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	134
4.3A	Chemical Composition of ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	134
4.3B	Mechanical Properties of ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	138
4.4	Cr-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	140
4.4.1A	Chemical Composition of ¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	140
4.4.1B	Mechanical Properties of ¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	140
4.4.2A	Chemical Composition of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	141
4.4.2B	Mechanical Properties of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	141
4.4.3A	Chemical Composition of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	142
4.4.3B	Mechanical Properties of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	142
4.4.4A	Chemical Composition of 2¼Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	143

4.4.4B	Mechanical Properties of 2½Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	143
4.4.5A	Chemical Composition of 3Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	144
4.4.5B	Mechanical Properties of 3Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	144
4.4.6A	Chemical Composition of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	145
4.4.6B	Mechanical Properties of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	145
4.4.7A	Chemical Composition of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	146
4.4.7B	Mechanical Properties of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	146
4.5	Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	147
4.5.1A	Chemical Composition of ½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	147
4.5.1B	Mechanical Properties of ½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	147
4.5.2A	Chemical Composition of 1½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	148
4.5.2B	Mechanical Properties of 1½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	148
4.5.3A	Chemical Composition of 2¼Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	149
4.5.3B	Mechanical Properties of 2¼Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	150
4.5.4A	Chemical Composition of 3½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	151
4.5.4B	Mechanical Properties of 3½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	152
4.5.5A	Chemical Composition of 5Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	153
4.5.5B	Mechanical Properties of 5Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	153
4.5.6A	Chemical Composition of 9Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	153
4.5.6B	Mechanical Properties of 9Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	154
4.6	Ni-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	155
4.6.1A	Chemical Composition of ½Ni-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	155
4.6.1B	Mechanical Properties of ½Ni-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	156
4.6.2A	Chemical Composition of ¾Ni-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	157
4.6.2B	Mechanical Properties of ¾Ni-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	158
4.7	Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	159
4.7A	Chemical Composition of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	159
4.7B	Mechanical Properties of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	162
4.	Pressure Vessel Steel Plates (Continued)	
4.8	Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	165
4.8A	Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	165
4.8B	Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	171
4.9	Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	185
4.9A	Chemical Composition of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	185
4.9B	Mechanical Properties of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates	186
5.	Steel Tubes and Pipes	189
5.1	Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	198

5.1A	Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	198
5.1B	Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	213
5.2	Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	224
5.2A	Chemical Composition of Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	224
5.2B	Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	225
5.3	Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	227
5.3.1A	Chemical Composition of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	227
5.3.1B	Mechanical Properties of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	228
5.3.2A	Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	232
5.3.2B	Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications	235
5.3.3A	Chemical Composition of Duplex Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for General and Structural Applications	243
5.3.3B	Mechanical Properties of Duplex Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for General and Structural Applications	244
5.4	Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service	246
5.4A	Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes—With Impact Testing Below-20°C	246
5.4B	Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes—With Impact Testing Below-20°C	249
5.5	Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service	251
5.5A	Chemical Composition of Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service	251
5.5B	Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service	252
5.6	Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes	255
5.6A	Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes	255
5.6B	Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes	258
5.7	Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	260
5.7A	Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	260
5.7B	Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	264
5.8	Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	267
5.8.1A	Chemical Composition of ¼Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	267
5.8.1B	Mechanical Properties of ¼Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	267
5.8.2A	Chemical Composition of ½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	268
5.8.2B	Mechanical Properties of ½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	269

5.8.3A	Chemical Composition of ½Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	271
5.8.3B	Mechanical Properties of ½Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	272
5.8.4A	Chemical Composition of ½Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	273
5.8.4B	Mechanical Properties of ½Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	273
5.8.5A	Chemical Composition of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	274
5.8.5B	Mechanical Properties of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	275
5.8.6A	Chemical Composition of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	276
5.8.6B	Mechanical Properties of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	277
5.8.7A	Chemical Composition of 2¼Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	278
5.8.7B	Mechanical Properties of 2¼Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	279
5.8.8A	Chemical Composition of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	280
5.8.8B	Mechanical Properties of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	281
5.8.9A	Chemical Composition of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	283
5.8.9B	Mechanical Properties of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	284
5.9	Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures	286
5.9.1A	Chemical Composition of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures	286
5.9.1B	Mechanical Properties of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures	287
5.9.2A	Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures	288
5.9.2B	Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures	298
5.10	Line Pipe Steels	316
5.10.1A	Mechanical Properties of Line Pipe Steels Without Notch Toughness Requirements	316
5.10.1B	Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels Without Notch Toughness Requirements	318
5.10.2A	Mechanical Properties of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements	321
5.10.2B	Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements	324
6.	Steel Forgings	329

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings	333
6.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use	333
6.1.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use	339
6.1.2A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel, and Components	341
6.1.2B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	344
6.2 Alloy Steel Forgings	347
6.2.1A Chemical Composition of 1¼Cr-¼Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for General Use	347
6.2.1B Mechanical Properties of 1¼Cr-¼Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for General Use	347
6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	348
6.2.2.1A Chemical Composition of Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	348
6.2.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	348
6.2.2.2A Chemical Composition of ½Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	349
6.2.2.2B Mechanical Properties of ½Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	349
6.2.2.3A Chemical Composition of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	350
6.2.2.3B Mechanical Properties of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	350
6.2.2.4A Chemical Composition of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	351
6.2.2.4B Mechanical Properties of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	351
6.2.2.5A Chemical Composition of 2¼Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	352
6.2.2.5B Mechanical Properties of 2¼Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	353
6.2.2.6A Chemical Composition of 3Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	354
6.2.2.6B Mechanical Properties of 3Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	354
6.2.2.7A Chemical Composition of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	355
6.2.2.7B Mechanical Properties of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	356
6.2.2.8A Chemical Composition of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	356
6.2.2.8B Mechanical Properties of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	356

6.2.2.9A	Chemical Composition of 11Cr-½Ni-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	357
6.2.2.9B	Mechanical Properties of 11Cr-½Ni-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	357
6.2.2.10A	Chemical Composition of Ni Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	357
6.2.2.10B	Mechanical Properties of Ni Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	358
6.2.2.11A	Chemical Composition of Ni-Mn Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	359
6.2.2.11B	Mechanical Properties of Ni-Mn Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	359
6.2.2.12A	Chemical Composition of ¾Ni-½Cr-Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	361
6.2.2.12B	Mechanical Properties of ¾Ni-½Cr-Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	361
6.2.2.13A	Chemical Composition of ¾Ni-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	362
6.2.2.13B	Mechanical Properties of ¾Ni-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	362
6.2.2.14A	Chemical Composition of ¾Ni-1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	363
6.2.2.14B	Mechanical Properties of ¾Ni-1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components	363
6.3	Stainless Steel Forgings	364
6.3.1A	Chemical Composition of Martensitic Stainless Steel Forgings	364
6.3.1B	Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steel Forgings	365
6.3.2A	Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steel Forgings	366
6.3.2B	Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steel Forgings	366
6.3.3A	Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings	367
6.3.3B	Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings	373
6.3.4A	Chemical Composition of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings	379
6.3.4B	Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings	380
6.3.5A	Chemical Composition of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steel Forgings	381
6.3.5B	Mechanical Properties of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steel Forgings	383
7.	Steel Castings	385
7.1	Cast Carbon Steels	389
7.1.1A	Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications	389
7.1.1B	Chemical Composition of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications	392
7.1.2A	Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	396

7.1.2B	Chemical Composition of Cast Carbon Steel for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	397
7.1.3A	Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures	398
7.1.3B	Chemical Composition of Cast Carbon Steel for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures	399
7.2	Cast Manganese Steels	400
7.2A	Chemical Composition of Cast Manganese Steels	400
7.2B	Mechanical Properties of Cast Manganese Steels	401
7.3	Cast Alloy Steels	402
7.3.1A	Chemical Composition of Cast Alloy Steels for General and Structural Purposes	402
7.3.1B	Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for General and Structural Purposes	403
7.3.2A	Chemical Composition of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	406
7.3.2B	Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures	407
7.3.3A	Chemical Composition of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures	409
7.3.3B	Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures	411
7.4	Cast Stainless Steels	413
7.4.1	Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications	413
7.4.1.1A	Chemical Composition of Martensitic and Ferritic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications	413
7.4.1.1B	Mechanical Properties of Martensitic and Ferritic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications	414
7.4.1.2A	Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications	415
7.4.1.2B	Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications	417
7.4.2	Cast Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes	419
7.4.2.1A	Chemical Composition of Martensitic and Ferritic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes	419
7.4.2.1B	Mechanical Properties of Martensitic and Ferritic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes	421
7.4.2.2A	Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes	422
7.4.2.2B	Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes	424
7.5	Cast Heat Resistant Steels	426
7.5A	Chemical Composition of Cast Heat Resistant Steels	426
7.5B	Mechanical Properties of Cast Heat Resistant Steels	430
8.	Wrought Stainless Steels	433
8.1	Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet, and Strip	438
8.1.1A	Chemical Composition of Martensitic Stainless Steels	438
8.1.1B	Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels	440
8.1.2A	Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steels	445
8.1.2B	Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels	450
8.1.3A	Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels	458

8.1.3B	Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels	473
8.1.4A	Chemical Composition of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels	505
8.1.4B	Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels	506
8.1.5A	Chemical Composition of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels	513
8.1.5B	Mechanical Properties of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels	515
8.2	Stainless Steels: Bar	519
8.2.1A	Chemical Composition of Martensitic Stainless Steels	519
8.2.1B	Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels	522
8.2.2A	Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steels	534
8.2.2B	Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels	536
8.2.3A	Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels	541
8.2.3B	Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels	551
8.2.4A	Chemical Composition of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels	593
8.2.4B	Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels	594
8.2.5A	Chemical Composition of Duplex Stainless Steels	600
8.2.5B	Mechanical Properties of Duplex Stainless Steels	602
9.	Steels for Special Use	607
9.1	Free-Machining Steels	611
9.1.1	Chemical Composition of Resulfurized Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications	611
9.1.2	Chemical Composition of Rephosphorized and Resulfurized Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications	613
9.1.3	Chemical Composition of Resulfurized and Leaded Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications	614
9.1.4	Chemical Composition of Rephosphorized, Resulfurized, and Leaded Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications	614
9.1.5	Chemical Composition of Free-Machining Stainless Steels	615
9.2	Spring Steels	615
9.2.1	Chemical Composition of Cold Rolled Carbon Spring Steels	615
9.2.1.1	Chemical Composition of Cold Rolled Carbon Wire Spring Steels	615
9.2.1.2	Chemical Composition of Cold Rolled Carbon Strip Spring Steels	616
9.2.2	Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Alloy Spring Steels	618
9.2.2.1	Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Si Alloy Spring Steels	618
9.2.2.2	Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr Alloy Spring Steels	618
9.2.2.3	Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr-Si Alloy Spring Steels	619
9.2.2.4	Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr-Mo Alloy Spring Steels	619
9.2.2.5	Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr-V Alloy Spring Steels	620
9.2.2.6	Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr-B Alloy Spring Steels	621

9.2.3 Chemical Composition of Stainless Spring Steels	621
9.3 Tool Steels	622
9.3.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Tool Steels	622
9.3.2 Chemical Composition of High-Speed Tool Steels	623
9.3.2.1 Chemical Composition of Tungsten Type High Speed Tool Steels	623
9.3.2.2 Chemical Composition of Molybdenum Type High Speed Tool Steels	624
9.3.3 Chemical Composition of Cold Work Tool Steels	625
9.3.4 Chemical Composition of Hot Work Tool Steels	626
9.3.5 Chemical Composition of Special Purpose Tool Steels	627
9.4 Bearing Steels	628
9.4.1 Chemical Composition of Bearing Steels	628
Appendix 1 ASTM Ferrous Metal Standards	629
Appendix 2 Discontinued Ferrous Metal Standards	645
Appendix 3 JIS Steel and Related Standards	663
Appendix 4 EN Current Steel Standards	669
Appendix 5 EN ISO Current Steel Standards	677
Appendix 6 ISO Iron and Steel Product Standards	679
Appendix 7 ASTM A941–15 Standard Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferroalloys	687
Appendix 8 ASTM E527–12 Standard Practice for Numbering Metals and Alloys in the Unified Numbering System (UNS)	697
Appendix 9 SI Quick Reference Guide	705
Steel Grade/Name Index	711
UNS Number Index	773
Steel Number Index	781
Specification Designation Index	789

Preface

This is the book I never wanted to write but always wanted to own. As a metallurgical engineer and long-time user of steel standards, author of the four CASTI Metals Data Books, and as a member of ASTM, ISO, and SAE steel standard committees, I knew all too well the many pitfalls and challenges of writing such a handbook. There were many steel standards from around the world that were new to me and that created many surprises, including the Chinese GB steel standards, which were translated into English by the metallurgical engineers of CASTI Publishing, Inc.

Comparing steel standards is not an exact science, so the biggest challenge in preparing such a book was deciding on the “rules of comparison.” Of the similar books on the market today, none explain in detail why one steel is comparable to another. They simply appear together in a list of steels. I kept a daily diary to help construct a workable set of comparison rules that I could share with other users to assist them in understanding how and why one steel is comparable to another.

When writing the first edition of this book (DS67A), these rules changed from chapter to chapter while the book was being written. It was not until the last chapter and the appendix were completed that I was able to finalize the rules of comparison. In the end, a complete review of the book was performed, resulting in the reorganization of some chapters and the fine-tuning of others. There were too many occasions when I thought the book was finished, only to have to change, add, or delete a rule that made yet another review of the book necessary.

My writing of this fifth edition (DS67D) was greatly assisted by using the ASTM Passport to Steel database. Without it, the handbook would be much smaller. The addition of data from Chinese GB and ASME steel standards has significantly improved this edition. With the use of the ASTM Passport to Steel database, many new comparable steels were also added to this edition.

I hope you enjoy using this handbook as much as I have. Tie a chain to it and anchor it to your desk because once others see it, you may never see the book again.

I am interested in your comments and suggestions for improving this handbook and encourage you to send your feedback directly to ASTM.

John E. Bringas, P.Eng.
President and Metallurgical Engineer
CASTI Publishing, Inc.

Acknowledgments

The author gratefully acknowledges the assistance of Michael Ling, P.Eng., and Toan Huynh, P.Eng., whose work in compiling and organizing the data was of particular importance. A special acknowledgment is made to Yin Huang, Ph.D., who was the lead metallurgical engineering translator of the Chinese GB steel standards. Without his dedicated work, the GB data included here would not have maintained the high quality standard for which this handbook is known worldwide. The advice given by these individuals when difficult technical decisions had to be made is appreciated.

Several colleagues from ASTM, Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE), and International Standards Organization (ISO) committees were contacted for their input during the progress of this handbook, including ASTM committee members Ralph Davison, Frank Christensen, and John Mahaney; Günter Briefs and Baoshi Liu from the ISO; and Mel Head of the SAE. They added valuable insights into the history and technical aspects of the standards data found in this handbook.

The ASTM publishing staff, most notably John Pace, David Von Glahn, Kathy Dernoga, and Monica Siperko, were very supportive of my requests to obtain access to the hundreds of standards needed to write this handbook. Their patience and confidence in my ability to complete the work is appreciated. Thank you all.

The author also acknowledges the dedicated assistance of the Codes and Standards Training Institute (CASTI) staff who assisted in the research, entered data, and who updated the book with care and diligence.

A special thanks is extended to Information Handling Service (IHS) Engineering Products for permitting the use of their Engineering Resource Center (ERC).

One person could not have produced this handbook. It took a dedicated team of professionals. These acknowledgments cannot adequately express the author's sincere appreciation and gratitude for everyone's assistance. Without it, this handbook would never have been completed.

Getting Started With This Book

The intent of this handbook is to allow the user to identify comparable steels that are found in standards from around the world and then to evaluate each complete standard on its own merit to ensure that the selected steel is suited for the intended application. This handbook is not designed to be the sole source of information for selecting a comparative steel and is not intended to be used as a replacement for steel standards. This handbook is one tool in the process of comparing steel standards from around the world.

Comparing steel standards is not an exact science, and there is no foolproof method. When you begin to use this handbook, you will quickly discover that there is no such thing as “equivalent” steel standards. The user must also be aware that not all steels have comparative counterparts. Before proceeding directly to the contents of this handbook, it is strongly recommended that you read [Chapter 1](#), which includes a detailed explanation of the “rules of comparison” used in this handbook.

Because there was often insufficient space on one page to place both the chemical composition and mechanical properties tables, they were split into two separate tables. To assist the user in keeping track of which comparison criteria were used for a given steel, each table within a chapter was sequentially numbered and appended with either the letter A or B. Table numbers ending in the letter A designate that the table was the main criterion used for comparison; whereas table numbers ending with the letter B were “mirrored” from the A table.

Each group of steel data in the tables is separated by two types of horizontal lines: black and gray. Black lines separate groups of steels that are more closely comparable to each other; whereas gray lines separate steel data within a comparative group.

Caution: The pages of this handbook are formatted to keep comparative groups together as much as possible. However, when a group of comparative steels extends to more than one page, a note is placed at the bottom of the page to indicate that the comparative group continues on the following page (i.e., “NOTE: This section continues on the next page”).

Appendix 2 and Appendix 4 include lists of withdrawn and replaced standards that should always be checked when trying to find comparable steels. This handbook, unlike many others, includes the year-date of each standard, which is critical when trying to identify the status of a standard.

Chapter

1

INTRODUCTION TO COMPARING WORLD STEEL STANDARDS

Myth and Methodology When Comparing Steel Standards

When comparing steel standards from different national and international standard development organizations (SDOs), there is no such thing as *equivalent* steel standards. At best, one may be able to group *comparable* steel standards together based on some defined set of rules, which has been done in this handbook. For example, ASTM A516/A516M Grade 70 is *comparable* to JIS G3118 symbol SGV 480 and to EN 10028-2 steel name P295GH, based on chemical compositions, mechanical properties, and application. Yet they are not *equivalent* because there are differences in all three standards. Comparing steel standards is not an exact science and cannot be made into a mathematical equation where two sides of an equation are equal to one another because there will always be differences among standards.

These differences may be significant to one user but not significant to another. Therefore, this handbook uses the term *comparative* to denote similar standards that have been compared to each other. Comparative is a relative word that is inevitably dependent upon the requirements of the end user, the one who is ultimately responsible for selecting the appropriate steel for a specific application.

There are some steel standards that are shared by multiple SDOs. For example, EN ISO 4957–Tool Steels is a standard that is shared within the European Committee for Standardization (CEN) and the International Standards Organization (ISO) systems. Consequently, the data are equivalent in both systems, but there is only one standard.

There are also different standards that share the same grades of steel. For example, ASTM A485 and ISO 683-17 share seven identical bearing steel grade chemical compositions, yet there are differences in grain size, hardenability, microstructure, hardness, inspection, testing, and in other details of both standards. As a result, the seven bearing steels within these two standards are not equivalent, but they are comparable.

Comparative and Closest Match

There is also a difference between *comparative* and *closest match* when evaluating steel standards. While gathering the data for this handbook, it was difficult to decide whether to include data on a

technically comparative basis or on a closest match basis as both have their merits and limitations. (See 70 % rule in EN 10020 on page 6 for a more detailed discussion.)

A technically comparative group of steels can assist the user with making a material selection based on technical merit. However, this may severely limit the number of steels that would be comparable. On the other hand, displaying the closest match data will usually increase the number of comparative steels for the user to consider but at the risk of widening the technical comparison criteria. Likewise, a strict technical comparison will provide more accurate results, but a closest match comparison will provide more data to assist the user in searching for similar steels.

There are many instances in the handbook where it would be a disservice to the reader not to include the closest match steels because there would be no comparisons otherwise. Because this broadens the technical comparison criteria, the user is warned that the data herein cannot substitute for education, experience, and sound engineering judgment after evaluating all of the specifications within each comparable standard.

In the end, there are no definitive rules that can be formulated to distinguish between *comparative* steels and *closest match* steels. Consequently, at the editor's discretion, both types of comparisons are used in this handbook. Table 1.1 is one example of the comparison process, with respect to technically comparative steels and closest match steels.

Table 1.1 lists the chemical compositions of four grades of cast alloy chromium-nickel-molybdenum (Cr-Ni-Mo) steels. If a strict technical comparison was made based on their chemical composition, none of these alloys would be comparable because their chemical compositions would differ; although there are similarities in their carbon (C), Cr, Mo, and Ni contents.

Table 1.2 shows how these four steels were divided into two separate comparative groups based on the differing Cr and Mo contents. The thin black line in Table 1.2 is the separator between the two comparative groups.

Displaying the two groups side by side also assists the user in seeing the differences and similarities among these four cast alloy steels.

Table 1.1 List of Chemical Compositions of Cr-Ni-Mo Alloy Cast Steels Before Comparison

Specification	Designation	Steel No.	UNS No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified*								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A958/ A958M-14	SC 4330	---	J23259	0.28– 0.33	0.60– 0.90	0.30– 0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70– 0.90	1.65– 2.00	0.20– 0.30	—
JIS G5111:1991	SCNCRM 2	---	---	0.25– 0.35	0.90– 1.50	0.30– 0.60	0.040	0.040	0.30– 0.90	1.60– 2.00	0.15– 0.35	—
EN 10293:2015	G32NiCrMo8-5-4	1.6570	---	0.28– 0.35	0.60– 1.00	0.60	0.020	0.015	1.00– 1.40	1.60– 2.10	0.30– 0.50	V 0.05 Cu 0.30
ISO 14737:2003	Grade G32NiCrMo8-5-4	---	---	0.28– 0.35	0.60– 1.00	0.60	0.020	0.015	1.00– 1.40	1.60– 2.10	0.30– 0.50	V 0.05 Cu 0.30

Table 1.2 List of Chemical Compositions of Cr-Ni-Mo Cast Alloy Steels After Comparison

Specification	Designation	Steel No.	UNS No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A958/ A958M-14	SC 4330	---	J23259	0.28– 0.33	0.60– 0.90	0.30– 0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70– 0.90	1.65– 2.00	0.20– 0.30	---
JIS G5111:1991	SCNCRM 2	---	---	0.25– 0.35	0.90– 1.50	0.30– 0.60	0.040	0.040	0.30– 0.90	1.60– 2.00	0.15– 0.35	---
EN 10293:2015	G32NiCrMo8-5-4	1.6570	---	0.28– 0.35	0.60– 1.00	0.60	0.020	0.015	1.00– 1.40	1.60– 2.10	0.30– 0.50	V 0.05 Cu 0.30
ISO 14737:2003	Grade G32NiCrMo8-5-4	---	---	0.28– 0.35	0.60– 1.00	0.60	0.020	0.015	1.00– 1.40	1.60– 2.10	0.30– 0.50	V 0.05 Cu 0.30

A classic closest match example is shown in Table 1.3, where the four grades within EN 10085 are different; on this basis, they may not belong to this comparative group. However, the Cr-Al-Mo alloys in this group typically are used as nitriding steels, and the EN 10085 steels are the closest match for this group. Excluding them would be a disservice to the user because they belong to the same application family, and its inclusion in this group will direct the user to other similar nitriding alloys.

There are many opportunities to make technical errors that may lead to inappropriate steel comparisons. For example, there are many technical decisions to make when comparing stainless steels because finding identical chemical compositions within standards from different countries is not common. Table 1.4 shows a list of comparative Cr-Ni-Mo wrought austenitic stainless steels from the United States, Europe, China, Japan, and other international locations. Note the differences in the silicon (Si), Cr, Ni, and

nitrogen (N). The U.S., Chinese, and Japanese chemical compositions are more closely matched, whereas the European and international (ISO) standards are identical. These differences may affect the corrosion resistance performance in many applications, such that the user must be very careful when selecting a comparative steel based solely on data in this handbook.

In summary, if strict technical comparison is made to this type of data, few relationships among the various grades of steel would be established, and the comparison would serve no purpose. By widening the technical comparison criteria to find the closest match steels, the user must understand that these steels are not equivalent and cannot be indiscriminately substituted without first reviewing the complete current standards and securing competent technical advice prior to any decision making.

To find a balance for comparison of steels by product form, use (application), mechanical properties, chemical compositions,

Table 1.3 Chromium-Molybdenum-Aluminum (Cr-Mo-Al) Steels for Nitriding

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A355-89 (2012)	A	K24065	---	0.38– 0.43	0.50– 0.70	0.15– 0.35	0.035	0.040	1.40– 1.80	---	0.30– 0.40	Al 0.95–1.30
EN 10085:2001	32CrAlMo7-10	---	1.8505	0.28– 0.35	0.40– 0.70	0.40	0.025	0.035	1.50– 1.80	---	0.20– 0.40	Al 0.80–1.20
	34CrAlMo5-10	---	1.8507	0.30– 0.37	0.40– 0.70	0.40	0.025	0.035	1.00– 1.30	---	0.15– 0.25	Al 0.80–1.20
	34CrAlNi7-10	---	1.8550	0.30– 0.37	0.40– 0.70	0.40	0.025	0.035	1.50– 1.80	0.85– 1.15	0.15– 0.25	Al 0.80–1.20
	41CrAlMo7-10	---	1.8509	0.38– 0.45	0.40– 0.70	0.40	0.025	0.035	1.50– 1.80	---	0.20– 0.35	Al 0.80–1.20
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 38CrMoAl	---	---	0.35– 0.42	0.30– 0.60	0.20– 0.45	0.035	0.035	1.35– 1.65	0.30	0.15– 0.25	Al 0.70–1.10; Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 38CrMoAlA	---	---	0.35– 0.42	0.30– 0.60	0.20– 0.45	0.025	0.025	1.35– 1.65	0.30	0.15– 0.25	Al 0.70–1.10; Cu 0.25
ISO 683-10:1987	41 CrAlMo 7 4	---	---	0.38– 0.45	0.50– 0.80	0.50	0.030	0.035	1.50– 1.80	---	0.25– 0.40	Al 0.8–1.20
JIS G4053:2008	Symbol SACM 645	---	---	0.40– 0.50	0.60	0.15– 0.50	0.030	0.030	1.30– 1.70	0.25	0.15– 0.30	Al 0.70–1.20; Cu 0.30

Table 1.4 List of Comparative Cr-Ni-Mo Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS	Steel	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
		No.	No.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 317L	S31703	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0–20.0	11.0–15.0	3.0–4.0	N 0.10
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 317L	S31703	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0–20.0	11.0–15.0	3.0–4.0	N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	1.4438	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5–19.5	13.0–16.0	3.0–4.0	N 0.10
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	1.4438	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5–19.5	13.0–16.0	3.0–4.0	N 0.10
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00–20.00	11.00–15.00	3.00–4.00	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00–20.00	11.00–15.00	3.00–4.00	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5–19.5	13.0–16.0	3.00–4.0	N 0.11
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS317L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00–20.00	11.00–15.00	3.00–4.00	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS317L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00–20.00	11.00–15.00	3.00–4.00	---
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 317L	S31703	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.00–20.00	11.00–15.00	3.00–4.00	N 0.10

related manufacturing processes (including heat treatment), and so forth, a methodology had to be put in place and rules had to be established. However, as much as methodology and rules were essential in preparing this handbook, there were many instances where they would not cover every variable and circumstance. Therefore, difficult comparison decisions—such as those described previously—had to be made. There were literally hundreds, if not more than a thousand, such decisions made in this handbook. In these cases, the closest match comparison decisions were made at the discretion of the editor.

Organization

Two of the main variables in selecting a specific grade of steel are its intended application (use) and product form, which usually narrows the selection to a family of steels. Therefore, the remaining data chapters in this handbook were organized by product form and use, as follows.

Chapter No.	Title
2.	Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use
3.	Structural Steel Plates
4.	Pressure Vessel Steel Plates
5.	Steel Tubes and Pipes
6.	Steel Forgings
7.	Steel Castings

8. Wrought Stainless Steels
9. Steels for Special Use

Although this list of chapter titles, at first glance, looks rather straightforward, there were difficult decisions regarding the steel comparisons within each chapter. For example, ASTM has 9 definitions for *pipe* and 22 definitions for *tube*, depending on the standard's subject matter and application (see *ASTM Dictionary of Engineering Science & Technology*, 10th edition). In contrast, ISO 2604, Steel Products for Pressure Purposes—Quality Requirements—Part II: Wrought Seamless Tubes, notes that “The word *tube* is synonymous with *pipe*.”

Each standard is typically listed only in one chapter, but there are exceptions. For example, ASTM A240/A240M-15a, Standard Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications, appears in more than one chapter due to its dual role for pressure vessel and general applications (i.e., Chapter 4—Pressure Vessel Steel Plates and Chapter 8—Wrought Stainless Steels). Similarly, the Japanese Industrial Standards (JIS) and Chinese (Guojia Biaozhun, or GB) stainless steel flat product standards were also included in Chapters 4 and 8.

Definitions of Steel Terms

It is common to find terminology standards for steels within most but not all standard development organizations (SDOs). These

standards are very useful when working with steel standards, particularly when interpreting specific terms. Table 1.5 contains a list of steel terminology standards.

It is important to note that these standards differ in the terms used to describe the different types of steel. The user of comparative steel standards data must take into account that each national SDO has their own set of terms and definitions for steels and related products and, in some cases, may have multiple definitions. For example, three different definitions for carbon steel can be found in ASTM standards A941-13b, A902-14, and F1789-14a.

A summary of the chemical element limits for ASTM A941-13b alloy steel and EN 10020:2000 non-alloy steel is shown in Table 1.6. Although the limits seem to be the same, it is important to note the 70 % rule in EN 10020, Paragraph 3.1.2, which states:

Where for elements other than manganese a maximum value only is specified in the product standard or specification for the ladle analysis, a value of 70 % of this maximum value shall be taken for classification as set out in tables 1 and 2. For manganese see note *a* of table 1.

In some cases, this 70 % rule resulted in several steels being non-comparable. For example, EN 10028-3:2009, Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes—Part 3: Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Normalized, contains steels with a nickel content of 0.50 % maximum (i.e., there is no minimum nickel requirement). Using the 70 % rule, this would define these steels to contain 0.35 % Ni, which is over the 0.30 % maximum limit for non-alloy steels (carbon steels), thereby making them alloy steels and thus becoming noncomparable with non-alloy steels.

ASTM A941-13b and EN 10020:2000 share the same definition for stainless steel, as follows.

Stainless steel—a steel that conforms to a specification that requires, by mass percent, a minimum chromium content of 10.5 or more, and a maximum carbon content of less than 1.20.

In this handbook, steels have been divided into three main categories:

1. Carbon Steels (Non-Alloy Steels)
2. Alloy Steels
3. Stainless Steels

Table 1.5 List of Steel Terminology Standards

ASTM A941-13b	Standard Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferroalloys
ASTM A644-14	Standard Terminology Relating to Iron Castings
ASTM A751-14a	Standard Test Methods, Practices, and Terminology for Chemical Analysis of Steel Products
ASTM A902-15	Standard Terminology Relating to Metallic Coated Steel Products
EN 10020:2000	Definition and Classification of Grades of Steel
EN 10027-1:2005	Designation systems for steels—Part 1: Steel names
EN 10052:1993	Vocabulary of Heat Treatment Terms for Ferrous Products
EN 10079:2007	Definition of Steel Products
EN 10169-1:2003	Continuously Organic Coated (Coil Coated) Steel Flat Products—Part 1: General Information (Definitions, Materials, Tolerances, Test Methods)
EN 10266:2003	Steel tubes, fittings and structural hollow sections—Symbols and definitions of terms for use in product standards
GB/T 13304-1991	Steels—Classification
GB/T 15574-1995	Steel products classification and definitions
GB/T 15575-1995	Steel products standard designation
GB/T 341-1989	Steel wire—Classification and vocabulary
JIS G 0201:2000	Glossary of terms used in iron and steel (Heat treatment)
JIS G 0202:2013	Glossary of terms used in iron and steel (Testing)
JIS G 0203:2009	Glossary of terms used in iron and steel (Products and quality)
ISO 6929:1987	Steel products—Definitions and classification
ISO 2532:1974	Steel wire ropes—Vocabulary
ISO 3252:2000	Powder metallurgy—Vocabulary
ISO 4885:1996	Ferrous products—heat treatments—Vocabulary
ISO 8954-1:1990	Ferroalloys—Vocabulary—Part 1: Materials
ISO 8954-2:1990	Ferroalloys—Vocabulary—Part 2: Sampling and sample preparation
ISO 8954-3:1990	Ferroalloys—Vocabulary—Part 3 Sieve analysis
ISO 17893:2004	Steel wire ropes—Vocabulary, designation, and classification

Table 1.6 Limits for EN 10020:2000 and ASTM A941-13b Between Carbon Steels/Non-Alloy Steel and Alloy Steels (% by mass)

Symbol	Name	EN 10020:2000b	ASTM A941-13b
Al	Aluminum	0.30	0.30
B	Boron	0.0008	0.0008
Bi	Bismuth	0.10	---
Co	Cobalt	0.30	0.30
Cr	Chromium	0.30	0.30
Cu	Copper	0.40	0.40
La	Lanthanides	0.10	---
Mn	Manganese	1.65b	1.65
Mo	Molybdenum	0.08	0.08
Nb	Niobium	0.06	0.06
Ni	Nickel	0.30	0.30
Pb	Lead	0.40	0.40
Se	Selenium	0.10	---
Si	Silicon	0.60	0.60
Te	Tellurium	0.10	---
Ti	Titanium	0.05	0.05
V	Vanadium	0.10	0.10
W	Tungsten	0.30	0.30
Zr	Zirconium	0.05	0.05
	Other (except C, P, S, N)	0.10	0.10

^aAlloy steel when equal to or greater than the limit.

^bWhere manganese is specified only as a maximum, the limit value is 1.80 % and the 70 % rule does not apply (see 3.1.2 of EN 10020:2000).

ASTM A941-13b and EN 10020:2000 were used as guidelines in developing these categories. Where practical, these steel categories were further divided into subcategories based on their product form, intended application, service requirement, or other similar criteria.

Cautionary Note

Many standard specifications include cautionary paragraphs that warn users about their responsibilities (e.g., see Paragraph 1.5 from ASTM A53/A53M-12, quoted here). Accordingly, it is the user's responsibility when comparing steel standards to perform an engineering review of each standard to ensure that it is suitable for their intended application.

The following precautionary caveat pertains only to the test method portion, Sections 7, 8, 9, 13, 14, and 15 of this specification: This standard does not purport to address all of the safety concerns, if any, associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of this

standard to establish appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulatory requirements prior to use.

Questions Regarding the Rules of Comparison

When comparing two or more steel standards, the following questions must be asked:

1. Should mechanical properties or chemical composition be the main criteria? If mechanical properties are compared, which property should be the first criteria for comparison, that is, yield strength, tensile strength, elongation, impact strength, hardness, and so on? Once having selected a primary criterion, say tensile strength, should there be a secondary criterion for ranking the comparative steels within this group, for example, yield strength, hardness, and so on? When mechanical properties or chemical compositions vary with section thickness for a given steel grade, which section thickness data should be selected as the criteria for comparison? When two steels have the same minimum tensile strength values but have different yield strength values, are they no longer similar?
2. Should comparisons be based on the data's minimum values, maximum values, or average values of their minimum/maximum ranges? Should alloy steels and stainless steels be compared based on their mechanical properties when they generally are selected for use based on their alloying elements' abilities to provide satisfactory service in their intended applications?
3. Is it reasonable to compare steels based only on their chemical compositions, regardless of their product form? That is, should forging steels be compared to steel plates or tubes because they have similar chemical compositions, and is this type of comparative data useful in engineering practice?

Noncomparable Steels

It is fundamental to understand that not all steels have comparative counterparts. Knowing that a steel is noncomparable can be just as important as knowing that there are comparative steels. Otherwise, valuable time could be wasted searching for something that does not exist.

Criteria for Comparing Steels

The two major criteria for comparing steels in this type of handbook are mechanical properties and chemical compositions. For each given standard steel grade, there is typically only one chemical composition, which makes it ideal as a comparison criterion. However, there are several mechanical properties that can be used to compare standard steel grades and, to be consistent throughout a handbook of this type, only one property can be chosen. The decision was to use a steel's tensile strength as the second comparison criterion.

Having settled on chemical composition and tensile strength as the two main comparison criteria, the next step was to decide

when to apply one or the other, or both. Because carbon steels typically are selected based on mechanical properties, it was decided that tensile strength would be the first criterion used for comparing carbon steels. Likewise, because alloy steels and stainless steels generally are selected based on their chemistry, it was decided that chemical composition would be used to compare them. An exception to this methodology is made for the structural steels data in [Chapter 3](#), where the tensile strength was used as the main comparison criterion for carbon and alloy steels. This exception was made because structural steels generally are selected based on their mechanical properties. Also in this same chapter, high-strength, low-alloy steels are treated as a subcategory to alloy steels, although ASTM A941 defines them separately.

Because there was insufficient space on a page to place both the chemical composition and mechanical properties tables, they were split into two separate tables. To assist the user in keeping track of the comparison criteria used for a given steel, each table within a chapter was sequentially numbered and appended with the letter A or B. Table numbers ending in the letter A designate that it was the main criterion used for comparison, whereas table numbers ending with the letter B were “mirrored” from the A tables. In this manner, the user must first consider the data in the A table, and then see how well the data in the B table match the steels that are being compared.

This is not a foolproof methodology of comparison. For example, ASTM A958 Grade SC 4330 has one chemical composition but has 13 different strength classes based on heat treatment (see [Chapter 7](#)). So just because two steel grades have comparative chemical compositions does not mean that they are comparable in mechanical properties and vice versa. Using data found in this handbook is only one step in finding suitable comparable steel for the intended application.

With this basic methodology in place, the following is a list of the comparison rules that were established to produce this handbook.

List of Comparison Rules

1. The first criterion of order for carbon (non-alloy) steels is based on tensile strength, followed by yield strength; that is, if two steels have the same tensile strength, then they are placed in ascending order by yield strength, and if yield strength is not required, it is placed at the top of the order.
2. Typically, comparative groups are made for every 50 MPa (50 N/mm² or 7.25 ksi) in tensile strength (that is, a black line divides comparative groups every 50 Mpa [50 N/mm² or 7.25 ksi]). When an abundance of data is available, this limit may be reduced to improve the comparison accuracy.
3. Mechanical property subcategories, such as steels with impact testing below -20°C (-4°F), are used to further narrow the comparison process.
4. If a carbon steel's tensile strength varies with section thickness, the tensile strength of the lowest section thickness will be used as the governing comparison factor. There is no technical reason for choosing the lowest section thickness; it is just that one had to be chosen.
5. If a carbon steel standard does not contain mechanical properties, such as those found in [Chapter 2](#), Carbon and Alloy Steels for General Use, then the steels will be compared based on their carbon content.
6. The major criterion for alloy steel and stainless steel comparisons is chemical composition. Once these steels are placed in a comparative group by chemical composition, they are then arranged in ascending order within these groups by their tensile strength. Where possible, subcategories of alloy and stainless steel groups are made to further narrow the comparison process.
7. Chemical compositions listed are the heat analysis requirements in the standards (also called ladle or cast analysis). Product analyses are not listed.
8. The chemical composition and mechanical properties data for the same steel grades are typically not listed on the same page due to space limitations. Consequently, as a means of keeping the data consistent between these two sets of tables, each table is numbered, and each table number ends with either the letter A or B.
9. Each set of steel data in the tables is divided by two types of horizontal lines: black and gray. Black lines separate groups of steels that are more closely comparable to each other, whereas gray lines separate steel data within a comparative group. This does not mean that steels outside of these groups cannot be compared because these horizontal lines are dependent upon all of the comparison rules in this list and can be subjective at times. **Caution:** Do not confuse the thinner dividing black line within a table with the thicker black rule that borders the table. To assist in this regard, the pages were formatted to keep comparative groups together as much as practicable. However, when a group of comparative steels appears on more than one page, a note is placed at the bottom of the page to indicate that the comparative group continues on the following page (“Note: This group continues on the next page”). Likewise, when a specification within a group of comparative steels cannot fit onto just one page, a note is placed at the bottom of the page to indicate that the specification within the comparative group continues on the following page (“Note: This specification continues on the next page within the same group”).
10. Steel data in standards are not always mandatory. Some data are listed as typical values or informative values or are found in supplementary requirements. This type of data is still very useful and has been included in this handbook whenever possible. This type of data is identified with an explanatory note that appears in the list of standards at the beginning of the related chapter.
11. Some standards included multiple requirements for impact testing, such as differing test temperatures or requirements for sub-size specimens.

12. Where space permitted, as much data as possible were included. However, there are occasions when the phrase “see standard for impact test data” was used to indicate that more data could be found in the standard.
13. The phrase “see standard for impact test data” was also used when the standard did not specify a test temperature but did specify an absorbed energy value.
14. Impact testing values listed in the tables are typically for full-size specimens and for the minimum average result at the testing temperature but do not include the minimum individual test piece requirement, if any.
15. For the purpose of this handbook, phrases found in standards such as “may be applied if necessary” or “may be applied by agreement between the purchaser and supplier” or “the manufacturer may find it necessary to” or “when specified” or “may be added if necessary” are not a part of the comparison process.
16. Data from footnotes in the chemical composition and mechanical properties tables of steel standards were considered during the comparison process but were not always reported in the handbook due to lack of space in the tables or because they represented technical issues that were too complex to be represented in a tabular format. In these cases, the note “see standard” was used.
17. The same heat treatment terms used in each standard are listed at the beginning of each chapter. Abbreviations in the tables were made based on the terms used in the standards. A concerted effort was made to make the abbreviations consistent from chapter to chapter, although there are exceptions because each heat treatment abbreviation must be referred to in the list of heat treatment terms at the beginning of each chapter. There are many instances when the heat treatment requirements within a standard became very cumbersome to include in a small cell within a table. Consequently, the phrase “see standard” is used to direct the user to the standard to read all of the heat treatment details involved.
18. A determined effort was made to enter the data in this handbook in a manner identical to that listed in the related standard, including the use of niobium (Nb) or columbium (Cb). It should be noted that even within the same SDO, data were not always entered in the same manner from standard to standard; for example, TP304 versus TP 304, where a space between the letter P and the number 3 is listed in the data.

Brief Introduction to Steel Standards and Designation Systems

In the world of standardization, metals were at the forefront at the turn of the twentieth century. In 1895, the International Association for Testing Materials (IATM) held their first conference in Zurich and the standardization of metals began. The IATM encouraged members to form national chapters and, on June 16, 1898, 70 IATM members met in Philadelphia to form the American section of the

International Association for Testing Materials, which in 1898 became the American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM).

By reviewing some examples of the more prominent metals’ designation systems, a direction is offered to assist those who use metal standards as a part of their work or study. This section is not all-inclusive. The amount of information on this topic could easily make up a complete book.

ASTM Designation System

ASTM’s designation system for metals consists of a letter (A for ferrous materials) followed by an arbitrary sequentially assigned number. These designations often apply to specific products; for example, A822 is applicable to seamless cold-drawn carbon steel tubing for hydraulic system service. Metric ASTM standards have a suffix letter M.

Examples of the ASTM ferrous metal designation system, describing its use of specification numbers and letters, are as follows:

ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010), Grade 1—Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel and High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel, Quenched-and-Tempered:

- A describes a ferrous metal but does not subclassify it as cast iron, carbon steel, alloy steel, tool steel, or stainless steel.
- 334 is a sequential number without any relationship to the metal’s properties.
- M indicates that the standard A334M is written in rationalized SI units (the “M” comes from the word “metric”); hence, together A334/A334M includes both inch-pound and SI units.
- 04 indicates the year of adoption or last revision and a letter *a* following the year indicates the second revision of the standard in 2004.
- (2010), a number in parentheses, indicates the year of last reapproval.
- Grade 1 indicates the type of steel.

In the steel industry, the terms *grade*, *type*, and *class* generally are defined as follows. *Grade* is used to describe chemical composition; *type* is used to define deoxidation practice; and *class* is used to indicate other characteristics such as strength level or surface finish. However, within ASTM standards, these terms were adapted for use to identify a particular metal within a metal standard and are used without any “strict” definition but essentially mean the same thing, although some loose rules do exist, as follows.

ASTM A106/A106M-14 Grade A, Grade B, Grade C—Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service:

- Typically an increase in alphabet (such as the letters A, B, C) results in higher tensile or yield strength steels and, if it is an unalloyed carbon steel, an increase in carbon content.
- In this case: Grade A: 0.25 % C (max.), 48 ksi tensile strength (min.); Grade B: 0.30 % C (max.), 60 ksi tensile strength (min.); Grade C: 0.35 % C (max.), 70 ksi tensile strength (min.)

ASTM A276/A276M-15, Type 304, 316, 410—Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes:

- Types 304, 316, 410, and others are based on the SAE designation system for stainless steels (see SAE and former American Iron and Steel Institute [AISI] description that follows).

Another use of ASTM grade designators is found in pipe, tube, and forging products, where the first letter “P” refers to pipe, “T” refers to tube, “TP” may refer to tube or pipe, and “F” refers to forging. Examples are found in the following ASTM specifications:

- ASTM A335/A335M-15, Grade P22, Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
- ASTM A213/A213M-15a, Grade T22, Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes
- ASTM A312/A312M-15, Grade TP304, Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes
- ASTM A336/A336M-10a, Grade F91, Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts

ASTM Referenced Standards and Supplementary Requirements

ASTM standards contain a “referenced documents” section, which lists other ASTM standards that are referenced in the text and that either become a part of the original standard or its supplementary requirements. Supplementary requirements are listed at the end of the ASTM standards and do not apply unless specified in the purchase order—that is, they are optional.

SAE Designation System and Related AISI Designation System

For many years, certain grades of carbon and alloy steels have been designated by a four-digit AISI/SAE numbering system that identified the grades according to standard chemical compositions. Because the AISI does not write material specifications, the relationship between AISI and grade designations has been discontinued. Beginning with the 1995 edition of the Iron and Steel Society (ISS) Strip Steel Manual, the four-digit designations are referred to solely as SAE designations.

The SAE system uses a basic four-digit system to designate the chemical composition of carbon and alloy steels. Throughout the system, the last two digits give the carbon content in hundredths of a percent. Carbon steels are designated 10XX. For example, a carbon steel containing 0.45 % carbon is designated 1045 in this system.

Resulfurized carbon steels are designated within the series 11XX, resulfurized and rephosphorized carbon steels within 12XX, and steels having manganese contents between 0.9 % and 1.5 % but no other alloying elements are designated 15XX. Composition ranges for manganese and silicon and maximum percentages for sulfur and phosphorus are also specified.

For alloy steels, the first two digits of the SAE system describe the major alloying elements present in the material, the first digit giving the alloy group. For example the 43XX series of steels contain 1.65–2.00 % Ni, 0.50–0.80 % Cr, and 0.20–0.30 % Mo, along with composition ranges for manganese and silicon and the maximums for sulfur and phosphorus.

Additional letters added between the second and third digits include “B” when boron is added (between 0.0005 % and 0.003 %) for enhanced hardenability and “L” when lead is added (between 0.15 % and 0.35 %) for enhanced machinability. The prefix “M” is used to designate merchant quality steel (the least restrictive quality descriptor for hot-rolled steel bars used in noncritical parts of structures and machinery). The prefix “E” (electric-furnace steel) and the suffix “H” (hardenability requirements) are mainly

Table 1.7 Types and Identifying Elements in Standard SAE Carbon and Alloy Steels

Carbon Steels	Description
10XX	Non-resulfurized, 1.00 manganese maximum
11XX	Resulfurized
12XX	Rephosphorized and resulfurized
15XX	Non-resulfurized, over 1.00 manganese maximum
Alloy Steels	Description
13XX	1.75 manganese
40XX	0.20 or 0.25 molybdenum or 0.25 molybdenum and 0.042 sulfur
41XX	0.50, 0.80, or 0.95 chromium and 0.12, 0.20, or 0.30 molybdenum
43XX	1.83 nickel, 0.50 to 0.80 chromium, and 0.25 molybdenum
46XX	0.85 or 1.83 nickel and 0.20 or 0.25 molybdenum
47XX	1.05 nickel, 0.45 chromium, 0.20 or 0.35 molybdenum
48XX	3.50 nickel and 0.25 molybdenum
51XX	0.80, 0.88, 0.93, 0.95, or 1.00 chromium
51XXX	1.03 chromium
52XXX	1.45 chromium
61XX	0.60 or 0.95 chromium and 0.13 or 0.15 vanadium minimum
86XX	0.55 nickel, 0.50 chromium, and 0.20 molybdenum
87XX	0.55 nickel, 0.50 chromium, and 0.25 molybdenum
88XX	0.55 nickel, 0.50 chromium, and 0.35 molybdenum
92XX	2.00 silicon or 1.40 silicon and 0.70 chromium
50BXX	0.28 or 0.50 chromium
51BXX	0.80 chromium
81BXX	0.30 nickel, 0.45 chromium, and 0.12 molybdenum
94BXX	0.45 nickel, 0.40 chromium, and 0.12 molybdenum

applicable to alloy steels. The full series of classification groups is shown in Table 1.7.

UNS Designation System

The Unified Numbering System (UNS) is an alphanumeric designation system consisting of a letter followed by five numbers. This system represents only the chemical composition for an individual metal or alloy and is not a metal standard or specification. For the most part, existing systems such as the SAE designations were incorporated into the UNS so that some familiarity was given to the system where possible.

For example, the UNS prefix letter for carbon and alloy steels is “G,” and the first four digits are the SAE designation; for example, SAE 1040 is UNS G10400. The intermediate letters “B” and “L” of the SAE system are replaced by making the fifth digit of the UNS designation 1 and 4, respectively, while the prefix letter “E” for electric furnace steels is designated in the UNS system by making the fifth digit “6.” The SAE steels, which have a hardenability requirement indicated by the suffix letter “H,” are designated by the Hxxxx series in the UNS system. Carbon and alloy steels not referred to in the SAE system are categorized under the prefix letter “K.”

Where possible, the first letter in the system denotes the metal group; for instance, “S” designates stainless steels. Of the five digits of the UNS designation for stainless steels, the first three are the SAE alloy classification; for example, S304XX. The final two digits are equivalent to the various modifications represented by suffix letters in the SAE system as given in the list of suffixes in Table 1.7. The UNS designations for ferrous metals and alloys are described in Table 1.8.

Canadian Standards Association (CSA)

The Canadian Standards Association (CSA) has established metal standards for structural steels (CSA G40.20/40.21), pipeline steels (CSA Z245.1), corrugated steel pipe (G401), wire

products (CSA G4, G12, G30.x, G279.2, G387), sprayed metal coatings (G189), and welding consumables (CSA W48.x).

Most CSA material standards use SI units, although some are available in both SI and Imperial units (for example, CSA G40.20/G40.21-04). When a CSA standard designation is followed by the letter “M,” it uses SI units, and if the letter “M” is not present, it may use both units or use only Imperial units. The type of measurement units adopted in CSA standards are specific industry driven, with some industries moving faster toward the exclusive use of SI units than others, and thus the reason for these differences.

As far as practicable, rationalization with relevant ISO standards has been achieved in CSA G4, Steel Wire Rope for General Purpose and for Mine Hoisting and for Mine Haulage. Similarly, the 2005 edition of CSA Z245.1, Steel Line Pipe, references requirements for ISO 1027:1998 (E) on radiographic image indicators for nondestructive testing: principles and identification, as well as ISO 5579:1998 on nondestructive testing—radiographic examination of metallic materials by X- and gamma rays—basic rules.

Introduction to European (EN) Standard Steel Designation System

The Comité Européen de Normalisation (CEN, the European Committee for Standardization) was founded in 1961 by the national standards bodies in the European Economic Community and European Free Trade Association (EFTA) countries. The CEN is a system of formal processes to produce standards, shared principally among:

- Thirty national members and the representative expertise they assemble from each country; these members vote for and implement European Standards (EN).
- Seven associate members and four affiliates.
- The CEN Management Centre, Brussels.

The CEN works closely with the European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization (CENELEC), the European

Table 1.8 UNS Designations for Ferrous Metals and Alloys

UNS Descriptor	Ferrous Metals
Dxxxxx	Specified mechanical properties of steels
Fxxxxx	Cast irons
Gxxxxx	SAE and former AISI carbon and alloy steels (except tool steels)
Hxxxxx	AISI H-steels
Jxxxxx	Cast steels
Kxxxxx	Miscellaneous steels and ferrous alloys
Sxxxxx	Heat and corrosion-resistant (stainless) steels
Txxxxx	Tool steels
UNS Descriptor	Welding Filler Metals
Wxxxxx	Welding filler metals, covered and tubular electrodes classified by weld deposit composition

Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI), and the ISO. It also has close liaisons with European trade and professional organizations.

The principal task of CEN is to prepare and issue European standards (EN), defined as a set of technical specifications established and approved in collaboration with the parties concerned in the various member countries of CEN. They are established on the principle of consensus and are adopted by the votes of weighted majority. Adopted standards must be implemented in their entirety as national standards by each member country regardless of the way in which the national member voted, and any conflicting national standards must be withdrawn.

The identification of European standards in each member country begins with the reference letters of the country's national standards body—for example, BS for the British Standards Institution (BSI) in the United Kingdom; DIN for the German Institute for Standardization (Deutsches Institut für Normung); NF for the French national organization for standardization (Association Française de Normalisation, or AFNOR). It is followed by the initials EN and a sequential number of up to five digits. For example, BS EN 10025, DIN EN 10025, or NF EN 10025 are all the same EN standard, which is available in English, French, and German.

An EN standard may contain one document, or it may be made up of several parts. For example, EN 10028 Parts 1 through 7, where each part specifies a particular characteristic of the steel product, may not include the word *part* in the designation but rather it is replaced with a hyphen (e.g., EN 10028-1, etc.), meaning Part 1. The prefix “pr” preceding the EN designation identifies the document as a draft standard that has not yet been approved, (e.g., prEN 10088-1, etc.).

EN 10027 Standard Designation System for Steels

The CEN designation system for steels is standardized in EN 10027, which is published in two parts:

- Part 1—Steel Names
- Part 2—Numerical System

The steel name is a combination of letters and numbers as described by EN 10027-1. Within this system, steel names are classified into two groups. The system is similar in some respects to, but is not identical with, that outlined in an ISO technical report (ISO TS 4949:2003—Steel names based on letter symbols).

Steel Names

Steel Names Group 1, within EN 10027-1, refers to steels that are designated according to their application and mechanical or physical properties. These have names that are comprised of one or more letters related to the application, followed by a number related to properties. For example, the name for structural steels begins with

the letter S, line pipe steels begin with the letter L, rail steels begin with the letter R, and steels for pressure purposes begin with the letter P, such as EN 10028-3 Steel Name P275NH.

Steel Names Group 2 is used for steels that are designated according to their chemical composition and are further divided into four subgroups, depending on alloy content. Examples of these Group 2 steel names are:

- EN 10222-2 Steel Name 13CrMo4-5
- EN 10250-4 Steel Name X2CrNi18-9

Numerical System

EN 10027-2 describes the system used for assigning steel numbers, which are complementary to the steel names described earlier. These consist of a fixed set of digits and hence are more suitable than the name for data processing purposes. The steel numbers are in the form 1.XXXX, where the “1” refers to steel. The first two digits following the “1” represent the steel group number. Examples of steel numbers are as follows:

- EN 10222-2 Steel Name 13CrMo4-5, Steel Number 1.7335
- EN 10250-4 Steel Name X2CrNi18-9, Steel Number 1.4307

Former National Standards Superseded by CEN Standards

An increasing number of national European and UK standards are being withdrawn and superseded by EN standards. This transition, from old to new standards, has made it increasingly difficult to compare the superseded national standards with current standards from other nations outside of Europe and the UK, let alone to compare them to the new EN standards. For example, if you are looking up a former national standard such as DIN 17441, it has been superseded by EN 10028-7:2007.

Superseded national standards may be replaced by more than one new EN standard, and some may have been partially replaced. So, a superseded national standard could be replaced by 2, 3, 4, or more new EN standards, or it may be only partially replaced by these new EN standards.

Indexes in this Handbook

One of the easiest ways of using this handbook is to refer to one of the four indexes. If a user is looking for a comparable steel, then the information can be found in at least one of the indexes, which are built around the steel designation systems described previously, namely:

- Steel Grade/Name Index
- UNS Number Index
- Steel Number Index
- Specification Designation Index

Chapter

2

***CARBON AND ALLOY STEELS
FOR GENERAL USE***

ASME Standard

ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Hot-Wrought, General Requirements for
-------------------	---

ASTM Standards

ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	General Requirements for Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Hot-Wrought
ASTM A322-13	Steel Bars, Alloy, Standard Grades
ASTM A355-89 (2012)	Steel Bars, Alloys, for Nitriding
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality

EN Standards

EN 10083-2:2006	Steels for quenching and tempering – Part 2: Technical delivery conditions for non alloy steels
EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	Steels for quenching and tempering – Part 3: Technical delivery conditions for alloy steels
EN 10084:2008	Case hardening steels – Technical delivery conditions
EN 10085:2001	Nitriding steels – Technical delivery conditions
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	Open die steel forgings for general engineering purposes – Part 2: Non-alloy quality and special steels
EN 10263-3:2001 C1:2001	Steel rod, bars and wire for cold heading and cold extrusion – Part 3: Technical delivery conditions for case hardening steels
EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	Steel rod, bars and wire for cold heading and cold extrusion – Part 4: Technical delivery conditions for steels for quenching and tempering
EN 10269:2013	Steels and nickel alloys for fasteners with specified elevated and/or low temperature properties

ISO Standards

ISO 683-1:1987	Heat-Treatable Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels – Part 1: Direct-Hardening Unalloyed and Low-Alloyed Wrought Steel in Form of Different Black Products
ISO 683-10:1987	Heat-Treatable Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels – Part 10: Wrought Nitriding Steels
ISO 683-11:1987	Heat-Treatable Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels – Part 11: Wrought Case-Hardening Steels

EN ISO Standards

EN ISO 16120-2:2011	Non-alloy steel wire rod for conversion to wire – Part 2: Specific requirements for general-purpose wire rod
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	Non-alloy steel wire rod for conversion to wire – Part 4: Specific requirements for wire rod for special applications

GB Standards

GB/T 699-1999	Quality Carbon Structural Steels
GB 715-89	Hot-Rolled Round Carbon Steel Bars for Standard Parts
GB/T 3077-1999	Alloy Structure Steels
GB/T 3078-94	Technical Requirements for Quality Structural Steel Cold Drawn Bars
GB 5216-85	Technical Requirements for Structural Steel with Specified Hardenability Bands
GB 13791-92	Cold Drawn Special Shaped Steel Bar

JIS Standards

JIS G 4051:2009	Carbon steels for machine structural use
JIS G 4053:2008	Low-alloyed steels for machine structural use
JIS G 7105:2000	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels – Part 18: Bright products of unalloyed and low alloy steels

SAE Standards

SAE J403 JUN14	Chemical Compositions of SAE Carbon Steels (Long Products Only)
SAE J404 JAN09	Chemical Compositions of SAE Alloy Steels (Hot Rolled and Cold Finished Bars Only)

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1005	G10050	---	0.06	0.35	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1005	G10050	---	0.06	0.35	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C4D	---	1.0300	0.06	0.30-0.60	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.30
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C3D2	---	1.1110	0.05	0.30-0.50	0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1005	G10050	---	0.06	0.35	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1006	G10060	---	0.08	0.25-0.40	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1006	G10060	---	0.08	0.25-0.40	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C7D	---	1.0313	0.05-0.09	0.30-0.60	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.30
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C5D2	---	1.1111	0.07	0.30-0.50	0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1006	G10060	---	0.08	0.25-0.40	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1008	G10080	---	0.10	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1008	G10080	---	0.10	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1008	G10080	---	0.10	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C9D	---	1.0304	0.10	0.30-0.60	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.30
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C8D2	---	1.1113	0.06-0.10	0.30-0.50	0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
GB/T 699-1999	Grade 08	---	---	0.05-0.11	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.10	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 08F	---	---	0.05-0.11	0.25-0.50	0.03	---	---	0.10	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1008	G10080	---	0.10	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1010	G10100	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1010	G10100	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1010	G10100	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10084:2008	C10E	---	1.1121	0.07-0.13	0.30-0.60	0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	C10R	---	1.1207	0.07-0.13	0.30-0.60	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C10D	---	1.0310	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.30
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C10D2	---	1.1114	0.08-0.12	0.30-0.50	0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
GB 13791-92	Grade 10	---	---	0.07-0.13	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.15	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 10	---	---	0.07-0.13	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.15	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 10F	---	---	0.07-0.13	0.50	0.03	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
GB/T 699-1999	Grade 10	---	---	0.07-0.13	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.15	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 10F	---	---	0.07-0.13	0.25-0.50	0.07	---	---	0.15	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
ISO 683-11:1987	Type C 10	---	---	0.07-0.13	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S10C	---	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
	Symbol S09CK	---	---	0.07-0.12	0.30-0.60	0.10-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.25; (Ni+Cr) 0.30
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1010	G10100	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1012	G10120	---	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1012	G10120	---	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1012	G10120	---	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C12D	---	1.0311	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.30
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C12D2	---	1.1124	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.50	0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
GB 715-89	Grade BL2	---	---	0.09-0.15	0.25-0.55	0.07	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S12C	---	---	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1012	G10120	---	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1015	G10150	---	0.13-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1016	G10160	---	0.13-0.18	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1015	G10150	---	0.13-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1016	G10160	---	0.13-0.18	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1015	G10150	---	0.13-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1016	G10160	---	0.13-0.18	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10084:2008	C15R	---	1.1140	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---
	C15E	---	1.1141	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	C16E	---	1.1148	0.12-0.18	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	C16R	---	1.1208	0.12-0.18	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C15D	---	1.0413	0.12-0.17	0.30-0.60	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.30
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C15D2	---	1.1126	0.13-0.17	0.30-0.50	0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
GB/T 699-1999	Grade 15	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 15F	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.25-0.50	0.07	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 15Mn	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 15	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 15F	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.50	0.07	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 15Mn	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB 13791-92	Grade 15	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
ISO 683-11:1987	Type C 16 M2	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---
	Type C 16 E4	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Type C 15 M2	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---
	Type C 15 E4	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S15C	---	---	0.13-0.18	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
	Symbol S15CK	---	---	0.13-0.18	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.25; (Ni+Cr) 0.30
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1015	G10150	---	0.13-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1016	G10160	---	0.13-0.18	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1017	G10170	---	0.15-0.20	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1018	G10180	---	0.15-0.20	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1019	G10190	---	0.15-0.20	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1017	G10170	---	0.15-0.20	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1018	G10180	---	0.15-0.20	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1019	G10190	---	0.15-0.20	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1017	G10170	---	0.15-0.20	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1018	G10180	---	0.15-0.20	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1019	G10190	---	0.15-0.20	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C18D	---	1.0416	0.15-0.20	0.30-0.60	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.30
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C18D2	---	1.1129	0.16-0.20	0.30-0.50	0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S17C	---	---	0.15-0.20	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1017	G10170	---	0.15-0.20	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1018	G10180	---	0.15-0.20	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1020	G10200	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1021	G10210	---	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1022	G10220	---	0.18-0.23	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1020	G10200	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1021	G10210	---	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1022	G10220	---	0.18-0.23	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1020	G10200	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1021	G10210	---	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1022	G10220	---	0.18-0.23	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10083-2:2006	C22R	---	1.1149	0.17-0.24	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.030	0.020-0.040	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
	C22E	---	1.1151	0.17-0.24	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.030	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C22	---	1.0402	0.17-0.24	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C20D	---	1.0414	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.25	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.30
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C20D2	---	1.1137	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.50	0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
GB/T 699-1999	Grade 20	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 20Mn	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB 715-89	Grade BL3	---	---	0.14-0.22	0.30-0.60	0.07	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 20	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 20F	---	---	0.17-0.24	0.50	0.07	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 20Mn	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB 13791-92	Grade 20	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25

Note: This section continued on next page

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S20C	---	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
	Symbol S20CK	---	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.25; (Ni+Cr) 0.30
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1020	G10200	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1021	G10210	---	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1022	G10220	---	0.18-0.23	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1023	G10230	---	0.20-0.25	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1023	G10230	---	0.20-0.25	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1023	G10230	---	0.20-0.25	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S22C	---	---	0.20-0.25	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1023	G10230	---	0.20-0.25	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1025	G10250	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1026	G10260	---	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1025	G10250	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1026	G10260	---	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1025	G10250	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1026	G10260	---	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C26D	---	1.0415	0.24-0.29	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.20	0.25	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.30
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C26D2	---	1.1139	0.24-0.29	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
GB 13791-92	Grade 25	---	---	0.22-0.29	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 25	---	---	0.22-0.29	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 25Mn	---	---	0.22-0.29	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB/T 699-1999	Grade 25	---	---	0.22-0.29	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 25Mn	---	---	0.22-0.29	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade C 25	---	---	0.22-0.29	0.40-0.70	0.10-0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	Grade C 25 E4	---	---	0.22-0.29	0.40-0.70	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade C 25 M2	---	---	0.22-0.29	0.40-0.70	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S25C	---	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1025	G10250	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1026	G10260	---	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1029	G10290	---	0.25-0.31	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1029	G10290	---	0.25-0.31	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1029	G10290	---	0.25-0.31	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S28C	---	---	0.25-0.31	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu: 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1029	G10290	---	0.25-0.31	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1030	G10300	---	0.28-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1030	G10300	---	0.28-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1030	G10300	---	0.28-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
GB 13791-92	Grade 30	---	---	0.27-0.34	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 30	---	---	0.27-0.34	0.60	0.20	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 30Mn	---	---	0.27-0.34	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB/T 699-1999	Grade 30	---	---	0.27-0.34	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 30Mn	---	---	0.27-0.34	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade C 30	---	---	0.27-0.34	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	Grade C 30 E4	---	---	0.27-0.34	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade C 30 M2	---	---	0.27-0.34	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S30C	---	---	0.27-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1030	G10300	---	0.28-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C32D	---	1.0530	0.30-0.35	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.20	0.25	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.30
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C32D2	---	1.1143	0.30-0.34	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S33C	---	---	0.30-0.36	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1034	G10340	---	0.32-0.38	0.50-0.80	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1037	G10370	---	0.32-0.38	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1034	G10340	---	0.32-0.38	0.50-0.80	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1037	G10370	---	0.32-0.38	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1037	G10370	---	0.32-0.38	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10083-2:2006	C35R	---	1.1180	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.020-0.040	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
	C35E	---	1.1181	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
	C35	---	1.0501	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C36D2	---	1.1145	0.34-0.38	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
GB/T 699-1999	Grade 35	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 35Mn	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 35	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.60	0.20	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 35Mn	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB 13791-92	Grade 35	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade C 35	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	Grade C 35 E4	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade C 35 M2	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S35C	---	---	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1038	G10380	---	0.35-0.42	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1038	G10380	---	0.35-0.42	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1038	G10380	---	0.35-0.42	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C38D	---	1.0516	0.35-0.40	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.20	0.25	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.30
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C38D2	---	1.1150	0.36-0.40	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S38C	---	---	0.35-0.41	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1038	G10380	---	0.35-0.42	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1039	G10390	---	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1039	G10390	---	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1039	G10390	---	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10083-2:2006	C40E	---	1.1186	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
	C40R	---	1.1189	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.020-0.040	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
	C40	---	1.0511	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C40D2	--	1.1153	0.38-0.42	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
GB 13791-92	Grade 40	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 40	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.60	0.20	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 40Mn	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB/T 699-1999	Grade 40	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 40Mn	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade C 40	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	Grade C 40 E4	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade C 40 M2	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S40C	---	---	0.37-0.43	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1039	G10390	---	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1042	G10420	---	0.40-0.47	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1043	G10430	---	0.40-0.47	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1042	G10420	---	0.40-0.47	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1043	G10430	---	0.40-0.47	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1042	G10420	---	0.40-0.47	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1043	G10430	---	0.40-0.47	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C42D	---	1.0541	0.40-0.45	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.20	0.25	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.30
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C42D2	---	1.1154	0.40-0.44	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S43C	---	---	0.40-0.46	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1042	G10420	---	0.40-0.47	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1043	G10430	---	0.40-0.47	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1044	G10440	---	0.43-0.50	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1045	G10450	---	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1046	G10460	---	0.43-0.50	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1044	G10440	---	0.43-0.50	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1045	G10450	---	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1046	G10460	---	0.43-0.50	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1044	G10440	---	0.43-0.50	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1045	G10450	---	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1046	G10460	---	0.43-0.50	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10083-2:2006	C45E	---	1.1191	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
	C45R	---	1.1201	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.020-0.040	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
	C45	---	1.0503	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C48D	---	1.0517	0.45-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C46D2	---	1.1162	0.44-0.48	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
	C48D2	---	1.1164	0.46-0.50	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
GB 13791-92	Grade 45	---	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB/T 699-1999	Grade 45	---	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 45Mn	---	---	0.42-0.50	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 45	---	---	0.42-0.49	0.60	0.20	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 45Mn	---	---	0.42-0.50	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade C 45	---	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	Grade C 45 E4	---	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade C 45 M2	---	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S45C	---	---	0.42-0.48	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
	Symbol S48C	---	---	0.45-0.51	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1044	G10440	---	0.43-0.50	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1045	G10450	---	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1046	G10460	---	0.43-0.50	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1049	G10490	---	0.46-0.53	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1050	G10500	---	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1053	G10530	---	0.48-0.55	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1049	G10490	---	0.46-0.53	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1050	G10500	---	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1053	G10530	---	0.48-0.55	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1049	G10490	---	0.46-0.53	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1050	G10500	---	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1053	G10530	---	0.48-0.55	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10083-2:2006	C50E	---	1.1206	0.47-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.030	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
	C50R	---	1.1241	0.47-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.030	0.020-0.040	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C50D	---	1.0586	0.48-0.53	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C50D2	---	1.1171	0.48-0.52	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
GB 13791-92	Grade 50	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 50Mn	---	---	0.48-0.56	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 50	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 50Mn	---	---	0.48-0.56	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB/T 699-1999	Grade 50	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 50Mn	---	---	0.48-0.56	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade C 50	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	Grade C 50 E4	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade C 50 M2	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S50C	---	---	0.47-0.53	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1049	G10490	---	0.46-0.53	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1050	G10500	---	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1053	G10530	---	0.48-0.55	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C52D	---	1.0588	0.50-0.55	0.50	0.80	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C52D2	---	1.1202	0.50-0.54	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S53C	---	---	0.50-0.56	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1055	G10550	---	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1055	G10550	---	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1055	G10550	---	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10083-2:2006	C55E	---	1.1203	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.030	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
	C55R	---	1.1209	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.030	0.020-0.040	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
	C55	---	1.0535	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C56D	---	1.0518	0.53-0.58	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C56D2	---	1.1220	0.54-0.58	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 55	---	---	0.52-0.60	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB/T 699-1999	Grade 55	---	---	0.52-0.60	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade C 55	---	---	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	Grade C 55 E4	---	---	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade C 55 M2	---	---	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S55C	---	---	0.52-0.58	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1055	G10550	---	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1059	G10590	---	0.55-0.65	0.50-0.80	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1060	G10600	---	0.55-0.65	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1059	G10590	---	0.55-0.65	0.50-0.80	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1060	G10600	---	0.55-0.65	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1060	G10600	---	0.55-0.65	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10083-2:2006	C60E	---	1.1221	0.57-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.030	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
	C60R	---	1.1223	0.57-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.030	0.020-0.040	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
	C60	---	1.0601	0.57-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C58D	---	1.0609	0.55-0.60	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
	C60D	---	1.0610	0.58-0.63	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C58D2	---	1.1212	0.56-0.60	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
	C60D2	---	1.1228	0.58-0.62	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
GB 13791-92	Grade 60	---	---	0.57-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 60	---	---	0.57-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 60Mn	---	---	0.57-0.65	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB/T 699-1999	Grade 60	---	---	0.57-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 60Mn	---	---	0.57-0.65	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade C 60	---	---	0.57-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	Grade C 60 E4	---	---	0.57-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade C 60 M2	---	---	0.57-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S58C	---	---	0.55-0.61	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1060	G10600	---	0.55-0.65	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1064	G10640	---	0.60-0.70	0.50-0.80	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1065	G10650	---	0.60-0.70	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1064	G10640	---	0.60-0.70	0.50-0.80	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1065	G10650	---	0.60-0.70	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C62D	---	1.0611	0.60-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
	C66D	---	1.0612	0.63-0.68	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
	C68D	---	1.0613	0.65-0.70	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C62D2	---	1.1222	0.60-0.64	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
	C68D2	---	1.1232	0.66-0.70	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
	C66D2	---	1.1236	0.64-0.68	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 65	---	---	0.62-0.70	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 65Mn	---	---	0.62-0.70	0.90-1.20	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB/T 699-1999	Grade 65	---	---	0.62-0.70	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 65Mn	---	---	0.62-0.70	0.90-1.20	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1065	G10650	---	0.60-0.70	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1069	G10690	---	0.65-0.75	0.40-0.70	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1070	G10700	---	0.65-0.75	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1071	---	---	0.65-0.70	0.75-1.05	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1069	G10690	---	0.65-0.75	0.40-0.70	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1070	G10700	---	0.65-0.75	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1071	---	---	0.65-0.70	0.75-1.05	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1070	G10700	---	0.65-0.75	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C70D	---	1.0615	0.68-0.73	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
	C72D	---	1.0617	0.70-0.75	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C72D2	---	1.1242	0.70-0.74	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
	C70D2	---	1.1251	0.68-0.72	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
GB/T 699-1999	Grade 70	---	---	0.67-0.75	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 70Mn	---	---	0.67-0.75	0.90-1.20	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1070	G10700	---	0.65-0.75	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1074	G10740	---	0.70-0.80	0.50-0.80	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1075	G10750	---	0.70-0.80	0.40-0.70	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1074	G10740	---	0.70-0.80	0.50-0.80	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1075	G10750	---	0.70-0.80	0.40-0.70	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C76D	---	1.0614	0.73-0.78	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
	C78D	---	1.0620	0.75-0.80	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C78D2	---	1.1252	0.76-0.80	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
	C76D2	---	1.1253	0.74-0.78	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
GB/T 699-1999	Grade 75	---	---	0.72-0.80	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1074	G10740	---	0.70-0.80	0.50-0.80	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1075	G10750	---	0.70-0.80	0.40-0.70	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1078	G10780	---	0.72-0.85	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1078	G10780	---	0.72-0.85	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1078	G10780	---	0.72-0.85	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C80D	---	1.0622	0.78-0.83	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
	C82D	---	1.0626	0.80-0.85	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C80D2	---	1.1255	0.78-0.82	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
	C82D2	---	1.1262	0.80-0.84	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
GB/T 699-1999	Grade 80	---	---	0.77-0.85	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1078	G10780	---	0.72-0.85	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1080	G10800	---	0.75-0.88	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1080	G10800	---	0.75-0.88	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1080	G10800	---	0.75-0.88	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C86D	---	1.0616	0.83-0.88	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C86D2	---	1.1265	0.84-0.88	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1080	G10800	---	0.75-0.88	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1084	G10840	---	0.80-0.93	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1086	G10860	---	0.80-0.93	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1084	G10840	---	0.80-0.93	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1086	G10860	---	0.80-0.93	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1084	G10840	---	0.80-0.93	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C88D	---	1.0628	0.85-0.90	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C88D2	---	1.0628	0.86-0.90	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
GB/T 699-1999	Grade 85	---	---	0.82-0.90	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1084	G10840	---	0.80-0.93	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1086	G10860	---	0.80-0.93	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---

2.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1090	G10900	---	0.85-0.98	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1090	G10900	---	0.85-0.98	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1090	G10900	---	0.85-0.98	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C92D	---	1.0618	0.90-0.95	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.05	Al 0.01; Cu 0.25; (Cu+Sn) 0.25
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C92D2	---	1.1282	0.90-0.94	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1090	G10900	---	0.85-0.98	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1095	G10950	---	0.90-1.03	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1095	G10950	---	0.90-1.03	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1095	G10950	---	0.90-1.03	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C98D2	---	1.1283	0.96-1.00	0.50-0.70	0.10-0.30	0.020	0.025	0.10	0.10	0.03	Al 0.01; Cu 0.15; N 0.007; (Cu+Ni+Cr) 0.30; (Cu+Sn) 0.15
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1095	G10950	---	0.90-1.03	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---

2.2 Chemical Composition of High Manganese Carbon Steels for General Use

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1522	G15220	---	0.18-0.24	1.10-1.40	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1522	G15220	---	0.18-0.24	1.10-1.40	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1524	G15240	---	0.19-0.25	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1522	G15220	---	0.18-0.24	1.10-1.40	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1524	G15240	---	0.19-0.25	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 20Mn2	---	---	0.17-0.24	1.40-1.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 20Mn2	---	---	0.17-0.24	1.40-1.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade 22 Mn 6	---	---	0.19-0.26	1.30-1.65	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SMn420	---	---	0.17-0.23	1.20-1.50	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.35	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
	Symbol SMnC420	---	---	0.17-0.23	1.20-1.50	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.35-0.70	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1522	G15220	---	0.18-0.24	1.10-1.40	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1524	G15240	---	0.19-0.25	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10083-2:2006	28Mn6	---	1.1170	0.25-0.32	1.30-1.65	0.40	0.030	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 30Mn2	---	---	0.27-0.34	1.40-1.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade 28 Mn 6	---	---	0.25-0.32	1.30-1.65	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1536	G15360	---	0.30-0.37	1.20-1.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1536	G15360	---	0.30-0.37	1.20-1.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1536	G15360	---	0.30-0.37	1.20-1.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 35Mn2	---	---	0.32-0.39	1.40-1.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 35Mn2	---	---	0.32-0.39	1.40-1.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SMn433	---	---	0.30-0.36	1.20-1.50	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.35	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1536	G15360	---	0.30-0.37	1.20-1.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---

2.2 Chemical Composition of High Manganese Carbon Steels for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1541	G15410	---	0.36-0.44	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1541	G15410	---	0.36-0.44	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1541	G15410	---	0.36-0.44	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 40Mn2	---	---	0.37-0.44	1.40-1.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 40Mn2	---	---	0.37-0.44	1.40-1.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade 36 Mn 6	---	---	0.33-0.40	1.30-1.65	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SMn438	---	---	0.35-0.41	1.35-1.65	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.35	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1541	G15410	---	0.36-0.44	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade 42 Mn 6	---	---	0.39-0.46	1.30-1.65	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SMn443	---	---	0.40-0.46	1.35-1.65	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.35	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1547	G15470	---	0.43-0.51	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1547	G15470	---	0.43-0.51	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 45Mn2	---	---	0.42-0.49	1.40-1.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 45Mn2	---	---	0.42-0.49	1.40-1.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1547	G15470	---	0.43-0.51	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1552	G15520	---	0.47-0.55	1.20-1.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1552	G15520	---	0.47-0.55	1.20-1.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 50Mn2	---	---	0.47-0.55	1.40-1.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 50Mn2	---	---	0.47-0.55	1.40-1.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1552	G15520	---	0.47-0.55	1.20-1.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---

2.3 Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for General Use

2.3.1 Chromium (Cr) Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10084:2008	17CrS3	---	1.7014	0.14-0.20	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.020-0.040	0.70-1.00	---	---	---
	17Cr3	---	1.7016	0.14-0.20	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.035	0.70-1.00	---	---	---
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 15Cr	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.40-0.70	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.70-1.00	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
	Grade 15CrA	---	---	0.12-0.17	0.40-0.70	0.17-0.37	0.025	0.025	0.70-1.00	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.25
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 15CrA	---	---	0.12-0.17	0.40-0.70	0.17-0.37	0.025	0.025	0.70-1.00	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.25
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SCr415	---	---	0.13-0.18	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 5120	G51200	---	0.17-0.22	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 5120	G51200	---	0.17-0.22	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	---	---	---
ASTM A322-13	Grade 5120	G51200	---	0.17-0.22	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	---	---	---
GB 13791-92	Grade 20Cr	---	---	0.18-0.24	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.70-1.00	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
GB 5216-85	Grade 20CrH	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.50-0.85	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.70-1.10	0.30	---	Cu 0.30
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 20Cr	---	---	0.18-0.24	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.70-1.00	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 20Cr	---	---	0.18-0.24	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.70-1.00	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
ISO 683-11:1987	Type 20 CrS 4	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
	Type 20 Cr 4	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SCr420	---	---	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 5120	G51200	---	0.17-0.22	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.70-0.90	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 5130	G51300	---	0.28-0.33	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 5130	G51300	---	0.28-0.33	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	---	---
ASTM A322-13	Grade 5130	G51300	---	0.28-0.33	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	---	---
EN 10084:2008	28Cr4	---	1.7030	0.24-0.31	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
	28CrS4	---	1.7036	0.24-0.31	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 30Cr	---	---	0.27-0.34	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 30Cr	---	---	0.27-0.34	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SCr430	---	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 5130	G51300	---	0.28-0.33	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35

2.3 Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

2.3.1 Chromium (Cr) Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 5132	G51320	---	0.30-0.35	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.75-1.00	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 5132	G51320	---	0.30-0.35	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.75-1.00	---	---	---
ASTM A322-13	Grade 5132	G51320	---	0.30-0.35	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.75-1.00	---	---	---
EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	34Cr4	---	1.7033	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
	34CrS4	---	1.7037	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade 34 Cr 4	---	---	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
	Grade 34 CrS 4	---	---	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 5132	G51320	---	0.30-0.35	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.75-1.00	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 5135	G51350	---	0.33-0.38	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.05	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 5135	G51350	---	0.33-0.38	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.05	---	---	---
ASTM A322-13	Grade 5135	G51350	---	0.33-0.38	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.05	---	---	---
EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	37Cr4	---	1.7034	0.34-0.41	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
	37CrS4	---	1.7038	0.34-0.41	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 35Cr	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 35Cr	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade 37 Cr 4	---	---	0.34-0.41	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
	Grade 37 CrS 4	---	---	0.34-0.41	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SCr435	---	---	0.33-0.38	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 5140	G51400	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 5140	G51400	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	---	---	---
ASTM A322-13	Grade 5140	G51400	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	---	---	---
EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	41Cr4	---	1.7035	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
	41CrS4	---	1.7039	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 40Cr	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 40Cr	---	---	0.34-0.42	0.50-0.80	0.20	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	---	---	---
GB 5216-85	Grade 40CrH	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.85	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.70-1.10	0.30	---	Cu 0.30
GB 13791-92	Grade 40Cr	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade 41 Cr 4	---	---	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
	Grade 41 CrS 4	---	---	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	---	---
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SCr440	---	---	0.38-0.43	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 5140	G51400	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.70-0.90	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35

2.3 Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

2.3.1 Chromium (Cr) Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 5145	G51450	---	0.43-0.48	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 5145	G51450	---	0.43-0.48	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	---	---	---
GB 5216-85	Grade 45CrH	---	---	0.42-0.49	0.50-0.85	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.70-1.10	0.30	---	Cu 0.30
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 45Cr	---	---	0.42-0.49	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 45Cr	---	---	0.42-0.49	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SCr445	---	---	0.43-0.48	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	---	Cu 0.30
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 5150	G51500	---	0.48-0.53	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	---	---	---
ASTM A322-13	Grade 5150	G51500	---	0.48-0.53	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	---	---	---
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 50Cr	---	---	0.47-0.54	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 5150	G51500	---	0.48-0.53	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.70-0.90	0.25	0.06	Cu 0.35

2.3 Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

2.3.2 Chromium-Molybdenum (Cr-Mo) Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 4118	G41180	---	0.18-0.23	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	---	0.08-0.15	---
	Grade 4120	G41200	---	0.18-0.23	0.90-1.20	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	---	0.13-0.20	---
	Grade 4121	G41210	---	0.18-0.23	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.45-0.65	---	0.20-0.30	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 4118	G41180	---	0.18-0.23	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	---	0.08-0.15	---
	Grade 4120	G41200	---	0.18-0.23	0.90-1.20	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	---	0.13-0.20	---
	Grade 4121	G41210	---	0.18-0.23	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.45-0.65	---	0.20-0.30	---
ASTM A322-13	Grade 4118	G41180	---	0.18-0.23	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	---	0.08-0.15	---
	Grade 4120	G41200	---	0.18-0.23	0.90-1.20	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	---	0.13-0.20	---
	Grade 4121	G41210	---	0.18-0.23	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.45-0.65	---	0.20-0.30	---
EN 10084:2008	18CrMo4	---	1.7243	0.15-0.21	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.25	---
	18CrMoS4	---	1.7244	0.15-0.21	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.25	---
	20MoCrS3	---	1.7319	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.020-0.040	0.40-0.70	---	0.30-0.40	---
	20MoCr3	---	1.7320	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.035	0.40-0.70	---	0.30-0.40	---
	20MoCr4	---	1.7321	0.17-0.23	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.035	0.30-0.60	---	0.40-0.50	---
	20MoCrS4	---	1.7323	0.17-0.23	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.020-0.040	0.30-0.60	---	0.40-0.50	---
	22CrMoS3-5	---	1.7333	0.19-0.24	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.020-0.040	0.70-1.00	---	0.40-0.50	---
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 20CrMnMo	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.90-1.20	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	1.10-1.40	0.30	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.30
	Grade 20CrMo	---	---	0.17-0.24	0.40-0.70	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 20CrMnMo	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.90-1.20	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	1.10-1.40	0.30	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.30
	Grade 20CrMo	---	---	0.17-0.24	0.40-0.70	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.30
GB 5216-85	Grade 20CrMnMoH	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.85-1.20	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	1.05-1.40	0.30	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.30
GB 13791-92	Grade 20CrMo(A)	---	---	0.17-0.24	0.40-0.70	0.17-0.37	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.25
ISO 683-11:1987	Type 18 CrMo 4	---	---	0.15-0.21	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Type 18 CrMoS 4	---	---	0.15-0.21	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.25	---
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SCM418	---	---	0.16-0.21	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.30
	Symbol SCM420	---	---	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.30
	Symbol SCM421	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.30
	Symbol SCM822	---	---	0.20-0.25	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.35-0.45	Cu 0.30
SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 4118	G41180	---	0.18-0.23	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.25	0.08-0.15	Cu 0.35
	Grade 4120	G41200	---	0.18-0.23	0.90-1.20	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.25	0.13-0.20	Cu 0.35

2.3 Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

2.3.2 Chromium-Molybdenum (Cr-Mo) Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 4130	G41300	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 4130	G41300	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A322-13	Grade 4130	G41300	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	25CrMoS4	---	1.7213	0.22-0.29	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
	25CrMo4	---	1.7218	0.22-0.29	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 30CrMo	---	---	0.26-0.34	0.40-0.70	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.30
	Grade 30CrMoA	---	---	0.26-0.33	0.40-0.70	0.17-0.37	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.25
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 30CrMo	---	---	0.26-0.34	0.40-0.70	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.30
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade 25 CrMo 4	---	---	0.22-0.29	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
	Grade 25 CrMoS 4	---	---	0.22-0.29	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SCM425	---	---	0.23-0.28	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
	Symbol SCM430	---	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
	Symbol SCM432	---	---	0.27-0.37	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	1.00-1.50	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 4130	G41300	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 4137	G41370	---	0.35-0.40	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 4137	G41370	---	0.35-0.40	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A322-13	Grade 4137	G41370	---	0.35-0.40	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	34CrMo4	---	1.7220	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
	34CrMoS4	---	1.7226	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
GB 13791-92	Grade 35CrMo(A)	---	---	0.32-0.40	0.40-0.70	0.17-0.37	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.25
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 35CrMo	---	---	0.32-0.40	0.40-0.70	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 35CrMo	---	---	0.32-0.40	0.40-0.70	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.30
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade 34 CrMo 4	---	---	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
	Grade 34 CrMoS 4	---	---	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SCM435	---	---	0.33-0.38	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 4137	G41370	---	0.35-0.40	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35

2.3 Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

2.3.2 Chromium-Molybdenum (Cr-Mo) Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 4140	G41400	---	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 4140	G41400	---	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A322-13	Grade 4140	G41400	---	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	42CrMo4	---	1.7225	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
	42CrMoS4	---	1.7227	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 42CrMo	---	---	0.38-0.45	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	0.30	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 42CrMo	---	---	0.38-0.45	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	0.30	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.30
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade 42 CrMo 4	---	---	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
	Grade 42 CrMoS 4	---	---	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SCM440	---	---	0.38-0.43	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 4140	G41400	---	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 4145	G41450	---	0.43-0.48	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 4145	G41450	---	0.43-0.48	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A322-13	Grade 4145	G41450	---	0.43-0.48	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SCM445	---	---	0.43-0.48	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 4145	G41450	---	0.43-0.48	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 4150	G41500	---	0.48-0.53	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 4150	G41500	---	0.48-0.53	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A322-13	Grade 4150	G41500	---	0.48-0.53	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	50CrMo4	---	1.7228	0.46-0.54	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.025	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade 50 CrMo 4	---	---	0.46-0.54	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
JIS G 7105:2000	Type 50CrMo4	---	---	0.46-0.54	0.50-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 4150	G41500	---	0.48-0.53	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35

2.3.3 Chromium-Nickel (Cr-Ni) Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10084:2008	15NiCr13	---	1.5752	0.14-0.20	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.035	0.60-0.90	3.00-3.50	---	---
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 12CrNi3	---	---	0.10-0.17	0.30-0.60	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.60-0.90	2.75-3.15	---	---
ISO 683-11:1987	Type 15 NiCr 13	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.35-0.65	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.60-0.90	3.00-3.50	---	---
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SNC815	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.35-0.65	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.60-1.00	3.00-3.50	---	Cu 0.30
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 30CrNi3	---	---	0.27-0.33	0.30-0.60	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.60-0.90	2.75-3.15	---	---
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SNC631	---	---	0.27-0.35	0.35-0.65	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.60-1.00	2.50-3.00	---	Cu 0.30

2.3 Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

2.3.4 Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum (Ni-Cr-Mo) Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 683-11:1987	Type 17 NiCrMo 6	---	---	0.14-0.20	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	1.20-1.60	0.15-0.25	---
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SNCM415	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.60	1.60-2.00	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 4320	G43200	---	0.17-0.22	0.45-0.65	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 4320	G43200	---	0.17-0.22	0.45-0.65	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
ASTM A322-13	Grade 4320	G43200	---	0.17-0.22	0.45-0.65	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
EN 10084:2008	20NiCrMoS6-4	---	1.6571	0.16-0.23	0.50-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.020-0.040	0.60-0.90	1.40-1.70	0.25-0.35	---
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 20CrNiMo	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.95	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.70	0.35-0.75	0.20-0.30	---
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SNCM420	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.60	1.60-2.00	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 4320	G43200	---	0.17-0.22	0.45-0.65	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.40-0.60	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.35
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 4340	G43400	---	0.38-0.43	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
	Grade E4340	G43406	---	0.38-0.43	0.65-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 4340	G43400	---	0.38-0.43	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
	Grade E4340	G43406	---	0.38-0.43	0.65-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
ASTM A322-13	Grade 4340	G43400	---	0.38-0.43	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
	Grade E4340	G43406	---	0.38-0.43	0.65-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 40CrNiMoA	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.025	0.025	0.60-0.90	1.25-1.65	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.25
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 40CrNiMoA	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.025	0.025	0.60-0.90	1.25-1.65	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.25
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SNCM439	---	---	0.36-0.43	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.60-1.00	1.60-2.00	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 4340	G43400	---	0.38-0.43	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.35
	Grade E4340	G43406	---	0.38-0.43	0.65-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.35
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 8620	G86200	---	0.18-0.23	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 8620	G86200	---	0.18-0.23	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A322-13	Grade 8620	G86200	---	0.18-0.23	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.04	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	---
EN 10084:2008	20NiCrMo2-2	---	1.6523	0.17-0.23	0.65-0.95	0.40	0.025	0.035	0.35-0.70	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	---
	20NiCrMoS2-2	---	1.6526	0.17-0.23	0.65-0.95	0.40	0.025	0.020-0.040	0.35-0.70	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	---
GB 5216-85	Grade 20CrNiMoH	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.95	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.35-0.65	0.35-0.75	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.30
ISO 683-11:1987	Type 20 NiCrMo 2	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.65-0.95	0.15-0.4	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.65	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	---
	Type 20 NiCrMoS 2	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.65-0.95	0.15-0.4	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.30-0.65	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	---
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SNCM220	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.30
SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 8620	G86200	---	0.18-0.23	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35

2.3 Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

2.3.4 Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum (Ni-Cr-Mo) Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 8640	G86400	---	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 8640	G86400	---	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A322-13	Grade 8640	G86400	---	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	---
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade 41 CrNiMo 2	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.30	---
	Grade 41 CrNiMoS 2	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.020-0.040	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.30	---
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SNCM240	---	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 8640	G86400	---	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.40-0.60	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.35
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade E9310	G93106	---	0.08-0.13	0.45-0.65	0.15-0.30	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.40	3.00-3.50	0.08-0.15	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade E9310	G93106	---	0.08-0.13	0.45-0.65	0.15-0.30	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.40	3.00-3.50	0.08-0.15	---
EN 10084:2008	14NiCrMo13-4	---	1.6657	0.11-0.17	0.30-0.60	0.40	0.025	0.035	0.80-1.10	3.00-3.50	0.20-0.30	---

2.3.5 Chromium-Molybdenum-Aluminum (Cr-Mo-Al) Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A355-89 (2012)	Class A	K24065	---	0.38-0.43	0.50-0.70	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	1.40-1.80	---	0.30-0.40	Al 0.95-1.30
EN 10085:2001	32CrAlMo7-10	---	1.8505	0.28-0.35	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.035	1.50-1.80	---	0.20-0.40	Al 0.80-1.20
	34CrAlMo5-10	---	1.8507	0.30-0.37	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.035	1.00-1.30	---	0.15-0.25	Al 0.80-1.20
	41CrAlMo7-10	---	1.8509	0.38-0.45	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.035	1.50-1.80	---	0.20-0.35	Al 0.80-1.20
	34CrAlNi7-10	---	1.8550	0.30-0.37	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.035	1.50-1.80	0.85-1.15	0.15-0.25	Al 0.80-1.20
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 38CrMoAl	---	---	0.35-0.42	0.30-0.60	0.20-0.45	0.035	0.035	1.35-1.65	0.30	0.15-0.25	Al 0.70-1.10; Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 38CrMoAlA	---	---	0.35-0.42	0.30-0.60	0.20-0.45	0.025	0.025	1.35-1.65	0.30	0.15-0.25	Al 0.70-1.10; Cu 0.25
ISO 683-10:1987	Type 41 CrAlMo 74	---	---	0.38-0.45	0.50-0.80	0.50	0.030	0.035	1.50-1.80	---	0.15-0.30	Al 0.8-1.20
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SACM645	---	---	0.40-0.50	0.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	1.30-1.70	0.25	0.15-0.30	Al 0.70-1.20; Cu 0.30

2.3 Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

2.3.6 Boron (B) Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 10B18	G10181	---	0.15-0.20	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
EN 10263-3:2001 C1:2001	Grade 18B2	---	1.5503	0.16-0.20	0.60-0.80	0.30	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	B 0.0008-0.005; Cu 0.25
EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	Grade 17B2	---	1.5502	0.15-0.20	0.60-0.90	0.30	0.025	0.025	0.30	---	---	B 0.0008-0.005; Cu 0.25
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 10B18	G10181	---	0.15-0.20	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 10B23	G10231	---	0.20-0.25	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	Grade 23B2	---	1.5508	0.20-0.25	0.60-0.90	0.30	0.025	0.025	0.30	---	---	B 0.0008-0.005; Cu 0.25
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 10B23	G10231	---	0.20-0.25	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 10B29	G10291	---	0.25-0.31	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	Grade 28B2	---	1.5510	0.25-0.30	0.60-0.90	0.30	0.025	0.025	0.30	---	---	B 0.0008-0.005; Cu 0.25
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 10B29	G10291	---	0.25-0.31	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 10B30	G10301	---	0.28-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	Grade 33B2	---	1.5514	0.30-0.35	0.60-0.90	0.30	0.025	0.025	0.30	---	---	B 0.0008-0.005; Cu 0.25
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 10B30	G10301	---	0.28-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 10B38	G10381	---	0.35-0.42	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	Grade 38B2	---	1.5515	0.35-0.40	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.025	0.025	0.30	---	---	B 0.0008-0.005; Cu 0.25
EN 10269:2013	Grade 35B2	---	1.5511	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.015	---	---	---	B 0.0008-0.0050; Al 0.020 min.
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 10B38	G10381	---	0.35-0.42	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 10B40	G10401	---	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 40B	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	B 0.0005-0.0035; Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 40B	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	B 0.0005-0.0035; Cu 0.30
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 10B40	G10401	---	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 10B45	G10451	---	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 45B	---	---	0.42-0.49	0.60-0.90	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	B 0.0005-0.0035; Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 45B	---	---	0.42-0.49	0.60-0.90	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	B 0.0005-0.0035; Cu 0.30
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 10B45	G10451	---	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 10B50	G10501	---	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
GB 13791-92	Grade 50B	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	B 0.0005-0.0035; Cu 0.30
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 50B	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	B 0.0005-0.0035; Cu 0.30
GB/T 3078-94	Grade 50B	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	B 0.0005-0.0035; Cu 0.30
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 10B50	G10501	---	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.0035
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 15B22	G15221	---	0.18-0.24	1.10-1.40	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	Grade 20MnB5	---	1.5530	0.17-0.23	1.10-1.40	0.40	0.025	0.035	---	---	---	B 0.0008-0.0050
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 15B22	G15221	---	0.18-0.24	1.10-1.40	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003

2.3 Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for General Use (Continued)

2.3.6 Boron (B) Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 50B44	G50441	---	0.43-0.48	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.20-0.60	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
	Grade 50B46	G50461	---	0.44-0.49	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.20-0.35	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
	Grade 50B50	G50501	---	0.48-0.53	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 50B44	G50441	---	0.43-0.48	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.20-0.60	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
	Grade 50B46	G50461	---	0.44-0.49	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.20-0.35	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
	Grade 50B50	G50501	---	0.48-0.53	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
ASTM A322-13	Grade 50B44	G50441	---	0.43-0.48	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.20-0.60	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
	Grade 50B46	G50461	---	0.44-0.49	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.20-0.35	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
	Grade 50B50	G50501	---	0.48-0.53	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 51B35	G51351	---	0.33-0.38	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.05	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	Grade 36CrB4	---	1.7077	0.34-0.38	0.70-1.00	0.30	0.025	0.025	0.90-1.20	---	---	B 0.0008-0.005; Cu 0.25
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 50B60	G50601	---	0.56-0.64	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
	Grade 51B60	G51601	---	0.56-0.64	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 50B60	G50601	---	0.56-0.64	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
	Grade 51B60	G51601	---	0.56-0.64	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
ASTM A322-13	Grade 50B60	G50601	---	0.56-0.64	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.40-0.60	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
	Grade 51B60	G51601	---	0.56-0.64	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	---	---	B 0.0005-0.003
SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 51B60	G51601	---	0.56-0.64	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.70-0.90	0.25	0.06	B 0.0005-0.003; Cu 0.35

2.3.7 Chromium-Vanadium (Cr-V) Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 6150	G61500	---	0.48-0.53	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	---	V 0.15 min.
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 6150	G61500	---	0.48-0.53	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	---	V 0.15 min.
ASTM A322-13	Grade 6150	G61500	---	0.48-0.53	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	---	V 0.15 min.
EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	51CrV4	---	1.8159	0.47-0.55	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.90-1.20	---	---	V 0.10-0.25
GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 50CrVA	---	---	0.47-0.54	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.10	0.30	0.10	V 0.10-0.20
ISO 683-1:1987	Grade 51 CrV 4	---	---	0.47-0.50	0.60-1.00	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.10	---	---	V 0.10-0.25
SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 6150	G61500	---	0.48-0.53	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.040	0.80-1.10	0.25	0.06	V 0.15 min.; Cu 0.35

Chapter

3

STRUCTURAL STEEL PLATES

ASME Standards

ASME SA-36/SA-36M	Carbon Structural Steel
ASME SA-283/SA-283M	Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates
ASME SA-572/SA-572M	High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength

ASTM Standards

ASTM A36/A36M-14	Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A242/A242M-13	High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel
ASTM A283/A283M-13	Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates
ASTM A514/A514M-14	High-Yield-Strength, Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Plate, Suitable for Welding
ASTM A529/A529M-14	High-Strength Carbon-Manganese Steel of Structural Quality
ASTM A572/A572M-15	High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel
ASTM A573/A573M-13	Structural Carbon Steel Plates of Improved Toughness
ASTM A588/A588M-15	High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel, up to 50 ksi [345 MPa] Minimum Yield Point, with Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance
ASTM A606/A606M-09a	Steel, Sheet and Strip, High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance
ASTM A633/A633M-13	Normalized High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates
ASTM A656/A656M-13	Hot-Rolled Structural Steel, High-Strength Low-Alloy Plate with Improved Formability
ASTM A709/A709M-13a	Structural Steel for Bridges
ASTM A710/A710M-02 (2013)	Precipitation-Strengthened Low-Carbon Nickel-Copper-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Structural Steel Plates
ASTM A871/A871M-14	High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate with Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength

CSA Standard

CSA G40.21-13	Structural Quality Steel - Plates, Sheet, Floor Plates, Bars, and Welded Shapes
---------------	---

EN Standard

EN 10025-2:2004	Hot rolled products of structural steels – Part 2: Technical delivery conditions for non-alloy structural steels
-----------------	--

GB Standards

GB 700-88	Carbon Structural Steels
GB 711-88	Hot-Rolled Quality Carbon Structural Steel Plates and Wide Strips
GB 712-2000	Hull Structural Steel
GB/T 1591-94	High Strength Low Alloy Structural Steels
GB/T 3524-92	Hot-Rolled Carbon and Low Alloy Structural Steel Strips
GB 11251-89	Hot-Rolled Alloy Structural Steel Plates
GB/T 16270-1996	High Strength Structural Steel Plates and Strips: Products Supplied in the Heat-Treated or Controlled Rolled Condition
GB/T 18982-2003	Corrosion Resistant Steel Plates and Strips for Container

ISO Standards

ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	Structural Steels - Plates, Wide Flats, Bars, Sections and Profiles
ISO 4950-2:1995 A1:2003	High Yield Strength Flat Steel Products, Part 2: Products Supplied in the Normalized or Controlled Rolled Condition
ISO 4950-3:1995 A1:2003	High Yield Strength Flat Steel Products – Part 3: Products Supplied in the Heat-Treated (Quenched + Tempered) Condition
ISO 4952:2006	Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance - Second Edition
ISO 5952:2005	Continuously Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet of Structural Quality with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

JIS Standards

JIS G 3101:2010	Rolled steels for general structure
JIS G 3106:2008	Rolled steels for welded structure
JIS G 3114:2008	Hot-rolled atmospheric corrosion resisting steels for welded structure
JIS G 3125:2010	Superior atmospheric corrosion resisting rolled steels
JIS G 3128:2009	High yield strength steel plates for welded structure
JIS G 3136:2012	Rolled steels for building structure

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
ASME SA-36/SA-36M	---
ASME SA-283/SA-283M	---
ASME SA-572/SA-572M	---
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	HR: hot-rolled
ASTM A36/A36M-14	SR: stress relieved
ASTM A242/A242M-13	---
ASTM A283/A283M-13	---
ASTM A514/A514M-14	QT: quenched and tempered; SR: stress relieved
ASTM A529/A529M-14	---
ASTM A572/A572M-15	---
ASTM A573/A573M-13	---
ASTM A588/A588M-15	---
ASTM A606/A606M-09a	HR: hot-rolled (as-rolled); CR: cold-rolled; A: annealed; N: normalized; HR+A: hot-rolled and annealed; HR+N: hot rolled and normalized
ASTM A633/A633M-13	N: normalized; NN: double normalized
ASTM A656/A656M-13	HR: hot-rolled
ASTM A709/A709M-13a	QT: quenched and tempered; AR: as rolled; CtR: control rolled; TMCP: thermo-mechanical control processed;
ASTM A710/A710M-02 (2013)	PHT: precipitation heat treatment; N+PHT: normalized followed by precipitation heat treatment; Q+PHT: quenched followed by precipitation heat treatment
ASTM A871/A871M-14	N: normalized; QT: quenched and tempered; AR: as rolled
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	HR: hot-rolled
CSA G40.21-13	AR: as-rolled; QT: quenched and tempered; N: normalized; CtR: control rolled; SR: stress relieved; A: annealed;
EN 10025-2:2004	N: normalized rolled; TMCP: thermos-mechanically rolled; AR: as rolled
GB 700-88	HR: hot-rolled; CtR: control-rolled; N: normalized
GB 711-88	HR: hot-rolled; N: normalized; A: annealed; T: tempered
GB 712-2000	N: normalized; TMCP: thermo-mechanically control processed; HR: hot-rolled; CtR: controlled-rolled; QT: quenched and tempered
GB/T 1591-94	HR: hot-rolled; CtR: control rolled; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
GB/T 3524-92	HR: hot-rolled
GB 11251-89	A: annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered;
GB/T 16270-1996	CtR: control rolled; N: normalized; QT: quenched and tempered; NT: normalized and tempered
GB/T 18982-2003	HR: hot-rolled; CR: cold-rolled
ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	AR: as rolled; N: normalized or equivalent (obtained by controlled rolling); BA: by agreement
ISO 4950-2:1995 A1:2003	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; CtR: controlled rolled condition
ISO 4950-3:1995 A1:2003	QT: quenched and tempered
ISO 4952:2006	AR: as rolled; N: normalized or equivalent (obtained by controlled rolling)
ISO 5952:2005	HR: hot-rolled
JIS G 3101:2010	HR: hot-rolled
JIS G 3106:2008	N: normalized; QHT: quench-hardened and tempered; T: tempered; TMCP: thermo-mechanical control processed
JIS G 3114:2008	N: normalized; QT: quenched and tempered; TMCP: thermo-mechanical control processed; T: tempered
JIS G 3125:2010	CR: cold-rolled; HR: hot-rolled
JIS G 3128:2009	QT: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3136:2012	N: normalized; T: tempered; TMCP: thermo-mechanical control processed

Impact Testing Notes Applicable to this Chapter

see standard for supplementary impact testing: the standard includes impact testing as a supplementary requirement (optional to the purchaser).
 see standard for impact data: impact testing requirements are listed in the standard for multiple test temperatures.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 185 (Fe 310), Quality 0	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	185	---	300-540	---	18	AR	---
				16 < t ≤ 25	---	175	---	300-540	---	18	AR	---
ASME SA-283/SA-283M	Grade A	K01400	---	---	---	165	24	310-415	45-60	30	---	---
EN 10025-2:2004	S185	---	1.0035	t < 3	---	185	---	310-540	---	---	AR, N or TMCP	---
				3 < t ≤ 16	---	185	---	290-510	---	18 L, 16 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	175	---	290-510	---	18 L, 16 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	175	---	290-510	---	17 L, 15 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				63 < t ≤ 80	---	175	---	290-510	---	16 L, 14 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	175	---	290-510	---	16 L, 14 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	165	---	280-500	---	15 L, 13 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				150 < t ≤ 200	---	155	---	270-490	---	15 L, 13 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
GB 700-88	Grade Q195	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	---	---	315-390	---	33	HR, CtR or N	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	---	---	315-390	---	32	HR, CtR or N	---
				t > 40	---	---	---	315-390	---	---	HR, CtR or N	---
GB 711-88	Grade 08F	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	---	---	315	---	34	N, A, T or HR	---
GB/T 3524-92	Grade Q195	---	---	---	---	195	---	315-430	---	33	HR	---
GB 711-88	Grade 08	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	---	---	325	---	33	N, A, T or HR	---
	Grade 10F	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	---	---	325	---	32	N, A, T or HR	---
	Grade 10	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	---	---	335	---	32	N, A, T or HR	---
JIS G 3101:2010	Symbol SS330	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	205	---	330-430	---	see standard	HR	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	195	---	330-430	---	see standard	HR	---
				40 < t ≤ 100	---	175	---	330-430	---	see standard	HR	---
				t > 100	---	165	---	330-430	---	see standard	HR	---

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
GB 700-88	Grade Q215A	---	---	$t \leq 16$	---	215	---	335-410	---	31	HR or CtR	---	
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	205	---	335-410	---	30	HR or CtR	---	
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	195	---	335-410	---	29	HR or CtR	---	
				$60 < t \leq 100$	---	185	---	335-410	---	28	HR or CtR	---	
				$100 < t \leq 150$	---	175	---	335-410	---	27	HR or CtR	---	
				$t > 150$	---	165	---	335-410	---	26	HR or CtR	---	
	Grade Q215B	---	---	---	$t \leq 16$	---	215	---	335-410	---	31	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C
					$16 < t \leq 40$	---	205	---	335-410	---	30	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C
					$40 < t \leq 60$	---	195	---	335-410	---	29	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C
					$60 < t \leq 100$	---	185	---	335-410	---	28	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C
					$100 < t \leq 150$	---	175	---	335-410	---	27	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C
					$t > 150$	---	165	---	335-410	---	26	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C
GB/T 3524-92	Grade Q215A	---	---	---	---	215	---	335-450	---	31	HR	---	
	Grade Q215B	---	---	---	---	215	---	335-450	---	31	HR	---	
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 30 [205], SS	---	---	$0.65 \leq t < 1.6$	$0.025 \leq t < 0.064$	205	30	340 L	49 L	21 L	HR	---	
				$1.6 \leq t < 2.5$	$0.064 \leq t < 0.097$	205	30	340 L	49 L	24 L	HR	---	
				$2.5 \leq t < 6.0$	$0.097 \leq t < 0.230$	205	30	340 L	49 L	25 L	HR	---	
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 30 [205], SS	---	---	$0.65 \leq t < 1.6$	$0.025 \leq t < 0.064$	205	30	340 L	49 L	21 L	HR	---	
				$1.6 \leq t < 2.5$	$0.064 \leq t < 0.097$	205	30	340 L	49 L	24 L	HR	---	
				$2.5 \leq t < 6.0$	$0.097 \leq t < 0.230$	205	30	340 L	49 L	25 L	HR	---	
ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality A	---	---	$3 \leq t \leq 16$	---	235	---	340-470	---	26	AR	---	
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	225	---	340-470	---	26	AR	---	
				$40 < t \leq 63$	---	215	---	340-470	---	25	AR	---	
				$63 < t \leq 80$	---	215	---	340-470	---	24	AR	---	
				$80 < t \leq 100$	---	215	---	340-470	---	24	AR	---	
				$100 < t \leq 150$	---	195	---	340-470	---	22	AR	---	
				$150 < t \leq 200$	---	185	---	340-470	---	21	AR	---	
	Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality B	---	---	---	$3 \leq t \leq 16$	---	235	---	340-470	---	26	AR	---
					$16 < t \leq 25$	---	225	---	340-470	---	26	AR	---
	Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality B NF	---	---	---	$3 \leq t \leq 16$	---	235	---	340-470	---	26	AR	27 J @ 20°C
					$16 < t \leq 40$	---	225	---	340-470	---	26	AR	27 J @ 20°C
					$40 < t \leq 63$	---	215	---	340-470	---	25	AR	27 J @ 20°C
					$63 < t \leq 80$	---	215	---	340-470	---	24	AR	27 J @ 20°C
					$80 < t \leq 100$	---	215	---	340-470	---	24	AR	27 J @ 20°C
					$100 < t \leq 150$	---	195	---	340-470	---	22	AR	27 J @ 20°C
$150 < t \leq 200$					---	185	---	340-470	---	21	AR	27 J @ 20°C	

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality C	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	235	---	340-470	---	26	AR	27 J @ 0°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---	340-470	---	26	AR	27 J @ 0°C
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	215	---	340-470	---	25	AR	27 J @ 0°C
				63 < t ≤ 80	---	215	---	340-470	---	24	AR	27 J @ 0°C
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	340-470	---	24	AR	27 J @ 0°C
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	195	---	340-470	---	22	AR	27 J @ 0°C
				150 < t ≤ 200	---	185	---	340-470	---	21	AR	27 J @ 0°C
	Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality D	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	235	---	340-470	---	26	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---	340-470	---	26	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	215	---	340-470	---	25	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
				63 < t ≤ 80	---	215	---	340-470	---	24	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	340-470	---	24	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	195	---	340-470	---	22	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
				150 < t ≤ 200	---	185	---	340-470	---	21	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
ASME SA-283/SA-283M	Grade B	K01702	---	---	185	27	345-450	50-65	28	---	---	

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB 711-88	Grade 15F	---	---	$t \leq 60$	---	---	---	355	---	30	N, A, T or HR	---
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 33 [230], SS	---	---	$0.65 \leq t < 1.6$	$0.025 \leq t < 0.064$	230	33	360 L	52 L	18 L	HR	---
				$1.6 \leq t < 2.5$	$0.064 \leq t < 0.097$	230	33	360 L	52 L	22 L	HR	---
				$2.5 \leq t < 6.0$	$0.097 \leq t < 0.230$	230	33	360 L	52 L	23 L	HR	---
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 33 [230], SS	---	---	$0.65 \leq t < 1.6$	$0.025 \leq t < 0.064$	230	33	360 L	52 L	18 L	HR	---
				$1.6 \leq t < 2.5$	$0.064 \leq t < 0.097$	230	33	360 L	52 L	22 L	HR	---
				$2.5 \leq t < 6.0$	$0.097 \leq t < 0.230$	230	33	360 L	52 L	23 L	HR	---
EN 10025-2:2004	S235JR	---	1.0038	$t < 3$	---	235	---	360-510	---	---	AR, N or TMCP	---
				$3 \leq t \leq 16$	---	235	---	360-510	---	26 L, 24 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	225	---	360-510	---	26 L, 24 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				$40 < t \leq 63$	---	215	---	360-510	---	25 L, 24 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				$63 < t \leq 80$	---	215	---	360-510	---	24 L, 22 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				$80 < t \leq 100$	---	215	---	360-510	---	24 L, 22 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				$100 < t \leq 150$	---	195	---	350-500	---	22 L, 22 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				$150 < t \leq 200$	---	185	---	340-490	---	21 L, 21 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
	$200 < t \leq 250$	---	175	---	340-490	---	21 L, 21 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C			
	S235J0	---	1.0114	$t < 3$	---	235	---	360-510	---	---	AR, N or TMCP	---
				$3 \leq t \leq 16$	---	235	---	360-510	---	26 L, 24 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	225	---	360-510	---	26 L, 24 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				$40 < t \leq 63$	---	215	---	360-510	---	25 L, 24 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				$63 < t \leq 80$	---	215	---	360-510	---	24 L, 22 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				$80 < t \leq 100$	---	215	---	360-510	---	24 L, 22 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				$100 < t \leq 150$	---	195	---	350-500	---	22 L, 22 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
$150 < t \leq 200$				---	185	---	340-490	---	21 L, 21 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C	
$200 < t \leq 250$	---	175	---	340-490	---	21 L, 21 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C				
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 36 [250], Type 1, SS	---	---	$0.65 \leq t < 1.6$	$0.025 \leq t < 0.064$	250	36	365 L	53 L	17 L	HR	---
				$1.6 \leq t < 2.5$	$0.064 \leq t < 0.097$	250	36	365 L	53 L	21 L	HR	---
				$2.5 \leq t < 6.0$	$0.097 \leq t < 0.230$	250	36	365 L	53 L	22 L	HR	---
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 36 [250], Type 1, SS	---	---	$0.65 \leq t < 1.6$	$0.025 \leq t < 0.064$	250	36	365 L	53 L	17 L	HR	---
				$1.6 \leq t < 2.5$	$0.064 \leq t < 0.097$	250	36	365 L	53 L	21 L	HR	---
				$2.5 \leq t < 6.0$	$0.097 \leq t < 0.230$	250	36	365 L	53 L	22 L	HR	---
GB 711-88	Grade 15	---	---	$t \leq 60$	---	---	---	370	---	30	N, A, T or HR	---

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB 700-88	Grade Q235A	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	235	---	375-460	---	26	HR or CtR	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---	375-460	---	25	HR or CtR	---
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	215	---	375-460	---	24	HR or CtR	---
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	205	---	375-460	---	23	HR or CtR	---
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	195	---	375-460	---	22	HR or CtR	---
				t > 150	---	185	---	375-460	---	21	HR or CtR	---
	Grade Q235B	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	235	---	375-460	---	26	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---	375-460	---	25	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	215	---	375-460	---	24	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	205	---	375-460	---	23	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	195	---	375-460	---	22	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				t > 150	---	185	---	375-460	---	21	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C
	Grade Q235C	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	235	---	375-460	---	26	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---	375-460	---	25	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	215	---	375-460	---	24	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	205	---	375-460	---	23	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	195	---	375-460	---	22	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				t > 150	---	185	---	375-460	---	21	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 0°C
	Grade Q235D	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	235	---	375-460	---	26	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ -20°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---	375-460	---	25	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ -20°C
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	215	---	375-460	---	24	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ -20°C
60 < t ≤ 100				---	205	---	375-460	---	23	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ -20°C	
100 < t ≤ 150				---	195	---	375-460	---	22	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ -20°C	
t > 150				---	185	---	375-460	---	21	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ -20°C	
GB/T 3524-92	Grade Q235A	---	---	---	---	235	---	375-500	---	26	HR	---
	Grade Q235B	---	---	---	---	235	---	375-500	---	26	HR	---
GB 711-88	Grade 20F	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	---	---	380	---	27	N, A, T or HR	---
ASME SA-283/SA-283M	Grade C	K02401	---	---	---	205	30	380-515	55-75	25	---	---
ASTM A283/A283M-13	Grade C	K02401	---	---	---	205	30	380-515	55-75	25	---	---
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 40 [275], SS	---	---	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	275	40	380 L	55 L	15 L	HR	---
				1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097	275	40	380 L	55 L	20 L	HR	---
				2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230	275	40	380 L	55 L	21 L	HR	---
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 40 [275], SS	---	---	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	275	40	380 L	55 L	15 L	HR	---
				1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097	275	40	380 L	55 L	20 L	HR	---
				2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230	275	40	380 L	55 L	21 L	HR	---

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
ASTM A573/A573M-13	Grade 58 [400]	K02301	---	$t \leq 40$	$t \leq 1.5$	220	32	400-490	58-71	24	---	---	
GB 712-2000	Grade A	---	---	---	---	235	---	400-520	---	22	N, TMCP, HR or CtR	see standard for impact data	
	Grade B	---	---	---	---	235	---	400-520	---	22	N, TMCP, HR or CtR		
	Grade D	---	---	---	---	235	---	400-520	---	22	N, TMCP, HR or CtR		
	Grade E	---	---	---	---	235	---	400-520	---	22	see standard		
JIS G 3136:2012	Grade SN400A	---	---	$6 \leq t < 16$	---	235	---	400-510	---	17	N, T or TMCP	---	
				$16 \leq t \leq 40$	---	235	---	400-510	---	21	N, T or TMCP	---	
				$40 < t \leq 100$	---	215	---	400-510	---	23	N, T or TMCP	---	
	Grade SN400B	---	---	$6 \leq t < 12$	---	235	---	400-510	---	18	N, T or TMCP	---	
				$12 \leq t \leq 16$	---	235-355	---	400-510	---	18	N, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C	
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	235-355	---	400-510	---	22	N, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C	
	Grade SN400C	---	---	$6 \leq t < 16$	---	---	---	400-510	---	18	N, T or TMCP	---	
				$16 \leq t \leq 40$	---	235-355	---	400-510	---	22	N, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C	
				$40 < t \leq 100$	---	215-335	---	400-510	---	24	N, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C	
	JIS G 3101:2010	Symbol SS400	---	---	$t \leq 16$	---	245	---	400-510	---	see standard	HR	---
$16 < t \leq 40$					---	235	---	400-510	---	see standard	HR	---	
$40 < t \leq 100$					---	215	---	400-510	---	see standard	HR	---	
$t > 100$					---	205	---	400-510	---	see standard	HR	---	
JIS G 3106:2008	Grade SM400A	---	---	$t \leq 5$	---	245	---	400-510	---	23	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---	
				$5 < t \leq 16$	---	245	---	400-510	---	18	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---	
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	235	---	400-510	---	22	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---	
				$40 < t \leq 100$	---	215	---	400-510	---	24	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---	
				$100 < t \leq 160$	---	205	---	400-510	---	24	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---	
				$160 < t \leq 200$	---	195	---	400-510	---	24	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---	
	Grade SM400B	---	---	---	$t \leq 5$	---	245	---	400-510	---	23	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---
					$5 < t \leq 16$	---	245	---	400-510	---	18	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					$16 < t \leq 40$	---	235	---	400-510	---	22	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					$40 < t \leq 100$	---	215	---	400-510	---	24	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					$100 < t \leq 160$	---	205	---	400-510	---	24	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
	Grade SM400C	---	---	---	$t \leq 5$	---	245	---	400-510	---	23	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---
					$5 < t \leq 16$	---	245	---	400-510	---	18	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C
					$16 < t \leq 40$	---	235	---	400-510	---	22	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C
$40 < t \leq 100$					---	215	---	400-510	---	24	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C	
				$100 < t \leq 200$	---	---	---	400-510	---	24	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C	

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other		
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi					
ASME SA-36/SA-36M	---	K02595	---	100 < t ≤ 200	4 < t ≤ 8	250	36	400-550	58-80	23	---	---		
				t > 200	t > 8	220	32	400-550	58-80	23	---	---		
				K02596	---	65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	250	36	400-550	58-80	23	---	---
				K02597	---	40 < t ≤ 65	1.5 < t ≤ 2.5	250	36	400-550	58-80	23	---	---
				K02598	---	20 < t ≤ 40	0.75 < t ≤ 1.5	250	36	400-550	58-80	23	---	---
		K02599	---	t ≤ 20	t ≤ 0.75	250	36	400-550	58-80	23	---	---		
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 36 [250], Type 2, SS	---	---	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	250	36	400-550 L	58-80 L	16 L	HR	---		
				1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097	250	36	400-550 L	58-80 L	20 L	HR	---		
				2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230	250	36	400-550 L	58-80 L	21 L	HR	---		
ASTM A36/A36M-14	---	K02595	---	100 < t ≤ 200	4 < t ≤ 8	250	36	400-550	58-80	23	SR or none	---		
				t > 200	t > 8	220	32	400-550	58-80	23	SR or none	---		
				K02596	---	65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	250	36	400-550	58-80	23	SR or none	---
				K02597	---	40 < t ≤ 65	1.5 < t ≤ 2.5	250	36	400-550	58-80	23	SR or none	---
				K02598	---	20 < t ≤ 40	0.75 < t ≤ 1.5	250	36	400-550	58-80	23	SR or none	---
		K02599	---	t ≤ 20	t ≤ 0.75	250	36	400-550	58-80	23	SR or none	---		
ASTM A709/A709M-13a	Grade 36 [250]	---	---	t ≤ 75	t ≤ 3	250	36	400	58	21	---	see standard for impact data		
				t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	250	36	400-550	58-80	23	QT			
				t > 75	t > 3	250	36	400	58	19	---			
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 36 [250], Type 2, SS	---	---	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	250	36	400-550 L	58-80 L	16 L	HR	---		
				1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097	250	36	400-550 L	58-80 L	20 L	HR	---		
				2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230	250	36	400-550 L	58-80 L	21 L	HR	---		

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
GB 711-88	Grade 20	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	---	---	410	---	28	N, A, T or HR	---	
GB 700-88	Grade Q255A	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	255	---	410-510	---	24	HR or CtR	---	
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	245	---	410-510	---	23	HR or CtR	---	
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	235	---	410-510	---	22	HR or CtR	---	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	225	---	410-510	---	21	HR or CtR	---	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	215	---	410-510	---	20	HR or CtR	---	
				t > 150	---	205	---	410-510	---	19	HR or CtR	---	
	Grade Q255B	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	255	---	410-510	---	24	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	245	---	410-510	---	23	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	235	---	410-510	---	22	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	225	---	410-510	---	21	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C
100 < t ≤ 150					---	215	---	410-510	---	20	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C	
t > 150	---	205	---	410-510	---	19	HR, CtR or N	L: 27 J @ 20°C					
GB/T 3524-92	Grade Q255A	---	---	---	---	255	---	410-550	---	24	HR	---	
	Grade Q255B	---	---	---	---	255	---	410-550	---	24	HR	---	
ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 275 (Fe 430), Quality A	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	275	---	410-540	---	22	AR	---	
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	410-540	---	22	AR	---	
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	255	---	410-540	---	21	AR	---	
				63 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---	410-540	---	20	AR	---	
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	410-540	---	20	AR	---	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	225	---	410-540	---	18	AR	---	
	Grade E 275 (Fe 430), Quality B	---	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	275	---	410-540	---	22	AR	27 J @ 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	410-540	---	22	AR	27 J @ 20°C
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	255	---	410-540	---	21	AR	27 J @ 20°C
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---	410-540	---	20	AR	27 J @ 20°C
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	410-540	---	20	AR	27 J @ 20°C
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	225	---	410-540	---	18	AR	27 J @ 20°C
	Grade E 275 (Fe 430), Quality C	---	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	275	---	410-540	---	22	AR	27 J @ 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	410-540	---	22	AR	27 J @ 0°C
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	255	---	410-540	---	21	AR	27 J @ 0°C
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---	410-540	---	20	AR	27 J @ 0°C
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	410-540	---	20	AR	27 J @ 0°C
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	225	---	410-540	---	18	AR	27 J @ 0°C
t > 150	---	215	---	410-540	---	17	AR	27 J @ 0°C					

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 275 (Fe 430), Quality D	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	275	---	410-540	---	22	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	410-540	---	22	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	255	---	410-540	---	21	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
				63 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---	410-540	---	20	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	410-540	---	20	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	225	---	410-540	---	18	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
				150 < t ≤ 200	---	215	---	410-540	---	17	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 45 [310], SS	---	---	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	310	45	410 L	60 L	13 L	HR	---
				1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097	310	45	410 L	60 L	18 L	HR	---
				2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230	310	45	410 L	60 L	19 L	HR	---
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 45 [310], Type 1, SS	---	---	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	310	45	410 L	60 L	13 L	HR	---
				1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097	310	45	410 L	60 L	18 L	HR	---
				2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230	310	45	410 L	60 L	19 L	HR	---
	Grade 45 [310], Type 2, SS	---	---	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	310-410	45-60	410 L	60 L	14 L	HR	---
				1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097	310-410	45-60	410 L	60 L	19 L	HR	---
2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230	310-410	45-60	410 L	60 L	20 L	HR	---				
ASME SA-283/SA-283M	Grade D	K02702	---	---	---	230	33	415-550	60-80	23	---	---
ASTM A283/A283M-13	Grade D	K02702	---	---	---	230	33	415-550	60-80	23	---	---
EN 10025-2:2004	S275JR	---	1.0044	t < 3	---	275	---	430-580	---	---	AR, N or TMCP	---
				3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	275	---	410-560	---	23 L, 21 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	410-560	---	23 L, 21 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	255	---	410-560	---	22 L, 20 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				63 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---	410-560	---	21 L, 19 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	410-560	---	21 L, 19 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	225	---	400-540	---	19 L, 19 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				150 < t ≤ 200	---	215	---	380-540	---	18 L, 18 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				200 < t ≤ 250	---	205	---	380-540	---	18 L, 18 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
	S275J0	---	1.0143	t < 3	---	275	---	430-580	---	---	AR, N or TMCP	---
				3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	275	---	410-560	---	23 L, 21 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	410-560	---	23 L, 21 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	255	---	410-560	---	22 L, 20 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				63 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---	410-560	---	21 L, 19 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	410-560	---	21 L, 19 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	225	---	400-540	---	19 L, 19 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				150 < t ≤ 200	---	215	---	380-540	---	18 L, 18 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
200 < t ≤ 250	---	205	---	380-540	---	18 L, 18 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C				

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB 712-2000	Grade A32	---	---	---	---	315	---	440-570	---	22	N, TMCP, QT, HR or CtR	see standard for impact data
	Grade D32	---	---	---	---	315	---	440-570	---	22	N, TMCP, QT, HR or CtR	
	Grade E32	---	---	---	---	315	---	440-570	---	22	see standard	
	Grade F32	---	---	---	---	315	---	440-570	---	22	see standard	
GB 711-88	Grade 20Mn	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	---	---	450	---	24	N, A, T or HR	---
	Grade 25	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	---	---	450	---	24	N, A, T or HR	---
ASTM A573/A573M-13	Grade 65 [450]	K02404	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	240	35	450-530	65-77	23	---	---
ASTM A529/A529M-14	Grade 50 [345]	K02703	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	345	50	450-690	65-100	21	---	---
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 50 [340], SS	---	---	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	340	50	450 L	65 L	11 L	HR	---
				1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097	340	50	450 L	65 L	16 L	HR	---
				2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230	340	50	450 L	65 L	17 L	HR	---
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 50 [340], SS	---	---	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	340	50	450 L	65 L	11 L	HR	---
				1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097	340	50	450 L	65 L	16 L	HR	---
				2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230	340	50	450 L	65 L	17 L	HR	---
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 55 [380], SS	---	---	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	380	55	480	70 L	9 L	HR	---
				1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097	380	55	480	70 L	14 L	HR	---
				2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230	380	55	480	70 L	15 L	HR	---
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 55 [380], SS	---	---	0.65 ≤ t < 1.6	0.025 ≤ t < 0.064	380	55	480	70 L	9 L	HR	---
				1.6 ≤ t < 2.5	0.064 ≤ t < 0.097	380	55	480	70 L	14 L	HR	---
				2.5 ≤ t < 6.0	0.097 ≤ t < 0.230	380	55	480	70 L	15 L	HR	---
ASTM A573/A573M-13	Grade 70 [485]	K02701	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	290	42	485-620	70-90	21	---	---
ASTM A529/A529M-14	Grade 55 [380]	K02703	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	380	55	485-690	70-100	20	---	---
GB 711-88	Grade 25Mn	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	---	---	490	---	22	N, A, T or HR	---
	Grade 30	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	---	---	490	---	22	N, A, T or HR	---
JIS G 3136:2012	Grade SN490C	---	---	6 ≤ t < 16	---	---	---	490-610	---	17	N, T or TMCP	---
				16 ≤ t ≤ 40	---	325-445	---	490-610	---	21	N, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				40 < t ≤ 100	---	295-415	---	490-610	---	23	N, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
GB 700-88	Grade Q275	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	275	---	490-610	---	20	HR, CtR or N	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	490-610	---	19	HR, CtR or N	---
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	255	---	490-610	---	18	HR, CtR or N	---
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	245	---	490-610	---	17	HR, CtR or N	---
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	235	---	490-610	---	16	HR, CtR or N	---
				t > 150	---	225	---	490-610	---	15	HR, CtR or N	---
GB/T 3524-92	Grade Q275	---	---	---	---	275	---	490-650	---	20	HR	---

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
JIS G 3101:2010	Symbol SS490	---	---	$t \leq 16$	---	285	---	490-610	---	see standard	HR	---	
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	275	---	490-610	---	see standard	HR	---	
				$40 < t \leq 100$	---	255	---	490-610	---	see standard	HR	---	
				$t > 100$	---	245	---	490-610	---	see standard	HR	---	
EN 10025-2:2004	E295	---	1.0050	$t < 3$	---	295	---	490-660	---	---	AR, N or TMCP	---	
				$3 \leq t \leq 16$	---	295	---	470-610	---	20 L, 18 T	AR, N or TMCP	---	
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	285	---	470-610	---	20 L, 18 T	AR, N or TMCP	---	
				$40 < t \leq 63$	---	275	---	470-610	---	19 L, 17 T	AR, N or TMCP	---	
				$63 < t \leq 80$	---	265	---	470-610	---	18 L, 16 T	AR, N or TMCP	---	
				$80 < t \leq 100$	---	255	---	470-610	---	18 L, 16 T	AR, N or TMCP	---	
				$100 < t \leq 150$	---	245	---	450-610	---	16 L, 15 T	AR, N or TMCP	---	
				$150 < t \leq 200$	---	235	---	440-610	---	15 L, 14 T	AR, N or TMCP	---	
$200 < t \leq 250$	---	225	---	440-610	---	15 L, 14 T	AR, N or TMCP	---					
JIS G 3106:2008	Grade SM490A	---	---	$t \leq 5$	---	325	---	490-610	---	22	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---	
				$5 < t \leq 16$	---	325	---	490-610	---	17	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---	
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	315	---	490-610	---	21	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---	
				$40 < t \leq 100$	---	295	---	490-610	---	23	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---	
				$100 < t \leq 160$	---	285	---	490-610	---	23	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---	
				$160 < t \leq 200$	---	275	---	490-610	---	23	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---	
	Grade SM490B	---	---	---	$t \leq 5$	---	325	---	490-610	---	22	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---
					$5 < t \leq 16$	---	325	---	490-610	---	17	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					$16 < t \leq 40$	---	315	---	490-610	---	21	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					$40 < t \leq 100$	---	295	---	490-610	---	23	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					$100 < t \leq 160$	---	285	---	490-610	---	23	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					$160 < t \leq 200$	---	275	---	490-610	---	23	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
	Grade SM490C	---	---	---	$t \leq 5$	---	325	---	490-610	---	22	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---
					$5 < t \leq 16$	---	325	---	490-610	---	17	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C
					$16 < t \leq 40$	---	315	---	490-610	---	21	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C
					$40 < t \leq 100$	---	295	---	490-610	---	23	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C
$100 < t \leq 200$					---	---	---	490-610	---	23	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C	
JIS G 3136:2012	Grade SN490B	---	---	$6 \leq t < 12$	---	325	---	490-610	---	17	N, T or TMCP	---	
				$12 \leq t \leq 16$	---	325-445	---	490-610	---	17	N, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C	
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	325-445	---	490-610	---	21	N, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C	
				$40 < t \leq 100$	---	295-415	---	490-610	---	23	N, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C	

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
GB 712-2000	Grade A36	---	---	---	---	355	---	490-630	---	21	N, TMCP, QT, HR or CtR	see standard for impact data	
	Grade D36	---	---	---	---	355	---	490-630	---	21	N, TMCP, QT, HR or CtR		
	Grade E36	---	---	---	---	355	---	490-630	---	21	see standard		
	Grade F36	---	---	---	---	355	---	490-630	---	21	see standard		
ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 355 (Fe 510), Quality C	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	355	---	490-640	---	22	AR	27 J @ 0°C	
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---	490-640	---	22	AR	27 J @ 0°C	
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---	490-640	---	21	AR	27 J @ 0°C	
				63 < t ≤ 80	---	325	---	490-640	---	20	AR	27 J @ 0°C	
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	490-640	---	20	AR	27 J @ 0°C	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	295	---	490-640	---	18	AR	27 J @ 0°C	
	Grade E 355 (Fe 510), Quality D	---	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	355	---	490-640	---	22	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---	490-640	---	22	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
					40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---	490-640	---	21	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
					63 < t ≤ 80	---	325	---	490-640	---	20	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
					80 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	490-640	---	20	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	295	---	490-640	---	18	N or BA	27 J @ -20°C
JIS G 3106:2008	Grade SM490YA	---	---	t ≤ 5	---	365	---	490-610	---	19	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---	
				5 < t ≤ 16	---	365	---	490-610	---	15	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---	
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	355	---	490-610	---	19	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---	
				40 < t ≤ 75	---	335	---	490-610	---	21	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---	
	Grade SM490YB	---	---	---	75 < t ≤ 100	---	325	---	490-610	---	21	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---
					t ≤ 5	---	365	---	490-610	---	19	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---
					5 < t ≤ 16	---	365	---	490-610	---	15	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	355	---	490-610	---	19	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	335	---	490-610	---	21	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	325	---	490-610	---	21	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
GB 11251-89	Grade 40 B	---	---	---	---	---	---	500-700	---	20	A, N or NT	---	

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10025-2:2004	S355JR	---	1.0045	t < 3	---	355	---	510-680	---	---	AR, N or TMCP	---
				3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	355	---	470-630	---	22 L, 20 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---	470-630	---	22 L, 20 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---	470-630	---	21 L, 19 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				63 < t ≤ 80	---	325	---	470-630	---	20 L, 18 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	470-630	---	20 L, 18 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	295	---	450-600	---	18 L, 18 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
				150 < t ≤ 200	---	285	---	450-600	---	17 L, 17 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C
	200 < t ≤ 250	---	275	---	450-600	---	17 L, 17 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 20°C			
	S355J0	---	1.0553	t < 3	---	355	---	510-680	---	---	AR, N or TMCP	---
				3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	355	---	470-630	---	22 L, 20 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---	470-630	---	22 L, 20 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---	470-630	---	21 L, 19 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				63 < t ≤ 80	---	325	---	470-630	---	20 L, 18 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
80 < t ≤ 100				---	315	---	470-630	---	20 L, 18 T	AR, N or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C	
GB 712-2000	Grade A40	---	---	---	---	390	---	510-660	---	20	N, TMCP, QT, HR or CtR	see standard for impact data
	Grade D40	---	---	---	---	390	---	510-660	---	20	N, TMCP or CtR	
	Grade E40	---	---	---	---	390	---	510-660	---	20	N, TMCP, QT	
	Grade F40	---	---	---	---	390	---	510-660	---	20	N, TMCP, QT	
JIS G 3106:2008	Grade SM520B	---	---	t ≤ 5	---	365	---	520-640	---	19	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---
				5 < t ≤ 16	---	365	---	520-640	---	15	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	355	---	520-640	---	19	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				40 < t ≤ 75	---	335	---	520-640	---	21	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
				75 < t ≤ 100	---	325	---	520-640	---	21	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
	Grade SM520C	---	---	t ≤ 5	---	365	---	520-640	---	19	N, QHT, T or TMCP	---
				5 < t ≤ 16	---	365	---	520-640	---	15	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	355	---	520-640	---	19	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C
				40 < t ≤ 75	---	335	---	520-640	---	21	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C
				75 < t ≤ 100	---	325	---	520-640	---	21	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB 711-88	Grade 35	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	---	---	530	---	20	N, A, T or HR	---
	Grade 30Mn	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	---	---	540	---	20	N, A, T or HR	---
JIS G 3101:2010	Symbol SS540	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	400	---	540	---	see standard	HR	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	390	---	540	---	see standard	HR	---
GB 11251-89	Grade 45 B	---	---	---	---	---	---	550-750	---	18	A, N or NT	---
	Grade 45Mn2	---	---	---	---	---	---	600-850	---	13	A, N or NT	---
	Grade 50 B	---	---	---	---	---	---	550-750	---	16	A, N or NT	---
GB 711-88	Grade 40	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	---	---	570	---	19	N, A, T or HR	---
	Grade 40Mn	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	---	---	590	---	17	N, A, T or HR	---
	Grade 45	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	---	---	600	---	17	N, A, T or HR	---
JIS G 3106:2008	Grade SM570	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	460	---	570-720	---	19	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ -5°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	450	---	570-720	---	26	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ -5°C
				40 < t ≤ 75	---	430	---	570-720	---	26	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ -5°C
				75 < t ≤ 100	---	420	---	570-720	---	26	N, QHT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ -5°C
EN 10025-2:2004	E335	---	1.0060	t < 3	---	335	---	590-770	---	---	AR, N or TMCP	---
				3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	335	---	570-710	---	16 L, 14 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	325	---	570-710	---	16 L, 14 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	315	---	570-710	---	15 L, 13 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				63 < t ≤ 80	---	305	---	570-710	---	14 L, 12 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	295	---	570-710	---	14 L, 12 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	275	---	550-710	---	12 L, 11 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				150 < t ≤ 200	---	265	---	540-710	---	11 L, 10 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
200 < t ≤ 250	---	255	---	540-710	---	11 L, 10 T	AR, N or TMCP	---				

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB 711-88	Grade 50	---	---	$t \leq 60$	---	---	---	625	---	16	N, A, T or HR	---
	Grade 50Mn	---	---	$t \leq 60$	---	---	---	650	---	13	N, A, T or HR	---
	Grade 55	---	---	$t \leq 60$	---	---	---	645	---	13	N, A, T or HR	---
	Grade 60	---	---	$t \leq 60$	---	---	---	675	---	12	N, A, T or HR	---
	Grade 60Mn	---	---	$t \leq 60$	---	---	---	695	---	11	N, A, T or HR	---
	Grade 65	---	---	$t \leq 60$	---	---	---	695	---	10	N, A, T or HR	---
EN 10025-2:2004	E360	---	1.0070	$t < 3$	---	360	---	690-900	---	---	AR, N or TMCP	---
				$3 \leq t \leq 16$	---	360	---	670-830	---	11 L, 10 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	355	---	670-830	---	11 L, 10 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				$40 < t \leq 63$	---	345	---	670-830	---	10 L, 9 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				$63 < t \leq 80$	---	335	---	670-830	---	9 L, 8 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				$80 < t \leq 100$	---	325	---	670-830	---	9 L, 8 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				$100 < t \leq 150$	---	305	---	650-830	---	8 L, 7 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
				$150 < t \leq 200$	---	295	---	640-830	---	7 L, 6 T	AR, N or TMCP	---
$200 < t \leq 250$	---	285	---	640-830	---	7 L, 6 T	AR, N or TMCP	---				

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 185 (Fe 310), Quality 0	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 25	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-283/SA-283M	Grade A	K01400	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.14	0.90	0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
				t > 40	t > 1.5	0.14	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
EN 10025-2:2004	S185	---	1.0035	t ≤ 250	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
GB 700-88	Grade Q195	---	---	---	---	0.06-0.12	0.25-0.50	0.30	0.045	0.050	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
GB 711-88	Grade 08F	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.05-0.11	0.25-0.50	0.03	0.035	0.040	0.10	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
GB/T 3524-92	Grade Q195	---	---	---	---	0.06-0.12	0.25-0.50	0.30	0.045	0.050	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
GB 711-88	Grade 08	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.05-0.12	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.10	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
	Grade 10F	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.07-0.14	0.25-0.50	0.07	0.035	0.040	0.15	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
	Grade 10	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.07-0.14	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.15	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
JIS G 3101:2010	Symbol SS330	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
GB 700-88	Grade Q215A	---	---	---	---	0.09-0.15	0.25-0.55	0.30	0.045	0.050	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
	Grade Q215B	---	---	---	---	0.09-0.15	0.25-0.55	0.30	0.045	0.045	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
GB/T 3524-92	Grade Q215A	---	---	---	---	0.09-0.15	0.25-0.55	0.30	0.045	0.050	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
	Grade Q215B	---	---	---	---	0.09-0.15	0.25-0.55	0.30	0.045	0.045	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 30 [205], SS	---	---	---	---	0.25	0.90	---	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.008; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.008
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 30 [205], SS	---	---	---	---	0.25	0.90	---	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.008; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.008
ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality A	---	---	t ≥ 3	---	0.22	---	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality B	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	0.17	1.40	0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
				16 < t ≤ 25	---	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality B NF	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 40	---	0.17	1.40	0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
				t > 40	---	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality C	---	---	t ≥ 3	---	0.17	1.40	0.40	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality D	---	---	t ≥ 3	---	0.17	1.40	0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-283/SA-283M	Grade B	K01702	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.17	0.90	0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
				t > 40	t > 1.5	0.17	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB 711-88	Grade 15F	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.12-0.19	0.25-0.50	0.07	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 33 [230], SS	---	---	---	---	0.25	0.90	---	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.008; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.008
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 33 [230], SS	---	---	---	---	0.25	0.90	---	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.008; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.008
EN 10025-2:2004	S235JR	---	1.0038	t ≤ 40	---	0.17	1.40	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012
				40 < t ≤ 150	---	0.20	1.40	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	0.20	1.40	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012
	S235J0	---	1.0114	t ≤ 40	---	0.17	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012
				40 < t ≤ 150	---	0.17	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	0.17	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 36 [250], Type 1, SS	---	---	---	---	0.25	0.90	---	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.008; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.008
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 36 [250], Type 1, SS	---	---	---	---	0.25	0.90	---	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.008; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.008
GB 711-88	Grade 15	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.12-0.19	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
GB 700-88	Grade Q235A	---	---	---	---	0.14-0.22	0.30-0.65	0.30	0.045	0.050	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
	Grade Q235B	---	---	---	---	0.12-0.20	0.30-0.70	0.30	0.045	0.045	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
	Grade Q235C	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.35-0.80	0.30	0.040	0.040	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
	Grade Q235D	---	---	---	---	0.17	0.35-0.80	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
GB/T 3524-92	Grade Q235A	---	---	---	---	0.14-0.22	0.30-0.65	0.30	0.045	0.050	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
	Grade Q235B	---	---	---	---	0.12-0.20	0.30-0.70	0.30	0.045	0.045	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
GB 711-88	Grade 20F	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.17-0.24	0.25-0.50	0.07	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
ASME SA-283/SA-283M	Grade C	K02401	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.24	0.90	0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
				t > 40	t > 1.5	0.24	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
ASTM A283/A283M-13	Grade C	K02401	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.24	0.90	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				t > 40	t > 1.5	0.24	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 40 [275], SS	---	---	---	---	0.25	0.90	---	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.008; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.008
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 40 [275], SS	---	---	---	---	0.25	0.90	---	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.008; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.008
ASTM A573/A573M-13	Grade 58 [400]	K02301	---	t ≤ 13	t ≤ 0.5	0.23	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				13 < t ≤ 40	0.5 < t ≤ 1.5	0.23	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
GB 712-2000	Grade A	---	---	---	---	0.21	---	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.40	---	Cu 0.35; Mn 2.5xC min.
	Grade B	---	---	---	---	0.21	0.80-1.20	0.35	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.40	---	Cu 0.35
	Grade D	---	---	---	---	0.21	0.60-1.20	0.35	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.40	---	Cu 0.35
	Grade E	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.70-1.20	0.35	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.40	---	Cu 0.35

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3136:2012	Grade SN400A	---	---	$6 \leq t \leq 100$	---	0.24	---	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade SN400B	---	---	$6 \leq t \leq 50$	---	0.20	0.60-1.50	0.35	0.030	0.015	---	---	---	---
				$50 < t \leq 100$	---	0.22	0.60-1.50	0.35	0.030	0.015	---	---	---	---
	Grade SN400C	---	---	$16 \leq t \leq 50$	---	0.20	0.60-1.50	0.35	0.020	0.008	---	---	---	---
$50 < t \leq 100$				---	0.22	0.60-1.50	0.35	0.020	0.008	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 3101:2010	Symbol SS400	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3106:2008	Grade SM400A	---	---	$t \leq 50$	---	0.23	---	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				$50 < t \leq 200$	---	0.25	---	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade SM400B	---	---	$t \leq 50$	---	0.20	0.60-1.50	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				$50 < t \leq 200$	---	0.22	0.60-1.50	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
Grade SM400C	---	---	$t \leq 100$	---	0.18	0.60-1.50	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
ASME SA-36/SA-36M	---	K02595	---	$t > 100$	$t > 4$	0.29	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
				$65 < t \leq 100$	$2.5 < t \leq 4$	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
				$40 < t \leq 65$	$1.5 < t \leq 2.5$	0.26	0.80-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
				$20 < t \leq 40$	$0.75 < t \leq 1.5$	0.25	0.80-1.20	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
				$t \leq 20$	$t \leq 0.75$	0.25	---	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 36 [250], Type 2, SS	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.35	---	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.008; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.008
ASTM A36/A36M-14	---	K02595	---	$t > 100$	$t > 4$	0.29	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
				$65 < t \leq 100$	$2.5 < t \leq 4$	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
				$40 < t \leq 65$	$1.5 < t \leq 2.5$	0.26	0.80-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
				$20 < t \leq 40$	$0.75 < t \leq 1.5$	0.25	0.80-1.20	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
				$t \leq 20$	$t \leq 0.75$	0.25	---	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
ASTM A709/A709M-13a	Grade 36 [250]	---	---	$t \leq 20$	$t \leq 0.75$	0.25	---	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
				$20 < t \leq 40$	$0.75 < t \leq 1.5$	0.25	0.80-1.20	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
				$40 < t \leq 65$	$1.5 < t \leq 2.5$	0.26	0.80-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
				$65 < t \leq 100$	$2.5 < t \leq 4$	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
				$t \leq 20$	$t \leq 0.75$	0.26	---	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
				$20 < t \leq 40$	$0.75 < t \leq 1.5$	0.27	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
				$40 < t \leq 100$	$1.5 < t \leq 4$	0.28	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
---	---	0.26	---	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---				
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 36 [250], Type 2, SS	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.35	---	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.008; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.008

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB 711-88	Grade 20	---	---	$t \leq 60$	---	0.17-0.24	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
GB 700-88	Grade Q255A	---	---	---	---	0.18-0.28	0.40-0.70	0.30	0.045	0.050	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
	Grade Q255B	---	---	---	---	0.18-0.28	0.40-0.70	0.30	0.045	0.045	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
GB/T 3524-92	Grade Q255A	---	---	---	---	0.18-0.28	0.40-0.70	0.30	0.045	0.050	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
	Grade Q255B	---	---	---	---	0.18-0.28	0.40-0.70	0.30	0.045	0.045	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 275 (Fe 430), Quality A	---	---	$t \geq 3$	---	0.24	---	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade E 275 (Fe 430), Quality B	---	---	$3 \leq t \leq 40$	---	0.21	1.50	0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	Grade E 275 (Fe 430), Quality C	---	---	$t > 40$	---	0.22	1.50	0.40	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	Grade E 275 (Fe 430), Quality D	---	---	$t \geq 3$	---	0.20	1.50	0.40	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 45 [310], SS	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.35	---	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.008; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.008
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 45 [310], Type 1, SS	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.35	---	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.008; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.008
	Grade 45 [310], Type 2, SS	---	---	---	---	0.02-0.08	0.30-1.00	0.60	0.030-0.070	0.025	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.008; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.008; Cb 0.008; Al 0.02-0.08; N 0.010-0.030
ASME SA-283/SA-283M	Grade D	K02702	---	$t \leq 40$	$t \leq 1.5$	0.27	0.90	0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
				$t > 40$	$t > 1.5$	0.27	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.04	---	---	---	---
ASTM A283/A283M-13	Grade D	K02702	---	$t \leq 40$	$t \leq 1.5$	0.27	0.90	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				$t > 40$	$t > 1.5$	0.27	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
EN 10025-2:2004	S275JR	---	1.0044	$t \leq 40$	---	0.21	1.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012
				$40 < t \leq 150$	---	0.22	1.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012
				$150 < t \leq 250$	---	0.22	1.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012
	S275J0	---	1.0143	$t \leq 40$	---	0.18	1.50	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012
				$40 < t \leq 150$	---	0.18	1.50	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012
$150 < t \leq 250$	---	0.18	1.50	---	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012			
GB 712-2000	Grade A32	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.90-1.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.40	0.08	V 0.05-0.10; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.02; Nb 0.02-0.05
	Grade D32	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.90-1.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.40	0.08	V 0.05-0.10; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.02; Nb 0.02-0.05
	Grade E32	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.90-1.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.40	0.08	V 0.05-0.10; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.02; Nb 0.02-0.05
	Grade F32	---	---	---	---	0.16	0.90-1.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	0.20	0.8	0.08	V 0.05-0.10; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.02; Nb 0.02-0.05; N 0.009

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB 711-88	Grade 20Mn	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.17-0.24	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
	Grade 25	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.22-0.30	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
ASTM A573/A573M-13	Grade 65 [450]	K02404	---	t ≤ 13	t ≤ 0.5	0.24	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				13 < t ≤ 40	0.5 < t ≤ 1.5	0.26	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ASTM A529/A529M-14	Grade 50 [345]	K02703	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.27	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 50 [340], SS	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.35	---	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.008; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.008
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 50 [340], SS	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.35	---	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.008; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.008
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 55 [380], SS	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.35	---	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.008; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.008
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 55 [380], SS	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.35	---	0.035	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.008; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.008
ASTM A573/A573M-13	Grade 70 [485]	K02701	---	t ≤ 13	t ≤ 0.5	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				13 < t ≤ 40	0.5 < t ≤ 1.5	0.28	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ASTM A529/A529M-14	Grade 55 [380]	K02703	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.27	1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
GB 711-88	Grade 25Mn	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.22-0.30	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
	Grade 30	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.27-0.35	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
JIS G 3136:2012	Grade SN490C	---	---	16 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.18	1.65	0.55	0.020	0.008	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	0.20	1.65	0.55	0.020	0.008	---	---	---	---
GB 700-88	Grade Q275	---	---	---	---	0.28-0.38	0.50-0.80	0.35	0.045	0.050	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
GB/T 3524-92	Grade Q275	---	---	---	---	0.28-0.38	0.50-0.80	0.35	0.045	0.050	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.008; As 0.080
JIS G 3101:2010	Symbol SS490	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10025-2:2004	E295	---	1.0050	t ≤ 250	---	---	---	---	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.012
JIS G 3106:2008	Grade SM490A	---	---	t ≤ 50	---	0.20	1.65	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 200	---	0.22	1.65	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade SM490B	---	---	t ≤ 50	---	0.18	1.65	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 200	---	0.20	1.65	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
Grade SM490C	---	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	0.18	1.65	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	
JIS G 3136:2012	Grade SN490B	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.18	1.65	0.55	0.030	0.015	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	0.20	1.65	0.55	0.030	0.015	---	---	---	---

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB 712-2000	Grade A36	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.90-1.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.40	0.08	V 0.05-0.10; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.02; Nb 0.02-0.05
	Grade D36	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.90-1.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.40	0.08	V 0.05-0.10; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.02; Nb 0.02-0.05
	Grade E36	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.90-1.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.40	0.08	V 0.05-0.10; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.02; Nb 0.02-0.05
	Grade F36	---	---	---	---	0.16	0.90-1.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	0.20	0.80	0.08	V 0.05-0.10; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.02; Nb 0.02-0.05; N 0.009
ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 355 (Fe 510), Quality C	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 30	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
				t > 30	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Grade E 355 (Fe 510), Quality D	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 30	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
				t > 30	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3106:2008	Grade SM490YA	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	0.20	1.65	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade SM490YB	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	0.20	1.65	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
GB 11251-89	Grade 40 B	---	---	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.17-0.37	0.60-0.90	---	---	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.0035

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10025-2:2004	S355JR	---	1.0045	t ≤ 30	---	0.24	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012
				30 < t ≤ 150	---	0.24	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	0.24	1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012
	S355J0	---	1.0553	t ≤ 30	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012
				30 < t ≤ 40	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012
				40 < t ≤ 150	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012
	150 < t ≤ 250	---	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cu 0.55; N 0.012			
GB 712-2000	Grade A40	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.90-1.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.40	0.08	V 0.05-0.10; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.02; Nb 0.02-0.05
	Grade D40	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.90-1.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.40	0.08	V 0.05-0.10; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.02; Nb 0.02-0.05
	Grade E40	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.90-1.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.20	0.40	0.08	V 0.05-0.10; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.02; Nb 0.02-0.05
	Grade F40	---	---	---	---	0.16	0.90-1.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	0.20	0.80	0.08	V 0.05-0.10; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.02; Nb 0.02-0.05; N 0.009
JIS G 3106:2008	Grade SM520B	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	0.20	1.65	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade SM520C	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	0.20	1.65	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
GB 711-88	Grade 35	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.32-0.40	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
	Grade 30Mn	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.27-0.35	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
JIS G 3101:2010	Symbol SS540	---	---	---	---	0.30	1.60	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
GB 11251-89	Grade 45 B	---	---	---	---	0.42-0.49	0.60-0.90	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30; B 0.0005-0.0035
	Grade 45Mn2	---	---	---	---	0.42-0.49	1.40-1.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
	Grade 50 B	---	---	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30

3.1 Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB 711-88	Grade 40	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.37-0.45	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
	Grade 40Mn	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.37-0.45	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
	Grade 45	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
JIS G 3106:2008	Grade SM570	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	0.18	1.70	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10025-2:2004	E335	---	1.0060	t ≤ 250	---	---	---	---	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.012
GB 711-88	Grade 50	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.47-0.55	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
	Grade 50Mn	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.48-0.56	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
	Grade 55	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.52-0.60	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
	Grade 60	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.57-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
	Grade 60Mn	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.57-0.65	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
	Grade 65	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	0.62-0.70	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.040	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25; N 0.008
EN 10025-2:2004	E360	---	1.0070	t ≤ 250	---	---	---	---	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	N 0.012

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1A Mechanical Properties of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB/T 1591-94	Grade Q295A	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	295	---	390-570	---	23	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	275	---	390-570	---	23	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	255	---	390-570	---	23	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	390-570	---	23	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
	Grade Q295B	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	295	---	390-570	---	23	HR, CtR, N or NT	L: 34 J @ 20°C
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	275	---	390-570	---	23	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	255	---	390-570	---	23	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	390-570	---	23	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 260W (38W)	---	---	---	---	260	38	410-590	60-85	23	AR, N or CtR	---
				t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	260	38	410-590	60-85	23 L, 21 T	AR, N or CtR	---
				65 < t ≤ 200	2.5 ≤ t ≤ 8	250	36	410-590	60-85	23 L, 21 T	AR, N or CtR	---
	Grade 260WT (38WT)	---	---	---	---	260	38	410-590	60-85	23	AR, N or CtR	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	260	38	410-590	60-85	23 L, 21 T	AR, N or CtR	
				65 < t ≤ 200	2.5 < t ≤ 8	250	36	410-590	60-85	23 L, 21 T	AR, N or CtR	
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 45 [310], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	t ≤ 0.097	310	45	410 L	60 L	23 L	HR	---
				t > 2.5	t > 0.097	310	45	410 L	60 L	25 L	HR	---
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 45 [310], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	t ≤ 0.097	310	45	410 L	60 L	23 L	HR	---
				t > 2.5	t > 0.097	310	45	410 L	60 L	25 L	HR	---
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 50 [340], Class 2, HSLAS	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	t ≤ 0.097	340	50	410 L	60 L	20 L	HR	---
				t > 2.5	t > 0.097	340	50	410 L	60 L	22 L	HR	---
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 50 [340], Class 2, HSLAS	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	t ≤ 0.097	340	50	410 L	60 L	20 L	HR	---
				t > 2.5	t > 0.097	340	50	410 L	60 L	22 L	HR	---
ASME SA-572/SA-572M	Grade 42 [290], Type 1	---	---	---	---	290	42	415	60	24	---	---
	Grade 42 [290], Type 2	---	---	---	---	290	42	415	60	24	---	---
	Grade 42 [290], Type 3	---	---	---	---	290	42	415	60	24	---	---
	Grade 42 [290], Type 5	---	---	---	---	290	42	415	60	24	---	---
ASTM A572/A572M-15	Grade 42 [290], Type 1	---	---	---	---	290	42	415	60	24	---	---
	Grade 42 [290], Type 2	---	---	---	---	290	42	415	60	24	---	---
	Grade 42 [290], Type 3	---	---	---	---	290	42	415	60	24	---	---
	Grade 42 [290], Type 5	---	---	---	---	290	42	415	60	24	---	---
ASTM A656/A656M-13	Grade 50 [345], Type 3	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	345	50	415	60	23	HR	---
	Grade 50 [345], Type 7	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	345	50	415	60	23	HR	---
	Grade 50 [345], Type 8	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	345	50	415	60	23	HR	---
ASTM A633/A633M-13	Grade A	K01802	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	290	42	430-570	63-83	23	N	---

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1A Mechanical Properties of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 300W (44W)	---	---	---	---	300	44	440-620	64-90	23	AR, N or CtR	---
				---	---	300	44	410-590	60-85	23	SR, A or N	---
				$t \leq 65$	$t \leq 2.5$	300	44	440-620	64-90	23 L, 21 T	AR, N or CtR	---
				$65 < t \leq 200$	$2.5 \leq t \leq 8$	280	40	440-620	64-90	23 L, 21 T	AR, N or CtR	---
	Grade 300WT (44WT)	---	---	---	---	300	44	440-620	64-90	23	AR, N or CtR	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 65$	$t \leq 2.5$	300	44	440-620	64-90	23 L, 21 T	AR, N or CtR	
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 50 [340], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	$t \leq 2.5$	$t \leq 0.097$	340	50	450 L	65 L	20 L	HR	---
				$t > 2.5$	$t > 0.097$	340	50	450 L	65 L	22 L	HR	---
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 50 [340], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	$t \leq 2.5$	$t \leq 0.097$	340	50	450 L	65 L	20 L	HR	---
				$t > 2.5$	$t > 0.097$	340	50	450 L	65 L	22 L	HR	---
ASME SA-572/SA-572M	Grade 50 [345], Type 1	---	---	---	---	345	50	450	65	21	---	---
	Grade 50 [345], Type 2	---	---	---	---	345	50	450	65	21	---	---
	Grade 50 [345], Type 3	---	---	---	---	345	50	450	65	21	---	---
	Grade 50 [345], Type 5	---	---	---	---	345	50	450	65	21	---	---
ASTM A572/A572M-15	Grade 50 [345], Type 1	---	---	---	---	345	50	450	65	21	---	---
	Grade 50 [345], Type 2	---	---	---	---	345	50	450	65	21	---	---
	Grade 50 [345], Type 3	---	---	---	---	345	50	450	65	21	---	---
	Grade 50 [345], Type 5	---	---	---	---	345	50	450	65	21	---	---
ASTM A709/A709M-13a	Grade 50 [345], Type 1	---	---	$t \leq 100$	$t \leq 4$	345	50	450	65	21	QT	see standard for impact data
	Grade 50 [345], Type 2	---	---	$t \leq 100$	$t \leq 4$	345	50	450	65	21	QT	
	Grade 50 [345], Type 3	---	---	$t \leq 100$	$t \leq 4$	345	50	450	65	21	QT	
	Grade 50 [345], Type 5	---	---	$t \leq 100$	$t \leq 4$	345	50	450	65	21	QT	
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 350W (50W)	---	---	---	---	350	50	450-650	65-95	22	AR, N or CtR	---
				---	---	350	50	450-620	65-90	22	SR, A or N	---
				$t \leq 65$	$t \leq 2.5$	350	50	450-650	65-95	22 L, 20 T	AR, N or CtR	---
				$65 < t \leq 200$	$2.5 \leq t \leq 8$	320	46	450-650	65-95	22 L, 20 T	AR, N or CtR	---
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 55 [380], Class 2, HSLAS	---	---	$t \leq 2.5$	$t \leq 0.097$	380	55	450 L	65 L	18 L	HR	---
				$t > 2.5$	$t > 0.097$	380	55	450 L	65 L	20 L	HR	---
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 55 [380], Class 2, HSLAS	---	---	$t \leq 2.5$	$t \leq 0.097$	380	55	450 L	65 L	18 L	HR	---
				$t > 2.5$	$t > 0.097$	380	55	450 L	65 L	20 L	HR	---

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1A Mechanical Properties of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
GB/T 1591-94	Grade Q345A	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	345	---	470-630	---	21	HR, CtR, N or NT	---	
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	325	---	470-630	---	21	HR, CtR, N or NT	---	
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	295	---	470-630	---	21	HR, CtR, N or NT	---	
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	275	---	470-630	---	21	HR, CtR, N or NT	---	
	Grade Q345B	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	345	---	470-630	---	21	HR, CtR, N or NT	L: 34 J @ 20°C
					16 < t ≤ 35	---	325	---	470-630	---	21	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	295	---	470-630	---	21	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	275	---	470-630	---	21	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
	Grade Q345C	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	345	---	470-630	---	22	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
					16 < t ≤ 35	---	325	---	470-630	---	22	HR, CtR, N or NT	L: 34 J @ 0°C
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	295	---	470-630	---	22	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	275	---	470-630	---	22	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
	Grade Q345D	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	345	---	470-630	---	22	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
					16 < t ≤ 35	---	325	---	470-630	---	22	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	295	---	470-630	---	22	HR, CtR, N or NT	L: 34 J @ -20°C
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	275	---	470-630	---	22	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
	Grade Q345E	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	345	---	470-630	---	22	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
					16 < t ≤ 35	---	325	---	470-630	---	22	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	295	---	470-630	---	22	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	275	---	470-630	---	22	HR, CtR, N or NT	L: 27 J @ -40°C
ASTM A242/A242M-13	Type 1	K11510	---	t ≤ 20	t ≤ 0.75	345	50	480	70	21	---	---	
				20 < t ≤ 40	0.75 < t ≤ 1.5	315	46	460	67	21	---	---	
				t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	345	50	485	70	21	---	---	
				40 < t ≤ 50	1.5 < t ≤ 2	315	46	460	67	21	---	---	
				40 < t ≤ 100	1.5 < t ≤ 4	290	42	435	63	21	---	---	
				t > 50	t > 2	290	42	435	63	21	---	---	
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 350WT (50WT)	---	---	---	---	350	50	450-650	65-95	22	AR, N or CtR	see standard for impact data	
				---	---	350	50	450-620	65-90	22	SR, A or N		
				t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	350	50	450-650	65-95	22 L, 20 T	AR, N or CtR		
				65 < t ≤ 200	2.5 < t ≤ 8	320	46	450-650	65-95	22 L, 20 T	AR, N or CtR		
	Grade 380W (55W)	---	---	---	---	---	380	55	480-650	65-95	21	AR, N or CtR	---
					---	---	380	55	480-650	70-95	21	SR, A or N	---
					t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	380	55	480-650	70-95	21 L	AR, N or CtR	---
					65 < t ≤ 200	2.5 < t ≤ 8	350	50	480-650	70-95	21 L	AR, N or CtR	---
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 55 [380], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	t ≤ 0.097	380	55	480 L	70 L	18 L	HR	---	
				t > 2.5	t > 0.097	380	55	480 L	70 L	20 L	HR	---	
	Grade 60 [410], Class 2, HSLAS	---	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	t ≤ 0.097	410	60	480 L	70 L	16 L	HR	---
					t > 2.5	t > 0.097	410	60	480 L	70 L	18 L	HR	---

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1A Mechanical Properties of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 55 [380], Class 1 HSLAS	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	t ≤ 0.097	380	55	480 L	70 L	18 L	HR	---	
				t > 2.5	t > 0.097	380	55	480 L	70 L	20 L	HR	---	
	Grade 60 [410], Class 2 HSLAS	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	t ≤ 0.097	410	60	480 L	70 L	16 L	HR	---	
				t > 2.5	t > 0.097	410	60	480 L	70 L	18 L	HR	---	
ASTM A588/A588M-15	Grade A	K11947	---	---	---	345	50	485	70	21	---	---	
				t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	345	50	485	70	21	---	---	
				100 < t ≤ 125	4 < t ≤ 5	315	46	460	67	21	---	---	
				125 < t ≤ 200	5 < t ≤ 8	290	42	435	63	21	---	---	
	Grade B	K12043	---	---	---	---	345	50	485	70	21	---	---
					t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	345	50	485	70	21	---	---
					100 < t ≤ 125	4 < t ≤ 5	315	46	460	67	21	---	---
					125 < t ≤ 200	5 < t ≤ 8	290	42	435	63	21	---	---
	Grade K	---	---	---	---	---	345	50	485	70	21	---	---
					t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	345	50	485	70	21	---	---
					100 < t ≤ 125	4 < t ≤ 5	315	46	460	67	21	---	---
					125 < t ≤ 200	5 < t ≤ 8	290	42	435	63	21	---	---
ASTM A633/A633M-13	Grade C	K12000	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	345	50	485-620	70-90	23	N	---	
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	315	46	450-590	65-85	23	N	---	
	Grade D	K12037	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	345	50	485-620	70-90	23	N	---	
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	315	46	450-590	65-85	23	N	---	
ASME SA-572/SA-572M	Grade 55 [380], Type 1	---	---	---	---	380	55	485	70	20	---	---	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 2	---	---	---	---	380	55	485	70	20	---	---	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 3	---	---	---	---	380	55	485	70	20	---	---	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 5	---	---	---	---	380	55	485	70	20	---	---	
ASTM A572/A572M-15	Grade 55 [380], Type 1	---	---	---	---	380	55	485	70	20	---	---	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 2	---	---	---	---	380	55	485	70	20	---	---	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 3	---	---	---	---	380	55	485	70	20	---	---	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 5	---	---	---	---	380	55	485	70	20	---	---	
ASTM A656/A656M-13	Grade 60 [415], Type 3	---	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	415	60	485	70	20	HR	---	
	Grade 60 [415], Type 7	---	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	415	60	485	70	20	HR	---	
	Grade 60 [415], Type 8	---	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	415	60	485	70	20	HR	---	

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1A Mechanical Properties of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 400W (60W)	---	---	---	---	400	60	520-690	75-100	18	AR, N or CtR	---
				---	---	400	60	520-690	75-100	20	SR, A or N	---
				t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	400	60	520-690	75-100	18 L, 15 T	AR, N or CtR	---
				65 < t ≤ 200	2.5 < t ≤ 8	370	54	520-690	75-100	18 L, 15 T	AR, N or CtR	---
	Grade 400WT (60WT)	---	---	---	---	400	60	520-690	75-100	20	AR, N or CtR	see standard for impact data
				---	---	400	60	520-690	75-100	20	SR, A or N	
				t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	400	60	520-690	75-100	20 L, 17 T	AR, N or CtR	
				65 < t ≤ 200	2.5 < t ≤ 8	370	54	520-690	75-100	20 L, 17 T	AR, N or CtR	
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 60 [410], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	t ≤ 0.097	410	60	520 L	75 L	16 L	HR	---
				t > 2.5	t > 0.097	410	60	520 L	75 L	18 L	HR	---
	Grade 65 [450], Class 2, HSLAS	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	t ≤ 0.097	450	65	520 L	75 L	14 L	HR	---
				t > 2.5	t > 0.097	450	65	520 L	75 L	16 L	HR	---
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 60 [410], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	t ≤ 0.097	410	60	520 L	75 L	16 L	HR	---
				t > 2.5	t > 0.097	410	60	520 L	75 L	18 L	HR	---
	Grade 65 [450], Class 2, HSLAS	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	t ≤ 0.097	450	65	520 L	75 L	14 L	HR	---
				t > 2.5	t > 0.097	450	65	520 L	75 L	16 L	HR	---
ASME SA-572/SA-572M	Grade 60 [415], Type 1	---	---	---	---	415	60	520	75	18	---	---
	Grade 60 [415], Type 2	---	---	---	---	415	60	520	75	18	---	---
	Grade 60 [415], Type 3	---	---	---	---	415	60	520	75	18	---	---
	Grade 60 [415], Type 5	---	---	---	---	415	60	520	75	18	---	---
ASTM A572/A572M-15	Grade 60 [415], Type 1	---	---	---	---	415	60	520	75	18	---	---
	Grade 60 [415], Type 2	---	---	---	---	415	60	520	75	18	---	---
	Grade 60 [415], Type 3	---	---	---	---	415	60	520	75	18	---	---
	Grade 60 [415], Type 5	---	---	---	---	415	60	520	75	18	---	---
GB/T 1591-94	Grade Q420A	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	420	---	520-680	---	18	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	400	---	520-680	---	18	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	380	---	520-680	---	18	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	360	---	520-680	---	18	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
	Grade Q420B	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	420	---	520-680	---	18	HR, CtR, N or NT	L: 34 J @ 20°C
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	400	---	520-680	---	18	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	380	---	520-680	---	18	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	360	---	520-680	---	18	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
	Grade Q420C	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	420	---	520-680	---	19	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	400	---	520-680	---	19	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	L: 34 J @ 0°C
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	380	---	520-680	---	19	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	360	---	520-680	---	19	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1A Mechanical Properties of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB/T 1591-94	Grade Q420D	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	420	---	520-680	---	19	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	400	---	520-680	---	19	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	380	---	520-680	---	19	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	L: 34 J @ -20°C
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	360	---	520-680	---	19	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---
	Grade Q420E	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	420	---	520-680	---	19	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	400	---	520-680	---	19	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	380	---	520-680	---	19	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	360	---	520-680	---	19	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	L: 27 J @ -40°C
GB/T 16270-1996	Grade Q420C	---	---	t ≤ 50	---	420	---	520-670 T	---	18 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	see standard for impact data
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	400	---	520-670 T	---	18 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	
	Grade Q420D	---	---	t ≤ 50	---	420	---	520-670 T	---	18 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	400	---	520-670 T	---	18 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	
	Grade Q420E	---	---	t ≤ 50	---	420	---	520-670 T	---	18 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	400	---	520-670 T	---	18 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	
ASTM A633/A633M-13	Grade E	K12202	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	415	60	550-690	80-100	23	N or NN	---
				100 < t ≤ 150	4 < t ≤ 6	380	55	515-655	75-95	23	NN	---
ASME SA-572/SA-572M	Grade 65 [450], Type 1	---	---	---	---	450	65	550	80	17	---	---
	Grade 65 [450], Type 2	---	---	---	---	450	65	550	80	17	---	---
	Grade 65 [450], Type 3	---	---	---	---	450	65	550	80	17	---	---
	Grade 65 [450], Type 5	---	---	---	---	450	65	550	80	17	---	---
ASTM A572/A572M-15	Grade 65 [450], Type 1	---	---	---	---	450	65	550	80	17	---	---
	Grade 65 [450], Type 2	---	---	---	---	450	65	550	80	17	---	---
	Grade 65 [450], Type 3	---	---	---	---	450	65	550	80	17	---	---
	Grade 65 [450], Type 5	---	---	---	---	450	65	550	80	17	---	---
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 65 [450], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	t ≤ 0.097	450	65	550 L	80 L	14 L	HR	---
				t > 2.5	t > 0.097	450	65	550 L	80 L	16 L	HR	---
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 65 [450], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	t ≤ 0.097	450	65	550 L	80 L	14 L	HR	---
				t > 2.5	t > 0.097	450	65	550 L	80 L	16 L	HR	---
ASTM A656/A656M-13	Grade 70 [485], Type 3	---	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	485	70	550	80	17	HR	---
	Grade 70 [485], Type 7	---	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	485	70	550	80	17	HR	---
	Grade 70 [485], Type 8	---	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	485	70	550	80	17	HR	---
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 70 [480], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	t ≤ 0.097	480	70	585 L	85 L	12 L	HR	---
				t > 2.5	t > 0.097	480	70	585 L	85 L	14 L	HR	---
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 70 [480], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	t ≤ 0.097	480	70	585 L	85 L	12 L	HR	---
				t > 2.5	t > 0.097	480	70	585 L	85 L	14 L	HR	---

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1B Chemical Composition of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB/T 1591-94	Grade Q295A	---	---	---	---	0.16	0.80-1.50	0.55	0.045	0.045	0.30	0.30	---	V 0.02-0.15; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060
	Grade Q295B	---	---	---	---	0.16	0.80-1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	0.30	0.30	---	V 0.02-0.15; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 260W (38W)	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.50-1.50	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
	Grade 260WT (38WT)	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.80-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.04	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 45 [310], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.22	1.35	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 45 [310], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.22	1.35	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 50 [340], Class 2, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.15	1.35	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 50 [340], Class 2, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.15	1.35	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.
ASME SA-572/SA-572M	Grade 42 [290], Type 1	---	---	t ≤ 150	t ≤ 6	0.21	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05
	Grade 42 [290], Type 2	---	---	t ≤ 150	t ≤ 6	0.21	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15
	Grade 42 [290], Type 3	---	---	t ≤ 150	t ≤ 6	0.21	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; Cb 0.005-0.05; (Cb+V) 0.02-0.15
	Grade 42 [290], Type 5	---	---	t ≤ 150	t ≤ 6	0.21	0.50-1.25	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.06; Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015
ASTM A572/A572M-15	Grade 42 [290], Type 1	---	---	t ≤ 150	t ≤ 6	0.21	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05
	Grade 42 [290], Type 2	---	---	t ≤ 150	t ≤ 6	0.21	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15
	Grade 42 [290], Type 3	---	---	t ≤ 150	t ≤ 6	0.21	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; Cb 0.005-0.05; (Cb+V) 0.02-0.15
	Grade 42 [290], Type 5	---	---	t ≤ 150	t ≤ 6	0.21	0.50-1.25	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.06; Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015
ASTM A656/A656M-13	Grade 50 [345], Type 3	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.18	1.65	0.60	0.025	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.08; Cb 0.008-0.10; N 0.030
	Grade 50 [345], Type 7	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.18	1.65	0.60	0.025	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.15; Cb 0.10; N 0.030
	Grade 50 [345], Type 8	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.18	1.65	0.60	0.025	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.15; Ti 0.15; Cb 0.10; N 0.030
ASTM A633/A633M-13	Grade A	K01802	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	0.18	1.00-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	---	---	Cb 0.05
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 300W (44W)	---	---	---	---	0.22	0.50-1.50	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
	Grade 300WT (44WT)	---	---	---	---	0.22	0.80-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.04	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 50 [340], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.23	1.35	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 50 [340], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.23	1.35	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1B Chemical Composition of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified									
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others	
ASME SA-572/SA-572M	Grade 50 [345], Type 1	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	0.23	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05	
	Grade 50 [345], Type 2	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	0.23	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15	
	Grade 50 [345], Type 3	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	0.23	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; Cb 0.005-0.05; (Cb+V) 0.02-0.15	
	Grade 50 [345], Type 5	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	0.23	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.06; Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015	
ASTM A572/A572M-15	Grade 50 [345], Type 1	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	0.23	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05	
	Grade 50 [345], Type 2	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	0.23	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15	
	Grade 50 [345], Type 3	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	0.23	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; Cb 0.005-0.05; (Cb+V) 0.02-0.15	
	Grade 50 [345], Type 5	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	0.23	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.06; Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015	
ASTM A709/A709M-13a	Grade 50 [345], Type 1	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	0.23	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05	
	Grade 50 [345], Type 2	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	0.23	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15	
	Grade 50 [345], Type 3	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	0.23	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; Cb 0.005-0.05; (Cb+V) 0.02-0.15	
	Grade 50 [345], Type 5	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	0.23	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.06; Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015	
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 350W (50W)	---	---	---	---	0.23	0.50-1.50	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---	
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 55 [380], Class 2, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.15	1.35	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.	
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 55 [380], Class 2, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.15	1.35	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.	
GB/T 1591-94	Grade Q345A	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.045	0.045	0.30	0.30	---	V 0.02-0.15; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060	
	Grade Q345B	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.040	0.040	0.30	0.30	---	V 0.02-0.15; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060	
	Grade Q345C	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	---	V 0.02-0.15; Al 0.015 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060	
	Grade Q345D	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.30	---	V 0.02-0.15; Al 0.015 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060	
	Grade Q345E	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.30	---	V 0.02-0.15; Al 0.015 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060	
ASTM A242/A242M-13	Type 1	K11510	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	0.15	1.00	---	0.15	0.05	---	---	---	Cu 0.20 min.	

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1B Chemical Composition of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified									
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others	
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 350WT (50WT)	---	---	---	---	0.22	0.80-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.04	---	---	---	---	
	Grade 380W (55W)	---	---	---	---	0.23	0.50-1.50	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---	
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 55 [380], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.35	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.	
	Grade 60 [410], Class 2, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.15	1.50	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.	
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 55 [380], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.35	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.	
	Grade 60 [410], Class 2, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.15	1.50	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.	
ASTM A588/A588M-15	Grade A	K11947	---	t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	0.19	0.80-1.25	0.30-0.65	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.65	0.40	---	V 0.02-0.10; Cu 0.25-0.40	
	Grade B	K12043	---	t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	0.20	0.75-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.70	0.50	---	V 0.01-0.10; Cu 0.20-0.40	
	Grade K	---	---	t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	0.17	0.50-1.20	0.25-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.10	Cu 0.30-0.50; Cb 0.005-0.05	
ASTM A633/A633M-13	Grade C	K12000	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cb 0.01-0.05	
	Grade D	K12037	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.20	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.25	0.25	0.08	Cu 0.35	
				40 < t ≤ 100	1.5 < t ≤ 4	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.25	0.25	0.08	Cu 0.35	
ASME SA-572/SA-572M	Grade 55 [380], Type 1	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.25	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 2	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.25	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 3	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.25	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; Cb 0.005-0.05; (Cb+V) 0.02-0.15	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 5	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.25	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.06; Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015	
ASTM A572/A572M-15	Grade 55 [380], Type 1	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.25	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 2	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.25	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 3	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.25	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; Cb 0.005-0.05 (Cb+V) 0.02-0.15	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 5	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.25	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.06; Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015	
ASTM A656/A656M-13	Grade 60 [415], Type 3	---	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.18	1.65	0.60	0.025	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.08; Cb 0.008-0.10; N 0.030	
	Grade 60 [415], Type 7	---	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.18	1.65	0.60	0.025	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.15; Cb 0.10; N 0.030	
	Grade 60 [415], Type 8	---	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.18	1.65	0.60	0.025	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.15; Ti 0.15; Cb 0.10; N 0.030	

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1B Chemical Composition of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 400W (60W)	---	---	---	---	0.23	0.50-1.50	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	---
	Grade 400WT (60WT)	---	---	---	---	0.22	0.80-1.60	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.04	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 60 [410], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.26	1.50	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.
	Grade 65 [450], Class 2, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.15	1.50	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 60 [410], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.26	1.50	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.
	Grade 65 [450], Class 2, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.15	1.50	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.
ASME SA-572/SA-572M	Grade 60 [415], Type 1	---	---	t ≤ 32	t ≤ 1.25	0.26	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05
	Grade 60 [415], Type 2	---	---	t ≤ 32	t ≤ 1.25	0.26	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15
	Grade 60 [415], Type 3	---	---	t ≤ 32	t ≤ 1.25	0.26	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; Cb 0.005-0.05; (Cb+V) 0.02 to 0.15
	Grade 60 [415], Type 5	---	---	t ≤ 32	t ≤ 1.25	0.26	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.06; Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015
ASTM A572/A572M-15	Grade 60 [415], Type 1	---	---	t ≤ 32	t ≤ 1.25	0.26	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05
	Grade 60 [415], Type 2	---	---	t ≤ 32	t ≤ 1.25	0.26	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15
	Grade 60 [415], Type 3	---	---	t ≤ 32	t ≤ 1.25	0.26	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; Cb 0.005-0.05; (Cb+V) 0.02 to 0.15
	Grade 60 [415], Type 5	---	---	t ≤ 32	t ≤ 1.25	0.26	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.06; Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015
GB/T 1591-94	Grade Q420A	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.70	0.55	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.70	---	V 0.02-0.20; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060
	Grade Q420B	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.70	0.55	0.040	0.040	0.40	0.70	---	V 0.02-0.20; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060
	Grade Q420C	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.70	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.70	---	V 0.02-0.20; Al 0.015 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060
	Grade Q420D	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.70	0.55	0.030	0.030	0.40	0.70	---	V 0.02-0.20; Al 0.015 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060
	Grade Q420E	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.70	0.55	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.70	---	V 0.02-0.20; Al 0.015 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060
GB/T 16270-1996	Grade Q420C	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.70	0.20	V 0.10; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.06
	Grade Q420D	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.70	0.20	V 0.10; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.06
	Grade Q420E	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.70	0.20	V 0.10; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.06

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.1B Chemical Composition of High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A633/A633M-13	Grade E	K12202	---	t ≤ 150	t ≤ 6	0.22	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.04-0.11; N 0.03; Cb 0.01-0.05
ASME SA-572/SA-572M	Grade 65 [450], Type 1	---	---	13 < t ≤ 32	0.5 < t ≤ 1.25	0.23	0.80-1.65	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05
				t ≤ 13	t ≤ 0.5	0.26	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05
	Grade 65 [450], Type 2	---	---	13 < t ≤ 32	0.5 < t ≤ 1.25	0.23	0.80-1.65	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15
				t ≤ 13	t ≤ 0.5	0.26	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15
	Grade 65 [450], Type 3	---	---	13 < t ≤ 32	0.5 < t ≤ 1.25	0.23	0.80-1.65	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; Cb 0.005-0.05; (Cb+V) 0.02 to 0.15
				t ≤ 13	t ≤ 0.5	0.26	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; Cb 0.005-0.05; (Cb+V) 0.02 to 0.15
Grade 65 [450], Type 5	---	---	13 < t ≤ 32	0.5 < t ≤ 1.25	0.23	0.80-1.65	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.06; Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015	
			t ≤ 13	t ≤ 0.5	0.26	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.04	0.05	---	---	---	V 0.06; Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015	
ASTM A572/A572M-15	Grade 65 [450], Type 1	---	---	13 < t ≤ 32	0.5 < t ≤ 1.25	0.23	0.80-1.65	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05
				t ≤ 13	t ≤ 0.5	0.26	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cb 0.005-0.05
	Grade 65 [450], Type 2	---	---	13 < t ≤ 32	0.5 < t ≤ 1.25	0.23	0.80-1.65	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15
				t ≤ 13	t ≤ 0.5	0.26	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15
	Grade 65 [450], Type 3	---	---	13 < t ≤ 32	0.5 < t ≤ 1.25	0.23	0.80-1.65	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; Cb 0.005-0.05 (Cb+V) 0.02 to 0.15
				t ≤ 13	t ≤ 0.5	0.26	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.01-0.15; Cb 0.005-0.05 (Cb+V) 0.02 to 0.15
Grade 65 [450], Type 5	---	---	13 < t ≤ 32	0.5 < t ≤ 1.25	0.23	0.80-1.65	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.06; Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015	
			t ≤ 13	t ≤ 0.5	0.26	0.50-1.35	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.06; Ti 0.006-0.04; N 0.003-0.015	
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 65 [450], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.26	1.50	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 65 [450], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.26	1.50	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.
ASTM A656/A656M-13	Grade 70 [485], Type 3	---	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.18	1.65	0.60	0.025	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.08; Cb 0.008-0.10; N 0.030
	Grade 70 [485], Type 7	---	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.18	1.65	0.60	0.025	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.15; Cb 0.10; N 0.030
	Grade 70 [485], Type 8	---	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.18	1.65	0.60	0.025	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.15; Ti 0.15; Cb 0.10; N 0.030
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 70 [480], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.26	1.65	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.06	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 70 [480], Class 1, HSLAS	---	---	---	---	0.26	1.65	---	0.04	0.04	0.15	0.20	0.16	V 0.005 min.; Cu 0.20 nom.; Ti 0.005 min.; Cb 0.005 min.

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2A Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
GB 11251-89	Grade 15 Cr	---	---	---	---	---	---	400-600	---	21	A, N or NT	---	
	Grade 20 Cr	---	---	---	---	---	---	400-650	---	20	A, N or NT	---	
	Grade 20CrMnSiA	---	---	---	---	---	---	450-700	---	21	A, N or NT	---	
ISO 4950-2:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 355, Quality DD	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	355	---	470-630	---	22	N, NT or CtR	see standard for impact data	
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	345	---	470-630	---	22	N, NT or CtR		
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	335	---	470-630	---	22	N, NT or CtR		
				50 < t ≤ 70	---	325	---	470-630	---	22	N, NT or CtR		
				70 < t ≤ 100	---	305	---	450-610	---	22	N, NT or CtR		
				100 < t ≤ 125	---	295	---	440-600	---	22	N, NT or CtR		
	Grade E 355, Quality E	---	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	355	---	470-630	---	22	N, NT or CtR	see standard for impact data
					16 < t ≤ 35	---	345	---	470-630	---	22	N, NT or CtR	
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	335	---	470-630	---	22	N, NT or CtR	
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	325	---	470-630	---	22	N, NT or CtR	
					70 < t ≤ 100	---	305	---	450-610	---	22	N, NT or CtR	
					100 < t ≤ 125	---	295	---	440-600	---	22	N, NT or CtR	
ASTM A709/A709M-13a	Grade 50W [345W], Type A	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	345	50	485	70	21	QT	see standard for impact data	
	Grade 50W [345W], Type B	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	345	50	485	70	21	QT		

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2A Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB/T 1591-94	Grade Q390A	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	390	---	490-650	---	19	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	370	---	490-650	---	19	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	350	---	490-650	---	19	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	330	---	490-650	---	19	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
	Grade Q390B	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	390	---	490-650	---	19	HR, CtR, N or NT	L: 34 J @ 20°C
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	370	---	490-650	---	19	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	350	---	490-650	---	19	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	330	---	490-650	---	19	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
	Grade Q390C	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	390	---	490-650	---	20	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	370	---	490-650	---	20	HR, CtR, N or NT	L: 34 J @ 0°C
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	350	---	490-650	---	20	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	330	---	490-650	---	20	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
	Grade Q390D	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	390	---	490-650	---	20	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	370	---	490-650	---	20	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	350	---	490-650	---	20	HR, CtR, N or NT	L: 34 J @ -20°C
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	330	---	490-650	---	20	HR, CtR, N or NT	---
Grade Q390E	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	390	---	490-650	---	20	HR, CtR, N or NT	---	
			16 < t ≤ 35	---	370	---	490-650	---	20	HR, CtR, N or NT	---	
			35 < t ≤ 50	---	350	---	490-650	---	20	HR, CtR, N or NT	---	
			50 < t ≤ 100	---	330	---	490-650	---	20	HR, CtR, N or NT	L: 27 J @ -40°C	
ASTM A710/A710M-02 (2013)	Grade A, Class 2	K20747	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	450	65	495	72	20	N+PHT	---
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	415	60	495	72	20	N+PHT	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	380	55	450	65	20	N+PHT	---
				t > 100	t > 4	345	50	415	60	20	N+PHT	---
GB 11251-89	Grade 25CrMnSiA	---	---	---	---	---	---	500-700	---	20	A, N or NT	152-221 HB
				---	---	---	---	1000	---	10	QT	39 J @ RT
	Grade 30 Cr	---	---	---	---	---	500-700	---	19	A, N or NT	---	

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2A Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
GB 11251-89	Grade 30CrMnSiA	---	---	---	---	---	---	550-750	---	19	A, N or NT	152-221 HB	
				---	---	---	---	1100	---	10	QT	39 J @ RT	
	Grade 35 Cr	---	---	---	---	---	550-750	---	18	A, N or NT	---		
	Grade 27SiMn	---	---	---	---	---	550-800	---	18	A, N or NT	---		
GB/T 1591-94	Grade Q460C	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	460	---	550-720	---	17	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---	
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	440	---	550-720	---	17	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	L: 34 J @ 0°C	
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	420	---	550-720	---	17	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---	
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	400	---	550-720	---	17	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---	
	Grade Q460D	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	460	---	550-720	---	17	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---
					16 < t ≤ 35	---	440	---	550-720	---	17	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	420	---	550-720	---	17	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	L: 34 J @ -20°C
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	400	---	550-720	---	17	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---
	Grade Q460E	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	460	---	550-720	---	17	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---
					16 < t ≤ 35	---	440	---	550-720	---	17	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	420	---	550-720	---	17	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	---
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	400	---	550-720	---	17	HR, CtR, N, NT or QT	L: 27 J @ -40°C
GB/T 16270-1996	Grade Q460C	---	---	t ≤ 50	---	460	---	550-710 T	---	17 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	see standard for impact data	
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	440	---	550-710 T	---	17 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	see standard for impact data	
	Grade Q460D	---	---	---	t ≤ 50	---	460	---	550-710 T	---	17 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	see standard for impact data
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	440	---	550-710 T	---	17 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	see standard for impact data
	Grade Q460E	---	---	---	t ≤ 50	---	460	---	550-710 T	---	17 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	see standard for impact data
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	440	---	550-710 T	---	17 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	see standard for impact data

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2A Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ISO 4950-3:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 460, Quality DD	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	460	---	570-720 T	---	17 T	QT	see standard for impact data
				50 < t ≤ 70	---	440	---	570-720 T	---	17 T	QT	
	Grade E 460, Quality E	---	---	3 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	460	---	570-720 T	---	17 T	QT	see standard for impact data
				50 < t ≤ 70	---	440	---	570-720 T	---	17 T	QT	
ASTM A709/A709M-13a	Grade HPS 70W [HPS 485W]	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	485	70	585-760	85-110	19	AR, CtR, TMCP or QT	see standard for impact data
ASTM A710/A710M-02 (2013)	Grade A, Class 3	K20747	---	t ≤ 30	t ≤ 1.25	550	80	585	85	20	Q+PHT	---
				30 < t ≤ 50	1.25 < t ≤ 2	515	75	585	85	20	Q+PHT	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	450	65	515	75	20	Q+PHT	---
				t > 100	t > 4	415	60	485	70	20	Q+PHT	---
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 480WT (70WT)	---	---	---	---	480	70	590-790	85-115	17	AR, N or CtR	see standard for impact data
				---	---	480	70	590-790	85-115	17	SR, A or N	
				t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	480	70	590-790	85-115	17 L, 14 T	AR, N or CtR	
				65 < t ≤ 200	2.5 < t ≤ 8	450	65	590-790	85-115	17 L, 14 T	AR, N or CtR	
GB 11251-89	Grade 35CrMnSiA	---	---	---	---	---	---	600-800	---	16	A, N or NT	---

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2A Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB/T 16270-1996	Grade Q500D	---	---	t ≤ 50	---	500	---	610-770 T	---	16 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	see standard for impact data
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	480	---	610-770 T	---	16 T		
	Grade Q500E	---	---	t ≤ 50	---	500	---	610-770 T	---	16 T		
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	480	---	610-770 T	---	16 T		
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 550WT (80WT)	---	---	---	---	550	80	620-860	90-125	15	SR, A or N	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	550	80	620-860	90-125	15 L, 12 T	AR, N or CtR	
				65 < t ≤ 200	2.5 < t ≤ 8	520	75	620-860	90-125	15 L, 12 T	AR, N or CtR	
ASTM A710/A710M-02 (2013)	Grade A, Class 1	K20747	---	t ≤ 8	t ≤ 0.3125	585	85	620	90	20	PHT	see standard for impact data
				8 < t ≤ 20	0.3125 < t ≤ 0.75	550	80	620	90	20	PHT	

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2A Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
GB/T 16270-1996	Grade Q550D	---	---	$t \leq 50$	---	550	---	670-830 T	---	16 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	see standard for impact data	
				$50 < t \leq 100$	---	530	---	670-830 T	---	16 T	CtR, N, QT or NT		
	Grade Q550E	---	---	$t \leq 50$	---	550	---	670-830 T	---	16 T	CtR, N, QT or NT		
				$50 < t \leq 100$	---	530	---	670-830 T	---	16 T	CtR, N, QT or NT		
	Grade Q620D	---	---	---	$t \leq 50$	---	620	---	720-890 T	---	15 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	see standard for impact data
					$50 < t \leq 100$	---	600	---	720-890 T	---	15 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	see standard for impact data
Grade Q620E	---	---	---	$t \leq 50$	---	620	---	720-890 T	---	15 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	see standard for impact data	
				$50 < t \leq 100$	---	600	---	720-890 T	---	15 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	see standard for impact data	
ASTM A514/A514M-14	Grade A	K11856	---	$t \leq 20$	$t \leq 0.75$	690	100	760-895	110-130	18 L	QT or SR	235-293 HB	
				$20 < t \leq 32$	$0.75 < t \leq 1.25$	690	100	760-895	110-130	18 L	QT or SR	---	
	Grade B	K11630	---	---	$t \leq 20$	$t \leq 0.75$	690	100	760-895	110-130	18 L	QT or SR	235-293 HB
					$20 < t \leq 32$	$0.75 < t \leq 1.25$	690	100	760-895	110-130	18 L	QT or SR	---
	Grade E	K21604	---	---	$t \leq 20$	$t \leq 0.75$	690	100	760-895	110-130	18 L	QT or SR	235-293 HB
					$20 < t \leq 65$	$0.75 < t \leq 2.5$	690	100	760-895	110-130	18 L	QT or SR	---
					$65 < t \leq 150$	$2.5 < t \leq 6$	620	90	690-895	100-130	16 L	QT or SR	---
	Grade F	K11576	---	---	$t \leq 20$	$t \leq 0.75$	690	100	760-895	110-130	18 L	QT or SR	235-293 HB
					$20 < t \leq 65$	$0.75 < t \leq 2.5$	690	100	760-895	110-130	18 L	QT or SR	---
	Grade H	K11646	---	---	$t \leq 20$	$t \leq 0.75$	690	100	760-895	110-130	18 L	QT or SR	235-293 HB
					$20 < t \leq 50$	$0.75 < t \leq 2$	690	100	760-895	110-130	18 L	QT or SR	---
	Grade P	K21650	---	---	$t \leq 20$	$t \leq 0.75$	690	100	760-895	110-130	18 L	QT or SR	235-293 HB
					$20 < t \leq 65$	$0.75 < t \leq 2.5$	690	100	760-895	110-130	18 L	QT or SR	---
					$65 < t \leq 150$	$2.5 < t \leq 6$	620	90	690-895	100-130	16 L	QT or SR	---
	Grade Q	---	---	---	$t \leq 20$	$t \leq 0.75$	690	100	760-895	110-130	18 L	QT or SR	235-293 HB
$20 < t \leq 65$					$0.75 < t \leq 2.5$	690	100	760-895	110-130	18 L	QT or SR	---	
$65 < t \leq 150$					$2.5 < t \leq 6$	620	90	690-895	100-130	16 L	QT or SR	---	
Grade S	---	---	---	$t \leq 20$	$t \leq 0.75$	690	100	760-895	110-130	18 L	QT or SR	235-293 HB	
				$20 < t \leq 65$	$0.75 < t \leq 2.5$	690	100	760-895	110-130	18 L	QT or SR	---	

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2A Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
ASTM A709/A709M-13a	Grade HPS 100W [HPS 690W]	---	---	$t \leq 65$	$t \leq 2.5$	690	100	760-895	110-130	18	QT	see standard for impact data	
				$65 < t \leq 100$	$2.5 < t \leq 4$	620	90	690-895	100-130	16	QT	see standard for impact data	
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 700Q (100Q)	---	---	$t \leq 65$	$t \leq 2.5$	700	100	760-895	110-130	18 L, 16 T	QT	---	
				$65 < t \leq 100$	$2.5 < t \leq 4$	620	90	760-895	110-130	18 L, 16 T	QT	---	
	Grade 700QT (100QT)	---	---	$t \leq 65$	$t \leq 2.5$	700	100	760-895	110-130	18 L, 16 T	QT	see standard for impact data	
				$65 < t \leq 100$	$2.5 < t \leq 4$	620	90	760-895	110-130	18 L, 16 T	QT	see standard for impact data	
GB/T 16270-1996	Grade Q690D	---	---	$t \leq 50$	---	690	---	770-940 T	---	14 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	see standard for impact data	
				$50 < t \leq 100$	---	670	---	770-940 T	---	14 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	see standard for impact data	
	Grade Q690E	---	---	$t \leq 50$	---	690	---	770-940 T	---	14 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	see standard for impact data	
				$50 < t \leq 100$	---	670	---	770-940 T	---	14 T	CtR, N, QT or NT	see standard for impact data	
JIS G 3128:2009	Grade SHY685	---	---	$6 \leq t \leq 16$	---	685	---	780-930 T	---	16 T	QT	see standard for impact data	
				$16 < t \leq 20$	---	685	---	780-930 T	---	24 T	QT	L: 47 J @ -20°C	
				$20 < t \leq 50$	---	685	---	780-930 T	---	16 T	QT	L: 47 J @ -20°C	
				$50 < t \leq 100$	---	665	---	760-910 T	---	16 T	QT	L: 47 J @ -20°C	
	Grade SHY685N	---	---	---	$6 \leq t \leq 16$	---	685	---	780-930 T	---	16 T	QT	see standard for impact data
					$16 < t \leq 20$	---	685	---	780-930 T	---	24 T	QT	L: 47 J @ -20°C
					$20 < t \leq 50$	---	685	---	780-930 T	---	16 T	QT	L: 47 J @ -20°C
					$50 < t \leq 100$	---	665	---	760-910 T	---	16 T	QT	L: 47 J @ -20°C
	Grade SHY685NS	---	---	---	$6 \leq t \leq 16$	---	685	---	780-930 T	---	16 T	QT	see standard for impact data
					$16 < t \leq 20$	---	685	---	780-930 T	---	24 T	QT	47 J @ -40°C
$20 < t \leq 50$					---	685	---	780-930 T	---	16 T	QT	47 J @ -40°C	
$50 < t \leq 100$					---	665	---	760-910 T	---	16 T	QT	see standard for impact data	

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2B Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB 11251-89	Grade 15 Cr	---	---	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.40-0.70	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.70-1.00	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
	Grade 20 Cr	---	---	---	---	0.18-0.24	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.70-1.00	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.30
	Grade 20CrMnSiA	---	---	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.80-1.10	0.90-1.20	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 4950-2:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 355, Quality DD	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.9-1.6	0.50	0.030	0.030	0.25	0.30	0.10	V 0.02-0.10; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060
	Grade E 355, Quality E	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.9-1.6	0.50	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.30	0.10	V 0.02-0.10; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060
ASTM A709/A709M-13a	Grade 50W [345W], Type A	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	0.19	0.80-1.25	0.30-0.65	0.04	0.05	0.40-0.65	0.40	---	V 0.02-0.10; Cu 0.25-0.40
	Grade 50W [345W], Type B	---	---	t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	0.20	0.75-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.04	0.05	0.40-0.70	0.50	---	V 0.01-0.10; Cu 0.20-0.40
GB/T 1591-94	Grade Q390A	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.045	0.045	0.30	0.70	---	V 0.02-0.20; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060
	Grade Q390B	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.040	0.040	0.30	0.70	---	V 0.02-0.20; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060
	Grade Q390C	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.70	---	V 0.02-0.20; Al 0.015 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060
	Grade Q390D	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.70	---	V 0.02-0.20; Al 0.015 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060
	Grade Q390E	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.70	---	V 0.02-0.20; Al 0.015 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060
ASTM A710/A710M-02 (2013)	Grade A, Class 2	K20747	---	---	---	0.07	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.60-0.90	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.25	Cu 1.00-1.30; Cb 0.02 min.
GB 11251-89	Grade 25CrMnSiA	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Grade 30 Cr	---	---	---	---	0.27-0.34	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.80-1.10	---	---	---

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2B Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB 11251-89	Grade 30CrMnSiA	---	---	---	---	0.28-0.34	0.80-1.10	0.90-1.20	---	---	0.80-1.10	---	---	---
	Grade 35 Cr	---	---	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Grade 27SiMn	---	---	---	---	0.24-0.32	1.10-1.40	1.10-1.40	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Grade 40 Cr	---	---	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.80-1.10	---	---	---
GB/T 1591-94	Grade Q460C	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.70	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.70	0.70	---	V 0.02-0.20; Al 0.015 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060
	Grade Q460D	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.70	0.55	0.030	0.030	0.70	0.70	---	V 0.02-0.20; Al 0.015 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060
	Grade Q460E	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.70	0.55	0.025	0.025	0.70	0.70	---	V 0.02-0.20; Al 0.015 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.02-0.20; Nb 0.015-0.060
GB/T 16270-1996	Grade Q460C	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.70	0.20	V 0.10; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.06
	Grade Q460D	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.70	0.20	V 0.10; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.06
	Grade Q460E	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.70	0.20	V 0.10; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.06
ISO 4950-3:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 460, Quality DD	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.7-1.7	0.55	0.035	0.035	2	2	1	V 0.10; Cu 1.5; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.060; N 0.020; B 0.005; Zr 0.15
	Grade E 460, Quality E	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.7-1.7	0.55	0.030	0.030	2	2	1	V 0.10; Cu 1.5; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.060; N 0.020; B 0.005; Zr 0.15
ASTM A709/A709M-13a	Grade HPS 70W [HPS 485W]	---	---	---	---	0.11	1.10-1.35	0.30-0.50	0.020	0.006	0.45-0.70	0.25-0.40	0.02-0.08	V 0.04-0.08; Al 0.010-0.040; Cu 0.25-0.40; N 0.015

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2B Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A710/A710M-02 (2013)	Grade A, Class 3	K20747	---	---	---	0.07	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.60-0.90	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.25	Cu 1.00-1.30; Cb 0.02 min.
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 480WT (70WT)	---	---	---	---	0.26	0.80-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.04	---	---	---	---
GB 11251-89	Grade 35CrMnSiA	---	---	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.80-1.10	1.10-1.40	---	---	1.10-1.40	---	---	---
GB/T 16270-1996	Grade Q500D	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.030	0.030	0.60	1.00	0.40	V 0.10; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.06; B 0.003
	Grade Q500E	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	0.60	1.00	0.40	V 0.10; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.06; B 0.003
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 550WT (80WT)	---	---	---	---	0.15	1.75	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.04	---	---	---	--
ASTM A710/A710M-02 (2013)	Grade A, Class 1	K20747	---	t ≤ 20	t ≤ 0.75	0.07	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.60-0.90	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.25	Cu 1.00-1.30; Cb 0.02 min.

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2B Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB/T 16270-1996	Grade Q550D	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.030	0.030	0.60	1.00	0.40	V 0.10; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.06; B 0.003
	Grade Q550E	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	0.60	1.00	0.40	V 0.10; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.06; B 0.003
	Grade Q620D	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.030	0.030	0.80	1.20	0.60	V 0.10; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.06; B 0.003
	Grade Q620E	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	0.80	1.20	0.60	V 0.10; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.06; B 0.003
ASTM A514/A514M-14	Grade A	K11856	---	$t \leq 32$	$t \leq 1.25$	0.15-0.21	0.80-1.10	0.40-0.80	0.030	0.030	0.50-0.80	---	0.18-0.28	B 0.0025; Zr 0.05-0.15
	Grade B	K11630	---	$t \leq 32$	$t \leq 1.25$	0.12-0.21	0.70-1.00	0.20-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.65	---	0.15-0.25	V 0.03-0.08; Ti 0.01-0.10; B 0.0005-0.005
	Grade E	K21604	---	$t \leq 150$	$t \leq 6$	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.70	0.20-0.40	0.030	0.030	1.40-2.00	---	0.40-0.60	Ti 0.01-0.10; B 0.001-0.005
	Grade F	K11576	---	$t \leq 65$	$t \leq 2.5$	0.10-0.20	0.60-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.65	0.70-1.00	0.40-0.60	V 0.03-0.08; Cu 0.15-0.50; B 0.0005-0.006
	Grade H	K11646	---	$t \leq 50$	$t \leq 2$	0.12-0.21	0.95-1.30	0.20-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.65	0.30-0.70	0.20-0.30	V 0.03-0.08; B 0.0005-0.005
	Grade P	K21650	---	$t \leq 150$	$t \leq 6$	0.12-0.21	0.45-0.70	0.20-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.85-1.20	1.20-1.50	0.45-0.60	B 0.001-0.005
	Grade Q	---	---	$t \leq 150$	$t \leq 6$	0.14-0.21	0.95-1.30	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	1.00-1.50	1.20-1.50	0.40-0.60	V 0.03-0.08
	Grade S	---	---	$t \leq 65$	$t \leq 2.5$	0.11-0.21	1.10-1.50	0.15-0.45	0.030	0.020	---	---	0.10-0.60	V 0.06; Cb 0.06; B 0.001-0.005
ASTM A709/A709M-13a	Grade HPS 100W [HPS 690W]	---	---	$t \leq 100$	$t \leq 4$	0.08	0.95-1.50	0.15-0.35	0.015	0.006	0.40-0.65	0.65-0.90	0.40-0.65	V 0.04-0.08; Cb 0.01-0.03; Cu 0.90-1.20; N 0.015; Al 0.020-0.050

Note: This section continued on next page.

3.2 Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates

3.2.2B Chemical Composition of Alloy Steels for Structural Steel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 700Q (100Q)	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.50	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.04	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.005
	Grade 700QT (100QT)	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.50	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.04	---	---	---	B 0.0005-0.005
GB/T 16270-1996	Grade Q690D	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.030	0.030	1.20	1.50	0.60	V 0.10; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.06; B 0.003
	Grade Q690E	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.00-1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	1.20	1.50	0.60	V 0.10; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.06; B 0.003
JIS G 3128:2009	Grade SHY685	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.18	1.50	0.55	0.030	0.025	1.20	---	0.60	V 0.10; Cu 0.50; B 0.005
				50 < t ≤ 75	---	0.18	1.50	0.55	0.030	0.025	1.20	---	0.60	V 0.10; Cu 0.50; B 0.005
				75 < t ≤ 100	---	0.18	1.50	0.55	0.030	0.025	1.20	---	0.60	V 0.10; Cu 0.50; B 0.005
	Grade SHY685N	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.18	1.50	0.55	0.030	0.025	0.80	0.30-1.50	0.60	V 0.10; Cu 0.50; B 0.005
				50 < t ≤ 75	---	0.18	1.50	0.55	0.030	0.025	0.80	0.30-1.50	0.60	V 0.10; Cu 0.50; B 0.005
				75 < t ≤ 100	---	0.18	1.50	0.55	0.030	0.025	0.80	0.30-1.50	0.60	V 0.10; Cu 0.50; B 0.005
	Grade SHY685NS	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.14	1.50	0.55	0.015	0.015	0.80	0.30-1.50	0.60	V 0.05; Cu 0.50; B 0.005
				50 < t ≤ 75	---	0.14	1.50	0.55	0.015	0.015	0.80	0.30-1.50	0.60	V 0.05; Cu 0.50; B 0.005
				75 < t ≤ 100	---	0.14	1.50	0.55	0.015	0.015	0.80	0.30-1.50	0.60	V 0.05; Cu 0.50; B 0.005

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3A Mechanical Properties of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ISO 4952:2006	Grade S235W, Quality B	---	---	$t \leq 16$	---	235	---	360-520	---	26	AR	27 J @ 20°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	225	---	360-520	---	26	AR	27 J @ 20°C
				$40 < t \leq 63$	---	215	---	360-520	---	25	AR	27 J @ 20°C
	Grade S235W, Quality C	---	---	$t \leq 16$	---	235	---	360-520	---	26	AR	27 J @ 0°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	225	---	360-520	---	26	AR	27 J @ 0°C
				$40 < t \leq 63$	---	215	---	360-520	---	25	AR	27 J @ 0°C
	Grade S235W, Quality D	---	---	$t \leq 16$	---	235	---	360-520	---	26	AR or N	27 J @ -20°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	225	---	360-520	---	26	AR or N	27 J @ -20°C
				$40 < t \leq 63$	---	215	---	360-520	---	25	AR or N	27 J @ -20°C
ISO 5952:2005	Grade HSA 235W, Class B	---	---	$t < 3$	---	235	---	360-510	---	20	HR	---
				$t \geq 3$	---	235	---	340-470	---	24	HR	---
	Grade HSA 235W, Class D	---	---	$t < 3$	---	235	---	360-510	---	20	HR	---
				$t \geq 3$	---	235	---	340-470	---	24	HR	---
GB/T 18982-2003	Grade Q295GNHJ	---	---	---	---	295	---	390 L	---	24 L	HR	L: 47 J @ 20°C

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3A Mechanical Properties of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other		
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi					
ISO 5952:2005	Grade HSA 245W, Class B	---	---	t < 3	---	245	---	400-540	---	20	HR	---		
				t ≥ 3	---	245	---	400-540	---	24	HR	---		
	Grade HSA 245W, Class D	---	---	t < 3	---	245	---	400-540	---	20	HR	---		
				t ≥ 3	---	245	---	400-540	---	24	HR	---		
JIS G 3114:2008	Symbol SMA400AW	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	245	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---		
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---		
				40 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---		
				100 < t ≤ 160	---	205	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---		
				160 < t ≤ 200	---	195	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---		
	Symbol SMA400BW	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	245	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C	
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C	
					100 < t ≤ 160	---	205	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C	
					160 < t ≤ 200	---	195	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C	
	Symbol SMA400CW	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	245	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C	
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C	
	Symbol SMA400AP	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	245	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---	
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---	
					100 < t ≤ 160	---	205	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---	
	Symbol SMA400BP	---	---	---	160 < t ≤ 200	---	195	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---	
					t ≤ 16	---	245	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C	
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C	
40 < t ≤ 100					---	215	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C		
Symbol SMA400CP	---	---	---	100 < t ≤ 160	---	205	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C		
				160 < t ≤ 200	---	195	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C		
				t ≤ 16	---	245	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C		
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C		
GB/T 18982-2003	Grade Q245NHJ	---	---	40 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	400-540	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C		
				Grade Q310GNHJ	---	---	---	310	---	440 L	---	26 L	CR	---
				Grade Q310GNHLJ	---	---	---	310	---	440 L	---	26 L	CR	---

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3A Mechanical Properties of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 3125:2010	Symbol SPA-C	---	---	0.6 ≤ t ≤ 2.3	---	315	---	450	---	26	CR	---
ISO 4952:2006	Grade S355WP, Quality A	---	---	t ≤ 12	---	355	---	470-630	---	21	AR	---
	Grade S355WP, Quality D	---	---	t ≤ 12	---	355	---	470-630	---	21	AR	27 J @ -20°C
	Grade S355W, Quality B	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	355	---	470-630	---	22	AR	27 J @ 20°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---	470-630	---	22	AR	27 J @ 20°C
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---	470-630	---	21	AR	27 J @ 20°C
	Grade S355W, Quality C	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	355	---	470-630	---	22	AR	27 J @ 0°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---	470-630	---	22	AR	27 J @ 0°C
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	335	---	470-630	---	21	AR	27 J @ 0°C
	Grade S355W, Quality D	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	355	---	470-630	---	22	AR	27 J @ -20°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---	470-630	---	22	AR	27 J @ -20°C
40 < t ≤ 63				---	335	---	470-630	---	21	AR	27 J @ -20°C	
ASTM A606/A606M-09a	Type 2	---	---	---	---	340	50	480	70	22	HR	---
				---	---	310	45	450	65	22	HR+A or HR+N	---
				---	---	310	45	450	65	22	CR	---
	Type 4	---	---	---	---	340	50	480	70	22	HR	---
				---	---	310	45	450	65	22	HR+A or HR+N	---
				---	---	310	45	450	65	22	CR	---
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 350A (50A)	---	---	---	---	350	50	480-650	70-95	21	AR, N or CtR	---
				---	---	350	50	480-650	70-95	21	SR, A or N	---
				t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	350	50	480-650	70-95	21 L, 19 T	AR, N or CtR	---
	Grade 350AT (50AT)	---	---	---	---	350	50	480-650	70-95	21	AR, N or CtR	see standard for impact data
				---	---	350	50	480-650	70-95	21	SR, A or N	
				t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	350	50	480-650	70-95	21 L, 19 T	AR, N or CtR	
	Grade 350R (50R)	---	---	---	---	350	50	480-650	70-95	21	AR, N or CtR	---
t ≤ 65				t ≤ 2.5	350	50	480-650	70-95	21 L, 18 T	AR, N or CtR	---	
GB/T 18982-2003	Grade Q325NHJ	---	---	---	---	325	---	490 L	---	18 L	HR	---
	Grade Q345GNHJ	---	---	---	---	345	---	480 L	---	24 L	HR	L: 47 J @ 20°C
	Grade Q345GNHLJ	---	---	---	---	345	---	480 L	---	24 L	HR	L: 47 J @ 20°C
ISO 5952:2005	Grade HSA 365W, Class B	---	---	t < 3	---	365	---	490-610	---	15	HR	---
				3 ≤ t ≤ 6	---	365	---	490-610	---	17	HR	---
				t > 6	---	365	---	490-610	---	21	HR	---
	Grade HSA 365W, Class D	---	---	t < 3	---	365	---	490-610	---	15	HR	---
				3 ≤ t ≤ 6	---	365	---	490-610	---	17	HR	---
				t > 6	---	365	---	490-610	---	21	HR	---

Note: This section continued on next page

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3A Mechanical Properties of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
JIS G 3114:2008	Symbol SMA490AW	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	365	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---	
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	355	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---	
				40 < t ≤ 75	---	335	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---	
				75 < t ≤ 100	---	325	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---	
				100 < t ≤ 160	---	305	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---	
				160 < t ≤ 200	---	295	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---	
	Symbol SMA490AP	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	365	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	355	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	335	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	325	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---
					100 < t ≤ 160	---	305	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---
					160 < t ≤ 200	---	295	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	---
	Symbol SMA490BW	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	365	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	355	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	335	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	325	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					100 < t ≤ 160	---	305	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					160 < t ≤ 200	---	295	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
	Symbol SMA490BP	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	365	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	355	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	335	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					75 < t ≤ 100	---	325	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					100 < t ≤ 160	---	305	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
					160 < t ≤ 200	---	295	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 27 J @ 0°C
Symbol SMA490CW	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	365	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C	
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	355	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C	
				40 < t ≤ 75	---	335	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C	
				75 < t ≤ 100	---	325	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C	
Symbol SMA490CP	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	365	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C	
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	355	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C	
				40 < t ≤ 75	---	335	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C	
				75 < t ≤ 100	---	325	---	490-610	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C	
				t ≤ 6.0	---	355	---	490	---	22	HR	---	
				6.0 < t ≤ 16	---	355	---	490	---	15	HR	---	

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3A Mechanical Properties of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A871/A871M-14	Grade 60, Type I	---	---	---	---	415	60	520	75	18	AR, N or QT	see standard for impact data
	Grade 60, Type II	---	---	---	---	415	60	520	75	18	AR, N or QT	
	Grade 60, Type IV	---	---	---	---	415	60	520	75	18	AR, N or QT	
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 400A (60A)	---	---	---	---	400	60	520-690	75-100	21	AR, N or CtR	---
				---	---	400	60	520-690	75-100	20	SR, A or N	---
				$t \leq 65$	$t \leq 2.5$	400	60	520-690	75-100	21 L, 18 T	AR, N or CtR	---
	Grade 400AT (60AT)	---	---	---	---	400	60	520-690	75-100	21	AR, N or CtR	see standard for impact data
				---	---	400	60	520-690	75-100	20	SR, A or N	
				$t \leq 65$	$t \leq 2.5$	400	60	520-690	75-100	21 L, 18 T	AR, N or CtR	
ISO 5952:2005	Grade HSA 355W1, Class A	---	---	$t < 3$	---	355	---	510-680	---	15	HR	---
				$3 \leq t \leq 6$	---	355	---	490-630	---	20	HR	---
				$t > 6$	---	355	---	490-630	---	24	HR	---
	Grade HSA 355W1, Class D	---	---	$t < 3$	---	355	---	510-680	---	15	HR	---
				$3 \leq t \leq 6$	---	355	---	490-630	---	20	HR	---
				$t > 6$	---	355	---	490-630	---	24	HR	---
	Grade HSA 355W2, Class C	---	---	$t < 3$	---	355	---	510-680	---	18	HR	---
				$3 \leq t \leq 6$	---	355	---	490-630	---	20	HR	---
				$t > 6$	---	355	---	490-630	---	24	HR	---
	Grade HSA 355W2, Class D	---	---	$t < 3$	---	355	---	510-680	---	18	HR	---
				$3 \leq t \leq 6$	---	355	---	490-630	---	20	HR	---
				$t > 6$	---	355	---	490-630	---	24	HR	---

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3A Mechanical Properties of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
ASTM A871/A871M-14	Grade 65, Type I	---	---	---	---	450	65	550	80	17	AR, N or QT	see standard for impact data	
	Grade 65, Type II	---	---	---	---	450	65	550	80	17	AR, N or QT		
	Grade 65, Type IV	---	---	---	---	450	65	550	80	17	AR, N or QT		
JIS G 3114:2008	Symbol SMA570W	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	460	---	570-720	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ -5°C	
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	450	---	570-720	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ -5°C	
				40 < t ≤ 75	---	430	---	570-720	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ -5°C	
				75 < t ≤ 100	---	420	---	570-720	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ -5°C	
	Symbol SMA570P	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	460	---	570-720	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ -5°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	450	---	570-720	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ -5°C
					40 < t ≤ 75	---	430	---	570-720	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ -5°C
75 < t ≤ 100	---	420	---	570-720	---	see standard	N, QT, T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ -5°C					
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 480A (70A)	---	---	---	---	480	70	590-790	85-115	17	SR, A or N	---	
				t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	480	70	590-790	85-115	17 L, 14 T	AR, N or CtR	---	
	Grade 480AT (70AT)	---	---	---	---	---	480	70	590-790	85-115	17	SR, A or N	see standard for impact data
					t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	480	70	590-790	85-115	17 L, 14 T	AR, N or CtR	
	Grade 550A (80A)	---	---	---	---	---	550	80	620-860	90-125	15	SR, A or N	---
					t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	550	80	620-860	90-125	15 L, 12 T	AR, N or CtR	---
Grade 550AT (80AT)	---	---	---	---	---	550	80	620-860	90-125	15	SR, A or N	see standard for impact data	
				t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	550	80	620-860	90-125	15 L, 12 T	AR, N or CtR		

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3B Chemical Composition of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 4952:2006	Grade S235W, Quality B	---	---	---	---	0.13	0.20-0.60	0.10-0.40	0.040	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	---	V 0.02-0.15; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.25-0.55; Ti 0.02-0.10; Nb 0.015-0.060
	Grade S235W, Quality C	---	---	---	---	0.13	0.20-0.60	0.10-0.40	0.040	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	---	V 0.02-0.15; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.25-0.55; Ti 0.02-0.10; Nb 0.015-0.060
	Grade S235W, Quality D	---	---	---	---	0.13	0.20-0.60	0.10-0.40	0.040	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	---	V 0.02-0.15; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.25-0.55; Ti 0.02-0.10; Nb 0.015-0.060
ISO 5952:2005	Grade HSA 235W, Class B	---	---	---	---	0.13	0.20-0.60	0.100-0.40	0.040	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	---	Cu 0.25-0.55
	Grade HSA 235W, Class D	---	---	---	---	0.13	0.20-0.60	0.100-0.40	0.040	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	---	Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.25-0.55
GB/T 18982-2003	Grade Q295GNHJ	---	---	---	---	0.12	0.25-0.55	0.20-0.40	0.07-0.12	0.030	---	---	---	Cu 0.25-0.50; Ti 0.030
ISO 5952:2005	Grade HSA 245W, Class B	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.25	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50; (Mo+Nb+Ti+V+Zr) 0.15
	Grade HSA 245W, Class D	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.25	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30-0.50; (Mo+Nb+Ti+V+Zr) 0.15
JIS G 3114:2008	Symbol SMA400AW	---	---	t ≤ 200	---	0.18	1.25	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50
	Symbol SMA400BW	---	---	t ≤ 200	---	0.18	1.25	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50
	Symbol SMA400CW	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	0.18	1.25	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50
	Symbol SMA400AP	---	---	t ≤ 200	---	0.18	1.25	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.55	---	---	Cu 0.20-0.35
	Symbol SMA400BP	---	---	t ≤ 200	---	0.18	1.25	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.55	---	---	Cu 0.20-0.35
	Symbol SMA400CP	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	0.18	1.25	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.55	---	---	Cu 0.20-0.35
GB/T 18982-2003	Grade Q245NHJ	---	---	---	---	0.14	1.50	0.55	0.030	0.030	0.80-1.30	---	0.30	Cu 0.15-0.40
	Grade Q310GNHJ	---	---	---	---	0.12	0.15-0.70	0.10-0.50	0.06-0.12	0.030	---	---	---	Cu 0.20-0.50; Ti 0.030
	Grade Q310GNHLJ	---	---	---	---	0.12	0.20-0.50	0.25-0.75	0.07-0.12	0.030	0.30-1.25	0.65	---	Cu 0.25-0.50

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3B Chemical Composition of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3125:2010	Symbol SPA-C	---	---	0.6 ≤ t ≤ 2.3	---	0.12	0.60	0.20-0.75	0.070-0.150	0.035	0.30-1.25	0.65	---	Cu 0.25-0.55
ISO 4952:2006	Grade S355WP, Quality A	---	---	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.20-0.75	0.06-0.15	0.035	0.30-1.25	0.65	---	V 0.02-0.15; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.25-0.55; Ti 0.02-0.10; Nb 0.015-0.060
	Grade S355WP, Quality D	---	---	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.20-0.75	0.06-0.15	0.035	0.30-1.25	0.65	---	V 0.02-0.15; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.25-0.55; Ti 0.02-0.10; Nb 0.015-0.060
	Grade S355W, Quality B	---	---	---	---	0.19	0.50-1.50	0.50	0.040	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	0.30	V 0.02-0.15; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.25-0.55; Ti 0.02-0.10; Nb 0.015-0.060; Zr 0.15
	Grade S355W, Quality C	---	---	---	---	0.19	0.50-1.50	0.50	0.040	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	0.30	V 0.02-0.15; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.25-0.55; Ti 0.02-0.10; Nb 0.015-0.060; Zr 0.15
	Grade S355W, Quality D	---	---	---	---	0.19	0.50-1.50	0.50	0.040	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	0.30	V 0.02-0.15; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.25-0.55; Ti 0.02-0.10; Nb 0.015-0.060; Zr 0.15
ASTM A606/A606M-09a	Type 2	---	---	---	---	0.22	1.25	---	---	0.04	---	---	---	Cu 0.20 min.
	Type 4	---	---	---	---	0.22	1.25	---	---	0.04	---	---	---	---
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 350A (50A)	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.75-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.03	0.04	0.70	0.90	---	Cu 0.20-0.60; (Cr+Ni) 0.40
	Grade 350AT (50AT)	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.75-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.03	0.04	0.70	0.90	---	Cu 0.20-0.60; (Cr+Ni) 0.40
	Grade 350R (50R)	---	---	---	---	0.16	0.75	0.75	0.05-0.15	0.04	0.30-1.25	0.90	---	Cu 0.20-0.60; (Cr+Ni+Cu) 1.00
GB/T 18982-2003	Grade Q325NHYJ	---	---	---	---	0.14	1.50	0.55	0.030	0.030	0.80-1.30	---	---	Nb 0.10
	Grade Q345GNHJ	---	---	---	---	0.12	0.20-0.70	0.20-0.50	0.07-0.12	0.030	---	---	---	Cu 0.25-0.50; Ti 0.030
	Grade Q345GNHLJ	---	---	---	---	0.12	0.20-0.50	0.25-0.75	0.07-0.12	0.030	0.30-1.25	0.65	---	Cu 0.25-0.50
ISO 5952:2005	Grade HSA 365W, Class B	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.40	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50; (Mo+Nb+Ti+V+Zr) 0.15
	Grade HSA 365W, Class D	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.40	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30-0.50; (Mo+Nb+Ti+V+Zr) 0.15

Note: This section continued on next page

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3B Chemical Composition of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3114:2008	Symbol SMA490AW	---	---	t ≤ 200	---	0.18	1.40	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50
	Symbol SMA490AP	---	---	t ≤ 200	---	0.18	1.40	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.55	---	---	Cu 0.20-0.35
	Symbol SMA490BW	---	---	t ≤ 200	---	0.18	1.40	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50
	Symbol SMA490BP	---	---	t ≤ 200	---	0.18	1.40	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.55	---	---	Cu 0.20-0.35
	Symbol SMA490CW	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	0.18	1.40	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50
	Symbol SMA490CP	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	0.18	1.40	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.55	---	---	Cu 0.20-0.35
JIS G 3125:2010	Symbol SPA-H	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	0.12	0.60	0.20-0.75	0.070-0.150	0.035	0.30-1.25	0.65	---	Cu 0.25-0.55
ASTM A871/A871M-14	Grade 60, Type I	---	---	---	---	0.19	0.80-1.35	0.30-0.65	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.70	0.40	---	V 0.02-0.10; Cu 0.25-0.40
	Grade 60, Type II	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.75-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.70	0.50	---	V 0.01-0.10; Cu 0.20-0.40
	Grade 60, Type IV	---	---	---	---	0.17	0.50-1.20	0.25-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.10	Cu 0.30-0.50; Cb 0.005-0.05
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 400A (60A)	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.75-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.03	0.04	0.70	0.90	---	Cu 0.20-0.60; (Cr+Ni) 0.40
	Grade 400AT (60AT)	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.75-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.03	0.04	0.70	0.90	---	Cu 0.20-0.60; (Cr+Ni) 0.40
ISO 5952:2005	Grade HSA 355W1, Class A	---	---	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.20-0.75	0.06-0.15	0.035	0.30-1.25	0.65	---	Cu 0.25-0.55
	Grade HSA 355W1, Class D	---	---	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.20-0.75	0.06-0.15	0.035	0.30-1.25	0.65	---	Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.25-0.55
	Grade HSA 355W2, Class C	---	---	---	---	0.16	0.50-1.50	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	0.3	Cu 0.25-0.55; Zr 0.15
	Grade HSA 355W2, Class D	---	---	---	---	0.16	0.50-1.50	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.40-0.80	0.65	0.3	Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.25-0.55; Zr 0.15

3.3 Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

3.3B Chemical Composition of Structural Steels with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion-Resistance (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A871/A871M-14	Grade 65, Type I	---	---	---	---	0.19	0.80-1.35	0.30-0.65	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.70	0.40	---	V 0.02-0.10; Cu 0.25-0.40
	Grade 65, Type II	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.75-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.70	0.50	---	V 0.01-0.10; Cu 0.20-0.40
	Grade 65, Type IV	---	---	---	---	0.17	0.50-1.20	0.25-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.10	Cu 0.30-0.50; Cb 0.005-0.05
JIS G 3114:2008	Symbol SMA570W	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	0.18	1.40	0.15-0.65	0.035	0.035	0.45-0.75	0.05-0.30	---	Cu 0.30-0.50
	Symbol SMA570P	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	0.18	1.40	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.55	---	---	Cu 0.20-0.35
CSA G40.21-13	Grade 480A (70A)	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.035	0.70	0.25-0.50	---	Cu 0.20-0.60; (Cr+Ni) 0.40
	Grade 480AT (70AT)	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.035	0.70	0.25-0.50	---	Cu 0.20-0.60; (Cr+Ni) 0.40
	Grade 550A (80A)	---	---	---	---	0.15	1.75	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.035	0.70	0.25-0.50	---	Cu 0.20-0.60; (Cr+Ni) 0.40
	Grade 550AT (80AT)	---	---	---	---	0.15	1.75	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.035	0.70	0.25-0.50	---	Cu 0.20-0.60; (Cr+Ni) 0.40

Chapter

4

PRESSURE VESSEL STEEL PLATES

ASME Standards

ASME SA-203/SA-203M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Nickel
ASME SA-204/SA-204M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Molybdenum
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications
ASME SA-302/SA-302M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel
ASME SA-353/SA-353M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Double-Normalized and Tempered 9 Percent Nickel
ASME SA-387/SA-387M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum
ASME SA-414/SA-414M	Steel, Sheet, Carbon, for Pressure Vessels
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes for Use in Boilers and Other Pressure Vessels
ASME SA-515/SA-515M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate-and-Higher-Temperature Service
ASME SA-516/SA-516M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate-and-Lower-Temperature Service
ASME SA-533/SA-533M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel
ASME SA-537/SA-537M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel
ASME SA-553/SA-553M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered 8 and 9 Percent Nickel
ASME SA-612/SA-612M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High Strength, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASME SA-662/SA-662M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASME SA-666	Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel, Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar
ASME SA-737/SA-737M	Pressure Vessel Plates, High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel
ASME SA-738/SA-738M	Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASME SA-841/SA-841M	Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels, Produced by Thermo-Mechanical Control Process (TMCP)

ASTM Standards

ASTM A203/A203M-12	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Nickel
ASTM A204/A204M-12	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Molybdenum
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications
ASTM A302/A302M-12	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel
ASTM A353/A353M-09 (2014)	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Double-Normalized and Tempered 9 Percent Nickel
ASTM A387/A387M-11	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum
ASTM A414/A414M-14	Steel, Sheet, Carbon, and High-Strength, Low-Alloy for Pressure Vessels
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes for Use in Boilers and Other Pressure Vessels
ASTM A515/A515M-10	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service
ASTM A516/A516M-10	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service
ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel
ASTM A537/A537M-13	Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel
ASTM A553/A553M-14	Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered 7, 8, and 9 Percent Nickel
ASTM A612/A612M-12	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High Strength, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASTM A662/A662M-12	Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASTM A666-15	Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar
ASTM A737/A737M-09 (2013)	Pressure Vessel Plates, High-Strength, Low-Alloy Steel
ASTM A738/A738M-12a	Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASTM A841/A841M-13	Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels, Produced by Thermo-Mechanical Control Process (TMCP)
ASTM A844/A844M-09	Steel Plates, 9 Percent Nickel Alloy, for Pressure Vessels, Produced by the Direct-Quenching Process

EN Standards

EN 10028-2:2009	Flat products made of steels for pressure purposes - Part 2: Non-alloy and alloy steels with specified elevated temperature properties
EN 10028-3:2009	Flat products made of steels for pressure purposes - Part 3: Weldable fine grain steels, normalized
EN 10028-4:2009	Flat products made of steels for pressure purposes - Part 4: Nickel alloy steels with specified low temperature properties
EN 10028-7:2007	Flat products made of steels for pressure purposes - Part 7: Stainless steels
EN 10088-2:2014	Stainless steels - Part 2: Technical delivery conditions for sheet/plate and strip of corrosion resisting steels for general purposes
EN 10088-3:2014	Stainless steels - Part 3: Technical delivery conditions for semi-finished products, bars, rods, wire, sections and bright products of corrosion resisting steels for general purposes
EN 10120:2008	Steel sheet and strip for welded gas cylinders

GB Standards

GB 713-1997	Steel Plates for Boilers
GB 3280-92	Cold Rolled Stainless Steel Sheets and Plates
GB 3531-1996	Low Alloy Steel Plates for Low Temperature Pressure Vessels
GB 4237-92	Hot Rolled Stainless Steel Sheets and Plates
GB 4238-92	Heat-Resisting Steel Sheets and Plates
GB 6653-94	Steel Plates for Welded Gas Cylinders
GB 6654-1996	Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels

ISO Standards

ISO 4706:1989	Refillable Welded Steel Gas Cylinders
ISO 4978:1983	Flat Rolled Steel Products for Welded Gas Cylinders
ISO 9328-2:2004	Steel Plates and Strips for Pressure Purposes - Technical Delivery Conditions - Part 2: Unalloyed and Low-Alloyed Steels With Specified Room Temperature and Elevated Temperature Properties
ISO 9328-4:2004	Steel Plates and Strips for Pressure Purposes - Technical Delivery Conditions - Part 4: Weldable Fine Grain Steels With High Proof Stress Supplied In The Normalized or Quenched and Tempered Condition
ISO 9328-7:2004	Steel Flat Products for Pressure Purposes - Technical Delivery Conditions - Part 7: Stainless Steels

JIS Standards

JIS G 3103:2012	Carbon steel and molybdenum alloy steel plates for boilers and pressure vessels
JIS G 3115:2010	Steel plates for pressure vessels for intermediate temperature service
JIS G 3116:2013	Steel sheet, plates and strip for gas cylinders
JIS G 3118:2010	Carbon steel plates for pressure vessels for intermediate and moderate temperature service
JIS G 3119:2013	Manganese-molybdenum and manganese-molybdenum-nickel alloy steel plates for boilers and pressure vessels
JIS G 3120:2014	Manganese-molybdenum and manganese-molybdenum-nickel alloy steel plates quenched and tempered for pressure vessels
JIS G 3124:2009	High strength steel plates for pressure vessel for intermediate and moderate temperature service
JIS G 3126:2009	Carbon steel plates for pressure vessels for low temperature service
JIS G 3127:2013	Nickel steel plates for pressure vessels for low temperature services
JIS G 4109:2013	Chromium-molybdenum alloy steel plates for boilers and pressure vessels
JIS G 4110:2008	High strength chromium-molybdenum and chromium-molybdenum-vanadium alloy steel plates for pressure vessels under high-temperature service
JIS G 4304:2012	Hot-rolled stainless steel plates, sheets and strip
JIS G 4305:2012	Cold-rolled stainless steel plates, sheets and strip
JIS G 4312:2011	Heat-resisting steel plate, sheet and strip

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
ASME SA-203/SA-203M	N: normalized; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASME SA-204/SA-204M	AR: as-rolled; SR: stress relieved; N: normalized; SR+N: stress relieved and normalized
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	See standard; Q+SA: quenched in water and solution annealed
ASME SA-302/SA-302M	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized; SR: stress relieved; N+SR: normalized and stress relieved
ASME SA-353/SA-353M	NN+T: double-normalized and tempered
ASME SA-387/SA-387M	A: annealed; N+T: normalized and tempered; SR: stress relieved; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASME SA-414/SA-414M	HR: hot-rolled
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	A: annealed
ASME SA-515/SA-515M	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized; SR: stress relieved; N+SR: normalized and stress relieved
ASME SA-516/SA-516M	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized; SR: stress relieved; N+SR: normalized and stress relieved
ASME SA-533/SA-533M	Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASME SA-537/SA-537M	N: normalized; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASME SA-553/SA-553M	Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASME SA-612/SA-612M	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized; SR: stress relieved; N+SR: normalized and stress relieved
ASME SA-662/SA-662M	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized; SR: stress relieved; N+SR: normalized and stress relieved
ASME SA-666	A: annealed
ASME SA-737/SA-737M	N: normalized
ASME SA-738/SA-738M	N: normalized; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASME SA-841/SA-841M	TMCP: thermo-mechanical control process
ASTM A203/A203M-12	N: normalized; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASTM A204/A204M-12	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized; SR: stress relieved; SR+N: stress relieved and normalized
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	See standard; SA: solution annealed
ASTM A302/A302M-12	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized; SR: stress relieved; N+SR: normalized and stress relieved
ASTM A353/A353M-09(2014)	NN+T: double-normalized and tempered
ASTM A387/A387M-11	A: annealed; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered; SR: stress relieved
ASTM A414/A414M-14	HR: hot-rolled
ASTM A479/A479M-14	SA: solution annealed
ASTM A515/A515M-10	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized; SR: stress relieved; N+SR: normalized and stress relieved
ASTM A516/A516M-10	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized; SR: stress relieved; N+SR: normalized and stress relieved
ASTM A533/A533M-09(2014)	Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASTM A537/A537M-13	N: normalized; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASTM A553/A553M-14	Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASTM A612/A612M-12	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized; SR: stress relieved; N+SR: normalized and stress relieved
ASTM A662/A662M-12	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized; SR: stress relieved; N+SR: normalized and stress relieved
ASTM A666-15	A: annealed
ASTM A737/A737M-09(2013)	N: normalized
ASTM A738/A738M-12a	N: normalized; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASTM A841/A841M-13	TMCP: thermo-mechanical control processed
ASTM A844/A844M-09	Q+T: quenched and tempered
EN 10028-2:2009	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered;
EN 10028-3:2009	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized
EN 10028-4:2009	N+T: normalized and tempered; N: normalized; Q+T: quenched and tempered;
EN 10028-7:2007	A: annealed; Q+T: quenched and tempered; SA: solution annealed
EN 10088-2:2014	A: annealed; SA: solution annealed
EN 10088-3:2014	SA: solution annealed
EN 10120:2008	HR or HR+N: hot-rolled or hot-rolled and normalized

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter (continued)

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
GB 713-1997	HR: hot-rolled; CtR: controlled-rolled; N or N+T: normalized or normalized and tempered
GB 3280-92	A: annealed; ST: solution treated
GB 3531-1996	N or N+T: normalized or normalized and tempered
GB 4237-92	A: annealed; ST: solution treated
GB 4238-92	A: annealed; ST: solution treated
GB 6653-94	HR: hot-rolled; CtR: control-rolled; A: annealed
GB 6654-1996	N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered
ISO 4706:1989	N or SR: normalized or stress relieved
ISO 4978:1983	N+C(A): normalized and air cooled
ISO 9328-2:2004	N: normalized; BA: as rolled if agreed upon at the time of enquiry
ISO 9328-4:2004	N: normalized; N+T: normalized and (if appropriate) tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ISO 9328-7:2004	SA: solution annealed; A: annealed; Q+T: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3103:2012	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized; SR: stress relieved
JIS G 3115:2010	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized; Q+T: quenched and tempered; TMCP: thermo-mechanical control processed
JIS G 3116:2013	HR: hot-rolled
JIS G 3118:2010	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized; Q+T: quenched and tempered; TMCP: thermo-mechanical control processed
JIS G 3119:2013	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized; A: annealed; Q+T: quenched and tempered; N+A: normalized and annealed
JIS G 3120:2014	AR: as-rolled; A: annealed; Q+T: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3124:2009	AR: as-rolled; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; A: annealed
JIS G 3126:2009	N: normalized; Q+T: quench hardened and tempered; TMCP: thermo-mechanical control process
JIS G 3127:2013	N: normalized; NNT: double normalized and tempered; N+T: normalized and tempered; TMCP: thermo-mechanical control processed; Q+T: quenched and tempered
JIS G 4109:2013	A: annealed; N+T: normalized and tempered
JIS G 4110:2008	N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quench and tempered
JIS G 4304:2012	A: annealed; ST: solution treated
JIS G 4305:2012	A: annealed; ST: solution treated
JIS G 4312:2011	A: annealed

Impact Testing Notes Applicable to this Chapter

see standard for supplementary impact testing: the standard includes impact testing as a supplementary requirement (optional to the purchaser).
 see standard for impact data: impact testing requirements are listed in the standard for multiple test temperatures.

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10028-2:2009	P235GH	---	1.0345	t ≤ 16	---	235	---	360-480	---	24	AR, N	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---	360-480	---	24	AR, N	
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	AR, N	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	200	---	360-480	---	24	AR, N	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	185	---	350-480	---	24	AR, N	
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	170	---	340-480	---	24	AR, N	
ISO 4978:1983	Grade 2	---	---	t < 3	---	235	---	360-460	---	22	N+C(A)	---
				3 ≤ t ≤ 6	---	235	---	360-460	---	30	N+C(A)	---
ISO 9328-2:2004	Grade P235GH	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	235	---	360-480	---	24	N or BA	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---	360-480	---	24	N or BA	
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	N or BA	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	200	---	360-480	---	24	N or BA	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	185	---	350-480	---	24	N or BA	
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	170	---	340-480	---	24	N or BA	
EN 10120:2008	P245NB	---	1.0111	t ≤ 5	---	245	---	360-450 T	---	34 T	HR or HR+N	---
ASME SA-414/SA-414M	Grade C	K02503	---	1.5 ≤ t < 2.2	0.057 ≤ t < 0.089	230	33	380-485 T	55-70 T	19 T	HR	---
				2.2 ≤ t < 3.8	0.089 ≤ t < 0.145	230	33	380-485 T	55-70 T	20 T	HR	---
				3.8 ≤ t < 7.0	0.145 ≤ t < 0.270	230	33	380-485 T	55-70 T	22 T	HR	---
ASTM A414/A414M-14	Grade C	K02503	---	1.5 ≤ t < 2.2	0.057 ≤ t < 0.089	230	33	380-485 T	55-70 T	19 T	HR	---
				2.2 ≤ t < 3.8	0.089 ≤ t < 0.145	230	33	380-485 T	55-70 T	20 T	HR	---
				3.8 ≤ t < 7.0	0.145 ≤ t < 0.270	230	33	380-485 T	55-70 T	22 T	HR	---
GB 6653-94	Grade HP245	---	---	---	---	245	---	390 T	---	28 T	HR, CtR or A	see standard for impact data
EN 10028-3:2009	P275NH	---	1.0487	t ≤ 16	---	275	---	390-510	---	24	AR, N	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	390-510	---	24	AR, N	
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	255	---	390-510	---	24	AR, N	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	370-490	---	23	AR, N	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	225	---	360-480	---	23	AR, N	
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	215	---	350-470	---	23	AR, N	
JIS G 3116:2013	Symbol SG255	---	---	1.6 ≤ t ≤ 6.0	---	255	---	400 L	---	28 L	HR	---

Note: This section continued on next page.

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 3115:2010	Symbol SPV235	---	---	6 < t ≤ 16	---	235	---	400-510	---	17	AR or N	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---	400-510	---	21	AR or N	L: 47 J @ 0°C
				40 < t ≤ 50	---	235	---	400-510	---	24	AR or N	L: 47 J @ 0°C
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	400-510	---	24	AR or N	L: 47 J @ 0°C
				100 < t ≤ 200	---	195	---	400-510	---	24	AR or N	L: 47 J @ 0°C
GB 6654-1996	Grade 20R	---	---	6 < t ≤ 16	---	245	---	400-520	---	25	N	T: 31 J @ 20°C
				16 < t ≤ 36	---	235	---	400-520	---	25	N	T: 31 J @ 20°C
				36 < t ≤ 60	---	225	---	400-520	---	25	N	T: 31 J @ 20°C
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	205	---	390-510	---	24	N	T: 31 J @ 20°C
GB 713-1997	Grade 20g	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	245	---	400-530	---	26	HR, CtR, N or N+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 25	---	235	---	400-520	---	25	HR, CtR, N or N+T	
				25 < t ≤ 36	---	225	---	400-520	---	24	HR, CtR, N or N+T	
				36 < t ≤ 60	---	225	---	400-520	---	23	HR, CtR, N or N+T	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	205	---	390-510	---	22	HR, CtR, N or N+T	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	185	---	380-500	---	22	HR, CtR, N or N+T	
EN 10028-2:2009	P265GH	---	1.0425	t ≤ 16	---	265	---	410-530	---	22	AR, N	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	255	---	410-530	---	22	AR, N	
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	245	---	410-530	---	22	AR, N	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	410-530	---	22	AR, N	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	200	---	400-530	---	22	AR, N	
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	185	---	390-530	---	22	AR, N	
EN 10120:2008	P265NB	---	1.0423	t ≤ 5	---	265	---	410-500 T	---	32 T	HR or HR+N	---
GB 6653-94	Grade HP265	---	---	---	---	265	---	410 T	---	27 T	HR, CtR or A	see standard for impact data
ISO 4978:1983	Grade 3	---	---	t < 3	---	265	---	410-510	---	20	N+C(A)	---
				3 ≤ t ≤ 6	---	265	---	410-510	---	28	N+C(A)	---
ISO 9328-2:2004	Grade P265GH	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	265	---	410-530	---	22	N or BA	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	255	---	410-530	---	22	N or BA	
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	245	---	410-530	---	22	N or BA	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	410-530	---	22	N or BA	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	200	---	400-530	---	22	N or BA	
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	185	---	390-530	---	22	N or BA	
JIS G 3103:2012	Symbol SB410	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	225	---	410-550	---	21	AR, N or SR	---
				50 < t ≤ 200	---	225	---	410-550	---	25	N	---

Note: This section continued on next page.

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 3118:2010	Symbol SGV410	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	225	---	410-490 T	---	21	AR, N, Q+T or TMCP	---
				50 < t ≤ 200	---	225	---	410-490 T	---	25	N, Q+T, TMCP	---
ASME SA-515/SA-515M	Grade 60 [415]	K02401	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	220	32	415-550	60-80	25	AR or N or SR or N+SR	---
				t > 50	t > 2	220	32	415-550	60-80	25	N	---
ASME SA-516/SA-516M	Grade 60 [415]	K02100	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.50	220	32	415-550	60-80	25	AR or N or SR or N+SR	---
				t > 40	t > 1.50	220	32	415-550	60-80	25	N	---
ASTM A515/A515M-10	Grade 60 [415]	K02401	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	220	32	415-550	60-80	25	AR, N, SR or N+SR	---
				t > 50	t > 2	220	32	415-550	60-80	25	N	---
ASTM A516/A516M-10	Grade 60 [415]	K02100	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.50	220	32	415-550	60-80	25	AR, N, SR or N+SR	---
				t > 40	t > 1.50	220	32	415-550	60-80	25	N	---
ASME SA-414/SA-414M	Grade D	K02505	---	1.5 ≤ t < 2.2	0.057 ≤ t < 0.089	240	35	415-515 T	60-75 T	17 T	HR	---
				2.2 ≤ t < 3.8	0.089 ≤ t < 0.145	240	35	415-515 T	60-75 T	18 T	HR	---
				3.8 ≤ t < 7.0	0.145 ≤ t < 0.270	240	35	415-515 T	60-75 T	20 T	HR	---
ASTM A414/A414M-14	Grade D	K02505	---	1.5 ≤ t < 2.2	0.057 ≤ t < 0.089	240	35	415-515 T	60-75 T	17 T	HR	---
				2.2 ≤ t < 3.8	0.089 ≤ t < 0.145	240	35	415-515 T	60-75 T	18 T	HR	---
				3.8 ≤ t < 7.0	0.145 ≤ t < 0.270	240	35	415-515 T	60-75 T	20 T	HR	---
GB 6653-94	Grade HP295	---	---	---	---	295	---	440 T	---	26 T	HR, CtR or A	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3116:2013	Symbol SG295	---	---	1.6 ≤ t ≤ 6.0	---	295	---	440 L	---	26 L	HR	---
ASME SA-515/SA-515M	Grade 65 [450]	K02800	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	240	35	450-585	65-85	23	AR or N or SR or N+SR	---
				t > 50	t > 2	240	35	450-585	65-85	23	N	---
ASME SA-516/SA-516M	Grade 65 [450]	K02403	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.50	240	35	450-585	65-85	23	AR or N or SR or N+SR	---
				t > 40	t > 1.50	240	35	450-585	65-85	23	N	---
ASTM A515/A515M-10	Grade 65 [450]	K02800	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	240	35	450-585	65-85	23	AR, N, SR or N+SR	---
				t > 50	t > 2	240	35	450-585	65-85	23	N	---
ASTM A516/A516M-10	Grade 65 [450]	K02403	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.50	240	35	450-585	65-85	23	AR, N, SR or N+SR	---
				t > 40	t > 1.50	240	35	450-585	65-85	23	N	---
JIS G 3103:2012	Symbol SB450	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	245	---	450-590	---	19	AR, N or SR	---
				50 < t ≤ 200	---	245	---	450-590	---	23	N	---
JIS G 3118:2010	Symbol SGV450	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	245	---	450-540 T	---	19	AR, N, Q+T or TMCP	---
				50 < t ≤ 200	---	245	---	450-540 T	---	23	N, Q+T, TMCP	---
ASME SA-414/SA-414M	Grade E	K02704	---	1.5 ≤ t < 2.2	0.057 ≤ t < 0.089	260	38	450-585 T	65-85 T	15 T	HR	---
				2.2 ≤ t < 3.8	0.089 ≤ t < 0.145	260	38	450-585 T	65-85 T	16 T	HR	---
				3.8 ≤ t < 7.0	0.145 ≤ t < 0.270	260	38	450-585 T	65-85 T	18 T	HR	---
ASTM A414/A414M-14	Grade E	K02704	---	1.5 ≤ t < 2.2	0.057 ≤ t < 0.089	260	38	450-585 T	65-85 T	15 T	HR	---
				2.2 ≤ t < 3.8	0.089 ≤ t < 0.145	260	38	450-585 T	65-85 T	16 T	HR	---
				3.8 ≤ t < 7.0	0.145 ≤ t < 0.270	260	38	450-585 T	65-85 T	18 T	HR	---

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10028-2:2009	P295GH	---	1.0481	t ≤ 16	---	295	---	460-580	---	21	AR, N	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	290	---	460-580	---	21	AR, N	
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	285	---	460-580	---	21	AR, N	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	260	---	460-580	---	21	AR, N	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	235	---	440-570	---	21	AR, N	
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	220	---	430-570	---	21	AR, N	
EN 10120:2008	P310NB	---	1.0437	t ≤ 5	---	310	---	460-550 T	---	28 T	HR or HR+N	---
JIS G 3103:2012	Symbol SB480	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	265	---	480-620	---	17	AR, N or SR	---
JIS G 3118:2010	Symbol SGV480	---	---	50 < t ≤ 200	---	265	---	480-620	---	21	N	---
				6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	265	---	480-590 T	---	17	AR, N, Q+T or TMCP	---
ASME SA-515/SA-515M	Grade 70 [485]	K03101	---	50 < t ≤ 200	---	265	---	480-590 T	---	21	N, Q+T, TMCP	---
				6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	265	---	480-590 T	---	17	AR or N or SR or N+SR	---
ASME SA-516/SA-516M	Grade 70 [485]	K02700	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	260	38	485-620	70-90	21	AR or N or SR or N+SR	---
				t > 50	t > 2	260	38	485-620	70-90	21	N	---
ASME SA-516/SA-516M	Grade 70 [485]	K02700	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.50	260	38	485-620	70-90	21	AR or N or SR or N+SR	---
				t > 40	t > 1.50	260	38	485-620	70-90	21	N	---
ASME SA-537/SA-537M	Class 1	K12437	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	345	50	485-620	70-90	22	N	---
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	310	45	450-585	65-85	22	N	---
ASME SA-737/SA-737M	Grade B	K12001	---	---	---	345	50	485-620	70-90	23	N	---
ASTM A515/A515M-10	Grade 70 [485]	K03101	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	260	38	485-620	70-90	21	AR, N, SR or N+SR	---
				t > 50	t > 2	260	38	485-620	70-90	21	N	---
ASTM A516/A516M-10	Grade 70 [485]	K02700	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.50	260	38	485-620	70-90	21	AR, N, SR or N+SR	---
				t > 40	t > 1.50	260	38	485-620	70-90	21	N	---
ASME SA-414/SA-414M	Grade F	K03102	---	1.5 ≤ t < 2.2	0.057 ≤ t < 0.089	290	42	485-620 T	70-90 T	13 T	HR	---
				2.2 ≤ t < 3.8	0.089 ≤ t < 0.145	290	42	485-620 T	70-90 T	14 T	HR	---
				3.8 ≤ t < 7.0	0.145 ≤ t < 0.270	290	42	485-620 T	70-90 T	16 T	HR	---
ASTM A414/A414M-14	Grade F	K03102	---	1.5 ≤ t < 2.2	0.057 ≤ t < 0.089	290	42	485-620 T	70-90 T	13 T	HR	---
				2.2 ≤ t < 3.8	0.089 ≤ t < 0.145	290	42	485-620 T	70-90 T	14 T	HR	---
				3.8 ≤ t < 7.0	0.145 ≤ t < 0.270	290	42	485-620 T	70-90 T	16 T	HR	---
ASTM A537/A537M-13	Class 1	K12437	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	345	50	485-620	70-90	22	N	---
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	310	45	450-585	65-85	22	N	---
ASTM A737/A737M-09 (2013)	Grade B	K12001	---	---	---	345	50	485-620	70-90	23	N	---

Note: This section continued on next page.

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ISO 4706:1989	carbon steel	---	---	t < 3	---	---	---	490 max.	---	22	N or SR	---
				t ≥ 3	---	---	---	490 max.	---	29	N or SR	---
	alloy steel	---	---	t < 3	---	---	---	490	---	15	N or SR	---
				t ≥ 3	---	---	---	490	---	20	N or SR	---
GB 3531-1996	Grade 16MnDR	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	315	---	490-620	---	21	N or N+T	---
				16 < t ≤ 36	---	295	---	470-600	---	21	N or N+T	---
				36 < t ≤ 60	---	275	---	450-580	---	21	N or N+T	---
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	255	---	450-580	---	21	N or N+T	---
JIS G 3115:2010	Symbol SPV315	---	---	6 < t ≤ 16	---	315	---	490-610	---	16	AR, N, Q+T or TMCP	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	315	---	490-610	---	20	AR, N, Q+T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C
				40 < t ≤ 50	---	315	---	490-610	---	23	AR, N, Q+T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	295	---	490-610	---	23	AR, N, Q+T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	275	---	490-610	---	23	AR, N, Q+T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C
GB 6653-94	Grade HP325	---	---	---	---	325	---	490 T	---	21 T	HR, CtR or A	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3116:2013	Symbol SG325	---	---	1.6 ≤ t ≤ 6.0	---	325	---	490 L	---	22 L	HR	---
ISO 4978:1983	Grade 4	---	---	t < 3	---	345	---	490-610	---	17	N+C(A)	---
				3 ≤ t ≤ 6	---	345	---	490-610	---	24	N+C(A)	---
EN 10028-3:2009	P355N	---	1.0562	t ≤ 16	---	355	---	490-630	---	22	AR, N	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---	490-630	---	22	AR, N	
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	335	---	490-630	---	22	AR, N	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	470-610	---	21	AR, N	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	305	---	460-600	---	21	AR, N	
	150 < t ≤ 250	---	295	---	450-590	---	21	AR, N				
	P355NH	---	1.0565	t ≤ 16	---	355	---	490-630	---	22	AR, N	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---	490-630	---	22	AR, N	
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	335	---	490-630	---	22	AR, N	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	470-610	---	21	AR, N	
100 < t ≤ 150				---	305	---	460-600	---	21	AR, N		
150 < t ≤ 250	---	295	---	450-590	---	21	AR, N					

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
GB 6654-1996	Grade 16MnR	---	---	6 < t ≤ 16	---	345	---	510-640	---	21	N	T: 31 J @ 20°C	
				16 < t ≤ 36	---	325	---	490-620	---	21	N	T: 31 J @ 20°C	
				36 < t ≤ 60	---	305	---	470-600	---	21	N	T: 31 J @ 20°C	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	285	---	460-590	---	20	N	T: 31 J @ 20°C	
				100 < t ≤ 120	---	275	---	450-580	---	20	N	T: 31 J @ 20°C	
GB 713-1997	Grade 16Mng	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	345	---	510-655	---	21	HR, CtR, N or N+T	see standard for impact data	
				16 < t ≤ 25	---	325	---	490-635	---	19	HR, CtR, N or N+T		
				25 < t ≤ 36	---	305	---	470-620	---	19	HR, CtR, N or N+T		
				36 < t ≤ 60	---	285	---	470-620	---	19	HR, CtR, N or N+T		
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	265	---	440-590	---	18	HR, CtR, N or N+T		
	Grade 19Mng	---	---	---	100 < t ≤ 150	---	245	---	440-590	---	18	HR, CtR, N or N+T	
					6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	355	---	510-650	---	20	HR, CtR, N or N+T	T: 31 J @ 0°C
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---	510-650	---	20	HR, CtR, N or N+T	T: 31 J @ 0°C
					40 < t ≤ 60	---	335	---	510-650	---	20	HR, CtR, N or N+T	T: 31 J @ 0°C
					60 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	490-630	---	20	HR, CtR, N or N+T	T: 31 J @ 0°C
GB 6653-94	Grade HP345	---	---	100 < t ≤ 150	---	295	---	480-630	---	20	HR, CtR, N or N+T	T: 31 J @ 0°C	
				---	---	345	---	510 T	---	20 T	HR, CtR or A	see standard for impact data	
EN 10028-2:2009	P355GH	---	1.0473	t ≤ 16	---	355	---	510-650	---	20	AR, N	see standard for impact data	
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---	510-650	---	20	AR, N		
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	335	---	510-650	---	20	AR, N		
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	490-630	---	20	AR, N		
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	295	---	480-630	---	20	AR, N		
EN 10120:2008	P355NB	---	1.0557	150 < t ≤ 250	---	280	---	470-630	---	20	AR, N		
				t ≤ 5	---	355	---	510-620 T	---	24 T	HR or HR+N	---	
JIS G 3124:2009	Symbol SEV 245	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	370	---	510-650 T	---	16	AR, N, N+T or A	T: 31 J @ 0°C	
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	355	---	510-650 T	---	20	AR, N, N+T or A	T: 31 J @ 0°C	
				100 < t ≤ 125	---	345	---	500-640 T	---	20	AR, N, N+T or A	T: 31 J @ 0°C	
				125 < t ≤ 150	---	335	---	490-630 T	---	20	AR, N, N+T or A	T: 31 J @ 0°C	
GB 713-1997	Grade 22Mng	---	---	t > 25	---	275	---	515-655	---	19	HR, CtR, N or N+T	T: 27 J @ RT	
ASME SA-414/SA-414M	Grade G	K03103	---	1.5 ≤ t < 2.2	0.057 ≤ t < 0.089	310	45	515-655 T	75-95 T	13 T	HR	---	
				2.2 ≤ t < 3.8	0.089 ≤ t < 0.145	310	45	515-655 T	75-95 T	14 T	HR	---	
				3.8 ≤ t < 7.0	0.145 ≤ t < 0.270	310	45	515-655 T	75-95 T	16 T	HR	---	

Note: This section continued on next page.

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A414/A414M-14	Grade G	K03103	---	1.5 ≤ t < 2.2	0.057 ≤ t < 0.089	310	45	515-655	75-95	13	HR	---
				2.2 ≤ t < 3.8	0.089 ≤ t < 0.145	310	45	515-655	75-95	14	HR	---
				3.8 ≤ t < 7.0	0.145 ≤ t < 0.270	310	45	515-655	75-95	16	HR	---
ASME SA-738/SA-738M	Grade A	K12447	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	310	45	515-655	75-95	20	N or Q+T	---
				t > 65	t > 2.5	310	45	515-655	75-95	20	Q+T	---
ASTM A738/A738M-12a	Grade A	K12447	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	310	45	515-655	75-95	20	N or Q+T	---
				t > 65	t > 2.5	310	45	515-655	75-95	20	Q+T	---
JIS G 3115:2010	Symbol SPV355	---	---	6 < t ≤ 16	---	355	---	520-640	---	14	AR, N, Q+T or TMCP	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	355	---	520-640	---	18	AR, N, Q+T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C
				40 < t ≤ 50	---	355	---	520-640	---	21	AR, N, Q+T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	335	---	520-640	---	21	AR, N, Q+T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ 0°C
GB 6654-1996	Grade 15MnVR	---	---	6 < t ≤ 16	---	390	---	530-665	---	19	N	T: 31 J @ 20°C
				16 < t ≤ 36	---	370	---	510-645	---	19	N	T: 31 J @ 20°C
				36 < t ≤ 60	---	350	---	490-625	---	19	N	T: 31 J @ 20°C
GB 6653-94	Grade HP365	---	---	---	---	365	---	540 T	---	20 T	HR, CtR or A	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3116:2013	Symbol SG365	---	---	1.6 ≤ t ≤ 6.0	---	365	---	540 L	---	20 L	HR	---
ASME SA-537/SA-537M	Class 3	K12437	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	380	55	550-690	80-100	22	Q+T	---
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	345	50	515-655	75-95	22	Q+T	---
				100 < t ≤ 150	4 < t ≤ 6	275	40	485-620	70-90	20	Q+T	---
	Class 2	K12437	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	415	60	550-690	80-100	22	Q+T	---
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	380	55	515-655	75-95	22	Q+T	---
				100 < t ≤ 150	4 < t ≤ 6	315	46	485-620	70-90	20	Q+T	---
ASTM A537/A537M-13	Class 3	K12437	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	380	55	550-690	80-100	22	Q+T	---
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	345	50	515-655	75-95	22	Q+T	---
				100 < t ≤ 150	4 < t ≤ 6	275	40	485-620	70-90	20	Q+T	---
	Class 2	K12437	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	415	60	550-690	80-100	22	Q+T	---
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	380	55	515-655	75-95	22	Q+T	---
				100 < t ≤ 150	4 < t ≤ 6	315	46	485-620	70-90	20	Q+T	---

Note: This section continued on next page.

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
JIS G 3115:2010	Symbol SPV410	---	---	6 < t ≤ 16	---	410	---	550-670	---	12	N, Q+T or TMCP	see standard for impact data	
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	410	---	550-670	---	16	N, Q+T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ -10°C	
				40 < t ≤ 50	---	410	---	550-670	---	18	N, Q+T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ -10°C	
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	390	---	550-670	---	18	N, Q+T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ -10°C	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	370	---	550-670	---	18	N, Q+T or TMCP	L: 47 J @ -10°C	
ASME SA-737/SA-737M	Grade C	K12202	---	---	---	---	415	60	550-690	80-100	23	N	---
ASTM A737/A737M-09 (2013)	Grade C	K12202	---	---	---	---	415	60	550-690	80-100	23	N	---
ASME SA-738/SA-738M	Grade C	K02008	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	415	60	550-690	80-100	22	Q+T	---	
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	380	55	515-655	75-95	22	Q+T	---	
				t > 100	t > 4	315	46	485-620	70-90	20	Q+T	---	
ASTM A738/A738M-12a	Grade C	K02008	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	415	60	550-690	80-100	22	Q+T	---	
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	380	55	515-655	75-95	22	Q+T	---	
				t > 100	t > 4	315	46	485-620	70-90	20	Q+T	---	
ASME SA-612/SA-612M	---	---	---	t ≤ 12.5	t ≤ 0.5	345	50	570-725	83-105	22	AR or N or SR or N+SR	---	
				12.5 < t ≤ 25	0.5 < t ≤ 1	345	50	560-695	81-101	22	AR or N or SR or N+SR	---	
ASTM A612/A612M-12	---	---	---	t ≤ 12.5	t ≤ 0.5	345	50	570-725	83-105	22	AR, N, SR or N+SR	---	
				12.5 < t ≤ 25	0.5 < t ≤ 1	345	50	560-695	81-101	22	AR, N, SR or N+SR	---	
JIS G 3115:2010	Symbol SPV450	---	---	6 < t ≤ 16	---	450	---	570-700	---	19	N or Q+T	see standard for impact data	
				16 < t ≤ 20	---	450	---	570-700	---	26	N or Q+T	L: 47 J @ -10°C	
				20 < t ≤ 50	---	450	---	570-700	---	20	N or Q+T	L: 47 J @ -10°C	
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	430	---	570-700	---	20	N or Q+T	L: 47 J @ -10°C	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	410	---	570-700	---	20	N or Q+T	L: 47 J @ -10°C	
ASME SA-738/SA-738M	Grade B	---	---	---	---	415	60	585-705	85-102	20	Q+T	---	
ASTM A738/A738M-12a	Grade B	---	---	---	---	415	60	585-705	85-102	20	Q+T	---	

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified									
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others	
EN 10028-2:2009	P235GH	---	1.0345	---	---	0.16	0.60-1.20	0.35	0.025	0.010	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.02; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.020; N 0.012; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70	
ISO 4978:1983	Grade 2	---	---	---	---	0.16	0.25 min.	0.15	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.	
ISO 9328-2:2004	Grade P235GH	---	---	---	---	0.16	0.60-1.20	0.30	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.02; Al 0.02; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70	
EN 10120:2008	P245NB	---	1.0111	---	---	0.16	0.30 min.	0.25	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Al 0.020 min.; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.050; N 0.009	
ASME SA-414/SA-414M	Grade C	K02503	---	---	---	0.25	0.90	0.30	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Al 0.02-0.08	
ASTM A414/A414M-14	Grade C	K02503	---	---	---	0.25	0.90	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	Cu 0.40; Al 0.02-0.08; V 0.03; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.02	
GB 6653-94	Grade HP245	---	---	---	---	0.16	0.60	0.35	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.30	V 0.12; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.20; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.060; (P+S) 0.060	
EN 10028-3:2009	P275NH	---	1.0487	---	---	0.16	0.80-1.50	0.40	0.025	0.010	0.30	0.50	0.08	V 0.05; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.05; N 0.012; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.05; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.45	
JIS G 3116:2013	Symbol SG255	---	---	1.6 ≤ t ≤ 6.0	---	0.20	0.30	---	0.020	0.020	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 3115:2010	Symbol SPV235	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 100	---	0.18	1.40	0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---	
				100 < t ≤ 200	---	0.20	1.40	0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---	
GB 6654-1996	Grade 20R	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.40-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30	
GB 713-1997	Grade 20g	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.50-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.10	V 0.010; Cu 0.30	

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10028-2:2009	P265GH	---	1.0425	---	---	0.20	0.80-1.40	0.40	0.025	0.010	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.02; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.020; N 0.012; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
EN 10120:2008	P265NB	---	1.0423	---	---	0.19	0.40 min.	0.25	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Al 0.020 min.; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.050; N 0.009
GB 6653-94	Grade HP265	---	---	---	---	0.19	0.80	0.35	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.30	V 0.12; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.20; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.060; (P+S) 0.060
ISO 4978:1983	Grade 3	---	---	---	---	0.19	0.40 min.	0.20	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
ISO 9328-2:2004	Grade P265GH	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.80-1.40	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.02; Al 0.02; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
JIS G 3103:2012	Symbol SB410	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 25	---	0.24	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010; (Cu+Ni+Mo+Cr) 1.00; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
				25 < t ≤ 50	---	0.27	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010; (Cu+Ni+Mo+Cr) 1.00; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	0.29	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010; (Cu+Ni+Mo+Cr) 1.00; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
				100 < t ≤ 200	---	0.30	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010; (Cu+Ni+Mo+Cr) 1.00; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
JIS G 3118:2010	Symbol SGV410	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 12.5	---	0.21	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				12.5 < t ≤ 50	---	0.23	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	0.25	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				100 < t ≤ 200	---	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-515/SA-515M*	Grade 60 [415]	K02401	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.24	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.27	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.29	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				t > 100	t > 4	0.31	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010

Note: This section continued on next page.

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-516/SA-516M*	Grade 60 [415]	K02100	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	0.21	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$12.5 < t \leq 50$	$0.5 < t \leq 2$	0.23	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$50 < t \leq 100$	$2 < t \leq 4$	0.25	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$t > 100$	$t > 4$	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A515/A515M-10*	Grade 60 [415]	K02401	---	$t \leq 25$	$t \leq 1$	0.24	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$25 < t \leq 50$	$1 < t \leq 2$	0.27	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$50 < t \leq 100$	$2 < t \leq 4$	0.29	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$t > 100$	$t > 4$	0.31	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A516/A516M-10*	Grade 60 [415]	K02100	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	0.21	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$12.5 < t \leq 50$	$0.5 < t \leq 2$	0.23	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$50 < t \leq 100$	$2 < t \leq 4$	0.25	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$t > 100$	$t > 4$	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASME SA-414/SA-414M	Grade D	K02505	---	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.30	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Al 0.02-0.08
ASTM A414/A414M-14	Grade D	K02505	---	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	Cu 0.40; Al 0.02-0.08; V 0.03; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.02
GB 6653-94	Grade HP295	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.00	0.35	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.30	V 0.12; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.20; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.060; (P+S) 0.060
JIS G 3116:2013	Symbol SG295	---	---	$1.6 \leq t \leq 6.0$	---	0.20	1.00	0.35	0.020	0.020	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-515/SA-515M*	Grade 65 [450]	K02800	---	$t \leq 25$	$t \leq 1$	0.28	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$25 < t \leq 50$	$1 < t \leq 2$	0.31	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$t > 50$	$t > 2$	0.33	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

Note: This section continued on next page.

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-516/SA-516M*	Grade 65 [450]	K02403	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	0.24	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$12.5 < t \leq 50$	$0.5 < t \leq 2$	0.26	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$50 < t \leq 100$	$2 < t \leq 4$	0.28	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$t > 100$	$t > 4$	0.29	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A515/A515M-10*	Grade 65 [450]	K02800	---	$t \leq 25$	$t \leq 1$	0.28	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$25 < t \leq 50$	$1 < t \leq 2$	0.31	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$t > 50$	$t > 2$	0.33	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A516/A516M-10*	Grade 65 [450]	K02403	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	0.24	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$12.5 < t \leq 50$	$0.5 < t \leq 2$	0.26	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$50 < t \leq 100$	$2 < t \leq 4$	0.28	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				$t > 100$	$t > 4$	0.29	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
JIS G 3103:2012	Symbol SB450	---	---	$6 \leq t \leq 25$	---	0.28	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010; (Cu+Ni+Mo+Cr) 1.00; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
				$25 < t \leq 50$	---	0.31	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010; (Cu+Ni+Mo+Cr) 1.00; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
				$50 < t \leq 200$	---	0.33	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010; (Cu+Ni+Mo+Cr) 1.00; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
JIS G 3118:2010	Symbol SGV450	---	---	$6 \leq t \leq 12.5$	---	0.24	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				$12.5 < t \leq 50$	---	0.26	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				$50 < t \leq 100$	---	0.28	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				$100 < t \leq 200$	---	0.29	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-414/SA-414M	Grade E	K02704	---	---	---	0.27	1.20	0.30	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Al 0.02-0.08
ASTM A414/A414M-14	Grade E	K02704	---	---	---	0.27	1.20	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	Cu 0.40; Al 0.02-0.08; V 0.03; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.02

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10028-2:2009	P295GH	---	1.0481	---	---	0.08-0.20	0.90-1.50	0.40	0.025	0.010	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.02; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.020; N 0.012; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
EN 10120:2008	P310NB	---	1.0437	---	---	0.20	0.70 min.	0.50	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Al 0.020 min.; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.050; N 0.009
JIS G 3103:2012	Symbol SB480	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 25	---	0.31	1.20	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010; (Cu+Ni+Mo+Cr) 1.00; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
				25 < t ≤ 50	---	0.33	1.20	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010; (Cu+Ni+Mo+Cr) 1.00; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
				50 < t ≤ 200	---	0.35	1.20	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010; (Cu+Ni+Mo+Cr) 1.00; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
JIS G 3118:2010	Symbol SGV480	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 12.5	---	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				12.5 < t ≤ 50	---	0.28	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	0.30	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
				100 < t ≤ 200	---	0.31	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-515/SA-515M*	Grade 70 [485]	K03101	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.31	1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.33	1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				t > 50	t > 2	0.35	1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASME SA-516/SA-516M*	Grade 70 [485]	K02700	---	t ≤ 12.5	t ≤ 0.5	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				12.5 < t ≤ 50	0.5 < t ≤ 2	0.28	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.30	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				t > 100	t > 4	0.31	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASME SA-537/SA-537M*	Class 1	K12437	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.24	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.03; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				40 < t ≤ 100	1.5 < t ≤ 4	0.24	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.03; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASME SA-737/SA-737M*	Grade B	K12001	---	---	---	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.05; B 0.0010

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

Note: This section continued on next page.

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A515/A515M-10*	Grade 70 [485]	K03101	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.31	1.20	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.33	1.20	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				t > 50	t > 2	0.35	1.20	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A516/A516M-10*	Grade 70 [485]	K02700	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.27	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.28	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.30	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				t > 100	t > 4	0.31	0.85-1.20	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASME SA-414/SA-414M	Grade F	K03102	---	---	---	0.31	1.20	0.30	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Al 0.02-0.08
ASTM A414/A414M-14	Grade F	K03102	---	---	---	0.31	1.20	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	Cu 0.40; Al 0.02-0.08; V 0.03; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.02
ASTM A537/A537M-13*	Class 1	K12437	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.24	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.03; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				t > 40	t > 1.5	0.24	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.03; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A737/A737M-09 (2013)*	Grade B	K12001	---	---	---	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.05; B 0.0010
ISO 4706:1989	carbon steel	---	---	---	---	0.22	1.60	0.45	0.04	0.04	---	---	---	(P+S) 0.07
	alloy steel	---	---	---	---	0.22	1.60	0.45	0.04	0.04	---	---	---	V 0.20; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.08; (P+S) 0.07; (Nb+V) 0.20
GB 3531-1996	Grade 16MnDR	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.20-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.025	0.25	0.40	0.08	Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.25
JIS G 3115:2010	Symbol SPV315	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 150	---	0.18	1.60	0.55	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
GB 6653-94	Grade HP325	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.50	0.35	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.30	V 0.12; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.20; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.060; (P+S) 0.060
JIS G 3116:2013	Symbol SG325	---	---	1.6 ≤ t ≤ 6.0	---	0.20	1.50	0.55	0.020	0.020	---	---	---	---
ISO 4978:1983	Grade 4	---	---	---	---	0.20	0.70 min.	0.45	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
EN 10028-3:2009	P355N	---	1.0562	---	---	0.18	1.10-1.70	0.50	0.025	0.010	0.30	0.50	0.08	V 0.10; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.05; N 0.012; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.12; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.45
	P355NH	---	1.0565	---	---	0.18	1.10-1.70	0.50	0.025	0.010	0.30	0.50	0.08	V 0.10; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.05; N 0.012; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.12; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.45

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB 6654-1996	Grade 16MnR	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.20-1.60	0.20-0.55	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30
GB 713-1997	Grade 16Mng	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.20-1.60	0.20-0.55	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.10	V 0.010; Cu 0.30
	Grade 19Mng	---	---	---	---	0.15-0.22	1.00-1.60	0.30-0.60	0.030	0.025	0.30	0.30	0.10	V 0.010; Cu 0.30
GB 6653-94	Grade HP345	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.50	0.35	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.30	V 0.12; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.20; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.060; (P+S) 0.060
EN 10028-2:2009	P355GH	---	1.0473	---	---	0.10-0.22	1.10-1.70	0.60	0.025	0.010	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.02; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.040; N 0.012; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
EN 10120:2008	P355NB	---	1.0557	---	---	0.20	0.70 min.	0.50	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	Al 0.020 min.; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.050; N 0.009
JIS G 3124:2009	Symbol SEV245	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 150	---	0.20	0.80-1.60	0.15-0.60	0.030	0.030	---	---	0.35	V 0.10; Cu 0.40; Nb 0.05
GB 713-1997	Grade 22Mng	---	---	---	---	0.30	0.90-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.30	0.10	V 0.010; Cu 0.30
ASME SA-414/SA-414M	Grade G	K03103	---	---	---	0.31	1.35	0.30	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Al 0.02-0.08
ASTM A414/A414M-14	Grade G	K03103	---	---	---	0.31	1.35	0.30	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.12	Cu 0.40; Al 0.02-0.08; V 0.03; Ti 0.025; Cb 0.02
ASME SA-738/SA-738M	Grade A	K12447	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	0.24	1.50	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.50	0.08	V 0.07; Cu 0.35; Cb 0.04; (Cb+V) 0.08
				65 < t ≤ 150	2.5 < t ≤ 6	0.24	1.60	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.50	0.08	V 0.07; Cu 0.35; Cb 0.04; (Cb+V) 0.08
ASTM A738/A738M-12a	Grade A	K12447	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	0.24	1.50	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.50	0.08	V 0.07; Cu 0.35; Cb 0.04; (Cb+V) 0.08
				65 < t ≤ 150	2.5 < t ≤ 6	0.24	1.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.50	0.08	V 0.07; Cu 0.35; Cb 0.04; (Cb+V) 0.08
JIS G 3115:2010	Symbol SPV355	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 150	---	0.20	1.60	0.55	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
GB 6654-1996	Grade 15MnVR	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.20-1.60	0.20-0.55	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	---	V 0.04-0.12; Cu 0.30
GB 6653-94	Grade HP365	---	---	---	---	0.20	1.50	0.35	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.30	V 0.12; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.20; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.060; (P+S) 0.060
JIS G 3116:2013	Symbol SG365	---	---	1.6 ≤ t ≤ 6.0	---	0.20	1.50	0.55	0.020	0.020	---	---	---	---

Note: This section continued on next page.

4.1 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-537/SA-537M*	Class 3	K12437	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.24	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.03; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				40 < t ≤ 150	1.5 < t ≤ 6	0.24	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.03; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Class 2	K12437	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.24	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.03; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				40 < t ≤ 150	1.5 < t ≤ 6	0.24	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.03; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A537/A537M-13*	Class 3	K12437	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.24	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.03; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				40 < t ≤ 150	1.5 < t ≤ 6	0.24	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.03; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Class 2	K12437	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.24	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.03; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				40 < t ≤ 150	1.5 < t ≤ 6	0.24	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.03; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
JIS G 3115:2010	Symbol SPV410	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 150	---	0.18	1.60	0.75	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-737/SA-737M*	Grade C	K12202	---	---	---	0.22	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.04-0.11; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.05; N 0.03; B 0.0010
ASTM A737/A737M-09 (2013)*	Grade C	K12202	---	---	---	0.22	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.04-0.11; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.05; N 0.03; B 0.0010
ASME SA-738/SA-738M	Grade C	K02008	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	0.20	1.50	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.50	0.08	V 0.05; Cu 0.35
				65 < t ≤ 150	2.5 < t ≤ 6	0.20	1.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.50	0.08	V 0.05; Cu 0.35
ASTM A738/A738M-12a	Grade C	K02008	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	0.20	1.50	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.50	0.08	V 0.05; Cu 0.35
				65 < t ≤ 150	2.5 < t ≤ 6	0.20	1.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.50	0.08	V 0.05; Cu 0.35
ASME SA-612/SA-612M	---	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.00-1.50	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.08; Cu 0.35
ASTM A612/A612M-12	---	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.00-1.50	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.08; Cu 0.35
JIS G 3115:2010	Symbol SPV450	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 150	---	0.18	1.60	0.75	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-738/SA-738M	Grade B	---	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.20	0.90-1.50	0.15-0.55	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.60	0.20	V 0.07; Cu 0.35; Cb 0.04; (Cb+V) 0.08
				40 < t ≤ 65	1.5 < t ≤ 2.5	0.20	0.90-1.50	0.15-0.55	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.60	0.20	V 0.07; Cu 0.35; Cb 0.04; (Cb+V) 0.08
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	0.20	0.90-1.60	0.15-0.55	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.60	0.20	V 0.07; Cu 0.35; Cb 0.04; (Cb+V) 0.08
ASTM A738/A738M-12a	Grade B	---	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.20	0.90-1.50	0.15-0.55	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.60	0.20	V 0.07; Cu 0.35; Cb 0.04; (Cb+V) 0.08
				40 < t ≤ 65	1.5 < t ≤ 2.5	0.20	0.90-1.50	0.15-0.55	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.60	0.20	V 0.07; Cu 0.35; Cb 0.04; (Cb+V) 0.08
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	0.20	0.90-1.60	0.15-0.55	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.60	0.20	V 0.07; Cu 0.35; Cb 0.04; (Cb+V) 0.08

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.2 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates – With Impact Testing Below -20°C

4.2A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates – With Impact Testing Below -20°C

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
EN 10028-3:2009	P275NL1	---	1.0488	t ≤ 16	---	275	---	390-510	---	24	AR, N	see standard for impact data	
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	390-510	---	24	AR, N		
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	255	---	390-510	---	24	AR, N		
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	370-490	---	23	AR, N		
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	225	---	360-480	---	23	AR, N		
	150 < t ≤ 250	---	215	---	350-470	---	23	AR, N					
	P275NL2	---	1.1104	t ≤ 16	---	275	---	390-510	---	24	AR, N	see standard for impact data	
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	390-510	---	24	AR, N		
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	255	---	390-510	---	24	AR, N		
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	370-490	---	23	AR, N		
100 < t ≤ 150				---	225	---	360-480	---	23	AR, N			
150 < t ≤ 250	---	215	---	350-470	---	23	AR, N						
ASME SA-662/SA-662M	Grade A	K01701	---	---	---	---	275	40	400-540	58-78	23	N	---
ASTM A662/A662M-12	Grade A	K01701	---	---	---	---	275	40	400-540	58-78	23	N	---
JIS G 3126:2009	Symbol SLA235A	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	235	---	400-510 T	---	18	N or TMCP	see standard for impact data	
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---	400-510 T	---	22	N or TMCP		
				40 < t ≤ 50	---	215	---	400-510 T	---	24	N or TMCP		
	Symbol SLA235B	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	235	---	400-510 T	---	18	N or TMCP	see standard for impact data	
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---	400-510 T	---	22	N or TMCP		
				40 < t ≤ 50	---	215	---	400-510 T	---	24	N or TMCP		
	Symbol SLA325A	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	325	---	440-560 T	---	22	N or TMCP	see standard for impact data	
				16 < t ≤ 20	---	325	---	440-560 T	---	30	N or TMCP		
				20 < t ≤ 38	---	325	---	440-560 T	---	22	N or TMCP		
Symbol SLA325B	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	325	---	440-560 T	---	22	Q+T or TMCP	see standard for impact data		
			16 < t ≤ 20	---	325	---	440-560 T	---	30	Q+T or TMCP			
			20 < t ≤ 38	---	325	---	440-560 T	---	22	Q+T or TMCP			

4.2 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates – With Impact Testing Below -20°C

4.2A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates – With Impact Testing Below -20°C (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-662/SA-662M	Grade B	K02203	---	$t \leq 40$	$t \leq 1.5$	275	40	450-585	65-85	23	AR, N, SR or N+SR	---
				$t > 40$	$t > 1.5$	275	40	450-585	65-85	23	N	---
	Grade C	K02007	---	$t \leq 40$	$t \leq 1.5$	295	43	485-620	70-90	22	AR, N, SR or N+SR	---
				$t > 40$	$t > 1.5$	295	43	485-620	70-90	22	N	---
ASTM A662/A662M-12	Grade B	K02203	---	$t \leq 40$	$t \leq 1.5$	275	40	450-585	65-85	23	AR, N, SR or N+SR	---
				$t > 40$	$t > 1.5$	275	40	450-585	65-85	23	N	---
	Grade C	K02007	---	$t \leq 40$	$t \leq 1.5$	295	43	485-620	70-90	22	AR, N, SR or N+SR	---
				$t > 40$	$t > 1.5$	295	43	485-620	70-90	22	N	---
ASME SA-841/SA-841M	Grade A, Class 1	K02010	---	$t \leq 65$	$t \leq 2.5$	345	50	480-620	70-90	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
				$65 < t \leq 100$	$2.5 < t \leq 4$	315	45	450-585	65-85	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
	Grade B, Class 1	---	---	$t \leq 65$	$t \leq 2.5$	345	50	480-620	70-90	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
				$65 < t \leq 100$	$2.5 < t \leq 4$	315	45	450-585	65-85	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
	Grade C, Class 1	---	---	$t \leq 65$	$t \leq 2.5$	345	50	480-620	70-90	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
				$65 < t \leq 100$	$2.5 < t \leq 4$	315	45	450-585	65-85	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
ASTM A841/A841M-13	Grade A, Class 1	K02010	---	$t \leq 65$	$t \leq 2.5$	345	50	480-620	70-90	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
				$65 < t \leq 100$	$2.5 < t \leq 4$	315	45	450-585	65-85	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
	Grade B, Class 1	---	---	$t \leq 65$	$t \leq 2.5$	345	50	480-620	70-90	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
				$65 < t \leq 100$	$2.5 < t \leq 4$	315	45	450-585	65-85	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
	Grade C, Class 1	---	---	$t \leq 65$	$t \leq 2.5$	345	50	480-620	70-90	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
				$65 < t \leq 100$	$2.5 < t \leq 4$	315	45	450-585	65-85	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
EN 10028-3:2009	P355NL1	---	1.0566	$t \leq 16$	---	355	---	490-630	---	22	AR, N	see standard for impact data
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	345	---	490-630	---	22	AR, N	
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	335	---	490-630	---	22	AR, N	
				$60 < t \leq 100$	---	315	---	470-610	---	21	AR, N	
				$100 < t \leq 150$	---	305	---	460-600	---	21	AR, N	
				$150 < t \leq 250$	---	295	---	450-590	---	21	AR, N	
	P355NL2	---	1.1106	$t \leq 16$	---	355	---	490-630	---	22	AR, N	see standard for impact data
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	345	---	490-630	---	22	AR, N	
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	335	---	490-630	---	22	AR, N	
				$60 < t \leq 100$	---	315	---	470-610	---	21	AR, N	
				$100 < t \leq 150$	---	305	---	460-600	---	21	AR, N	
				$150 < t \leq 250$	---	295	---	450-590	---	21	AR, N	
JIS G 3126:2009	Symbol SLA365	---	---	$6 \leq t \leq 16$	---	365	---	490-610 T	---	20	Q+T or TMCP	see standard for impact data
				$16 < t \leq 20$	---	365	---	490-610 T	---	28	Q+T or TMCP	
				$20 < t \leq 38$	---	365	---	490-610 T	---	20	Q+T or TMCP	

4.2 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates – With Impact Testing Below -20°C

4.2A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates – With Impact Testing Below -20°C (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 3126:2009	Symbol SLA410	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	410	---	520-640 T	---	18	Q+T or TMCP	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 20	---	410	---	520-640 T	---	26	Q+T or TMCP	
				20 < t ≤ 38	---	410	---	520-640 T	---	18	Q+T or TMCP	
ASME SA-841/SA-841M	Grade A, Class 2	K02010	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	415	60	550-690	80-100	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	380	55	515-655	75-95	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
	Grade B, Class 2	---	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	415	60	550-690	80-100	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	380	55	515-655	75-95	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
	Grade C, Class 2	---	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	415	60	550-690	80-100	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	380	55	515-655	75-95	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
ASTM A841/A841M-13	Grade A, Class 2	K02010	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	415	60	550-690	80-100	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	380	55	515-655	75-95	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
	Grade B, Class 2	---	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	415	60	550-690	80-100	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	380	55	515-655	75-95	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
	Grade C, Class 2	---	---	t ≤ 65	t ≤ 2.5	415	60	550-690	80-100	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C
				65 < t ≤ 100	2.5 < t ≤ 4	380	55	515-655	75-95	22	TMCP	L: 20 J @ -40°C

4.2 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates – With Impact Testing Below -20°C

4.2B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates – With Impact Testing Below -20°C

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
EN 10028-3:2009	P275NL1	---	1.0488	---	---	0.16	0.80-1.50	0.40	0.025	0.008	0.30	0.50	0.08	V 0.05; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.05; N 0.012; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.05; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.45	
	P275NL2	---	1.1104	---	---	0.16	0.80-1.50	0.40	0.020	0.005	0.30	0.50	0.08	V 0.05; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.05; N 0.012; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.05; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.45	
ASME SA-662/SA-662M*	Grade A	K01701	---	---	---	0.14	0.90-1.35	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
ASTM A662/A662M-12*	Grade A	K01701	---	---	---	0.14	0.90-1.35	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
JIS G 3126:2009	Symbol SLA235A	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.15	0.70-1.50	0.30	0.025	0.020	---	---	---	---	
	Symbol SLA235B	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.15	0.70-1.50	0.30	0.025	0.020	---	---	---	---	
	Symbol SLA325A	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 38	---	0.16	0.80-1.60	0.55	0.025	0.020	---	---	---	---	
	Symbol SLA325B	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 38	---	0.16	0.80-1.60	0.55	0.025	0.020	---	---	---	---	

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.2 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates – With Impact Testing Below -20°C

4.2B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates – With Impact Testing Below -20°C (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-662/SA-662M*	Grade B	K02203	---	---	---	0.19	0.85-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade C	K02007	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A662/A662M-12*	Grade B	K02203	---	---	---	0.19	0.85-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade C	K02007	---	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASME SA-841/SA-841M*	Grade A, Class 1	K02010	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.20	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.06; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.03; B 0.0010
				40 < t ≤ 100	1.5 < t ≤ 4	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.06; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.03; B 0.0010
	Grade B, Class 1	---	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.15	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.025	0.25	0.60	0.30	V 0.06; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.03; B 0.0010
				40 < t ≤ 100	1.5 < t ≤ 4	0.15	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.025	0.25	0.60	0.30	V 0.06; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.03; B 0.0010
	Grade C, Class 1	---	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.10	0.70-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.015	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.06; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.006-0.02; Cb 0.06; B 0.0010
				40 < t ≤ 100	1.5 < t ≤ 4	0.10	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.015	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.06; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.006-0.02; Cb 0.06; B 0.0010
ASTM A841/A841M-13*	Grade A, Class 1	K02010	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.20	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.06; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.03; B 0.0010
				40 < t ≤ 100	1.5 < t ≤ 4	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.06; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.03; B 0.0010
	Grade B, Class 1	---	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.15	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.025	0.25	0.60	0.30	V 0.06; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.03; B 0.0010
				40 < t ≤ 100	1.5 < t ≤ 4	0.15	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.025	0.25	0.60	0.30	V 0.06; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.03; B 0.0010
	Grade C, Class 1	---	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.10	0.70-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.015	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.06; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.006-0.02; Cb 0.06; B 0.0010
				40 < t ≤ 100	1.5 < t ≤ 4	0.10	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.015	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.06; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.006-0.02; Cb 0.06; B 0.0010
EN 10028-3:2009	P355NL1	---	1.0566	---	---	0.18	1.10-1.70	0.50	0.025	0.008	0.30	0.50	0.08	V 0.10; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.05; N 0.012; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.12; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.45
	P355NL2	---	1.1106	---	---	0.18	1.10-1.70	0.50	0.020	0.005	0.30	0.50	0.08	V 0.10; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.05; N 0.012; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.12; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.45
JIS G 3126:2009	Symbol SLA365	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 38	---	0.18	0.80-1.60	0.55	0.025	0.020	---	---	---	---

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.2 Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates – With Impact Testing Below -20°C

4.2B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates – With Impact Testing Below -20°C (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3126:2009	Symbol SLA410	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 38	---	0.18	0.80-1.60	0.55	0.025	0.020	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-841/SA-841M*	Grade A, Class 2	K02010	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.20	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.06; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.03; B 0.0010
				40 < t ≤ 100	1.5 < t ≤ 4	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.06; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.03; B 0.0010
	Grade B, Class 2	---	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.15	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.025	0.25	0.60	0.30	V 0.06; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.03; B 0.0010
				40 < t ≤ 100	1.5 < t ≤ 4	0.15	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.025	0.25	0.60	0.30	V 0.06; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.03; B 0.0010
	Grade C, Class 2	---	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.10	0.70-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.015	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.06; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.006-0.02; Cb 0.06; B 0.0010
				40 < t ≤ 100	1.5 < t ≤ 4	0.10	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.015	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.06; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.006-0.02; Cb 0.06; B 0.0010
ASTM A841/A841M-13*	Grade A, Class 2	K02010	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.20	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.06; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.03; B 0.0010
				40 < t ≤ 100	1.5 < t ≤ 4	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.06; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.03; B 0.0010
	Grade B, Class 2	---	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.15	0.70-1.35	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.025	0.25	0.60	0.30	V 0.06; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.03; B 0.0010
				40 < t ≤ 100	1.5 < t ≤ 4	0.15	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.025	0.25	0.60	0.30	V 0.06; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.03; B 0.0010
	Grade C, Class 2	---	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	0.10	0.70-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.015	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.06; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.006-0.02; Cb 0.06; B 0.0010
				40 < t ≤ 100	1.5 < t ≤ 4	0.10	1.00-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.015	0.25	0.25	0.08	V 0.06; Cu 0.35; Ti 0.006-0.02; Cb 0.06; B 0.0010

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.3 ½ Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.3A Chemical Composition of ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10028-2:2009	18MnMo4-5	---	1.5414	---	---	0.20	0.90-1.50	0.40	0.015	0.005	0.30	0.30	0.45-0.60	Cu 0.30; N 0.012
	16Mo3	---	1.5415	---	---	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.010	0.30	0.30	0.25-0.35	Cu 0.30; N 0.012
GB 713-1997	Grade 13MnNiMoNbg	---	---	---	---	0.15	1.00-1.60	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.20-0.40	0.60-1.00	0.20-0.40	V 0.010; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.005-0.020
ISO 9328-2:2004	Grade 16Mo3	---	---	---	---	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.010	0.30	0.30	0.25-0.35	Cu 0.30
ASME SA-204/SA-204M*	Grade A	K11820	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.18	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.21	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.23	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				t > 100	t > 4	0.25	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade B	K12020	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.20	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.23	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.25	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				t > 100	t > 4	0.27	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade C	K12320	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.23	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.26	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				t > 50	t > 2	0.28	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	ASTM A204/A204M-12*	Grade A	K11820	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.18	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60
25 < t ≤ 50					1 < t ≤ 2	0.21	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
50 < t ≤ 100					2 < t ≤ 4	0.23	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
t > 100					t > 4	0.25	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

Note: This section continued on next page.

4.3 ½ Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.3A Chemical Composition of ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified									
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others	
ASTM A204/A204M-12*	Grade B	K12020	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.20	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.23	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.25	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				t > 100	t > 4	0.27	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
	Grade C	K12320	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.23	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.26	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				t > 50	t > 2	0.28	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
JIS G 3103:2012	Symbol SB450M	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 25	---	0.18	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				25 < t ≤ 50	---	0.21	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	0.23	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	0.25	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
	Symbol SB480M	---	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 25	---	0.20	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010
					25 < t ≤ 50	---	0.23	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010
					50 < t ≤ 100	---	0.25	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010
					100 < t ≤ 150	---	0.27	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010

4.3 ½ Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.3A Chemical Composition of ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified									
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others	
ASME SA-302/SA-302M*	Grade A	K12021	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.20	0.95-1.30	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.23	0.95-1.30	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				t > 50	t > 2	0.25	0.95-1.30	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
ASTM A302/A302M-12*	Grade A	K12021	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.20	0.95-1.30	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.23	0.95-1.30	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				t > 50	t > 2	0.25	0.95-1.30	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
JIS G 3119:2013	Symbol SBV1A	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 25	---	0.20	0.95-1.30	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				25 < t ≤ 50	---	0.23	0.95-1.30	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				50 < t ≤ 150	---	0.25	0.95-1.30	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
JIS G 3124:2009	Symbol SEV295	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 150	---	0.19	0.80-1.60	0.15-0.60	0.030	0.030	---	---	0.10-0.40	V 0.10; Cu 0.70; Nb 0.05	

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.3 ½ Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.3A Chemical Composition of ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified									
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others	
ASME SA-302/SA-302M*	Grade B	K12022	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.23	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				t > 50	t > 2	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
ASME SA-533/SA-533M*	Type A, Class 1	K12521	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
	Type A, Class 2	K12521	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
	Type A, Class 3	K12521	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
ASTM A302/A302M-12*	Grade B	K12022	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.23	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				t > 50	t > 2	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)*	Type A, Class 1	K12521	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
	Type A, Class 2	K12521	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
	Type A, Class 3	K12521	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
GB 6654-1996	Grade 18MnMoNbR	---	---	---	---	0.22	1.20-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.025-0.050	
JIS G 3119:2013	Symbol SBV1B	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 25	---	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				25 < t ≤ 50	---	0.23	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				50 < t ≤ 150	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
JIS G 3120:2014	Symbol SQV1A	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
	Symbol SQV1B	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
JIS G 3124:2009	Symbol SEV345	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 150	---	0.19	0.80-1.70	0.15-0.60	0.030	0.030	---	---	0.15-0.50	V 0.10; Cu 0.70; Nb 0.05	

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.3 ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.3B Mechanical Properties of ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10028-2:2009	18MnMo4-5	---	1.5414	t ≤ 60	---	345	---	510-650	---	20	N+T	see standard for impact data
				60 < t ≤ 150	---	325	---	510-650	---	20	N+T	
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	310	---	480-620	---	20	Q+T	
	16Mo3	---	1.5415	t ≤ 16	---	275	---	440-590	---	22	AR, N or N+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	270	---	440-590	---	22	AR, N or N+T	
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	260	---	440-590	---	22	AR, N or N+T	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	240	---	430-580	---	22	AR, N or N+T	
100 < t ≤ 150				---	220	---	420-570	---	22	AR, N or N+T		
150 < t ≤ 250	---	210	---	410-570	---	22	AR, N or N+T					
GB 713-1997	Grade 13MnNiMoNbg	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	390	---	570-740	---	18	HR, CtR, N or N+T	T: 31 J @ 0°C
				100 < t ≤ 120	---	380	---	570-740	---	18	HR, CtR, N or N+T	T: 31 J @ 0°C
				120 < t ≤ 150	---	375	---	570-740	---	18	HR, CtR, N or N+T	T: 31 J @ 0°C
ISO 9328-2:2004	Grade 16Mo3	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	275	---	440-590	---	22	N or BA	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	270	---	440-590	---	22	N or BA	
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	260	---	440-590	---	22	N or BA	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	240	---	430-580	---	22	N or BA	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	220	---	420-570	---	22	N or BA	
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	210	---	410-570	---	22	N or BA	
ASME SA-204/SA-204M	Grade A	K11820	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	255	37	450-585	65-85	23	AR or SR or N or SR+N	---
				t > 40	t > 1.5	255	37	450-585	65-85	23	N	---
	Grade B	K12020	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	275	40	485-620	70-90	21	AR or SR or N or SR+N	---
				t > 40	t > 1.5	275	40	485-620	70-90	21	N	---
	Grade C	K12320	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	295	43	515-655	75-95	20	AR or SR or N or SR+N	---
				t > 40	t > 1.5	295	43	515-655	75-95	20	N	---
ASTM A204/A204M-12	Grade A	K11820	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	255	37	450-585	65-85	23	AR, SR, N or SR+N	---
				t > 40	t > 1.5	255	37	450-585	65-85	23	N	---
	Grade B	K12020	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	275	40	485-620	70-90	21	AR, SR, N or SR+N	---
				t > 40	t > 1.5	275	40	485-620	70-90	21	N	---
	Grade C	K12320	---	t ≤ 40	t ≤ 1.5	295	43	515-655	75-95	20	AR, SR, N or SR+N	---
				t > 40	t > 1.5	295	43	515-655	75-95	20	N	---
JIS G 3103:2012	Symbol SB450M	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	255	---	450-590	---	19	AR, N or SR	---
				50 < t ≤ 150	---	255	---	450-590	---	23	N	---
	Symbol SB480M	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	275	---	480-620	---	17	AR, N or SR	---
				50 < t ≤ 150	---	275	---	480-620	---	21	N	---

4.3 ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.3B Mechanical Properties of ½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-302/SA-302M	Grade A	K12021	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	310	45	515-655	75-95	19	AR or N or SR or N+SR	---
				t > 50	t > 2	310	45	515-655	75-95	19	N	---
ASTM A302/A302M-12	Grade A	K12021	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	310	45	515-655	75-95	19	AR, N, SR or N+SR	---
				t > 50	t > 2	310	45	515-655	75-95	19	N	---
JIS G 3119:2013	Symbol SBV1A	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	315	---	520-660	---	15	AR, N, A, Q+T or N+A	---
				50 < t ≤ 150	---	315	---	520-660	---	19	N or Q+T	---
JIS G 3124:2009	Symbol SEV295	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	420	---	540-690 T	---	15	AR, N, N+T or A	T: 31 J @ 0°C
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	400	---	540-690 T	---	19	AR, N, N+T or A	T: 31 J @ 0°C
				100 < t ≤ 125	---	390	---	530-680 T	---	19	AR, N, N+T or A	T: 31 J @ 0°C
				125 < t ≤ 150	---	380	---	520-670 T	---	19	AR, N, N+T or A	T: 31 J @ 0°C
ASME SA-302/SA-302M	Grade B	K12022	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	345	50	550-690	80-100	18	AR or N or SR or N+SR	---
				t > 50	t > 2	345	50	550-690	80-100	18	N	---
ASME SA-533/SA-533M	Type A, Class 1	K12521	---	t ≥ 6.5	t ≥ 0.25	345	50	550-690	80-100	18	Q+T	---
	Type A, Class 2	K12521	---	t ≥ 6.5	t ≥ 0.25	485	70	620-795	90-115	16	Q+T	---
	Type A, Class 3	K12521	---	6.5 ≤ t ≤ 65	0.25 ≤ t ≤ 2.5	570	83	690-860	100-125	16	Q+T	---
ASTM A302/A302M-12	Grade B	K12022	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	345	50	550-690	80-100	18	AR, N, SR or N+SR	---
				t > 50	t > 2	345	50	550-690	80-100	18	N	---
ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	Type A, Class 1	K12521	---	t ≥ 6.5	t ≥ 0.25	345	50	550-690	80-100	18	Q+T	---
	Type A, Class 2	K12521	---	t ≥ 6.5	t ≥ 0.25	485	70	620-795	90-115	16	Q+T	---
	Type A, Class 3	K12521	---	6.5 ≤ t ≤ 65	0.25 ≤ t ≤ 2.5	570	83	690-860	100-125	16	Q+T	---
GB 6654-1996	Grade 18MnMoNbR	---	---	30 < t ≤ 60	---	440	---	590-740	---	17	N+T	T: 34 J @ 20°C
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	410	---	570-720	---	17	N+T	T: 34 J @ 20°C
JIS G 3119:2013	Symbol SBV1B	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	345	---	550-690	---	15	AR, N, A, Q+T or N+A	---
				50 < t ≤ 150	---	345	---	550-690	---	18	N or Q+T	---
JIS G 3120:2014	Symbol SQV1A	---	---	---	---	345	---	550-690 T	---	18	AR, A or Q+T	L: 40 J @ BA°C
	Symbol SQV1B	---	---	---	---	480	---	620-790 T	---	16	AR, A or Q+T	L: 47 J @ BA°C
JIS G 3124:2009	Symbol SEV345	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	430	---	590-740 T	---	14	AR, N, N+T or A	T: 31 J @ 0°C
				50 < t ≤ 100	---	430	---	590-740 T	---	18	AR, N, N+T or A	T: 31 J @ 0°C
				100 < t ≤ 125	---	420	---	580-730 T	---	18	AR, N, N+T or A	T: 31 J @ 0°C
				125 < t ≤ 150	---	410	---	570-720 T	---	18	AR, N, N+T or A	T: 31 J @ 0°C

4.4 Cr-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.4.1A Chemical Composition of $\frac{3}{4}\text{Cr}-\frac{1}{2}\text{Mo}$ Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-387/SA-387M*	Grade 2, Class 1	S50460	---	---	---	0.05-0.21	0.55-0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade 2, Class 2	S50460	---	---	---	0.05-0.21	0.55-0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A387/A387M-11*	Grade 2, Class 1	S50460	---	---	---	0.05-0.21	0.55-0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade 2, Class 2	S50460	---	---	---	0.05-0.21	0.55-0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
JIS G 4109:2013	Symbol SCMV1-1	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	0.21	0.55-0.80	0.40	0.020	0.020	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.003
	Symbol SCMV1-2	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	0.21	0.55-0.80	0.40	0.020	0.020	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.003

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.4.1B Mechanical Properties of $\frac{3}{4}\text{Cr}-\frac{1}{2}\text{Mo}$ Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
ASME SA-387/SA-387M	Grade 2, Class 1	S50460	---	---	---	230	33	380-550	55-80	22	A, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade 2, Class 2	S50460	---	---	---	310	45	485-620	70-90	22	A, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A387/A387M-11	Grade 2, Class 1	S50460	---	---	---	230	33	380-550	55-80	22	A, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade 2, Class 2	S50460	---	---	---	310	45	485-620	70-90	22	A, N+T or Q+T	---
JIS G 4109:2013	Symbol SCMV1-1	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	225	---	380-550 T	---	18	A or N+T	---
				50 < t ≤ 200	---	225	---	380-550 T	---	22	A or N+T	---
	Symbol SCMV1-2	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	315	---	480-620 T	---	18	N+T	---
				50 < t ≤ 200	---	315	---	480-620 T	---	22	N+T	---

4.4 Cr-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.4.2A Chemical Composition of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-387/SA-387M*	Grade 12, Class 1	K11757	---	---	---	0.05-0.17	0.40-0.65	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.15	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade 12, Class 2	K11757	---	---	---	0.05-0.17	0.40-0.65	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.15	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A387/A387M-11*	Grade 12, Class 1	K11757	---	---	---	0.05-0.17	0.40-0.65	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.15	0.40	0.45-0.65	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade 12, Class 2	K11757	---	---	---	0.05-0.17	0.40-0.65	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.15	0.40	0.45-0.65	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
EN 10028-2:2009	13 CrMo 4-5	---	1.7335	---	---	0.08-0.18	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.025	0.010	0.70-1.15	---	0.40-0.60	Cu 0.30; N 0.012
GB 6654-1996	Grade 15CrMoR	---	---	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.80-1.20	0.30	0.45-0.60	Cu 0.30
GB 713-1997	Grade 15CrMog	---	---	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.80-1.20	0.30	0.45-0.60	V 0.010; Cu 0.30
JIS G 4109:2013	Symbol SCM V2-1	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	0.17	0.40-0.65	0.40	0.020	0.020	0.80-1.15	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.003
	Symbol SCM V2-2	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	0.17	0.40-0.65	0.40	0.020	0.020	0.80-1.15	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.003

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.4.2B Mechanical Properties of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-387/SA-387M	Grade 12, Class 1	K11757	---	---	---	230	33	380-550	55-80	22	A, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade 12, Class 2	K11757	---	---	---	275	40	450-585	65-85	22	A, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A387/A387M-11	Grade 12, Class 1	K11757	---	---	---	230	33	380-550	55-80	22	A, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade 12, Class 2	K11757	---	---	---	275	40	450-585	65-85	22	A, N+T or Q+T	---
EN 10028-2:2009	13 CrMo 4-5	---	1.7335	t ≤ 16	---	300	---	450-600	---	19	N+T	see standard for impact data
				15 < t ≤ 60	---	290	---	450-600	---	19	N+T	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	270	---	440-590	---	19	N+T	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	255	---	430-580	---	19	N+T or Q+T	
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	245	---	420-570	---	19	Q+T	
GB 6654-1996	Grade 15CrMoR	---	---	6 < t ≤ 60	---	295	---	450-590	---	19	N+T	T: 31 J @ 20°C
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	275	---	450-590	---	18	N+T	T: 31 J @ 20°C
GB 713-1997	Grade 15CrMog	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	295	---	450-590	---	19	HR, CtR, N or N+T	T: 31 J @ RT
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	275	---	450-590	---	18	HR, CtR, N or N+T	T: 31 J @ RT
JIS G 4109:2013	Symbol SCM V2-1	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	225	---	380-550 T	---	18	A or N+T	---
				50 < t ≤ 200	---	225	---	380-550 T	---	22	A or N+T	---
	Symbol SCM V2-2	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	275	---	450-590 T	---	19	N+T	---
				50 < t ≤ 200	---	275	---	450-590 T	---	22	N+T	---

4.4 Cr-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.4.3A Chemical Composition of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-387/SA-387M*	Grade 11, Class 1	K11789	---	---	---	0.05-0.17	0.40-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.50	0.40	0.45-0.65	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade 11, Class 2	K11789	---	---	---	0.05-0.17	0.40-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.50	0.40	0.45-0.65	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A387/A387M-11*	Grade 11, Class 1	K11789	---	---	---	0.05-0.17	0.40-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.50	0.40	0.45-0.65	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade 11, Class 2	K11789	---	---	---	0.05-0.17	0.40-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.50	0.40	0.45-0.65	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
EN 10028-2:2009	13CrMoSi5-5	---	1.7336	---	---	0.17	0.40-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.015	0.005	1.00-1.50	0.30	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.30; N 0.012
JIS G 4109:2013	Symbol SCMV3-1	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	0.17	0.40-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.020	0.020	1.00-1.50	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.003
	Symbol SCMV3-2	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	0.17	0.40-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.020	0.020	1.00-1.50	0.40	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.003

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.4.3B Mechanical Properties of 1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
ASME SA-387/SA-387M	Grade 11, Class 1	K11789	---	---	---	240	35	415-585	60-85	22	A, N+T or Q+T	---	
	Grade 11, Class 2	K11789	---	---	---	310	45	515-690	75-100	22	A, N+T or Q+T	---	
ASTM A387/A387M-11	Grade 11, Class 1	K11789	---	---	---	240	35	415-585	60-85	22	A, N+T or Q+T	---	
	Grade 11, Class 2	K11789	---	---	---	310	45	515-690	75-100	22	A, N+T or Q+T	---	
EN 10028-2:2009	13CrMoSi5-5	---	1.7336	t ≤ 60	---	310	---	510-690	---	20	N+T	see standard for impact data	
				t ≤ 60	---	400	---	510-690	---	20	Q+T		
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	300	---	480-660	---	20	N+T		
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	390	---	500-680	---	20	Q+T		
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	380	---	490-670	---	20	Q+T		
JIS G 4109:2013	Symbol SCMV3-1	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	235	---	410-590 T	---	19	A or N+T	---	
				50 < t ≤ 200	---	235	---	410-590 T	---	22	A or N+T	---	
	Symbol SCMV3-2	---	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	315	---	520-690 T	---	18	N+T	---
					50 < t ≤ 200	---	315	---	520-690 T	---	22	N+T	---

4.4 Cr-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.4.4A Chemical Composition of 2½Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in.	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-387/SA-387M*	Grade 22, Class 1	K21590	---	---	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.00-2.50	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade 22, Class 2	K21590	---	---	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.00-2.50	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade 22L, Class 1	K21590	---	---	---	0.10	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.00-2.50	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A387/A387M-11*	Grade 22, Class 1	K21590	---	---	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.00-2.50	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade 22, Class 2	K21590	---	---	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.00-2.50	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade 22L, Class 1	K21590	---	---	---	0.10	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.00-2.50	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
EN 10028-2:2009	10CrMo9-10	---	1.7380	---	---	0.08-0.14	0.40-0.80	0.50	0.020	0.010	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.30; N 0.012
JIS G 4109:2013	Symbol SCMV4-1	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	0.17	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.020	0.020	2.00-2.50	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.003
	Symbol SCMV4-2	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	0.17	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.020	0.020	2.00-2.50	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.003
JIS G 4110:2008	Symbol SCM4E	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	0.17	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.015	0.015	2.00-2.50	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Nb 0.02

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.4.4B Mechanical Properties of 2½Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-387/SA-387M	Grade 22, Class 1	K21590	---	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	18	A, SR, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade 22, Class 2	K21590	---	---	---	310	45	515-690	75-100	18	A, SR, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade 22L, Class 1	K21590	---	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	18	A, SR, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A387/A387M-11	Grade 22, Class 1	K21590	---	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	18	A, SR, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade 22, Class 2	K21590	---	---	---	310	45	515-690	75-100	18	A, SR, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade 22L, Class 1	K21590	---	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	18	A, SR, N+T or Q+T	---
EN 10028-2:2009	10CrMo9-10	---	1.7380	t ≤ 16	---	310	---	480-630	---	18	N+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	300	---	480-630	---	18	N+T	
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	290	---	480-630	---	18	N+T	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	280	---	470-620	---	17	N+T or Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	260	---	460-610	---	17	Q+T	
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	250	---	450-600	---	17	Q+T	
JIS G 4109:2013	Symbol SCMV4-1	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	205	---	410-590 T	---	18	A or N+T	---
	Symbol SCMV4-2	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	315	---	520-690 T	---	18	N+T	---
JIS G 4110:2008	Symbol SCM4E	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	380	---	580-760 T	---	18	Q+T or N+T	T: 54 J @ -18°C

4.4 Cr-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.4.5A Chemical Composition of 3Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-387/SA-387M*	Grade 21, Class 1	K31545	---	---	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.75-3.25	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade 21, Class 2	K31545	---	---	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.75-3.25	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade 21L, Class 1	K31545	---	---	---	0.10	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.75-3.25	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A387/A387M-11*	Grade 21, Class 1	K31545	---	---	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.75-3.25	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade 21, Class 2	K31545	---	---	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.75-3.25	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade 21L, Class 1	K31545	---	---	---	0.10	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.75-3.25	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
JIS G 4109:2013	Symbol SCM5-1	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	0.17	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.020	0.020	2.75-3.25	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.003
	Symbol SCM5-2	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	0.17	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.020	0.020	2.75-3.25	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.003

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.4.5B Mechanical Properties of 3Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-387/SA-387M	Grade 21, Class 1	K31545	---	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	18	A, SR, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade 21, Class 2	K31545	---	---	---	310	45	515-690	75-100	18	A, SR, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade 21L, Class 1	K31545	---	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	18	A, SR, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A387/A387M-11	Grade 21, Class 1	K31545	---	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	18	A, SR, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade 21, Class 2	K31545	---	---	---	310	45	515-690	75-100	18	A, SR, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade 21L, Class 1	K31545	---	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	18	A, SR, N+T or Q+T	---
JIS G 4109:2013	Symbol SCM5-1	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	205	---	410-590 T	---	18	A or N+T	---
	Symbol SCM5-2	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	315	---	520-690 T	---	18	N+T	---

4.4 Cr-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.4.6A Chemical Composition of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-387/SA-387M*	Grade 5, Class 1	S50200	---	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	4.00-6.00	0.40	0.45-0.65	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade 5, Class 2	S50200	---	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	4.00-6.00	0.40	0.45-0.65	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A387/A387M-11*	Grade 5, Class 1	S50200	---	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	4.00-6.00	0.40	0.45-0.65	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade 5, Class 2	S50200	---	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	4.00-6.00	0.40	0.45-0.65	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
EN 10028-2:2009	X12CrMo5	---	1.7362	---	---	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.020	0.005	4.0-6.0	0.30	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.30; N 0.012
JIS G 4109:2013	Symbol SCM V6-1	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.020	0.020	4.00-6.00	0.40	0.45-0.65	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.003
	Symbol SCM V6-2	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.020	0.020	4.00-6.00	0.40	0.45-0.65	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.003

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.4.6B Mechanical Properties of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-387/SA-387M	Grade 5, Class 1	S50200	---	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	18	A, SR, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade 5, Class 2	S50200	---	---	---	310	45	515-690	75-100	18	A, SR, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A387/A387M-11	Grade 5, Class 1	S50200	---	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	18	A, SR, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade 5, Class 2	S50200	---	---	---	310	45	515-690	75-100	18	A, SR, N+T or Q+T	---
EN 10028-2:2009	X12CrMo5	---	1.7362	t ≤ 60	---	320	---	510-690	---	20	N+T	see standard for impact data
				60 < t ≤ 150	---	300	---	480-660	---	20	N+T	
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	300	---	450-630	---	20	Q+T	
JIS G 4109:2013	Symbol SCM V6-1	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	205	---	410-590 T	---	18	A or N+T	---
	Symbol SCM V6-2	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 300	---	315	---	520-690 T	---	18	N+T	---

4.4 Cr-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.4.7A Chemical Composition of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								Others
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	
ASME SA-387/SA-387M*	Grade 91, Class 2	K90901	---	---	---	0.08-0.12	0.30-0.60	0.20-0.50	0.020	0.010	8.00-9.50	0.40	0.85-1.05	V 0.18-0.25; Al 0.02; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.01; Cb 0.06-0.10; N 0.030-0.070; Zr 0.01; B 0.0010
ASTM A387/A387M-11*	Grade 91, Class 2	K91560	---	---	---	0.08-0.12	0.30-0.60	0.20-0.50	0.020	0.010	8.00-9.50	0.40	0.85-1.05	V 0.18-0.25; Al 0.02; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.01; Cb 0.06-0.10; N 0.030-0.070; Zr 0.01; B 0.0010
EN 10028-2:2009	X10CrMoVNb9-1	---	1.4903	---	---	0.08-0.12	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.020	0.005	8.0-9.5	0.30	0.85-1.05	V 0.18-0.25; Al 0.040; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.06-0.10; N 0.030-0.070

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.4.7B Mechanical Properties of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-387/SA-387M	Grade 91, Class 2	K90901	---	---	---	415	60	585-760	85-110	18	N+T, A or SR	---
ASTM A387/A387M-11	Grade 91, Class 2	K91560	---	---	---	415	60	585-760	85-110	18	N+T, A or SR	---
EN 10028-2:2009	X10CrMoVNb9-1	---	1.4903	t ≤ 60	---	445	---	580-760	---	18	N+T	see standard for impact data
				60 < t ≤ 150	---	435	---	550-730	---	18	N+T	
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	435	---	520-700	---	18	Q+T	

4.5 Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.5.1A Chemical Composition of ½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10028-4:2009	11MnNi5-3	---	1.6212	---	---	0.14	0.70-1.50	0.50	0.025	0.010	---	0.30-0.80	---	V 0.050; Al 0.020 min.; Nb 0.05; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50
	13MnNi6-3	---	1.6217	---	---	0.16	0.85-1.70	0.50	0.025	0.010	---	0.30-0.85	---	V 0.050; Al 0.020 min.; Nb 0.05; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50
GB 3531-1996	Grade 15MnNiDR	---	---	---	---	0.18	1.20-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.025	0.25	0.20-0.60	0.08	V 0.06; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.25
ISO 9328-4:2004	Grade 11MnNi5-3	---	---	---	---	0.14	0.70-1.50	0.50	0.025	0.015	---	0.30-0.80	---	V 0.05; Al 0.02-; Nb 0.05; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50
	Grade 13MnNi6-3	---	---	---	---	0.16	0.85-1.70	0.50	0.025	0.015	---	0.30-0.80	---	V 0.05; Al 0.02-; Nb 0.05; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50

4.5.1B Mechanical Properties of ½ Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10028-4:2009	11MnNi5-3	---	1.6212	t ≤ 30	---	285	---	420-530	---	24	N+T	see standard for impact data
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	275	---	420-530	---	24	N+T	
				50 < t ≤ 80	---	265	---	420-530	---	24	N+T	
	13MnNi6-3	---	1.6217	t ≤ 30	---	355	---	490-610	---	22	N+T	see standard for impact data
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---	490-610	---	22	N+T	
				50 < t ≤ 80	---	335	---	490-610	---	22	N+T	
GB 3531-1996	Grade 15MnNiDR	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	325	---	490-630	---	20	N or N+T	---
				16 < t ≤ 36	---	305	---	470-610	---	20	N or N+T	---
				36 < t ≤ 60	---	290	---	460-600	---	20	N or N+T	---
ISO 9328-4:2004	Grade 11MnNi5-3	---	---	t ≤ 30	---	285	---	550, 420-530 T	80	35, 24 T	N or N+T	see standard for impact data
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	275	---	420-530 T	---	24 T	N or N+T	
				50 < t ≤ 80	---	265	---	420-530 T	---	24 T	N or N+T	
	Grade 13MnNi6-3	---	---	t ≤ 30	---	355	---	490-610 T	---	22 T	N or N+T	see standard for impact data
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---	490-610 T	---	22 T	N or N+T	
				50 < t ≤ 80	---	335	---	490-610 T	---	22 T	N or N+T	

4.5 Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.5.2A Chemical Composition of 1½ Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10028-4:2009	15NiMn6	---	1.6228	---	---	0.18	0.80-1.50	0.35	0.025	0.010	---	1.30-1.70	---	V 0.05; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50
ISO 9328-4:2004	Grade 15NiMn6	---	---	---	---	0.18	0.80-1.50	0.35	0.025	0.015	---	1.30-1.70	---	V 0.05; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50

4.5.2B Mechanical Properties of 1½ Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
EN 10028-4:2009	15NiMn6	---	1.6228	t ≤ 30	---	355	---	490-640	---	22	N or N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---	490-640	---	22		
				50 < t ≤ 80	---	335	---	490-640	---	22		
ISO 9328-4:2004	Grade 15NiMn6	---	---	t ≤ 30	---	355	---	490-640 T	---	22 T	N or N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---	490-640 T	---	22 T		
				50 < t ≤ 80	---	335	---	490-640 T	---	22 T		

4.5 Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.5.3A Chemical Composition of 2¼Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-203/SA-203M*	Grade A	K21703	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.17	0.70	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	2.10-2.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.20	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	2.10-2.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				t > 100	t > 4	0.23	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	2.10-2.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade B	K22103	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.21	0.70	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	2.10-2.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.24	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	2.10-2.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				t > 100	t > 4	0.25	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	2.10-2.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A203/A203M-12*	Grade A	K21703	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.17	0.70	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	2.10-2.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.20	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	2.10-2.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				t > 100	t > 4	0.23	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	2.10-2.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade B	K22103	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.21	0.70	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	2.10-2.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.24	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	2.10-2.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				t > 100	t > 4	0.25	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	2.10-2.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
JIS G 3127:2013	Symbol SL2N255	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.17	0.70	0.30	0.015	0.015	---	2.10-2.50	---	---

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.5 Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.5.3B Mechanical Properties of 2¼Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-203/SA-203M	Grade A	K21703	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	255	37	450-585	65-85	23	N	27 J @ BA°C
				t > 50	t > 2	255	37	450-585	65-85	23	N	27 J @ BA°C
	Grade B	K22103	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	275	40	485-620	70-90	21	N	27 J @ BA°C
				t > 50	t > 2	275	40	485-620	70-90	21	N	27 J @ BA°C
ASTM A203/A203M-12	Grade A	K21703	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	255	37	450-585	65-85	23	N	27 J @ BA°C
				t > 50	t > 2	255	37	450-585	65-85	23	N	27 J @ BA°C
	Grade B	K22103	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	275	40	485-620	70-90	21	N	27 J @ BA°C
				t > 50	t > 2	275	40	485-620	70-90	21	N	27 J @ BA°C
JIS G 3127:2013	Symbol SL2N255	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	255	---	450-590 T	---	24	N, N+T or TMCP	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 20	---	255	---	450-590 T	---	29	N, N+T or TMCP	L: 21 J @ -70°C
				20 < t ≤ 50	---	255	---	450-590 T	---	24	N, N+T or TMCP	L: 21 J @ -70°C

4.5 Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.5.4A Chemical Composition of 3½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-203/SA-203M*	Grade D	K31718	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.17	0.70	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	3.25-3.75	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.20	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	3.25-3.75	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade E	K32018	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.20	0.70	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	3.25-3.75	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.23	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	3.25-3.75	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade F	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.20	0.70	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	3.25-3.75	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.23	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	3.25-3.75	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A203/A203M-12*	Grade D	K31718	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.17	0.70	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	3.25-3.75	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.20	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	3.25-3.75	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade E	K32018	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.20	0.70	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	3.25-3.75	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.23	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	3.25-3.75	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Grade F	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	0.20	0.70	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	3.25-3.75	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
				50 < t ≤ 100	2 < t ≤ 4	0.23	0.80	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	3.25-3.75	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
EN 10028-4:2009	12Ni14	---	1.5637	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.020	0.005	---	3.25-3.75	---	V 0.05; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50
JIS G 3127:2013	Symbol SL3N255	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.15	0.70	0.30	0.015	0.015	---	3.25-3.75	---	---
	Symbol SL3N275	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.17	0.70	0.30	0.015	0.015	---	3.25-3.75	---	---
	Symbol SL3N440	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	0.15	0.70	0.30	0.015	0.015	---	3.25-3.75	---	---

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.5 Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.5.4B Mechanical Properties of 3½Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
ASME SA-203/SA-203M	Grade D	K31718	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	255	37	450-585	65-85	23	N	27 J @ BA°C	
				t > 50	t > 2	255	37	450-585	65-85	23	N	27 J @ BA°C	
	Grade E	K32018	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	275	40	485-620	70-90	21	N	27 J @ BA°C	
				t > 50	t > 2	275	40	485-620	70-90	21	N	27 J @ BA°C	
	Grade F	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	380	55	550-690	80-100	20	Q+T	---	
				t > 50	t > 2	345	50	515-655	75-95	20	Q+T	---	
ASTM A203/A203M-12	Grade D	K31718	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	255	37	450-585	65-85	23	N	27 J @ BA°C	
				t > 50	t > 2	255	37	450-585	65-85	23	N	27 J @ BA°C	
	Grade E	K32018	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	275	40	485-620	70-90	21	N	27 J @ BA°C	
				t > 50	t > 2	275	40	485-620	70-90	21	N	27 J @ BA°C	
	Grade F	---	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	380	55	550-690	80-100	20	Q+T	---	
				t > 50	t > 2	345	50	515-655	75-95	20	Q+T	---	
EN 10028-4:2009	12Ni14	---	1.5637	t ≤ 30	---	355	---	490-640	---	22	N or N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data	
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---	490-640	---	22	N or N+T or Q+T		
				50 < t ≤ 80	---	335	---	490-640	---	22	N or N+T or Q+T		
JIS G 3127:2013	Symbol SL3N255	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	255	---	450-590 T	---	24	N, N+T or TMCP	see standard for impact data	
				16 < t ≤ 20	---	255	---	450-590 T	---	29	N, N+T or TMCP	L: 21 J @ -101°C	
				20 < t ≤ 50	---	255	---	450-590 T	---	24	N, N+T or TMCP	L: 21 J @ -101°C	
	Symbol SL3N275	---	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	275	---	480-620 T	---	22	N, N+T or TMCP	see standard for impact data
					16 < t ≤ 20	---	275	---	480-620 T	---	26	N, N+T or TMCP	L: 21 J @ -101°C
					20 < t ≤ 50	---	275	---	480-620 T	---	22	N, N+T or TMCP	L: 21 J @ -101°C
	Symbol SL3N440	---	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	440	---	540-690 T	---	21	Q+T	see standard for impact data
					16 < t ≤ 20	---	440	---	540-690 T	---	25	Q+T	L: 27 J @ -110°C
20 < t ≤ 50					---	440	---	540-690 T	---	21	Q+T	L: 27 J @ -110°C	

4.5 Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.5.5A Chemical Composition of 5Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10028-4:2009	X12Ni5	---	1.5680	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.020	0.005	---	4.75-5.25	---	V 0.05; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50
JIS G 3127:2013	Symbol SL5N590	---	---	$6 \leq t \leq 50$	---	0.13	1.50	0.30	0.015	0.015	---	4.75-6.00	---	---

4.5.5B Mechanical Properties of 5Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10028-4:2009	X12Ni5	---	1.5680	$t \leq 30$	---	390	---	530-710	---	20	N or N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				$30 < t \leq 50$	---	380	---	530-710	---	20	N or N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3127:2013	Symbol SL5N590	---	---	$6 \leq t \leq 16$	---	590	---	690-830 T	---	21	Q+T	see standard for impact data
				$16 < t \leq 20$	---	590	---	690-830 T	---	25	Q+T	L: 41 J @ -130°C
				$20 < t \leq 50$	---	590	---	690-830 T	---	21	Q+T	L: 41 J @ -130°C

4.5.6A Chemical Composition of 9Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-353/SA-353M*	---	K81340	---	---	---	0.13	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.015	0.015	0.30	8.50-9.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASME SA-553/SA-553M*	Type II	K71340	---	---	---	0.13	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	7.50-8.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Type I	K81340	---	---	---	0.13	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	0.30	8.50-9.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A353/A353M-09 (2014)*	---	K81340	---	---	---	0.13	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.015	0.015	0.30	8.50-9.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A553/A553M-14*	Type II	K71340	---	---	---	0.13	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.015	0.015	0.30	7.50-8.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
	Type I	K81340	---	---	---	0.13	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.015	0.015	0.30	8.50-9.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
ASTM A844/A844M-09*	---	K81340	---	---	---	0.13	0.90	0.15-0.40	0.015	0.015	0.30	8.50-9.50	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010
EN 10028-4:2009	X8Ni9	---	1.5662	---	---	0.10	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.020	0.005	---	8.5-10.0	0.10	V 0.05; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50
	X7Ni9	---	1.5663	---	---	0.10	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.015	0.005	---	8.5-10.0	0.10	V 0.01; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50
JIS G 3127:2013	Symbol SL9N520	---	---	$6 \leq t \leq 50$	---	0.12	0.90	0.30	0.015	0.015	---	8.50-9.50	---	---
	Symbol SL9N590	---	---	$6 \leq t \leq 100$	---	0.12	0.90	0.30	0.015	0.015	---	8.50-9.50	---	---

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.5 Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.5.6B Mechanical Properties of 9Ni Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-353/SA-353M	---	K81340	---	---	---	515	75	690-825	100-120	20.0	NN+T	---
ASME SA-553/SA-553M	Type II	K71340	---	---	---	585	85	690-825	100-120	20.0	Q+T	---
	Type I	K81340	---	---	---	585	85	690-825	100-120	20.0	Q+T	---
ASTM A353/A353M-09 (2014)	---	K81340	---	---	---	515	75	690-825	100-120	20.0	NN+T	---
ASTM A553/A553M-14	Type II	K71340	---	---	---	585	85	690-825	100-120	20.0	Q+T	---
	Type I	K81340	---	---	---	585	85	690-825	100-120	20.0	Q+T	---
ASTM A844/A844M-09	---	K81340	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	585	85	690-825	100-120	20.0	Q+T	---
EN 10028-4:2009	X8Ni9	---	1.5662	t ≤ 30	---	490	---	640-840	---	18	N or N+T	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 30	---	490	---	640-840	---	18	Q+T	
				t ≤ 30	---	585	---	680-820	---	18	Q+T	
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	480	---	640-840	---	18	N or N+T	
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	480	---	640-840	---	18	Q+T	
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	575	---	680-820	---	18	Q+T	
	X7Ni9	---	1.5663	t ≤ 15	---	585	---	680-820	---	18	N or N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				15 < t ≤ 30	---	585	---	680-820	---	18	Q+T	
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	575	---	680-820	---	18	Q+T	
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	575	---	680-820	---	18	Q+T	
JIS G 3127:2013	Symbol SL9N520	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	520	---	690-830 T	---	21	NN+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 20	---	520	---	690-830 T	---	25	NN+T	L: 34 J @ -196°C
				20 < t ≤ 50	---	520	---	690-830 T	---	21	NN+T	L: 34 J @ -196°C
	Symbol SL9N590	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 16	---	590	---	690-830 T	---	21	Q+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 20	---	590	---	690-830 T	---	25	Q+T	L: 41 J @ -196°C
				20 < t ≤ 100	---	590	---	690-830 T	---	21	Q+T	L: 41 J @ -196°C

4.6 Ni-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.6.1A Chemical Composition of ½Ni-½Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified									
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others	
ASME SA-302/SA-302M*	Grade C	K12039	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.23	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				t > 50	t > 2	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
ASME SA-533/SA-533M*	Type B, Class 1	K12539	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
	Type B, Class 2	K12539	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
	Type B, Class 3	K12539	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
ASTM A302/A302M-12*	Grade C	K12039	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.23	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				t > 50	t > 2	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
ASTM A533/A533M- 09 (2014)*	Type B, Class 1	K12539	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
	Type B, Class 2	K12539	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
	Type B, Class 3	K12539	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
EN 10028-2:2009	20MnMoNi4-5	---	1.6311	---	---	0.15-0.23	1.00-1.50	0.40	0.020	0.010	0.20	0.40-0.80	0.45-0.60	V 0.02; Cu 0.20; N 0.012	
JIS G 3119:2013	Symbol SBV2	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 25	---	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				25 < t ≤ 50	---	0.23	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				50 < t ≤ 150	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
JIS G 3120:2014	Symbol SQV2A	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
	Symbol SQV2B	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40-0.70	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.6 Ni-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.6.1B Mechanical Properties of ½Ni-½Mo Alloys Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-302/SA-302M	Grade C	K12039	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	345	50	550-690	80-100	20	AR or N or SR or N+SR	---
				t > 50	t > 2	345	50	550-690	80-100	20	N	---
ASME SA-533/SA-533M	Type B, Class 1	K12539	---	t ≥ 6.5	t ≥ 0.25	345	50	550-690	80-100	18	Q+T	---
	Type B, Class 2	K12539	---	t ≥ 6.5	t ≥ 0.25	485	70	620-795	90-115	16	Q+T	---
	Type B, Class 3	K12539	---	6.5 ≤ t ≤ 65	0.25 ≤ t ≤ 2.5	570	83	690-860	100-125	16	Q+T	---
ASTM A302/A302M-12	Grade C	K12039	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	345	50	550-690	80-100	20	AR, N, SR or N+SR	---
				t > 50	t > 2	345	50	550-690	80-100	20	N	---
ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	Type B, Class 1	K12539	---	t ≥ 6.5	t ≥ 0.25	345	50	550-690	80-100	18	Q+T	---
	Type B, Class 2	K12539	---	t ≥ 6.5	t ≥ 0.25	485	70	620-795	90-115	16	Q+T	---
	Type B, Class 3	K12539	---	6.5 ≤ t ≤ 65	0.25 ≤ t ≤ 2.5	570	83	690-860	100-125	16	Q+T	---
EN 10028-2:2009	20MnMoNi4-5	---	1.6311	t ≤ 40	---	470	---	590-750	---	18	Q+T	see standard for impact data
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	460	---	590-730	---	18	Q+T	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	450	---	570-710	---	18	Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	440	---	570-710	---	18	Q+T	
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	400	---	560-700	---	18	Q+T	
JIS G 3119:2013	Symbol SBV2	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 50	---	345	---	550-690	---	17	AR, N, A, Q+T or N+A	---
				50 < t ≤ 150	---	345	---	550-690	---	20	N or Q+T	---
JIS G 3120:2014	Symbol SQV2A	---	---	---	---	345	---	550-690 T	---	18	AR, A or Q+T	L: 40 J @ BA°C
	Symbol SQV2B	---	---	---	---	480	---	620-790 T	---	16	AR, A or Q+T	L: 47 J @ BA°C

4.6 Ni Alloys Steels for Pressure Plates

4.6.2A Chemical Composition of $\frac{3}{4}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness		Weight, %max, Unless Otherwise Specified									
				mm	in	C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others	
ASME SA-302/SA-302M*	Grade D	K12054	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.23	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				t > 50	t > 2	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
ASME SA-533/SA-533M*	Type C, Class 1	K12554	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
	Type C, Class 2	K12554	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
	Type C, Class 3	K12554	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
ASTM A302/A302M-12*	Grade D	K12054	---	t ≤ 25	t ≤ 1	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				25 < t ≤ 50	1 < t ≤ 2	0.23	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				t > 50	t > 2	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)*	Type C, Class 1	K12554	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
	Type C, Class 2	K12554	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
	Type C, Class 3	K12554	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Cb 0.02; B 0.0010	
EN 10028-2:2009	15NiCuMoNb5-6-4	---	1.6368	---	---	0.17	0.80-1.20	0.25-0.50	0.025	0.010	0.30	1.00-1.30	0.25-0.50	Al 0.015 min.; Cu 0.50-0.80; Nb 0.015-0.045; N 0.020	
GB 6654-1996	Grade 13MnNiMoNbR	---	---	---	---	0.15	1.20-1.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	0.20-0.40	0.60-1.00	0.20-0.40	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.005-0.020	
JIS G 3119:2013	Symbol SBV3	---	---	6 ≤ t ≤ 25	---	0.20	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				25 < t ≤ 50	---	0.23	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
				50 < t ≤ 150	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
JIS G 3120:2014	Symbol SQV3A	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	
	Symbol SQV3B	---	---	---	---	0.25	1.15-1.50	0.15-0.40	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.70-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.02; B 0.0010	

*: See ASTM A20/A20M-14 for additional information.

4.6 Ni-Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.6.2B Mechanical Properties of 3/4Ni-1/2Mo Alloy Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-302/SA-302M	Grade D	K12054	---	$t \leq 50$	$t \leq 2$	345	50	550-690	80-100	20	AR or N or SR or N+SR	---
				$t > 50$	$t > 2$	345	50	550-690	80-100	20	N	---
ASME SA-533/SA-533M	Type C, Class 1	K12554	---	$t \geq 6.5$	$t \geq 0.25$	345	50	550-690	80-100	18	Q+T	---
	Type C, Class 2	K12554	---	$t \geq 6.5$	$t \geq 0.25$	485	70	620-795	90-115	16	Q+T	---
	Type C, Class 3	K12554	---	$6.5 \leq t \leq 65$	$0.25 \leq t \leq 2.5$	570	83	690-860	100-125	16	Q+T	---
ASTM A302/A302M-12	Grade D	K12054	---	$t \leq 50$	$t \leq 2$	345	50	550-690	80-100	20	AR, N, SR or N+SR	---
				$t > 50$	$t > 2$	345	50	550-690	80-100	20	N	---
ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	Type C, Class 1	K12554	---	$t \geq 6.5$	$t \geq 0.25$	345	50	550-690	80-100	18	Q+T	---
	Type C, Class 2	K12554	---	$t \geq 6.5$	$t \geq 0.25$	485	70	620-795	90-115	16	Q+T	---
	Type C, Class 3	K12554	---	$6.5 \leq t \leq 65$	$0.25 \leq t \leq 2.5$	570	83	690-860	100-125	16	Q+T	---
EN 10028-2:2009	15NiCuMoNb5-6-4	---	1.6368	$t \leq 40$	---	460	---	610-780	---	16	N+T	see standard for impact data
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	440	---	610-780	---	16	N+T	
				$60 < t \leq 100$	---	430	---	600-760	---	16	N+T	
				$100 < t \leq 150$	---	420	---	590-740	---	16	N+T or Q+T	
				$150 < t \leq 200$	---	410	---	580-740	---	16	Q+T	
GB 6654-1996	Grade 13MnNiMoNbR	---	---	$t \leq 100$	---	390	---	570-720	---	18	N+T	T: 31 J @ 0°C
				$100 < t \leq 120$	---	380	---	570-720	---	18	N+T	T: 31 J @ 0°C
JIS G 3119:2013	Symbol SBV3	---	---	$6 \leq t \leq 50$	---	345	---	550-690	---	17	AR, N, A, Q+T or N+A	---
				$50 < t \leq 150$	---	345	---	550-690	---	20	N or Q+T	---
JIS G 3120:2014	Symbol SQV3A	---	---	---	---	345	---	550-690 T	---	18	AR, A or Q+T	L: 40 J @ BA°C
	Symbol SQV3B	---	---	---	---	480	---	620-790 T	---	16	AR, A or Q+T	L: 47 J @ BA°C

4.7 Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.7A Chemical Composition of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 405	S40500	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-14.5	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 405	S40500	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-14.5	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrAl13	---	1.4002	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	12.0-14.0	---	---	Al 0.10-0.30
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-14.50	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-14.50	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-14.50	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS405	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-14.50	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS405	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-14.50	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S40977	---	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.30-1.00	---	N 0.030
		S41050	---	0.04	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	10.5-12.5	0.60-1.10	---	N 0.10
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S40977	---	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.30-1.00	---	N 0.030
		S41050	---	0.04	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	10.5-12.5	0.60-1.10	---	N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNi12	---	1.4003	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.30-1.00	---	N 0.030
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNi12	---	1.4003	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.30-1.00	---	N 0.030
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNi12	---	---	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.30-1.10	---	N 0.030
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH409L	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	10.50-11.75	0.60	---	Ti 6xC to 0.75
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S42035	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	13.5-15.5	1.0-2.5	0.2-1.2	Ti 0.30-0.50
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S42035	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	13.5-15.5	1.0-2.5	0.2-1.2	Ti 0.30-0.50
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiTi12	---	1.4516	0.08	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.50-1.50	---	Ti 0.05-0.35
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiTi12	---	1.4516	0.08	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.50-1.50	---	Ti 0.05-0.35
	X5CrNiMoTi15-2	---	1.4589	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	13.5-15.5	1.00-2.50	0.20-1.20	Ti 0.30-0.50
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiTi12	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.50-1.50	---	Ti 0.05-0.35
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S41500	---	0.05	0.50-1.00	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.5-14.0	3.5-5.5	0.50-1.00	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S41500	---	0.05	0.50-1.00	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.5-14.0	3.5-5.5	0.50-1.00	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X3CrNiMo13-4	---	1.4313	0.05	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	12.0-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.30-0.70	N 0.020 min.
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X3CrNiMo13-4	---	---	0.05	0.50-1.00	0.70	0.040	0.015	12.0-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.30-1.00	---

4.7 Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.7A Chemical Composition of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 439	S43035	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	0.50	---	Al 0.15; N 0.030; Ti [0.20+4(C+N)] to 1.10
	---	S43932	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	0.50	---	Al 0.15; N 0.030; Ti+Cb [0.20+4(C+N)] to 0.75
	---	S43940	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.5-18.5	---	---	Ti 0.10-0.60; Cb [0.30+(3xC)] min.
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 439	S43035	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	0.50	---	Al 0.15; N 0.030; Ti [0.20+4(C+N)] to 1.10
	---	S43932	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	0.50	---	Al 0.15; N 0.030; Ti+Cb [0.20+4(C+N)] to 0.75
	---	S43940	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.5-18.5	---	---	Ti 0.10-0.60; Cb [0.30+(3xC)] min.
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrTiNb18	---	1.4509	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.5-18.5	---	---	Ti 0.10-0.60; Nb [3xC+0.30] to 1.00
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrTiNb18	---	1.4509	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.5-18.5	---	---	Ti 0.10-0.60; Nb [3xC+0.30] to 1.00
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrTiNb18	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.5-18.5	---	---	Ti 0.10-0.60; Nb [(3xC)+0.30] to 1.00
EN 10028-7:2007	X3CrTi17	---	1.4510	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.80
	X2CrTi17	---	1.4520	0.025	0.50	0.50	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	Ti 0.30-0.60; N 0.015
EN 10088-2:2014	X3CrTi17	---	1.4510	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.80
	X3CrNb17	---	1.4511	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	Nb 12xC to 1.00
	X2CrTi17	---	1.4520	0.025	0.50	0.50	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	N 0.015; Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.80
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr17	---	---	0.030	1.00	0.75	0.035	0.030	16.00-19.00	0.60	---	Ti 0.10-1.00; Nb 0.10-1.00
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrTi17	---	---	0.025	0.50	0.50	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	Ti 0.30-0.60; N 0.015
	Grade X3CrTi17	---	---	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-19.0	---	---	Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.75
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS430LX	---	---	0.030	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-19.00	0.60	---	Ti 0.10-1.00; Nb 0.10-1.00
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS430LX	---	---	0.030	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-19.00	0.60	---	Ti 0.10-1.00; Nb 0.10-1.00

4.7 Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.7A Chemical Composition of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 444	S44400	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.5-19.5	1.00	1.75-2.50	N 0.035; (Ti+Cb) [0.20+4(C+N)] to 0.80
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 444	S44400	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.5-19.5	1.00	1.75-2.50	N 0.035; Ti+Cb [0.20+4(C+N)] to 0.80
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrMoTi18-2	---	1.4521	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.0-20.0	---	1.80-2.50	N 0.030; Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.80
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrMoTi18-2	---	1.4521	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.0-20.0	---	1.80-2.50	N 0.030; Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.80
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr18Mo2	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-20.00	0.60	1.75-2.50	Ti 8x(C+N) to 0.80; Nb 8x(C+N) to 0.80; Zr 8x(C+N) to 0.80; (Ti+Nb+Zr) 8x(C+N) to 0.80; N 0.025
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr18Mo2	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-20.00	0.60	1.75-2.50	Ti 8x(C+N) to 0.80; Nb 8x(C+N) to 0.80; Zr 8x(C+N) to 0.80; (Ti+Nb+Zr) 8x(C+N) to 0.80; N 0.025
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrMoTi18-2	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.0-20.0	---	1.80-2.50	N 0.030; Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.80
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS444	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-20.00	0.60	1.75-2.50	Ti, Nb, Zr or their combination 8x(C + N) to 0.80; N 0.025
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS444	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-20.00	0.60	1.75-2.50	Ti, Nb, Zr or their combination 8x(C + N) to 0.80; N 0.025

4.7 Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.7B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 405	S40500	---	---	---	170	25	415	60	20	see standard	179 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 405	S40500	---	---	---	170	25	415	60	20	see standard	179 max. HB; 88 max. HRBW
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrAl13	---	1.4002	$t \leq 8$	---	230	---	400-600	---	17 L, 17 T	A	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	210	---	400-600	---	17 L, 17 T	A	---
				$t \leq 25$	---	210	---	400-600	---	17 L, 17 T	A	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	---	---	175	---	410	---	20	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	---	---	177	---	410	---	20	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	---	---	175	---	410	---	20	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS405	---	---	---	---	175	---	410	---	20	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS405	---	---	---	---	175	---	410	---	20	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S40977	---	---	---	280	41	450	65	18	see standard	180 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
		S41050	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	see standard	183 max. HB; 89 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S40977	---	---	---	280	41	450	65	18	see standard	180 max. HB; 88 max. HRBW
		S41050	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	see standard	183 max. HB; 89 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNi12	---	1.4003	$t \leq 8$	---	280	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	T: 50 J @ RT
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	280	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	T: 50 J @ RT
				$t \leq 25$	---	250	---	450-650	---	18 L, 18 T	A	T: 50 J @ RT
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNi12	---	1.4003	$t \leq 8$	---	280	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	280	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
				$t \leq 25$	---	250	---	450-650	---	18 L, 18 T	A	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNi12	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	280	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	T: 50 J @ 20°C
				$t \leq 12$	---	280	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	T: 50 J @ 20°C
				$t \leq 25$	---	250	---	450-650	---	18 L, 18 T	A	T: 50 J @ 20°C
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH409L	---	---	---	---	175	---	360	---	25	A	162 max. HBW; 80 max. HRBW; 175 max. HV

4.7 Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.7B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S42035	---	---	---	380	55	550	80	16	see standard	180 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S42035	---	---	---	380	55	550	80	16	see standard	180 max. HB; 88 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiTi12	---	1.4516	$t \leq 8$	---	280	---	450-650	---	23 L, 23 T	A	T: 50 J @ RT
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	280	---	450-650	---	23 L, 23 T	A	T: 50 J @ RT
				$t \leq 25$	---	250	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	T: 50 J @ RT
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiTi12	---	1.4516	$t \leq 8$	---	280	---	450-650	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	280	---	450-650	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
				$t \leq 25$	---	250	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
EN 10088-2:2014	X5CrNiMoTi15-2	---	1.4589	$t \leq 8$	---	400	---	550-750	---	16 L, 16 T	A	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	360	---	500-750	---	14 L, 14 T	A	---
				$t \leq 25$	---	250	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiTi12	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	280	---	450-650	---	23 L, 23 T	A	T: 50 J @ 20°C
				$t \leq 12$	---	280	---	450-650	---	23 L, 23 T	A	T: 50 J @ 20°C
				$t \leq 25$	---	250	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	T: 50 J @ 20°C
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S41500	---	---	---	620	90	795	115	15	see standard	302 max. HB; 32 max. HRC
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S41500	---	---	---	620	90	795	115	15	see standard	302 max. HB; 32 max. HRC
EN 10028-7:2007	X3CrNiMo13-4	---	1.4313	$t \leq 75$	---	650	---	780-980	---	14 L, 14 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X3CrNiMo13-4	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	650	---	780-980	---	14 L, 14 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 439	S43035	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	see standard	183 max. HB; 89 max. HRB
	---	S43932	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	see standard	183 max. HB; 89 max. HRB
	---	S43940	---	---	---	250	36	430	62	18	see standard	180 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 439	S43035	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	see standard	183 max. HB; 89 max. HRBW
	---	S43932	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	see standard	183 max. HB; 89 max. HRBW
	---	S43940	---	---	---	250	36	430	62	18	see standard	180 max. HB; 88 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrTiNb18	---	1.4509	$t \leq 4$	---	230	---	430-630	---	18 L, 18 T	A	---
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrTiNb18	---	1.4509	$t \leq 8$	---	230	---	430-630	---	18 L, 18 T	A	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrTiNb18	---	---	$t \leq 2.5$	---	230	---	430-630	---	18 L, 18 T	A	---

4.7 Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.7B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10028-7:2007	X3CrTi17	---	1.4510	t ≤ 4	---	230	---	420-600	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
	X2CrTi17	---	1.4520	t ≤ 4	---	180	---	380-530	---	24 L, 24 T	A	---
EN 10088-2:2014	X3CrTi17	---	1.4510	t ≤ 8	---	230	---	420-600	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	230	---	420-600	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
	X3CrNb17	---	1.4511	t ≤ 8	---	230	---	420-600	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
	X2CrTi17	---	1.4520	t ≤ 8	---	180	---	380-530	---	24 L, 24 T	A	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr17	---	---	---	---	175	---	365	---	22	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrTi17	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	---	180	---	380-530	---	24 L, 24 T	A	---
	Grade X3CrTi17	---	---	t ≤ 3	---	230	---	420-600	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS430LX	---	---	---	---	175	---	360	---	22	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS430LX	---	---	---	---	175	---	360	---	22	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 444	S44400	---	---	---	275	40	415	60	20	see standard	217 max. HB; 96 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 444	S44400	---	---	---	275	40	415	60	20	---	217 max. HB; 96 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrMoTi18-2	---	1.4521	t ≤ 4	---	300	---	420-640	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrMoTi18-2	---	1.4521	t ≤ 8	---	300	---	420-640	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
				t ≤ 12	---	280	---	420-620	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	280	---	400-600	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr18Mo2	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	217 max. HB; 96 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr18Mo2	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	217 max. HB; 96 max. HRB
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrMoTi18-2	---	---	t ≤ 2.5	---	300	---	420-640	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS444	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	217 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW; 230 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS444	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	217 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW; 230 max. HV

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 301LN	S30153	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.07-0.20
ASME SA-666	Type 301LN	S30153	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.07-0.20
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 301LN	S30153	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.07-0.20
ASTM A666-15	Type 301LN	S30153	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.07-0.20
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNi18-7	---	1.4318	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.10-0.20
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNi18-7	---	1.4318	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.10-0.20
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNi18-7	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.10-0.20
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304	S30400	---	0.07	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
ASME SA-666	Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304	S30400	---	0.07	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
ASTM A666-15	Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2007	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
EN 10088-2:2014	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X5CrNi18-9	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.11
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNi18-10	---	1.4948	0.04-0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	17.0-19.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNi18-10	---	---	0.04-0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	17.0-19.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.11
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
ASME SA-666	Type 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A666-15	Type 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.0-20.0	10.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.0-20.0	10.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-12.00	---	---
	Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	0.030	2.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	---	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-12.00	---	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNi18-9	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.0	---	N 0.11
	Grade X2CrNi19-11	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.0-20.0	10.0-12.0	---	N 0.11
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-666	Type 304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A666-15	Type 304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10028-7:2007	X5CrNiN19-9	---	1.4315	0.06	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10088-2:2014	X5CrNiN19-9	---	1.4315	0.06	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.12-0.22
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.00-10.50	---	N 0.10-0.25
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.00-10.50	---	N 0.10-0.25
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X5CrNiN18-8	---	---	0.07	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304N1	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.00-10.50	---	N 0.10-0.25
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304N1	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.00-10.50	---	N 0.10-0.25
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-666	Type 304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A666-15	Type 304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiN18-10	---	1.4311	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.5-11.5	---	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiN18-10	---	1.4311	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.5-11.5	---	N 0.12-0.22
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiN18-10	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-11.5	---	N 0.12-0.22
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 309H	S30909	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 309H	S30909	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNi23-13	---	1.4950	0.04-0.08	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	N 0.10
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNi23-13	---	---	0.04-0.08	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	N 0.11
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 310H	S31009	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 310H	S31009	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNi25-20	---	1.4951	0.04-0.08	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	N 0.10
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNi25-20	---	---	0.04-0.08	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	N 0.11

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASME SA-666	Type 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASTM A666-15	Type 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.10
EN 10088-2:2014	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.10
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X3CrNiMo17-12-3	---	---	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
	Grade X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.11
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASME SA-666	Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASTM A666-15	Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	1.4432	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.10
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	12.5-15.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.10
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	1.4432	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.10
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	12.5-15.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.10
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.11
	Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
	Grade X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	12.5-15.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10; Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10; Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-19.00	11.00-14.00	1.80-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-19.00	11.00-14.00	1.80-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.07
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Ti 5xC min
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Ti 5xC min
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316Cb	S31640	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10; Cb 10xC to 1.10
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316Cb	S31640	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10; Cb 10xC to 1.10
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	---	1.4580	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Nb 10xC to 1.00
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	---	1.4580	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Nb 10xC to 1.00
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Nb 10xC to 1.00
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 316LN	S31653	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 316LN	S31653	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	---	1.4406	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-12.5	2.00-2.50	N 0.12-0.22
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	11.0-14.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	---	1.4406	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	10.0-12.5	2.00-2.50	N 0.12-0.22
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	11.0-14.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-14.50	2.00-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-14.50	2.00-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-12.5	2.00-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	11.0-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-14.50	2.00-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-14.50	2.00-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 317L	S31703	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 317L	S31703	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	1.4438	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	13.0-16.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	1.4438	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	13.0-16.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	13.0-16.0	3.00-4.0	N 0.11
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS317L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS317L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 317LN	S31753	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10-0.22
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 317LN	S31753	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10-0.22
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	---	1.4434	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-19.5	10.5-14.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10-0.20
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	---	1.4434	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-19.5	10.5-14.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10-0.20
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-19.5	10.5-14.0	3.00-4.0	N 0.10-0.20
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS317LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	N 0.10-0.22
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS317LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	N 0.10-0.22
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 317LMN	S31726	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.10-0.20
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 317LMN	S31726	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.10-0.20
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	12.5-14.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	12.5-14.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	12.5-14.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.12-0.22
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC min.
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC min.
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC min.
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiTi18-10	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS321	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5xC min.
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS321	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5xC min.
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.00
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.00
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.00
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.00
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min.
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min.
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min.
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiNb18-10	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.00
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS347	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min.
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS347	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min.

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 904L	N08904	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.035	19.0-23.0	23.0-28.0	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00; N 0.10
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 904L	N08904	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.035	19.0-23.0	23.0-28.0	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00; N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2007	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	1.4539	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	4.0-5.0	Cu 1.20-2.00; N 0.15
EN 10088-2:2014	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	1.4539	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	4.0-5.0	Cu 1.20-2.00; N 0.15
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	---	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	4.0-5.0	Cu 1.20-2.00; N 0.15
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS890L	---	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-23.00	23.00-28.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS890L	---	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-23.00	23.00-28.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	N08367	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.0-22.0	23.5-25.5	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.75; N 0.18-0.25
		N08926	---	0.020	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.15-0.25
		S31277	---	0.020	3.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	20.5-23.0	26.0-28.0	6.5-8.0	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.30-0.40
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	N08367	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.0-22.0	23.5-25.5	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.75; N 0.18-0.25
		N08926	---	0.020	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.15-0.25
		S31277	---	0.020	3.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	20.5-23.0	26.0-28.0	6.5-8.0	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.30-0.40
EN 10028-7:2007	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	---	1.4529	0.020	1.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.15-0.25
EN 10088-2:2014	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	---	1.4529	0.020	1.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.15-0.25
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	---	---	0.020	2.00	0.75	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.15-0.25
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS836L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-24.00	24.00-26.00	5.00-7.00	N 0.25
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS836L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-24.00	24.00-26.00	5.00-7.00	N 0.25
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 800H	N08810	---	0.05-0.10	1.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	---	Al 0.15-0.60; Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60; Fe 39.5 min.
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 800H	N08810	---	0.05-0.10	1.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	---	Al 0.15-0.60; Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60; Fe 39.5 min.
EN 10028-7:2007	X8NiCrAlTi32-21	---	1.4959	0.05-0.10	1.50	0.70	0.015	0.010	19.0-22.0	30.0-34.0	---	Al 0.25-0.65; Cu 0.50; Ti 0.25-0.65; Co 0.50; N 0.030; (Ni+Co) 30.0 to 34.0
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X8NiCrAlTi32-21	---	---	0.05-0.10	1.50	0.70	0.015	0.010	19.0-22.0	30.0-34.0	---	Al 0.25-0.65; Cu 0.50; Ti 0.25-0.65; Co 1.00; N 0.11; (Ni+Co) 30.0 to 34.0

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 301LN	S30153	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	45	Q+SA	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 301LN	S30153	---	---	---	240	35	550 L	80 L	45 L	A	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 301LN	S30153	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	45	SA	241 max. HBW; 100 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 301LN	S30153	---	---	---	240	35	550 L	80 L	45 L	A	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiN18-7	---	1.4318	t ≤ 3	---	350	---	650-850	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 8	---	350	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 13.5	---	330	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	330	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiN18-7	---	1.4318	t ≤ 8	---	350	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	330	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	330	---	630-830	---	45 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiN18-7	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	350	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	330	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	330	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	201 max. HBW; 92 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
EN 10028-7:2007	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	t ≤ 8	---	230	---	540-750	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	210	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	210	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	t ≤ 8	---	230	---	540-750	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	210	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	210	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB

Note: This section continued on next page.

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X5CrNi18-9	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	230	---	540-750	---	45 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	210	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	210	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304H	S30409	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304H	S30409	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	201 max. HBW; 92 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNi18-10	---	1.4948	t ≤ 8	---	230	---	530-740	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	210	---	510-710	---	45 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	190	---	510-710	---	45 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNi18-10	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	230	---	530-740	---	45 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	210	---	510-710	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	190	---	510-710	---	45 T	SA	

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	Q+SA	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485 L	70 L	40 L	A	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	SA	201 max. HBW; 92 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485 L	70 L	40 L	A	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	520-700	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	520-700	---	45 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---	45 T	SA	
	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	520-700	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	520-700	---	45 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---	45 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	520-700	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	520-700	---	45 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---	45 T	SA	
	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	520-700	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	520-700	---	45 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---	45 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	---	---	---	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
	Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	---	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	---	---	---	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 min. HB; 90 max. HRB
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNi18-9	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	200	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-650	---	45 T	SA	
	Grade X2CrNi19-11	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
				t ≤ 12	---	200	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-650	---	45 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304L	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304L	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304N	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 304N	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550 L	80 L	30 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304N	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 304N	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550 L	80 L	30 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
EN 10028-7:2007	X5CrNiN19-9	---	1.4315	t ≤ 8	---	290	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X5CrNiN19-9	---	1.4315	t ≤ 8	---	290	---	500-750	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	270	---	500-750	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	270	---	500-750	---	40 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	---	---	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	---	---	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X5CrNiN18-8	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	290	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 12	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304N1	---	---	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304N1	---	---	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304LN	S30453	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 304LN	S30453	---	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304LN	S30453	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 304LN	S30453	---	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiN18-10	---	1.4311	t ≤ 8	---	290	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiN18-10	---	1.4311	t ≤ 8	---	290	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiN18-10	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	290	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 12	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304LN	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304LN	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 309H	S30909	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 309H	S30909	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNi23-13	---	1.4950	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	510-710	---	35 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	510-710	---	35 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNi23-13	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	220	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	200	---	510-710	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	510-710	---	35 T	SA	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 310H	S31009	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 310H	S31009	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNi25-20	---	1.4951	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	510-710	---	35 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	510-710	---	35 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNi25-20	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	220	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	200	---	510-710	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	510-710	---	35 T	SA	

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
EN 10028-7:2007	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X3CrNiMo17-12-3	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	
	Grade X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	240	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	220	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485 L	70 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485 L	70 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	1.4432	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	1.4432	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	---	---	---	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	---	---	---	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB

Note: This section continued on next page.

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	240	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	---	
				t ≤ 12	---	220	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA		see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA		
	Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	---	
				t ≤ 12	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA		
	Grade X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	---	
				t ≤ 12	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA		
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316L	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV	
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316L	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB	
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW	
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	540-690	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data	
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	540-690	---	40 T	SA		
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	40 T	SA		
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	540-690	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data	
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	540-690	---	40 T	SA		
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	40 T	SA		
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	530	---	35	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB	
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	530	---	37	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	240	---	540-690	---	40 T	SA	---	
				t ≤ 12	---	220	---	540-690	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	40 T	SA		
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV	
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV	

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316Cb	S31640	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316Cb	S31640	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	---	1.4580	$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	---	1.4580	$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 316LN	S31653	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	A	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 316LN	S31653	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	---	1.4406	$t \leq 8$	---	300	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	280	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	280	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	$t \leq 8$	---	300	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	280	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	280	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	---	1.4406	$t \leq 160$	---	280	---	580-800	---	40 L	SA	250 max. HBW
				$160 < t \leq 250$	---	280	---	580-800	---	30 T	SA	250 max. HBW
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	300	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	280	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	280	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	300	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	280	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	280	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316LN	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316LN	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 317L	S31703	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 317L	S31703	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	1.4438	$t \leq 8$	---	240	---	550-700	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	220	---	550-700	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	1.4438	$t \leq 8$	---	240	---	550-700	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	220	---	550-700	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	---	---	177	---	480	---	35	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	240	---	550-700	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 12$	---	220	---	550-700	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS317L	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS317L	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 317LN	S31753	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 317LN	S31753	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	---	1.4434	$t \leq 8$	---	290	---	570-770	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	270	---	570-770	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	270	---	540-740	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	---	1.4434	$t \leq 8$	---	290	---	570-770	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	270	---	570-770	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	270	---	540-740	---	40 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	290	---	570-770	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 12$	---	270	---	570-770	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	270	---	540-740	---	40 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS317LN	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS317LN	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 317LMN	S31726	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	40	Q+SA	223 max. HB; 96 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 317LMN	S31726	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	40	SA	223 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	$t \leq 8$	---	290	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	270	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	270	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	$t \leq 8$	---	290	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	270	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	270	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	290	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	270	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	270	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 321	S32100	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 321	S32100	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	$t \leq 8$	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	200	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	$t \leq 8$	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	200	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	---	---	205 max.	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiTi18-10	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	200	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS321	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS321	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	201 max. HBW; 92 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	$t \leq 13.5$	---	200	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	$t \leq 8$	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	200	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiNb18-10	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS347	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS347	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 904L	N08904	---	---	---	220	31	490	71	35	Q+SA	90 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 904L	N08904	---	---	---	220	31	490	71	35	SA	90 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	1.4539	$t \leq 8$	---	240	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	220	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	520-720	---	35 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	1.4539	$t \leq 8$	---	240	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	220	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	520-720	---	35 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	240	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	220	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	520-720	---	35 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS890L	---	---	---	---	215	---	490	---	35	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS890L	---	---	---	---	215	---	490	---	35	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

4.8 Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.8B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	N08367	---	---	---	310	45	655	95	30	Q+SA	241 max. HB
				---	---	310	45	690	100	30	Q+SA	100 max. HRB
		N08926	---	---	---	295	43	650	94	35	Q+SA	---
				S31277	---	---	---	360	52	770	112	40
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	N08367	---	---	---	310	45	655	95	30	SA	241 max. HBW
				---	---	310	45	690	100	30	SA	100 max. HRBW
		N08926	---	---	---	295	43	650	94	35	SA	---
				S31277	---	---	---	360	52	770	112	40
EN 10028-7:2007	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	---	1.4529	t ≤ 75	---	300	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10088-2:2014	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	---	1.4529	t ≤ 75	---	300	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	300	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS836L	---	---	---	---	275	---	640	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW; 230 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS836L	---	---	---	---	275	---	640	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW; 230 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 800H	N08810	---	---	---	170	25	450	65	30	Q+SA	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 800H	N08810	---	---	---	170	25	450	65	30	SA	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X8NiCrAlTi32-21	---	1.4959	t ≤ 75	---	170	---	500-750	---	30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X8NiCrAlTi32-21	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	170	---	500-750	---	30 T	SA	see standard for impact data

4.9 Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.9A Chemical Composition of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 2205	S32205	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S31803	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.08-0.20
	Type 2205	S32205	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.50-3.5	N 0.10-0.22
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.50-3.5	N 0.10-0.22
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.10-0.22
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS329J3L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.00-24.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.20
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS329J3L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.00-24.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.20
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 2304	S32304	---	0.030	2.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.5-24.5	3.0-5.5	0.05-0.60	Cu 0.05-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 2304	S32304	---	0.030	2.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.5-24.5	3.0-5.5	0.05-0.60	Cu 0.05-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiN23-4	---	1.4362	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	22.0-24.0	3.5-5.5	0.10-0.60	Cu 0.10-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiN23-4	---	1.4362	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	22.0-24.5	3.5-5.5	0.10-0.60	Cu 0.10-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiN23-4	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	22.0-24.0	3.5-5.5	0.10-0.60	Cu 0.10-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S32520	---	0.030	1.50	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	5.5-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-2.00; N 0.20-0.35
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S32520	---	0.030	1.50	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	5.5-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-2.00; N 0.20-0.35
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	1.4507	0.030	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 1.00-2.50; N 0.20-0.30
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	1.4507	0.030	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 1.00-2.50; N 0.20-0.30
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	5.0-7.5	2.5-4.0	Cu 1.00-2.50; N 0.15-0.30
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 2507	S32750	---	0.030	1.20	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.50; N 0.24-0.32
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 2507	S32750	---	0.030	1.20	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.50; N 0.24-0.32
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	1.4410	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.5	N 0.24-0.35
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	1.4410	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.5	N 0.24-0.35
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.5	N 0.24-0.35
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S32760	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30; [Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] = 40 min.
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S32760	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30; [Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] = 40 min.
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	1.4501	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	1.4501	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30

4.9 Duplex Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.9B Mechanical Properties of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 2205	S32205	---	---	---	450	65	655	95	25	Q+SA	293 max. HB; 31 max. HRC
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S31803	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	25	SA	293 max. HBW; 31 max. HRC
	Type 2205	S32205	---	---	---	450	65	655	95	25	SA	293 max. HBW; 31 max. HRC
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	t ≤ 8	---	485	---	700-950	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	445	---	700-950	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	445	---	640-480	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	t ≤ 8	---	500	---	700-950	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	460	---	700-950	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	460	---	640-840	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	465	---	660-950	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	445	---	660-950	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	445	---	640-840	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS329J3L	---	---	---	---	450	---	620	---	18	ST	302 max. HBW; 32 max. HRC; 320 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS329J3L	---	---	---	---	450	---	620	---	18	ST	302 max. HBW; 32 max. HRC; 320 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 2304	S32304	---	---	---	400	58	600	87	25	Q+SA	290 max. HB; 32 max. HRC
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 2304	S32304	---	---	---	400	58	600	87	25	SA	290 max. HBW; 32 max. HRC
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiN23-4	---	1.4362	t ≤ 8	---	405	---	600-850	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	385	---	600-850	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	
				t ≤ 50	---	385	---	630-800	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiN23-4	---	1.4362	t ≤ 8	---	450	---	650-850	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	400	---	650-850	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	400	---	630-800	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiN23-4	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	405	---	600-850	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	385	---	600-850	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	385	---	630-800	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	

4.9 Duplex Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates

4.9B Mechanical Properties of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels for Pressure Vessel Plates (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness / Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S32520	---	---	---	550	80	770	112	25	Q+SA	310 max. HB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S32520	---	---	---	550	80	770	112	25	SA	310 max. HBW; 32 max. HRC
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	1.4507	t ≤ 8	---	495	---	690-940	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	475	---	690-940	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	
				t ≤ 50	---	475	---	690-890	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	1.4507	t ≤ 8	---	550	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	530	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	530	---	730-930	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	495	---	690-940	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	475	---	690-940	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	475	---	690-890	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 2507	S32750	---	---	---	550	80	795	116	15	Q+SA	310 max. HB; 32 max. HRC
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 2507	S32750	---	---	---	550	80	795	116	15	SA	310 max. HBW; 32 max. HRC
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	1.4410	t ≤ 8	---	535	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	515	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	
				t ≤ 50	---	515	---	730-930	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	1.4410	t ≤ 8	---	550	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	530	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	530	---	730-930	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	535	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	515	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	515	---	730-930	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750	108	25	Q+SA	270 max. HB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750	108	25	SA	270 max. HBW; 28 max. HRC
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	1.4501	t ≤ 50	---	515	---	730-930	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	1.4501	t ≤ 75	---	530	---	730-930	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	515	---	730-930	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	see standard for impact data

Chapter

5

STEEL TUBES AND PIPES

AFNOR Standards

AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	Grooved Seamless Steel Tubes for Use at High Temperature - Dimensions - Technical Delivery Conditions
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	Structural Welded Tubes, Circular, Square, Rectangular or Oval, in Ferritic or Austenitic Stainless Steels Dimensions - Technical Delivery Conditions

API Standard

API 5L - 2012	Specification for Line Pipe
---------------	-----------------------------

ASME Standards

ASME SA-53/SA-53M	Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASME SA-106/SA-106M	Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASME SA-135	Electric-Resistance-Welded Steel Pipe
ASME SA-178/SA-178M	Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel and Carbon-Manganese Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASME SA-179/SA-179M	Seamless Cold-Drawn Low-Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASME SA-192/SA-192M	Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASME SA-209/SA-209M	Seamless Carbon-Molybdenum Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
ASME SA-210/SA-210M	Seamless Medium-Carbon Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes
ASME SA-214/SA-214M	Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Welded Austenitic Steel Boiler, Superheater, Heat-Exchanger, and Condenser Tubes
ASME SA-250/SA-250M	Electric-Resistance-Welded Ferritic Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes
ASME SA-333/SA-333M	Seamless and Welded Steel Pipe for Low-Temperature Service
ASME SA-334/SA-334M	Seamless and Welded Carbon and Alloy-Steel Tubes for Low-Temperature Service
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASME SA-358/SA-358M	Electric-Fusion-Welded Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Alloy Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service <i>Note: The listed tensile requirements conform to ASTM A240/A240M plate material that is used to make the pipe. See the applicable AWS filler metal specifications listed in ASTM A240/A240M for the weld tensile property requirements.</i>
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Seamless Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Central-Station Service
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	Welded Large Diameter Austenitic Steel Pipe for Corrosive or High-Temperature Service
ASME SA-513	Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASME SA-556/SA-556M	Seamless Cold-Drawn Carbon Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes
ASME SA-789/SA-789M	Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
ASME SA-803/SA-803M	Welded Ferritic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes

ASTM Standards

ASTM A53/A53M-12	Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A106/A106M-14	Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A135/A135M-09 (2014)	Electric-Resistance-Welded Steel Pipe
ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded Steel Pipe (NPS 4 and Over)
ASTM A178/A178M-02 (2012)	Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel and Carbon-Manganese Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A179/A179M-90a (2012)	Seamless Cold-Drawn Low-Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A192/A192-02 (2012)	Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A209/A209-03 (2012)	Seamless Carbon-Molybdenum Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
ASTM A210/A210M-02 (2012)	Seamless Medium-Carbon Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes
ASTM A214/A214M-96 (2012)	Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Welded Austenitic Steel Boiler, Superheater, Heat-Exchanger, and Condenser Tubes
ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	Electric-Resistance-Welded Ferritic Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
ASTM A270/A270M-15	Seamless and Welded Austenitic and Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Sanitary Tubing <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes
ASTM A333/A333M-13	Seamless and Welded Steel Pipe for Low-Temperature Service and Other Applications with Required Notch Toughness
ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	Seamless and Welded Carbon and Alloy-Steel Tubes for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A358/A358M-14a	Electric-Fusion-Welded Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service and General Applications <i>Note: The listed tensile requirements conform to ASTM A240/A240M plate material that is used to make the pipe. See the applicable AWS filler metal specifications listed in ASTM A240/A240M for the weld tensile property requirements.</i>
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Seamless Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Welded Large Diameter Austenitic Steel Pipe for Corrosive or High-Temperature Service
ASTM A500/A500M-13	Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes
ASTM A501/A501M-14	Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing
ASTM A511/A511M-15a	Seamless Stainless Steel Mechanical Tubing <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A512-06 (2012)	Cold-Drawn Buttweld Carbon Steel Mechanical Tubing <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A513/A513M-15	Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A519-06 (2012)	Seamless Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only. Data are "typical" values.</i>
ASTM A554-15	Welded Stainless Steel Mechanical Tubing <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A556/A556M-96 (2012)	Seamless Cold-Drawn Carbon Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes
ASTM A595/A595M-14	Steel Tubes, Low-Carbon or High-Strength Low-Alloy, Tapered for Structural Use
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing (Small-Diameter) for General Service
ASTM A688/A688M-15	Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes
ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	Welded, Unannealed Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubular Products
ASTM A789/A789M-14	Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
ASTM A803/A803M-12	Seamless and Welded Ferritic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes
ASTM A908-03 (2013)	Stainless Steel Needle Tubing

BSI Standards

BS 3604-2:1991	Steel Pipes and Tubes for Pressure Purposes: Ferritic Alloy Steel with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties – Part 2: Specification for Longitudinally Arc Welded Tubes
----------------	--

CSA Standard

CSA Z245.1-14	Steel Pipe
---------------	------------

EN Standards

EN 10216-1:2013	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 1: Non-alloy steel tubes with specified room temperature properties
EN 10216-2:2013	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 2: Non-alloy and alloy steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties
EN 10216-3:2013	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 3: Alloy fine grain steel tubes
EN 10216-4:2013	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 4: Non-alloy and alloy steel tubes with specified low temperature properties
EN 10216-5:2013	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 5: Stainless steel tubes
EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 1: Non-alloy steel tubes with specified room temperature properties
EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 2: Electric welded non-alloy and alloy steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties
EN 10217-4:2002 A1:2005	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 4: Electric welded non-alloy steel tubes with specified low temperature properties
EN 10217-5:2002 A1:2005	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 5: Submerged arc welded non-alloy and alloy steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties
EN 10217-6:2002 A1:2005	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 6: Submerged arc welded non-alloy steel tubes with specified low temperature properties
EN 10217-7:2014	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 7: Stainless steel tubes
EN 10296-1:2003	Welded circular steel tubes for mechanical and general engineering purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 1: Non-alloy and alloy steel tubes
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Welded circular steel tubes for mechanical and general engineering purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 2: Stainless steel
EN 10297-1:2003	Seamless circular steel tubes for mechanical and general engineering purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 1: Non-alloy and alloy steel tubes
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Seamless circular steel tubes for mechanical and general engineering purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 2: Stainless steel
EN 10305-1:2010	Steel tubes for precision applications – Technical delivery conditions – Part 1: Seamless cold drawn tubes
EN 10305-2:2010	Steel tubes for precision applications – Technical delivery conditions – Part 2: Welded cold drawn tubes
EN 10305-3:2010	Steel tubes for precision applications – Technical delivery conditions – Part 3: Welded cold sized tubes

ISO Standards

ISO 2937:1974	Plain End Seamless Steel Tubes for Mechanical Application
ISO 3304:1985	Plain End Seamless Precision Steel Tubes - Technical Conditions for Delivery
ISO 3305:1985	Plain End Welded Precision Steel Tubes - Technical Conditions for Delivery
ISO 3306:1985	Plain End As-Welded and Sized Precision Steel Tubes - Technical Conditions for Delivery
ISO 9329-2:1997	Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes - Technical Delivery Conditions - Part 2: Unalloyed and Alloyed Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties
ISO 9329-3:1997	Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes. Technical Delivery Conditions Part 3: Unalloyed and Alloyed Steels with Specified Low Temperature Properties
ISO 9330-3:1997	Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes. Technical Delivery Conditions. Part 3: Electric Resistance and Induction Welded Unalloyed and Alloyed Steel Tubes with Specified Low Temperature Properties
ISO 9330-5:2000	Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes - Technical Delivery Conditions Part 5: Submerged Arc-Welded Unalloyed and Alloyed Steel Tubes with Specified Low Temperature Properties

EN ISO Standard

EN ISO 3183:2013	Petroleum and natural gas industries – Steel pipe for pipeline transportation systems
------------------	---

GB Standards

GB 3087-1999	Seamless Steel Tubes for Low and Medium Pressure
GB 5310-1995	Seamless Steel Tubes and Pipes for High Pressure Boiler
GB 6479-2000	Seamless Steel Tubes for High-Pressure for Chemical Fertilizer Equipments
GB/T 12770-2002	Welded Stainless Steel Tubes for Machine Structures
GB/T 14164:2005	Hot-Rolled Wide Strips for Line Pipe of Petroleum and Natural Gas
GB/T 14975-2002	Stainless Steel Seamless Tubes for Structures
GB/T 17396-1998	Seamless Hot-Rolled Steel Tubes for Hydraulic Pillar Service
GB 18248-2000	Seamless Steel Tubes for Gas Cylinder
GB/T 18984-2003	Seamless Steel Tubes for Low-Temperature-Service Piping

JIS Standards

JIS G 3441:2012	Alloy steel tubes for machine purposes
JIS G 3444:2010	Carbon steel tubes for general structure
JIS G 3445:2010	Carbon steel tubes for machine structure
JIS G 3446:2012	Stainless steel pipes for machine and structural purposes
JIS G 3452:2014	Carbon steel pipes for ordinary piping
JIS G 3454:2012	Carbon steel tubes for pressure service
JIS G 3455:2012	Carbon steel pipes for high pressure service
JIS G 3456:2014	Carbon steel pipes for high temperature service
JIS G 3457:2012	Arc welded carbon steel pipes
JIS G 3458:2013	Alloy steel pipes
JIS G 3459:2012	Stainless steel pipes
JIS G 3460:2013	Steel tubes for low temperature service
JIS G 3461:2012	Carbon steel boiler and heat exchanger tubes
JIS G 3462:2014	Alloy steel tubes for boiler and heat exchanger
JIS G 3463:2012	Stainless steel boiler and heat exchanger tubes
JIS G 3464:2013	Steel heat exchanger tubes for low temperature service
JIS G 3467:2013	Steel tubes for fired heater
JIS G 3468:2011	Large diameter welded stainless steel pipes
JIS G 3472:2013	Electric resistance welded carbon steel tubes for automobile
JIS G 3473:2013	Carbon steel tubes for cylinder barrels
JIS G 3474:2014	High strength steel tubes for steel tower

SAE Standard

SAE J526 NOV10	Welded Low-Carbon Steel Tubing Suitable for Bending, Flaring, Beading, Forming and Brazing
----------------	--

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter

5.1 Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	AM: as manufactured
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	HT: heat treated
ASME SA-513	N: normalized; AW: as-welded; SD: sink-drawn; MD: mandrel-drawn; MD SR: mandrel-drawn stress-relieved
ASME SA-789/SA-789M	ST+Q: solution treated and quenched
ASTM A268/A268M-10	HT: heat treated
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	HT: heat treated
ASTM A270/A270M-15	HT+Q: heat treated then quenched with water; RC: rapidly cooled
ASTM A500/A500M-13	CF: cold formed; SR: stress relieved; A: annealed; HT: heat treated
ASTM A501/A501M-14	HF: hot formed
ASTM A511/A511M-15a	A: annealed; A+Q: annealed then water quenched; RC: cooled rapidly
ASTM A512-06 (2012)	SA: soft-annealed; SR A: stress relief annealed
ASTM A513/A513M-15	AW: as-welded; N: normalized; SD: sink-drawn; MD: mandrel-drawn; MD SR: mandrel-drawn stress-relieved
ASTM A519-06 (2012)	HR: hot rolled; CW: cold worked; SR: stress relieved; A: annealed; N: normalized; AM: as manufactured
ASTM A554-15	A: annealed; none: not thermally treated
ASTM A595/A595M-14	RCCM: roll compressed cold on a mandrel
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	HT: heat treated; HT+Q: heat treated then water quenched; RC: cooled rapidly
ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	AM: as manufactured
ASTM A789/A789M-14	ST+Q: solution treated and quenched
EN 10296-1:2003	CR: cold rolled; A: annealed; N: full tube normalized; NW: normalized weld zone; U: see standard
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	AW: as welded; A: annealed; SA: solution annealed
EN 10297-1:2003	AR: as rolled; N: normalized; QT: quenched and tempered; A: annealed
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	A: annealed; SA: solution annealed; Q+T: quenched and tempered; CF: cold finished; HF: hot finished
EN 10305-1:2010	A: annealed; C: cold drawn, hard; LC: cold drawn, soft; N: normalized; SR: cold drawn and stress relieved
EN 10305-2:2010	A: annealed; C: cold drawn, hard; LC: cold drawn, soft; N: normalized; SR: cold drawn and stress relieved
EN 10305-3:2010	A: annealed; N: normalized; CR1: welded and cold sized, suitable for final annealing; CR2: welded and cold sized, not intended for heat treatment after welding and resizing
GB/T 12770-2002	A: annealed; W: as-welded; ST: solution treated
GB/T 14975-2002	BA: by agreement
GB/T 17396-1998	HR: hot-rolled; A: annealed; H+T: hardened and tempered
GB 18248-2000	Q+T: quenched and tempered
ISO 2937:1974	HF: hot finished
ISO 3304:1985	BK: cold-finished, as drawn; BKW: lightly cold-worked condition; GBK and GZF (A): annealed; NBK and NZF (N): normalized
ISO 3305:1985	BK: cold-finished, as drawn; BKW: lightly cold-worked condition; GBK and GZF (A): annealed; NBK and NZF (N): normalized
ISO 3306:1985	KM: as-welded and sized; GKM and GZF (A): annealed; NKM and NZF (N): normalized
JIS G 3441:2012	AM: as manufactured; CF: cold finished; A: annealed
JIS G 3444:2010	AM: as manufactured
JIS G 3445:2010	AM: as manufactured; CF: cold formed; AHT: appropriately heat treated
JIS G 3446:2012	ST: solution treated; AM: as manufactured; A: annealed
JIS G 3472:2013	See standard
JIS G 3473:2013	AM: as manufactured; CF: cold finished; SR: stress relieved annealed
JIS G 3474:2014	AM: as manufactured
SAE J526 NOV10	See standard

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter (Continued)

5.2 Tubes for Heat Transfer Applications

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
ASME SA-178/SA-178M	See standard
ASME SA-179/SA-179M	HT: heat treated after final cold draw pass at 1200°F (650°C) or higher
ASME SA-192/SA-192M	CF: cold finished
ASME SA-209/SA-209M	HF: hot finished; CF+IA: cold finished and isothermally annealed; FA: fully annealed; N+T: normalized and tempered
ASME SA-210/SA-210M	HF: hot finished; CF+A: cold finished and subcritically annealed; CF+N: cold finished and normalized heat treatment
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	A+N+T+SCA: fully or isothermally annealed, normalized and tempered, and subcritically annealed; A+N+T: fully or isothermally annealed and normalized and tempered; N+T: normalized and tempered; ST+Q: solution treated then water quenched; RC: cooled rapidly
ASME SA-214/SA-214M	See standard
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	ST+Q: solution treated then water quenched; RC: cooled rapidly
ASME SA-250/SA-250M	FA: fully annealed; IA: isothermally annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered
ASME SA-556/SA-556M	HT: heat treated
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	SA+RC: solution annealed then cooled rapidly; SA+Q: solution annealed then quenched rapidly
ASME SA-803/SA-803M	SA: solution-annealed
ASTM A178/A178M-02 (2012)	See standard
ASTM A179/A179M-90a (2012)	CD + 1200°F min: cold drawn + heat treated at 1200°F or higher
ASTM A192/A192M-02 (2012)	HF: hot finished; CF + 1200°F min: cold finished + heat treated at 1200°F or higher
ASTM A209/A209M-03 (2012)	See standard
ASTM A210/A210M-02 (2012)	HF: hot finished; CF+SA: cold finished and subcritically annealed; A: fully annealed; N: normalized
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	A: annealed; IA: isothermally annealed; NT: normalized and tempered; SA: subcritically annealed; ST+Q: solution treated then water quenched; RC: cooled rapidly
ASTM A214/A214M-96 (2012)	See standard
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	ST+Q: solution treated then water quenched; RC: rapidly cooled; SA: solution annealed
ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	A: fully annealed; IA: isothermally annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered
ASTM A556/A556M-96 (2012)	CD + 1200°F min: cold drawn + heat treated to 1200°F or higher
ASTM A688/A688M-15	SA+RC: solution-annealed then rapidly cooled; SA+Q: solution-annealed then quenched in water
ASTM A803/A803M-12	SA: solution-annealed
EN 10216-1:2013	HF: hot formed; HFCF: hot formed cold finished; AF: as formed; N: normalized; NF: normalizing formed;
EN 10216-2:2013	I: isothermally annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered; NF: normalizing formed
EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	See standard
EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	See standard
EN 10217-7:2014	SA: solution annealed
JIS G 3461:2012	See standard; N: normalized
JIS G 3462:2014	LTA: low temperature annealed; IA: isothermally annealed; A: fully annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered
JIS G 3463:2012	A: annealed; ST: solution treated
JIS G 3467:2013	HFS: hot finished seamless; CFS: cold finished seamless; AM: as manufactured; LTA: low temperature annealed; IA: isothermally annealed; A: fully annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; ST: solution treated

5.3 Tubes for Low Temperature Service

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
ASME SA-334/SA-334M	N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered; NN+T: double normalized and tempered
ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered; NNT: double normalized and tempered
EN 10216-4:2013	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
EN 10217-4:2002 A1:2005	See standard
GB/T 18984-2003	N: normalized
ISO 9329-3:1997	N: normalized; QT: quenched and tempered
ISO 9330-3:1997	N: normalized; QT: quenched and tempered
ISO 9330-5:2000	N: normalized; QT: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3464:2013	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; NNT: double normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter (Continued)

5.4 Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Service

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	See standard; N: normalized; T: tempered
ASME SA-53/SA-53M	---
ASME SA-106	CF+HT: cold finished and heat treated; HF: hot finished
ASME SA-135	---
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	A+Q: annealed then water quenched; RC: cooled rapidly
ASME SA-333/SA-333M	N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered; NN+T: double normalized and tempered
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	A: fully or isothermally annealed; N+T: normalized and tempered; SA: subcritically annealed; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASME SA-358/SA-358M	H: heated at specified temperature and water quenched or rapidly cooled; HT: a final heat treatment temperature under 1900°F; A+Q: annealed and quenched; ST: solution treated
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	HT+Q: heat treated then water quenched; RC: cooled rapidly; SA+Q: solution annealed then water quenched; SA+RC: solution annealed then cooled rapidly
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	HT+Q: heat treated then water quenched; RC: cooled rapidly
ASTM A53/A53M-12	AM: as manufactured; T: tempered
ASTM A106/A106M-14	HF: hot finished; CD + 1200°F min: cold drawn + heat treated at 1200°F or higher
ASTM A135/A135M-09 (2012)	AM: as manufactured; T: tempered
ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	See standard
ASTM A312/A312M-15	A+Q: annealed then water quenched; RC: cooled rapidly
ASTM A333/A333M-13	QT: quenched and tempered; NNT: double normalized and tempered; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered
ASTM A335/A335M-15	FA: fully annealed; IA: isothermally annealed; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: liquid quenched and tempered; SA: subcritically annealed
ASTM A358/A358M-14a	H: heated at specified temperature and water quenched or rapidly cooled; HT: a final heat treatment temperature under 1900°F; HT-O: no final heat treatment of pipe fabricated of plate that has been solution treated at temperatures required by this specification; HT-SO: No final heat treatment of pipe fabricated of plate that has not been heat treated
ASTM A376/A376M-14	See standard; HT: heat treated
ASTM A409/A409M-15	H: heated at specified temperature and water quenched or rapidly cooled; HT: a final heat treatment temperature under 1900°F; HT-O: no final heat treatment of pipe fabricated of plate that has been solution treated at temperatures required by this specification; HT-SO: No final heat treatment of pipe fabricated of plate that has not been heat treated
ASTM A908-03 (2013)	---
BS 3604-2:1991	See standard
EN 10216-1:2013	HF: hot formed; HFCE: hot formed cold finished; AF: as formed; N: normalized; NF: normalizing formed;
EN 10216-2:2013	I: isothermally annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered; NF: normalizing formed
EN 10216-3:2013	N: normalized
EN 10216-4:2013	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered
EN 10216-5:2013	SA: solution annealed; SA+CF: solution annealed and cold finished; SA+HF: solution annealed and hot finished
EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	See standard
EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	See standard
EN 10217-4:2002 A1:2005	See standard
EN 10217-7:2014	SA: solution annealed
GB 3087-1999	HF: hot finished; CF: cold finished; HT: heat treated
GB 5310-1995	N+T: normalized and tempered; N: normalized; ST: solution treated
GB 6479-2000	N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; A: annealed

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter (Continued)**5.4 Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Service (Continued)**

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
JIS G 3452:2014	See Standard
JIS G 3454:2012	AM: as manufactured; CF + A: cold finished and annealed
JIS G 3455:2012	See standard
JIS G 3456:2014	See standard
JIS G 3457:2012	AW: as welded; ACE: as cold expanded
JIS G 3458:2013	LTA: low temperature annealed; IA: isothermally annealed; FA: fully annealed; N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered
JIS G 3459:2012	ST: solution treated
JIS G 3460:2013	N: normalized; NT: normalized and tempered; QT: quenched and tempered; NNT: double normalized and tempered
JIS G 3468:2011	ST: solution treated

5.5 Line Pipe Steels

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
API 5L - 2012	See standard
CSA Z245.1-14	See standard
EN ISO 3183:2013	See standard
GB/T 14164-2005	HR: hot-rolled; CtR: control-rolled

Impact Testing Notes Applicable to this Chapter

see standard for impact data: impact testing requirements are listed in the standard for multiple test temperatures.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10296-1:2003	E155	---	1.0033	---	---	---	---	260	---	28	A	---
EN 10305-3:2010	E155	---	1.0033	---	---	---	---	260	---	28	A	see standard
EN 10305-2:2010	E155	---	1.0033	---	---	---	---	260	---	28	A	see standard
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1008	G10080	---	---	---	160	23	260	38	30	N	65 max HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1008	G10080	---	---	---	159	23	262	38	30	N	65 max HRB
ISO 3304:1985	R28	---	---	---	---	---	---	270	---	30	GBK & GZF	---
ISO 3305:1985	R28	---	---	---	---	---	---	270	---	30	GBK & GZF	---
ISO 3306:1985	R28	---	---	---	---	---	---	270	---	30	GKM & GZF	---
EN 10305-2:2010	E155	---	1.0033	---	---	155	---	270-410	---	28	N	see standard
EN 10305-3:2010	E155	---	1.0033	---	---	155	---	270-410	---	28	N	see standard
EN 10296-1:2003	E155	---	1.0033	---	---	155	---	270	---	28	N	---
	E190	---	1.0031	---	---	190	---	270	---	26 L; 24 T	CR	---
EN 10305-3:2010	E190	---	1.0031	---	---	190	---	270	---	26	CR2	see standard
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1010	G10100	---	---	---	170	25	275	40	30	N	65 max HRB
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade MT 1010	G10100	---	---	---	138	20	276	40	35	SA	40-65 HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1010	G10100	---	---	---	172	25	276	40	30	N	65 max HRB
EN 10305-1:2010	E215	---	1.0212	---	---	140	---	280	---	30	A	see standard
ISO 3304:1985	R28	---	---	---	---	155	---	280	---	28	NBK & NZF	---
ISO 3305:1985	R28	---	---	---	---	155	---	280	---	28	NBK & NZF	---
ISO 3306:1985	R28	---	---	---	---	155	---	280	---	28	NKM & NZF	---
JIS G 3444:2010	Symbol STK290	---	---	d < 40	---	---	---	290	---	30 L	AM	---
				40 < d ≤ 350	---	---	---	290	---	30 L	AM	---
				d > 350	---	---	---	290	---	25 T	AM	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM11A	---	---	d > 40	---	---	---	290	---	35 L; 30 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
JIS G 3452:2014	Symbol SGP	---	---	3 < t ≤ 4	---	---	---	290	---	24 L; 19 T	see standard	---
				4 < t ≤ 5	---	---	---	290	---	26 L; 20 T	see standard	---
				5 < t ≤ 6	---	---	---	290	---	27 L; 22 T	see standard	---
				6 < t ≤ 7	---	---	---	290	---	28 L; 24 T	see standard	---
				7 < t < 8	---	---	---	290	---	30 L; 25 T	see standard	---
t ≥ 8	---	---	---	290	---	30 L; 25 T	see standard	---				
EN 10305-3:2010	E155	---	1.0033	---	---	203	---	290	---	15	CR1	see standard
	E195	---	1.0034	---	---	---	---	290	---	28	A	see standard
EN 10305-2:2010	E195	---	1.0034	---	---	145	---	290	---	28	A	see standard

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
SAE J526 NOV10	---	---	---	---	---	170	---	290	---	14	see standard	65 max HR30T
EN 10296-1:2003	E155	---	1.0033	---	---	175	---	290	---	15	U, NW	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM290GA	---	---	---	---	175	---	290	---	40	see standard	---
	Symbol STAM290GB	---	---	---	---	175	---	290	---	35	see standard	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1008	G10080	---	---	---	205	30	290	42	15	AW	50 min HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1008	G10080	---	---	---	207	30	290	42	15	AW	50 min HRB
EN 10305-1:2010	E215	---	1.0212	---	---	215	---	290-430	---	30	N	see standard
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade MT 1015	G10150	---	---	---	172	25	296	43	34	SA	40 min HRB
EN 10305-2:2010	E195	---	1.0034	---	---	195	---	300-440	---	28	N	see standard
EN 10305-3:2010	E195	---	1.0034	---	---	195	---	300-440	---	28	N	see standard
EN 10296-1:2003	E195	---	1.0034	---	---	---	---	300	---	28	A	---
				---	---	195	---	300	---	28	N	---
ISO 3306:1985	R28	---	---	---	---	---	---	300	---	10	KM	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1015	G10150	---	---	---	205	30	310	45	30	N	70 max HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1015	G10150	---	---	---	207	30	310	45	30	N	70 max HRB
EN 10305-3:2010	E220	---	1.0215	---	---	220	---	310	---	23	CR2	see standard
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1010	G10100	---	---	---	220	32	310	45	15	AW	55 min HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1010	G10100	---	---	---	221	32	310	45	15	AW	55 min HRB
ASTM A500-13	Grade A	K03000	---	d ≤ 22	d ≤ 0.875	230	33	310 L	45 L	25 L	CF, SR, A	---
				d ≤ 22	d ≤ 0.875	270	39	310 L	45 L	25 L	CF, SR, A	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E220	---	1.0215	---	---	220	---	310	---	23 L; 21 T	CR	---
	E235	---	1.0308	---	---	---	---	315	---	25	A	---
EN 10305-3:2010	E235	---	1.0308	---	---	---	---	315	---	25	A	see standard
EN 10305-1:2010	E235	---	1.0308	---	---	158	---	315	---	25	A	see standard
EN 10305-2:2010	E235	---	1.0308	---	---	158	---	315	---	25	A	see standard
ISO 3304:1985	R33	---	---	---	---	---	---	320	---	27	GBK & GZF	---
ISO 3305:1985	R33	---	---	---	---	---	---	320	---	27	GBK & GZF	---
ISO 3306:1985	R33	---	---	---	---	---	---	320	---	27	GKM & GZF	---
ISO 3304:1985	R33	---	---	---	---	195	---	320	---	25	NBK & NZF	---
ISO 3305:1985	R33	---	---	---	---	195	---	320	---	25	NBK & NZF	---
ISO 3306:1985	R33	---	---	---	---	195	---	320	---	25	NKM & NZF	---
ISO 2937:1974	TS 1	---	---	---	---	195	---	320-440	---	25	HF	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ISO 3306:1985	R33	---	---	---	---	---	---	330	---	8	KM	---
EN 10305-3:2010	E195	---	1.0034	---	---	231	---	330	---	8	CR1	see standard
EN 10296-1:2003	E195	---	1.0034	---	---	250	---	330	---	8	U, NW	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1015	G10150	---	---	---	240	35	330	48	15	AW	58 min HRB
	Grade 1008	G10080	---	---	---	260	38	330	48	8	SD	65 min HRB
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1020	G10200	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	193	28	331	48	30	A	50 HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1015	G10150	---	---	---	241	35	331	48	15	AW	58 min HRB
	Grade 1008	G10080	---	---	---	262	38	331	48	8	SD	65 min HRB
ISO 3304:1985	R37	---	---	---	---	---	---	340	---	26	GBK & GZF	---
ISO 3305:1985	R37	---	---	---	---	---	---	340	---	26	GBK & GZF	---
ISO 3306:1985	R37	---	---	---	---	---	---	340	---	26	GKM & GZF	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM12A	---	---	d > 40	---	175	---	340	---	35 L; 30 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM340G	---	---	---	---	195	---	340	---	35	see standard	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E235	---	1.0308	---	---	235	---	340-480	---	25	N	see standard
EN 10305-2:2010	E235	---	1.0308	---	---	235	---	340-480	---	25	N	see standard
EN 10305-3:2010	E235	---	1.0308	---	---	235	---	340-480	---	25	N	see standard
EN 10296-1:2003	E235	---	1.0308	---	---	235	---	340	---	25	N	---
	E260	---	1.0220	---	---	260	---	340	---	21 L; 19 T	CR	---
EN 10305-3:2010	E260	---	1.0220	---	---	260	---	340	---	21	CR2	see standard
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade MT 1020	G10200	---	---	---	207	30	345	50	32	SA	50 min HRB
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1020	G10200	---	---	---	221	32	345	50	25	HR	55 HRB
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1020	G10200	---	---	---	240	35	345	50	25	N	75 max HRB
	Grade 1021	G10210	---	---	---	240	35	345	50	25	N	78 max HRB
	Grade 1010	G10100	---	---	---	275	40	345	50	8	SD	65 min HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1020	G10200	---	---	---	241	35	345	50	25	N	75 max HRB
	Grade 1021	G10210	---	---	---	241	35	345	50	25	N	78 max HRB
	Grade 1010	G10100	---	---	---	276	40	345	50	8	SD	65 min HRB

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ISO 3304:1985	R28	---	---	---	---	---	---	350	---	10	BKW	---
ISO 3305:1985	R28	---	---	---	---	---	---	350	---	10	BKW	---
EN 10305-2:2010	E155	---	1.0033	---	---	245	---	350	---	10	LC	see standard
				---	---	245	---	350	---	18	SR	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1020	G10200	---	---	---	262	38	359	52	12	AW	62 min HRB
ISO 2937:1974	TS 4	---	---	---	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	HF	---
ISO 3304:1985	R37	---	---	---	---	215	---	360	---	24	NBK & NZF	---
ISO 3305:1985	R37	---	---	---	---	215	---	360	---	24	NBK & NZF	---
ISO 3306:1985	R37	---	---	---	---	215	---	360	---	24	NKM & NZF	---
EN 10297-1:2003	E235	---	1.0308	t ≤ 16	---	235	---	360	---	25 L; 23 T	AR, N	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---	360	---	25 L; 23 T	AR, N	---
				40 < t ≤ 65	---	215	---	360	---	25 L; 23 T	AR, N	---
				65 < t ≤ 80	---	205	---	340	---	25 L; 23 T	AR, N	---
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	195	---	340	---	25 L; 23 T	AR, N	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1020	G10200	---	---	---	260	38	360	52	12	AW	62 min HRB
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	207	30	365	53	25	A	57 HRB
ISO 3304:1985	R33	---	---	---	---	---	---	370	---	10	BKW	---
ISO 3305:1985	R33	---	---	---	---	---	---	370	---	10	BKW	---
JIS G 3473:2013	Symbol STC370	---	---	---	---	215	---	370	---	30	AM	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM13A	---	---	d > 40	---	215	---	370	---	30 L; 25 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
EN 10305-2:2010	E195	---	1.0034	---	---	259	---	370	---	10	LC	see standard
				---	---	260	---	370	---	18	SR	see standard
EN 10296-1:2003	E275K2	---	1.0456	t ≤ 16	---	275	---	370	---	24 L; 22 T	---	40 J at -20°C
				t > 16	---	265	---	370	---	24 L; 22 T	---	40 J at -20°C
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1021	G10210	---	---	---	275	40	370	54	12	AW	62 min HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1021	G10210	---	---	---	276	40	372	54	12	AW	62 min HRB
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1020	G10200	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	234	34	379	55	22	N	60 HRB
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade MT 1025	G10250	---	---	---	241	35	379	55	32	SA	55 min HRB
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	241	35	379	55	25	HR	60 HRB
				O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	248	36	379	55	22	N	60 HRB

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	---	---	255	37	379	55	25	N	80 max HRB
	Grade 1008	G10080	---	---	---	310	45	379	55	12	MD SR	68 min HRB
	Grade 1010	G10100	---	---	---	310	45	379	55	12	MD SR	68 min HRB
	Grade 1015	G10150	---	---	---	310	45	379	55	8	SD	67 min HRB
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	---	---	255	37	379	55	25	N	80 max HRB
	Grade 1008	G10080	---	---	---	310	45	380	55	12	MD SR	68 min HRB
	Grade 1010	G10100	---	---	---	310	45	380	55	12	MD SR	68 min HRB
	Grade 1015	G10150	---	---	---	310	45	380	55	8	SD	67 min HRB
EN 10305-1:2010	E215	---	1.0212	---	---	266	---	380	---	12	LC	see standard
						280	---	380	---	16	SR	see standard
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	---	---	275	40	385	56	12	AW	65 min HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	---	---	276	40	386	56	12	AW	65 min HRB
EN 10296-1:2003	E275	---	1.0225	---	---	---	---	390	---	21	A	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E255	---	1.0408	---	---	---	---	390	---	21	A	see standard
EN 10305-3:2010	E275	---	1.0225	---	---	---	---	390	---	22	A	see standard
	E235	---	1.0308	---	---	273	---	390	---	7	CR1	see standard
EN 10305-2:2010	E275	---	1.0225	---	---	195	---	390	---	22	A	see standard
EN 10296-1:2003	E235	---	1.0308	---	---	300	---	390	---	7	U, NW	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM390G	---	---	---	---	235	---	390	---	30	see standard	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM12B	---	---	---	---	275	---	390	---	25 L; 20 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
ISO 3304:1985	R28	---	---	---	---	---	---	400	---	8	BK	---
	R37	---	---	---	---	---	---	400	---	9	BKW	---
	R44	---	---	---	---	---	---	400	---	24	GBK & GZF	---
ISO 3305:1985	R28	---	---	---	---	---	---	400	---	8	BK	---
	R37	---	---	---	---	---	---	400	---	9	BKW	---
	R44	---	---	---	---	---	---	400	---	24	GBK & GZF	---
ISO 3306:1985	R37	---	---	---	---	---	---	400	---	7	KM	---
	R44	---	---	---	---	---	---	400	---	24	GKM & GZF	---
EN 10305-2:2010	E155	---	1.0033	---	---	320	---	400	---	6	C	see standard
JIS G 3444:2010	Symbol STK400	---	---	d < 40	---	235	---	400	---	23 L	AM	---
				40 < d ≤ 350	---	235	---	400	---	23 L	AM	---
				d > 350	---	235	---	400	---	18 T	AM	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A500-13	Grade D	---	---	d ≤ 22	d ≤ 0.875	250	36	400 L	58 L	23 L	HT	---
GB/T 17396-1998	Grade 20	---	---	---	---	245	---	400	---	20	HR, A or H+T	---
ASTM A501-14	Grade A	K03000	---	---	---	250	36	400 L	58 L	23 L	HF	---
ASTM A500-13	Grade B	K03000	---	d ≤ 22	d ≤ 0.875	290	42	400 L	58 L	23 L	CF, SR, A	---
				d ≤ 22	d ≤ 0.875	315	46	400 L	58 L	23 L	CF, SR, A	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E275	---	1.0225	---	---	275	---	410	---	21	N	---
EN 10297-1:2003	E275	---	1.0225	t ≤ 16	---	275	---	410	---	22 L; 20 T	AR, N	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	410	---	22 L; 20 T	AR, N	---
				40 < t ≤ 65	---	255	---	410	---	22 L; 20 T	AR, N	---
				65 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---	380	---	22 L; 20 T	AR, N	---
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	380	---	22 L; 20 T	AR, N	---
EN 10305-2:2010	E275	---	1.0225	---	---	275	---	410-550	---	22	N	see standard
EN 10305-3:2010	E275	---	1.0225	---	---	275	---	410-550	---	22	N	see standard
EN 10296-1:2003	E320	---	1.0237	---	---	320	---	410	---	19 L; 17 T	CR	---
EN 10305-3:2010	E320	---	1.0237	---	---	320	---	410	---	19	CR2	see standard
EN 10297-1:2003	E275K2	---	1.0456	≤ 16	---	275	---	410	---	22 L; 20 T	N	L: 40 J at -20°C T: 27 J at -20°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	410	---	22 L; 20 T	N	L: 40 J at -20°C T: 27 J at -20°C
				40 < t ≤ 65	---	255	---	410	---	22 L; 20 T	N	L: 40 J at -20°C T: 27 J at -20°C
				65 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---	380	---	22 L; 20 T	N	L: 40 J at -20°C T: 27 J at -20°C
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	380	---	22 L; 20 T	N	L: 40 J at -20°C T: 27 J at -20°C

Note: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ISO 2937:1974	TS 9	---	---	---	---	235	---	410-530	---	22	HF	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM14A	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	25 L; 20 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1035	G10350	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	228	33	414	60	25	A	67 HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1026	G10260	---	---	---	276	40	414	60	25	N	85 max HRB
	Grade 1030	G10300	---	---	---	276	40	414	60	25	N	85 max HRB
	Grade 1008	G10080	---	---	---	345	50	414	60	5	MD	73 min HRB
	Grade 1010	G10100	---	---	---	345	50	414	60	5	MD	73 min HRB
	Grade 1015	G10150	---	---	---	345	50	414	60	12	MD SR	72 min HRB
	Grade 1020	G10200	---	---	---	345	50	414	60	8	SD	70 min HRB
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1026	G10260	---	---	---	275	40	414	60	25	N	85 max HRB
	Grade 1030	G10300	---	---	---	275	40	415	60	25	N	85 max HRB
	Grade 1008	G10080	---	---	---	345	50	415	60	5	MD	73 min HRB
	Grade 1010	G10100	---	---	---	345	50	415	60	5	MD	73 min HRB
	Grade 1015	G10150	---	---	---	345	50	415	60	12	MD SR	72 min HRB
	Grade 1020	G10200	---	---	---	345	50	415	60	8	SD	70 min HRB
ISO 3304:1985	R33	---	---	---	---	---	---	420	---	6	BK	---
ISO 3305:1985	R33	---	---	---	---	---	---	420	---	6	BK	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E235	---	1.0308	---	---	294	---	420	---	10	LC	see standard
EN 10305-2:2010	E195	---	1.0034	---	---	336	---	420	---	6	C	see standard
EN 10305-1:2010	E235	---	1.0308	---	---	350	---	420	---	16	SR	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1026	G10260	---	---	---	310	45	425	62	12	AW	68 min HRB
	Grade 1030	G10300	---	---	---	310	45	425	62	10	AW	70 min HRB
ASTM A500-13	Grade C	K02705	---	d ≤ 22	d ≤ 0.875	315	46	425 L	62 L	21 L	CF, SR, A	---
				d ≤ 22	d ≤ 0.875	345	50	425 L	62 L	21 L	CF, SR, A	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1021	G10210	---	---	---	360	52	425	62	7	SD	70 min HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1026	G10260	---	---	---	310	45	427	62	12	AW	68 min HRB
	Grade 1030	G10300	---	---	---	310	45	427	62	10	AW	70 min HRB
	Grade 1021	G10210	---	---	---	359	52	428	62	7	SD	70 min HRB
EN 10297-1:2003	C22E	---	1.1151	t ≤ 16	---	240	---	430	---	24 L; 22 T	N	see standard
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	210	---	410	---	25 L; 23 T	N	see standard
				40 < t ≤ 80	---	210	---	410	---	25 L; 23 T	N	see standard
ISO 3306:1985	R44	---	---	---	---	---	---	430	---	6	KM	---
ISO 3304:1985	R44	---	---	---	---	255	---	430	---	22	NBK & NZF	---
ISO 3305:1985	R44	---	---	---	---	255	---	430	---	22	NBK & NZF	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ISO 3306:1985	R44	---	---	---	---	255	---	430	---	22	NKM & NZF	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E215	---	1.0212	---	---	344	---	430	---	8	C	see standard
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade MT 1010	G10100	---	---	---	400	58	434-689	63-100	15	SR A	70-90 HRB
EN 10305-1:2010	C35E	---	1.1181	---	---	---	---	440	---	22	A	see standard
	E255	---	1.0408	---	---	255	---	440-570	---	21	N	see standard
EN 10305-3:2010	E275	---	1.0225	---	---	308	---	440	---	6	CR1	see standard
EN 10305-2:2010	E235	---	1.0308	---	---	308	---	440	---	10	LC	see standard
				---	---	325	---	440	---	14	SR	see standard
EN 10296-1:2003	E275	---	1.0225	---	---	340	---	440	---	6	U, NW	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM18A	---	---	d > 40	---	275	---	440	---	25 L; 20 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
	Symbol STKM13B	---	---	d > 40	---	305	---	440	---	20 L; 15 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM440G	---	---	---	---	305	---	440	---	25	see standard	---
JIS G 3473:2013	Symbol STC440	---	---	---	---	305	---	440	---	10	CF and SR	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM440H	---	---	---	---	355	---	440	---	20	see standard	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1045	G10450	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	241	35	448	65	20	A	72 HRB
	Grade 1035	G10350	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	276	40	448	65	20	HR	72 HRB
	Grade 1035	G10350	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	276	40	448	65	20	N	72 HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1035	G10350	---	---	---	310	45	448	65	20	N	88 max HRB
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	---	---	310	45	448	65	20	N	90 max HRB
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1020	G10200	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	345	50	448	65	10	SR	72 HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1015	G10150	---	---	---	379	55	448	65	5	MD	77 min HRB
	Grade 1020	G10200	---	---	---	379	55	448	65	10	MD SR	75 min HRB
	Grade 1025	G10250	---	---	---	379	55	448	65	7	SD	72 min HRB
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade MT 1030	G10300	---	---	---	276	40	448	65	30	SA	60 min HRB
	Grade 1110	G11100	---	---	---	400	58	434-689	63-100	15	SR A	70-100 HRB
	Grade 1011	G10110	---	---	---	407	59	448-689	65-100	13	SR A	70-100 HRB
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1035	G10350	---	---	---	310	45	450	65	20	N	88 max HRB
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	---	---	310	45	450	65	20	N	90 max HRB
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1015	G10150	---	---	---	380	55	450	65	5	MD	77 min HRB
	Grade 1020	G10200	---	---	---	380	55	450	65	10	MD SR	75 min HRB
	Grade 1025	G10250	---	---	---	380	55	450	65	7	SD	72 min HRB
ISO 3304:1985	R37	---	---	---	---	---	---	450	---	6	BK	---
	R44	---	---	---	---	---	---	450	---	8	BKW	---
ISO 3305:1985	R37	---	---	---	---	---	---	450	---	6	BK	---
	R44	---	---	---	---	---	---	450	---	8	BKW	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10305-3:2010	E355	---	1.0580	---	---	---	---	450	---	22	A	see standard
EN 10305-1:2010	E355	---	1.0580	---	---	225	---	450	---	22	A	see standard
EN 10305-2:2010	E355	---	1.0580	---	---	225	---	450	---	22	A	see standard
EN 10297-1:2003	E315	---	1.0236	t ≤ 16	---	315	---	450	---	21 L; 19 T	AR, N	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	305	---	450	---	21 L; 19 T	AR, N	---
				40 < t ≤ 65	---	295	---	450	---	21 L; 19 T	AR, N	---
				65 < t ≤ 80	---	280	---	420	---	21 L; 19 T	AR, N	---
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	270	---	420	---	21 L; 19 T	AR, N	---
EN 10305-3:2010	E370	---	1.0261	---	---	370	---	450	---	15	CR2	see standard
EN 10296-1:2003	E370	---	1.0261	---	---	370	---	450	---	15 L; 13 T	CR	---
ASTM A595/A595M-14	Grade A	K02004	---	---	---	380	55	450	65	23	RCCM	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1035	G10350	---	---	---	345	50	455	66	10	AW	75 min HRB
	Grade 1524	G15240	---	---	---	345	50	455	66	10	AW	75 min HRB
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	---	---	345	50	455	66	10	AW	75 min HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1035	G10350	---	---	---	345	50	455	66	10	AW	75 min HRB
	Grade 1524	G15240	---	---	---	345	50	455	66	10	AW	75 min HRB
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	---	---	345	50	455	66	10	AW	75 min HRB
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade MT 1015	G10150	---	---	---	414	60	455-689	66-100	14	SR A	70-100 HRB
EN 10305-1:2010	C35E	---	1.1181	---	---	280	---	460	---	21	N	see standard
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade 1016	G10160	---	---	---	421	61	462-689	67-100	13	SR A	70-100 HRB
	Grade MT 1017	G10170	---	---	---	427	62	462-689	67-100	13	SR A	72-100 HRB
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1050	G10500	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	262	38	469	68	18	A	74 HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1021	G10210	---	---	---	400	58	469	68	10	MD SR	75 min HRB
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade 1018	G10180	---	---	---	427	62	469-689	68-100	13	SR A	73-100 HRB
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM15A	---	---	d > 40	---	275	---	470	---	22 L; 17 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM470G	---	---	---	---	325	---	470	---	22	see standard	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM12C	---	---	d > 40	---	355	---	470	---	20 L; 15 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1021	G10210	---	---	---	400	58	470	68	10	MD SR	75 min HRB
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM470H	---	---	---	---	410	---	470	---	18	see standard	---
ISO 3304:1985	R50	---	---	---	---	---	---	480	---	23	GBK & GZF	---
ISO 3305:1985	R50	---	---	---	---	---	---	480	---	23	GBK & GZF	---
ISO 3306:1985	R50	---	---	---	---	---	---	480	---	23	GKM & GZF	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E235	---	1.0308	---	---	384	---	480	---	6	C	see standard
ASTM A595/A595M-14	Grade B	K02005	---	---	---	410	60	480	70	21	RCCM	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1026	G10260	---	---	---	380	55	480	70	7	SD	77 min HRB
	Grade 1020	G10200	---	---	---	415	60	480	70	5	MD	80 min HRB
	Grade 1025	G10250	---	---	---	415	60	480	70	10	MD SR	77 min HRB
	Grade 1030	G10300	---	---	---	425	62	480	70	7	SD	78 min HRB
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	379	55	483	70	8	SR	75 HRB
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1020	G10200	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	414	60	483	70	5	CW	75 HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1026	G10260	---	---	---	379	55	483	70	7	SD	77 min HRB
	Grade 1020	G10200	---	---	---	414	60	483	70	5	MD	80 min HRB
	Grade 1025	G10250	---	---	---	414	60	483	70	10	MD SR	77 min HRB
	Grade 1030	G10300	---	---	---	427	62	483	70	7	SD	78 min HRB
EN 10297-1:2003	E355	---	1.0580	t ≤ 16	---	355	---	490	---	20 L; 18 T	AR, N	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	345	---	490	---	20 L; 18 T	AR, N	---
				40 < t ≤ 65	---	335	---	490	---	20 L; 18 T	AR, N	---
				65 < t ≤ 80	---	315	---	470	---	20 L; 18 T	AR, N	---
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	295	---	470	---	20 L; 18 T	AR, N	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E355	---	1.0580	---	---	---	490	---	22	A	---	
ISO 3304:1985	R50	---	---	---	---	285	---	490	---	21	NBK & NZF	---
ISO 3305:1985	R50	---	---	---	---	285	---	490	---	21	NBK & NZF	---
ISO 3306:1985	R50	---	---	---	---	285	---	490	---	21	NKM & NZF	---
JIS G 3444:2010	Symbol STK490	---	---	d < 40	---	315	---	490	---	23 L	AM	---
				40 < d ≤ 350	---	315	---	490	---	23 L	AM	---
				d > 350	---	315	---	490	---	18 T	AM	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM18B	---	---	---	---	315	---	490	---	23 L; 18 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
	Symbol STKM19A	---	---	---	---	315	---	490	---	23 L; 18 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
ISO 2937:1974	TS 18	---	---	---	---	285	---	490-610	---	21	HF	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E355	---	1.0580	---	---	355	---	490	---	22	N	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E355	---	1.0580	---	---	355	---	490-630	---	22	N	see standard
EN 10305-2:2010	E355	---	1.0580	---	---	355	---	490-630	---	22	N	see standard
EN 10305-3:2010	E355	---	1.0580	---	---	355	---	490-630	---	22	N	see standard
EN 10305-2:2010	E235	---	1.0308	---	---	392	---	490	---	6	C	see standard
EN 10305-3:2010	E420	---	1.0575	---	---	420	---	490	---	12	CR2	see standard
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade MT 1020	G10200	---	---	---	448	65	490-896	71-130	11	SR A	75 HRB-20 HRC
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1021	G10210	---	---	---	425	62	495	72	5	MD	80 min HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1021	G10210	---	---	---	427	62	496	72	5	MD	80 min HRB
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	---	---	462	67	496-896	72-130	11	SR A	78 HRB-20 HRC

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10297-1:2003	C22E	---	1.1151	t ≤ 8	---	340	---	500	---	20 L; 18 T	QT	---
				8 < t ≤ 20	---	290	---	470	---	22 L; 20 T	QT	---
				20 < t ≤ 50	---	270	---	440	---	22 L; 20 T	QT	---
				50 < t ≤ 80	---	260	---	420	---	22 L; 20	QT	---
JIS G 3444:2010	Symbol STK500	---	---	d < 40	---	355	---	500	---	15 L	AM	---
				40 < d ≤ 350	---	355	---	500	---	15 L	AM	---
				d > 350	---	355	---	500	---	10 T	AM	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM500G	---	---	---	---	355	---	500	---	18	see standard	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM14B	---	---	---	---	355	---	500	---	15 L; 10 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM500H	---	---	---	---	430	---	500	---	16	see standard	---
EN 10305-1:2010	C45E	---	1.1191	---	---	---	---	510	---	20	A	see standard
GB/T 17396-1998	Grade 35	---	---	---	---	305	---	510	---	17	HR, A or H+T	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM16A	---	---	d > 40	---	325	---	510	---	20 L; 15 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
EN 10305-2:2010	E275	---	1.0225	---	---	357	---	510	---	8	LC	see standard
				---	---	375	---	510	---	12	SR	see standard
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM13C	---	---	d > 40	---	380	---	510	---	15 L; 10 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
	Symbol STKM18C	---	---	d > 40	---	380	---	510	---	15 L; 10 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
JIS G 3473:2013	Symbol STC510A	---	---	---	---	380	---	510	---	10	CF or SR	---
	Symbol STC510B	---	---	---	---	380	---	510	---	15	SR	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	---	---	450	65	515	75	5	MD	82 min HRB
	Grade 1026	G10260	---	---	---	450	65	515	75	10	MD SR	80 min HRB
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1045	G10450	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	310	45	517	75	15	HR	80 HRB
				O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	331	48	517	75	15	N	80 HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	---	---	448	65	517	75	5	MD	82 min HRB
	Grade 1026	G10260	---	---	---	448	65	517	75	10	MD SR	80 min HRB
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	448	65	517	75	5	CW	80 HRB
	Grade 1035	G10350	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	448	65	517	75	8	SR	80 HRB
EN 10305-1:2010	E255	---	1.0408	---	---	---	---	520	---	8	LC	see standard
	E410	---	1.0509	---	---	---	---	520	---	22	A	see standard
ISO 3304:1985	R44	---	---	---	---	---	---	520	---	5	BK	---
ISO 3305:1985	R44	---	---	---	---	---	---	520	---	5	BK	---
ISO 3306:1985	R50	---	---	---	---	---	---	520	---	5	KM	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E255	---	1.0408	---	---	375	---	520	---	12	SR	see standard
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1050	G10500	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	345	50	538	78	12	N	82 HRB
EN 10305-1:2010	C35E	---	1.1181	---	---	---	---	540	---	7	LC	see standard

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ISO 2937:1974	C 35	---	---	---	---	275	---	540-660	---	20	HF	---
EN 10305-1:2010	C45E	---	1.1191	---	---	340	---	540	---	18	N	see standard
EN 10305-3:2010	E355	---	1.0580	---	---	378	---	540	---	5	CR1	see standard
JIS G 3444:2010	Symbol STK540	---	---	d < 40	---	390	---	540	---	20 L	AM	---
				40 < d ≤ 350	---	390	---	540	---	20 L	AM	---
				d > 350	---	390	---	540	---	16 T	AM	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM20A	---	---	d > 40	---	390	---	540	---	23 L; 18 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
JIS G 3473:2013	Symbol STC540	---	---	---	---	390	---	540	---	20	AM	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E355	---	1.0580	---	---	400	---	540	---	5	U, NW	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM540H	---	---	---	---	480	---	540	---	13	see standard	---
ISO 3304:1985	R50	---	---	---	---	---	---	550	---	7	BKW	---
ISO 3305:1985	R50	---	---	---	---	---	---	550	---	7	BKW	---
EN 10297-1:2003	C35E	---	1.1181	t ≤ 16	---	300	---	550	---	18 L; 16 T	N	see standard
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	270	---	520	---	19 L; 17 T	N	see standard
				40 < t ≤ 80	---	270	---	520	---	19 L; 17 T	N	see standard
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM17A	---	---	d > 40	---	345	---	550	---	20 L; 15 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E410	---	1.0509	---	---	410	---	550-700	---	22	N	see standard
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM14C	---	---	d > 40	---	410	---	550	---	15 L; 10 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
	Symbol STKM19C	---	---	d > 40	---	410	---	550	---	15 L; 10 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1026	G10260	---	---	---	480	70	550	80	5	MD	85 min HRB
	Grade 1030	G10300	---	---	---	480	70	550	80	10	MD SR	81 min HRB
	Grade 1035	G10350	---	---	---	480	70	550	80	7	SD	82 min HRB
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1050	G10500	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	345	50	552	80	10	HR	85 HRB
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade 1030	G10300	---	---	---	483	70	552-896	80-130	10	SR A	80 HRB-20 HRC
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1045	G10450	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	483	70	552	80	8	SR	85 HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1026	G10260	---	---	---	483	70	552	80	5	MD	85 min HRB
	Grade 1030	G10300	---	---	---	483	70	552	80	10	MD SR	81 min HRB
	Grade 1035	G10350	---	---	---	483	70	552	80	7	SD	82 min HRB
EN 10305-2:2010	E275	---	1.0225	---	---	448	---	560	---	5	C	see standard
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1050	G10500	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	483	70	565	82	6	SR	86 HRB
EN 10305-1:2010	E255	---	1.0408	---	---	---	---	580	---	5	C	see standard
	E355	---	1.0580	---	---	406	---	580	---	7	LC	see standard
				---	---	450	---	580	---	10	SR	see standard
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM15C	---	---	d > 40	---	430	---	580	---	12 L; 7 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1030	G10300	---	---	---	515	75	585	85	5	MD	87 min HRB
	Grade 1035	G10350	---	---	---	515	75	585	85	10	MD SR	85 min HRB
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	---	---	515	75	585	85	10	MD SR	85 min HRB
	Grade 1524	G15240	---	---	---	515	75	585	85	10	MD SR	85 min HRB
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1030	G10300	---	---	---	517	75	586	85	5	MD	87 min HRB
	Grade 1035	G10350	---	---	---	517	75	586	85	10	MD SR	85 min HRB
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	---	---	517	75	586	85	10	MD SR	85 min HRB
	Grade 1524	G15240	---	---	---	517	75	586	85	10	MD SR	85 min HRB
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1035	G10350	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	517	75	586	85	5	CW	88 HRB
EN 10305-1:2010	C35E	---	1.1181	---	---	---	---	590	---	5	C	see standard
GB/T 17396-1998	Grade 45	---	---	---	---	335	---	590	---	14	HR, A or H+T	---
EN 10305-2:2010	E355	---	1.0580	---	---	413	---	590	---	6	LC	see standard
				---	---	435	---	590	---	10	SR	see standard
JIS G 3474:2014	Symbol STKT590	---	---	---	---	440	---	590-740	---	20 L; 16 T	AM	---
JIS G 3473:2013	Symbol STC590A	---	---	---	---	490	---	590	---	10	CF or SR	---
	Symbol STC590B	---	---	---	---	490	---	590	---	15	SR	---
EN 10297-1:2003	E420J2	---	1.0599	t ≤ 16	---	420	---	600	---	19 L; 17 T	N	L: 27J at -20°C T: 20 J at -20°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	400	---	560	---	19 L; 17 T	N	L: 27J at -20°C T: 20 J at -20°C
				40 < t ≤ 65	---	390	---	530	---	19 L; 17 T	N	L: 27J at -20°C T: 20 J at -20°C
				65 < t ≤ 80	---	370	---	500	---	19 L; 17 T	N	L: 27J at -20°C T: 20 J at -20°C
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	360	---	500	---	19 L; 17 T	N	L: 27J at -20°C T: 20 J at -20°C
ISO 3304:1985	R50	---	---	---	---	---	---	600	---	4	BK	---
ISO 3305:1985	R50	---	---	---	---	---	---	600	---	4	BK	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E410	---	1.0509	---	---	---	---	620	---	8	LC	see standard
EN 10297-1:2003	C45E	---	1.1181	t ≤ 16	---	340	---	620	---	14 L; 12 T	N	see standard
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	305	---	580	---	16 L; 14 T	N	see standard
				40 < t ≤ 80	---	305	---	580	---	16 L; 14 T	N	see standard
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM16C	---	---	d > 40	---	460	---	620	---	12 L; 7 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1035	G10350	---	---	---	550	80	620	90	5	MD	90 min HRB
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	---	---	550	80	620	90	5	MD	90 min HRB
	Grade 1524	G15240	---	---	---	550	80	620	90	5	MD	90 min HRB
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1045	G10450	---	O.D. ≤ 323.8	O.D. ≤ 12.75	552	80	621	90	5	CW	90 HRB

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1035	G10350	---	---	---	552	80	621	90	5	MD	90 min HRB
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	---	---	552	80	621	90	5	MD	90 min HRB
	Grade 1524	G15240	---	---	---	552	80	621	90	5	MD	90 min HRB
EN 10297-1:2003	C35E	---	1.1181	$t \leq 8$	---	430	---	630	---	17 L; 15 T	QT	---
				$8 < t \leq 20$	---	380	---	600	---	19 L; 17 T	QT	---
				$20 < t \leq 50$	---	320	---	550	---	20 L; 18 T	QT	---
				$50 < t \leq 80$	---	290	---	500	---	20 L; 18 T	QT	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E355	---	1.0580	---	---	512	---	640	---	4	C	see standard
EN 10305-2:2010	E355	---	1.0580	---	---	512	---	640	---	4	C	see standard
EN 10305-1:2010	26Mn5	---	1.1161	---	---	---	---	650	---	7	LC	see standard
EN 10297-1:2003	E470	---	1.0536	$t \leq 16$	---	470	---	650	---	17 L; 15 T	AR	---
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	430	---	600	---	17 L; 15 T	AR	---
				$40 < t \leq 65$	---	---	---	---	---	17 L; 15 T	AR	---
				$65 < t \leq 80$	---	---	---	---	---	17 L; 15 T	AR	---
				$80 < t \leq 100$	---	---	---	---	---	17 L; 15 T	AR	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM17C	---	---	$d > 40$	---	480	---	650	---	10 L; 5 T	AM, CF, or AHT	---
EN 10305-1:2010	C45E	---	1.1191	---	---	---	---	670	---	6	LC	see standard
EN 10297-1:2003	38Mn6	---	1.1127	$t \leq 16$	---	400	---	670	---	14 L; 12 T	N	---
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	380	---	620	---	15 L; 13 T	N	---
				$40 < t \leq 80$	---	360	---	570	---	16 L; 14 T	N	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E410	---	1.0509	---	---	590	---	690	---	12	SR	see standard

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10305-1:2010	26Mn5	---	1.1161	---	---	---	---	700	---	4	C	see standard
EN 10297-1:2003	C45E	---	1.1181	$t \leq 8$	---	490	---	700	---	14 L; 12 T	QT	---
				$8 < t \leq 20$	---	430	---	650	---	16 L; 14 T	QT	---
				$20 < t \leq 50$	---	370	---	630	---	17 L; 15 T	QT	---
				$50 < t \leq 80$	---	340	---	600	---	17 L; 15 T	QT	---
	E590K2	---	1.0644	$t \leq 16$	---	590	---	700	---	16 L; 14 T	QT	L: 40 J at -20°C T: 27 J at -20°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	540	---	650	---	16 L; 14 T	QT	L: 40 J at -20°C T: 27 J at -20°C
				$40 < t \leq 65$	---	480	---	570	---	16 L; 14 T	QT	L: 40 J at -20°C T: 27 J at -20°C
				$65 < t \leq 80$	---	455	---	520	---	16 L; 14 T	QT	L: 40 J at -20°C T: 27 J at -20°C
				$80 < t \leq 100$	---	420	---	520	---	16 L; 14 T	QT	L: 40 J at -20°C T: 27 J at -20°C
EN 10305-1:2010	C45E	---	1.1191	---	---	---	---	720	---	4	C	see standard
	E410	---	1.0509	---	---	---	---	750	---	4	C	see standard
GB 18248-2000	Grade 37Mn	---	---	---	---	630	---	750 L	---	16 L	Q+T	L: 55 J @ RT

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10296-1:2003	E155	---	1.0033	0.11	0.70	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2010	E155	---	1.0033	0.11	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
EN 10305-2:2010	E155	---	1.0033	0.11	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1008	G10080	---	0.10	0.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1008	G10080	---	0.10	0.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 3304:1985	R28	---	---	0.10	0.30	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R28	---	---	0.13	0.60	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3306:1985	R28	---	---	0.13	0.60	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E190	---	1.0031	0.10	0.70	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2010	E190	---	1.0031	0.10	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1010	G10100	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade MT 1010	G10100	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	---	0.04	0.045	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1010	G10100	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E215	---	1.0212	0.10	0.70	0.05	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.025 min
JIS G 3444:2010	Symbol STK290	---	---	---	---	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM11A	---	---	0.12	0.60	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3452:2014	Symbol SGP	---	---	---	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2010	E195	---	1.0034	0.15	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
EN 10305-2:2010	E195	---	1.0034	0.15	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
SAE J526 NOV10	---	---	---	0.18	0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E155	---	1.0033	0.11	0.70	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM290GA	---	---	0.12	0.60	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Symbol STAM290GB	---	---	0.12	0.60	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1008	G10080	---	0.10	0.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1008	G10080	---	0.10	0.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade MT 1015	G10150	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.60	---	0.04	0.045	---	---	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10305-3:2010	E195	---	1.0034	0.15	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
ISO 3306:1985	R28	---	---	0.13	0.60	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1015	G10150	---	0.13-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1015	G10150	---	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2010	E220	---	1.0215	0.14	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1010	G10100	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1010	G10100	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A500-13	Grade A	K03000	---	0.26	1.35	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.20 min
EN 10296-1:2003	E220	---	1.0215	0.14	0.70	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2010	E235	---	1.0308	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
EN 10305-1:2010	E235	---	1.0308	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
EN 10305-2:2010	E235	---	1.0308	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
ISO 3304:1985	R33	---	---	0.16	0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R33	---	---	0.16	0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3306:1985	R33	---	---	0.16	0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 2937:1974	TS 1	---	---	0.16	0.30-0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1015	G10150	---	0.13-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1008	G10080	---	0.10	0.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1020	G10200	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1015	G10150	---	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1008	G10080	---	0.10	0.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 3304:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3306:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM12A	---	---	0.20	0.60	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM340G	---	---	0.20	0.60	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E235	---	1.0308	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
	E260	---	1.0220	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2010	E260	---	1.0220	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade MT 1020	G10200	---	0.15-0.25	0.30-0.60	---	0.04	0.045	---	---	---	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1020	G10200	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1021	G10210	---	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1020	G10200	---	0.17-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1021	G10210	---	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 3304:1985	R28	---	---	0.10	0.30	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R28	---	---	0.13	0.60	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2010	E155	---	1.0033	0.11	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1020	G10200	---	0.17-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 2937:1974	TS 4	---	---	0.17	0.40-0.80	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
ISO 3304:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3306:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	E235	---	1.0308	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1020	G10200	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3304:1985	R33	---	---	0.16	0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R33	---	---	0.16	0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3473:2013	Symbol STC370	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM13A	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2010	E195	---	1.0034	0.15	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
EN 10296-1:2003	E275K2	---	1.0456	0.20	0.50-1.40	0.40	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.35; N 0.015; Nb 0.050; Ti 0.03; V 0.05
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1021	G10210	---	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1021	G10210	---	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1020	G10200	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade MT 1025	G10250	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1008	G10080	---	0.10	0.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1010	G10100	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1015	G10150	---	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1008	G10080	---	0.10	0.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1010	G10100	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1015	G10150	---	0.13-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10305-1:2010	E215	---	1.0212	0.10	0.70	0.05	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.025 min
EN 10296-1:2003	E275	---	1.0225	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E255	---	1.0408	0.21	0.40-1.10	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	--
EN 10305-3:2010	E275	---	1.0225	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
	E235	---	1.0308	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
EN 10305-2:2010	E275	---	1.0225	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
EN 10296-1:2003	E235	---	1.0308	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM390G	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM12B	---	---	0.20	0.60	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 3304:1985	R28	---	---	0.10	0.30	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	R44	---	---	0.21	1.2	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R28	---	---	0.13	0.60	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	R44	---	---	0.21	1.2	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3306:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	R44	---	---	0.21	1.2	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2010	E155	---	1.0033	0.11	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
JIS G 3444:2010	Symbol STK400	---	---	0.25	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A500-13	Grade D	---	---	0.26	1.35	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.20 min
GB/T 17396-1998	Grade 20	---	---	0.17-0.24	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.20
ASTM A501-14	Grade A	K03000	---	0.26	---	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.20 min
ASTM A500-13	Grade B	K03000	---	0.26	1.35	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.20 min
EN 10296-1:2003	E275	---	1.0225	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	E275	---	1.0225	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2010	E275	---	1.0225	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
EN 10305-3:2010	E275	---	1.0225	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
EN 10296-1:2003	E320	---	1.0237	0.20	1.40	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2010	E320	---	1.0237	0.20	1.40	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
EN 10297-1:2003	E275K2	---	1.0456	0.20	0.50-1.40	0.40	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.10	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.35; N 0.015; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.03; V 0.05
ISO 2937:1974	TS 9	---	---	0.21	0.40-1.20	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM14A	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1026	G10260	---	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1030	G10300	---	0.27-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1008	G10080	---	0.10	0.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1010	G10100	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1015	G10150	---	0.12-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1020	G10200	---	0.17-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1026	G10260	---	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1030	G10300	---	0.28-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1008	G10080	---	0.10	0.50	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1010	G10100	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1015	G10150	---	0.13-0.18	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1020	G10200	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 3304:1985	R33	---	---	0.16	0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R33	---	---	0.16	0.70	---	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E235	---	1.0308	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10305-2:2010	E195	---	1.0034	0.15	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
ASTM A500-13	Grade C	K02705	---	0.23	1.35	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.20 min
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1021	G10210	---	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1021	G10210	---	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	C22E	---	1.1151	0.17-0.24	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
EN 10305-1:2010	E215	---	1.0212	0.10	0.70	0.05	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.025 min
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade MT 1010	G10100	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	---	0.04	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2010	C35E	---	1.1181	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.035	0.40	---	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
	E255	---	1.0408	0.21	0.40-1.10	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2010	E235	---	1.0308	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM18A	---	---	0.18	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Symbol STKM13B	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM440G	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3473:2013	Symbol STC440	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM440H	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1045	G10450	---	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.31-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	0.36-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1020	G10200	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade MT 1030	G10300	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1011	G10110	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1110	G11100	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.08-0.130	---	---	---	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 3304:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	R44	---	---	0.21	1.2	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R37	---	---	0.17	0.8	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
	R44	---	---	0.21	1.2	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2010	E355	---	1.0580	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.020 min.
EN 10305-1:2010	E355	---	1.0580	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.020 min.
EN 10305-2:2010	E355	---	1.0580	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.020 min.
EN 10297-1:2003	E315	---	1.0236	0.21	1.50	0.30	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-3:2010	E370	---	1.0261	0.21	1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.020 min.

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10296-1:2003	E370	---	1.0261	0.21	1.60	0.55	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
ASTM A595/A595M-14	Grade A	K02004	---	0.15-0.25	0.30-0.90	0.060	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	(Si+Al) 0.020 min
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1524	G15240	---	0.19-0.25	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.31-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1524	G15240	---	0.18-0.25	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	0.36-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade MT 1015	G10150	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.60	---	0.04	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2010	C35E	---	1.1181	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.035	0.40	---	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade 1016	G10160	---	0.13-0.18	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.045	---	---	---	---
	Grade MT 1017	G10170	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1050	G10500	---	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1021	G10210	---	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade 1018	G10180	---	0.15-0.20	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.045	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM15A	---	---	0.25-0.35	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM470G	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM12C	---	---	0.20	0.60	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1021	G10210	---	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM470H	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 3304:1985	R50	---	---	0.23	1.6	0.55	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R50	---	---	0.23	1.6	0.55	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3306:1985	R50	---	---	0.23	1.6	0.55	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E235	---	1.0308	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
ASTM A595/A595M-14	Grade B	K02005	---	0.15-0.25	0.40-1.35	0.060	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	(Si+Al) 0.020 min
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1026	G10260	---	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1020	G10200	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1025	G10250	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1030	G10300	---	0.28-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1020	G10200	---	0.18-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1026	G10260	---	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1020	G10200	---	0.17-0.23	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1025	G10250	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1030	G10300	---	0.27-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10297-1:2003	E355	---	1.0580	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10296-1:2003	E355	---	1.0580	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3444:2010	Symbol STK490	---	---	0.18	1.65	0.55	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM18B	---	---	0.18	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Symbol STKM19A	---	---	0.25	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ISO 2937:1974	TS 18	---	---	0.23	0.80-1.50	0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2010	E235	---	1.0308	0.17	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
EN 10305-3:2010	E420	---	1.0575	0.16	1.70	0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.020 min.
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade MT 1020	G10200	---	0.15-0.25	0.30-0.60	---	0.04	0.045	---	---	---	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1021	G10210	---	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1021	G10210	---	0.17-0.23	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.045	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	C22E	---	1.1151	0.17-0.24	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
JIS G 3444:2010	Symbol STK500	---	---	0.24	0.30-1.30	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM500G	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM14B	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM500H	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2010	C45E	---	1.1191	0.42-0.55	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.035	0.40	---	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
GB/T 17396-1998	Grade 35	---	---	0.32-0.40	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.20
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM16A	---	---	0.35-0.45	0.40-1.00	0.40	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2010	E275	---	1.0225	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM13C	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Symbol STKM18C	---	---	0.18	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3473:2013	Symbol STC510A	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Symbol STC510B	---	---	0.18	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1026	G10260	---	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1045	G10450	---	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1026	G10260	---	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1025	G10250	---	0.22-0.28	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E255	---	1.0408	0.21	0.40-1.10	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
	E410	---	1.0509	0.16-0.22	1.30-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	V 0.08-0.15; Al 0.010-0.060; Nb 0.07; Ti 0.05; (Nb+V) 0.20
ISO 3304:1985	R44	---	---	0.21	1.2	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R44	---	---	0.21	1.2	0.35	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ISO 3306:1985	R50	---	---	0.23	1.6	0.55	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1050	G10500	---	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2010	C35E	---	1.1181	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.035	0.40	---	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
EN 10305-3:2010	E355	---	1.0580	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.020 min.
ISO 2937:1974	C 35	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3444:2010	Symbol STK540	---	---	0.23	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM20A	---	---	0.25	1.60	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	Nb or V 0.15
JIS G 3473:2013	Symbol STC540	---	---	0.25	1.60	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	Nb or V 0.15
EN 10296-1:2003	E355	---	1.0580	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.045	0.045	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM540H	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 3304:1985	R50	---	---	0.23	1.6	0.55	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R50	---	---	0.23	1.6	0.55	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	C35E	---	1.1181	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM17A	---	---	0.45-0.55	0.40-1.00	0.40	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E410	---	1.0509	0.16-0.22	1.30-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	V 0.08-0.15; Al 0.010-0.060; Nb 0.07; Ti 0.05; (Nb+V) 0.20
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM14C	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Symbol STKM19C	---	---	0.25	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1026	G10260	---	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1030	G10300	---	0.28-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1050	G10500	---	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A512-06 (2012)*	Grade 1030	G10300	---	0.28-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.045	---	---	---	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1045	G10450	---	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1026	G10260	---	0.22-0.28	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1030	G10300	---	0.27-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.31-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-2:2010	E275	---	1.0225	0.21	1.40	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min.
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1050	G10500	---	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E255	---	1.0408	0.21	0.40-1.10	0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
	E355	---	1.0580	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.020 min.
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1030	G10300	---	0.28-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1524	G15240	---	0.19-0.25	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM15C	---	---	0.25-0.35	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1030	G10300	---	0.27-0.34	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.31-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	0.36-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1524	G15240	---	0.18-0.25	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2010	C35E	---	1.1181	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.035	0.40	---	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
GB/T 17396-1998	Grade 45	---	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.20
EN 10305-2:2010	E355	---	1.0580	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.020 min.
JIS G 3474:2014	Symbol STKT590	---	---	0.12	2.00	0.40	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	(Nb+V) 0.15; B 0.0002
JIS G 3473:2013	Symbol STC590A	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Symbol STC590B	---	---	0.25	1.50	0.55	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	E420J2	---	1.0599	0.16-0.22	1.30-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.08	Al 0.010 min; Cu 0.30; N 0.020; Nb 0.07; Ti 0.05; V 0.08-0.15; (Nb+V) 0.20
ISO 3304:1985	R50	---	---	0.23	1.6	0.55	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
ISO 3305:1985	R50	---	---	0.23	1.6	0.55	0.050	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2010	E410	---	1.0509	0.16-0.22	1.30-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	V 0.08-0.15; Al 0.010-0.060; Nb 0.07; Ti 0.05; (Nb+V) 0.20
EN 10297-1:2003	C45E	---	1.1191	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM16C	---	---	0.35-0.45	0.40-1.00	0.40	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.32-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1524	G15240	---	0.19-0.25	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 1045	G10450	---	0.43-0.50	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 1035	G10350	---	0.31-0.38	0.60-0.90	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1040	G10400	---	0.36-0.44	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1524	G15240	---	0.18-0.25	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	C35E	---	1.1181	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
EN 10305-1:2010	E355	---	1.0580	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.020 min.
EN 10305-2:2010	E355	---	1.0580	0.22	1.60	0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.020 min.
EN 10305-1:2010	26Mn5	---	1.1161	0.20-0.30	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	E470	---	1.0536	0.16-0.22	1.30-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Al 0.010 min; N 0.020; Nb 0.07; V 0.08-0.15
JIS G 3445:2010	Symbol STKM17C	---	---	0.45-0.55	0.40-1.00	0.40	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
EN 10305-1:2010	C45E	---	1.1191	0.42-0.55	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.035	0.40	---	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
EN 10297-1:2003	38Mn6	---	1.1127	0.34-0.42	1.40-1.65	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
EN 10305-1:2010	E410	---	1.0509	0.16-0.22	1.30-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	V 0.08-0.15; Al 0.010-0.060; Nb 0.07; Ti 0.05; (Nb+V) 0.20

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.1 Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10305-1:2010	26Mn5	---	1.1161	0.20-0.30	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10297-1:2003	C45E	---	1.1181	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	Cr+Mo+Ni 0.63
	E590K2	---	1.0644	0.16-0.22	1.30-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.40	0.08	Al 0.010 min; Cu 0.30; N 0.020; Nb 0.07; Ti 0.05; V 0.08-0.15; (Nb+V) 0.20
GB 18248-2000	Grade 37Mn	---	---	0.34-0.40	1.35-1.65	0.10-0.30	0.03	0.03	0.3	0.3	---	Cu 0.20; (P+S) 0.055

5.2 Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.2A Chemical Composition of Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 4028	G40280	---	0.25-0.30	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.040	0.035-0.050	0.20	0.25	0.20-0.30	Cu 0.35
EN 10305-1:2010	26Mo2	---	1.5417	0.22-0.29	1.50	0.40	0.025	0.035	---	0.40	0.15-0.25	---
ASME SA-513*	Grade 4130	G41300	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 4130	G41300	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 4130	G41300	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.040	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
EN 10297-1:2003	25CrMo4	---	1.7218	0.22-0.29	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
	30CrMo4	---	1.7216	0.27-0.34	0.35-0.60	0.35	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.15	---	0.15-0.30	---
EN 10305-1:2010	25CrMo4	---	1.7218	0.22-0.29	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
JIS G 3441:2012	Symbol SCM418TK	---	---	0.16-0.21	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
	Symbol SCM420TK	---	---	0.18-0.23	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
	Symbol SCM430TK	---	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 4135	G41350	---	0.32-0.39	0.65-0.95	0.15-0.35	0.040	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade 4137	G41370	---	0.35-0.40	0.70-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.040	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
EN 10297-1:2003	34CrMo4	---	1.7220	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
JIS G 3441:2012	Symbol SCM435TK	---	---	0.33-0.38	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
ASME SA-513*	Grade 4140	G41400	---	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 4140	G41400	---	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 4140	G41400	---	0.38-0.43	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.040	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade 4142	G41420	---	0.40-0.45	0.75-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.040	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
EN 10297-1:2003	42CrMo4	---	1.7225	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
EN 10305-1:2010	42CrMo4	---	1.7225	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.025	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
JIS G 3441:2012	Symbol SCM440TK	---	---	0.38-0.43	0.60-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.2 Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.2B Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other			
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi						
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 4028	G40280	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A, N, SR, QT, or none	---			
EN 10305-1:2010	26Mo2	---	1.5417	---	---	---	---	720	---	4	C	---			
						---	---	670	---	6	LC	---			
						---	---	---	---	---	SR, or A, or N	---			
ASME SA-513*	Grade 4130	G41300	---	---	---	345	50	483	70	20	N	100 max HRB			
						---	---	379	55	496	72	10	AW	80 min HRB	
						---	---	552	80	621	90	10	MD SR	87 min HRB	
						---	---	586	85	655	95	5	MD	90 min HRB	
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 4130	G41300	---	---	---	345	50	480	70	20	N	100 max HRB			
						---	---	380	55	495	72	10	AW	80 min HRB	
						---	---	550	80	620	90	10	MD SR	87 min HRB	
						---	---	585	85	655	95	5	MD	90 min HRB	
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 4130	G41300	---	---	---	379	55	517	75	30	A	81 HRB			
						---	---	414	60	621	90	20	N	89 HRB	
						---	---	483	70	621	90	20	HR	89 HRB	
						---	---	586	85	724	105	10	SR	95 HRB	
EN 10297-1:2003	25CrMo4	---	1.7218	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	212 HB			
						t ≤ 8	---	700	---	900	---	12 L; 10 T	QT	L: 45 J @ 20°C	
						8 < t ≤ 20	---	600	---	800	---	14 L; 12 T		L: 50 J @ 20°C	
						20 < t ≤ 50	---	450	---	700	---	15 L; 13 T		T: 32 J @ 20°C	
						50 < t ≤ 80	---	400	---	650	---	16 L; 14 T		see standard for impact data	
	30CrMo4	---	1.7216	---	---	---	t ≤ 8	---	750	---	950	---	9 L; 7 T	QT	L: 40 J @ 20°C
							8 < t ≤ 20	---	630	---	850	---	9 L; 7 T		L: 45 J @ 20°C
							20 < t ≤ 50	---	520	---	750	---	10 L; 8 T		T: 27 J @ 20°C
							50 < t ≤ 80	---	480	---	700	---	11 L; 9 T		see standard for impact data
							---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	223 HB
EN 10305-1:2010	25CrMo4	---	1.7218	---	---	---	---	720	---	4	C	---			
						---	---	670	---	6	LC	---			
						---	---	---	---	---	SR, or A, or N	---			
JIS G 3441:2012	Symbol SCM418TK	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	AM, CF or A	---			
	Symbol SCM420TK	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	AM, CF or A	---			
	Symbol SCM430TK	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	AM, CF or A	---			

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.2 Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.2B Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 4135	G41350	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	AM	---
	Grade 4137	G41370	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	AM	---
EN 10297-1:2003	34CrMo4	---	1.7220	t ≤ 8	---	800	---	1000	---	11 L; 9 T	QT	see standard for impact data
				8 < t ≤ 20	---	650	---	900	---	12 L; 10 T		
				20 < t ≤ 50	---	550	---	800	---	14 L; 12 T		
				50 < t ≤ 80	---	500	---	750	---	15 L; 13 T		
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	223 HB
JIS G 3441:2012	Symbol SCM435TK	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	AM, CF or A	---	
ASME SA-513*	Grade 4140	G41400	---	---	---	448	65	621	90	20	N	105 max HRB
				---	---	485	70	621	90	10	AW	85 min HRB
				---	---	655	95	724	105	10	MD SR	90 min HRB
				---	---	690	100	758	110	5	MD	90 min HRB
ASTM A513-15*	Grade 4140	G41400	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	20	N	105 max HRB
				---	---	485	70	620	90	10	AW	85 min HRB
				---	---	655	95	725	105	10	MD SR	90 min HRB
				---	---	690	100	760	110	5	MD	90 min HRB
ASTM A519-06 (2012)*	Grade 4140	G41400	---	---	---	414	60	552	80	25	A	85 HRB
				---	---	621	90	855	120	15	HR	100 HRB
				---	---	621	90	855	120	20	N	100 HRB
				---	---	689	100	855	120	10	SR	100 HRB
	Grade 4142	G41420	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A, N, SR, QT, or none	---	
EN 10297-1:2003	42CrMo4	---	1.7225	t ≤ 8	---	900	---	1100	---	10 L; 8 T	QT	see standard for impact data
				8 < t ≤ 20	---	750	---	1000	---	11 L; 9 T		
				20 < t ≤ 50	---	650	---	900	---	12 L; 10 T		
				50 < t ≤ 80	---	550	---	800	---	13 L; 11 T		
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	241 HB
EN 10305-1:2010	42CrMo4	---	1.7225	---	---	---	---	720	---	4	C	---
				---	---	---	---	670	---	6	LC	---
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	SR, or A, or N	---
JIS G 3441:2012	Symbol SCM440TK	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	AM, CF or A	---	

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.1A Chemical Composition of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP405	S40500	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-14.5	0.50	---	Al 0.10-0.30
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP405	S40500	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-14.5	0.50	---	Al 0.10-0.30
ASTM A511/A511M-15a	Grade MT 405	S40500	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-14.5	0.50	---	Al 0.10-0.30
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X6CrAl13	---	1.4002	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	12.0-14.0	---	---	Al 0.10-0.30
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP409	S40900	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	10.5-11.7	0.50	---	Ti 6xC to 0.75
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP409	S40900	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	10.5-11.7	0.50	---	Ti 6xC to 0.75
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrTi12	---	1.4512	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	---	---	Ti 6x(C+N) to 0.65; N 0.030
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrTi12	---	1.4512	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	---	---	Ti 6x(C+N) to 0.65
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 00Cr12Ti	---	---	0.025	0.80	0.80	0.035	0.02	10.5-12.5	---	---	Ti 6xC to 0.75
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP410	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	---	---	---
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP410	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	---	---	---
ASTM A511/A511M-15a	Grade MT 410	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.50	---	---
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X12Cr13	---	1.4006	0.08-0.15	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	11.5-13.5	0.75	---	---
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 0Cr13	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	11.50-13.50	0.6	---	---
	Grade 1Cr13	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	11.50-13.50	0.6	---	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 0Cr13	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	11.50-13.50	0.6	---	---
	Grade 1Cr13	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	11.50-13.50	0.6	---	---
JIS G 3446:2012	Symbol SUS410TKA	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
	Symbol SUS410TKC	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 2Cr13	---	---	0.16-0.25	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	12.00-14.00	0.6	---	---
JIS G 3446:2012	Symbol SUS420J1TKA	---	---	0.16-0.25	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 8 C 17	---	---	0.10	1.0	1.00	0.040	0.030	16-18	0.50	---	---
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP430	S43000	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	---	---
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP430	S43000	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	---	---
ASTM A554-15	Grade MT-430	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	0.50	---	---
ASTM A511/A511M-15a	Grade MT 430	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	0.50	---	---
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X6Cr17	---	1.4016	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	---
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X6Cr17	---	1.4016	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	---
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 1Cr17	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.035	0.03	16.00-18.00	0.6	---	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 1Cr17	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.035	0.03	16.00-18.00	0.6	---	---
JIS G 3446:2012	Symbol SUS430TKA	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	---	---
	Symbol SUS430TKC	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	---	---
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP439	S43035	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	0.50	---	Al 0.15; N 0.04; Ti 0.20+4x(C+N) to 1.10
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP439	S43035	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	0.50	---	Al 0.15; N 0.04; Ti 0.20+4x(C+N) to 1.10
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X3CrTi17	---	1.4510	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	Ti 4x(C+N)+0.15 to 0.80
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X3CrTi17	---	1.4510	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	Ti 4x(C+N)+0.15 to 0.80

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.1B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP405	S40500	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	415	60	20	HT	207 max HB; 95 max HRB
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP405	S40500	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	415	60	20	HT	207 HB; 95 max HRB
ASTM A511/A511M-15a*	Grade MT 405	S40500	---	---	---	210	30	415	60	20	A	207 max HBW; 95 max HRB
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X6CrAl13	---	1.4002	---	---	210	---	400	---	17 L, 17 T	A	---
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP409	S40900	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	170	25	380	55	20	HT	207 max HB; 95 max HRB
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP409	S40900	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	170	25	380	55	20	HT	207 max HB; 95 max HRB
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrTi12	---	1.4512	$t \leq 30$	---	210	---	380	---	25 L, 23 T	AW or A	---
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrTi12	---	1.4512	---	---	210	---	380	---	25 L, 25 T	A	---
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 00Cr12Ti	---	---	---	---	---	---	365-460	---	---	A	---
				---	---	---	---	365-460	---	35	W	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.1B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP410	S41000	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	415	60	20	HT	207 max HB; 95 max HRB	
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP410	S41000	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	415	60	20	HT	207 max HB; 95 max HRB	
ASTM A511/A511M-15a*	Grade MT 410	S41000	---	---	---	210	30	415	60	20	A	207 max HBW; 95 max HRB	
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X12Cr13	---	1.4006	---	---	400	---	550	---	15 L, 15 T	Q+T (QT 550)	---	
				---	---	450	---	650	---	12 L, 12 T	Q+T (QT 650)	---	
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 0Cr13	---	---	---	---	---	---	410	---	---	A	---	
				---	---	---	---	410	---	20	W	---	
	Grade 1Cr13	---	---	---	---	---	---	410	---	---	A	---	
				---	---	---	---	410	---	20	W	---	
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 0Cr13	---	---	---	---	180	---	370 T	---	22 T	BA	---	
	Grade 1Cr13	---	---	---	---	205	---	410 T	---	20 T	BA	---	
JIS G 3446:2012	Symbol SUS410TKA	---	---	$1 < t \leq 2$	---	205	---	410	---	11	A	---	
				$2 < t \leq 3$	---	205	---	410	---	12	A	---	
				$3 < t \leq 4$	---	205	---	410	---	14	A	---	
				$4 < t \leq 5$	---	205	---	410	---	16	A	---	
				$5 < t \leq 6$	---	205	---	410	---	17	A	---	
				$6 < t \leq 7$	---	205	---	410	---	18	A	---	
				$7 < t < 8$	---	205	---	410	---	20	A	---	
				$t \geq 8$	---	205	---	410	---	20	A	---	
	Symbol SUS410TKC	---	---	---	$1 < t \leq 2$	---	205	---	410	---	11	AM	---
					$2 < t \leq 3$	---	205	---	410	---	12	AM	---
					$3 < t \leq 4$	---	205	---	410	---	14	AM	---
					$4 < t \leq 5$	---	205	---	410	---	16	AM	---
					$5 < t \leq 6$	---	205	---	410	---	17	AM	---
					$6 < t \leq 7$	---	205	---	410	---	18	AM	---
$7 < t < 8$	---	205	---	410	---	20	AM	---					
$t \geq 8$	---	205	---	410	---	20	AM	---					

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.1B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 2Cr13	---	---	---	---	215	---	470 T	---	19 T	BA	---
JIS G 3446:2012	Symbol SUS420J1TKA	---	---	1 < t ≤ 2	---	215	---	470	---	10	A	---
				2 < t ≤ 3	---	215	---	470	---	12	A	---
				3 < t ≤ 4	---	215	---	470	---	13	A	---
				4 < t ≤ 5	---	215	---	470	---	14	A	---
				5 < t ≤ 6	---	215	---	470	---	16	A	---
				6 < t ≤ 7	---	215	---	470	---	18	A	---
				7 < t < 8	---	215	---	470	---	19	A	---
				t ≥ 8	---	215	---	470	---	19	A	---
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 8 C 17	---	---	---	---	300	---	450	---	16	AM	---
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP430	S43000	---	t ≥ 0.4	t ≥ 0.015	240	35	415	60	20	HT	190 max HB; 90 max HRB
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP430	S43000	---	t ≥ 0.4	t ≥ 0.015	240	35	415	60	20	HT	190 max HB; 90 max HRB
ASTM A554-15*	Grade MT 430	S43000	---	---	---	241	35	414	60	20	A	190 max HB; 90 max HRB
ASTM A511/A511M-15a*	Grade MT 430	S43000	---	---	---	240	35	415	60	20	A	190 max HBW; 90 max HRB
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X6Cr17	---	1.4016	t ≤ 30	---	240	---	430	---	20 L, 18 T	AW or A	---
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X6Cr17	---	1.4016	---	---	240	---	430	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 1Cr17	---	---	---	---	---	---	410	---	---	A	---
				---	---	---	---	410	---	20	W	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 1Cr17	---	---	---	---	245	---	410 T	---	20 T	BA	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.1B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
JIS G 3446:2012	Symbol SUS430TKA	---	---	1 < t ≤ 2	---	245	---	410	---	11	A	---	
				2 < t ≤ 3	---	245	---	410	---	12	A	---	
				3 < t ≤ 4	---	245	---	410	---	14	A	---	
				4 < t ≤ 5	---	245	---	410	---	16	A	---	
				5 < t ≤ 6	---	245	---	410	---	17	A	---	
				6 < t ≤ 7	---	245	---	410	---	18	A	---	
				7 < t < 8	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	---	
				t ≥ 8	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	---	
	Symbol SUS430TKC	---	---	---	1 < t ≤ 2	---	245	---	410	---	11	AM	---
					2 < t ≤ 3	---	245	---	410	---	12	AM	---
					3 < t ≤ 4	---	245	---	410	---	14	AM	---
					4 < t ≤ 5	---	245	---	410	---	16	AM	---
					5 < t ≤ 6	---	245	---	410	---	17	AM	---
					6 < t ≤ 7	---	245	---	410	---	18	AM	---
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP439	S43035	---	t ≥ 0.4	t ≥ 0.015	205	30	415	60	20	HT	190 max HB; 90 max HRB	
				ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP439	S43035	---	t ≥ 0.4	t ≥ 0.015	205	30	415	60
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X3CrTi17	---	1.4510	t ≤ 30	---	230	---	420	---	23 L, 21 T	AW or A	---	
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X3CrTi17	---	1.4510	---	---	230	---	420	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---	

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 6 CN 18-09	---	---	0.07	2.0	1.0	0.040	0.030	18-20	8-12	---	---
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	Grade TP304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.00-11.0	---	---
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	Grade TP 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	Grade TP304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A511/A511M-15a	Grade MT 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A554-15	Grade MT-304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Grade TP 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A908-03 (2013)	Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
JIS G 3446:2012	Symbol SUS304TKA	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
	Symbol SUS304TKC	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 2 CN 18-10	---	---	0.030	2.0	1.0	0.040	0.030	18-20	8-12	---	---
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
ASTM A511/A511M-15a	Grade MT 304L	S30403	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-13.0	---	---
ASTM A554-15	Grade MT-304L	S30403	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-13.0	---	---
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Grade TP 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-13.0	---	---
ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	Grade TP 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-13.0	---	N 0.10
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.0-20.0	10.0-12.0	---	N 0.11
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.0-20.0	10.0-12.0	---	N 0.11
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	---	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	18.00-20.00	8.00-12.00	---	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	18.00-20.00	8.00-12.00	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 6 CND 17-11	---	---	0.08	2.0	1.0	0.040	0.030	16-18	10-12.5	2-2.5	---
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	Grade TP316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A511/A511M-15a	Grade MT 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A554-15	Grade MT-316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Grade TP 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3446:2012	Symbol SUS316TKA	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
	Symbol SUS316TKC	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-15.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A511/A511M-15a	Grade MT 316L	---	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-15.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A554-15	Grade MT-316L	S31603	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-15.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Grade TP 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-15.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	Grade TP 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10

Note: This section continued on next page.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	1.4432	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
	Grade X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	12.5-15.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-14.5	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	Grade X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	12.5-15.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
	Grade X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-14.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
	Grade X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	16.00-18.50	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	Grade TP 304LN	S30453	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNi18-10	---	1.4311	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.5	8.5-11.5	---	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNi18-10	---	1.4311	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.5	8.5-11.5	---	N 0.12-0.22
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	Grade TP316LN	S31653	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	11.0-14.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	11.0-15.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	16.00-18.50	10.50-14.50	2.0-3.0	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.11
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.11
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
ASTM A511/A511M-15a	Grade MT 302	S30200	---	0.08-0.20	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	---
ASTM A554-15	Grade MT-302	S30200	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	---
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
ASTM A511/A511M-15a	Grade MT 317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A554-15	Grade MT-317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Grade TP 317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	3.00-4.00	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70

Note: This section continued on next page.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	Grade TP321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A511/A511M-15a	Grade MT 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.60
ASTM A554-15	Grade MT-321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.60
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Grade TP 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.60
ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	Grade TP 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC min.
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC min.
JIS G 3446:2012	Symbol SUS321TKA	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5xC min
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-14.0	2.00-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	16.00-19.00	11.00-14.00	1.80-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	Grade TP347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10
ASTM A511/A511M-15a	Grade MT 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.00
ASTM A554-15	Grade MT-347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.00
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Grade TP 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	(Cb+Ta) 10xC to 1.0
ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	Grade TP 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	(Cb+Ta) 10xC to 1.10
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.00
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.00
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min.
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min.
JIS G 3446:2012	Symbol SUS347TKA	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	---	S30415	---	0.04-0.06	0.80	1.00-2.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-19.0	9.0-10.0	---	N 0.12-0.18; Ce 0.03-0.08
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	---	S30415	---	0.04-0.06	0.80	1.00-2.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-19.0	9.0-10.0	---	N 0.12-0.18; Ce 0.03-0.08
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	---	S30415	---	0.04-0.06	0.80	1.00-2.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-19.0	9.0-10.0	---	N 0.12-0.18; Ce 0.03-0.08
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	---	S30415	---	0.04-0.06	0.80	1.00-2.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-19.0	9.0-10.0	---	N 0.12-0.18; Ce 0.03-0.08
ASTM A312/A312M-15	---	S30415	---	0.04-0.06	0.80	1.00-2.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-19.0	9.0-10.0	---	N 0.12-0.18; Ce 0.03-0.08
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	---	S30415	---	0.04-0.06	0.80	1.00-2.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-19.0	9.0-10.0	---	N 0.12-0.18; Ce 0.03-0.08
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X6CrNiSiNc19-10	---	1.4818	0.04-0.08	1.00	1.00-2.00	0.045	0.015	18.0-20.0	9.0-11.0	---	N 0.12-0.20; Ce 0.03-0.08
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	18.00-20.00	7.00-10.50	---	N 0.10-0.25
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP317LM	S31725	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.20 max; Cu 0.75 max
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP317LM	S31725	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.20 max; Cu 0.75 max
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	---	S31725	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.20 max
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	12.5-14.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	12.5-14.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.12-0.22

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 6 CN 18-09	---	---	---	---	400	---	600	---	35	AM	---	
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP304	S30400	---	$0.4 \leq t < 8.1$	$0.015 \leq t < 0.320$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB	
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	Grade TP304	S30400	---	$t \geq 0.46$	$t \geq 0.018$	205	30	515 T	75 T	---	HT+Q or RC	---	
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	Grade TP 304	S30400	---	$15.9 \leq \text{O.D.} \leq 25.4$	$0.625 \leq \text{O.D.} \leq 1$	205	30	515	75	35	SA	90 max HRB	
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	Grade TP304	S30400	---	$0.51 \leq t < 1.65$	$0.020 \leq t < 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	200 max HV 88 max HR15_T 74 max HR30_T	
				$t \geq 1.65$	$t \geq 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV or 90 max HRB	
ASTM A511/A511M-15a*	Grade MT 304	S30400	---	O.D. ≤ 325	O.D. ≤ 12.75	210	30	515	75	35	A	192 max HBW; 90 max HRB	
ASTM A554-15*	Grade MT-304	S30400	---	$t \geq 0.51$	$t \geq 0.020$	207	30	517	75	35	A	192 max HB; 90 max HRB	
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Grade TP 304	S30400	---	$0.13 \leq t \leq 0.38$	$0.005 \leq t \leq 0.015$	---	---	515	75	25	HT	---	
				$0.38 < t \leq 1.65$	$0.015 < t \leq 0.065$	205	30	515	75	35	HT	---	
ASTM A908-03 (2013)	Type 304	S30400	---	$0.05 \leq t \leq 0.4$	$0.002 \leq t \leq 0.015$	---	---	1030-1370	150-200	---	---	---	
JIS G 3446:2012	Symbol SUS304TKA	---	---	$1 < t \leq 2$	---	205	---	520	---	26	ST	---	
				$2 < t \leq 3$	---	205	---	520	---	28	ST	---	
				$3 < t \leq 4$	---	205	---	520	---	29	ST	---	
				$4 < t \leq 5$	---	205	---	520	---	30	ST	---	
				$5 < t \leq 6$	---	205	---	520	---	32	ST	---	
				$6 < t \leq 7$	---	205	---	520	---	34	ST	---	
				$7 < t < 8$	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	---	
				$t \geq 8$	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	---	
	Symbol SUS304TKC	---	---	---	$1 < t \leq 2$	---	205	---	520	---	26	AM	---
					$2 < t \leq 3$	---	205	---	520	---	28	AM	---
					$3 < t \leq 4$	---	205	---	520	---	29	AM	---
					$4 < t \leq 5$	---	205	---	520	---	30	AM	---
					$5 < t \leq 6$	---	205	---	520	---	32	AM	---
					$6 < t \leq 7$	---	205	---	520	---	34	AM	---
					$7 < t < 8$	---	205	---	520	---	35	AM	---
$t \geq 8$	---	205	---	520	---	35	AM	---					

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 2 CN 18-10	---	---	---	---	400	---	600	---	35	AM	---
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	$0.51 \leq t < 1.65$	$0.020 \leq t < 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	200 max HV 88 max HR15_T 74 max HR30_T
				$t \geq 1.65$	$t \geq 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV or 90 max HRB
ASTM A511/A511M-15a*	Grade MT 304L	S30403	---	O.D. ≤ 325	O.D. ≤ 12.75	210	30	515	75	35	A	192 max HBW; 90 max HRB
ASTM A554-15*	Grade MT-304L	S30403	---	$t \geq 0.51$	$t \geq 0.020$	172	25	483	70	35	A	192 max HB; 90 max HRB
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Grade TP 304L	S30403	---	$0.13 \leq t \leq 0.38$	$0.005 \leq t \leq 0.015$	---	---	485	70	25	HT	---
				$0.38 < t \leq 1.65$	$0.015 < t \leq 0.065$	170	25	485	70	35	HT	---
ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	Grade TP 304L	S30403	---	$1.5 \leq t \leq 12.5$	$0.062 \leq t \leq 0.500$	---	---	485 T	70 T	---	AM	---
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	$t \leq 30$	---	180	---	460	---	40 L, 35 T	AW or SA	---
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	---	---	180	---	460	---	40 L, 35 T	SA	---
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	---	---	---	---	---	---	480	---	35	ST	---
				---	---	---	---	480	---	25	W	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	---	---	---	---	175	---	480 T	---	35 T	BA	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TS Z 6 CND 17-11	---	---	---	---	400	---	600	---	35	AM	---	
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	Grade TP316	S31600	---	$0.51 \leq t < 1.65$	$0.020 \leq t < 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	200 max HV 88 max HR15_T 74 max HR30_T	
				$t \geq 1.65$	$t \geq 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV or 90 max HRB	
ASTM A511/A511M-15a*	Grade MT 316	S31600	---	O.D. ≤ 325	O.D. ≤ 12.75	210	30	515	75	35	A	192 max HBW; 90 max HRB	
ASTM A554-15*	Grade MT-316	---	---	$t \geq 0.51$	$t \geq 0.020$	207	30	517	75	35	A	192 max HB; 90 max HRB	
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Grade TP 316	S31600	---	$0.13 \leq t \leq 0.38$	$0.005 \leq t \leq 0.015$	---	---	515	75	25	HT	---	
				$0.38 < t \leq 1.65$	$0.015 < t \leq 0.065$	205	30	515	75	35	HT	---	
JIS G 3446:2012	Symbol SUS316TKA	---	---	$1 < t \leq 2$	---	205	---	520	---	26	ST	---	
				$2 < t \leq 3$	---	205	---	520	---	28	ST	---	
				$3 < t \leq 4$	---	205	---	520	---	29	ST	---	
				$4 < t \leq 5$	---	205	---	520	---	30	ST	---	
				$5 < t \leq 6$	---	205	---	520	---	32	ST	---	
				$6 < t \leq 7$	---	205	---	520	---	34	ST	---	
				$7 < t < 8$	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	---	
				$t \geq 8$	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	---	
	Symbol SUS316TKC	---	---	---	$1 < t \leq 2$	---	205	---	520	---	26	AM	---
					$2 < t \leq 3$	---	205	---	520	---	28	AM	---
					$3 < t \leq 4$	---	205	---	520	---	29	AM	---
					$4 < t \leq 5$	---	205	---	520	---	30	AM	---
					$5 < t \leq 6$	---	205	---	520	---	32	AM	---
					$6 < t \leq 7$	---	205	---	520	---	34	AM	---
$7 < t < 8$	---	205	---	520	---	35	AM	---					
$t \geq 8$	---	205	---	520	---	35	AM	---					

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	$0.51 \leq t < 1.65$	$0.020 \leq t < 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	200 max HV 88 max HR15_T 74 max HR30_T
				$t \geq 1.65$	$t \geq 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV or 90 max HRB
ASTM A511/A511M-15a*	Grade MT 316L	---	---	O.D. ≤ 325	O.D. ≤ 12.75	210	30	515	75	35	A	192 max HBW; 90 max HRB
ASTM A554-15*	Grade MT-316L	S31603	---	$t \geq 0.51$	$t \geq 0.020$	172	25	483	70	35	A	192 max HB; 90 max HRB
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Grade TP 316L	S31603	---	$0.13 \leq t \leq 0.38$	$0.005 \leq t \leq 0.015$	---	---	485	70	25	HT	---
				$0.38 < t \leq 1.65$	$0.015 < t \leq 0.065$	170	25	485	70	35	HT	---
ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	Grade TP 316L	S31603	---	$1.5 \leq t \leq 12.5$	$0.062 \leq t \leq 0.500$	---	---	485 T	70 T	---	AM	---
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	$t \leq 30$	---	190	---	490	---	40 L, 30 T	AW or SA	---
	Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	1.4432	$t \leq 30$	---	190	---	490	---	40 L, 30 T	AW or SA	---
	Grade X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	$t \leq 30$	---	190	---	490	---	40 L, 35 T	AW or SA	---
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	---	---	190	---	490	---	40 L, 30 T	SA	---
	Grade X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	---	---	190	---	490	---	40 L, 35 T	SA	---
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	---	---	---	---	---	---	480	---	35	ST	---
				---	---	---	---	480	---	25	W	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	---	---	---	---	175	---	480 T	---	35 T	BA	---
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	$t \leq 30$	---	205	---	510	---	40 L, 30 T	AW or SA	---
	Grade X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	$t \leq 30$	---	205	---	510	---	40 L, 30 T	AW or SA	---
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	---	---	205	---	510	---	40 L, 30 T	SA	---
	Grade X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	---	---	205	---	510	---	40 L, 30 T	SA	---
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	---	---	---	---	520	---	35	ST	---
				---	---	---	---	520	---	25	W	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	---	---	205	---	520 T	---	35 T	BA	---
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	Grade TP 304LN	S30453	---	$0.51 \leq t < 1.65$	$0.020 \leq t < 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	200 max HV 88 max HR15_T 74 max HR30_T
				$t \geq 1.65$	$t \geq 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV or 90 max HRB
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNiN18-10	---	1.4311	$t \leq 30$	---	270	---	550	---	35 L, 30 T	AW or SA	---
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiN18-10	---	1.4311	---	---	270	---	550	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	---	---	---	---	245	---	550 T	---	40 T	BA	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	Grade TP316LN	S31653	---	$0.51 \leq t < 1.65$	$0.020 \leq t < 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	200 max HV 88 max HR15_T 74 max HR30_T
				$t \geq 1.65$	$t \geq 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV or 90 max HRB
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	$t \leq 30$	---	295	---	580	---	35 L, 30 T	AW or SA	---
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	---	---	295	---	580	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	---	---	---	---	245	---	550 T	---	40 T	BA	---
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	$t \leq 30$	---	195	---	500	---	40 L, 35 T	AW or SA	---
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	---	---	195	---	500	---	40 L, 35 T	SA	---
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	---	---	---	---	520	---	35	ST	---
				---	---	---	---	520	---	25	W	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	---	---	205	---	520 T	---	35 T	BA	---
ASTM A511/A511M-15a*	Grade MT 302	S30200	---	O.D. ≤ 325	O.D. ≤ 12.75	210	30	515	75	35	A	192 max HBW; 90 max HRB
ASTM A554-15*	Grade MT-302	S30200	---	$t \geq 0.51$	$t \geq 0.020$	207	30	517	75	35	A	192 max HB; 90 max HRB
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	---	---	---	---	---	---	520	---	35	ST	---
				---	---	---	---	520	---	25	W	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	---	---	---	---	205	---	520 T	---	35 T	BA	---
ASTM A511/A511M-15a*	Grade MT 317	S31700	---	O.D. ≤ 325	O.D. ≤ 12.75	210	30	515	75	35	A+Q or RC	192 max HBW; 90 max HRB
ASTM A554-15*	Grade MT-317	S31700	---	$t \geq 0.51$	$t \geq 0.020$	207	30	517	75	35	A	192 max HB; 90 max HRB
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Grade TP 317	S31700	---	$0.13 \leq t \leq 0.38$	$0.005 \leq t \leq 0.015$	---	---	515	75	25	HT+Q or RC	---
				$0.38 < t \leq 1.65$	$0.015 < t \leq 0.065$	205	30	515	75	35	HT+Q or RC	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	---	---	205	---	520 T	---	35 T	BA	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP321	S32100	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP321	S32100	---	$0.4 \leq t < 8.1$	$0.015 \leq t < 0.320$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP321	S32100	---	$0.4 \leq t < 8.1$	$0.015 \leq t < 0.320$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	Grade TP321	S32100	---	$0.51 \leq t < 1.65$	$0.020 \leq t < 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	200 max HV 88 max HR15_T 74 max HR30_T
				$t \geq 1.65$	$t \geq 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV or 90 max HRB
ASTM A511/A511M-15a*	Grade MT 321	S32100	---	O.D. ≤ 325	O.D. ≤ 12.75	210	30	515	75	35	A	192 max HBW; 90 max HRB
ASTM A554-15*	Grade MT-321	S32100	---	$t \geq 0.51$	$t \geq 0.020$	207	30	517	75	35	A	192 max HB; 90 max HRB
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Grade TP 321	S32100	---	$0.13 \leq t \leq 0.38$	$0.005 \leq t \leq 0.015$	---	---	515	75	25	HT	---
				$0.38 < t \leq 1.65$	$0.015 < t \leq 0.065$	205	30	515	75	35	HT	---
ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	Grade TP 321	S32100	---	$1.5 \leq t \leq 12.5$	$0.062 \leq t \leq 0.500$	---	---	515 T	75 T	---	AM	---
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	$t \leq 30$	---	200	---	500	---	35 L, 30 T	AW or SA	---
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	---	---	200	---	500	---	35 L, 30 T	SA, CF	---
				---	---	180	---	460	---	35 L, 30 T	SA, HF	---
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	---	---	---	---	520	---	35	ST	---
				---	---	---	---	520	---	25	W	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	520 T	---	35 T	BA	---
JIS G 3446:2012	Symbol SUS321TKA	---	---	$1 < t \leq 2$	---	205	---	520	---	26	ST	---
				$2 < t \leq 3$	---	205	---	520	---	28	ST	---
				$3 < t \leq 4$	---	205	---	520	---	29	ST	---
				$4 < t \leq 5$	---	205	---	520	---	30	ST	---
				$5 < t \leq 6$	---	205	---	520	---	32	ST	---
				$6 < t \leq 7$	---	205	---	520	---	34	ST	---
				$7 < t < 8$	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	---
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	$t \leq 30$	---	210	---	510	---	35 L, 30 T	AW or SA	---
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	---	---	210	---	500	---	35 L, 30 T	SA, CF	---
				---	---	190	---	490	---	35 L, 30 T	SA, HF	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	530 T	---	35 T	BA	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	Grade TP347	S34700	---	$0.51 \leq t < 1.65$	$0.020 \leq t < 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	200 max HV 88 max HR15_T 74 max HR30_T
				$t \geq 1.65$	$t \geq 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV or 90 max HRB
ASTM A511/A511M-15a*	Grade MT 347	S34700	---	O.D. ≤ 325	O.D. ≤ 12.75	210	30	515	75	35	A	192 max HBW; 90 max HRB
ASTM A554-15*	Grade MT-347	S34700	---	$t \geq 0.51$	$t \geq 0.020$	207	30	517	75	35	A	192 max HB; 90 max HRB
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Grade TP 347	S34700	---	$0.13 \leq t \leq 0.38$	$0.005 \leq t \leq 0.015$	---	---	515	75	25	HT	---
				$0.38 < t \leq 1.65$	$0.015 < t \leq 0.065$	205	30	515	75	35	HT	---
ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	Grade TP 347	S34700	---	$1.5 \leq t \leq 12.5$	$0.062 \leq t \leq 0.500$	---	---	515 T	75 T	---	AM	---
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	$t \leq 30$	---	205	---	510	---	35 L, 30 T	AW or SA	---
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	---	---	205	---	510	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	---
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	---	---	---	---	520	---	35	ST	---
				---	---	---	---	520	---	25	W	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	---	---	205	---	520 T	---	35 T	BA	---
JIS G 3446:2012	Symbol SUS347TKA	---	---	$1 < t \leq 2$	---	205	---	520	---	26	ST	---
				$2 < t \leq 3$	---	205	---	520	---	28	ST	---
				$3 < t \leq 4$	---	205	---	520	---	29	ST	---
				$4 < t \leq 5$	---	205	---	520	---	30	ST	---
				$5 < t \leq 6$	---	205	---	520	---	32	ST	---
				$6 < t \leq 7$	---	205	---	520	---	34	ST	---
				$7 < t < 8$	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	---
				$t \geq 8$	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	---
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	---	S30415	---	$0.4 \leq t < 8.1$	$0.015 \leq t < 0.320$	290	42	600	87	35	ST+Q or RC	96 max HRB
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	---	S30415	---	---	---	290	42	600	87	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	---	S30415	---	---	---	290	42	600	87	40	A+Q or ST	217 max HBW or 95 max HRBW
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	---	S30415	---	$0.4 \leq t < 8.1$	$0.015 \leq t < 0.320$	290	42	600	87	35	ST+Q or RC	96 max HRB
ASTM A312/A312M-15	---	S30415	---	---	---	290	42	600	87	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	---	S30415	---	---	---	290	42	600	87	40	A+Q or ST	217 max HBW or 95 max HRBW
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X6CrNiSiNc19-10	---	1.4818	---	---	290	---	600	---	40 L, 40 T	SA	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	---	---	---	---	275	---	550 T	---	35 T	BA	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP317LM	S31725	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP317LM	S31725	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	---	S31725	---	$0.51 \leq t < 1.65$	$0.020 \leq t < 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	200 max HV 88 max HR15_T 74 max HR30_T
				$t \geq 1.65$	$t \geq 0.065$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV or 90 max HRB
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	$t \leq 30$	---	285	---	580	---	35 L, 30 T	AW or SA	---
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	---	---	285	---	580	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	---

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.3A Chemical Composition of Duplex Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for General and Structural Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-789/SA-789M	---	S31500	---	0.030	1.20-2.00	1.40-2.00	0.030	0.030	18.0-19.0	4.3-5.2	2.50-3.00	N 0.05-0.1
ASTM A789/A789M-14	---	S31500	---	0.030	1.20-2.00	1.40-2.00	0.030	0.030	18.0-19.0	4.3-5.2	2.50-3.00	N 0.05-0.1
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoSi18-5-3	---	1.4424	0.030	1.20-2.00	1.40-2.00	0.035	0.015	18.0-19.0	4.5-5.2	2.50-3.00	N 0.05-0.10
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	---	---	0.030	1.00-2.00	1.30-2.00	0.035	0.03	18.00-19.00	4.50-5.50	2.50-3.00	---
ASME SA-789/SA-789M	---	S31803	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.08-0.20
		S32205	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
ASTM A270/A270M-15	---	S31803	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.08-0.20
		Grade 2205	S32205	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5
ASTM A789/A789M-14	---	S31803	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.08-0.20
		S32205	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.50-3.5	N 0.10-0.22
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.10-0.22
ASME SA-789/SA-789M	---	S32304	---	0.030	2.50	1.00	0.040	0.040	21.5-24.5	3.0-5.5	0.05-0.60	Cu 0.05-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
ASTM A789/A789M-14	---	S32304	---	0.030	2.50	1.00	0.040	0.040	21.5-24.5	3.0-5.5	0.05-0.60	Cu 0.05-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNiN23-4	---	1.4362	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	22.0-24.0	3.5-5.5	0.10-0.60	Cu 0.10-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiN23-4	---	1.4362	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	22.0-24.0	3.5-5.5	0.10-0.60	Cu 0.10-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
ASME SA-789/SA-789M	---	S32760	---	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30; [Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] 40 min.
ASTM A789/A789M-14	---	S32760	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30; [Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] 40 min.
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	1.4501	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30
ASME SA-789/SA-789M	---	S32750	---	0.030	1.20	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.50; N 0.24-0.32
ASTM A270/A270M-15	Grade 2507	S32750	---	0.030	1.20	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.50; N 0.24-0.32
ASTM A789/A789M-14	---	S32750	---	0.030	1.20	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.50; N 0.24-0.32; [Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] 41 min.
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	1.4410	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.5	N 0.24-0.35
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	1.4410	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.5	N 0.24-0.35
ASME SA-789/SA-789M	---	S32906	---	0.030	0.80-1.50	0.80	0.030	0.030	28.0-30.0	5.8-7.5	1.50-2.60	Cu 0.80; N 0.30-0.40
ASTM A789/A789M-14	---	S32906	---	0.030	0.80-1.50	0.80	0.030	0.030	28.0-30.0	5.8-7.5	1.50-2.60	Cu 0.80; N 0.30-0.40
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN29-7-2	---	1.4477	0.030	0.80-1.50	0.50	0.030	0.015	28.0-30.0	5.8-7.5	1.50-2.60	N 0.30-0.40

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Duplex Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for General and Structural Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-789/SA-789M	---	S31500	---	---	---	440	64	630	92	30	ST+Q	290 max HBW; 30 max HRC
ASTM A789/A789M-14	---	S31500	---	---	---	440	64	630	92	30	ST+Q	290 max HBW; 30 max HRC
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoSi18-5-3	---	1.4424	---	---	480	---	700	---	30 L, 30 T	SA	---
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	---	---	---	---	390	---	590 T	---	20 T	BA	---
ASME SA-789/SA-789M	---	S31803	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	25	ST+Q	290 max HBW; 30 max HRC
		S32205	---	---	---	485	70	655	95	25	ST+Q	290 max HBW; 30 max HRC
ASTM A270/A270M-15*	---	S31803	---	O.D. ≤ 300	O.D. ≤ 12	450	65	620	90	25	HT+Q or RC	30.5 max HRC
	Grade 2205	S32205	---	O.D. ≤ 300	O.D. ≤ 12	485	70	655	95	25	HT+Q or RC	30.5 max HRC
ASTM A789/A789M-14	---	S31803	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	25	ST+Q	290 max HBW; 30 max HRC
		S32205	---	---	---	485	70	655	95	25	ST+Q	290 max HBW; 30 max HRC
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	t ≤ 30	---	450	---	700	---	22 L	AW or SA	---
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	---	---	450	---	640	---	22 L	SA	---
ASME SA-789/SA-789M	---	S32304	---	O.D. ≤ 25	O.D. ≤ 1	450	65	690	100	25	ST+Q	---
				O.D. > 25	O.D. > 1	400	58	600	87	25	ST+Q	290 max HBW; 30 max HRC
ASTM A789/A789M-14	---	S32304	---	O.D. ≤ 25	O.D. ≤ 1	450	65	690	100	25	ST+Q	---
				O.D. > 25	O.D. > 1	400	58	600	87	25	ST+Q	290 max HBW; 30 max HRC
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNiN23-4	---	1.4362	t ≤ 30	---	400	---	600	---	20 L	AW or SA	---
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiN23-4	---	1.4362	---	---	400	---	600	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	---
ASME SA-789/SA-789M	---	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750	109	25	ST+Q	300 max HBW
ASTM A789/A789M-14	---	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750	109	25	ST+Q	300 max HBW
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	1.4501	---	---	550	---	800	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.3 Stainless Steel Tubes for General and Structural Applications

5.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Duplex Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-789/SA-789M	---	S32750	---	---	---	550	80	800	116	15	ST+Q	300 max HBW; 32 max HRC
ASTM A270/A270M-15*	Grade 2507	S32750	---	O.D. ≤ 300	O.D. ≤ 12	550	80	800	116	15	HT+Q or RC	32 max HRC
ASTM A789/A789M-14	---	S32750	---	---	---	550	80	800	116	15	ST+Q	300 max HBW; 32 max HRC
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	1.4410	t ≤ 30	---	550	---	800	---	15 L	AW or SA	---
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	1.4410	---	---	550	---	800	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
ASME SA-789/SA-789M	---	S32906	---	t < 10	t < 0.40	650	94	800	116	25	ST+Q	300 max HBW; 32 max HRC
				t ≥ 10	t ≥ 0.40	550	80	750	109	25	ST+Q	300 max HBW; 32 max HRC
ASTM A789/A789M-14	---	S32906	---	t < 10	t < 0.40	650	94	800	116	25	ST+Q	300 max HBW; 32 max HRC
				t ≥ 10	t ≥ 0.40	550	80	750	109	25	ST+Q	300 max HBW; 32 max HRC
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X2CrNiMoN29-7-2	---	1.4477	---	---	550	---	750	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.4 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

5.4A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes – With Impact Testing Below –20°C

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10216-4:2013	P215NL	---	1.0451	$t \leq 10$	---	215	---	360-480	---	25 L; 23 T	N	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-4:2002 A1:2005	P215NL	---	1.0451	$t \leq 10$	---	215	---	360-480	---	25 L; 23 T	see standard	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-6:2002 A1:2005	P215NL	---	1.0451	$t \leq 10$	---	215	---	360-480	---	25 L; 23 T	see standard	see standard for impact data
ISO 9329-3:1997	PL 21	---	---	$t \leq 13$	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	N	$t \leq 10$ mm L: 40 J at -40°C
				$13 < t \leq 25$	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	N	$t \leq 10$ mm L: 40 J at -40°C
ISO 9330-3:1997	PL 21	---	---	---	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	N	L: 40 J at -40°C
ISO 9330-5:2000	PL 21	---	---	$t \leq 13$	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	N	≤ 10 mm L: 40 J at -40°C
				$13 < t \leq 25$	---	215	---	360-480	---	24	N	≤ 10 mm L: 40 J at -40°C
EN 10216-4:2013	P255QL	---	1.0452	$t \leq 40$	---	255	---	360-490	---	23 L; 21 T	QT	see standard for impact data
ISO 9329-3:1997	PL 25	---	---	$t \leq 13$	---	255	---	360-490	---	21	QT	L: 40 J at -50°C
				$13 < t \leq 25$	---	255	---	360-490	---	21	QT	L: 40 J at -50°C
				$25 < t \leq 40$	---	235	---	360-490	---	21	QT	L: 40 J at -40°C
ISO 9330-3:1997	PL 25	---	---	---	---	255	---	360-490	---	21	QT	L: 40 J at -50°C
ISO 9330-5:2000	PL 25	---	---	$t \leq 13$	---	255	---	360-490	---	21	N	L: 40 J at -50°C
				$13 < t \leq 25$	---	255	---	360-490	---	21	N	L: 40 J at -50°C
				$25 < t \leq 40$	---	235	---	360-490	---	21	N	L: 40 J at -40°C
ASME SA-333/SA-333M	Grade 1	K03008	---	---	---	205	30	380	55	35 L, 25 T	N or N+T	see standard
ASME SA-334/SA-334M	Grade 1	K03008	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	380	55	35	N or N+T	163 max HB; 85 max HRB; see standard
ASTM A333/A333M-13	Grade 1	K03008	---	---	---	205	30	380	55	$t \geq 8$ mm (5/16 in.) 35 L; 25 T	N, NT	18 J at -45°C
ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	Grade 1	K03008	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	380	55	$t \geq 5/16$ in. (8 mm): 35	N, NT	85 max HRB; 163 max HB; 18 J at -45°C
JIS G 3460:2013	Symbol STPL380	---	---	---	---	205	---	380	---	35	N, NT or QT	21 J at -45°C

Note: This section continued on next page.

5.4 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

5.4A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes – With Impact Testing Below –20°C (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 3464:2013	Symbol STBL380	---	---	O.D. < 10	---	205	---	380	---	27 L	N, NT or QT	21 J at -45°C
				10 ≤ O.D. < 20	---	205	---	380	---	30 L	N, NT or QT	21 J at -45°C
				O.D. ≥ 20	---	205	---	380	---	35 L	N, NT or QT	21 J at -45°C
GB/T 18984-2003	Grade 09DG	---	---	---	---	210	---	385 L	---	35 L	N	see standard
EN 10216-3:2013	P275NL2	---	1.1104	t ≤ 12	---	275	---	390-530	---	24 L; 22 T	N	see standard for impact data
				12 < t ≤ 20	---	275	---	390-530	---	24 L; 22 T	N	see standard for impact data
				20 < t ≤ 40	---	275	---	390-510	---	24 L; 22 T	N	see standard for impact data
				40 < t ≤ 50	---	265	---	390-510	---	24 L; 22 T	N	see standard for impact data
				50 < t ≤ 65	---	255	---	390-510	---	24 L; 22 T	N	see standard for impact data
				65 < t ≤ 80	---	245	---	360-480	---	24 L; 22 T	N	see standard for impact data
				80 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	360-480	---	24 L; 22 T	N	see standard for impact data

5.4 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

5.4A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes – With Impact Testing Below –20°C (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB/T 18984-2003	Grade 10MnDG	---	---	---	---	240	---	400 L	---	35 L	N	see standard
	Grade 16MnDG	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	325	---	490-665 L	---	30 L	N	see standard
				t > 16	---	315	---	490-665 L	---	30 L	N	see standard
ISO 9330-3:1997	PL 23	---	---	---	---	235	---	410-530	---	22	N	L: 27 J at -50°C
ISO 9330-5:2000	PL 23	---	---	t ≤ 13	---	235	---	410-530	---	22	N	L: 27 J at -50°C
				13 < t ≤ 25	---	235	---	410-530	---	22	N	L: 27 J at -50°C
ISO 9329-3:1997	PL 23	---	---	t ≤ 13	---	235	---	410-530	---	22	N	L: 27 J at -50°C
				13 < t ≤ 25	---	235	---	410-530	---	22	N	L: 27 J at -50°C
EN 10216-4:2013	P265NL	---	1.0453	t ≤ 25	---	265	---	410-570	---	24 L; 22 T	N	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-4:2002 A1:2005	P265NL	---	1.0453	t ≤ 16	---	265	---	410-570	---	24 L; 22 T	see standard	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-6:2002 A1:2005	P265NL	---	1.0453	t ≤ 25	---	265	---	410-570	---	24 L; 22 T	see standard	see standard for impact data
ASME SA-334/SA-334M	Grade 6	K03006	---	t ≥ 0.4	t ≥ 0.015	240	35	415	60	30	N or N+T	190 max HB; 90 max HRB; see standard
ASTM A333/A333M-13	Grade 6	K03006	---	---	---	240	35	415	60	t ≥ 8mm (5/16 in.) 30 L; 16.5 T	N, NT	18 J at -45°C
ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	Grade 6	K03006	---	t ≥ 0.4	t ≥ 0.015	240	35	415	60	t ≥ 5/16 in. (8 mm): 30	N, NT	90 max HRB 190 max HB 18 J at -45°C
ASME SA-333/SA-333M	Grade 6	K03006	---	---	---	240	35	415	60	30 L, 16.5 T	N or N+T	see standard
	Grade 3	K31918	---	---	---	240	35	450	65	30 L, 20 T	N or N+T	see standard
ASTM A333/A333M-13	Grade 3	K31918	---	---	---	240	35	450	65	t ≥ 8mm (5/16 in.) 30 L; 20 T	N, NT	18 J at -100°C
JIS G 3460:2013	Symbol STPL450	---	---	---	---	245	---	450	---	30	N, NT or QT	21 J at -100°C
ASME SA-333/SA-333M	Grade 8	K81340	---	---	---	515	75	690	100	22 L	Q+T or NN+T	---
ASTM A333/A333M-13	Grade 8	K81340	---	---	---	515	75	690	100	t ≥ 8mm (5/16 in.) 22 L	QT or NNT	---
JIS G 3460:2013	Symbol STPL690	---	---	---	---	520	---	690	---	21	NNT or QT	21 J at -196°C

5.4 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

5.4B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes – With Impact Testing Below -20°C

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
EN 10216-4:2013	P215NL	---	1.0451	0.15	0.40-1.20	0.35	0.025	0.010	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.040; V 0.02	
EN 10217-4:2002 A1:2005	P215NL	---	1.0451	0.15	0.40-1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02	
EN 10217-6:2002 A1:2005	P215NL	---	1.0451	0.15	0.40-1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02	
ISO 9329-3:1997	PL 21	---	---	0.17	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min	
ISO 9330-3:1997	PL 21	---	---	0.17	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min	
ISO 9330-5:2000	PL 21	---	---	0.17	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min	
EN 10216-4:2013	P255QL	---	1.0452	0.17	0.40-1.20	0.35	0.025	0.010	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.040; V 0.02	
ISO 9329-3:1997	PL 25	---	---	0.17	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min	
ISO 9330-3:1997	PL 25	---	---	0.17	0.60-1.20	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min	
ISO 9330-5:2000	PL 25	---	---	0.17	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min	
ASME SA-333/SA-333M	Grade 1	K03008	---	0.30	0.40-1.06	---	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---	
ASME SA-334/SA-334M	Grade 1	K03008	---	0.30	0.40-1.06	---	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A333/A333M-13	Grade 1	K03008	---	0.30	0.40-1.06	---	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	Grade 1	K03008	---	0.30	0.40-1.06	---	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 3460:2013	Symbol STPL380	---	---	0.25	1.35	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
JIS G 3464:2013	Symbol STBL380	---	---	0.25	1.35	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
GB/T 18984-2003	Grade 09DG	---	---	0.12	0.95	0.17-0.37	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	V 0.07	
EN 10216-3:2013	P275NL2	---	1.1104	0.16	0.50-1.50	0.40	0.025	0.005	0.30	0.50	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; N 0.020; Nb 0.05; Ti 0.040; V 0.05; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.05; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.45	

5.4 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

5.4B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes – With Impact Testing Below -20°C (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB/T 18984-2003	Grade 10MnDG	---	---	0.13	1.35	0.17-0.37	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	V 0.07
	Grade 16MnDG	---	---	0.12-0.20	1.20-1.60	0.20-0.55	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ISO 9329-3:1997	PL 23	---	---	0.19	0.60-1.20	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min
ISO 9330-3:1997	PL 23	---	---	0.19	0.60-1.20	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min
ISO 9330-5:2000	PL 23	---	---	0.19	0.60-1.20	0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Al 0.015 min
EN 10216-4:2013	P265NL	---	1.0453	0.20	0.60-1.40	0.40	0.025	0.010	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.040; V 0.02
EN 10217-4:2002 A1:2005	P265NL	---	1.0453	0.20	0.60-1.40	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02
EN 10217-6:2002 A1:2005	P265NL	---	1.0453	0.20	0.60-1.40	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02
ASME SA-334/SA-334M	Grade 6	K03006	---	0.30	0.29-1.06	0.10 min.	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ASTM A333/A333M-13	Grade 6	K03006	---	0.30	0.29-1.06	0.10 min	0.025	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; Cb 0.02
ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	Grade 6	K03006	---	0.30	0.29-1.06	0.10 min	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-333/SA-333M	Grade 6	K03006	---	0.30	0.29-1.06	0.10 min.	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
	Grade 3	K31918	---	0.19	0.31-0.64	0.18-0.37	0.025	0.025	---	3.18-3.82	---	---
ASTM A333/A333M-13	Grade 3	K31918	---	0.19	0.31-0.64	0.18-0.37	0.025	0.025	---	3.18-3.82	---	---
JIS G 3460:2013	Symbol STPL450	---	---	0.18	0.30-0.60	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	3.20-3.80	---	---
ASME SA-333/SA-333M	Grade 8	K81340	---	0.13	0.90	0.13-0.32	0.025	0.025	---	8.40-9.60	---	---
ASTM A333/A333M-13	Grade 8	K81340	---	0.13	0.90	0.13-0.32	0.025	0.025	---	8.40-9.60	---	---
JIS G 3460:2013	Symbol STPL690	---	---	0.13	0.90	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	8.50-9.50	---	---

5.5 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

5.5A Chemical Composition of Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10216-4:2013	11MnNi5-3	---	1.6212	0.14	0.70-1.50	0.50	0.025	0.010	---	0.30-0.80	---	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.05; V 0.05
ISO 9329-3:1997	11 MnNi 5-3	---	---	0.14	0.70-1.50	0.50	0.030	0.025	---	0.30-0.80	---	Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05
ISO 9330-3:1997	11 MnNi 5-3	---	---	0.14	0.70-1.50	0.50	0.030	0.025	---	0.30-0.80	---	Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05
ISO 9330-5:2000	11 MnNi 5-3	---	---	0.14	0.70-1.50	0.50	0.030	0.025	---	0.30-0.80	---	Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05
EN 10216-4:2013	13MnNi6-3	---	1.6217	0.16	0.85-1.70	0.50	0.025	0.010	---	0.30-0.85	---	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.05; V 0.05
ISO 9329-3:1997	13 MnNi 6-3	---	---	0.18	0.85-1.65	0.50	0.030	0.025	---	0.30-0.85	---	Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05
ISO 9330-3:1997	13 MnNi 6-3	---	---	0.18	0.85-1.65	0.50	0.030	0.025	---	0.30-0.80	---	Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05
ISO 9330-5:2000	13 MnNi 6-3	---	---	0.18	0.85-1.65	0.50	0.030	0.025	---	0.30-0.85	---	Al 0.020 min; V 0.05; Nb 0.05
ASME SA-334/SA-334M	Grade 3	K31918	---	0.19	0.31-0.64	0.18-0.37	0.025	0.025	---	3.18-3.82	---	---
ASTM A333/A333M-13	Grade 3	K31918	---	0.19	0.31-0.64	0.18-0.37	0.025	0.025	---	3.18-3.82	---	---
ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	Grade 3	K31918	---	0.19	0.31-0.64	0.18-0.37	0.025	0.025	---	3.18-3.82	---	---
EN 10216-4:2013	12Ni14	---	1.5637	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.005	---	3.25-3.75	---	Cu 0.30; V 0.05
GB/T 18984-2003	Grade 06Ni3MoDG	---	---	0.08	0.85	0.17-0.37	0.025	0.025	---	2.5-3.7	0.15-0.30	V 0.05
ISO 9329-3:1997	12 Ni 14	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.020	---	3.25-3.75	---	V 0.05
ISO 9330-3:1997	12 Ni 14	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.020	---	3.25-3.75	---	V 0.05
ISO 9330-5:2000	12 Ni 14	---	---	0.15	0.3-0.8	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	3.25-3.75	---	V 0.05
JIS G 3460:2013	Symbol STPL450	---	---	0.18	0.30-0.60	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	3.20-3.80	---	---
JIS G 3464:2013	Symbol STBL450	---	---	0.18	0.30-0.60	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	3.20-3.80	---	---
EN 10216-4:2013	X12Ni5	---	1.5680	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.020	0.005	---	4.5-5.3	---	Cu 0.30; V 0.05
ISO 9329-3:1997	X 12 Ni 5	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	4.50-5.30	---	V 0.05
ISO 9330-3:1997	X 12 Ni 5	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	4.50-5.30	---	V 0.05
ISO 9330-5:2000	X 12 Ni 5	---	---	0.15	0.3-0.8	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	4.50-5.30	---	V 0.05
ASME SA-334/SA-334M	Grade 8	K81340	---	0.13	0.90	0.13-0.32	0.025	0.025	---	8.40-9.60	---	---
ASTM A333/A333M-13	Grade 8	K81340	---	0.13	0.90	0.13-0.32	0.025	0.025	---	8.40-9.60	---	---
ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	Grade 8	K81340	---	0.13	0.90	0.13-0.32	0.025	0.025	---	8.40-9.60	---	---
EN 10216-4:2013	X10Ni9	---	1.5682	0.13	0.30-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.020	0.005	---	8.5-9.5	0.10	Cu 0.30; V 0.05
ISO 9329-3:1997	X 10 Ni 9	---	---	0.13	0.30-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.020	---	8.50-9.50	0.10	V 0.05
ISO 9330-5:2000	X 10 Ni 9	---	---	0.13	0.3-0.8	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	8.50-9.50	0.10	V 0.05
JIS G 3460:2013	Symbol STPL690	---	---	0.13	0.90	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	8.50-9.50	---	---
JIS G 3464:2013	Symbol STBL690	---	---	0.13	0.90	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	8.50-9.50	---	---
EN 10216-4:2013	26CrMo4-2	---	1.7219	0.22-0.29	0.50-0.80	0.35	0.025	0.010	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
ISO 9329-3:1997	26 CrMo 4	---	---	0.22-0.29	0.50-0.80	0.35	0.030	0.025	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---

5.5 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

5.5B Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10216-4:2013	11MnNi5-3	---	1.6212	t ≤ 40	---	285	---	410-530	---	24 L; 22 T	N	see standard for impact data
ISO 9329-3:1997	11 MnNi 5-3	---	---	t ≤ 13	---	285	---	410-530	---	22	N	L: 40 J at -60°C
				13 < t ≤ 25	---	275	---	410-530	---	22	N	L: 40 J at -60°C
				25 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	410-530	---	22	N	L: 40 J at -60°C
ISO 9330-3:1997	11 MnNi 5-3	---	---	t ≤ 13	---	285	---	410-530	---	22	N	L: 40 J at -60°C
ISO 9330-5:2000	11 MnNi 5-3	---	---	t ≤ 13	---	285	---	410-530	---	22	N	L: 40 J at -60°C
				13 < t ≤ 25	---	275	---	410-530	---	22	N	L: 40 J at -60°C
				25 < t ≤ 40	---	265	---	410-530	---	22	N	L: 40 J at -60°C
EN 10216-4:2013	13MnNi6-3	---	1.6217	t ≤ 40	---	355	---	490-610	---	22 L; 20 T	N	see standard for impact data
ISO 9329-3:1997	13 MnNi 6-3	---	---	t ≤ 13	---	355	---	490-610	---	20	N	L: 40 J at -60°C
				13 < t ≤ 25	---	345	---	490-610	---	20	N	L: 40 J at -60°C
				25 < t ≤ 40	---	335	---	490-610	---	20	N	L: 40 J at -60°C
ISO 9330-3:1997	13 MnNi 6-3	---	---	t ≤ 13	---	355	---	490-610	---	20	N	L: 40 J at -60°C
ISO 9330-5:2000	13 MnNi 6-3	---	---	t ≤ 13	---	355	---	490-610	---	20	N	L: 40 J at -60°C
				13 < t ≤ 25	---	345	---	490-610	---	20	N	L: 40 J at -60°C
				25 < t ≤ 40	---	335	---	490-610	---	20	N	L: 40 J at -60°C

5.5 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

5.5B Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-334/SA-334M	Grade 3	K31918	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	240	35	450	65	30	N or N+T	190 max.HB; 90 max.HRB; see standard
ASTM A333/A333M-13	Grade 3	K31918	---	---	---	240	35	450	65	30 L; 20 T	N, NT	18 J at -100°C
ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	Grade 3	K31918	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	240	35	450	65	$t \geq 5/16$ in. (8 mm): 30	N, NT	90 max HRB 190 max HB 18 J at -100°C
EN 10216-4:2013	12Ni14	---	1.5637	$t \leq 40$	---	345	---	440-620	---	22 L; 20 T	NT, QT	see standard for impact data
GB/T 18984-2003	Grade 06Ni3MoDG	---	---	---	---	250	---	455 L	---	30 L	N	see standard
ISO 9329-3:1997	12 Ni 14	---	---	$t \leq 13$	---	245	---	440-590	---	16	QT	L: 40 J at -100°C
				$13 < t \leq 25$	---	245	---	440-590	---	16	QT	L: 40 J at -100°C
				$25 < t \leq 40$	---	245	---	440-590	---	16	QT	L: 40 J at -90°C
ISO 9330-3:1997	12 Ni 14	---	---	$t \leq 13$	---	245	---	440-590	---	16	QT	L: 40 J at -100°C
ISO 9330-5:2000	12 Ni 14	---	---	$t \leq 13$	---	245	---	440-590	---	16	QT	L: 40 J at -100°C
				$13 < t \leq 25$	---	245	---	440-590	---	16	QT	L: 40 J at -100°C
				$25 < t \leq 40$	---	245	---	440-590	---	16	QT	L: 40 J at -90°C
JIS G 3460:2013	Symbol STPL450	---	---	---	---	245	---	450	---	see standard	N, NT or QT	21 J at -100°C
JIS G 3464:2013	Symbol STBL450	---	---	O.D. < 10	---	245	---	450	---	22	N, NT or QT	21 J at -100°C
				$10 \leq \text{O.D.} < 20$	---	245	---	450	---	25	N, NT or QT	21 J at -100°C
				O.D. ≥ 20	---	245	---	450	---	30	N, NT or QT	21 J at -100°C
EN 10216-4:2013	X12Ni5	---	1.5680	$t \leq 40$	---	390	---	510-710	---	21 L; 19 T	NT, QT	see standard for impact data
ISO 9329-3:1997	X 12 Ni 5	---	---	$t \leq 13$	---	390	---	510-710	---	17	QT	L: 40 J at -120°C
				$13 < t \leq 25$	---	390	---	510-710	---	17	QT	L: 40 J at -120°C
				$25 < t \leq 40$	---	380	---	510-710	---	17	QT	L: 40 J at -110°C
ISO 9330-3:1997	X 12 Ni 5	---	---	$t \leq 13$	---	390	---	510-710	---	17	QT	L: 40 J at -120°C
ISO 9330-5:2000	X 12 Ni 5	---	---	$t \leq 13$	---	390	---	510-710	---	17	QT	L: 40 J at -120°C
				$13 < t \leq 25$	---	390	---	510-710	---	17	QT	L: 40 J at -120°C
				$25 < t \leq 40$	---	380	---	510-710	---	17	QT	L: 40 J at -110°C

5.5 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service

5.5B Mechanical Properties of Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Low-Temperature Service (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-334/SA-334M	Grade 8	K81340	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	520	75	690	100	22	Q+T or NN+T	---
ASTM A333/A333M-13	Grade 8	K81340	---	---	---	515	75	690	100	22 L	QT or NNT	---
ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	Grade 8	K81340	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	520	75	690	100	$t \geq 5/16$ in. (8 mm): 22	QT or NNT	---
EN 10216-4:2013	X10Ni9	---	1.5682	$t \leq 40$	---	510	---	690-840	---	20 L; 18 T	QT, N, NT	see standard for impact data
ISO 9329-3:1997	X 10 Ni 9	---	---	$t \leq 13$	---	510	---	690-840	---	15	QT	L: 40 J at -196°C
				$13 < t \leq 25$	---	510	---	690-840	---	15	QT	L: 40 J at -196°C
				$25 < t \leq 40$	---	510	---	690-840	---	15	QT	L: 40 J at -196°C
ISO 9330-5:2000	X 10 Ni 9	---	---	$t \leq 13$	---	510	---	690-840	---	15	QT	L: 40 J at -196°C
				$13 < t \leq 25$	---	510	---	690-840	---	15	QT	L: 40 J at -196°C
				$25 < t \leq 40$	---	510	---	690-840	---	15	QT	L: 40 J at -196°C
JIS G 3460:2013	Symbol STPL690	---	---	---	---	520	---	690	---	see standard	NNT or QT	21 J at -196°C
JIS G 3464:2013	Symbol STBL 690	---	---	O.D. < 10	---	520	---	690	---	13	NNT or QT	21 J at -196°C
				$10 \leq \text{O.D.} < 20$	---	520	---	690	---	16	NNT or QT	21 J at -196°C
				O.D. ≥ 20	---	520	---	690	---	21	NNT or QT	21 J at -196°C
EN 10216-4:2013	26CrMo4-2	---	1.7219	$t \leq 40$	---	440	---	560-740	---	18 L; 16 T	QT	see standard for impact data
ISO 9329-3:1997	26 CrMo 4	---	---	$t \leq 13$	---	440	---	560-740	---	16	QT	L: 40 J at -60°C
				$13 < t \leq 25$	---	440	---	560-740	---	16	QT	L: 40 J at -60°C
				$25 < t \leq 40$	---	420	---	560-740	---	16	QT	L: 40 J at -60°C

5.6 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes

5.6A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10216-1:2013	P195TR1	---	1.0107	$t \leq 16$	---	195	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	HF: AF, N or NF; HFCF: N	---
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	185	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	HF: AF, N or NF; HFCF: N	---
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	175	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	HF: AF, N or NF; HFCF: N	---
	P195TR2	---	1.0108	$t \leq 16$	---	195	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	HF: N or NF; HFCF: N	see standard for impact data
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	185	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	HF: N or NF; HFCF: N	
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	175	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	HF: N or NF; HFCF: N	
EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	P195TR1	---	1.0107	$t \leq 16$	---	195	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	see standard	---
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	185	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	see standard	---
	P195TR2	---	1.0108	$t \leq 16$	---	195	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	see standard	see standard for impact data
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	185	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	see standard	
ASME SA-53/SA-53M	Grade A Type E	---	---	---	---	205	30	330 L	48 L	see standard	---	---
	Grade A Type F	---	---	---	---	205	30	330 L	48 L	see standard	---	---
	Grade A Type S	---	---	---	---	205	30	330 L	48 L	see standard	---	---
ASME SA-135	Grade A	K02509	---	$2.11 \leq t \leq 12.70$	$0.083 \leq t \leq 0.500$	207	30	331 L	48 L	35 L	---	---
ASTM A53/A53M-12	Type E Grade A	K02504	---	---	---	205	30	330	48	see standard	AM	---
	Type F Grade A	---	---	---	---	205	30	330	48	see standard	AM	---
	Type S Grade A	K02504	---	---	---	205	30	330	48	see standard	AM	---
ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	Grade A	---	---	$t \leq 25.4$	$t \leq 1.0$	205	30	330	48	$t \geq 7.9$ mm (5/16 in.) 35 L	see standard	---
ASTM A135/A135M-09 (2014)	Grade A	K02509	---	---	---	205	30	330	48	$t \geq 7.9$ mm (5/16 in.) 35 L	AM	---
GB 6479-2000	Grade 10	---	---	---	---	205	---	335-490 L	---	24 L	N	see standard

5.6 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes

5.6A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10216-1:2013	P235TR1	---	1.0254	$t \leq 16$	---	235	---	360-500	---	25L; 23 T	HF: AF, N or NF; HFCF: N	---
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	225	---	360-500	---	25L; 23 T	HF: AF, N or NF; HFCF: N	---
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	215	---	360-500	---	25L; 23 T	HF: AF, N or NF; HFCF: N	---
	P235TR2	---	1.0255	$t \leq 16$	---	235	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	HF: N or NF; HFCF: N	see standard for impact data
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	225	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	HF: N or NF; HFCF: N	
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	215	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	HF: N or NF; HFCF: N	
EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	P235TR1	---	1.0254	$t \leq 16$	---	235	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	see standard	---
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	225	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	see standard	---
	P235TR2	---	1.0255	$t \leq 16$	---	235	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	see standard	see standard for impact data
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	225	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	see standard	
JIS G 3454:2012	Symbol STPG370	---	---	---	---	215	---	370	---	28 L; 23 T	AM or CF+A	---
JIS G 3457:2012	Symbol STPY400	---	---	---	---	225	---	400	---	18 T	AW or ACE	---
GB 6479-2000	Grade 20	---	---	---	---	245	---	410-550 L	---	24 L	N	see standard
EN 10216-1:2013	P265TR1	---	1.0258	$t \leq 16$	---	265	---	410-570	---	21 L; 19 T	HF: AF, N or NF; HFCF: N	---
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	255	---	410-570	---	21 L; 19 T	HF: AF, N or NF; HFCF: N	---
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	245	---	410-570	---	21 L; 19 T	HF: AF, N or NF; HFCF: N	---
	P265TR2	---	1.0259	$t \leq 16$	---	265	---	410-570	---	21 L; 19 T	HF: N or NF; HFCF: N	see standard for impact data
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	255	---	410-570	---	21 L; 19 T	HF: N or NF; HFCF: N	
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	245	---	410-570	---	21 L; 19 T	HF: N or NF; HFCF: N	
EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	P265TR1	---	1.0258	$t \leq 16$	---	265	---	410-570	---	21 L; 19 T	see standard	---
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	255	---	410-570	---	21 L; 19 T	see standard	---
	P265TR2	---	1.0259	$t \leq 16$	---	265	---	410-570	---	21 L; 19 T	see standard	see standard for impact data
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	255	---	410-570	---	21 L; 19 T	see standard	

Note: This section continued on next page.

5.6 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes

5.6A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 3454:2012	Symbol STPG410	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	24 L; 19 T	AM or CF+A	---
ASME SA-135	Grade B	K03018	---	$2.11 \leq t \leq 12.70$	$0.083 \leq t \leq 0.500$	241	35	414 L	60 L	30 L	---	---
ASME SA-53/SA-53M	Grade B Type E	---	---	---	---	240	35	415 L	60 L	see standard	---	---
	Grade B Type S	---	---	---	---	240	35	415 L	60 L	see standard	---	---
ASTM A135/A135M-09 (2014)	Grade B	---	---	---	---	240	35	415	60	$t \geq 7.9\text{mm}$ (5/16 in.) 30 L	T	---
ASTM A53/A53M-12	Type E Grade B	K03005	---	---	---	240	35	415	60	see standard	T	---
	Type S Grade B	K03005	---	---	---	240	35	415	60	see standard	AM	---
ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	Grade B	K03003	---	$t \leq 25.4$	$t \leq 1.0$	240	35	415	60	$t \geq 7.9\text{mm}$ (5/16 in.) 30 L	see standard	---
	Grade C	K03004	---	$t \leq 25.4$	$t \leq 1.0$	290	42	415	60	$t \geq 7.9\text{mm}$ (5/16 in.) 25 L	see standard	---
	Grade D	K03010	---	$t \leq 25.4$	$t \leq 1.0$	315	46	415	60	$t \geq 7.9\text{mm}$ (5/16 in.) 23 L	see standard	---
	Grade E	K03012	---	$t \leq 25.4$	$t \leq 1.0$	360	52	455	66	$t \geq 7.9\text{mm}$ (5/16 in.) 22 L	see standard	---

5.6 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes

5.6B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
EN 10216-1:2013	P195TR1	---	1.0107	0.13	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70	
	P195TR2	---	1.0108	0.13	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.02 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70	
EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	P195TR1	---	1.0107	0.13	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70	
	P195TR2	---	1.0108	0.13	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.02 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70	
ASME SA-53/SA-53M	Grade A Type E	K02504	---	0.25	0.95	---	0.05	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.15	V 0.08; Cu 0.40; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V) 1.00	
	Grade A Type F	---	---	0.30	1.20	---	0.05	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.15	V 0.08; Cu 0.40; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V) 1.00	
	Grade A Type S	K02504	---	0.25	0.95	---	0.05	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.15	V 0.08; Cu 0.40; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V) 1.00	
ASME SA-135	Grade A	K02509	---	0.25	0.95	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A53/A53M-12	Type E Grade A	K02504	---	0.25	0.95	---	0.05	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V) 1.00	
	Type F Grade A	---	---	0.30	1.20	---	0.05	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V) 1.00	
	Type S Grade A	K02504	---	0.25	0.95	---	0.05	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V) 1.00	
ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	Grade A	---	---	0.25	1.00	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
ASTM A135/A135M-09 (2014)	Grade A	K02509	---	0.25	0.95	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
GB 6479-2000	Grade 10	---	---	0.07-0.14	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	0.03	0.03	0.15	0.25	---	Cu 0.20	
EN 10216-1:2013	P235TR1	---	1.0254	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70	
	P235TR2	---	1.0255	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.02 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70	
EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	P235TR1	---	1.0254	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70	
	P235TR2	---	1.0255	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.02 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70	
JIS G 3454:2012	Symbol STPG370	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---	

5.6 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes

5.6B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 3457:2012	Symbol STPY400	---	---	0.25	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
GB 6479-2000	Grade 20	---	---	0.17-0.24	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	0.03	0.03	0.25	0.25	0.15	V 0.08; Cu 0.20
EN 10216-1:2013	P265TR1	---	1.0258	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
	P265TR2	---	1.0259	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.02 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	P265TR1	---	1.0258	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
	P265TR2	---	1.0259	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.02 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.04; V 0.02; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
JIS G 3454:2012	Symbol STPG410	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.35	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-135	Grade B	K03018	---	0.30	1.20	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-53/SA-53M	Grade B Type E	---	---	0.30	1.20	---	0.05	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.15	V 0.08; Cu 0.40; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V) 1.00
	Grade B Type S	---	---	0.30	1.20	---	0.05	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.15	V 0.08; Cu 0.40; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V) 1.00
ASTM A135/A135M-09 (2014)	Grade B	---	---	0.30	1.20	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A53/A53M-12	Type E Grade B	K03005	---	0.30	1.20	---	0.05	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V) 1.00
	Type S Grade B	K03005	---	0.30	1.20	---	0.05	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V) 1.00
ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	Grade B	K03003	---	0.26	1.00	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade C	K03004	---	0.28	1.20	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade D	K03010	---	0.30	1.30	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade E	K03012	---	0.30	1.40	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---

5.7 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.7A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-214/SA-214M	---	K01807	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	---	---	---	---	---	see standard	72 max HRB
ASME SA-556/SA-556M	Grade A2	---	---	$t \geq 1.1$	$t \geq 0.045$	180	26	320	47	35	HT	72 max HRB
ASTM A214/A214M-96 (2012)	---	K01807	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	---	---	---	---	---	see standard	72 max HRB
ASTM A556/A556M-96 (2012)	Grade A2	K01807	---	$t \geq 1.1$	$t \geq 0.045$	180	26	320	47	35	CD+1200°F min	72 max HRB
EN 10216-2:2013	P195GH	---	1.0348	$t \leq 16$	---	195	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	N, NF	L: 40 J at 0°C L: 28 J at -10°C T: 27 J at 0°C
				$16 < t \leq 100$	---	---	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	N, NF	L: 40 J at 0°C L: 28 J at -10°C T: 27 J at 0°C
EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	P195GH	---	1.0348	$t \leq 16$	---	195	---	320-440	---	27 L; 25 T	see standard	see standard for impact data
ASME SA-178/SA-178M*	Grade A	K01200	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	180	26	325	47	35	see standard	---
ASME SA-179/SA-179M*	---	---	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	180	26	325	47	35	HT	72 max HRB
ASME SA-192/SA-192M*	---	K01201	---	$0.4 \leq t < 5.1$	$0.015 \leq t < 0.200$	180	26	325	47	35	CF	77 max HRB
				$t \geq 5.1$	$t \geq 0.200$	180	26	325	47	35	CF	137 max HB
ASTM A178/A178M-02 (2012)*	Grade A	K01200	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	180	26	325	47	35	see standard	---
ASTM A179/A179M-90a (2012)*	---	K01200	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	180	26	325	47	35	CD+1200°F min	72 max HRB
ASTM A192/A192M-02 (2012)*	---	K01201	---	$0.4 \leq t < 5.1$	$0.015 \leq t < 0.200$	180	26	325	47	35	HF or CF + 1200°F min	77 max HRB
				$t \geq 5.1$	$t \geq 0.200$	180	26	325	47	35	HF or CF + 1200°F min	137 max HB
ASME SA-106	Grade A	---	---	---	---	205	30	330 L	48 L	28 L, 20 T	CF+HT or HF	---
ASTM A106/A106M-14	Grade A	K02501	---	---	---	205	30	330 L	48 L	28 L; 20 T	HF or CD + 1200°F min	---
GB 3087-1999	Grade 10	---	---	---	---	195	---	335-475 L	---	24 L	HF, CF or HT	---
JIS G 3461:2012	Symbol STB340	---	---	$d < 10$	---	175	---	340	---	27	see standard	77 max HRBW
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	175	---	340	---	30	see standard	77 max HRBW
				$d \geq 20$	---	175	---	340	---	35	see standard	77 max HRBW

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.7 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.7A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 37 C	---	---	---	---	220	---	360-460	---	---	N	32 J at 0°C
EN 10216-2:2013	P235GH	---	1.0345	t ≤ 16	---	235	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	N, NF	L: 40 J at 0°C L: 28 J at -10°C T: 27 J at 0°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	N, NF	L: 40 J at 0°C L: 28 J at -10°C T: 27 J at 0°C
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	215	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	N, NF	L: 40 J at 0°C L: 28 J at -10°C T: 27 J at 0°C
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	---	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	N, NF	L: 40 J at 0°C L: 28 J at -10°C T: 27 J at 0°C
EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	P235GH	---	1.0345	t ≤ 16	---	235	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	see standard	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-5:2002 A1:2005	P235GH	---	1.0345	t ≤ 16	---	235	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	see standard	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	225	---	360-500	---	25 L; 23 T	see standard	
JIS G 3455:2012	Symbol STS370	---	---	---	---	215	---	370	---	28 L; 23 T	see standard	---
JIS G 3456:2014	Symbol STPT370	---	---	---	---	215	---	370	---	30 L; 25 T	see standard	---
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 42 C	---	---	---	---	235	---	410-510	---	---	N	32 J at 0°C
JIS G 3455:2012	Symbol STS410	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	24 L; 19 T	see standard	---
JIS G 3456:2014	Symbol STPT410	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	25 L; 20 T	see standard	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol STF410	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	25 L; 20 T	HFS: AM CFS: LTA, N	---
GB 3087-1999	Grade 20	---	---	t < 15	---	245	---	410-550 L	---	20 L	HF, CF or HT	---
				t ≥ 15	---	225	---	410-550 L	---	20 L	HF, CF or HT	---
GB 5310-1995	Grade 20G	---	---	---	---	245	---	410-550 L, 400 T	---	24 L, 22 T	N	see standard
	Grade 20MnG	---	---	---	---	240	---	415 L	---	22 L	N	see standard
JIS G 3461:2012	Symbol STB410	---	---	d < 10	---	255	---	410	---	17	see standard	---
				10 ≤ d < 20	---	255	---	410	---	20	see standard	---
				d ≥ 20	---	255	---	410	---	25	see standard	---
ASME SA-556/SA-556M	Grade B2	K02707	---	t ≥ 1.1	t ≥ 0.045	260	37	410	60	30	HT	79 max HRB
ASTM A556/A556M-96 (2012)	Grade B2	K02707	---	t ≥ 1.1	t ≥ 0.045	260	37	410	60	30	CD+1200°F min	79 max HRB

Note: This section continued on next page.

5.7 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.7A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10216-2:2013	P265GH	---	1.0425	t ≤ 16	---	265	---	410-570	---	23 L; 21 T	N, NF	L: 40 J at 0°C L: 28 J at -10°C T: 27 J at 0°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	255	---	410-570	---	23 L; 21 T	N, NF	L: 40 J at 0°C L: 28 J at -10°C T: 27 J at 0°C
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	245	---	410-570	---	23 L; 21 T	N, NF	L: 40 J at 0°C L: 28 J at -10°C T: 27 J at 0°C
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	---	---	410-570	---	23 L; 21 T	N, NF	L: 40 J at 0°C L: 28 J at -10°C T: 27 J at 0°C
EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	P265GH	---	1.0425	t ≤ 16	---	265	---	410-570	---	23 L; 21 T	see standard	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-5:2002 A1:2005	P265GH	---	1.0425	t ≤ 16	---	265	---	410-570	---	23 L; 21 T	see standard	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	255	---	410-570	---	23 L; 21 T	see standard	see standard for impact data
ASME SA-106	Grade B	---	---	---	---	240	35	415 L	60 L	22 L, 12 T	CF+HT or HF	---
ASME SA-178/SA-178M*	Grade C	K03503	---	t ≥ 0.4	t ≥ 0.015	255	37	415	60	30	see standard	---
ASME SA-210/SA-210M	Grade A-1	K02707	---	t ≥ 0.4	t ≥ 0.015	255	37	415	60	30	HF or CF+A or CF+N	143 max HB; 79 max HRB
ASTM A106/A106M-14	Grade B	K03006	---	---	---	240	35	415	60	22 L; 12 T	HF or CD + 1200°F min	---
ASTM A178/A178M-02 (2012)*	Grade C	K03503	---	t ≥ 0.4	t ≥ 0.015	255	37	415	60	30	see standard	---
ASTM A210/A210M-02 (2012)	Grade A-1	K02707	---	t ≥ 0.4	t ≥ 0.015	255	37	415	60	30	HF or CF + SA, A, N	79 max HRB; 143 max HB

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.7 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.7A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 48 C	---	---	---	---	275	---	470-570	---	---	N	40 J at 0°C
JIS G 3455:2012	Symbol STS480	---	---	---	---	275	---	480	---	22 L; 17 T	see standard	---
JIS G 3456:2014	Symbol STPT480	---	---	---	---	275	---	480	---	25 L; 20 T	see standard	---
ASME SA-556/SA-556M	Grade C2	K03006	---	$t \geq 1.1$	$t \geq 0.045$	280	40	480	70	30	HT	89 max HRB
ASTM A556/A556M-96 (2012)	Grade C2	K03006	---	$t \geq 1.1$	$t \geq 0.045$	280	40	480	70	30	CD+1200°F min	89 max HRB
ASTM A178/A178M-02 (2012)*	Grade D	K02709	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	275	40	485	70	30	see standard	---
ASTM A210/A210M-02 (2012)	Grade C	K03501	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	275	40	485	70	30	HF or CF + SA, A, N	89 max HRB 179 max HB
ASME SA-106	Grade C	K03501	---	---	---	275	40	485 L	70 L	20 L, 12 T	CF+HT or HF	---
ASTM A106/A106M-14	Grade C	K03501	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20 L; 12 T	HF or CD + 1200°F min	---
ASME SA-178/SA-178M*	Grade D	K02709	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	275	40	485	70	30	see standard	---
ASME SA-210/SA-210M*	Grade C	K03501	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	275	40	485	70	30	HF or CF+A or CF+N	179 max HB; 89 max HRB
GB 5310-1995	Grade 25MnG	---	---	---	---	275	---	485 L	---	20 L	N	see standard
JIS G 3461:2012	Symbol STB510	---	---	$d < 10$	---	295	---	510	---	17	N	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	295	---	510	---	20	N	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	295	---	510	---	25	N	---
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 52 C	---	---	---	---	350	---	510-630	---	---	N	40 J at 0°C

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.7 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.7B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-214/SA-214M	---	K01807	---	0.18	0.27-0.63	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-556/SA-556M	Grade A2	---	---	0.18	0.27-0.63	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A214/A214M-96 (2012)	---	K01807	---	0.18	0.27-0.63	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A556/A556M-96 (2012)	Grade A2	K01807	---	0.18	0.27-0.63	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10216-2:2013	P195GH	---	1.0348	0.13	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.010	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.040; V 0.02; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	P195GH	---	1.0348	0.13	0.70	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02; Al 0.020 min; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
ASME SA-178/SA-178M*	Grade A	K01200	---	0.06-0.18	0.27-0.63	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-179/SA-179M*	---	---	---	0.06-0.18	0.27-0.63	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-192/SA-192M*	---	K01201	---	0.06-0.18	0.27-0.63	0.25	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A178/A178M-02 (2012)*	Grade A	K01200	---	0.06-0.18	0.27-0.63	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A179/A179M-90a (2012)*	---	K01200	---	0.06-0.18	0.27-0.63	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A192/A192M-02 (2012)*	---	K01201	---	0.06-0.18	0.27-0.63	0.25	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-106	Grade A	---	---	0.25	0.27-0.93	0.10 min.	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	V 0.08; Cu 0.40; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni+V) 1.00
ASTM A106/A106M-14	Grade A	K02501	---	0.25	0.27-0.93	0.10 min.	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V) 1.0
GB 3087-1999	Grade 10	---	---	0.07-0.13	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.15	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
JIS G 3461:2012	Symbol STB340	---	---	0.18	0.30-0.60	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 37 C	---	---	0.16	0.35-0.75	0.06-0.30	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
EN 10216-2:2013	P235GH	---	1.0345	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.010	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.020; Ti 0.040; V 0.02; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	P235GH	---	1.0345	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02; Al 0.020 min; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
EN 10217-5:2002 A1:2005	P235GH	---	1.0345	0.16	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02; Al 0.020 min; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
JIS G 3455:2012	Symbol STS370	---	---	0.25	0.30-1.10	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3456:2014	Symbol STPT370	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.90	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.7 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.7B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 42 C	---	---	0.20	0.45-1.00	0.08-0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3455:2012	Symbol STS410	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.40	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3456:2014	Symbol STPT410	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol STF410	---	---	0.30	0.30-1.00	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
GB 3087-1999	Grade 20	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
GB 5310-1995	Grade 20G	---	---	0.17-0.24	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	0.03	0.03	0.25	0.25	0.15	V 0.08; Cu 0.20
	Grade 20MnG	---	---	0.17-0.24	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	0.03	0.03	0.25	0.25	0.15	V 0.08; Cu 0.20
JIS G 3461:2012	Symbol STB410	---	---	0.32	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-556/SA-556M	Grade B2	K02707	---	0.27	0.29-0.93	0.10 min.	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A556/A556M-96 (2012)	Grade B2	K02707	---	0.27	0.29-0.93	0.10 min.	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10216-2:2013	P265GH	---	1.0425	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.010	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.020; Ti 0.040; V 0.02; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	P265GH	---	1.0425	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02; Al 0.020 min; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
EN 10217-5:2002 A1:2005	P265GH	---	1.0425	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	Cu 0.30; Nb 0.010; Ti 0.03; V 0.02; Al 0.020 min; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
ASME SA-106	Grade B	---	---	0.30	0.29-1.06	0.10 min.	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	V 0.08; Cu 0.40; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni+V) 1.00
ASME SA-178/SA-178M*	Grade C	K03503	---	0.35	0.80	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-210/SA-210M	Grade A-1	K02707	---	0.27	0.93	0.10 min.	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A106/A106M-14	Grade B	K03006	---	0.30	0.29-1.06	0.10 min.	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V) 1.0
ASTM A178/A178M-02 (2012)*	Grade C	K03503	---	0.35	0.80	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A210/A210M-02 (2012)	Grade A-1	K02707	---	0.27	0.93	0.10 min.	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.7 Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.7B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 48 C	---	---	0.22	0.65-1.25	0.10-0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3455:2012	Symbol STS480	---	---	0.33	0.30-1.50	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3456:2014	Symbol STPT480	---	---	0.33	0.30-1.00	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-556/SA-556M	Grade C2	K03006	---	0.30	0.29-1.06	0.10 min.	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A556/A556M-96 (2012)	Grade C2	K03006	---	0.30	0.29-1.06	0.10 min.	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A178/A178M-02 (2012)*	Grade D	K02709	---	0.27	1.00-1.50	0.10 min.	0.030	0.015	---	---	---	---
ASTM A210/A210M-02 (2012)	Grade C	K03501	---	0.35	0.29-1.06	0.10 min.	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-106	Grade C	K03501	---	0.35	0.29-1.06	0.10 min.	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	V 0.08; Cu 0.40; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni+V) 1.00
ASTM A106/A106M-14	Grade C	K03501	---	0.35	0.29-1.06	0.10 min.	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	Cu 0.40; V 0.08; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V) 1.0
ASME SA-178/SA-178M*	Grade D	K02709	---	0.27	1.00-1.50	0.10 min.	0.030	0.015	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-210/SA-210M	Grade C	K03501	---	0.35	0.29-1.06	0.10 min.	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
GB 5310-1995	Grade 25MnG	---	---	0.22-0.30	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	0.03	0.03	0.25	0.25	0.15	V 0.08; Cu 0.20
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 52 C	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.50	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3461:2012	Symbol STB510	---	---	0.25	1.00-1.50	0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.1A Chemical Composition of ¼ Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 15 D 3	---	---	0.12-0.20	0.50-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.30	---	0.25-0.35	---
EN 10216-2:2013	16Mo3	---	1.5415	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.010	0.30	0.30	0.25-0.35	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	16Mo3	---	1.5415	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.25-0.35	Cu 0.30; Al 0.040
EN 10217-5:2002 A1:2005	16Mo3	---	1.5415	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.25-0.35	Cu 0.30; Al 0.040
GB 5310-1995	Grade 15MoG	---	---	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.03	0.03	0.3	0.3	0.25-0.35	Cu 0.20
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade 16 Mo 3	---	---	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.25-0.35	Al 0.020

5.8.1B Mechanical Properties of ¼Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 15 D 3	---	---	---	---	265	---	430-550	---	22	heat + air cool	---
EN 10216-2:2013	16Mo3	---	1.5415	t ≤ 16	---	280	---	450-600	---	22 L; 20 T	N, NF	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	270	---	450-600	---	22 L; 20 T	N, NF	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	260	---	450-600	---	22 L; 20 T	N, NF	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	---	---	450-600	---	22 L; 20 T	N, NF	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	16Mo3	---	1.5415	t ≤ 16	---	280	---	450-600	---	22 L; 20 T	see standard	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
EN 10217-5:2002 A1:2005	16Mo3	---	1.5415	t ≤ 16	---	280	---	450-600	---	22 L; 20 T	see standard	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	270	---	450-600	---	22 L; 20 T	see standard	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
GB 5310-1995	Grade 15MoG	---	---	---	---	270	---	450-600 L	---	22 L, 20 T	N	see standard
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade 16 Mo 3	---	---	t ≤ 10	---	280	---	450-600	---	22 L, 20 T	N	L: 35 J @ RT
				10 < t ≤ 40	---	270	---	450-600	---	22 L, 20 T	N	see standard
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	260	---	450-600	---	22 L, 20 T	N	see standard

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.2A Chemical Composition of ½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-209/SA-209M	Grade T1	K11522	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
	Grade T1a	K12023	---	0.15-0.25	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
	Grade T1b	K11422	---	0.14	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASME SA-250/SA-250M	Grade T1	K11522	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
	Grade T1a	K12023	---	0.15-0.25	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
	Grade T1b	K11422	---	0.14	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P1	K11522	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A209/A209M-03 (2012)	Grade T1	K11522	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
	Grade T1a	K12023	---	0.15-0.25	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
	Grade T1b	K11422	---	0.14	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	Grade T1	K11522	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
	Grade T1a	K12023	---	0.15-0.25	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
	Grade T1b	K11422	---	0.14	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P1	K11522	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
EN 10216-2:2013	8MoB5-4	---	1.5450	0.06-0.10	0.60-0.80	0.10-0.35	0.025	0.010	0.30	---	0.40-0.50	Al 0.060; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.060; B 0.002-0.006
GB 5310-1995	Grade 20MoG	---	---	0.15-0.25	0.40-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.03	0.03	0.3	0.3	0.44-0.65	Cu 0.20
JIS G 3458:2013	Symbol STPA12	---	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA12	---	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol STFA12	---	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA13	---	---	0.15-0.25	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.035	---	---	0.45-0.65	---

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.2B Mechanical Properties of ½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-209/SA-209M	Grade T1	K11522	---	0.9 ≤ t < 5.1	0.035 ≤ t < 0.200	205	30	380	55	30	HF or CF+IA, FA or N+T	80 max HRB
				5.1 < t ≤ 12.7	0.200 < t ≤ 0.500	205	30	380	55	30	HF or CF+IA, FA or N+T	146 max HBW
	Grade T1a	K12023	---	0.9 ≤ t < 5.1	0.035 ≤ t < 0.200	220	32	415	60	30	HF or CF+IA, FA or N+T	81 max HRB
				5.1 < t ≤ 12.7	0.200 < t ≤ 0.500	220	32	415	60	30	HF or CF+IA, FA or N+T	153 max HBW
	Grade T1b	K11422	---	0.9 ≤ t < 5.1	0.035 ≤ t < 0.200	195	28	365	53	30	HF or CF+IA, FA or N+T	77 max HRB
				5.1 < t ≤ 12.7	0.200 < t ≤ 0.500	195	28	365	53	30	HF or CF+IA, FA or N+T	137 max HBW
ASME SA-250/SA-250M	Grade T1	K11522	---	0.4 ≤ t < 5.1	0.015 ≤ t < 0.200	205	30	380	55	30	FA, IA, N or N+T	80 max HRB
				t ≥ 5.1	t ≥ 0.200	205	30	380	55	30	FA, IA, N or N+T	146 max HBW
	Grade T1a	K12023	---	0.4 ≤ t < 5.1	0.015 ≤ t < 0.200	220	32	415	60	30	FA, IA, N or N+T	81 max HRB
				t ≥ 5.1	t ≥ 0.200	220	32	415	60	30	FA, IA, N or N+T	153 max HBW
	Grade T1b	K11422	---	0.4 ≤ t < 5.1	0.015 ≤ t < 0.200	195	28	365	53	30	FA, IA, N or N+T	77 max HRB
				t ≥ 5.1	t ≥ 0.200	195	28	365	53	30	FA, IA, N or N+T	137 max HBW
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P1	K11522	---	---	---	205	30	380	55	30 L, 20 T	A, N+T or SA	---
ASTM A209/A209M-03 (2012)	Grade T1	K11522	---	0.9 ≤ t < 5.1	0.035 ≤ t < 0.200	205	30	380	55	30	see standard	80 max HRB
				5.1 < t ≤ 12.7	0.200 < t ≤ 0.500	205	30	380	55	30	see standard	146 max HBW
	Grade T1a	K12023	---	0.9 ≤ t < 5.1	0.035 ≤ t < 0.200	220	32	415	60	30	see standard	81 max HRB
				5.1 < t ≤ 12.7	0.200 < t ≤ 0.500	220	32	415	60	30	see standard	153 max HBW
	Grade T1b	K11422	---	0.9 ≤ t < 5.1	0.035 ≤ t < 0.200	195	28	365	53	30	see standard	77 max HRB
				5.1 < t ≤ 12.7	0.200 < t ≤ 0.500	195	28	365	53	30	see standard	137 max HBW
ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	Grade T1	K11522	---	0.4 ≤ t < 5.1	0.015 ≤ t < 0.200	205	30	380	55	30	A, IA, N or NT	80 max HRB
				t ≥ 5.1	t ≥ 0.200	205	30	380	55	30	A, IA, N or NT	146 max HBW
	Grade T1a	K12023	---	0.4 ≤ t < 5.1	0.015 ≤ t < 0.200	220	32	415	60	30	A, IA, N or NT	81 max HRB
				t ≥ 5.1	t ≥ 0.200	220	32	415	60	30	A, IA, N or NT	153 max HBW
	Grade T1b	K11422	---	0.4 ≤ t < 5.1	0.015 ≤ t < 0.200	195	28	365	53	30	A, IA, N or NT	77 max HRB
				t ≥ 5.1	t ≥ 0.200	195	28	365	53	30	A, IA, N or NT	137 max HBW
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P1	K11522	---	---	---	205	30	380	55	t ≥ 8mm (5/16 in.) 30 L; 20 T	FA, IA, NT or SA	---

Note: This section continued on next page.

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.2B Mechanical Properties of ½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10216-2:2013	8MoB5-4	---	1.5450	t ≤ 16	---	400	---	540-690	---	19 L; 17 T	N, NF	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				16 < t ≤ 100	---	---	---	540-690	---	19 L; 17 T	N, NF	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
GB 5310-1995	Grade 20MoG	---	---	---	---	220	---	415 L	---	22 L	N	see standard
JIS G 3458:2013	Symbol STPA12	---	---	---	---	205	---	380	---	24 L; 19 T	LTA, IA, FA, N, or NT	---
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA12	---	---	d < 10	---	205	---	380	---	22 L	LTA, IA, A, N or NT	---
				10 ≤ d < 20	---	205	---	380	---	25 L	LTA, IA, A, N or NT	---
				d ≥ 20	---	205	---	380	---	30 L	LTA, IA, A, N or NT	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol STFA12	---	---	---	---	205	---	380	---	30	LTA, IA, A, N or NT	---
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA13	---	---	d < 10	---	205	---	410	---	22	LTA, IA, A, N or NT	---
				10 ≤ d < 20	---	205	---	410	---	25	LTA, IA, A, N or NT	---
				d ≥ 20	---	205	---	410	---	30	LTA, IA, A, N or NT	---

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.3A Chemical Composition of ½Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 15 CD 2-05	---	---	0.10-0.18	0.50-0.90	0.10-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.40-0.65	---	0.45-0.60	---
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade T2	K11547	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.61	0.10-0.30	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.81	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASME SA-250/SA-250M	Grade T2	K11547	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.61	0.10-0.30	0.025	0.020	0.50-0.81	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P2	K11547	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.61	0.10-0.30	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.81	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T2	K11547	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.61	0.10-0.30	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.81	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	Grade T2	K11547	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.61	0.10-0.30	0.025	0.020	0.50-0.81	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P2	K11547	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.61	0.10-0.30	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.81	---	0.44-0.65	---
GB 5310-1995	Grade 12CrMoG	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.40-0.70	0.17-0.37	0.03	0.03	0.40-0.70	0.3	0.40-0.55	Cu 0.20
GB 6479-2000	Grade 12CrMo	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.40-0.70	0.17-0.37	0.03	0.03	0.40-0.70	0.3	0.40-0.55	Cu 0.20
JIS G 3458:2013	Symbol STPA20	---	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.60	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.50-0.80	---	0.40-0.65	---
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA20	---	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.60	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.035	0.50-0.80	---	0.40-0.65	---
EN 10216-2:2013	14MoV6-3	---	1.7715	0.10-0.15	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.010	0.30-0.60	0.30	0.50-0.70	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30; V 0.22-0.28
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade 12 MoCrV 6-2	---	---	0.10-0.15	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.60	---	0.50-0.70	V 0.22-0.28; Al 0.020

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.3B Mechanical Properties of ½Cr–½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 15 CD 2-05	---	---	---	---	275	---	440-570	---	22	heat + air cool + T	32 J at 0°C
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade T2	K11547	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	415	60	30	A+N+T+SCA	163 max HB/ 170 max HV; 85 max HRB
ASME SA-250/SA-250M	Grade T2	K11547	---	$0.4 \leq t < 5.1$	$0.015 \leq t < 0.200$	205	30	415	60	30	FA, IA, N or N+T	85 max HRB
				$t \geq 5.1$	$t \geq 0.200$	205	30	415	60	30	FA, IA, N or N+T	163 max HBW
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P2	K11547	---	---	---	205	30	380	55	30 L, 20 T	A, N+T or SA	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T2	K11547	---	$0.4 < t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	415	60	30	A, IA, NT, SA	163 max HB/ 170 max HV; 85 max HRB
ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	Grade T2	K11547	---	$0.4 \leq t < 5.1$	$0.015 \leq t < 0.200$	205	30	415	60	30	A, IA, N or NT	85 max HRB
				$t \geq 5.1$	$t \geq 0.200$	205	30	415	60	30	A, IA, N or NT	163 max HBW
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P2	K11547	---	---	---	205	30	380	55	$t \geq 8\text{mm}$ (5/16 in.) 30 L; 20 T	FA, IA, NT or SA	---
GB 5310-1995	Grade 12CrMoG	---	---	---	---	205	---	410-560 L	---	21 L	N+T	see standard
GB 6479-2000	Grade 12CrMo	---	---	---	---	205	---	410-560 L	---	21 L	N+T	L: 55 J @ RT
JIS G 3458:2013	Symbol STPA20	---	---	---	---	205	---	410	---	24 L; 19 T	LTA, IA, FA, or NT	---
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA20	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	410	---	22 L	LTA, IA, A, or NT	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	410	---	25 L	LTA, IA, A, or NT	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	410	---	30 L	LTA, IA, A, or NT	---
EN 10216-2:2013	14MoV6-3	---	1.7715	$t \leq 16$	---	320	---	460-610	---	20 L; 18 T	NT, NF, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	320	---	460-610	---	20 L; 18 T	NT, NF, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	310	---	460-610	---	20 L; 18 T	NT, NF, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$60 < t \leq 100$	---	---	---	460-610	---	20 L; 18 T	NT, NF, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade 12 MoCrV 6-2	---	---	$t \leq 40$	---	320	---	460-610	---	20 L, 18 T	N+T	see standard
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	310	---	460-610	---	20 L, 18 T	N+T	see standard

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.4A Chemical Composition of 1/2 Cr – 1 Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P911	K91061	---	0.09-0.13	0.30-0.60	0.10-0.50	0.020	0.010	8.50-9.50	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.18-0.25; Al 0.02; Ti 0.01; Cb 0.060-0.10; W 0.90-1.10; N 0.04-0.09; B 0.0003-0.006; Zr 0.01
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T36 Class 1	K21001	---	0.10-0.17	0.80-1.20	0.25-0.50	0.030	0.025	0.30	1.00-1.30	0.25-0.50	V 0.02; Al 0.050; Cu 0.50-0.80; Nb 0.015-0.045; N 0.02
	Grade T36 Class 2	K21001	---	0.10-0.17	0.80-1.20	0.25-0.50	0.030	0.025	0.30	1.00-1.30	0.25-0.50	V 0.02; Al 0.050; Cu 0.50-0.80; Nb 0.015-0.045; N 0.02
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P911	K91061	---	0.09-0.13	0.30-0.60	0.10-0.50	0.020	0.010	8.5-9.5	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.18-0.25; Al 0.02; Ti 0.01; W 0.90-1.10; Cb 0.060-0.10; N 0.04-0.09; B 0.0003-0.006; Zr 0.01
EN 10216-2:2013	15NiCuMoNb5-6-4	---	1.6368	0.17	0.80-1.20	0.25-0.50	0.025	0.010	0.30	1.00-1.30	0.25-0.50	Al 0.050; Cu 0.50-0.80; Nb 0.015-0.045
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade 9 NiMnMoNb 5-4-4	---	---	0.17	0.80-1.20	0.25-0.50	0.03	0.03	0.3	1.00-1.30	0.25-0.40	Al 0.020; Cu 0.05-0.80; Nb 0.015-0.045

5.8.4B Mechanical Properties of 1/2 Cr – 1 Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P911	K91061	---	---	---	440	64	620	90	20 L	N+T	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T36 Class 1	K21001	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	440	64	620	90	15	NT	250 max HBW/ 265 max HV; 25 max HRC
	Grade T36 Class 2	K21001	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	460	66.5	660	95.5	15	NT	250 max HBW/ 265 max HV; 25 max HRC
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P911	K91061	---	---	---	440	64	620	90	20 L	NT	---
EN 10216-2:2013	15NiCuMoNb5-6-4	---	1.6368	$t \leq 16$	---	440	---	610-780	---	19 L, 17 T	NT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	440	---	610-780	---	19 L, 17 T	NT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	440	---	610-780	---	19 L, 17 T	NT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$60 < t \leq 80$	---	440	---	610-780	---	19 L, 17 T	NT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade 9 NiMnMoNb 5-4-4	---	---	$t \leq 60$	---	440	---	610-780	---	19 L, 17 T	N+T	see standard

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.5A Chemical Composition of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 13 CD 4-04	---	---	0.10-0.18	0.40-0.70	0.10-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.70-1.10	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade T12	K11562	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.61	0.50	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.25	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASME SA-250/SA-250M	Grade T12	K11562	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.61	0.50	0.030	0.020	0.80-1.25	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P12	K11562	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.61	0.50	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.25	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T12	K11562	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.61	0.50	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.25	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	Grade T12	K11562	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.61	0.50	0.030	0.020	0.80-1.25	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P12	K11562	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.61	0.50	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.25	---	0.44-0.65	---
BS 3604-2:1991	620	---	---	0.09-0.18	0.40-0.65	0.15-0.40	0.025	0.015	0.80-1.15	0.30	0.45-0.60	Cu 0.30; Al 0.02
EN 10216-2:2013	13CrMo4-5	---	1.7335	0.10-0.17	0.40-0.70	0.35	0.025	0.010	0.70-1.15	0.30	0.40-0.60	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
GB 5310-1995	Grade 15CrMoG	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.40-0.70	0.17-0.37	0.03	0.03	0.80-1.10	0.3	0.40-0.55	Cu 0.20
GB 6479-2000	Grade 15CrMo	---	---	0.12-0.18	0.40-0.70	0.17-0.37	0.03	0.03	0.80-1.10	0.3	0.40-0.55	Cu 0.20
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade 13 CrMo 4-5	---	---	0.10-0.17	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.70-1.10	---	0.45-0.65	Al 0.020
	Grade 8 CrMo 4-5	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.25	---	0.45-0.65	Al 0.020
JIS G 3458:2013	Symbol STPA22	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.25	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA22	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.25	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol STFA22	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.25	---	0.45-0.65	---

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.5B Mechanical Properties of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 13 CD 4-04	---	---	---	---	290	---	440-590	---	22	heat + air cool + T	32 J at 0°C
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade T12	K11562	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	220	32	415	60	30	A+N+T+SCA	163 max HBW/ 170 max HV; 85 max HRB
ASME SA-250/SA-250M	Grade T12	K11562	---	$0.4 \leq t < 5.1$	$0.015 \leq t < 0.200$	220	32	415	60	30	FA, IA, N or N+T	85 max HRB
				$t \geq 5.1$	$t \geq 0.200$	220	32	415	60	30	FA, IA, N or N+T	163 max HBW
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P12	K11562	---	---	---	220	32	415	60	30 L, 20 T	A, N+T or SA	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T12	K11562	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	220	32	415	60	30	A, IA, NT, SA	163 max HBW/ 170 max HV; 85 max HRB
ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	Grade T12	K11562	---	$0.4 \leq t < 5.1$	$0.015 \leq t < 0.200$	220	32	415	60	30	A, IA, N or NT	85 max HRB
				$t \geq 5.1$	$t \geq 0.200$	220	32	415	60	30	A, IA, N or NT	163 max HBW
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P12	K11562	---	---	---	220	32	415	60	$t \geq 8\text{mm}$ (5/16 in.) 30 L; 20 T	FA, IA, NT or SA	---
BS 3604-2:1991	620	---	---	---	---	340	---	480-600	---	18	see standard	---
EN 10216-2:2013	13CrMo4-5	---	1.7335	$t \leq 16$	---	290	---	440-590	---	22 L; 20 T	NT, NF, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	290	---	440-590	---	22 L; 20 T	NT, NF, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	280	---	440-590	---	22 L; 20 T	NT, NF, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$60 < t \leq 100$	---	---	---	440-590	---	22 L; 20 T	NT, NF, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
GB 5310-1995	Grade 15CrMoG	---	---	---	---	235	---	440-640 L, 440 T	---	21 L, 20 T	N+T	see standard
GB 6479-2000	Grade 15CrMo	---	---	---	---	235	---	440-640 L	---	21 L	N+T	L: 47 J @ RT
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade 13 CrMo 4-5	---	---	$t \leq 10$	---	300	---	440-590	---	22 L, 20 T	N+T	L: 35 J @ RT
				$10 < t \leq 40$	---	290	---	440-590	---	22 L, 20 T	N+T	see standard
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	280	---	440-590	---	22 L, 20 T	N+T	see standard
	Grade 8 CrMo 4-5	---	---	$t \leq 60$	---	205	---	410-560	---	22 L, 20 T	N+T	see standard
JIS G 3458:2013	Symbol STPA22	---	---	---	---	205	---	410	---	24 L; 19 T	LTA, IA, FA, or NT	---
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA22	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	410	---	22 L	LTA, IA, A, or NT	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	410	---	25 L	LTA, IA, A, or NT	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	410	---	30 L	LTA, IA, A, or NT	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol STFA22	---	---	---	---	205	---	410	---	30	LTA, IA, A or NT	---

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.6A Chemical Composition of 1¼ Cr–½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 10 CD 5-05	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade T11	K11597	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.50	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASME SA-250/SA-250M	Grade T11	K11597	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.020	1.00-1.50	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P11	K11597	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.50	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T11	K11597	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.50	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	Grade T11	K11597	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.020	1.00-1.50	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P11	K11597	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
BS 3604-2:1991	621	---	---	0.09-0.17	0.40-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.025	0.015	1.00-1.50	0.30	0.45-0.60	Cu 0.30; Al 0.02
EN 10216-2:2013	10CrMo5-5	---	1.7338	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.010	1.00-1.50	0.30	0.45-0.65	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade 8 CrMo 5-5	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.03	0.03	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	Al 0.020
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA23	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.030	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol STFA23	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.030	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3458:2013	Symbol STPA23	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.030	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.6B Mechanical Properties of 1¼Cr–½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 10 CD 5-05	---	---	---	---	225	---	440-590	---	22	see standard	---
				---	---	325	---	440-640	---	20	heat + air cool + T	32 J at 0°C
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade T11	K11597	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	415	60	30	A+N+T	163 max HB/ 170 max HV; 85 max HRB
ASME SA-250/SA-250M	Grade T11	K11597	---	$0.4 \leq t < 5.1$	$0.015 \leq t < 0.200$	205	30	415	60	30	FA, IA, N or N+T	85 max HRB
				$t \geq 5.1$	$t \geq 0.200$	205	30	415	60	30	FA, IA, N or N+T	163 max HBW
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P11	K11597	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	30 L, 20 T	A or N+T	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T11	K11597	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	415	60	30	A, IA, NT	163 max HB/ 170 max HV; 85 max HRB
ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	Grade T11	K11597	---	$0.4 \leq t < 5.1$	$0.015 \leq t < 0.200$	205	30	415	60	30	A, IA, N or NT	85 max HRB
				$t \geq 5.1$	$t \geq 0.200$	205	30	415	60	30	A, IA, N or NT	163 max HBW
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P11	K11597	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	$t \geq 8\text{mm}$ (5/16 in.) 30 L; 20 T	FA, IA or NT	---
BS 3604-2:1991	621	---	---	---	---	340	---	515-690	---	18	see standard	---
EN 10216-2:2013	10CrMo5-5	---	1.7338	$t \leq 16$	---	275	---	410-560	---	22 L; 20 T	NT, NF, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	275	---	410-560	---	22 L; 20 T	NT, NF, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	265	---	410-560	---	22 L; 20 T	NT, NF, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$60 < t \leq 100$	---	---	---	410-560	---	22 L; 20 T	NT, NF, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade 8 CrMo 5-5	---	---	$t \leq 60$	---	205	---	410-560	---	22 L, 20 T	N+T	see standard
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA23	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	410	---	22 L	IA, A or NT	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	410	---	25 L	IA, A or NT	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	410	---	30 L	IA, A or NT	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol STFA23	---	---	---	---	205	---	410	---	30	IA, A or NT	---
JIS G 3458:2013	Symbol STPA23	---	---	---	---	205	---	410	---	24 L; 19 T	IA, FA or NT	---

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.7A Chemical Composition of 2½Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 10 CD 9-10	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.025	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	---
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade T22	K21590	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	1.90-2.60	---	0.87-1.13	---
ASME SA-250/SA-250M	Grade T22	K21590	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.020	1.90-2.60	---	0.87-1.13	---
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P22	K21590	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	1.90-2.60	---	0.87-1.13	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T22	K21590	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	1.90-2.60	---	0.87-1.13	---
ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	Grade T22	K21590	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.020	1.90-2.60	---	0.87-1.13	---
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P22	K21590	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	1.90-2.60	---	0.87-1.13	---
BS 3604-2:1991	622	---	---	0.09-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.015	2.00-2.50	0.30	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.30; Al 0.02
EN 10216-2:2013	10CrMo9-10	---	1.7380	0.08-0.14	0.30-0.70	0.50	0.020	0.010	2.00-2.50	0.30	0.90-1.10	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
	11CrMo9-10	---	1.7383	0.08-0.15	0.40-0.80	0.50	0.025	0.010	2.00-2.50	0.30	0.90-1.10	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
GB 5310-1995	Grade 12Cr2MoG	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.40-0.70	0.50	0.03	0.03	2.00-2.50	0.3	0.90-1.20	Cu 0.20
GB 6479-2000	Grade 12Cr2Mo	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.40-0.70	0.50	0.03	0.03	2.0-2.50	0.3	0.90-1.20	Cu 0.20
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade 11 CrMo 9-10 TA	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.70	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.20	Al 0.020
	Grade 11 CrMo 9-10 TN+TT	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.70	0.15-0.40	0.035	0.035	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.20	Al 0.020
JIS G 3458:2013	Symbol STPA24	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	1.90-2.60	---	0.87-1.13	---
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA24	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	1.90-2.60	---	0.87-1.13	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol STFA24	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	1.90-2.60	---	0.87-1.13	---

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.7B Mechanical Properties of 2¼Cr–1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 10 CD 9-10	---	---	---	---	225	---	410-560	---	22	see standard	---
				---	---	325	---	490-640	---	20	heat + air cool + T	32 J at 0°C
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade T22	K21590	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	415	60	30	A+N+T	163 max HB/ 170 max HV; 85 max HRB
ASME SA-250/SA-250M	Grade T22	K21590	---	$0.4 \leq t < 5.1$	$0.015 \leq t < 0.200$	205	30	415	60	30	FA, IA, N or N+T	85 max HRB
				$t \geq 5.1$	$t \geq 0.200$	205	30	415	60	30	FA, IA, N or N+T	163 max HBW
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P22	K21590	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	30 L, 20 T	A or N+T	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T22	K21590	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	415	60	30	A, IA, NT	163 max HB/ 170 max HV; 85 max HRB
ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	Grade T22	K21590	---	$0.4 \leq t < 5.1$	$0.015 \leq t < 0.200$	205	30	415	60	30	A, IA, N or NT	85 max HRB
				$t \geq 5.1$	$t \geq 0.200$	205	30	415	60	30	A, IA, N or NT	163 max HBW
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P22	K21590	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	$t \geq 8\text{mm}$ (5/16 in.) 30 L; 20 T	FA, IA or NT	---
BS 3604-2:1991	622	---	---	---	---	310	---	515-690	---	16	see standard	---
EN 10216-2:2013	10CrMo9-10	---	1.7380	$t \leq 16$	---	280	---	480-630	---	22 L; 20 T	NT, NF, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	280	---	480-630	---	22 L; 20 T	NT, NF, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	270	---	480-630	---	22 L; 20 T	NT, NF, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
	11CrMo9-10	---	1.7383	$t \leq 16$	---	355	---	540-680	---	20 L; 18 T	QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	355	---	540-680	---	20 L; 18 T	QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	355	---	540-680	---	20 L; 18 T	QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
GB 5310-1995	Grade 12Cr2MoG	---	---	---	---	280	---	450-600 L	---	20 L, 18 T	N+T	see standard
GB 6479-2000	Grade 12Cr2Mo	---	---	---	---	280	---	450-600 L	---	20 L	N+T	L: 38 J @ RT
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade 11 CrMo 9-10 TA	---	---	$t \leq 60$	---	205	---	410-560	---	22 L, 20 T	A	see standard
	Grade 11 CrMo 9-10 TN+TT	---	---	$t \leq 60$	---	280	---	480-630	---	20 L, 18 T	N+T	see standard
JIS G 3458:2013	Symbol STPA24	---	---	---	---	205	---	410	---	24 L; 19 T	IA, FA or NT	---
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA24	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	410	---	22 L	IA, A or NT	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	410	---	25 L	IA, A or NT	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	410	---	30 L	IA, A or NT	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol STFA24	---	---	---	---	205	---	410	---	30	IA, A or NT	---

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.8A Chemical Composition of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade T5	K41545	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
	Grade T5b	K51545	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	1.00-2.00	0.025	0.025	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P5	K41545	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T5	K41545	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
	Grade T5b	K51545	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	1.00-2.00	0.025	0.025	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P5	K41545	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
EN 10216-2:2013	X11CrMo5+l	---	1.7362+ l	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.010	4.0-6.0	---	0.45-0.65	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
	X11CrMo5+NT1	---	1.7362+ NT1	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.010	4.0-6.0	---	0.45-0.65	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
	X11CrMo5+NT2	---	1.7362+ NT2	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.50	0.025	0.010	4.0-6.0	---	0.45-0.65	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
GB 6479-2000	Grade 1Cr5Mo	---	---	0.15	0.60	0.50	0.03	0.03	4.00-6.00	0.6	0.45-0.60	Cu 0.20
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade X11 CrMo 5 TA	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.50	0.03	0.03	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	Al 0.020
	Grade X11 CrMo 5 TN+TT	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.50	0.03	0.03	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	Al 0.020
JIS G 3458:2013	Symbol STPA25	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA25	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol STFA25	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.8B Mechanical Properties of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade T5	K41545	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	415	60	30	A+N+T	163 max HB/ 170 max HV; 85 max HRB
	Grade T5b	K51545	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	415	60	30	A+N+T	179 max HBW/ 190 max HV; 89 max HRB
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P5	K41545	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	30 L, 20 T	A or N+T	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T5	K41545	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	415	60	30	A, IA, NT	163 max HB/ 170 max HV; 85 max HRB
	Grade T5b	K51545	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	415	60	30	A, IA, NT	179 max HBW/ 190 max HV 89 max HRB
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P5	K41545	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	$t \geq 8\text{mm}$ (5/16 in.) 30 L; 20 T	FA, IA or NT	---
EN 10216-2:2013	X11CrMo5+I	---	1.7362+ I	$t \leq 16$	---	175	---	430-580	---	22 L; 20 T	I	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	175	---	430-580	---	22 L; 20 T	I	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	175	---	430-580	---	22 L; 20 T	I	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$60 < t \leq 100$	---	175	---	430-580	---	22 L; 20 T	I	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
	X11CrMo5+NT1	---	1.7362+ NT1	$t \leq 16$	---	280	---	480-640	---	20 L; 18 T	NT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	280	---	480-640	---	20 L; 18 T	NT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	280	---	480-640	---	20 L; 18 T	NT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$60 < t \leq 100$	---	280	---	480-640	---	20 L; 18 T	NT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
	X11CrMo5+NT2	---	1.7362+ NT2	$t \leq 16$	---	390	---	570-740	---	18 L; 16 T	NT, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	390	---	570-740	---	18 L; 16 T	NT, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	390	---	570-740	---	18 L; 16 T	NT, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$60 < t \leq 100$	---	390	---	570-740	---	18 L; 16 T	NT, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C

Note: This section continued on next page.

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.8B Mechanical Properties of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB 6479-2000	Grade 1Cr5Mo	---	---	---	---	195	---	390-590 L	---	22 L	A	L: 94 J @ RT
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade X11 CrMo 5 TA	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	175	---	430-580	---	22 L, 18 T	A	see standard
	Grade X11 CrMo 5 TN+TT	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	280	---	480-640	---	20 L, 18 T	N+T	see standard
JIS G 3458:2013	Symbol STPA25	---	---	---	---	205	---	410	---	24 L; 19 T	IA, FA or NT	---
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA25	---	---	d < 10	---	205	---	410	---	22 L	IA, A or NT	---
				10 ≤ d < 20	---	205	---	410	---	25 L	IA, A or NT	---
				d ≥ 20	---	205	---	410	---	30 L	IA, A or NT	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol STFA25	---	---	---	---	205	---	410	---	30	IA, A or NT	---

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.9A Chemical Composition of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade T9	K90941	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.025	0.025	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	---
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P9	S50400	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.025	0.025	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T9	K90941	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.025	0.025	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	---
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P9	S50400	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.025	0.025	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	---
EN 10216-2:2013	X11CrMo9-1+I	---	1.7386+I	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.025	0.010	8.0-10.0	---	0.90-1.10	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
	X11CrMo9-1+NT	---	1.7386+NT	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.025	0.010	8.0-10.0	---	0.90-1.10	Al 0.040; Cu 0.30
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade X11 CrMo 9-1 TA	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.03	0.03	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	Al 0.020
	Grade X11 CrMo 9-1 TN+TT	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.03	0.03	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	Al 0.020
JIS G 3458:2013	Symbol STPA26	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.030	0.030	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	---
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA26	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.030	0.030	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol STFA26	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.25-1.00	0.030	0.030	8.00-10.00	---	0.90-1.10	---
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade T91	K90901	---	0.07-0.14	0.30-0.60	0.20-0.50	0.020	0.010	8.0-9.5	0.40	0.85-1.05	V 0.18-0.25; Al 0.02; Nb 0.06-0.10; N 0.030-0.070; Ti 0.01; Zr 0.01
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T91	K90901	---	0.07-0.14	0.30-0.60	0.20-0.50	0.020	0.010	8.0-9.5	0.40	0.85-1.05	V 0.18-0.25; Nb 0.06-0.10; Zr 0.01 N 0.030-0.070; Al 0.02; Ti 0.01
EN 10216-2:2013	X10CrMoVNb9-1	---	1.4903	0.08-0.12	0.30-0.60	0.20-0.50	0.020	0.005	8.0-9.5	0.40	0.85-1.05	V 0.18-0.25; Nb 0.06-0.10; Zr 0.01 N 0.030-0.070; Al 0.02; Cu 0.30
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade X10 CrMoVNb 9-1	---	---	0.08-0.12	0.30-0.60	0.20-0.50	0.02	0.02	8.00-9.50	0.4	0.85-1.05	V 0.18-0.25; Al 0.020; Nb 0.06-0.10; N 0.030-0.070
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P91	K91560	---	0.08-0.12	0.30-0.60	0.20-0.50	0.020	0.010	8.00-9.50	0.40	0.85-1.05	V 0.18-0.25; Cb 0.06-0.10; Al 0.02; N 0.030-0.070; Ti 0.01; Zr 0.01
	Grade P92	K92460	---	0.07-0.13	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.020	0.010	8.50-9.50	0.40	0.30-0.60	V 0.15-0.25; Cb 0.04-0.09; Al 0.02; N 0.03-0.07; B 0.001-0.006; W 1.5-2.00; Ti 0.01; Zr 0.01
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P91	K91560	---	0.08-0.12	0.30-0.60	0.20-0.50	0.020	0.010	8.00-9.50	0.40	0.85-1.05	V 0.18-0.25; Al 0.02; Cb 0.06-0.10; N 0.030-0.070; Zr 0.01; Ti 0.01
	Grade P92	K92460	---	0.07-0.13	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.020	0.010	8.50-9.50	0.40	0.30-0.60	V 0.15-0.25; Al 0.02; Ti 0.01; W 1.5-2.00; Cb 0.04-0.09; Zr 0.01 N 0.03-0.07; B 0.001-0.006
GB 5310-1995	Grade 10Cr9Mo1VNb	---	---	0.08-0.12	0.30-0.60	0.20-0.50	0.02	0.01	8.00-9.50	0.4	0.85-1.05	V 0.18-0.25; Al 0.040; Cu 0.20; Nb 0.06-0.10; N 0.030-0.070

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.9B Mechanical Properties of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade T9	K90941	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	415	60	30	A+N+T	179 max HBW/ 190 max HV; 89 max HRB
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P9	K50400	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	30 L, 20 T	A or N+T	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T9	K90941	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	415	60	30	A, IA, NT	179 max HBW/ 190 max HV; 89 max HRB
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P9	S50400	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	$t \geq 8\text{mm}$ (5/16 in.) 30 L; 20 T	FA, IA or NT	---
EN 10216-2:2013	X11CrMo9-1+I	---	1.7386+I	$t \leq 16$	---	210	---	460-640	---	20 L; 18 T	I	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	210	---	460-640	---	20 L; 18 T	I	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	210	---	460-640	---	20 L; 18 T	I	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
	X11CrMo9-1+NT	---	1.7386+N T	$t \leq 16$	---	390	---	590-740	---	18 L; 16 T	NT, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	390	---	590-740	---	18 L; 16 T	NT, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	390	---	590-740	---	18 L; 16 T	NT, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade X11 CrMo 9-1 TA	---	---	$t \leq 60$	---	205	---	440-620	---	20 L, 18 T	A	see standard
	Grade X11 CrMo 9-1 TN+TT	---	---	$t \leq 60$	---	390	---	590-740	---	18 L, 16 T	N+T	see standard
JIS G 3458:2013	Symbol STPA26	---	---	---	---	205	---	410	---	24 L; 19 T	IA, FA or NT	---
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA26	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	410	---	22 L	IA, A or NT	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	410	---	25 L	IA, A or NT	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	410	---	30 L	IA, A or NT	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol STFA26	---	---	---	---	205	---	410	---	30	IA, A or NT	---

5.8 Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

5.8.9B Mechanical Properties of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade T91	K90901	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	415	60	585	85	20	N+T	250 max HBW/ 265 max HV; 25 max HRC
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T91	K90901	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	415	60	585	85	20	NT	190-250 HBW/ 196-265 HV; 90 HRB to 25 HRC
EN 10216-2:2013	X10CrMoVNb9-1	---	1.4903	$t \leq 16$	---	450	---	630-830	---	19 L; 17 T	NT, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	450	---	630-830	---	19 L; 17 T	NT, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$40 < t \leq 60$	---	450	---	630-830	---	19 L; 17 T	NT, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
				$60 < t \leq 100$	---	450	---	630-830	---	19 L; 17 T	NT, QT	L: 40 J at 20°C T: 27 J at 20°C
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade X10 CrMoVNb 9-1	---	---	$t \leq 60$	---	415	---	590-770	---	20 L, 16 T	N+T	see standard
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P91	K91560	---	---	---	415	60	585	85	20 L	N+T or Q+T	250 max HB/ 265 max HV; 25 max HRC
	Grade P92	K92460	---	---	---	440	64	620	90	20 L	N+T	250 max HB/ 265 max HV; 25 max HRC
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P91	K91560	---	---	---	415	60	585	85	20 L	NT or QT	190-250 HBW/ 196-265 HV; 91 HRB to 25 HRC
	Grade P92	K92460	---	---	---	440	64	620	90	20 L	NT	250 max HBW/ 265 max HV; 25 max HRC
GB 5310-1995	Grade 10Cr9Mo1VNb	---	---	---	---	415	---	585 L	---	20 L	N+T	see standard

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.1A Chemical Composition of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP409	S40900	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	10.5-11.7	0.50	---	Ti 6xC to 0.75
ASME SA-803/SA-803M	Grade TP409	S40900	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	10.5-11.7	0.50	---	Ti 6xC to 0.75
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP409	S40900	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	10.5-11.7	0.50	---	Ti 6xC to 0.75
ASTM A803/A803M-12	Grade TP409	S40900	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	10.5-11.7	0.50	---	Ti 6xC to 0.75
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS409TB	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	10.50-11.75	0.60	---	Ti 6xC to 0.75
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP410	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	---	---	---
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP410	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	---	---	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS410TB	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP430	S43000	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	---	---
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP430	S43000	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	---	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS430TB	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	---	---
	Symbol SUS430LXTB	---	---	0.030	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-19.00	0.60	---	Ti or Nb 0.10-1.00
ASME SA-803/SA-803M	Grade TP XM-27	S44627	---	0.01	0.40	0.40	0.02	0.02	25.0-27.5	---	0.75-1.50	Cu 0.20; Cb 0.05-0.20; N 0.015; (Ni+Cu) 0.5
ASTM A803/A803M-12	Grade TP XM-27	S44627	---	0.01	0.40	0.40	0.02	0.02	25.0-27.5	---	0.75-1.50	Cu 0.20; N 0.015; Cb 0.05-0.20; (Ni+Cu) 0.5
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUSXM27TB	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	25.00-27.50	0.50	0.75-1.50	Cu 0.20; N 0.015; (Ni+Cu) 0.50

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.1B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP409	S40900	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	170	25	380	55	20	HT	207 max HB; 95 max HRB	
ASME SA-803/SA-803M	Grade TP409	S40900	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	205	30	380	55	20 L	SA	207 max HB; 95 max HRB	
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP409	S40900	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	170	25	380	55	20	HT	207 max HB; 95 max HRB	
ASTM A803/A803M-12	Grade TP409	S40900	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	205	30	380	55	20 L	SA	207 max HB; 95 max HRB	
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS409TB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	410	---	12 L	A	---	
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	410	---	15 L	A	---	
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	410	---	20 L	A	---	
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP410	S41000	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	415	60	20	HT	207 max HB; 95 max HRB	
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP410	S41000	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	415	60	20	HT	207 max HB; 95 max HRB	
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS410TB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	410	---	12 L	A	---	
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	410	---	15 L	A	---	
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	410	---	20 L	A	---	
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP430	S43000	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	240	35	415	60	20	HT	190 max HB; 90 max HRB	
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP430	S43000	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	240	35	415	60	20	HT	190 max HB; 90 max HRB	
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS430TB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	245	---	410	---	12 L	A	---	
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	245	---	410	---	15 L	A	---	
				$d \geq 20$	---	245	---	410	---	20 L	A	---	
	Symbol SUS430LXTB	---	---	---	$d < 10$	---	175	---	360	---	12 L	A	---
					$10 \leq d < 20$	---	175	---	360	---	15 L	A	---
					$d \geq 20$	---	175	---	360	---	20 L	A	---
ASME SA-803/SA-803M	Grade TP XM-27	S44627	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	275	40	450	65	20 L	SA	241 max HB; 100 max HRB	
ASTM A803/A803M-12	Grade TP XM-27	S44627	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	275	40	450	65	20	SA	241 max HB; 100 max HRB	
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUSXM27TB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	245	---	410	---	12 L	A	---	
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	245	---	410	---	15 L	A	---	
				$d \geq 20$	---	245	---	410	---	20 L	A	---	

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 304	S30400	---	0.07	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	Grade TP304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	Grade TP 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.00-11.0	---	---
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A270/A270M-15	Grade TP 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 304	S30400	---	0.07	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Grade TP304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A688/A688M-15	Grade TP304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
ASTM A908-03 (2013)	Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
EN 10216-5:2013	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.0-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
EN 10217-7:2014	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS304TP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS304TB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS304TF	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS304TPY	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
	Grade TP304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-13.0	---	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.00-13.0	---	---
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	Grade TP 304L	S30403	---	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-13.00	---	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
ASTM A249/A249M-14	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
	Grade TP304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-13.0	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Note: This section continued on next page.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
ASTM A688/A688M-15	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-13.00	---	---
EN 10216-5:2013	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.0	---	N 0.10
	X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	18.0-20.0	10.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
EN 10217-7:2014	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
	X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.0-20.0	10.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS304LTP	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS304LTB	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS304LTPY	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP304LN	S30453	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP304LN	S30453	---	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	Grade TP 304LN	S30453	---	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-13.00	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP304LN	S30453	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP304LN	S30453	---	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A688/A688M-15	Grade TP304LN	S30453	---	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-13.00	---	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10216-5:2013	X2CrNiN18-10	---	1.4311	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.0-19.5	8.5-11.5	---	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10217-7:2014	X2CrNiN18-10	---	1.4311	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.5-11.5	---	N 0.12-0.22
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	---
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	---
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
EN 10216-5:2013	X6CrNi18-10	---	1.4948	0.04-0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	17.0-19.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10
GB 5310-1995	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	Cu 0.20
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS304HTP	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS304HTB	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS304HTF	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP309S	S30908	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP309S	S30908	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP309S	S30908	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	0.75	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 309S	S30908	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP309S	S30908	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP309S	S30908	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP309S	S30908	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	0.75	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 309S	S30908	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS309STP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS309STB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS309STPY	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP309H	S30909	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP309H	S30909	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP309H	S30909	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP309H	S30909	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS309TP	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS309TB	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	0.75	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	0.75	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS310STP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS310STB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS310STPY	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP310H	S31009	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP310H	S31009	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS310TB	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS310TF	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	Grade TP316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	Grade TP 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Grade TP316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A688/A688M-15	Grade TP316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10216-5:2013	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.0-2.5	N 0.10
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.0	N 0.10
EN 10217-7:2014	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.0	N 0.10
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS316TP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS316TB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS316TF	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS316TPY	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-15.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	Grade TP 316L	S31603	---	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A688/A688M-15	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10216-5:2013	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.0-2.5	N 0.10
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.0-19.0	12.5-15.0	2.50-3.0	N 0.10
EN 10217-7:2014	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	1.4432	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.0	N 0.10
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	12.5-15.0	2.50-3.0	N 0.10
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS316LTP	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-16.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS316LTB	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-16.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS316LTPY	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP316LN	S31653	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP316LN	S31653	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP316LN	S31653	---	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	Grade TP 316LN	S31653	---	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP316LN	S31653	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP316LN	S31653	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP316LN	S31653	---	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A688/A688M-15	Grade TP316LN	S31653	---	0.035	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10216-5:2013	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.5-18.5	11.0-14.0	2.50-3.0	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10217-7:2014	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	11.0-14.0	2.50-3.0	N 0.12-0.22

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP316H	S31609	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP316H	S31609	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP316H	S31609	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 316H	S31609	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP316H	S31609	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP316H	S31609	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP316H	S31609	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP316H	S31609	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 316H	S31609	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP316H	S31609	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10216-5:2013	X6CrNiMo17-13-2	---	1.4918	0.04-0.08	2.00	0.75	0.035	0.015	16.0-18.0	12.0-14.0	2.00-2.50	---
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS316HTP	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.030	0.030	16.00-18.00	11.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS316HTB	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.030	0.030	16.00-18.00	11.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS316HTF	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.030	0.030	16.00-18.00	11.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10216-5:2013	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70
EN 10217-7:2014	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS316TiTP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Ti 5xC min
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS316TiTB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Ti 5xC min
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	Grade TP317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-14.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Grade TP317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS317TP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS317TB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS317TPY	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP317L	S31703	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP317L	S31703	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP317L	S31703	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP317L	S31703	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP317L	S31703	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP317L	S31703	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
EN 10217-7:2014	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	1.4438	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	13.0-16.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS317LTP	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS317LTB	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS317LTPY	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP317LM	S31725	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	Cu 0.75; N 0.20
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	---	S31725	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.20
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	---	S31725	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	Cu 0.75; N 0.10
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	---	S31725	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.20
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	---	S31725	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	Cu 0.75; N 0.20
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	---	S31725	---	0.03	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	Cu 0.75; N 0.10
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP317LM	S31725	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	Cu 0.75; N 0.20
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	---	S31725	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.20
ASTM A312/A312M-15	---	S31725	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	Cu 0.75; N 0.10
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	---	S31725	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.20
ASTM A376/A376M-14	---	S31725	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	Cu 0.75; N 0.20
ASTM A409/A409M-15	---	S31725	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.020
EN 10216-5:2013	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.5-18.5	12.5-14.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10217-7:2014	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	12.5-14.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.12-0.22

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 5xC to 0.70
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	Grade TP321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.00-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Grade TP321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.00-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
EN 10216-5:2013	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
EN 10217-7:2014	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS321TP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5xC min
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS321TB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5xC min
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS321TF	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5xC min
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS321TPY	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5xC min
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP321H	S32109	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 4x(C+N) to 0.70
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP321H	S32109	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP321H	S32109	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 4xC to 0.60
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP321H	S32109	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Ti 4xC to 0.70
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP321H	S32109	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.00-12.0	---	Ti 4x(C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP321H	S32109	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.00-12.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP321H	S32109	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 4xC to 0.70
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP321H	S32109	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Ti 4xC to 0.70
EN 10216-5:2013	X7CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4940	0.04-0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.80
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS321HTP	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.030	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 4xC to 0.60
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS321HTB	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.030	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 4xC to 0.60
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS321HTF	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.030	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 4xC to 0.60

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.10
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.00
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.00
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	Grade TP347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.00-13.0	---	(Cb+Ta) 10xC to 1.0
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.10
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.00
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.00
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Grade TP347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.00-12.0	---	(Cb+Ta) 10xC to 1.10
EN 10216-5:2013	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.00
EN 10217-7:2014	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.00
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS347TP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS347TB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS347TF	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS347TPY	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP347H	S34709	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Nb 8xC to 1.10
	Grade TP347HFG	S34710	---	0.06-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Nb 8xC to 1.10
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP347H	S34709	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 8xC to 1.10
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP347H	S34709	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 8xC to 1.0
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP347H	S34709	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 8xC to 1.10
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP347H	S34709	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Nb 8xC to 1.10
	Grade TP347HFG	S34710	---	0.06-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Nb 8xC to 1.10
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP347H	S34709	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 8xC to 1.10
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP347H	S34709	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 8xC to 1.0
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP347H	S34709	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 8xC to 1.10
EN 10216-5:2013	X7CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4912	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.20
GB 5310-1995	Grade 1Cr19Ni11Nb	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.03	0.03	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	(Nb+Ta) 0.80-1.00; Cu 0.20
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS347HTP	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 8xC to 1.00
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS347HTB	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 8xC to 1.00
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS347HTF	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.030	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 8xC to 1.00

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 800	N08800	---	0.10	1.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	---	Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60 Al 0.15-0.60; Fe 39.5 min;
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol NCF800TF	---	---	0.10	1.50	1.00	0.030	0.015	19.00-23.00	30.00-35.00	---	Cu 0.75; Al 0.15-0.60; Ti 0.15-0.60
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 800H	N08810	---	0.05-0.10	1.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	---	Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60; Al 0.15-0.60; Fe 39.5 min
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol NCF800HTF	---	---	0.05-0.10	1.50	1.00	0.030	0.015	19.00-23.00	30.00-35.00	---	Cu 0.75; Al 0.15-0.60; Ti 0.15-0.60
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	---	N08367	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.0-22.0	23.5-25.5	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.75; N 0.18-0.25
	---	N08926	---	0.020	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.15-0.25
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	---	N08926	---	0.020	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.15-0.25
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	---	N08367	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.00-22.00	23.50-25.50	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.75; N 0.18-0.25
	---	N08926	---	0.020	2.00	0.5	0.03	0.01	19.00-21.00	24.00-26.00	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.5-1.5; N 0.15-0.25
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	---	N08367	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.0-22.0	23.5-25.5	6.0-7.0	N 0.18-0.25; Cu 0.75
	---	N08926	---	0.020	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.0-7.0	N 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.50-1.50
ASTM A312/A312M-15	---	N08926	---	0.020	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.0-7.0	N 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.50-1.50
ASTM A688/A688M-15	---	N08367	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.00-22.00	23.50-25.50	6.00-7.00	N 0.18-0.25; Cu 0.75
	---	N08926	---	0.020	2.00	0.5	0.03	0.01	19.00-21.00	24.00-26.00	6.0-7.0	N 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.5-1.5
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS836LTB	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	19.00-24.00	24.00-26.00	5.00-7.00	N 0.25
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	---	N08904	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	19.0-23.0	23.0-28.0	4.0-5.0	N 0.10; Cu 1.00-2.00
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	---	N08904	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.035	19.0-23.0	23.0-28.0	4.00-5.00	N 0.10; Cu 1.00-2.00
	---	N08926	---	0.020	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.00-7.00	N 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.50-1.50
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	---	N08904	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	19.0-23.0	23.0-28.0	4.0-5.0	N 0.10; Cu 1.00-2.00
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	---	N08904	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	19.0-23.0	23.0-28.0	4.0-5.0	N 0.10; Cu 1.00-2.00
	---	N08925	---	0.020	1.00	0.50	0.045	0.030	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.0-7.0	N 0.10-0.20; Cu 0.80-1.50
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	---	N08904	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.035	19.0-23.0	23.0-28.0	4.00-5.00	N 0.10; Cu 1.00-2.00
	---	N08926	---	0.020	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.00-7.00	N 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.50-1.50
EN 10216-5:2013	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	1.4539	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	4.0-5.0	N 0.15; Cu 1.20-2.00
	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	---	1.4529	0.020	1.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.15-0.25
EN 10217-7:2014	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	1.4539	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	4.0-5.0	N 0.15; Cu 1.20-2.00
	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	---	1.4529	0.020	1.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.15-0.25
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS890LTP	---	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-23.00	23.00-28.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS890LTB	---	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	19.00-23.00	23.00-28.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP304	S30400	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP304	S30400	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	H or HT	201 max HBW; 92 max HRBW
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	35 L, 25 T	HT+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	Grade TP304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515 T	75 T	---	HT+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	Grade TP 304	S30400	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	205	30	515	75	35	SA+RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP304	S30400	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP304	S30400	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A270/A270M-15*	Grade TP 304	S30400	---	O.D. ≤ 300	O.D. ≤ 12	205	30	515	75	35	HT+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	201 max HBW; 92 max HRBW
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	see standard	---
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Grade TP304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515 T	75 T	---	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---
ASTM A688/A688M-15	Grade TP304	S30400	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	205	30	515	75	35	SA+RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A908-03 (2013)	Type 304	S30400	---	$0.05 \leq t \leq 0.4$	$0.002 \leq t \leq 0.015$	---	---	1030-1370	150-200	---	---	---
EN 10216-5:2013	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	$t \leq 60$	---	195	---	500-700	---	40 L, 35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-7:2014	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	$t \leq 60$	---	195	---	500-700	---	40 L, 35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS304TP	---	---	$d \geq 40$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS304TB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	520	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	520	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L	ST	---
				---	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS304TF	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS304TPY	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	170	25	485	70	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	170	25	485	70	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
	Grade TP304N	S30451	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	240	35	550	80	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	H or HT	201 max HBW; 92 max HRBW
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485 T	70 T	---	HT+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	Grade TP 304L	S30403	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	175	25	485	70	35	SA+RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	170	25	485	70	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	170	25	485	70	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
	Grade TP304N	S30451	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	240	35	550	80	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	35 L; 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	201 max HBW; 92 max HRBW
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Grade TP304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485 T	70 T	---	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---
ASTM A688/A688M-15	Grade TP 304L	S30403	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	175	25	485	70	35	SA+RC	90 max HRB
EN 10216-5:2013	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	$t \leq 60$	---	180	---	460-680	---	40 L, 35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
	X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	$t \leq 60$	---	180	---	460-680	---	40 L, 35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-7:2014	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	$t \leq 60$	---	180	---	470-670	---	40 L, 35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
	X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	$t \leq 60$	---	180	---	460-680	---	40 L, 35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS304LTP	---	---	$d \geq 40$	---	175	---	480	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS304LTB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	175	---	480	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	175	---	480	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	175	---	480	---	35 L	ST	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS304LTPY	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP304LN	S30453	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP304LN	S30453	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP304LN	S30453	---	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	35 L, 25 T	HT+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	Grade TP 304LN	S30453	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	205	30	515	75	35	SA+RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP304LN	S30453	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP304LN	S30453	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP304LN	S30453	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	see standard	---
ASTM A688/A688M-15	Grade TP304LN	S30453	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	205	30	515	75	35	SA+RC	90 max HRB
EN 10216-5:2013	X2CrNiN18-10	---	1.4311	$t \leq 60$	---	270	---	550-760	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-7:2014	X2CrNiN18-10	---	1.4311	$t \leq 60$	---	270	---	550-760	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP304H	S30409	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP304H	S30409	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP304H	S30409	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 304H	S30409	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	A+Q or ST	201 max HBW; 92 max HRBW
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP304H	S30409	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	SA+Q or SA+RC	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP304H	S30409	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP304H	S30409	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP304H	S30409	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 304H	S30409	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	201 max HBW; 92 max HRBW
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP304H	S30409	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	see standard	---
EN 10216-5:2013	X6CrNi18-10	---	1.4948	$t \leq 50$	---	185	---	500-700	---	40 L, 35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
GB 5310-1995	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	---	---	---	---	205	---	520 L	---	35 L	ST	---
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS304HTP	---	---	$d \geq 40$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS304HTB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	520	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	520	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L	ST	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS304HTF	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP309S	S30908	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP309S	S30908	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP309S	S30908	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 309S	S30908	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	H or HT	217 max HBW; 95 max HRBW
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP309S	S30908	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP309S	S30908	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP309S	S30908	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	A+Q, RC	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 309S	S30908	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	217 max HBW; 95 max HRBW
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS309STP	---	---	$d \geq 40$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS309STB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	520	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	520	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L	ST	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS309STPY	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP309H	S30909	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP309H	S30909	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP309H	S30909	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP309H	S30909	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS309TP	---	---	$d \geq 40$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS309TB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	520	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	520	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L	ST	---
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP310S	S31008	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP310S	S31008	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP310S	S31008	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 310S	S31008	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	H or HT	217 max HBW; 95 max HRBW
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP310S	S31008	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP310S	S31008	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP310S	S31008	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	A+Q, RC	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 310S	S31008	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	217 max HBW; 95 max HRBW
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS310STP	---	---	$d \geq 40$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS310STB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	520	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	520	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L	ST	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS310STPY	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP310H	S31009	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP310H	S31009	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS310TB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	520	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	520	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L	ST	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS310TF	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	---

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP316	S31600	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP316	S31600	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	H or HT	217 max HBW; 95 max HRBW
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	HT+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	Grade TP316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515 T	75 T	---	HT+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	Grade TP 316	S31600	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	205	30	515	75	35	SA+RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP316	S31600	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP316	S31600	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 L	A+Q or RC	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	217 max HBW; 95 max HRBW
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 L	see standard	---
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Grade TP316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515 T	75 T	---	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---
ASTM A688/A688M-15	Grade TP316	S31600	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	205	30	515	75	35	SA+RC	90 max HRB
EN 10216-5:2013	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	$t \leq 60$	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	$t \leq 60$	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-7:2014	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	$t \leq 60$	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	$t \leq 60$	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS316TP	---	---	$d \geq 40$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS316TB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	520	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	520	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L	ST	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS316TF	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS316TPY	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	170	25	485	70	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	170	25	485	70	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	H or HT	217 max HBW; 95 max HRBW
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485 T	70 T	---	HT+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	Grade TP 316L	S31603	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	175	25	485	70	35	SA+RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	170	25	485	70	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	170	25	485	70	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	35 L; 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	217 max HBW; 95 max HRBW
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	---	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---
ASTM A688/A688M-15	Grade TP316L	S31603	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	175	25	485	70	35	SA+RC	90 max HRB

Note: This section continued on next page.

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10216-5:2013	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	$t \leq 60$	---	190	---	490-690	---	40 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	$t \leq 60$	---	190	---	490-690	---	40 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-7:2014	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	$t \leq 60$	---	190	---	490-690	---	40 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	1.4432	$t \leq 60$	---	190	---	490-690	---	40 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	$t \leq 60$	---	190	---	490-690	---	40 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS316LTP	---	---	$d \geq 40$	---	175	---	480	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS316LTB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	175	---	480	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	175	---	480	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	175	---	480	---	35 L	ST	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS316LTPY	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP316LN	S31653	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	ST+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP316LN	S31653	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP316LN	S31653	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	HT+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	Grade TP 316LN	S31653	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	205	30	515	75	35	SA+RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP316LN	S31653	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	ST+Q or RC	---
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP316LN	S31653	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP316LN	S31653	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	see standard	---
ASTM A688/A688M-15	Grade TP316LN	S31653	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	205	30	515	75	35	SA+RC	90 max HRB
EN 10216-5:2013	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	$t \leq 60$	---	295	---	580-800	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-7:2014	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	$t \leq 60$	---	295	---	580-800	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP316H	S31609	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP316H	S31609	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP316H	S31609	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 316H	S31609	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	H or HT	217 max HBW; 95 max HRBW
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP316H	S31609	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	SA+Q or SA+RC	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP316H	S31609	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP316H	S31609	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP316H	S31609	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 316H	S31609	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	217 max HBW; 95 max HRBW
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP316H	S31609	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	see standard	---
EN 10216-5:2013	X6CrNiMo17-13-2	---	1.4918	$t \leq 50$	---	205	---	490-690	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS316HTP	---	---	$d \geq 40$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS316HTB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	520	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	520	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L	ST	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS316HTF	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	---
EN 10216-5:2013	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	$t \leq 60$	---	210	---	500-730	---	35 L, 30 T	SA+CF	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 60$	---	190	---	490-690	---	35 L, 30 T	SA+HF	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-7:2014	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	$t \leq 60$	---	210	---	500-730	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS316TiTP	---	---	$d \geq 40$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS316TiTB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	520	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	520	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L	ST	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP317	S31700	---	$0.4 \leq t < 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	34	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP317	S31700	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP317	S31700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	Grade TP317	S31700	---	---	---	205	30	515 T	75 T	---	HT+Q or RC	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP317	S31700	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	34	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP317	S31700	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP317	S31700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Grade TP317	S31700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	---	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS317TP	---	---	$d \geq 40$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS317TB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	520	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	520	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L	ST	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS317TPY	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP317L	S31703	---	$0.4 \leq t < 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP317L	S31703	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP317L	S31703	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP317L	S31703	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP317L	S31703	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP317L	S31703	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
EN 10217-7:2014	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	1.4438	$t \leq 60$	---	220	---	490-690	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS317LTP	---	---	$d \geq 40$	---	175	---	480	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS317LTB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	175	---	480	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	175	---	480	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	175	---	480	---	35 L	ST	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS317LTPY	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP317LM	S31725	---	$0.4 \leq t < 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	---	S31725	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	---	S31725	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	---	S31725	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	H or HT	217 max HBW; 95 max HRBW
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	---	S31725	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	HT+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	---	S31725	---	---	---	205	30	515 T	75 T	---	HT+Q or RC	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP317LM	S31725	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	---	S31725	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A312/A312M-14	---	S31725	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	---	S31725	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	217 max HBW; 95 max HRBW
ASTM A376/A376M-14	---	S31725	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	HT	---
ASTM A409/A409M-15	---	S31725	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	---	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---
EN 10216-5:2013	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	$t \leq 60$	--	285	---	580-800	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-7:2014	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	$t \leq 60$	--	285	---	580-800	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP321	S32100	---	$0.4 \leq t < 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP321	S32100	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP321	S32100	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
				---	$t \leq 0.375$	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
				---	$t > 0.375$	170	25	485	70	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 321	S32100	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	H or HT	217 max HBW; 95 max HRBW
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP321	S32100	---	---	$t \leq 0.375$	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	HT+Q or RC	---
				---	$t > 0.375$	170	25	480	70	35 L, 25 T	HT+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	Grade TP321	S32100	---	---	---	205	30	515 T	75 T	---	HT+Q or RC	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP321	S32100	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP321	S32100	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP321	S32100	---	---	$t \leq 0.375$	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
				---	$t > 0.375$	170	25	485	70	35 L; 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 321	S32100	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	217 max HBW; 95 max HRBW
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP321	S32100	---	---	$t \leq 0.375$	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	see standard	---
				---	$t > 0.375$	170	25	480	70	35 L; 25 T	see standard	---
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Grade TP321	S32100	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	---	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---
EN 10216-5:2013	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	$t \leq 60$	---	200	---	500-730	---	35 L, 30 T	SA+CF	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 60$	---	180	---	460-680	---	35 L, 30 T	SA+HF	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-7:2014	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	$t \leq 60$	---	200	---	500-730	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS321TP	---	---	$d \geq 40$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS321TB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	520	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	520	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L	ST	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS321TF	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	---
				---	---	180	---	460	---	35	ST	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS321TPY	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP321H	S32109	---	$0.4 \leq t < 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP321H	S32109	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP321H	S32109	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
				---	$t \leq 0.1875$	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
				---	$t > 0.1875$	170	25	480	70	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP321H	S32109	---	$t \leq 9.5$	$t \leq 0.375$	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	SA+Q or SA+RC	---
				$t > 9.5$	$t > 0.375$	170	25	480	70	35 L, 25 T	SA+Q or SA+RC	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP321H	S32109	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP321H	S32109	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP321H	S32109	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
				---	$t \leq 0.375$	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
				---	$t > 0.375$	170	25	480	70	35 L; 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP321H	S32109	---	$t \leq 9.5$	$t \leq 0.375$	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	see standard	---
				$t > 9.5$	$t > 0.375$	170	25	480	70	35 L; 25 T	see standard	---
EN 10216-5:2013	X7CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4940	$t \leq 50$	---	190	---	510-710	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS321HTP	---	---	$d \geq 40$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS321HTB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	520	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	520	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L	ST	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS321HTF	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	---
				---	---	180	---	460	---	35	ST	---

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP347	S34700	---	$0.4 \leq t < 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP347	S34700	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	Grade 347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	H or HT	201 max HBW; 92 max HRBW
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	HT+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-409/SA-409M	Grade TP347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515 T	75 T	---	HT+Q or RC	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP347	S34700	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP347	S34700	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	Grade 347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	201 max HBW; 92 max HRBW
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	see standard	---
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Grade TP347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	---	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---
EN 10216-5:2013	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	$t \leq 60$	---	205	---	510-740	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10217-7:2014	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	$t \leq 60$	---	205	---	510-740	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS347TP	---	---	$d \geq 40$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS347TB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	520	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	520	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L	ST	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS347TF	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	---
JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS347TPY	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade TP347H	S34709	---	$0.4 \leq t < 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
	Grade TP347HFG	S34710	---	$0.4 \leq t < 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	550	80	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	Grade TP347H	S34709	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	Grade TP347H	S34709	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	Grade TP347H	S34709	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L, 25 T	SA+Q or SA+RC	---
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade TP347H	S34709	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
	Grade TP347HFG	S34710	---	$0.4 \leq t \leq 12.7$	$0.015 \leq t \leq 0.500$	205	30	550	80	35	ST+Q or RC	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP347H	S34709	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	205	30	515	75	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Grade TP347H	S34709	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Grade TP347H	S34709	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35 L; 25 T	see standard	---
EN 10216-5:2013	X7CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4912	$t \leq 50$	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
GB 5310-1995	Grade 1Cr19Ni11Nb	---	---	---	---	205	---	520 L	---	35 L	ST	---
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS347HTP	---	---	$d \geq 40$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS347HTB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	520	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	520	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L	ST	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol SUS347HTF	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 800	N08800	---	$t \geq 0.50$	$t \geq 0.020$	205	30	520	75	30	---	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol NCF800TF	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	30	ST	---
				---	---	175	---	450	---	30	ST	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 800H	N08810	---	$t \geq 0.50$	$t \geq 0.020$	170	25	450	65	30	---	---
JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol NCF800HTF	---	---	---	---	175	---	450	---	30	ST	---

5.9 Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures

5.9.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubes and Pipes for Pressure Purposes and High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	---	N08367	---	---	$0.015 < t \leq 0.187$	310	45	690	100	30	ST+Q or RC	100 max HRB
				---	$t > 0.187$	310	45	655	95	30	ST+Q or RC	100 max HRB
		N08926	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	295	43	650	94	35	ST+Q or RC	100 max HRB
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	---	N08926	---	---	---	295	43	650	94	35 L, 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASME SA-688/SA-688M	---	N08367	---	---	$0.028 \leq t \leq 0.187$	310	45	690	100	30	SA+Q	90 max HRB
				---	$t > 0.187$	310	45	655	95	30	SA+Q	90 max HRB
		N08926	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	295	43	650	94	35	SA+Q or SA+RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	---	N08367	---	---	$0.015 < t \leq 0.187$	310	45	690	100	30	ST+Q or RC	100 max HRB
				---	$t > 0.187$	310	45	655	95	30	ST+Q or RC	100 max HRB
		N08926	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	295	43	650	94	35	ST+Q or RC	100 max HRB
ASTM A312/A312M-15	---	N08926	---	---	---	295	43	650	94	35 L; 25 T	A+Q or RC	---
ASTM A688/A688M-15	---	N08367	---	---	$0.028 \leq t \leq 0.187$	310	45	655	95	30	SA+Q	100 max HRB
				---	$t > 0.187$	310	45	655	95	30	SA+Q	100 max HRB
		N08926	---	$t \geq 0.7$	$t \geq 0.028$	295	43	650	94	35	SA+Q or SA+RC	90 max HRB
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS836LTB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	205	---	520	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	205	---	520	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	205	---	520	---	35 L	ST	---
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	---	N08904	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	215	31	490	71	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASME SA-358/SA-358M*	---	N08904	---	---	---	220	31	490	71	35	H or HT	90 max HRBW
		N08926	---	---	---	295	43	650	94	35	H or HT	---
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	---	N08904	---	$t \geq 0.4$	$t \geq 0.015$	215	31	490	71	35	ST+Q or RC	90 max HRB
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	---	N08904	---	$t \geq 0.38$	$t \geq 0.015$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	192 max HBW/ 200 max HV; 90 max HRB
		N08925	---	$t \geq 0.38$	$t \geq 0.015$	---	---	---	---	---	HT	217 max HBW; 95 max HRB
ASTM A358/A358M-14a*	---	N08904	---	---	---	220	31	490	71	35	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	90 max HRBW
		N08926	---	---	---	295	43	650	94	35	H, HT, HT-O or HT-SO	---
EN 10216-5:2013	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	1.4539	$t \leq 60$	---	230	---	520-720	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	---	1.4529	$t \leq 60$	---	270	---	600-800	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	
EN 10217-7:2014	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	1.4539	$t \leq 60$	---	220	---	520-720	---	35 L, 30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	---	1.4529	$t \leq 60$	---	300	---	600-800	---	40 L, 40 T	SA	
JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS890LTP	---	---	$d \geq 40$	---	215	---	490	---	35 L; 25 T	ST	---
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS890LTB	---	---	$d < 10$	---	215	---	490	---	27 L	ST	---
				$10 \leq d < 20$	---	215	---	490	---	30 L	ST	---
				$d \geq 20$	---	215	---	490	---	35 L	ST	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.1A Mechanical Properties of Line Pipe Steels Without Notch Toughness Requirements

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
API 5L - 2012	L175 or A25	---	1.8700	t ≤ 25.0	t ≤ 0.984	175	25.4	310	45	see standard	see standard	---
	L175P or A25P	---	1.8707	t ≤ 25.0	t ≤ 0.984	175	25.4	310	45	see standard	see standard	---
EN ISO 3183:2012	L175 or A25	---	1.8700	t ≤ 25.0	t ≤ 0.984	175	25.4	310	45	see standard	see standard	---
	L175P or A25P	---	1.8707	t ≤ 25.0	t ≤ 0.984	175	25.4	310	45	see standard	see standard	---
API 5L - 2012	L210 or A	---	1.8713	t ≤ 25.0	t ≤ 0.984	210	30.5	335	48.6	see standard	see standard	---
EN ISO 3183:2012	L210 or A	---	1.8713	t ≤ 25.0	t ≤ 0.984	210	30.5	335	48.6	see standard	see standard	---
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S210 - PSL1	---	---	---	---	210	---	335 T	---	25 T	HR or CtR	---
API 5L - 2012	L245 or B	---	1.8723	t ≤ 25.0	t ≤ 0.984	245	35.5	415	60.2	see standard	see standard	---
CSA Z245.1-14	241 - Category 1	---	---	---	---	241-495	---	414-760	---	see standard	see standard	---
EN ISO 3183:2012	L245 or B	---	1.8723	t ≤ 25.0	t ≤ 0.984	245	35.5	415	60.2	see standard	see standard	---
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S245 - PSL1	---	---	---	---	245	---	415 T	---	21 T	HR or CtR	---
	Grade S290 - PSL1	---	---	---	---	290	---	415 T	---	21 T	HR or CtR	---
API 5L - 2012	L290 or X42	---	1.8728	t ≤ 25.0	t ≤ 0.984	290	42.1	415	60.2	see standard	see standard	---
CSA Z245.1-14	290 - Category 1	---	---	---	---	290-495	---	414-760	---	see standard	see standard	---
EN ISO 3183:2012	L290 or X42	---	1.8728	t ≤ 25.0	t ≤ 0.984	290	42.1	415	60.2	see standard	see standard	---
API 5L - 2012	L320 or X46	---	1.8729	t ≤ 25.0	t ≤ 0.984	320	46.4	435	63.1	see standard	see standard	---
EN ISO 3183:2012	L320 or X46	---	1.8729	t ≤ 25.0	t ≤ 0.984	320	46.4	435	63.1	see standard	see standard	---
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S320 - PSL1	---	---	---	---	320	---	435 T	---	20 T	HR or CtR	---
API 5L - 2012	L360 or X52	---	1.8730	t ≤ 25.0	t ≤ 0.984	360	52.2	460	66.7	see standard	see standard	---
CSA Z245.1-14	359 - Category 1	---	---	---	---	359-530	---	455-760	---	see standard	see standard	---
EN ISO 3183:2012	L360 or X52	---	1.8730	t ≤ 25.0	t ≤ 0.984	360	52.2	460	66.7	see standard	see standard	---
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S360 - PSL1	---	---	---	---	360	---	460 T	---	19 T	HR or CtR	---

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.1A Mechanical Properties of Line Pipe Steels Without Notch Toughness Requirements (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
API 5L - 2012	L390 or X56	---	1.8724	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	390	56.6	490	71.1	see standard	see standard	---
CSA Z245.1-14	386 - Category 1	---	---	---	---	386-540	---	490-760	---	see standard	see standard	---
EN ISO 3183:2012	L390 or X56	---	1.8724	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	390	56.6	490	71.1	see standard	see standard	---
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S390 - PSL1	---	---	---	---	390	---	490 T	---	18 T	HR or CtR	---
API 5L - 2012	L415 or X60	---	1.8725	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	415	60.2	520	75.4	see standard	see standard	---
CSA Z245.1-14	414 - Category 1	---	---	---	---	414-565	---	517-760	---	see standard	see standard	---
EN ISO 3183:2012	L415 or X60	---	1.8725	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	415	60.2	520	75.4	see standard	see standard	---
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S415 - PSL1	---	---	---	---	415	---	520 T	---	17 T	HR or CtR	---
API 5L - 2012	L450 or X65	---	1.8726	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	450	65.3	535	77.6	see standard	see standard	---
CSA Z245.1-14	448 - Category 1	---	---	---	---	448-600	---	531-760	---	see standard	see standard	---
EN ISO 3183:2012	L450 or X65	---	1.8726	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	450	65.3	535	77.6	see standard	see standard	---
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S450 - PSL1	---	---	---	---	450	---	535 T	---	17 T	HR or CtR	---
API 5L - 2012	L485 or X70	---	1.8727	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	485	70.3	570	82.7	see standard	see standard	---
CSA Z245.1-14	483 - Category 1	---	---	---	---	483-620	---	565-760	---	see standard	see standard	---
EN ISO 3183:2012	L485 or X70	---	1.8727	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	485	70.3	570	82.7	see standard	see standard	---
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S485 - PSL1	---	---	---	---	485	---	570 T	---	16 T	HR or CtR	---

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.1B Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels Without Notch Toughness Requirements

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
API 5L - 2012	L175 or A25 Seamless	---	1.8700	0.21	0.60	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
	L175P or A25P Seamless	---	1.8707	0.21	0.60	---	0.045-0.080	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
	L175 or A25 Welded	---	1.8700	0.21	0.60	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
	L175P or A25P Welded	---	1.8707	0.21	0.60	---	0.045-0.080	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
EN ISO 3183:2012	L175 or A25 Seamless	---	1.8700	0.21	0.60	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
	L175P or A25P Seamless	---	1.8707	0.21	0.60	---	0.045-0.080	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
	L175 or A25 Welded	---	1.8700	0.21	0.60	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
	L175P or A25P Welded	---	1.8707	0.21	0.60	---	0.045-0.080	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
API 5L - 2012	L210 or A Seamless	---	1.8713	0.22	0.90	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
	L210 or A Welded	---	1.8713	0.22	0.90	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
EN ISO 3183:2012	L210 or A Seamless	---	1.8713	0.22	0.90	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
	L210 or A Welded	---	1.8713	0.22	0.90	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S210 - PSL1	---	---	0.22	0.90	0.35	0.03	0.03	---	---	---	---
API 5L - 2012	L245 or B Seamless	---	1.8723	0.28	1.20	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V) 0.06; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L245 or B Welded	---	1.8723	0.26	1.20	---	0.30	0.30	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V) 0.06; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
CSA Z245.1-14	241 - Category 1	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN ISO 3183:2012	L245 or B Seamless	---	1.8723	0.28	1.20	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V) 0.06; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L245 or B Welded	---	1.8723	0.26	1.20	---	0.30	0.30	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V) 0.06; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S245 - PSL1	---	---	0.26	1.20	0.35	0.03	0.03	---	---	---	---
	Grade S290 - PSL1	---	---	0.26	1.30	0.35	0.03	0.03	---	---	---	---
API 5L - 2012	L290 or X42 Seamless	---	1.8728	0.28	1.30	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L290 or X42 Welded	---	1.8728	0.26	1.30	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
CSA Z245.1-14	290 - Category 1	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN ISO 3183:2012	L290 or X42 Seamless	---	1.8728	0.28	1.30	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L290 or X42 Welded	---	1.8728	0.26	1.30	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.1B Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels Without Notch Toughness Requirements (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
API 5L - 2012	L320 or X46 Seamless	---	1.8729	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
	L320 or X46 Welded	---	1.8729	0.26	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
EN ISO 3183:2012	L320 or X46 Seamless	---	1.8729	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
	L320 or X46 Welded	---	1.8729	0.26	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S320 - PSL1	---	---	0.26	1.40	0.35	0.03	0.03	---	---	---	---	
API 5L - 2012	L360 or X52 Seamless	---	1.8730	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
	L360 or X52 Welded	---	1.8730	0.26	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
CSA Z245.1-14	359 - Category 1	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)	
EN ISO 3183:2012	L360 or X52 Seamless	---	1.8730	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
	L360 or X52 Welded	---	1.8730	0.26	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S360 - PSL1	---	---	0.26	1.40	0.35	0.03	0.03	---	---	---	---	
API 5L - 2012	L390 or X56 Seamless	---	1.8724	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
	L390 or X56 Welded	---	1.8724	0.26	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
CSA Z245.1-14	386 - Category 1	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)	
EN ISO 3183:2012	L390 or X56 Seamless	---	1.8724	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
	L390 or X56 Welded	---	1.8724	0.26	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S390 - PSL1	---	---	0.26	1.40	0.40	0.03	0.03	---	---	---	---	
API 5L - 2012	L415 or X60 Seamless	---	1.8725	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
	L415 or X60 Welded	---	1.8725	0.26	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
CSA Z245.1-14	414 - Category 1	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)	
EN ISO 3183:2012	L415 or X60 Seamless	---	1.8725	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
	L415 or X60 Welded	---	1.8725	0.26	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S415 - PSL1	---	---	0.26	1.40	0.40	0.03	0.03	---	---	---	---	

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.1B Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels Without Notch Toughness Requirements (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
API 5L - 2012	L450 or X65 Seamless	---	1.8726	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L450 or X65 Welded	---	1.8726	0.26	1.45	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
CSA Z245.1-14	448 - Category 1	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN ISO 3183:2012	L450 or X65 Seamless	---	1.8726	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L450 or X65 Welded	---	1.8726	0.26	1.45	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S450 - PSL1	---	---	0.26	1.45	0.40	0.03	0.03	---	---	---	---
API 5L - 2012	L485 or X70 Seamless	---	1.8727	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L485 or X70 Welded	---	1.8727	0.26	1.65	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
CSA Z245.1-14	483 - Category 1	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN ISO 3183:2012	L485 or X70 Seamless	---	1.8727	0.28	1.40	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L485 or X70 Welded	---	1.8727	0.26	1.65	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S485 - PSL1	---	---	0.26	1.65	0.40	0.03	0.03	---	---	---	---

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.2A Mechanical Properties of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
API 5L - 2012	L175 or A25	---	1.8700	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	175	25.4	310	45	see standard	see standard	---
	L175P or A25P	---	1.8707	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	175	25.4	310	45	see standard	see standard	---
EN ISO 3183:2012	L175 or A25	---	1.8700	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	175	25.4	310	45	see standard	see standard	---
	L175P or A25P	---	1.8707	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	175	25.4	310	45	see standard	see standard	---
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S175 I - PSL1	---	---	---	---	175	---	315 T	---	27 T	HR or CtR	---
	Grade S175 II - PSL1	---	---	---	---	175	---	315 T	---	27 T	HR or CtR	---
API 5L - 2012	L245R or BR	---	1.8788	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	245-450	35.5-65.3	415-655	60.2-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L245N or BN	---	1.8790	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	245-450	35.5-65.3	415-655	60.2-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L245Q or BQ	---	1.8737	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	245-450	35.5-65.3	415-655	60.2-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L245M or BM	---	1.8746	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	245-450	35.5-65.3	415-655	60.2-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
CSA Z245.1-14	Grade 241 - Category 2	---	---	---	---	241-495	---	414-760	---	see standard	see standard	see standard
	Grade 241 - Category 3	---	---	---	---	241-495	---	414-760	---	see standard	see standard	see standard
EN ISO 3183:2012	L245R or BR	---	1.8788	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	245-450	35.5-65.3	415-655	60.2-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L245N or BN	---	1.8790	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	245-450	35.5-65.3	415-655	60.2-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L245Q or BQ	---	1.8737	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	245-450	35.5-65.3	415-655	60.2-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L245M or BM	---	1.8746	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	245-450	35.5-65.3	415-655	60.2-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S245 - PSL2	---	---	---	---	245-445	---	415-755 T	---	21 T	HR or CtR	T: 40 J @ 0°C
API 5L - 2012	L290R or X42R	---	1.8789	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	290-495	42.1-71.8	415-655	60.2-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L290N or X42N	---	1.8791	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	290-495	42.1-71.8	415-655	60.2-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L290Q or X42Q	---	1.8738	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	290-495	42.1-71.8	415-655	60.2-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L290M or X42M	---	1.8747	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	290-495	42.1-71.8	415-655	60.2-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
CSA Z245.1-14	Grade 290 - Category 2	---	---	---	---	290-495	---	414-760	---	see standard	see standard	see standard
	Grade 290 - Category 3	---	---	---	---	290-495	---	414-760	---	see standard	see standard	see standard
EN ISO 3183:2012	L290R or X42R	---	1.8789	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	290-495	42.1-71.8	415-655	60.2-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L290N or X42N	---	1.8791	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	290-495	42.1-71.8	415-655	60.2-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L290Q or X42Q	---	1.8738	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	290-495	42.1-71.8	415-655	60.2-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L290M or X42M	---	1.8747	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	290-495	42.1-71.8	415-655	60.2-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S290 - PSL2	---	---	---	---	290-495	---	415-755 T	---	21 T	HR or CtR	T: 42 J @ 0°C

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.2A Mechanical Properties of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
API 5L - 2012	L320N or X46N	---	1.8792	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	320-525	46.4-76.1	435-655	63.1-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L320Q or X46Q	---	1.8739	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	320-525	46.4-76.1	435-655	63.1-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L320M or X46M	---	1.8748	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	320-525	46.4-76.1	435-655	63.1-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
EN ISO 3183:2012	L320N or X46N	---	1.8792	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	320-525	46.4-76.1	435-655	63.1-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L320Q or X46Q	---	1.8739	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	320-525	46.4-76.1	435-655	63.1-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L320M or X46M	---	1.8748	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	320-525	46.4-76.1	435-655	63.1-95	see standard	see standard	see standard
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S320 - PSL2	---	---	---	---	320-525	---	435-755 T	---	20 T	HR or CtR	T: 42 J @ 0°C
API 5L - 2012	L360N or X52N	---	1.8793	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	360-530	52.2-76.9	460-760	66.7-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L360Q or X52Q	---	1.8741	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	360-530	52.2-76.9	460-760	66.7-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L360M or X52M	---	1.8749	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	360-530	52.2-76.9	460-760	66.7-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
CSA Z245.1-14	Grade 359 - Category 2	---	---	---	---	359-530	---	455-760	---	see standard	see standard	see standard
	Grade 359 - Category 3	---	---	---	---	359-530	---	455-760	---	see standard	see standard	see standard
EN ISO 3183:2012	L360N or X52N	---	1.8793	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	360-530	52.2-76.9	460-760	66.7-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L360Q or X52Q	---	1.8741	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	360-530	52.2-76.9	460-760	66.7-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L360M or X52M	---	1.8749	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	360-530	52.2-76.9	460-760	66.7-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S360 - PSL2	---	---	---	---	360-530	---	460-755 T	---	19 T	HR or CtR	T: 42 J @ 0°C
API 5L - 2012	L390N or X56N	---	1.8970	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	390-545	56.6-79	490-760	71.1-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L390Q or X56Q	---	1.8740	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	390-545	56.6-79	490-760	71.1-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L390M or X56M	---	1.8971	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	390-545	56.6-79	490-760	71.1-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
CSA Z245.1-14	Grade 386 - Category 2	---	---	---	---	386-540	---	490-760	---	see standard	see standard	see standard
	Grade 386 - Category 3	---	---	---	---	386-540	---	490-760	---	see standard	see standard	see standard
EN ISO 3183:2012	L390N or X56N	---	1.8970	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	390-545	56.6-79	490-760	71.1-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L390Q or X56Q	---	1.8740	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	390-545	56.6-79	490-760	71.1-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L390M or X56M	---	1.8971	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	390-545	56.6-79	490-760	71.1-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S390 - PSL2	---	---	---	---	390-545	---	490-755 T	---	18 T	HR or CtR	T: 42 J @ 0°C

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.2A Mechanical Properties of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength		Tensile Strength		Elongation %, min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
API 5L - 2012	L415N or X60N	---	1.8736	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	415-565	60.2-81.9	520-760	75.4-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L415Q or X60Q	---	1.8742	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	415-565	60.2-81.9	520-760	75.4-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L415M or X60M	---	1.8752	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	415-565	60.2-81.9	520-760	75.4-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
CSA Z245.1-14	Grade 414 - Category 2	---	---	---	---	414-565	---	517-760	---	see standard	see standard	see standard
	Grade 414 - Category 3	---	---	---	---	414-565	---	517-760	---	see standard	see standard	see standard
EN ISO 3183:2012	L415N or X60N	---	1.8736	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	415-565	60.2-81.9	520-760	75.4-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L415Q or X60Q	---	1.8742	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	415-565	60.2-81.9	520-760	75.4-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L415M or X60M	---	1.8752	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	415-565	60.2-81.9	520-760	75.4-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S415 - PSL2	---	---	---	---	415-565	---	520-755 T	---	17 T	HR or CtR	T: 42 J @ 0°C
API 5L - 2012	L450Q or X65Q	---	1.8743	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	450-600	65.3-87	535-760	77.6-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L450M or X65M	---	1.8754	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	450-600	65.3-87	535-760	77.6-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
CSA Z245.1-14	Grade 448 - Category 2	---	---	---	---	448-600	---	531-760	---	see standard	see standard	see standard
	Grade 448 - Category 3	---	---	---	---	448-600	---	531-760	---	see standard	see standard	see standard
EN ISO 3183:2012	L450Q or X65Q	---	1.8743	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	450-600	65.3-87	535-760	77.6-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L450M or X65M	---	1.8754	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	450-600	65.3-87	535-760	77.6-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S450 - PSL2	---	---	---	---	450-600	---	535-755 T	---	17 T	HR or CtR	T: 47 J @ 0°C
API 5L - 2012	L485Q or X70Q	---	1.8744	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	485-635	70.3-92.1	570-760	82.7-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L485M or X70M	---	1.8756	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	485-635	70.3-92.1	570-760	82.7-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
CSA Z245.1-14	Grade 483 - Category 2	---	---	---	---	483-620	---	565-760	---	see standard	see standard	see standard
	Grade 483 - Category 3	---	---	---	---	483-620	---	565-760	---	see standard	see standard	see standard
EN ISO 3183:2012	L485Q or X70Q	---	1.8744	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	485-635	70.3-92.1	570-760	82.7-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L485M or X70M	---	1.8756	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	485-635	70.3-92.1	570-760	82.7-110.2	see standard	see standard	see standard
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S485 - PSL2	---	---	---	---	485-620	---	570-755 T	---	16 T	HR or CtR	T: 63 J @ 0°C
API 5L - 2012	L555Q or X80Q	---	1.8745	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	555-705	80.5-102.3	625-825	90.6-119.7	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L555M or X80M	---	1.8758	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	555-705	80.5-102.3	625-825	90.6-119.7	see standard	see standard	see standard
CSA Z245.1-14	Grade 550 - Category 2	---	---	---	---	550-690	---	620-830	---	see standard	see standard	see standard
	Grade 550 - Category 3	---	---	---	---	550-690	---	620-830	---	see standard	see standard	see standard
EN ISO 3183:2012	L555Q or X80Q	---	1.8745	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	555-705	80.5-102.3	625-825	90.6-119.7	see standard	see standard	see standard
	L555M or X80M	---	1.8758	$t \leq 25.0$	$t \leq 0.984$	555-705	80.5-102.3	625-825	90.6-119.7	see standard	see standard	see standard
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S555 - PSL2	---	---	---	---	555-690	---	625-825 T	---	15 T	HR or CtR	T: 96 J @ 0°C

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.2B Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
API 5L - 2012	L175 or A25 Seamless	---	1.8700	0.21	0.60		0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
	L175P or A25P Seamless	---	1.8707	0.21	0.60	---	0.045-0.080	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
	L175 or A25 Welded	---	1.8700	0.21	0.60	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
	L175P or A25P Welded	---	1.8707	0.21	0.60	---	0.045-0.080	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
EN ISO 3183:2012	L175 or A25 Seamless	---	1.8700	0.21	0.60		0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
	L175P or A25P Seamless	---	1.8707	0.21	0.60	---	0.045-0.080	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
	L175 or A25 Welded	---	1.8700	0.21	0.60	---	0.030	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
	L175P or A25P Welded	---	1.8707	0.21	0.60	---	0.045-0.080	0.030	0.50	0.50	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S175 I - PSL1	---	---	0.21	0.60	0.35	0.03	0.03	---	---	---	---
	Grade S175 II - PSL1	---	---	0.21	0.60	0.35	0.045-0.080	0.03	---	---	---	---
API 5L - 2012	L245R or BR	---	1.8788	0.24	1.20	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04 (Nb+V) 0.06
	L245N or BN	---	1.8790	0.24	1.20	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04 (Nb+V) 0.06
	L245Q or BQ	---	1.8737	0.18	1.40	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.05
	L245M or BM	---	1.8746	0.22	1.20	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.05
CSA Z245.1-14	Grade 241 - Category 2	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
	Grade 241 - Category 3	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN ISO 3183:2012	L245R or BR	---	1.8788	0.24	1.20	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04 (Nb+V) 0.06
	L245N or BN	---	1.8790	0.24	1.20	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04 (Nb+V) 0.06
	L245Q or BQ	---	1.8737	0.18	1.40	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.05
	L245M or BM	---	1.8746	0.22	1.20	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.05
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S245 - PSL2	---	---	0.22	1.20	0.35	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	---

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.2B Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
API 5L - 2012	L290R or X42R	---	1.8789	0.24	1.20	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.06	
	L290N or X42N	---	1.8791	0.24	1.20	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.06	
	L290Q or X42Q	---	1.8738	0.18	1.40	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.05	
	L290M or X42M	---	1.8747	0.22	1.30	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.05	
CSA Z245.1-14	Grade 290 - Category 2	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)	
	Grade 290 - Category 3	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)	
EN ISO 3183:2012	L290R or X42R	---	1.8789	0.24	1.20	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.06	
	L290N or X42N	---	1.8791	0.24	1.20	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.06	
	L290Q or X42Q	---	1.8738	0.18	1.40	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.05	
	L290M or X42M	---	1.8747	0.22	1.30	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.05	
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S290 - PSL2	---	---	0.20	1.30	0.35	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	---	
API 5L - 2012	L320N or X46N	---	1.8792	0.24	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.07; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
	L320Q or X46Q	---	1.8739	0.18	1.40	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.05	
	L320M or X46M	---	1.8748	0.22	1.30	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.05	
EN ISO 3183:2012	L320N or X46N	---	1.8792	0.24	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.07; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
	L320Q or X46Q	---	1.8739	0.18	1.40	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.05	
	L320M or X46M	---	1.8748	0.22	1.30	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.05	
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S320 - PSL2	---	---	0.20	1.40	0.35	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	---	

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.2B Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
API 5L - 2012	L360N or X52N	---	1.8793	0.24	1.40	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.10; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
	L360Q or X52Q	---	1.8741	0.18	1.50	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.05	
	L360M or X52M	---	1.8749	0.22	1.40	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
CSA Z245.1-14	Grade 359 - Category 2	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)	
	Grade 359 - Category 3	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)	
EN ISO 3183:2012	L360N or X52N	---	1.8793	0.24	1.40	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.10; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
	L360Q or X52Q	---	1.8741	0.18	1.50	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.05	
	L360M or X52M	---	1.8749	0.22	1.40	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S360 - PSL2	---	---	0.20	1.40	0.35	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	---	
API 5L - 2012	L390N or X56N	---	1.8970	0.24	1.40	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.10; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
	L390Q or X56Q	---	1.8740	0.18	1.50	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.07; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
	L390M or X56M	---	1.8971	0.22	1.40	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
CSA Z245.1-14	Grade 386 - Category 2	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)	
	Grade 386 - Category 3	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)	
EN ISO 3183:2012	L390N or X56N	---	1.8970	0.24	1.40	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.10; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
	L390Q or X56Q	---	1.8740	0.18	1.50	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.07; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
	L390M or X56M	---	1.8971	0.22	1.40	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.15	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15	
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S390 - PSL2	---	---	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	---	

5.10 Line Pipe Steels

5.10.2B Chemical Composition of Line Pipe Steels With Notch Toughness Requirements (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, % max, Unless Otherwise Specified								Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	
API 5L - 2012	L415N or X60N	---	1.8736	0.24	1.40	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.50	0.50	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.10; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L415Q or X60Q	---	1.8742	0.18	1.70	0.45	0.025	0.025	0.50	0.50	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L415M or X60M	---	1.8752	0.12	1.60	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.50	0.50	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
CSA Z245.1-14	Grade 414 - Category 2	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
	Grade 414 - Category 3	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN ISO 3183:2012	L415N or X60N	---	1.8736	0.24	1.40	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.50	0.50	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; Ti 0.04; Nb 0.05; V 0.10; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L415Q or X60Q	---	1.8742	0.18	1.70	0.45	0.025	0.025	0.50	0.50	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L415M or X60M	---	1.8752	0.12	1.60	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.50	0.50	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S415 - PSL2	---	---	0.20	1.40	0.40	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	---
API 5L - 2012	L450Q or X65Q	---	1.8743	0.18	1.70	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.50	0.50	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L450M or X65M	---	1.8754	0.12	1.60	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.50	0.50	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
CSA Z245.1-14	Grade 448 - Category 2	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
	Grade 448 - Category 3	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN ISO 3183:2012	L450Q or X65Q	---	1.8743	0.18	1.70	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.50	0.50	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L450M or X65M	---	1.8754	0.12	1.60	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.50	0.50	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S450 - PSL2	---	---	0.20	1.45	0.40	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	---
API 5L - 2012	L485Q or X70Q	---	1.8744	0.18	1.80	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.50	0.50	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L485M or X70M	---	1.8756	0.12	1.70	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.50	0.50	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
CSA Z245.1-14	Grade 483 - Category 2	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
	Grade 483 - Category 3	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN ISO 3183:2012	L485Q or X70Q	---	1.8744	0.18	1.80	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.50	0.50	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L485M or X70M	---	1.8756	0.12	1.70	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.50	0.50	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S485 - PSL2	---	---	0.20	1.65	0.40	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	---
API 5L - 2012	L555Q or X80Q	---	1.8745	0.18	1.90	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.50	1.00	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.004; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L555M or X80M	---	1.8758	0.12	1.85	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.50	1.00	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
CSA Z245.1-14	Grade 550 - Category 2	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
	Grade 550 - Category 3	---	---	0.26	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	Nb 0.11; Ti 0.11; V 0.11; B 0.001 CE 0.40 (see standard)
EN ISO 3183:2012	L555Q or X80Q	---	1.8745	0.18	1.90	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.50	1.00	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.004; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
	L555M or X80M	---	1.8758	0.12	1.85	0.45	0.025	0.015	0.50	1.00	0.50	Cu 0.50; B 0.001; (Nb+V+Ti) 0.15
GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S555 - PSL2	---	---	0.20	1.85	0.40	0.025	0.015	---	---	---	---

Chapter

6

STEEL FORGINGS

ASME Standards

ASME SA-105/SA-105M	Carbon Steel Forgings, for Piping Applications
ASME SA-181/SA-181M	Carbon Steel Forgings, for General-Purpose Piping
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Forged or Rolled Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service
ASME SA-266/SA-266M	Carbon Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts
ASME SA-350/SA-350M	Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Forgings, Requiring Notch Toughness Testing for Piping Components
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Quenched and Tempered Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Quenched and Tempered Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components
ASME SA-705/SA-705M	Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings
ASME SA-815/SA-815M	Wrought Ferritic, Ferritic/Austenitic, and Martensitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings

ASTM Standards

ASTM A105/A105M-14	Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Applications
ASTM A181/A181M-14	Carbon Steel Forgings, for General-Purpose Piping
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Forged or Rolled Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A266/A266M-13	Carbon Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts
ASTM A350/A350M-15	Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Forgings, Requiring Notch Toughness Testing for Piping Components
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings
ASTM A473-15	Stainless Steel Forgings
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Quenched and Tempered Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Quenched and Tempered Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components
ASTM A668/A668M-15	Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use
ASTM A705/A705M-13	Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings
ASTM A774/A774M-14	As-Welded Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Fittings for General Corrosive Service at Low and Moderate Temperatures
ASTM A815/A815M-14	Wrought Ferritic, Ferritic/Austenitic, and Martensitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Steel Forgings, Austenitic, for Pressure and High Temperature Parts
ASTM A1021-05 (2015)	Martensitic Stainless Steel Forgings and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service

EN Standards

EN 10222-2:1999	Steel forgings for pressure purposes - Part 2: Ferritic and martensitic steels with specified elevated temperature properties
EN 10222-3:1998	Steel forgings for pressure purposes - Part 3: Nickel steels with specified low-temperature properties
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	Steel forgings for pressure purposes - Part 4: Weldable fine-grain steels with high proof strength
EN 10222-5:1999	Steel forgings for pressure purposes - Part 5: Martensitic, austenitic and austenitic-ferritic stainless steels
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	Open die steel forgings for general engineering purposes - Part 2: Non-alloy quality and special steels
EN 10250-3:1999	Open die steel forgings for general engineering purposes - Part 3: Alloy special steels
EN 10250-4:1999	Open die steel forgings for general engineering purposes - Part 4: Stainless steels

GB Standards

GB/T 15712-1995	Ferritic Pearlitic Engineering Steels for Precipitation Hardening from Hot-Working Temperature
GB/T 17107-1997	Structural Steel Grades and Mechanical Property for Forgings

ISO Standards

ISO 9327-2:1999	Steel Forgings and Rolled or Forged Bars for Pressure Purposes. Technical Delivery Conditions. Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy (Mo, Cr and CrMo) Steels with Specified Elevated Temperature Properties
ISO 9327-3:1999	Steel Forgings and Rolled or Forged Bars for Pressure Purposes. Technical Delivery Conditions. Part 3: Nickel Steels with Specified Low Temperature Properties
ISO 9327-4:1999	Steel Forgings and Rolled or Forged Bars for Pressure Purposes. Technical Delivery Conditions. Part 4: Weldable Fine Grain Steels with High Proof Strength
ISO 9327-5:1999	Steel Forgings and Rolled or Forged Bars for Pressure Purposes. Technical Delivery Conditions. Part 5: Stainless Steels

JIS Standards

JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	Carbon steel forgings for general use
JIS G 3202:1988 A1:2008	Carbon steel forgings for pressure vessels
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Alloy steel forgings for pressure vessels for high-temperature service
JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	Quenched and tempered alloy steel forgings for pressure vessels
JIS G 3205:1988 A1:2008	Carbon and alloy steel forgings for pressure vessels for low-temperature service
JIS G 3206:1993 A1:2008	High strength chromium-molybdenum alloy steel forgings for pressure vessels under high-temperature service
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Stainless steel forgings for pressure vessels
JIS G 3221:1988 A1:2008	Chromium molybdenum steel forgings for general use

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
ASME SA-105/SA-105M	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASME SA-181/SA-181M	AM: as manufactured; A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	A: annealed; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered; ST+Q: solution treated and quenched; N: normalized; T: tempered
ASME SA-266/SA-266M	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; BA: liquid quenched if agreed upon at the time of enquiry and order
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASME SA-350/SA-350M	N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	SA: solution annealed
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Q: quenched
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASME SA-705/SA-705M	ST: solution treated; AH: age hardened
ASME SA-815/SA-815M	HT+Q: heat treated then quenched; RC: rapidly cooled
ASTM A105/A105M-14	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASTM A181/A181M-14	AM: as manufactured; A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered
ASTM A182/A182M-15	A: annealed; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered; ST+Q: solution treated and quenched; N: normalized; T: tempered
ASTM A266/A266M-13	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	A: annealed; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: liquid quenched and tempered
ASTM A350/A350M-15	N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASTM A403/A403M-15	SA+Q: solution annealed then quenched; RC: rapidly cooled
ASTM A473-15	N+T: normalized and tempered; A: annealed; SHT: solution heat treated; A+Q: annealed and water quenched; RC: rapidly cooled
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASTM A668/A668M-15	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; NN+T: double-normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered; N+Q+T: normalized, quenched and tempered
ASTM A705/A705M-13	ST: solution treated; AH: age hardened
ASTM A774/A774M-14	---: heat treatment is not required
ASTM A815/A815M-14	HT+Q: heat treated then quenched; RC: rapidly cooled
ASTM A965/A965M-14	SA+Q: solution annealed and quenched
ASTM A1021-05 (2015)	HT+Q+T: heat treated and quenched, then tempered
EN 10222-2:1999	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
EN 10222-3:1998	N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered; NN+T: double normalized and tempered
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	Q+T: quenched and tempered; N: normalized
EN 10222-5:1999	Q+T: quenched and tempered; QT+T: quenched and double tempered; ST: solution treated
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered; A: annealed
EN 10250-3:1999	Q+T: quenched and tempered
EN 10250-4:1999	A: annealed; Q+T: quenched and tempered; SA: solution annealed; PH: precipitation hardened
GB/T 15712-1995	HR: hot-rolled
GB/T 17107-1997	N+T: normalized and tempered; N: normalized; H+T: hardened and tempered
ISO 9327-2:1999	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ISO 9327-3:1999	N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ISO 9327-4:1999	N: normalized; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ISO 9327-5:1999	Q+T: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3202:1988 A1:2008	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	A: annealed; N+T: normalized and tempered
JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	Q+T: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3205:1988 A1:2008	A: annealed; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3206:1993 A1:2008	N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Q+T: quenched and tempered; ST: solution treated; HT: heat treated
JIS G 3221:1988 A1:2008	H+T: hardening and tempering

Impact Testing Notes Applicable to this Chapter

see standard for impact data: impact testing requirements are listed in the standard for multiple test temperatures.

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade 15	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	195	---	320 L	---	27 L	N+T	97-143 HB; L: 47 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 300	---	165	---	310 L	---	25 L	N+T	97-143 HB; L: 47 J @ RT
				300 < t ≤ 500	---	145	---	300 L	---	24 L	N+T	97-143 HB; L: 43 J @ RT
ASTM A668/A668M-15	Class A (AH)	---	---	d ≤ 500	d ≤ 20	---	---	325	47	---	---	183 max HBW
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade Q235	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	210	---	330 L	---	23 L	---	---
				100 < t ≤ 300	---	195	---	320 L	---	22 L	---	---
				300 < t ≤ 500	---	185	---	310 L	---	21 L	---	---
				500 < t ≤ 700	---	175	---	300 L	---	20 L	---	---
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	S235JRG2	---	1.0038	t ≤ 100	---	215	---	340	---	24 L	N or N+T	L: 35 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	175	---	340	---	23 L, 17 T	N or N+T	see standard for impact data
				250 < t ≤ 500	---	165	---	340	---	23 L, 17 T	N or N+T	see standard for impact data
	S235J2G3	---	1.0116	t ≤ 100	---	215	---	340	---	24 L	N or N+T	L: 35 J @ -20°C
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	175	---	340	---	23 L, 17 T	N or N+T	see standard for impact data
250 < t ≤ 500	---	165	---	340	---	23 L, 17 T	N or N+T	see standard for impact data				
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade 20	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	215	---	340 L	---	24 L	N or N+T	103-156 HB; L: 43 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	195	---	330 L	---	23 L	N or N+T	103-156 HB; L: 39 J @ RT
				250 < t ≤ 500	---	185	---	320 L	---	22 L	N or N+T	103-156 HB; L: 39 J @ RT
				500 < t ≤ 1000	---	175	---	300 L	---	20 L	N or N+T	103-156 HB; L: 35 J @ RT
JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SF 340 A	---	---	---	---	175	---	340-440	---	27 L, 23 T	A, N or N+T	90 min. HB
	Symbol SF 390 A	---	---	---	---	195	---	390-490	---	25 L, 21 T	A, N or N+T	105 min. HB

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C22	---	1.0402	t ≤ 100	---	210	---	410	---	25 L	N or N+T	---
ISO 9327-2:1999	Type PH 26	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	265	---	410-530	---	26 L, 24 T	N or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	255	---	410-530	---	26 L, 24 T	N or Q+T	
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	245	---	410-530	---	25 L, 23 T	N or Q+T	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	215	---	410-530	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	200	---	390-520	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	200	---	390-520	---	23 L, 21 T	N or Q+T	
ASTM A668/A668M-15	Class B (BH)	---	---	d ≤ 500	d ≤ 20	205	30	415	60	24	A, N or N+T	120-174 HBW
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade 25	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	235	---	420 L	---	22 L	N or N+T	112-170 HB; L: 39 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	215	---	390 L	---	20 L	N or N+T	112-170 HB; L: 31 J @ RT
				250 < t ≤ 500	---	205	---	380 L	---	18 L	N or N+T	112-170 HB; L: 31 J @ RT
JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SF 440 A	---	---	---	---	225	---	440-540	---	24 L, 19 T	A, N or N+T	121 min. HB
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C25	---	1.0406	t ≤ 100	---	230	---	440	---	23 L	N or N+T	L: 35 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	210	---	420	---	23 L, 17 T	N or N+T	see standard for impact data
				250 < t ≤ 500	---	190	---	400	---	23 L, 17 T	N or N+T	
				500 < t ≤ 1000	---	180	---	390	---	22 L, 16 T	N or N+T	
	C25E	---	1.1158	t ≤ 70	---	270	---	450	---	25 L	Q+T	L: 45 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	---	230	---	440	---	23 L	N or N+T	L: 35 J @ RT
				70 < t ≤ 160	---	220	---	410	---	25 L, 18 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	210	---	420	---	23 L, 17 T	N or N+T	
				160 < t ≤ 330	---	210	---	390	---	24 L, 16 T	Q+T	
				250 < t ≤ 500	---	190	---	400	---	23 L, 17 T	N or N+T	
500 < t ≤ 1000	---	180	---	390	---	22 L, 16 T	N or N+T					

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
ASTM A668/A668M-15	Class C (CH)	---	---	d ≤ 300	d ≤ 12	230	33	455	66	23	A, N or N+T	137-183 HBW
				300 < d ≤ 500	12 < d ≤ 20	230	33	455	66	22	A, N or N+T	137-183 HBW
ISO 9327-2:1999	Type PH 29	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	290	---	460-580	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	285	---	460-580	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	280	---	460-580	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	255	---	460-580	---	23 L, 21 T	N or Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	230	---	440-570	---	23 L, 21 T	N or Q+T	
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	220	---	440-570	---	22 L, 20 T	N or Q+T	
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade 30	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	245	---	470 L	---	19 L	N or N+T	126-179 HB; L: 31 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 300	---	235	---	460 L	---	19 L	N or N+T	126-179 HB; L: 27 J @ RT
				300 < t ≤ 500	---	225	---	450 L	---	18 L	N or N+T	126-179 HB; L: 27 J @ RT
				500 < t ≤ 800	---	215	---	440 L	---	17 L	N or N+T	126-179 HB; L: 28 J @ RT
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C30	---	1.0528	t ≤ 100	---	250	---	480	---	21 L	N or N+T	---
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	230	---	460	---	21 L	N or N+T	---
JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SF 490 A	---	---	---	---	245	---	490-590	---	22 L, 17 T	A, N or N+T	134 min. HB
ISO 9327-2:1999	Type PH 31	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	315	---	490-610	---	23 L, 21 T	N or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	310	---	490-610	---	23 L, 21 T	N or Q+T	
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	305	---	490-610	---	23 L, 21 T	N or Q+T	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	280	---	490-610	---	22 L, 20 T	N or Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	255	---	470-600	---	22 L, 20 T	N or Q+T	
				150 < t ≤ 250	---	245	---	460-590	---	21 L, 19 T	N or Q+T	
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade 35	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	265	---	510 L	---	18 L	N or N+T	149-187 HB; L: 28 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	---	295	---	550 L	---	19 L	H+T	156-207 HB; L: 47 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 300	---	255	---	490 L	---	18 L	N or N+T	149-187 HB; L: 24 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 300	---	275	---	530 L	---	18 L	H+T	156-207 HB; L: 39 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 300	---	245	---	470 TN	---	13 TN	N+T	TN: 20 J @ RT
				300 < t ≤ 500	---	235	---	470 L	---	17 L	N or N+T	143-187 HB; L: 24 J @ RT
				300 < t ≤ 500	---	225	---	450 TN	---	12 TN	N+T	TN: 20 J @ RT
				500 < t ≤ 750	---	225	---	450 L	---	16 L	N or N+T	137-187 HB; L: 20 J @ RT
				500 < t ≤ 750	---	215	---	430 TN	---	11 TN	N+T	TN: 16 J @ RT
				750 < t ≤ 1000	---	215	---	430 L	---	15 L	N or N+T	137-187 HB; L: 20 J @ RT
750 < t ≤ 1000	---	205	---	410 TN	---	10 TN	N+T	TN: 16 J @ RT				
ASTM A668/A668M-15	Class D (DH)	---	---	d ≤ 200	d ≤ 8	260	37.5	515	75	24	A, N or N+T	149-207 HBW
				200 < d ≤ 300	8 < d ≤ 12	260	37.5	515	75	22	A, N or N+T	149-207 HBW
				300 < d ≤ 500	12 < d ≤ 20	260	37.5	515	75	20	A, N or N+T	149-207 HBW
				d > 500	d > 20	260	37.5	515	75	19	A, N or N+T	149-207 HBW

Note: This section continued on next page.

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C35	---	1.0501	t ≤ 100	---	270	---	520	---	19 L	N or N+T	L: 30 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	245	---	500	---	19 L, 15 T	N or N+T	see standard for impact data
				250 < t ≤ 500	---	220	---	480	---	19 L, 15 T	N or N+T	
				500 < t ≤ 1000	---	210	---	470	---	18 L, 14 T	N or N+T	
JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SF 540 B	---	---	t < 100	---	335	---	540-690	---	21 L, 17 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data; 152 min. HB
				100 ≤ t < 250	---	315	---	540-690	---	21 L, 17 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data; 152 min. HB
				250 ≤ t < 400	---	295	---	540-690	---	20 L, 16 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data; 152 min. HB
	Symbol SF 540 A	---	---	---	---	275	---	540-640	---	20 L, 16 T	A, N or N+T	152 min. HB
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade 40	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	275	---	550 L	---	17 L	N+T	143-207 HB; L: 24 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	---	340	---	615 L	---	18 L	H+T	196-241 HB; L: 39 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	265	---	530 L	---	17 L	N+T	143-207 HB; L: 24 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	295	---	590 L	---	17 L	H+T	189-229 HB; L: 31 J @ RT
				250 < t ≤ 500	---	255	---	510 L	---	16 L	N+T	143-207 HB; L: 20 J @ RT
				250 < t ≤ 500	---	275	---	560 L	---	17 L	H+T	163-219 HB
				500 < t ≤ 1000	---	245	---	490 L	---	15 L	N+T	143-207 HB; L: 20 J @ RT
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C40	---	1.0511	t ≤ 100	---	290	---	550	---	17 L	N or N+T	---
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	260	---	530	---	17 L	N or N+T	---
	C35E	---	1.1181	t ≤ 70	---	320	---	550	---	20 L	Q+T	L: 35 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	---	270	---	520	---	19 L	N or N+T	L: 30 J @ RT
				70 < t ≤ 160	---	290	---	490	---	22 L, 15 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	245	---	500	---	19 L, 15 T	N or N+T	
				160 < t ≤ 330	---	270	---	470	---	21 L, 14 T	Q+T	
				250 < t ≤ 500	---	220	---	480	---	19 L, 15 T	N or N+T	
				500 < t ≤ 1000	---	210	---	470	---	18 L, 14 T	N or N+T	

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C45	---	1.0503	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	207 max HB
				t ≤ 100	---	305	---	580	---	16L	N or N+T	---
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	275	---	560	---	16 L, 12 T	N or N+T	see standard for impact data
				250 < t ≤ 500	---	240	---	540	---	16 L, 12 T	N or N+T	
ASTM A668/A668M-15	Class E (EH)	---	---	500 < t ≤ 1000	---	230	---	530	---	15 L, 11 T	N or N+T	---
				d ≤ 200	d ≤ 8	305	44	585	85	25	N+T or NN+T	174-217 HBW
				200 < d ≤ 300	8 < d ≤ 12	295	43	570	83	23	N+T or NN+T	174-217 HBW
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade 45	---	---	300 < d ≤ 500	12 < d ≤ 20	295	43	570	83	22	N+T or NN+T	174-217 HBW
				t ≤ 100	---	295	---	590 L	---	15 L	N or N+T	170-217 HB; L: 23 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	---	370	---	630 L	---	17 L	H+T	207-302 HB; L: 31 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	345	---	590 L	---	18 L	H+T	197-286 HB; L: 31 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 300	---	285	---	570 L	---	15 L	N or N+T	163-217 HB; L: 19 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 300	---	275	---	540 TN	---	10 TN	N+T	TN: 16 J @ RT
				300 < t ≤ 500	---	275	---	550 L	---	14 L	N or N+T	163-217 HB; L: 19 J @ RT
				250 < t ≤ 500	---	345	---	590 L	---	17 L	H+T	187-255 HB
				300 < t ≤ 500	---	265	---	520 TN	---	10 TN	N+T	TN: 16 J @ RT
JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SF 590 B	---	---	500 < t ≤ 750	---	255	---	500 TN	---	9 TN	N+T	TN: 12 J @ RT
				500 < t ≤ 1000	---	265	---	530 L	---	13 L	N or N+T	156-217 HB; L: 15 J @ RT
				750 < t ≤ 1000	---	245	---	480 TN	---	8 TN	N+T	TN: 12 J @ RT
	Symbol SF 590 A	---	---	---	t < 100	---	360	---	590-740	---	19 L, 15 T	Q+T
100 ≤ t < 250					---	335	---	590-740	---	19 L, 14 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data; 167 min. HB
250 ≤ t ≤ 400					---	325	---	590-740	---	18 L, 14 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data; 167 min. HB
GB/T 15712-1995	Grade YF35V	---	---	---	---	295	---	590-690	---	18 L, 14 T	A, N or N+T	167 min. HB
---	t ≤ 40	---	---	390	---	590	---	590	---	18	HR	229 max HB; 47 J @ RT

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.			
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C50	---	1.0540	t ≤ 100	---	320	---	610	---	14 L	N or N+T	---	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	290	---	590	---	14 L	N or N+T	---	
ASTM A668/A668M-15	Class F (FH)	---	---	d ≤ 100	d ≤ 4	380	55	620	90	20	Q+T or N+Q+T	187-235 HBW	
				100 < d ≤ 175	4 < d ≤ 7	345	50	585	85	20	Q+T or N+Q+T	174-217 HBW	
				175 < d ≤ 254	7 < d ≤ 10	345	50	585	85	19	Q+T or N+Q+T	174-217 HBW	
				254 < d ≤ 500	10 < d ≤ 20	330	48	565	82	19	Q+T or N+Q+T	174-217 HBW	
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C45E	---	1.1191	t ≤ 70	---	370	---	630	---	17 L	Q+T	L: 25 J @ RT	
				t ≤ 100	---	305	---	580	---	16 L	N or N+T	---	
				70 < t ≤ 160	---	340	---	590	---	18 L, 12 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	275	---	560	---	16 L, 12 T	N or N+T		
				160 < t ≤ 330	---	320	---	540	---	17 L, 11 T	Q+T		
				250 < t ≤ 500	---	240	---	540	---	16 L, 12 T	N or N+T		
	500 < t ≤ 1000	---	230	---	530	---	15 L, 11 T	N or N+T	---				
	C55	---	1.0535	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	229 max HB	
				t ≤ 100	---	330	---	640	---	12 L	N or N+T	---	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	300	---	620	---	12 L, 9 T	N or N+T	---	
250 < t ≤ 500				---	260	---	600	---	12 L, 9 T	N or N+T	---		
JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SF 640 B	---	---	t < 100	---	390	---	640-780	---	16 L, 11 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data; 183 min. HB	
				100 ≤ t < 250	---	360	---	640-780	---	16 L, 11 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data; 183 min. HB	
				250 ≤ t ≤ 400	---	345	---	640-780	---	15 L, 10 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data; 183 min. HB	
GB/T 15712-1995	Grade YF40V	---	---	t ≤ 40	---	420	---	640	---	16	HR	255 max HB; 37 J @ RT	
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade 55	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	320	---	645 L	---	12 L	N+T	187-229 HB; L: 23 J @ RT	
				100 < t ≤ 300	---	310	---	625 L	---	11 L	N+T	187-229 HB; L: 19 J @ RT	
				300 < t ≤ 500	---	305	---	610 L	---	10 L	N+T	187-229 HB; L: 19 J @ RT	
	Grade 50	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	500	---	700 L	---	14 L	H+T	L: 31 J @ RT
					16 < t ≤ 40	---	430	---	650 L	---	16 L	H+T	L: 31 J @ RT
					t ≤ 100	---	310	---	610 L	---	13 L	N+T	L: 23 J @ RT
					40 < t ≤ 100	---	370	---	630 L	---	17 L	H+T	L: 31 J @ RT
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	345	---	590 L	---	17 L	H+T	L: 31 J @ RT
					100 < t ≤ 300	---	295	---	590 L	---	12 L	N+T	L: 19 J @ RT
					300 < t ≤ 500	---	285	---	570 L	---	12 L	N+T	L: 19 J @ RT
					250 < t ≤ 500	---	345	---	590 L	---	17 L	H+T	---
500 < t ≤ 750	---	265	---	550 L	---	12 L	N+T	L: 15 J @ RT					

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade 15	---	---	0.12-0.19	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
ASTM A668/A668M-15	Class A (AH)	---	---	---	1.35	---	0.050	0.025	---	---	---	---
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade Q235	---	---	0.14-0.22	0.30-0.65	0.30	0.045	0.050	0.30	0.30	---	Cu 0.30
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	S235JRG2	---	1.0038	0.20	1.40	0.55	0.045	0.045	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min.; (Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.48
	S235J2G3	---	1.0116	0.17	1.40	0.55	0.035	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.020 min.; (Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.48
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade 20	---	---	0.17-0.24	0.35-0.65	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SF 340 A	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Symbol SF 390 A	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C22	---	1.0402	0.17-0.24	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
ISO 9327-2:1999	Type PH 26	---	---	0.20	0.50-1.40	0.35	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.02 min.; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
ASTM A668/A668M-15	Class B (BH)	---	---	---	1.35	---	0.050	0.025	---	---	---	---
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade 25	---	---	0.22-0.30	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SF 440 A	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C25	---	1.0406	0.22-0.29	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
	C25E	---	1.1158	0.22-0.29	0.40-0.70	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
ASTM A668/A668M-15	Class C (CH)	---	---	---	1.35	---	0.050	0.025	---	---	---	---
ISO 9327-2:1999	Type PH 29	---	---	0.20	0.90-1.50	0.40	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.02 min.; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade 30	---	---	0.27-0.35	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C30	---	1.0528	0.27-0.34	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SF 490 A	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 9327-2:1999	Type PH 31	---	---	0.20	0.90-1.60	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	Al 0.02 min.; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Cu+Mo+Ni) 0.70
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade 35	---	---	0.32-0.40	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
ASTM A668/A668M-15	Class D (DH)	---	---	---	1.35	---	0.050	0.025	---	---	---	---
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C35	---	1.0501	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SF 540 B	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Symbol SF 540 A	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade 40	---	---	0.37-0.45	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C40	---	1.0511	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
	C35E	---	1.1181	0.32-0.39	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C45	---	1.0503	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
ASTM A668/A668M-15	Class E (EH)	---	---	---	1.35	---	0.050	0.025	---	---	---	---
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade 45	---	---	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SF 590 B	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Symbol SF 590 A	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
GB/T 15712-1995	Grade YF35V	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.60-1.00	0.20-0.40	0.035	0.035-0.075	0.30	0.30	---	V 0.06-0.13; Cu 0.30

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.1B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Forgings for General Use (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A668/A668M-15	Class F (FH)	---	---	---	1.35	---	0.050	0.025	---	---	---	---
EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C45E	---	1.1191	0.42-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
	C50	---	1.0540	0.47-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	(Cr+Mo+Ni) 0.63
	C55	---	1.0535	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.045	0.045	0.40	0.40	0.10	---
JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SF 640 B	---	---	0.60	0.30-1.20	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.035	---	---	---	---
GB/T 15712-1995	Grade YF40V	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.60-1.00	0.20-0.40	0.035	0.035-0.075	0.30	0.30	---	V 0.06-0.13; Cu 0.30
GB/T 17107-1997	Grade 55	---	---	0.52-0.60	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade 50	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	0.035	0.035	0.25	0.25	---	Cu 0.25

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.2A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P285QH	---	1.0478	t ≤ 16	---	275	---	370-510	---	22 L, 21 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	275	---	370-510	---	22 L, 21 T	Q+T	
				35 < t ≤ 70	---	255	---	370-510	---	22 L, 21 T	Q+T	
				70 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	370-510	---	22 L, 21 T	Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	215	---	370-510	---	22 L, 21 T	Q+T	
				250 < t ≤ 400	---	195	---	370-510	---	22 L, 21 T	Q+T	
	P285NH	---	1.0477	t ≤ 16	---	275	---	390-510	---	24 L, 23 T	N	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	275	---	390-510	---	24 L, 23 T	N	
				35 < t ≤ 70	---	255	---	390-510	---	24 L, 23 T	N	
				70 < t ≤ 100	---	235	---	390-510	---	24 L, 23 T	N	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	215	---	390-510	---	24 L, 23 T	N	
250 < t ≤ 400				---	195	---	390-510	---	24 L, 23 T	N		
ISO 9327-4:1999	Type P 28	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	285	---	390-510	---	26 L, 24 T	N or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	285	---	390-510	---	26 L, 24 T	N or Q+T	
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	275	---	390-510	---	26 L, 24 T	N or Q+T	
				50 < t ≤ 70	---	265	---	390-510	---	26 L, 24 T	N or Q+T	
				70 < t ≤ 100	---	245	---	370-510	---	25 L, 23 T	N or Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	225	---	370-510	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	
	Type PH 28	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	285	---	390-510	---	26 L, 24 T	N or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	285	---	390-510	---	26 L, 24 T	N or Q+T	
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	275	---	390-510	---	26 L, 24 T	N or Q+T	
				50 < t ≤ 70	---	265	---	390-510	---	26 L, 24 T	N or Q+T	
				70 < t ≤ 100	---	245	---	370-510	---	25 L, 23 T	N or Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	225	---	370-510	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	
	Type PL 28	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	285	---	390-510	---	26 L, 24 T	N or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	285	---	390-510	---	26 L, 24 T	N or Q+T	
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	275	---	390-510	---	26 L, 24 T	N or Q+T	
				50 < t ≤ 70	---	265	---	390-510	---	26 L, 24 T	N or Q+T	
				70 < t ≤ 100	---	245	---	370-510	---	25 L, 23 T	N or Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	225	---	370-510	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.2A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
EN 10222-2:1999	P245GH	---	1.0352	t ≤ 35	---	235	---	410-530	---	25 L, 23 T	A, N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				35 < t ≤ 160	---	210	---	410-530	---	25 L, 23 T	A, N, N+T or Q+T	
JIS G 3202:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFVC 1	---	---	---	---	205	---	410-560	---	21 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASME SA-181/SA-181M	Class 60	---	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	AM, A, N or N+T	---
ASME SA-266/SA-266M	Grade 1	---	---	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	23 L	A, N, N+T or BA	---
ASME SA-350/SA-350M	Grade LF1, Class 1	K03009	---	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	25	N, N+T, or Q+T	see standard for impact data 197 max HB
ASTM A181/A181M-14	Class 60	---	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	AM, A, N or N+T	---
ASTM A266/A266M-13	Grade 1	---	---	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	23 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A350/A350M-15	Grade LF1, Class 1	K03009	---	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	25	N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data 197 max HBW
JIS G 3205:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFL 1	---	---	---	---	225	---	440-590	---	22 L	A, N+T or Q+T	21 J @ -30°C
EN 10222-2:1999	P280GH	---	1.0426	t ≤ 35	---	270	---	460-580	---	23 L, 21 T	N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				35 < t ≤ 160	---	245	---	460-580	---	23 L, 21 T	N, N+T or Q+T	
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P355QH	---	1.0571	t ≤ 16	---	345	---	470-630	---	21 L, 19 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	345	---	470-630	---	21 L, 19 T	Q+T	
				35 < t ≤ 70	---	325	---	470-630	---	21 L, 19 T	Q+T	
				70 < t ≤ 100	---	305	---	470-630	---	21 L, 19 T	Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	285	---	470-630	---	21 L, 19 T	Q+T	
				250 < t ≤ 400	---	265	---	470-630	---	21 L, 19 T	Q+T	
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 1	K03506	---	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	20	Q+T	see standard for impact data
	Grade 1A	K03020	---	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	20	Q+T	see standard for impact data
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 1	K03506	---	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	20	Q+T	see standard for impact data
	Grade 1A	K03020	---	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	20	Q+T	see standard for impact data
ASME SA-105/SA-105M	---	K03504	---	---	---	250	36	485	70	30	A, N, N+T or Q+T	187 max HB
ASME SA-181/SA-181M	Class 70	---	---	---	---	250	36	485	70	18	AM, A, N or N+T	---
ASME SA-266/SA-266M	Grade 2	---	---	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	20 L	A, N, N+T or BA	---
	Grade 4	K03017	---	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	20 L	A, N, N+T or BA	---
ASME SA-350/SA-350M	Grade LF2, Class 1	K03011	---	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	22	N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data 197 max HB
	Grade LF2, Class 2	K03011	---	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	22	N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data 197 max HB
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 1	K13502	---	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	20	Q	20 J @ 4.4°C
	Grade 1A	K13502	---	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	20	Q	20 J @ 4.4°C
ASTM A105/A105M-14	---	K03504	---	---	---	250	36	485	70	30	A, N, N+T or Q+T	187 max HBW
ASTM A181/A181M-14	Class 70	---	---	---	---	250	36	485	70	18	AM, A, N or N+T	---
ASTM A266/A266M-13	Grade 2	---	---	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	20 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade 4	K03017	---	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	20 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---

Note: This section continued on next page

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.2A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.			
ASTM A350/A350M-15	Grade LF2, Class 1	K03011	---	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	22	N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data 197 max HBW	
	Grade LF2, Class 2	K03011	---	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	22	N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data 197 max HBW	
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 1	K13502	---	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	20	Q+T	20 J @ 4.4°C	
	Grade 1A	K13502	---	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	20	Q+T	20 J @ 4.4°C	
JIS G 3202:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFVC 2 A	---	---	---	---	245	---	490-640	---	18 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---	
	Symbol SFVC 2 B	---	---	---	---	245	---	490-640	---	18 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	27 J @ 0°C	
JIS G 3205:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFL 2	---	---	---	---	245	---	490-640	---	19 L	A, N+T or Q+T	27 J @ -45°C	
EN 10222-2:1999	P305GH	---	1.0436	t ≤ 35	---	295	---	490-610	---	22 L, 20 T	N or N+T	see standard for impact data	
				t ≤ 70	---	275	---	510-630	---	22 L, 20 T	Q+T		
				35 < t ≤ 160	---	270	---	490-610	---	22 L, 20 T	N or N+T		
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P355NH	---	1.0565	t ≤ 16	---	345	---	490-630	---	23 L, 21 T	N	see standard for impact data	
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	345	---	490-630	---	23 L, 21 T	N		
				35 < t ≤ 70	---	325	---	490-630	---	23 L, 21 T	N		
				70 < t ≤ 100	---	305	---	490-630	---	23 L, 21 T	N		
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	285	---	490-630	---	23 L, 21 T	N		
				250 < t ≤ 400	---	265	---	490-630	---	23 L, 21 T	N		
ISO 9327-4:1999	Type P 35	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	355	---	490-610	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	see standard for impact data	
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	355	---	490-610	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T		
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---	490-610	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T		
				50 < t ≤ 70	---	325	---	490-610	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T		
				70 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	470-610	---	23 L, 21 T	N or Q+T		
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	295	---	470-610	---	22 L, 20 T	N or Q+T		
	Type PH 35	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	355	---	490-610	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	see standard for impact data
					16 < t ≤ 35	---	355	---	490-610	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---	490-610	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	325	---	490-610	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	
					70 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	470-610	---	23 L, 21 T	N or Q+T	
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	295	---	470-610	---	22 L, 20 T	N or Q+T	
	Type PL 35	---	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	355	---	490-610	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	see standard for impact data
					16 < t ≤ 35	---	355	---	490-610	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	
					35 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---	490-610	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	
					50 < t ≤ 70	---	325	---	490-610	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	
					70 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	470-610	---	23 L, 21 T	N or Q+T	
					100 < t ≤ 250	---	295	---	470-610	---	22 L, 20 T	N or Q+T	

Note: This section continued on next page

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.2A Mechanical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
ISO 9327-4:1999	Type PLH 35	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	355	---	490-610	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	355	---	490-610	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---	490-610	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	
				50 < t ≤ 70	---	325	---	490-610	---	24 L, 22 T	N or Q+T	
				70 < t ≤ 100	---	315	---	470-610	---	23 L, 21 T	N or Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	295	---	470-610	---	22 L, 20 T	N or Q+T	

6.1.2B Chemical Composition of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P285QH	---	1.0478	0.18	0.60-1.40	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.05; Al 0.020-0.060; Cu 0.20; Nb 0.03; N 0.020; (Nb+V) 0.05
	P285NH	---	1.0477	0.18	0.60-1.40	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.05; Al 0.020-0.060; Cu 0.20; Nb 0.03; N 0.020; (Nb+V) 0.05
ISO 9327-4:1999	Type P 28	---	---	0.18	0.50-1.40	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.05; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.05; N 0.020; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.45; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.05
	Type PH 28	---	---	0.18	0.50-1.40	0.10-0.40	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.05; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.05; N 0.020; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.45; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.05
	Type PL 28	---	---	0.16	0.50-1.40	0.10-0.40	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.05; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.05; N 0.020; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.45; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.05

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.2B Chemical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10222-2:1999	P245GH	---	1.0352	0.08-0.20	0.50-1.30	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.02; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.01; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50
JIS G 3202:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFVC 1	---	---	0.30	0.40-1.35	0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-181/SA-181M	Class 60	---	---	0.35	1.10	0.10-0.35	0.05	0.05	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-266/SA-266M	Grade 1	---	---	0.30	0.40-1.05	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-350/SA-350M	Grade LF1, Class 1	K03009	---	0.30	0.60-1.35	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.08; Cu 0.40; Cb 0.02; (Cu+Ni+Cr+V+Mo) 1.00; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
ASTM A181/A181M-14	Class 60	---	---	0.35	1.10	0.10-0.35	0.05	0.05	---	---	---	---
ASTM A266/A266M-13	Grade 1	---	---	0.30	0.40-1.05	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ASTM A350/A350M-15	Grade LF1, Class 1	K03009	---	0.30	0.60-1.35	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.08; Cu 0.40; Cb 0.02; (Cu+Ni+Cr+V+Mo) 1.00; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
JIS G 3205:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFL 1	---	---	0.30	1.35	0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
EN 10222-2:1999	P280GH	---	1.0426	0.08-0.20	0.90-1.50	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.02; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.01; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P355QH	---	1.0571	0.20	0.90-1.65	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.10; Al 0.020-0.060; Cu 0.20; Nb 0.05; N 0.020; (Nb+V) 0.12
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 1	K03506	---	0.35	0.40-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40	0.10	V 0.05
	Grade 1A	K03020	---	0.30	0.70-1.35	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40	0.10	V 0.05
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 1	K03506	---	0.35	0.40-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40	0.10	V 0.05
	Grade 1A	K03020	---	0.30	0.70-1.35	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40	0.10	V 0.05
ASME SA-105/SA-105M	---	K03504	---	0.35	0.60-1.05	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.08; Cu 0.40; (Cr+Mo) 0.32; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V) 1.00
ASME SA-181/SA-181M	Class 70	---	---	0.35	1.10	0.10-0.35	0.05	0.05	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-266/SA-266M	Grade 2	---	---	0.30	0.40-1.05	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
	Grade 4	K03017	---	0.30	0.80-1.35	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-350/SA-350M	Grade LF2, Class 1	K03011	---	0.30	0.60-1.35	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.08; Cu 0.40; Cb 0.02; (Cu+Ni+Cr+V+Mo) 1.00; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
	Grade LF2, Class 2	K03011	---	0.30	0.60-1.35	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.08; Cu 0.40; Cb 0.02; (Cu+Ni+Cr+V+Mo) 1.00; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 1	K13502	---	0.35	0.40-1.05	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40	0.10	V 0.05; B 0.003; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.01; Ca 0.015; Ti 0.015; Al 0.025
	Grade 1A	K13502	---	0.30	0.70-1.35	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40	0.10	V 0.05; B 0.003; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.01; Ca 0.015; Ti 0.015; Al 0.025

Note: This section continued on next page

6.1 Carbon Steel Forgings

6.1.2B Chemical Properties of Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A105/A105M-14	---	K03504	---	0.35	0.60-1.05	0.10-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.08; Cu 0.40; (Cr+Mo) 0.32; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo+V) 1.00
ASTM A181/A181M-14	Class 70	---	---	0.35	1.10	0.10-0.35	0.05	0.05	---	---	---	---
ASTM A266/A266M-13	Grade 2	---	---	0.30	0.40-1.05	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
	Grade 4	K03017	---	0.30	0.80-1.35	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	---	---
ASTM A350/A350M-15	Grade LF2, Class 1	K03011	---	0.30	0.60-1.35	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.08; Cu 0.40; Cb 0.02; (Cu+Ni+Cr+V+Mo) 1.00; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
	Grade LF2, Class 2	K03011	---	0.30	0.60-1.35	0.15-0.30	0.035	0.040	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.08; Cu 0.40; Cb 0.02; (Cu+Ni+Cr+V+Mo) 1.00; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 1	K13502	---	0.35	0.40-1.05	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40	0.10	V 0.05; Cu 0.20; B 0.003; Cb 0.01; Ca 0.015; Ti 0.015; Al 0.025
	Grade 1A	K13502	---	0.30	0.70-1.35	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40	0.10	V 0.05; Cu 0.20; B 0.003; Cb 0.01; Ca 0.015; Ti 0.015; Al 0.025
JIS G 3202:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFVC 2 A	---	---	0.35	0.40-1.10	0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
	Symbol SFVC 2 B	---	---	0.30	0.70-1.35	0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
JIS G 3205:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFL 2	---	---	0.30	1.35	0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
EN 10222-2:1999	P305GH	---	1.0436	0.15-0.20	0.90-1.60	0.40	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.02; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.01; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P355NH	---	1.0565	0.20	0.90-1.65	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.10; Al 0.020-0.060; Cu 0.20; Nb 0.05; N 0.020; (Nb+V) 0.12
ISO 9327-4:1999	Type P 35	---	---	0.20	0.90-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.10; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.05; N 0.020; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.45; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.12
	Type PH 35	---	---	0.20	0.90-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.10; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.05; N 0.020; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.45; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.12
	Type PL 35	---	---	0.18	0.90-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.10; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.05; N 0.020; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.45; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.12
	Type PLH 35	---	---	0.18	0.90-1.70	0.10-0.50	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.30	0.08	V 0.10; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.03; Nb 0.05; N 0.020; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.45; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.12

6.2 Alloy Steel Forgings

6.2.1A Chemical Composition of 1/4Cr-1/4Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for General Use

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10250-3:1999	25CrMo4	---	1.7218	0.22-0.29	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
JIS G 3221:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFCM 690 S	---	---	0.48	0.30-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.50	---	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
EN 10250-3:1999	42CrMo4	---	1.7225	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
JIS G 3221:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFCM 740 S	---	---	0.48	0.30-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.50	---	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30
EN 10250-3:1999	34CrMo4	---	1.7220	0.30-0.37	0.60-0.90	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
	50CrMo4	---	1.7228	0.46-0.54	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.035	0.035	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
JIS G 3221:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFCM 780 S	---	---	0.48	0.30-0.85	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.50	---	0.15-0.30	Cu 0.30

6.2.1B Mechanical Properties of 1/4Cr-1/4Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for General Use

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
EN 10250-3:1999	25CrMo4	---	1.7218	t ≤ 70	---	450	---	700	---	15 L	Q+T	L: 50 J @ RT
				70 < t ≤ 160	---	400	---	650	---	17 L, 13 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
				160 < t ≤ 330	---	380	---	600	---	18 L, 14 T	Q+T	
JIS G 3221:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFCM 690 S	---	---	t < 200	---	460	---	690-830	---	17 L	H+T	see standard for impact data; 201 min. HB
				200 ≤ t < 400	---	450	---	690-830	---	16 L, 12 T	H+T	see standard for impact data; 201 min. HB
				400 ≤ t < 700	---	450	---	690-830	---	15 L, 11 T	H+T	see standard for impact data; 201 min. HB
EN 10250-3:1999	42CrMo4	---	1.7225	t ≤ 160	---	500	---	750	---	14 L, 10 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
				160 < t ≤ 330	---	460	---	700	---	15 L, 11 T	Q+T	
				330 < t ≤ 500	---	390	---	600	---	16 L, 12 T	Q+T	
JIS G 3221:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFCM 740 S	---	---	t < 200	---	510	---	740-880	---	16 L	H+T	see standard for impact data; 217 min. HB
				200 ≤ t < 400	---	500	---	740-880	---	15 L, 11 T	H+T	see standard for impact data; 217 min. HB
				400 ≤ t < 700	---	490	---	740-880	---	14 L, 10 T	H+T	see standard for impact data; 217 min. HB
EN 10250-3:1999	34CrMo4	---	1.7220	t ≤ 70	---	550	---	800	---	14 L	Q+T	L: 45 J @ RT
				70 < t ≤ 160	---	450	---	700	---	15 L, 10 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
				160 < t ≤ 330	---	410	---	650	---	16 L, 12 T	Q+T	
	50CrMo4	---	1.7228	t ≤ 160	---	550	---	800	---	13 L, 9 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
				160 < t ≤ 330	---	540	---	750	---	14 L, 10 T	Q+T	
				330 < t ≤ 500	---	490	---	700	---	15 L, 11 T	Q+T	
JIS G 3221:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFCM 780 S	---	---	t < 200	---	560	---	780-930	---	15 L	H+T	see standard for impact data; 229 min. HB
				200 ≤ t < 400	---	550	---	780-930	---	14 L, 10 T	H+T	see standard for impact data; 229 min. HB
				400 ≤ t < 700	---	540	---	780-930	---	13 L, 9 T	H+T	see standard for impact data; 229 min. HB

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.1A Chemical Composition of Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10222-2:1999	16Mo3	---	1.5415	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30	0.25-0.35	V 0.02; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.01; (Cr+Cu) 0.50
ISO 9327-2:1999	Type 16Mo3	---	---	0.12-0.20	0.40-0.90	0.35	0.035	0.030	0.30	---	0.25-0.35	Cu 0.30
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 1	K12822	---	0.28	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F1	K12520	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-0.80	0.20-0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.40-0.60	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 1	K12822	---	0.28	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.045	0.045	---	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F1	K12520	---	0.20-0.30	0.60-0.80	0.20-0.35	0.025	0.025	---	---	0.40-0.60	---
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 1	---	---	0.30	0.60-0.90	0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	0.45-0.65	---

6.2.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
EN 10222-2:1999	16Mo3	---	1.5415	t ≤ 35	---	285	---	440-570	---	23 L, 21 T	N or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				35 < t ≤ 70	---	275	---	440-570	---	23 L, 21 T	N or Q+T	
				70 < t ≤ 100	---	265	---	440-570	---	23 L, 21 T	N or Q+T	
				t ≤ 250	---	255	---	440-570	---	23 L, 21 T	Q+T	
				250 < t ≤ 500	---	240	---	420-550	---	23 L, 21 T	Q+T	
ISO 9327-2:1999	Type 16Mo3	---	---	t ≤ 40	---	270	---	450-600	---	26 L, 24 T	N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	260	---	450-600	---	25 L, 23 T	N, N+T or Q+T	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	240	---	430-580	---	24 L, 22 T	N, N+T or Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	220	---	420-570	---	21 L, 19 T	N, N+T or Q+T	
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 1	K12822	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	A, N+T	143-192 HBW
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F1	K12520	---	---	---	275	40	485-660 L	70-95 L	20 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 1	K12822	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	A, N+T	143-192 HBW
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F1	K12520	---	---	---	275	40	485-660 L	70-95 L	20 L	A, N+T or Q+T	---
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 1	---	---	---	---	275	---	480-660	---	18 L	A or N+T	---

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.2A Chemical Composition of ½Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 2	K12122	---	0.05-0.21	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.60	0.040	0.040	0.50-0.81	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 2	K12122	---	0.05-0.21	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.60	0.040	0.040	0.50-0.81	---	0.44-0.65	---
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 2	---	---	0.20	0.30-0.80	0.60	0.030	0.030	0.50-0.80	---	0.45-0.65	---

6.2.2.2B Mechanical Properties of ½Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 2	K12122	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	A, N+T	143-192 HBW
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 2	K12122	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	A, N+T	143-192 HBW
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 2	---	---	---	---	275	---	480-660	---	18 L	A or N+T	---

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.3A Chemical Composition of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 12, Class 2	K11564	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.60	0.040	0.040	0.80-1.25	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F12	K11564	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.60	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.10	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 12, Class 2	K11564	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.60	0.040	0.040	0.80-1.25	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F12	K11564	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.10-0.60	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.10	---	0.45-0.65	---
EN 10222-2:1999	13CrMo4-5	---	1.7335	0.08-0.18	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.025	0.015	0.70-1.15	0.30	0.40-0.60	V 0.02; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.01
ISO 9327-2:1999	Type 14CrMo4-5	---	---	0.08-0.18	0.40-1.00	0.35	0.035	0.030	0.70-1.15	---	0.40-0.60	Cu 0.30
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 12	---	---	0.20	0.30-0.80	0.60	0.030	0.030	0.80-1.25	---	0.45-0.65	---

6.2.2.3B Mechanical Properties of 1Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 12, Class 2	K11564	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	A, N+T	143-207 HBW
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F12	K11564	---	---	---	275	40	485-660 L	70-95 L	20 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 12, Class 2	K11564	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	A, N+T	143-207 HBW
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F12	K11564	---	---	---	275	40	485-660 L	70-95 L	20 L	A, N+T or Q+T	---
EN 10222-2:1999	13CrMo4-5	---	1.7335	t ≤ 35	---	285	---	440-590	---	20 L, 18 T	N+T	see standard for impact data
				35 < t ≤ 70	---	275	---	440-590	---	20 L, 18 T	N+T	
				70 < t ≤ 100	---	265	---	440-590	---	20 L, 18 T	N+T or Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	255	---	440-590	---	20 L, 18 T	N+T or Q+T	
				250 < t ≤ 500	---	230	---	420-570	---	20 L, 18 T	N+T or Q+T	
ISO 9327-2:1999	Type 14CrMo4-5	---	---	t ≤ 40	---	300	---	450-600	---	22 L, 20 T	N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				40 < t ≤ 60	---	300	---	450-600	---	21 L, 19 T	N+T or Q+T	
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	275	---	440-590	---	20 L, 18 T	N+T or Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	255	---	430-580	---	20 L, 18 T	N+T or Q+T	
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 12	---	---	---	---	275	---	480-660	---	18 L	A or N+T	---

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.4A Chemical Composition of 1¼Cr–½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 11, Class 2	K11572	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.50-1.00	0.040	0.040	1.00-1.50	---	0.44-0.65	---
	Grade F 11, Class 3	K11572	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.50-1.00	0.040	0.040	1.00-1.50	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F11, Class 2	K11572	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
	Grade F11, Class 3	K11572	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 11, Class 2	K11572	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.50-1.00	0.040	0.040	1.00-1.50	---	0.44-0.65	---
	Grade F 11, Class 3	K11572	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.50-1.00	0.040	0.040	1.00-1.50	---	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F11, Class 2	K11572	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
	Grade F11, Class 3	K11572	---	0.10-0.20	0.30-0.80	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.025	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 11 A	---	---	0.20	0.30-0.80	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.030	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---
	Grade SFVA F 11 B	---	---	0.20	0.30-0.80	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.030	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---

6.2.2.4B Mechanical Properties of 1¼Cr–½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 11, Class 2	K11572	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	A, N+T	143-207 HBW
	Grade F 11, Class 3	K11572	---	---	---	310	45	515	75	20	A, N+T	156-207 HBW
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F11, Class 2	K11572	---	---	---	275	40	485-660 L	70-95 L	20 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade F11, Class 3	K11572	---	---	---	310	45	515-690 L	75-100 L	18 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 11, Class 2	K11572	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	A, N+T	143-207 HBW
	Grade F 11, Class 3	K11572	---	---	---	310	45	515	75	20	A, N+T	156-207 HBW
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F11, Class 2	K11572	---	---	---	275	40	485-660 L	70-95 L	20 L	A, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade F11, Class 3	K11572	---	---	---	310	45	515-690 L	75-100 L	18 L	A, N+T or Q+T	---
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 11 A	---	---	---	---	275	---	480-660	---	18 L	A or N+T	---
	Grade SFVA F 11 B	---	---	---	---	315	---	520-690	---	18 L	A or N+T	---

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.5A Chemical Composition of 2¼Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 22, Class 1	K21590	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.040	0.040	2.00-2.50	---	0.87-1.13	---
	Grade F 22, Class 3	K21590	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.040	0.040	2.00-2.50	---	0.87-1.13	---
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F22, Class 1	K21590	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	---
	Grade F22, Class 3	K21590	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 22, Class 1	K21590	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.040	0.040	2.00-2.50	---	0.87-1.13	---
	Grade F 22, Class 3	K21590	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.040	0.040	2.00-2.50	---	0.87-1.13	---
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F22, Class 1	K21590	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	---
	Grade F22, Class 3	K21590	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	---
EN 10222-2:1999	11CrMo9-10	---	1.7383	0.08-0.15	0.40-0.80	0.50	0.025	0.015	2.00-2.50	0.30	0.90-1.10	V 0.02; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.01
ISO 9327-2:1999	Type 13CrMo9-10	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.40-0.70	0.50	0.035	0.030	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.30
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 22 A	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	---
	Grade SFVA F 22 B	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	---
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 22, Class 3	K21590	---	0.11-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.35	0.015	0.015	2.00-2.50	0.25	0.90-1.10	V 0.02; Al 0.025; Cu 0.25; Cb 0.01; Ca 0.015; Ti 0.015; B 0.003
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 22, Class 3	---	---	0.11-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.015	0.015	2.00-2.50	0.25	0.90-1.10	V 0.02
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 22, Class 3	K21590	---	0.11-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.35	0.015	0.015	2.00-2.50	0.25	0.90-1.10	V 0.02; Al 0.025; Cu 0.25; Cb 0.01; Ca 0.015; Ti 0.015; B 0.003
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 22, Class 3	---	---	0.11-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.015	0.015	2.00-2.50	0.25	0.90-1.10	V 0.02
JIS G 3206:1993 A1:2008	Symbol SFVCM F22B	---	---	0.17	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.015	0.015	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.03
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 22V	K31835	---	0.11-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.015	0.010	2.00-2.50	0.25	0.90-1.10	V 0.25-0.35; Cu 0.20; Ti 0.030; Cb 0.07; B 0.002; Ca 0.015
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F22V	K31835	---	0.11-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.015	0.010	2.00-2.50	0.25	0.90-1.10	V 0.25-0.35; Cu 0.20; Ti 0.030; Cb 0.07; B 0.0020; Ca 0.015
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 22V	K31835	---	0.11-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.015	0.010	2.00-2.50	0.25	0.90-1.10	V 0.25-0.35; Cu 0.20; Ti 0.030; Cb 0.07; B 0.0020; Ca 0.015
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 22V	K31835	---	0.11-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.015	0.010	2.00-2.50	0.25	0.90-1.10	V 0.25-0.35; Cu 0.20; Ti 0.030; Cb 0.07; B 0.002; Ca 0.015
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F22V	K31835	---	0.11-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.015	0.010	2.00-2.50	0.25	0.90-1.10	V 0.25-0.35; Cu 0.20; Ti 0.030; Cb 0.07; B 0.0020; Ca 0.015
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 22V	K31835	---	0.11-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.015	0.010	2.00-2.50	0.25	0.90-1.10	V 0.25-0.35; Cu 0.20; Ti 0.030; Cb 0.07; B 0.0020; Ca 0.015
JIS G 3206:1993 A1:2008	Symbol SFVCM F22V	---	---	0.17	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.015	0.010	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.25-0.35

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.5B Mechanical Properties of 2¼Cr–1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 22, Class 1	K21590	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	20	A, N+T	170 max HBW
	Grade F 22, Class 3	K21590	---	---	---	310	45	515	75	20	A, N+T	156-207 HBW
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F22, Class 1	K21590	---	---	---	205	30	415-585 L	60-85 L	20 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade F22, Class 3	K21590	---	---	---	310	45	515-690 L	75-100 L	19 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 22, Class 1	K21590	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	20	A, N+T	170 max HBW
	Grade F 22, Class 3	K21590	---	---	---	310	45	515	75	20	A, N+T	156-207 HBW
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F22, Class 1	K21590	---	---	---	205	30	415-585 L	60-85 L	20 L	A, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade F22, Class 3	K21590	---	---	---	310	45	515-690 L	75-100 L	19 L	A, N+T or Q+T	---
EN 10222-2:1999	11CrMo9-10	---	1.7383	t ≤ 200	---	300	---	520-670	---	20 L, 20 T	N+T	see standard for impact data
				200 < t ≤ 500	---	255	---	450-600	---	23 L, 21 T	N+T or Q+T	
ISO 9327-2:1999	Type 13CrMo9-10	---	---	t ≤ 60	---	265	---	480-620	---	20 L, 18 T	N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				60 < t ≤ 100	---	260	---	470-620	---	20 L, 18 T	N+T or Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 150	---	250	---	460-610	---	20 L, 18 T	N+T or Q+T	
				150 < t ≤ 300	---	240	---	450-600	---	20 L, 18 T	N+T or Q+T	
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 22 A	---	---	---	---	205	---	410-590	---	18 L	A or N+T	---
	Grade SFVA F 22 B	---	---	---	---	315	---	520-690	---	18 L	A or N+T	---
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 22, Class 3	K21590	---	---	---	380	55	585-760	85-110	18	Q	54 J @ -18°C
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 22, Class 3	---	---	---	---	380	55	585-760	85-110	18	Q+T	54 J @ -18°C
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 22, Class 3	K21590	---	---	---	380	55	585-760	85-110	18	Q+T	54 J @ -18°C
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 22, Class 3	---	---	---	---	380	55	585-760	85-110	18	Q+T	54 J @ -18°C
JIS G 3206:1993 A1:2008	Symbol SFVCM F22B	---	---	---	---	380	---	580-760	---	16 L	N+T or Q+T	54 J @ -18°C
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 22V	K31835	---	---	---	415	60	585-780	85-110	18	N+T or Q+T	174-237 HBW; L: 54 J @ -18°C
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F22V	K31835	---	---	---	415	60	585-760 L	85-110 L	18 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	L: 54 J @ -18°C
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 22V	K31835	---	---	---	415	60	585-760	85-110	18	Q+T	54 J @ -18°C
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 22V	K31835	---	---	---	415	60	585-780	85-110	18	N+T or Q+T	174-237 HBW; L: 54 J @ -18°C
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F22V	K31835	---	---	---	415	60	585-760 L	85-110 L	18 L	N+T or Q+T	L: 54 J @ -18°C
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 22V	K31835	---	---	---	415	60	585-760	85-110	18	Q+T	54 J @ -18°C
JIS G 3206:1993 A1:2008	Symbol SFVCM F22V	---	---	---	---	415	---	580-760	---	16 L	N+T or Q+T	54 J @ -18°C

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.6A Chemical Composition of 3Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F21, Class 1	K31545	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.7-3.3	---	0.80-1.06	---
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F21, Class 1	K31545	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.7-3.3	---	0.80-1.06	---
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 21 A	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	2.65-3.35	---	0.80-1.00	---
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 21	K31545	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.040	0.040	2.7-3.3	---	0.80-1.06	---
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F21, Class 3	K31545	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.7-3.3	---	0.80-1.06	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 21	K31545	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.040	0.040	2.7-3.3	---	0.80-1.06	---
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F21, Class 3	K31545	---	0.05-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	2.7-3.3	---	0.80-1.06	---
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 21 B	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	2.65-3.35	---	0.80-1.00	---
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 3V	K31830	---	0.05-0.18	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.020	0.020	2.8-3.2	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.20-0.30; Ti 0.015-0.035; B 0.001-0.003
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F3V	K31830	---	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.020	0.020	2.7-3.3	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.20-0.30; Ti 0.015-0.035; B 0.001-0.003
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 3V	K31830	---	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.020	0.020	2.8-3.3	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.20-0.30; Cu 0.25; Cb 0.01; Ti 0.015-0.035; B 0.001-0.003; Ca 0.015; Al 0.015
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 3V	K31830	---	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.020	0.020	2.8-3.3	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.20-0.30; Ti 0.015-0.035; B 0.001-0.003
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 3V	K31830	---	0.05-0.18	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.020	0.020	2.8-3.2	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.20-0.30; Ti 0.015-0.035; B 0.001-0.003
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F3V	K31830	---	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.020	0.020	2.7-3.3	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.20-0.30; Ti 0.015-0.035; B 0.001-0.003
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 3V	K31830	---	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.020	0.020	2.8-3.3	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.20-0.30; Cu 0.25; Cb 0.01; Ti 0.015-0.035; B 0.001-0.003; Ca 0.015; Al 0.015
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 3V	K31830	---	0.10-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.020	0.020	2.8-3.3	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.20-0.30; Ti 0.015-0.035; B 0.001-0.003
JIS G 3206:1993 A1:2008	Symbol SFVCM F3V	---	---	0.17	0.30-0.60	0.10	0.015	0.010	2.75-3.25	---	0.90-1.10	V 0.20-0.30

6.2.2.6B Mechanical Properties of 3Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F21, Class 1	K31545	---	---	---	205	30	415-585 L	60-85 L	20 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F21, Class 1	K31545	---	---	---	205	30	415-585 L	60-85 L	20 L	A, N+T or Q+T	---
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 21 A	---	---	---	---	205	---	410-590	---	18 L	A or N+T	---
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 21	K31545	---	---	---	310	45	515	75	20	A, N+T	156-207 HBW
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F21, Class 3	K31545	---	---	---	310	45	515-690 L	75-100 L	19 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 21	K31545	---	---	---	310	45	515	75	20	A, N+T	156-207 HBW
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F21, Class 3	K31545	---	---	---	310	45	515-690 L	75-100 L	19 L	A, N+T or Q+T	---
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 21 B	---	---	---	---	315	---	520-690	---	18 L	A or N+T	---

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.6B Mechanical Properties of 3Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 3V	K31830	---	---	---	415	60	585-760	85-110	18	A, N+T	174-237 HBW; L: 54 J @ -18°C
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F3V	K31830	---	---	---	415	60	585-760 L	85-110 L	18 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	L: 54 J @ -18°C
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 3V	K31830	---	---	---	415	60	585-760	85-110	18	Q	54 J @ -18°C
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 3V	K31830	---	---	---	415	60	585-760	85-110	18	Q+T	54 J @ -18°C
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 3V	K31830	---	---	---	415	60	585-760	85-110	18	A, N+T	174-237 HBW; L: 54 J @ -18°C
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F3V	K31830	---	---	---	415	60	585-760 L	85-110 L	18 L	A, N+T or Q+T	L: 54 J @ -18°C
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 3V	K31830	---	---	---	415	60	585-760	85-110	18	Q+T	54 J @ -18°C
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 3V	K31830	---	---	---	415	60	585-760	85-110	18	Q+T	54 J @ -18°C
JIS G 3206:1993 A1:2008	Symbol SFVCM F3V	---	---	---	---	415	---	580-760	---	16 L	N+T or Q+T	54 J @ -18°C

6.2.2.7A Chemical Composition of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F5	K41545	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	4.0-6.0	0.50	0.45-0.65	---
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F5	K41545	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	4.0-6.0	0.50	0.45-0.65	---
ISO 9327-2:1999	Type X12CrMo5-1	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.035	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 5 A	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 5	K41545	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.0-6.0	0.50	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 5	K41545	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.0-6.0	0.50	0.44-0.65	---
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 5 B	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F5A	K42544	---	0.25	0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	4.0-6.0	0.50	0.45-0.65	---
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F5A	K42544	---	0.25	0.60	0.50	0.025	0.025	4.0-6.0	0.50	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 5 C	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 5a	K42544	---	0.25	0.60	0.50	0.040	0.030	4.0-6.0	0.50	0.44-0.65	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 5a	K42544	---	0.25	0.60	0.50	0.040	0.030	4.0-6.0	0.50	0.44-0.65	---
EN 10222-2:1999	X16CrMo5-1	---	1.7366	0.18	0.30-0.80	0.40	0.025	0.015	4.00-6.00	0.30	0.45-0.65	V 0.02; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.01
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 5 D	---	---	0.25	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.7B Mechanical Properties of 5Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F5	K41545	---	---	---	250	36	415-585 L	60-85 L	20 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F5	K41545	---	---	---	250	36	415-585 L	60-85 L	20 L	A, N+T or Q+T	---
ISO 9327-2:1999	Type X12CrMo5-1	---	---	t ≤ 150	---	175	---	430-580	---	20 L, 18 T	A	---
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 5 A	---	---	---	---	245	---	410-590	---	18 L	A or N+T	---
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 5	K41545	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	A, N+T	143-217 HBW
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 5	K41545	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	A, N+T	143-217 HBW
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 5 B	---	---	---	---	275	---	480-660	---	18 L	A or N+T	---
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F5A	K42544	---	---	---	345	50	550-725 L	80-105 L	19 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F5A	K42544	---	---	---	345	50	550-725 L	80-105 L	19 L	A, N+T or Q+T	---
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 5 C	---	---	---	---	345	---	550-730	---	18 L	A or N+T	---
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 5a	K42544	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	22	A, N+T	187-248 HBW
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 5a	K42544	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	22	A, N+T	187-248 HBW
EN 10222-2:1999	X16CrMo5-1	---	1.7366	t ≤ 300	---	195	---	410-510	---	18 L, 16 T	A	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 300	---	405	---	640-780	---	16 L, 14 T	N+T	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 5 D	---	---	---	---	450	---	620-780	---	18 L	A or N+T	---

6.2.2.8A Chemical Composition of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 9	K90941	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.030	8.0-10.0	---	0.90-1.10	---
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F9	K90941	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.025	8.0-10.0	---	0.90-1.10	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 9	K90941	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.030	8.0-10.0	---	0.90-1.10	---
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F9	K90941	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.025	0.025	8.0-10.0	---	0.90-1.10	---
EN 10222-2:1999	X10CrMoVNb9-1	---	1.4903	0.08-0.12	0.30-0.60	0.50	0.025	0.015	8.00-9.50	0.40	0.85-1.05	V 0.18-0.25; Al 0.040; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.06-0.10; N 0.030-0.070
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 9	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.60	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.030	8.00-10.0	---	0.90-1.10	---

6.2.2.8B Mechanical Properties of 9Cr-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 9	K90941	---	---	---	380	55	585	85	20	A, N+T	179-217 HBW
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F9	K90941	---	---	---	380	55	585-760 L	85-110 L	20 L	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 9	K90941	---	---	---	380	55	585	85	20	A, N+T	179-217 HBW
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F9	K90941	---	---	---	380	55	585-760 L	85-110 L	20 L	A, N+T or Q+T	---
EN 10222-2:1999	X10CrMoVNb9-1	---	1.4903	t ≤ 130	---	435	---	630-730	---	19 L, 17 T	N+T	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 9	---	---	---	---	380	---	590-760	---	18 L	A or N+T	---

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.9A Chemical Composition of 11Cr-½Ni-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10222-2:1999	X20CrMoV11-1	---	1.4922	0.17-0.23	0.30-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.015	10.00-12.50	0.30-0.80	0.80-1.20	V 0.20-0.35; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.01
ISO 9327-2:1999	Type X20CrMoV12-1	---	---	0.17-0.23	0.30-1.00	0.40	0.035	0.030	10.00-12.50	0.30-1.00	0.80-1.20	V 0.20-0.35; Al 0.025

6.2.2.9B Mechanical Properties of 11Cr-½Ni-1Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
EN 10222-2:1999	X20CrMoV11-1	---	1.4922	t ≤ 100	---	485	---	700-850	---	16 L, 14 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	485	---	700-850	---	16 L, 14 T	Q+T	
				250 < t ≤ 330	---	485	---	700-850	---	16 L, 14 T	Q+T	
ISO 9327-2:1999	Type X20CrMoV12-1	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	500	---	700-850	---	16 L, 14 T	N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				100 < t ≤ 200	---	500	---	700-850	---	16 L, 14 T	N+T or Q+T	
				200 < t ≤ 300	---	600	---	700-850	---	14 L, 14 T	N+T or Q+T	

6.2.2.10A Chemical Composition of Ni Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10222-3:1998	15NiMn6	---	1.6228	0.18	0.80-1.50	0.35	0.025	0.015	0.30	1.30-1.70	0.08	V 0.05; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50
ISO 9327-3:1999	Type 15NiMn6	---	---	0.18	0.80-1.50	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	1.30-1.70	---	V 0.05
ASME SA-350/SA-350M	Grade LF3, Class 1	K32025	---	0.20	0.90	0.20-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.30	3.3-3.7	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Cb 0.02; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
	Grade LF3, Class 2	K32025	---	0.20	0.90	0.20-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.30	3.3-3.7	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Cb 0.02; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
ASTM A350/A350M-15	Grade LF3, Class 1	K32025	---	0.20	0.90	0.20-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.30	3.3-3.7	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Cb 0.02; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
	Grade LF3, Class 2	K32025	---	0.20	0.90	0.20-0.35	0.035	0.040	0.30	3.3-3.7	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.40; Cb 0.02; (Cr+Mo) 0.32
EN 10222-3:1998	12Ni14	---	1.5637	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.020	0.010	0.30	3.25-3.75	0.08	V 0.05; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50
ISO 9327-3:1999	Type 12Ni14G1	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	3.25-3.75	---	V 0.05
	Type 12Ni14G2	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	3.25-3.75	---	V 0.05
JIS G 3205:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFL 3	---	---	0.20	0.90	0.35	0.030	0.030	---	3.25-3.75	---	---
EN 10222-3:1998	X12Ni5	---	1.5680	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.020	0.010	0.30	4.75-5.25	0.08	V 0.05; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50
ISO 9327-3:1999	Type 12Ni19	---	---	0.15	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	4.50-5.30	---	V 0.05
EN 10222-3:1998	X8Ni9	---	1.5662	0.10	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.020	0.010	0.30	8.50-10.00	0.10	V 0.05; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50
ISO 9327-3:1999	Type X8Ni9	---	---	0.10	0.30-0.80	0.35	0.025	0.020	---	8.00-10.00	0.10	V 0.05

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.10B Mechanical Properties of Ni Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
EN 10222-3:1998	15NiMn6	---	1.6228	t ≤ 35	---	355	---	470-640	---	20 L, 20 T	N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---	470-640	---	20 L, 20 T		
ISO 9327-3:1999	Type 15NiMn6	---	---	t ≤ 30	---	355	---	490-640	---	22 L, 22 T	N, N+T or Q+T	
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---	490-640	---	22 L, 22 T		
ASME SA-350/SA-350M	Grade LF3, Class 1	K32025	---	---	---	260	37.5	485-655	70-95	22	N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
	Grade LF3, Class 2	K32025	---	---	---	260	37.5	485-655	70-95	22	N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
ASTM A350/A350M-15	Grade LF3, Class 1	K32025	---	---	---	260	37.5	485-655	70-95	22	N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
	Grade LF3, Class 2	K32025	---	---	---	260	37.5	485-655	70-95	22	N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
EN 10222-3:1998	12Ni14	---	1.5637	t ≤ 35	---	355	---	470-640	---	20 L, 20 T	N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---	470-640	---	20 L, 20 T		
				50 < t ≤ 70	---	335	---	470-640	---	20 L, 20 T		
ISO 9327-3:1999	Type 12Ni14G1	---	---	t ≤ 30	---	285	---	450-600	---	23 L, 23 T	N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	275	---	450-600	---	23 L, 23 T		
	Type 12Ni14G2	---	---	t ≤ 30	---	355	---	470-620	---	22 L, 22 T	N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---	470-620	---	22 L, 22 T	N, N+T or Q+T	
JIS G 3205:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFL 3	---	---	---	---	255	---	490-640	---	19 L	A, N+T or Q+T	27 J @ -101°C
EN 10222-3:1998	X12Ni5	---	1.5680	t ≤ 35	---	390	---	510-710	---	19 L, 19 T	N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	380	---	510-710	---	19 L, 19 T		
ISO 9327-3:1999	Type 12Ni19	---	---	t ≤ 30	---	390	---	510-710	---	19 L, 19 T	N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	380	---	510-710	---	19 L, 19 T		
EN 10222-3:1998	X8Ni9	---	1.5662	t ≤ 35	---	490	---	640-840	---	18 L, 18 T	NN+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	480	---	640-840	---	18 L, 18 T		
				50 < t ≤ 70	---	470	---	640-840	---	18 L, 18 T		
ISO 9327-3:1999	Type X8Ni9	---	---	t ≤ 30	---	490	---	640-840	---	18 L, 18 T	NN+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	480	---	640-840	---	18 L, 18 T		

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.11A Chemical Composition of Ni-Mn Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10222-3:1998	13MnNi6-3	---	1.6217	0.16	0.85-1.70	0.50	0.025	0.015	0.30	0.30-0.85	0.08	V 0.05; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Nb 0.05; (Cr+Cu+Mo) 0.50
ISO 9327-3:1999	Type 11MnNi5-3	---	---	0.14	0.70-1.50	0.50	0.025	0.020	---	0.30-0.80	---	V 0.05; Al 0.020 min.; Nb 0.05
	Type 13MnNi6-3	---	---	0.16	0.65-1.65	0.50	0.025	0.020	---	0.30-0.85	---	V 0.05; Al 0.020 min.; Nb 0.05
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P420NH	---	1.8932	0.20	1.00-1.70	0.10-0.60	0.025	0.015	0.30	1.00	0.10	V 0.20; Al 0.020-0.060; Cu 0.20; Nb 0.05; N 0.020; (Nb+V) 0.22
	P420QH	---	1.8936	0.20	1.00-1.70	0.10-0.60	0.025	0.015	0.30	1.00	0.10	V 0.20; Al 0.020-0.060; Cu 0.20; Nb 0.05; N 0.020; (Nb+V) 0.22
ISO 9327-4:1999	Type P 42	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.70	0.10-0.60	0.035	0.030	0.30	1.00	0.10	V 0.20; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.05; N 0.020; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.22
	Type PH 42	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.70	0.10-0.60	0.035	0.030	0.30	1.00	0.10	V 0.20; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.05; N 0.020; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.22
	Type PL 42	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.70	0.10-0.60	0.025	0.020	0.30	1.00	0.10	V 0.20; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.05; N 0.020; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.22
	Type PLH 42	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.70	0.10-0.60	0.025	0.020	0.30	1.00	0.10	V 0.20; Al 0.020 min.; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.20; Nb 0.05; N 0.020; (Nb+Ti+V) 0.22

6.2.2.11B Mechanical Properties of Ni-Mn Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.			
EN 10222-3:1998	13MnNi6-3	---	1.6217	t ≤ 35	---	285	---	420-610	---	22 L, 22 T	N+T	see standard for impact data	
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	275	---	420-610	---	22 L, 22 T			
				50 < t ≤ 70	---	265	---	420-610	---	22 L, 22 T			
ISO 9327-3:1999	Type 11MnNi5-3	---	---	t ≤ 30	---	285	---	420-530	---	24 L, 24 T	N+T	see standard for impact data	
				30 < t ≤ 50	---	275	---	420-530	---	24 L, 24 T			
	Type 13MnNi6-3	---	---	---	t ≤ 30	---	355	---	490-610	---	22 L, 22 T	N+T	see standard for impact data
					30 < t ≤ 50	---	345	---	490-610	---	22 L, 22 T		

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.11B Mechanical Properties of Ni-Mn Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P420NH	---	1.8932	t ≤ 16	---	405	---	530-680	---	20 L, 19 T	N	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	395	---	530-680	---	20 L, 19 T	N	
				35 < t ≤ 70	---	370	---	530-680	---	20 L, 19 T	N	
				70 < t ≤ 100	---	350	---	530-680	---	20 L, 19 T	N	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	330	---	530-680	---	20 L, 19 T	N	
				250 < t ≤ 400	---	315	---	530-680	---	20 L, 19 T	N	
	P420QH	---	1.8936	t ≤ 16	---	405	---	510-670	---	18 L, 17 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	395	---	510-670	---	18 L, 17 T	Q+T	
				35 < t ≤ 70	---	370	---	510-670	---	18 L, 17 T	Q+T	
				70 < t ≤ 100	---	350	---	510-670	---	18 L, 17 T	Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	330	---	510-670	---	18 L, 17 T	Q+T	
250 < t ≤ 400	---	315	---	510-670	---	18 L, 17 T	Q+T					
ISO 9327-4:1999	Type P 42	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	420	---	540-880	---	21 L, 19 T	N or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	410	---	540-880	---	21 L, 19 T	N or Q+T	
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	400	---	540-880	---	21 L, 19 T	N or Q+T	
				50 < t ≤ 70	---	380	---	540-880	---	21 L, 19 T	N or Q+T	
				70 < t ≤ 100	---	365	---	510-870	---	20 L, 18 T	N or Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	345	---	510-870	---	19 L, 17 T	N or Q+T	
	Type PH 42	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	420	---	540-880	---	21 L, 19 T	N or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	410	---	540-880	---	21 L, 19 T	N or Q+T	
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	400	---	540-880	---	21 L, 19 T	N or Q+T	
				50 < t ≤ 70	---	380	---	540-880	---	21 L, 19 T	N or Q+T	
				70 < t ≤ 100	---	365	---	510-870	---	20 L, 18 T	N or Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	345	---	510-870	---	19 L, 17 T	N or Q+T	
	Type PL 42	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	420	---	540-880	---	21 L, 19 T	N or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	410	---	540-880	---	21 L, 19 T	N or Q+T	
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	400	---	540-880	---	21 L, 19 T	N or Q+T	
				50 < t ≤ 70	---	380	---	540-880	---	21 L, 19 T	N or Q+T	
				70 < t ≤ 100	---	365	---	510-870	---	20 L, 18 T	N or Q+T	
				100 < t ≤ 250	---	345	---	510-870	---	19 L, 17 T	N or Q+T	
	Type PLH 42	---	---	t ≤ 16	---	420	---	540-880	---	21 L, 19 T	N or Q+T	see standard for impact data
				16 < t ≤ 35	---	410	---	540-880	---	21 L, 19 T	N or Q+T	
				35 < t ≤ 50	---	400	---	540-880	---	21 L, 19 T	N or Q+T	
50 < t ≤ 70				---	380	---	540-880	---	21 L, 19 T	N or Q+T		
70 < t ≤ 100				---	365	---	510-870	---	20 L, 18 T	N or Q+T		
100 < t ≤ 250				---	345	---	510-870	---	19 L, 17 T	N or Q+T		

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.12A Chemical Composition of $\frac{3}{4}\text{Ni}-\frac{1}{2}\text{Cr}-\text{Mo}$ Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 2, Class 1	K12766	---	0.27	0.50-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25-0.45	0.50-1.00	0.55-0.75	V 0.05; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.01; Ca 0.015; B 0.003; Ti 0.015; Al 0.025
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 2, Class 1	K12765	---	0.27	0.50-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.025	0.25-0.45	0.50-1.00	0.55-0.70	V 0.05
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 2, Class 1	K12766	---	0.27	0.50-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25-0.45	0.50-1.00	0.55-0.75	V 0.05; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.01; Ca 0.015; B 0.003; Ti 0.015; Al 0.025
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 2, Class 1	K12765	---	0.27	0.50-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.025	0.25-0.45	0.50-1.00	0.55-0.70	V 0.05
JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVQ 2 A	---	---	0.27	0.50-1.00	0.40	0.030	0.030	0.25-0.45	0.50-1.00	0.55-0.70	V 0.05
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 2, Class 2	K12766	---	0.27	0.50-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25-0.45	0.50-1.00	0.55-0.75	V 0.05; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.01; Ca 0.015; B 0.003; Ti 0.015; Al 0.025
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 2, Class 2	K12765	---	0.27	0.50-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.025	0.25-0.45	0.50-1.00	0.55-0.70	V 0.05
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 2, Class 2	K12766	---	0.27	0.50-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25-0.45	0.50-1.00	0.55-0.75	V 0.05; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.01; Ca 0.015; B 0.003; Ti 0.015; Al 0.025
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 2, Class 2	K12765	---	0.27	0.50-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.025	0.25-0.45	0.50-1.00	0.55-0.70	V 0.05
JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVQ 2 B	---	---	0.27	0.50-1.00	0.40	0.030	0.030	0.25-0.45	0.50-1.00	0.55-0.70	V 0.05

6.2.2.12B Mechanical Properties of $\frac{3}{4}\text{Ni}-\frac{1}{2}\text{Cr}-\text{Mo}$ Alloy Steels Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 2, Class 1	K12766	---	---	---	345	50	550-725	80-105	18	Q	41 J @ 4.4°C
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 2, Class 1	K12765	---	---	---	345	50	550-725	80-105	18	Q+T	41 J @ 4.4°C
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 2, Class 1	K12766	---	---	---	345	50	550-725	80-105	18	Q+T	41 J @ 4.4°C
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 2, Class 1	K12765	---	---	---	345	50	550-725	80-105	18	Q+T	41 J @ 4.4°C
JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVQ 2 A	---	---	---	---	345	---	550-730	---	16 L	Q+T	40 J @ 0°C
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 2, Class 2	K12766	---	---	---	450	65	620-795	90-115	16	Q	48 J @ 21°C
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 2, Class 2	K12765	---	---	---	450	65	620-795	90-115	16	Q+T	47 J @ 21°C
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 2, Class 2	K12766	---	---	---	450	65	620-795	90-115	16	Q+T	48 J @ 21°C
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 2, Class 2	K12765	---	---	---	450	65	620-795	90-115	16	Q+T	47 J @ 21°C
JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVQ 2 B	---	---	---	---	450	---	620-790	---	14 L	Q+T	47 J @ 20°C

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.13A Chemical Composition of $\frac{3}{4}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 3, Class 1	K12042	---	0.25	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.05; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.01; Ca 0.015; B 0.003; Ti 0.015; Al 0.025
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 3, Class 1	K12045	---	0.25	1.20-1.50	0.35	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.05
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 3, Class 1	K12042	---	0.25	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.05; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.01; Ca 0.015; B 0.003; Ti 0.015; Al 0.025
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 3, Class 1	K12045	---	0.25	1.20-1.50	0.35	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.05
JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVQ 1 A	---	---	0.25	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.030	0.030	0.25	0.40-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.05
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 3, Class 2	K12042	---	0.25	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.05; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.01; Ca 0.015; B 0.003; Ti 0.015; Al 0.025
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 3, Class 2	K12045	---	0.25	1.20-1.50	0.35	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.05
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 3, Class 2	K12042	---	0.25	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.05; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.01; Ca 0.015; B 0.003; Ti 0.015; Al 0.025
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 3, Class 2	K12045	---	0.25	1.20-1.50	0.35	0.025	0.025	0.25	0.40-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.05
JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVQ 1 B	---	---	0.25	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.030	0.030	0.25	0.40-1.00	0.45-0.60	V 0.05

6.2.2.13B Mechanical Properties of $\frac{3}{4}$ Ni- $\frac{1}{2}$ Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 3, Class 1	K12042	---	---	---	345	50	550-725	80-105	18	Q	41 J @ 4.4°C
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 3, Class 1	K12045	---	---	---	345	50	550-725	80-105	18	Q+T	41 J @ 4°C
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 3, Class 1	K12042	---	---	---	345	50	550-725	80-105	18	Q+T	41 J @ 4.4°C
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 3, Class 1	K12045	---	---	---	345	50	550-725	80-105	18	Q+T	41 J @ 4°C
JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVQ 1 A	---	---	---	---	345	---	550-730	---	16 L	Q+T	40 J @ 0°C
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 3, Class 2	K12042	---	---	---	450	65	620-795	90-115	16	Q	48 J @ 21°C
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 3, Class 2	K12045	---	---	---	450	65	620-795	90-115	16	Q+T	47 J @ 21°C
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 3, Class 2	K12042	---	---	---	450	65	620-795	90-115	16	Q+T	48 J @ 21°C
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 3, Class 2	K12045	---	---	---	450	65	620-795	90-115	16	Q+T	47 J @ 21°C
JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVQ 1 B	---	---	---	---	450	---	620-790	---	14 L	Q+T	47 J @ 20°C

6.2.2 Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

6.2.2.14A Chemical Composition of 3¼Ni-1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 4N, Class 3	K42343	---	0.23	0.20-0.40	0.40	0.020	0.020	1.50-2.00	2.8-3.9	0.40-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.25; Cb 0.01; Ca 0.015; B 0.003; Ti 0.015; Al 0.025
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 4N, Class 3	K42343	---	0.23	0.20-0.40	0.30	0.025	0.025	1.25-2.00	2.8-3.9	0.40-0.60	V 0.03
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 4N, Class 3	K42343	---	0.23	0.20-0.40	0.40	0.020	0.020	1.50-2.00	2.8-3.9	0.40-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.25; Cb 0.01; Ca 0.015; B 0.003; Ti 0.015; Al 0.025
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 4N, Class 3	K42343	---	0.23	0.20-0.40	0.30	0.025	0.025	1.25-2.00	2.8-3.9	0.40-0.60	V 0.03
JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVQ 3	---	---	0.23	0.20-0.40	0.40	0.020	0.020	1.50-2.00	2.75-3.90	0.40-0.60	V 0.03

6.2.2.14B Mechanical Properties of 3¼Ni-1¼Cr-½Mo Alloy Steel Forgings for Piping, Pressure Vessel and Components

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 4N, Class 3	K42343	---	---	---	485	70	620-795	90-115	20	Q	48 J @ -29°C
ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 4N, Class 3	K42343	---	---	---	485	70	620-795	90-115	20	Q+T	47 J @ 4°C
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 4N, Class 3	K42343	---	---	---	485	70	620-795	90-115	20	Q+T	48 J @ -29°C
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 4N, Class 3	K42343	---	---	---	485	70	620-795	90-115	20	Q+T	47 J @ 4°C
JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVQ 3	---	---	---	---	490	---	620-790	---	18 L	Q+T	47 J @ -30°C

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.1A Chemical Composition of Martensitic Stainless Steel Forgings

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 6a, Class 1	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.50	---	---
	Grade F 6a, Class 2	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.50	---	---
	Grade F 6a, Class 3	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.50	---	---
	Grade F 6a, Class 4	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.50	---	---
ASTM A1021-05 (2015)	Grade A, Class 1	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.018	0.015	11.5-13.5	0.75	0.50	---
	Grade A, Class 2	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.018	0.015	11.5-13.5	0.75	0.50	---
	Grade B, Class 1	S41005	---	0.10-0.15	0.25-0.80	0.50	0.018	0.015	11.5-13.0	0.75	0.50	Al 0.025; Cu 0.50; Ti 0.05; W 0.10; Cb 0.20; N 0.08; Sn 0.05
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 6a, Class 1	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.50	---	---
	Grade F 6a, Class 2	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.50	---	---
	Grade F 6a, Class 3	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.50	---	---
	Grade F 6a, Class 4	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.50	---	---
ASTM A473-15	Type 410	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.75	---	---
EN 10250-4:1999	X12Cr13	---	1.4006	0.08-0.15	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.75	---	---
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 410-A	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.50	---	---
	Symbol SUS F 410-B	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.50	---	---
	Symbol SUS F 410-C	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.50	---	---
	Symbol SUS F 410-D	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.50	---	---
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 6b	S41026	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.020	0.020	11.5-13.5	1.00-2.00	0.40-0.60	Cu 0.50
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 6b	S41026	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.020	0.020	11.5-13.5	1.00-2.00	0.40-0.60	Cu 0.50
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 6B	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.020	0.020	11.50-13.50	1.00-2.00	0.40-0.60	Cu 0.50
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 6NM	S41500	---	0.05	0.50-1.00	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.5-14.0	3.5-5.5	0.50-1.00	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 6NM	S41500	---	0.05	0.50-1.00	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.5-14.0	3.5-5.5	0.50-1.00	---
ASTM A473-15	---	S41500	---	0.05	0.5-1.0	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.5-14.0	3.5-5.5	0.40-0.80	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X3 CrNiMo 13-4	---	1.4313	0.05	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	12.00-14.00	3.50-4.50	0.30-0.70	N 0.020 min.
EN 10250-4:1999	X3CrNiMo13-4	---	1.4313	0.05	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	12.00-14.00	3.50-4.50	0.30-0.70	N 0.020 min.
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 6NM	---	---	0.05	0.50-1.00	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.50-14.00	3.50-5.50	0.50-1.00	---

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steel Forgings

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 6a, Class 1	S41000	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	18	A, N+T or T	143-207 HBW
	Grade F 6a, Class 2	S41000	---	---	---	380	55	585	85	18	A, N+T or T	167-229 HBW
	Grade F 6a, Class 3	S41000	---	---	---	585	85	760	110	15	A or N+T	235-302 HBW
	Grade F 6a, Class 4	S41000	---	---	---	760	110	895	130	12	A or N+T	263-321 HBW
ASTM A1021-05 (2015)	Grade A, Class 1	---	---	---	---	485	70	690	100	20	HT+Q+T	255 max HB; 26 max HRC; 41 J @ RT
	Grade A, Class 2	---	---	---	---	550	80	760	110	18	HT+Q+T	269 max HB; 28 max HRC; 34 J @ RT
	Grade B, Class 1	S41005	---	---	---	620	90	760	110	18	HT+Q+T	269 max HB; 28 max HRC; 41 J @ RT
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 6a, Class 1	S41000	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	18	A, N+T or T	143-207 HBW
	Grade F 6a, Class 2	S41000	---	---	---	380	55	585	85	18	A, N+T or T	167-229 HBW
	Grade F 6a, Class 3	S41000	---	---	---	585	85	760	110	15	A or N+T	235-302 HBW
	Grade F 6a, Class 4	S41000	---	---	---	760	110	895	130	12	A or N+T	263-321 HBW
ASTM A473-15	Type 410	S41000	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	A	223 max HB
EN 10250-4:1999	X12Cr13	---	1.4006	---	---	---	---	730 max	---	---	A	220 max HB
				t ≤ 160	---	450	---	650-850	---	15 L	Q+T	L: 25 J @ RT
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 410-A	---	---	---	---	275	---	480	---	16 L	Q+T	143-187 HBW
	Symbol SUS F 410-B	---	---	---	---	380	---	590	---	16 L	Q+T	167-229 HBW
	Symbol SUS F 410-C	---	---	---	---	585	---	760	---	14 L	Q+T	217-302 HBW
	Symbol SUS F 410-D	---	---	---	---	760	---	900	---	11 L	Q+T	262-321 HBW
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 6b	S41026	---	---	---	620	90	760-930	110-135	16	N+T or A	235-285 HBW
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 6b	S41026	---	---	---	620	90	760-930	110-135	16	N+T or A	235-285 HBW
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 6B	---	---	---	---	620	---	760-930	---	15 L	Q+T	217-285 HBW
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 6NM	S41500	---	---	---	620	90	790	115	15	N+T	295 max HBW
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 6NM	S41500	---	---	---	620	90	790	115	15	N+T	295 max HBW
ASTM A473-15	---	S41500	---	---	---	620	90	795	115	15	N+T	295 max HB
EN 10222-5:1999	X3 CrNiMo13-4	---	1.4313	t ≤ 250	---	650	---	780-930	---	17 L, 15 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 350	---	550	---	750-900	---	17 L, 16 T	QT+T	
EN 10250-4:1999	X3CrNiMo13-4	---	1.4313	---	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	---	A	320 max HB
				t ≤ 450	---	520	---	650-830	---	15 L, 12 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 450	---	620	---	780-980	---	15 L, 12 T	Q+T	
				t ≤ 450	---	800	---	900-1100	---	12 L, 10 T	Q+T	
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 6NM	---	---	---	---	620	---	790	---	14 L	Q+T	295 max HBW

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.2A Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steel Forgings

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 430	S43000	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	0.50	---	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 430	S43000	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	0.50	---	---
ASTM A473-15	Type 430	S43000	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	0.75	---	---
EN 10250-4:1999	X6Cr17	---	1.4016	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---

6.3.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steel Forgings

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 430	S43000	---	---	---	240	35	415	60	20	A	190 max HBW
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 430	S43000	---	---	---	240	35	415	60	20	A	190 max HBW
ASTM A473-15	Type 430	S43000	---	---	---	240	35	485	70	20	A	217 max HB
EN 10250-4:1999	X6Cr17	---	1.4016	t ≤ 100	---	240	---	400-630	---	---	A	200 max HB

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
	Grade CR 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
	Grade CR304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A473-15	Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X5 CrNi 18-10	---	1.4301	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.50	8.00-10.50	---	N 0.11
EN 10250-4:1999	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.50	8.00-10.50	---	N 0.11
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X5CrNi18-9	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 304	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 316N	S31651	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 316N	S31651	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F316N	S31651	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 316N	---	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	11.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-13.0	---	N 0.10
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
	Grade CR 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-13.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP403L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
	Grade CR403L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
ASTM A473-15	Type 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X2 CrNi 18-9	---	1.4307	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.50-19.50	8.00-10.00	---	N 0.11
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	10.00-12.00	---	N 0.11
	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.50-19.50	8.00-10.00	---	N 0.11
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X2CrNi18-10	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	---
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 304L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X6 CrNi 18-10	---	1.4948	0.04-0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	N 0.11
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X7CrNi18-9	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 304H	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-12.00	---	---

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 304N	---	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
	Grade CR 304 LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
	Grade CR304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10222-5:1999	X2CrNiN 18-10	---	1.4311	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.50	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiN18-10	---	1.4311	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.50	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X2CrNiN18-10	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 304LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 310	S31000	---	0.25	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
	Grade F 310H	S31009	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
	Grade CR 310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 310	S31000	---	0.25	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
	Grade F 310H	S31009	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
	Grade CR310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A473-15	Type 310	S31000	---	0.25	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F310	S31000	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.00	19.0-22.0	---	---
	Grade F310H	S31009	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.00	19.0-22.0	---	---
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X6CrNi25-21	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-23.00	---	---
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 310	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
	Grade CR 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
	Grade CR316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A473-15	Type 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X5 CrNiMo 17-12-2	---	1.4401	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X3 CrNiMo 17-13-3	---	1.4436	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
EN 10250-4:1999	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X5CrNiMo17-12	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	---
	Type X5CrNiMo17-13	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.50-3.00	---
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-15.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
	Grade CR 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-15.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
	Grade CR316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A473-15	Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F316L	S31603	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-15.0	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X2 CrNiMo 17-12-2	---	1.4404	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X2 CrNiMo 17-12-3	---	1.4432	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
	X2 CrNiMo 18-14-3	---	1.4435	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	12.50-15.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	12.50-15.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X2CrNiMo17-12	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.00-2.50	---
	Type X2CrNiMo17-13	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.50-14.50	2.50-3.00	---
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 316L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 316LN	S31653	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 316LN	S31653	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	11.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F316LN	S31653	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10222-5:1999	X2 CrNiMoN 17-11-2	---	1.4406	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.12-0.22
	X2 CrNiMoN 17-13-3	---	1.4429	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	---	1.4406	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.12-0.22
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X2CrNiMoN17-12	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	N 0.12-0.22
	Type X2CrNiMoN17-13	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.50-14.50	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 316LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 316H	S31609	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 316H	S31609	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F316H	S31609	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X7CrNiMo17-12	---	---	0.40-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	---
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 316H	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
	Grade CR 317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
	Grade CR317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A473-15	Type 317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
EN 10250-4:1999	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X6CrNiMoTi17-12	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.00-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.80
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 317	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 317L	S31703	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 317L	S31703	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
	Grade CR 317L	S31703	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 317L	S31703	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP317L	S31703	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
	Grade CR317L	S31703	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A774/A774M-14	Grade TP 317L	S31703	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 317L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
	Grade CR 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
	Grade CR321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A473-15	Type 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC min.
ASTM A774/A774M-14	Grade TP 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	N 0.10; Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
EN 10222-5:1999	X6 CrNiTi 18-10	---	1.4541	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
EN 10250-4:1999	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X6CrNiTi18-10	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC to 0.80
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 321	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00 min.	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC to 0.60
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 321H	S32109	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 4xC to 0.70
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 321H	S32109	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 4xC to 0.70
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F321H	S32109	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 4x(C+N) to 0.70
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X7CrNiTi18-10	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC to 0.80
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 321H	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00 min.	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 4xC to 0.60

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10
	Grade F 348	S34800	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10; Co 0.20; Ta 0.10
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10
	Grade CR 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10
	Grade F 348	S34800	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10; Co 0.20; Ta 0.10
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10
	Grade CR347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10
ASTM A473-15	Type 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	(Cb+Ta) 10xC min.
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10
	Grade F 348	S34800	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	(Cb+Ta) 10xC to 1.10; Co 0.020; Ta 0.10
EN 10222-5:1999	X6 CrNiNb 18-10	---	1.4550	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10xC to 1.00
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X6CrNiNb18-10	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10xC to 1.00
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 347	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC to 1.00
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 347H	S34709	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 8xC to 1.10
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 347H	S34709	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 8xC to 1.10
EN 10222-5:1999	X7 CrNiNb 18-10	---	1.4912	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10xC to 1.20
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X7CrNiNb18-10	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10xC to 1.20
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 347H	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 8xC to 1.00
EN 10250-4:1999	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	1.4539	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.00-21.00	24.00-26.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.20-2.00; N 0.15
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X2NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	---	0.025	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	19.00-22.00	24.00-27.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00; N 0.15

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 304	S30400	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA	---
	Grade CR 304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 304	S30400	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---
	Grade CR304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---
ASTM A473-15	Type 304	S30400	---	t ≤ 127	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	40	SHT	---
				t > 127	t > 5	205	30	485	70	40	SHT	---
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	485	70	40	SA+Q	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X5 CrNi 18-10	---	1.4301	t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	45 L, 35 T	ST	see standard for impact data
EN 10250-4:1999	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	t ≤ 250	---	190	---	500-700	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X5CrNi18-9	---	---	t ≤ 250	---	195	---	500-700	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 304	---	---	t < 130	---	205	---	520	---	43 L	ST	187 max HB
				130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 316N	S31651	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30 L, 25 T	ST+Q	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 316N	S31651	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30 L, 25 T	ST+Q	---
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F316N	S31651	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	25	SA+Q	---
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 316N	---	---	t < 130	---	240	---	550	---	29 L	ST	217 max HB
				130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	240	---	550	---	24 L	ST	217 max HB
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 304L	S30403	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	170	25	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	170	25	450	65	30	ST+Q	---
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	28 L, 20 T	SA	---
	Grade CR 304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	28 L, 20 T	SA	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 304L	S30403	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	170	25	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	170	25	450	65	30	ST+Q	---
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---
	Grade CR304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---
ASTM A473-15	Type 304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	450	65	40	SHT	---
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	450	65	30	SA+Q	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X2 CrNi 18-9	---	1.4307	t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	45 L, 35 T	ST	see standard for impact data
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	t ≤ 250	---	180	---	460-680	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	t ≤ 250	---	175	---	450-680	---	35 T	SA	---
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X2CrNi18-10	---	---	t ≤ 250	---	180	---	480-680	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 304L	---	---	t < 130	---	175	---	480	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB
				130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	175	---	450	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 304H	S30409	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 304H	S30409	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F304H	S30409	---	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	SA+Q	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X6 CrNi 18-10	---	1.4948	t ≤ 250	---	195	---	490-690	---	45 L, 35 T	ST	see standard for impact data
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X7CrNi18-9	---	---	t ≤ 250	---	195	---	490-690	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 304H	---	---	t < 130	---	205	---	520	---	43 L	ST	187 max HB
				130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 304N	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30 L, 25 T	ST+Q	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 304N	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30 L, 25 T	ST+Q	---
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F304N	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	25	SA+Q	---
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 304N	---	---	t < 130	---	240	---	550	---	29 L	ST	217 max HB
				130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	240	---	550	---	24 L	ST	217 max HB
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 304LN	S30453	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 304LN	S30453	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F304LN	S30453	---	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	SA+Q	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X2CrNiN 18-10	---	1.4311	t ≤ 250	---	270	---	550-750	---	45 L, 35 T	ST	see standard for impact data
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiN18-10	---	1.4311	t ≤ 250	---	270	---	550-760	---	30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X2CrNiN18-10	---	---	t ≤ 250	---	270	---	550-750	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 304LN	---	---	t < 130	---	205	---	520	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB
				130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 310	S31000	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
	Grade F 310H	S31009	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 310S	S31008	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA	---
	Grade CR 310S	S31008	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 310	S31000	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
	Grade F 310H	S31009	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP310S	S31008	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---
	Grade CR310S	S31008	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---
ASTM A473-15	Type 310	S31000	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SHT	---
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F310	S31000	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA+Q	---
	Grade F310H	S31009	---	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	SA+Q	---
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X6CrNi25-21	---	---	t ≤ 160	---	210	---	500-700	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 310	---	---	t < 130	---	205	---	520	---	34 L	ST	187 max HB
				130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 316	S31600	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA	---
	Grade CR 316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 316	S31600	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---
	Grade CR316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---
ASTM A473-15	Type 316	S31600	---	t ≤ 127	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	40	SHT	---
				t > 127	t > 5	205	30	485	70	40	SHT	---
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	SA+Q	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X5CrNiMo 17-12-2	---	1.4401	t ≤ 250	---	205	---	510-710	---	45 L, 35 T	ST	see standard for impact data
	X3CrNiMo 17-13-3	---	1.4436	t ≤ 250	---	205	---	510-710	---	45 L, 35 T	ST	---
EN 10250-4:1999	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	---
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X5CrNiMo17-12	---	---	t ≤ 250	---	205	---	510-710	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
	Type X5CrNiMo17-13	---	---	t ≤ 250	---	205	---	510-710	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 316	---	---	t < 130	---	205	---	520	---	43 L	ST	187 max HB
				130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 316L	S31603	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	170	25	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	170	25	450	65	30	ST+Q	---
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	28 L, 20 T	SA	---
	Grade CR 316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	28 L, 20 T	SA	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 316L	S31603	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	170	25	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	170	25	450	65	30	ST+Q	---
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---
	Grade CR316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---
ASTM A473-15	Type 316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	450	65	40	SHT	---
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	450	65	30	SA+Q	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X2 CrNiMo 17-12-2	---	1.4404	t ≤ 250	---	190	---	490-690	---	45 L, 35 T	ST	see standard for impact data
	X2 CrNiMo 17-12-3	---	1.4432	t ≤ 250	---	190	---	490-690	---	45 L, 35 T	ST	
	X2 CrNiMo 18-14-3	---	1.4435	t ≤ 75	---	200	---	520-670	---	45 T	ST	
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X2CrNiMo17-12	---	---	t ≤ 250	---	190	---	490-690	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
	Type X2CrNiMo17-13	---	---	t ≤ 250	---	190	---	490-690	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 316L	---	---	t < 130	---	175	---	480	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB
				130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	175	---	450	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 316LN	S31653	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 316LN	S31653	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F316LN	S31653	---	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	SA+Q	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X2 CrNiMoN 17-11-2	---	1.4406	t ≤ 160	---	280	---	580-780	---	45 L, 35 T	ST	see standard for impact data
	X2 CrNiMoN 17-13-3	---	1.4429	t ≤ 160	---	280	---	580-780	---	45 L, 35 T	ST	
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	---	1.4406	t ≤ 250	---	280	---	580-800	---	30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	t ≤ 400	---	280	---	580-800	---	30 T	SA	
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X2CrNiMoN17-12	---	---	t ≤ 160	---	280	---	580-780	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
	Type X2CrNiMoN17-13	---	---	t ≤ 160	---	280	---	580-780	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 316LN	---	---	t < 130	---	205	---	520	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB
				130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 316H	S31609	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 316H	S31609	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F316H	S31609	---	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	SA+Q	---
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X7CrNiMo17-12	---	---	t ≤ 250	---	205	---	510-710	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 316H	---	---	t < 130	---	205	---	520	---	43 L	ST	187 max HB
				130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 317	S31700	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 317	S31700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA	---
	Grade CR 317	S31700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 317	S31700	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP317	S31700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---
	Grade CR317	S31700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---
ASTM A473-15	Type 317	S31700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SHT	---
EN 10250-4:1999	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	t ≤ 450	---	200	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X6CrNiMoTi17-12	---	---	t ≤ 450	---	210	---	510-710	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 317	---	---	t < 130	---	205	---	520	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB
				130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 317L	S31703	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	170	25	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	170	25	450	65	30	ST+Q	---
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 317L	S31703	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA	---
	Grade CR 317L	S31703	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 317L	S31703	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	170	25	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	170	25	450	65	30	ST+Q	---
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP317L	S31703	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---
	Grade CR317L	S31703	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---
ASTM A774/A774M-14	Grade TP 317L	S31703	---	1.6 ≤ t ≤ 12.7	0.062 ≤ t ≤ 0.500	205	30	515-690	75-100	35.0	---	217 max HB; 95 max HRB
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 317L	---	---	t < 130	---	175	---	480	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB
				130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	175	---	450	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.			
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 321	S32100	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---	
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---	
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 321	S32100	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA	---	
	Grade CR 321	S32100	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA	---	
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 321	S32100	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---	
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---	
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP321	S32100	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---	
				---	t ≤ 0.375	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---	
				---	t > 0.375	170	25	485	70	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---	
	Grade CR321	S32100	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---	
				---	t ≤ 0.375	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---	
				---	t > 0.375	170	25	485	70	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---	
ASTM A473-15	Type 321	S32100	---	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SHT	---
ASTM A774/A774M-14	Grade TP 321	S32100	---	1.6 ≤ t ≤ 12.7	0.062 ≤ t ≤ 0.500	205	30	515-690	75-100	40.0	---	217 max HB; 95 max HRB	
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F321	S32100	---	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	SA+Q	---	
EN 10222-5:1999	X6 CrNiTi 18-10	---	1.4541	t ≤ 450	---	200	---	510-710	---	40 L, 30 T	ST	see standard for impact data	
EN 10250-4:1999	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	t ≤ 450	---	190	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	see standard for impact data	
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X6CrNiTi18-10	---	---	t ≤ 450	---	200	---	510-710	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data	
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 321	---	---	t < 130	---	205	---	520	---	43 L	ST	187 max HB	
				130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB	
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 321H	S32109	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---	
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---	
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 321H	S32109	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---	
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---	
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F321H	S32109	---	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	SA+Q	---	
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X7CrNiTi18-10	---	---	t ≤ 450	---	175	---	490-690	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data	
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 321H	---	---	t < 130	---	205	---	520	---	43 L	ST	187 max HB	
				130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB	

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 347	S34700	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
	Grade F 348	S34800	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade WP 347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA	---
	Grade CR 347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 347	S34700	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
	Grade F 348	S34800	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade WP347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---
	Grade CR347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	28 L, 20 T	SA+Q or RC	---
ASTM A473-15	Type 347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SHT	---
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	SA+Q	---
	Grade F348	S34800	---	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	SA+Q	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X6 CrNiNb 18-10	---	1.4550	t ≤ 450	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L, 30 T	ST	see standard for impact data
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X6CrNiNb18-10	---	---	t ≤ 450	---	205	---	510-710	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 347	---	---	t < 130	---	205	---	520	---	43 L	ST	187 max HB
				130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 347H	S34709	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 347H	S34709	---	t ≤ 130	t ≤ 5	205	30	515	75	30	ST+Q	---
				t > 130	t > 5	205	30	485	70	30	ST+Q	---
EN 10222-5:1999	X7 CrNiNb 18-10	---	1.4912	t ≤ 450	---	205	---	510-710	---	40 L, 30 T	ST	see standard for impact data
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X7CrNiNb18-10	---	---	t ≤ 450	---	205	---	510-710	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 347H	---	---	t < 130	---	205	---	520	---	43 L	ST	187 max HB
				130 ≤ t ≤ 200	---	205	---	480	---	29 L	ST	187 max HB
EN 10250-4:1999	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	1.4539	t ≤ 250	---	230	---	530-730	---	30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X2NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	---	t ≤ 160	---	220	---	520-720	---	30 L, 30 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data

6.3.4A Chemical Composition of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-705/SA-705M	Type 630	S17400	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	Cu 3.00-5.00; (Cb+Ta) 0.15-0.45
ASTM A705/A705M-13	Type 630	S17400	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	Cu 3.00-5.00; (Cb+Ta) 0.15-0.45
EN 10250-4:1999	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	---	1.4542	0.07	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.00	3.00-5.00	0.60	Cu 3.00-5.00; Nb 5xC to 0.45
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 630	---	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	Cu 3.00-5.00; Nb 0.15-0.45

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
ASME SA-705/SA-705M	Type 630	S17400	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	ST	363 max HB; 38 max HRC
				t ≤ 75	t ≤ 3	1170	170	1310	190	10 L	AH	388 min HB; 40 min HRC
				t ≤ 75	t ≤ 3	1070	155	1170	170	10 L	AH	375 min HB; 38 min HRC; L: 6.8 J @ RT
				t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	1000	145	1070	155	12 L	AH	331 min HB; 35 min HRC; L: 20 J @ RT
				t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	860	125	1000	145	13 L	AH	311 min HB; 32 min HRC; L: 27 J @ RT
				t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	795	115	965	140	14 L	AH	302 min HB; 31 min HRC; L: 34 J @ RT
				t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	725	105	930	135	16 L	AH	277 min HB; 28 min HRC; L: 41 J @ RT
ASTM A705/A705M-13	Type 630	S17400	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	ST	363 max HB; 38 max HRC
				t ≤ 75	t ≤ 3	1170	170	1310	190	10 L	AH	388 min HB; 40 min HRC
				t ≤ 75	t ≤ 3	1070	155	1170	170	10 L	AH	375 min HB; 38 min HRC; L: 6.8 J @ RT
				t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	1000	145	1070	155	12 L	AH	331 min HB; 35 min HRC; L: 20 J @ RT
				t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	860	125	1000	145	13 L	AH	311 min HB; 32 min HRC; L: 27 J @ RT
				t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	795	115	965	140	14 L	AH	302 min HB; 31 min HRC; L: 34 J @ RT
				t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	725	105	930	135	16 L	AH	277 min HB; 28 min HRC; L: 41 J @ RT
EN 10250-4:1999	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	---	1.4542	---	---	---	---	1200 max.	---	---	A	360 max HB
				t ≤ 250	---	720	---	930	---	15 L, 12 T	PH	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 250	---	1000	---	1070	---	12 L, 10 T	PH	
				t ≤ 250	---	1150	---	1300	---	8 L, 6 T	PH	---
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 630	---	---	t ≤ 200	---	860	---	1000	---	12 L	HT	311 min HBW; 27 J @ RT
				t ≤ 200	---	795	---	970	---	13 L	HT	302 min HBW; 34 J @ RT
				t ≤ 200	---	725	---	930	---	15 L	HT	277 min HBW; 41 J @ RT

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.5A Chemical Composition of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steel Forgings

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 50	S31200	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	5.5-6.5	1.20-2.00	N 0.14-0.20
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 50	S31200	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	5.5-6.5	1.20-2.00	N 0.14-0.20
EN 10250-4:1999	X3CrNiMoN27-5-2	---	1.4460	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	25.00-28.00	4.50-6.50	1.30-2.00	N 0.05-0.20
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 51	S31803	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.08-0.20
	Grade F 60	S32205	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
ASME SA-815/SA-815M	Grade WPS31803	S31803	---	0.030	2.00	1.0	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.08-0.20
	Grade CRS31803	S31803	---	0.030	2.00	1.0	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.08-0.20
	Grade WPS32205	S32205	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
	Grade CRS32205	S32205	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 51	S31803	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.08-0.20
	Grade F 60	S32205	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
ASTM A815/A815M-14	Grade WPS31803	S31803	---	0.030	2.00	1.0	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.08-0.20
	Grade CRS31803	S31803	---	0.030	2.00	1.0	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.08-0.20
	Grade WPS32205	S32205	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
	Grade CRS32205	S32205	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
EN 10222-5:1999	X2 CrNiMoN 22-5-3	---	1.4462	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.00-23.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.10-0.22
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.00-23.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.10-0.22
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.020	21.00-23.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.20
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 53	S32750	---	0.030	1.20	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.50; N 0.24-0.32
ASME SA-815/SA-815M	Grade WPS32750	S32750	---	0.030	1.20	0.8	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.5; N 0.24-0.32
	Grade CRS32750	S32750	---	0.030	1.20	0.8	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.5; N 0.24-0.32
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 53	S32750	---	0.030	1.20	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.50; N 0.24-0.32
ASTM A815/A815M-14	Grade WPS32750	S32750	---	0.030	1.20	0.8	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.5; N 0.24-0.32
	Grade CRS32750	S32750	---	0.030	1.20	0.8	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.5; N 0.24-0.32
EN 10222-5:1999	X2 CrNiMoN 25-7-4	---	1.4410	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.00-26.00	6.00-8.00	3.00-4.50	N 0.20-0.35
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	1.4410	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.00-26.00	6.00-8.00	3.00-4.50	N 0.20-0.35

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.5A Chemical Composition of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 55	S32760	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30; [Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] 0.40 min.
ASME SA-815/SA-815M	Grade WPS32760	S32760	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30; [Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] 0.40 min.
	Grade CRS32760	S32760	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30; [Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] 0.40 min.
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 55	S32760	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30; [Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] 0.40 min.
ASTM A473-15	---	S32760	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30; [Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] 0.40 min.
ASTM A815/A815M-14	Grade WPS32760	S32760	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30; [Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] 0.40 min.
	Grade CRS32760	S32760	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30; [Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] 0.40 min.
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	1.4501	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.00-26.00	6.00-8.00	3.00-4.00	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 59	S32520	---	0.030	1.50	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	5.5-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.50-3.00; N 0.20-0.35
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 59	S32520	---	0.030	1.50	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	5.5-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.50-3.00; N 0.20-0.35
ASTM A473-15	---	S32550	---	0.04	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	24.0-27.0	4.5-6.5	2.9-3.9	Cu 1.50-2.50; N 0.10-0.25; [Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] 0.40 min.
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	1.4507	0.030	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.00-26.00	5.50-7.50	2.70-4.00	Cu 1.00-2.50; N 0.15-0.30
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiN23-4	---	1.4362	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	22.00-24.00	3.50-5.50	0.10-0.60	Cu 0.10-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X2CrNiN23-4	---	---	0.030	2.50	1.00	0.035	0.020	22.00-24.00	3.50-5.00	0.60	Cu 0.60; N 0.05-0.20

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.5B Mechanical Properties of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steel Forgings

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 50	S31200	---	---	---	450	65	690-900	100-130	25	ST+Q	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 50	S31200	---	---	---	450	65	690-900	100-130	25	ST+Q	---
EN 10250-4:1999	X3CrNiMoN27-5-2	---	1.4460	t ≤ 160	---	460	---	620-880	---	20 L, 15 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 51	S31803	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	25	ST+Q	---
	Grade F 60	S32205	---	---	---	450	65	655	95	25	ST+Q	---
ASME SA-815/SA-815M	Grade WPS31803	S31803	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	20.0	HT+Q or RC	290 max HBW
	Grade CRS31803	S31803	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	20.0	HT+Q or RC	290 max HBW
	Grade WPS32205	S32205	---	---	---	450	65	655	95	20.0	HT+Q	290 max HBW
	Grade CRS32205	S32205	---	---	---	450	65	655	95	20.0	HT+Q	290 max HBW
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 51	S31803	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	25	ST+Q	---
	Grade F 60	S32205	---	---	---	450	65	655	95	25	ST+Q	---
ASTM A815/A815M-14	Grade WPS31803	S31803	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	20.0	HT+Q or RC	290 max HBW
	Grade CRS31803	S31803	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	20.0	HT+Q or RC	290 max HBW
	Grade WPS32205	S32205	---	---	---	450	65	655	95	20.0	HT+Q	290 max HBW
	Grade CRS32205	S32205	---	---	---	450	65	655	95	20.0	HT+Q	290 max HBW
EN 10222-5:1999	X2 CrNiMoN 22-5-3	---	1.4462	t ≤ 350	---	450	---	680-880	---	30 L, 25 T	ST	see standard for impact data
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	t ≤ 350	---	450	---	650-880	---	25 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	---	t ≤ 250	---	450	---	600-860	---	25 L, 20 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 53	S32750	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	550	80	800	116	15	ST+Q	310 max HBW
				t > 50	t > 2	515	75	730	106	15	ST+Q	310 max HBW
ASME SA-815/SA-815M	Grade WPS32750	S32750	---	---	---	550	80	800-965	116-140	15.0	HT+Q or RC	310 max HBW
	Grade CRS32750	S32750	---	---	---	550	80	800-965	116-140	15.0	HT+Q or RC	310 max HBW
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 53	S32750	---	t ≤ 50	t ≤ 2	550	80	800	116	15	ST+Q	310 max HBW
				t > 50	t > 2	515	75	730	106	15	ST+Q	310 max HBW
ASTM A815/A815M-14	Grade WPS32750	S32750	---	---	---	550	80	800-965	116-140	15.0	HT+Q or RC	310 max HBW
	Grade CRS32750	S32750	---	---	---	550	80	800-965	116-140	15.0	HT+Q or RC	310 max HBW
EN 10222-5:1999	X2 CrNiMoN 25-7-4	---	1.4410	t ≤ 160	---	500	---	800-1000	---	30 L, 25 T	ST	see standard for impact data
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	1.4410	t ≤ 160	---	530	---	730-930	---	25 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data

6.3 Stainless Steel Forgings

6.3.5B Mechanical Properties of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steel Forgings (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi	% min.		
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 55	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750-895	109-130	25	ST+Q	---
ASME SA-815/SA-815M	Grade WPS32760	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750-895	109-130	25.0	HT+Q or RC	270 max HBW
	Grade CRS32760	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750-895	109-130	25.0	HT+Q or RC	270 max HBW
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 55	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750-895	109-130	25	ST+Q	---
ASTM A473-15	---	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750	109	25	A	290 max HB
ASTM A815/A815M-14	Grade WPS32760	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750-895	109-130	25.0	HT+Q or RC	270 max HBW
	Grade CRS32760	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750-895	109-130	25.0	HT+Q or RC	270 max HBW
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	1.4501	t ≤ 160	---	530	---	730-930	---	25 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 59	S32520	---	---	---	550	80	770	112	25	ST+Q	---
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 59	S32520	---	---	---	550	80	770	112	25	ST+Q	---
ASTM A473-15	---	S32550	---	---	---	550	80	750	109	25.0	A+Q or RC	290 max HB
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	1.4507	t ≤ 160	---	500	---	700-900	---	25 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10250-4:1999	X2CrNiN23-4	---	1.4362	t ≤ 160	---	400	---	600-830	---	25 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X2CrNiN23-4	---	---	t ≤ 160	---	400	---	600-820	---	25 L, 20 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data

Chapter

7

STEEL CASTINGS

AFNOR Standards

AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Cast Steels and White Cast Iron Resistant to Abrasion
------------------------	---

ASME Standards

ASME SA-216/SA-216M	Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding for High-Temperature Service
ASME SA-217/SA-217M	Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service
ASME SA-351/SA-351	Castings, Austenitic, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex), for Pressure-Containing Parts
ASME SA-352/SA-352M	Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for Low-Temperature Service
ASME SA-487/SA-487M	Steel Castings Suitable for Pressure Service

ASTM Standards

ASTM A27/A27M-13	Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application
ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	Steel Castings, Austenitic Manganese
ASTM A148/A148 M-14	Steel Castings, High Strength, for Structural Purposes
ASTM A216/A216M-14e1	Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding, for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A217/A217M-14	Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A297/A297M-14	Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat Resistant, for General Application <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Castings, Austenitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts
ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A389/A389M-13	Steel Castings, Alloy, Specially Heat-Treated, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A447/A447M-11	Steel Castings, Chromium-Nickel-Iron Alloy (25-12 Class), for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A487/A487M-14	Steel Castings Suitable for Pressure Service
ASTM A608/A608M-14	Centrifugally Cast Iron-Chromium-Nickel High-Alloy Tubing for Pressure Application at High Temperatures <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for General Application <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A744/A744M-13	Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for Severe Service <i>Note: Mechanical properties data are supplementary requirements, provided for information only.</i>
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing and Other Applications, for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Steel Castings, Carbon and Alloy, with Tensile Requirements, Chemical Requirements Similar to Standard Wrought Grades

EN Standards

EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	Steel castings for pressure purposes
EN 10283:2010	Corrosion resistant steel castings
EN 10293:2015	Steel castings – Steel castings for general engineering uses
EN 10295:2002	Heat resistant steel castings

GB Standards

GB/T 5680-1998	Austenitic Manganese Steel Castings
GB 7659-87	Carbon Steel Castings Suitable for Welded Structure
GB 11352-89	Carbon Steel Castings for General Engineering Purposes
GB/T 14408-93	Low Alloy Steel Castings for General Engineering and Structural Purposes
GB/T 16253-1996	Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes

ISO Standards

ISO 3755:1991	Cast Carbon Steels for General Engineering Purposes
ISO 4991:1994	Steel Castings for Pressure Purposes
ISO 9477:1992	High Strength Cast Steels for General Engineering and Structural Purposes
ISO 11972:1998	Corrosion-Resistant Cast Steels for General Applications
ISO 11973:1999	Heat-Resistant Cast Steels and Alloys for General Applications
ISO 13521:1999	Austenitic Manganese Steel Castings
ISO 14737:2003	Cast Non-Alloy and Low Alloy Steels for General Applications

JIS Standards

JIS G 5101:1991	Carbon steel castings
JIS G 5102:1991	Steel castings for welded structure
JIS G 5111:1991	High tensile strength carbon steel castings and low alloy steel castings for structural purposes
JIS G 5121:2003	Corrosion-resistant cast steels for general applications
JIS G 5122:2003	Heat-resistant cast steels and alloys for general applications
JIS G 5131:2008	High manganese steel castings
JIS G 5151:1991	Steel castings for high temperature and high pressure service
JIS G 5152:1991	Steel castings for low temperature and high pressure service

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Q: water quenched
ASME SA-216/SA-216M	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered
ASME SA-217/SA-217M	N+T: normalized and tempered
ASME SA-351/SA-351	Q: quenched; AC: as-cast
ASME SA-352/SA-352M	N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASME SA-487/SA-487M	N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASTM A27/A27M-13	FA: full annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	Q: quenched
ASTM A148/A148 M-14	FA: full annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASTM A216/A216M-14e1	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered
ASTM A217/A217M-14	N+T: normalized and tempered
ASTM A297/A297M-14	AC: as cast; BA: by agreement
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Q: quenched; AC: as-cast
ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASTM A389/A389M-13	N+T: normalized and tempered
ASTM A447/A447M-11	---
ASTM A487/A487M-14	N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASTM A608/A608M-14	---
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	A: annealed; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q: quenched; AC: as-cast
ASTM A744/A744M-13	Q: quenched
ASTM A757/A757M-15	N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
ASTM A958/A958M-14	N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; HT+Q+T: heat treated and quenched, then tempered
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	N: normalized; Q+T: quenched and tempered; SA+Q: solution annealed and water quenched
EN 10283:2010	Q+T: quenched and tempered; SA+Q: solution annealed and water quenched
EN 10293:2015	N: normalized; Q+T: quenched and tempered
EN 10295:2002	A: annealed
GB/T 5680-1998	Q: water quenched
GB 7659-87	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered
GB 11352-89	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
GB/T 14408-93	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
GB/T 16253-1996	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered; N+C(A)+T: normalized and rapid air cooled and tempered; ST: solution treated
ISO 3755:1991	AM: at discretion of the manufacturer
ISO 4991:1994	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered; ST: solution treated
ISO 9477:1992	AM: at discretion of the manufacturer
ISO 11972:1998	N+T: normalized and tempered; ST+Q: solution treated and quenched
ISO 11973:1999	A: annealed; AC: as-cast
ISO 13521:1999	ST+Q: solution treated and water quenched
JIS G 5101:1991	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
JIS G 5102:1991	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
JIS G 5111:1991	N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
JIS G 5121:2003	Q+T: quenched and tempered; ST: solution treated
JIS G 5122:2003	A: annealed; AC: as cast; BA: by agreement
JIS G 5131:2008	Q: water toughened
JIS G 5151:1991	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered
JIS G 5152:1991	A: annealed; N: normalized; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered

Impact Testing Notes Applicable to this Chapter

see standard for impact data: impact testing requirements are listed in the standard for multiple test temperatures.

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 5101:1991	Class SC 360	---	---	---	175	---	360	---	23	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
EN 10293:2015	GE200	---	1.0420	$t \leq 300$	200	---	380-530	---	25	N	27 J @ RT
	GS200	---	1.0449	$t \leq 100$	200	---	380-530	---	25	N	35 J @ RT
GB 11352-89	Grade ZG 200-400	---	---	$t \leq 100$	200	---	400	---	25	A, N, N+T or Q+T	30 J @ RT
GB 7659-87	Grade ZG200-400H	---	---	---	200	---	400	---	25	A, N or N+T	see standard for impact data
ISO 3755:1991	Grade 200-400	---	---	$t \leq 28$	200	---	400-550	---	25	AM	30 J @ 23°C ± 5
	Grade 200-400W	---	---	$t \leq 28$	200	---	400-550	---	25	AM	45 J @ 23°C ± 5
JIS G 5101:1991	Class SC 410	---	---	---	205	---	410	---	21	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
JIS G 5102:1991	Class SCW 410	---	---	---	235	---	410	---	21	A, N, N+T or Q+T	27 J @ 0°C
ASTM A27/A27M-13	Grade 60-30 [415-205]	J03000	---	---	205	30	415	60	24	FA, N, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade U-60-30 [415-205]	J02500	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	---	---
JIS G 5101:1991	Class SC 450	---	---	---	225	---	450	---	19	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
GB 11352-89	Grade ZG 230-450	---	---	$t \leq 100$	230	---	450	---	22	A, N, N+T or Q+T	25 J @ RT
GB 7659-87	Grade ZG230-450H	---	---	---	230	---	450	---	22	A, N or N+T	see standard for impact data
ISO 3755:1991	Grade 230-450	---	---	$t \leq 28$	230	---	450-600	---	22	AM	25 J @ 23°C ± 5
	Grade 230-450W	---	---	$t \leq 28$	230	---	450-600	---	22	AM	45 J @ 23°C ± 5
ASTM A27/A27M-13	Grade 65-35 [450-240]	J03001	---	---	240	35	450	65	24	FA, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade SC 1020, Class 65/35	J02003	---	---	240	35	450	65	24	N	---
	Grade SC 1025, Class 65/35	J02508	---	---	240	35	450	65	24	N	---
	Grade SC 1030, Class 65/35	J03012	---	---	240	35	450	65	24	N	---
EN 10293:2015	GE240	---	1.0446	$t \leq 300$	240	---	450-600	---	22	N	27 J @ RT
	GS240	---	1.0455	$t \leq 100$	240	---	450-600	---	22	N	31 J @ RT
	G17Mn5	---	1.1131	$t \leq 50$	240	---	450-600	---	24	Q+T	see standard for impact data
JIS G 5102:1991	Class SCW 450	---	---	---	255	---	450	---	20	A, N, N+T or Q+T	27 J @ 0°C

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 5101:1991	Class SC 480	---	---	---	245	---	480	---	17	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
GB/T 14408-93	Grade ZGD270-480	---	---	---	270	---	480	---	18	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ISO 3755:1991	Grade 270-480	---	---	t ≤ 28	270	---	480-630	---	18	AM	22 J @ 23°C ± 5
				28 < t ≤ 40	260	---	500-650	---	---	AM	---
	Grade 270-480W	---	---	t ≤ 28	270	---	480-630	---	18	AM	22 J @ 23°C ± 5
				28 < t ≤ 40	260	---	500-650	---	---	AM	---
JIS G 5102:1991	Class SCW 480	---	---	---	275	---	480	---	20	A, N, N+T or Q+T	27 J @ 0°C
EN 10293:2015	G20Mn5	---	1.6220	t ≤ 30	300	---	480-620	---	20	N	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 100	300	---	500-650	---	22	Q+T	
ASTM A27/A27M-13	Grade 70-36 [485-250]	J03501	---	---	250	36	485	70	22	FA, N, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade 70-40 [485-275]	J02501	---	---	275	40	485	70	22	FA, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade SC 1020, Class 70/36	J02003	---	---	250	36	485	70	22	N	---
	Grade SC 1025, Class 70/36	J02508	---	---	250	36	485	70	22	N	---
	Grade SC 1030, Class 70/36	J03012	---	---	250	36	485	70	22	N+T	---
	Grade SC 1040, Class 70/36	J04003	---	---	250	36	485	70	22	N+T	---
GB 7659-87	Grade ZG275-485H	---	---	---	275	---	485	---	20	A, N or N+T	see standard for impact data
GB 11352-89	Grade ZG 270-500	---	---	t ≤ 100	270	---	500	---	18	A, N, N+T or Q+T	22 J @ RT
GB/T 14408-93	Grade ZGD290-510	---	---	---	290	---	510	---	16	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade ZGD345-570	---	---	---	345	---	570	---	14	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCC 3A	---	---	---	265	---	520	---	13	N+T	143 min. HB
	Class SCMn 1A	---	---	---	275	---	540	---	17	N+T	143 min. HB
ASTM A148/A148 M-14	Grade 80-40 [550-275]	D50400	---	---	275	40	550	80	18	FA, N, N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade 80-50 [550-345]	D50500	---	---	345	50	550	80	22	FA, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade SC 1030, Class 80/40	J03012	---	---	275	40	550	80	18	HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 1030, Class 80/50	J03012	---	---	345	50	550	80	22	HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 1040, Class 80/40	J04003	---	---	275	40	550	80	18	N+T	---
	Grade SC 1040, Class 80/50	J04003	---	---	345	50	550	80	22	N+T	---
	Grade SC 1045, Class 80/40	J04502	---	---	275	40	550	80	18	N+T	---
	Grade SC 1045, Class 80/50	J04502	---	---	345	50	550	80	22	N+T	---
ISO 3755:1991	Grade 340-550	---	---	t ≤ 28	340	---	550-700	---	15	AM	20 J @ 23°C ± 5
				28 < t ≤ 40	300	---	570-720	---	---	AM	---
	Grade 340-550W	---	---	t ≤ 28	340	---	550-700	---	15	AM	20 J @ 23°C ± 5
				28 < t ≤ 40	300	---	570-720	---	---	AM	---
JIS G 5102:1991	Class SCW 550	---	---	---	355	---	550	---	18	A, N, N+T or Q+T	27 J @ 0°C

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB 11352-89	Grade ZG 310-570	---	---	t ≤ 100	310	---	570	---	15	A, N, N+T or Q+T	15 J @ RT
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCMn 2A	---	---	---	345	---	590	---	16	N+T	163 min. HB
	Class SCSiMn 2A	---	---	---	295	---	590	---	13	N+T	163 min. HB
	Class SCMn 1B	---	---	---	390	---	590	---	17	Q+T	170 min. HB
EN 10293:2015	GE300	---	1.0558	t ≤ 30	300	---	600-750	---	15	N	27 J @ RT
				30 < t ≤ 100	300	---	520-670	---	18	N	31 J @ RT
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCC 5A	---	---	---	295	---	620	---	9	N+T	163 min. HB
	Class SCMn 3A	---	---	---	370	---	640	---	13	N+T	170 min. HB
	Class SCC 3B	---	---	---	370	---	620	---	13	Q+T	183 min. HB
	Class SCSiMn 2B	---	---	---	440	---	640	---	17	Q+T	183 min. HB
	Class SCMn 2B	---	---	---	440	---	640	---	16	Q+T	183 min. HB
GB/T 14408-93	Grade ZGD410-620	---	---	---	410	---	620	---	13	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ISO 9477:1992	Grade 410-620	---	---	---	410	---	620-770	---	16	AM	20 J @ 23°C ± 5
ASTM A148/A148 M-14	Grade 90-60 [620-415]	D50600	---	---	415	60	620	90	20	FA, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade SC 1040, Class 90/60	J04003	---	---	415	60	620	90	18	N+T	---
	Grade SC 1045, Class 90/60	J04502	---	---	415	60	620	90	18	N+T	---
JIS G 5102:1991	Class SCW 620	---	---	---	430	---	620	---	17	A, N, N+T or Q+T	27 J @ 0°C
GB 11352-89	Grade ZG 340-640	---	---	t ≤ 100	340	---	640	---	10	A, N, N+T or Q+T	10 J @ RT
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCMn 5A	---	---	---	390	---	690	---	9	N+T	183 min. HB
	Class SCC 5B	---	---	---	440	---	690	---	9	Q+T	201 min. HB
	Class SCMn 3B	---	---	---	490	---	690	---	13	Q+T	197 min. HB
EN 10293:2015	G24Mn6	---	1.1118	t ≤ 50	550	---	700-800	---	12	Q+T	27 J @ -20°C
				t ≤ 100	500	---	650-800	---	15	Q+T	27 J @ -30°C
				t ≤ 150	400	---	600-800	---	18	Q+T	27 J @ -30°C
	G28Mn6	---	1.1165	t ≤ 50	550	---	700-850	---	10	Q+T	31 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	450	---	600-750	---	14	Q+T	35 J @ RT
				t ≤ 250	260	---	520-670	---	18	N	27 J @ RT

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.1A Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB/T 14408-93	Grade ZGD535-720	---	---	---	535	---	720	---	12	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ISO 9477:1992	Grade 540-720	---	---	---	540	---	720-870	---	14	AM	20 J @ 23°C ± 5
ASTM A148/A148 M-14	Grade 105-85 [725-585]	D50850	---	---	585	85	725	105	17	FA, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade SC 1045, Class 105/85	J04502	---	---	585	85	725	105	17	N+T	---
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCMn 5B	---	---	---	540	---	740	---	9	Q+T	212 min. HB
ASTM A148/A148 M-14	Grade 115-95 [795-655]	D50950	---	---	655	95	795	115	14	FA, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ISO 9477:1992	Grade 620-820	---	---	---	620	---	820-970	---	11	AM	18 J @ 23°C ± 5
GB/T 14408-93	Grade ZGD650-830	---	---	---	650	---	830	---	10	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A148/A148 M-14	Grade 130-115 [895-795]	D51150	---	---	795	115	895	130	11	FA, N, N+T or Q+T	---
GB/T 14408-93	Grade ZGD730-910	---	---	---	730	---	910	---	8	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
GB/T 14408-93	Grade ZGD840-1030	---	---	---	840	---	1030	---	6	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ISO 9477:1992	Grade 840-1030	---	---	---	840	---	1030-1180	---	7	AM	15 J @ 23°C ± 5
ASTM A148/A148 M-14	Grade 150-135 [1035-930]	D51350	---	---	930	135	1035	150	7	FA, N, N+T or Q+T	---

7.1.1B Chemical Composition of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 5101:1991	Class SC 360	---	---	0.20	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
EN 10293:2015	GE200	---	1.0420	---	---	---	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00
	GS200	---	1.0449	0.18	1.20	0.60	0.030	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00
GB 11352-89	Grade ZG 200-400	---	---	0.20	0.80	0.50	0.04	0.04	0.35	0.30	0.20	V 0.05; Cu 0.30
GB 7659-87	Grade ZG200-400H	---	---	0.20	0.80	0.50	0.04	0.04	0.30	0.30	0.15	V 0.05; Cu 0.30
ISO 3755:1991	Grade 200-400	---	---	---	---	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 200-400W	---	---	0.25	1.00	0.60	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.1B Chemical Composition of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 5101:1991	Class SC 410	---	---	0.30	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5102:1991	Class SCW 410	---	---	0.22	1.50	0.80	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A27/A27M-13	Grade 60-30 [415-205]	J03000	---	0.30	0.60	0.80	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade U-60-30 [415-205]	J02500	---	0.25	0.75	0.80	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5101:1991	Class SC 450	---	---	0.35	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
GB 11352-89	Grade ZG 230-450	---	---	0.30	0.90	0.50	0.04	0.04	0.35	0.30	0.20	V 0.05; Cu 0.30
GB 7659-87	Grade ZG230-450H	---	---	0.20	1.20	0.50	0.04	0.04	0.30	0.30	0.15	V 0.05; Cu 0.30
ISO 3755:1991	Grade 230-450	---	---	---	---	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 230-450W	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A27/A27M-13	Grade 65-35 [450-240]	J03001	---	0.30	0.70	0.80	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade SC 1020, Class 65/35	J02003	---	0.18-0.23	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Grade SC 1025, Class 65/35	J02508	---	0.22-0.28	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Grade SC 1030, Class 65/35	J03012	---	0.28-0.34	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
EN 10293:2015	GE240	---	1.0446	---	---	---	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00
	GS240	---	1.0455	0.23	1.20	0.60	0.030	0.025	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00
	G17Mn5	---	1.1131	0.15-0.20	1.00-1.60	0.60	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00
JIS G 5102:1991	Class SCW 450	---	---	0.22	1.50	0.80	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5101:1991	Class SC 480	---	---	0.40	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
GB/T 14408-93	Grade ZGD270-480	---	---	---	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ISO 3755:1991	Grade 270-480	---	---	---	---	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 270-480W	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5102:1991	Class SCW 480	---	---	0.22	1.50	0.80	0.040	0.040	0.50	0.50	---	---
EN 10293:2015	G20Mn5	---	1.6220	0.17-0.23	1.00-1.60	0.60	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.80	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00
ASTM A27/A27M-13	Grade 70-36 [485-250]	J03501	---	0.35	0.70	0.80	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Grade 70-40 [485-275]	J02501	---	0.25	1.20	0.80	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade SC 1020, Class 70/36	J02003	---	0.18-0.23	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Grade SC 1025, Class 70/36	J02508	---	0.22-0.28	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Grade SC 1030, Class 70/36	J03012	---	0.28-0.34	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Grade SC 1040, Class 70/36	J04003	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
GB 7659-87	Grade ZG275-485H	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.50	0.04	0.04	0.30	0.30	0.15	V 0.05; Cu 0.30

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.1B Chemical Composition of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB 11352-89	Grade ZG 270-500	---	---	0.40	0.90	0.50	0.04	0.04	0.35	0.30	0.20	V 0.05; Cu 0.30
GB/T 14408-93	Grade ZGD290-510	---	---	---	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Grade ZGD345-570	---	---	---	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCC 3A	---	---	0.30-0.40	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Class SCMn 1A	---	---	0.20-0.30	1.00-1.60	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A148/A148 M-14	Grade 80-40 [550-275]	D50400	---	---	---	---	0.05	0.06	---	---	---	---
	Grade 80-50 [550-345]	D50500	---	---	---	---	0.05	0.06	---	---	---	---
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade SC 1030, Class 80/40	J03012	---	0.28-0.34	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Grade SC 1030, Class 80/50	J03012	---	0.28-0.34	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Grade SC 1040, Class 80/40	J04003	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Grade SC 1040, Class 80/50	J04003	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Grade SC 1045, Class 80/40	J04502	---	0.43-0.50	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ISO 3755:1991	Grade SC 1045, Class 80/50	J04502	---	0.43-0.50	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Grade 340-550	---	---	---	---	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5102:1991	Grade 340-550W	---	---	0.25	1.50	0.60	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
	Class SCW 550	---	---	0.22	1.50	0.80	0.040	0.040	0.50	2.50	0.30	V 0.20
GB 11352-89	Grade ZG 310-570	---	---	0.50	0.90	0.60	0.04	0.04	0.35	0.30	0.20	V 0.05; Cu 0.30
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCMn 2A	---	---	0.25-0.35	1.00-1.60	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Class SCSiMn 2A	---	---	0.25-0.35	0.90-1.20	0.50-0.80	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Class SCMn 1B	---	---	0.20-0.30	1.00-1.60	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
EN 10293:2015	GE300	---	1.0558	---	---	---	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCC 5A	---	---	0.40-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Class SCMn 3A	---	---	0.30-0.40	1.00-1.60	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Class SCC 3B	---	---	0.30-0.40	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Class SCSiMn 2B	---	---	0.25-0.35	0.90-1.20	0.50-0.80	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Class SCMn 2B	---	---	0.25-0.35	1.00-1.60	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
GB/T 14408-93	Grade ZGD410-620	---	---	---	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ISO 9477:1992	Grade 410-620	---	---	---	---	0.60	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A148/A148 M-14	Grade 90-60 [620-415]	D50600	---	---	---	---	0.05	0.06	---	---	---	---
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade SC 1040, Class 90/60	J04003	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Grade SC 1045, Class 90/60	J04502	---	0.43-0.50	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5102:1991	Class SCW 620	---	---	0.22	1.50	0.80	0.040	0.040	0.50	2.50	0.30	V 0.20
GB 11352-89	Grade ZG 340-640	---	---	0.60	0.90	0.60	0.04	0.04	0.35	0.30	0.20	V 0.05; Cu 0.30

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.1B Chemical Composition of Cast Carbon Steel for General and Structural Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCMn 5A	---	---	0.40-0.50	1.00-1.60	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Class SCC 5B	---	---	0.40-0.50	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Class SCMn 3B	---	---	0.30-0.40	1.00-1.60	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
EN 10293:2015	G24Mn6	---	1.1118	0.20-0.25	1.50-1.80	0.60	0.020	0.015	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00
	G28Mn6	---	1.1165	0.25-0.32	1.20-1.80	0.60	0.035	0.030	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00
GB/T 14408-93	Grade ZGD535-720	---	---	---	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ISO 9477:1992	Grade 540-720	---	---	---	---	0.60	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A148/A148 M-14	Grade 105-85 [725-585]	D50850	---	---	---	---	0.05	0.06	---	---	---	---
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade SC 1045, Class 105/85	J04502	---	0.43-0.50	0.50-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCMn 5B	---	---	0.40-0.50	1.00-1.60	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A148/A148 M-14	Grade 115-95 [795-655]	D50950	---	---	---	---	0.05	0.06	---	---	---	---
ISO 9477:1992	Grade 620-820	---	---	---	---	0.60	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
GB/T 14408-93	Grade ZGD650-830	---	---	---	---	---	0.040	0.040	---	---	---	---
ASTM A148/A148 M-14	Grade 130-115 [895-795]	D51150	---	---	---	---	0.05	0.06	---	---	---	---
GB/T 14408-93	Grade ZGD730-910	---	---	---	---	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
GB/T 14408-93	Grade ZGD840-1030	---	---	---	---	---	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 9477:1992	Grade 840-1030	---	---	---	---	0.60	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---
ASTM A148/A148 M-14	Grade 150-135 [1035-930]	D51350	---	---	---	---	0.05	0.06	---	---	---	---

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.2A Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 5151:1991	Class SCPH 1	---	---	---	205	---	410	---	21	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASME SA-216/SA-216M	Grade WCA	J02502	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	24	A, N or N+T	---
ASTM A216/A216M-14e1	Grade WCA	J02502	---	---	205	30	415-585	60-85	24	A, N or N+T	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GP240GH	---	1.0619	t ≤ 100	240	---	420-600	---	22	N	27 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	240	---	420-600	---	22	Q+T	40 J @ RT
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG240-450A	---	---	---	240	---	450-600	---	22	A, N, N+T or Q+T	27 J @ RT
	Grade ZG240-450AG	---	---	---	240	---	450-600	---	22	N, N+T or Q+T	27 J @ RT
	Grade ZG240-450B	---	---	---	240	---	450-600	---	22	A, N, N+T or Q+T	45 J @ RT
	Grade ZG240-450BG	---	---	---	240	---	450-600	---	22	N, N+T or Q+T	45 J @ RT
ISO 4991:1994	Type C23-45A	---	---	---	240	---	450-600	---	22	A, N, N+T or Q+T	27 J @ RT
	Type C23-45AH	---	---	---	240	---	450-600	---	22	N, N+T or Q+T	27 J @ RT
	Type C23-45B	---	---	---	240	---	450-600	---	22	A, N, N+T or Q+T	45 J @ RT
	Type C23-45BH	---	---	---	240	---	450-600	---	22	N, N+T or Q+T	45 J @ RT
JIS G 5151:1991	Class SCPH 2	---	---	---	245	---	480	---	19	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GP280GH	---	1.0625	t ≤ 100	280	---	480-640	---	22	N	27 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	280	---	480-640	---	22	Q+T	35 J @ RT
ASME SA-216/SA-216M	Grade WCB	J03002	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	22	A, N or N+T	---
	Grade WCC	J02503	---	---	275	40	485-655	70-95	22	A, N or N+T	---
ASTM A216/A216M-14e1	Grade WCB	J03002	---	---	250	36	485-655	70-95	22	A, N or N+T	---
	Grade WCC	J02503	---	---	275	40	485-655	70-95	22	A, N or N+T	---
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG280-520	---	---	---	280	---	520-670	---	18	A, N, N+T or Q+T	35 J @ RT
	Grade ZG280-520G	---	---	---	280	---	520-670	---	18	N, N+T or Q+T	35 J @ RT
ISO 4991:1994	Type C26-52	---	---	---	280	---	520-670	---	18	A, N, N+T or Q+T	35 J @ RT
	Type C26-52H	---	---	---	280	---	520-670	---	18	N, N+T or Q+T	35 J @ RT

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.2B Chemical Composition of Cast Carbon Steel for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
JIS G 5151:1991	Class SCPH 1	---	---	0.25	0.70	0.60	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.50	0.25	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 1.00	
ASME SA-216/SA-216M	Grade WCA	J02502	---	0.25	0.70	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.50	0.50	0.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Ni+Mo+V+Cu) 1.00	
ASTM A216/A216M-14e1	Grade WCA	J02502	---	0.25	0.70	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.50	0.50	0.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Ni+Mo+V+Cu) 1.00	
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GP240GH	---	1.0619	0.18-0.23	0.50-1.20	0.60	0.030	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00	
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG240-450A	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	V 0.03; Cu 0.40	
	Grade ZG240-450AG	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	V 0.03; Cu 0.40	
	Grade ZG240-450B	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	V 0.03; Cu 0.40	
	Grade ZG240-450BG	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	V 0.03; Cu 0.40	
ISO 4991:1994	Type C23-45A	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	---	
	Type C23-45AH	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	(Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00; V 0.03; Cu 0.40	
	Type C23-45B	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	(Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00; V 0.03; Cu 0.40	
	Type C23-45BH	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	(Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00; V 0.03; Cu 0.40	
JIS G 5151:1991	Class SCPH 2	---	---	0.30	1.00	0.60	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.50	0.25	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 1.00	
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GP280GH	---	1.0625	0.18-0.25	0.80-1.20	0.60	0.030	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00	
ASME SA-216/SA-216M	Grade WCB	J03002	---	0.30	1.00	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.50	0.50	0.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Ni+Mo+V+Cu) 1.00	
	Grade WCC	J02503	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.50	0.50	0.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Ni+Mo+V+Cu) 1.00	
ASTM A216/A216M-14e1	Grade WCB	J03002	---	0.30	1.00	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.50	0.50	0.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Ni+Mo+V+Cu) 1.00	
	Grade WCC	J02503	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.50	0.50	0.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Ni+Mo+V+Cu) 1.00	
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG280-520	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	V 0.03; Cu 0.40	
	Grade ZG280-520G	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	V 0.03; Cu 0.40	
ISO 4991:1994	Type C26-52	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	(Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00; V 0.03; Cu 0.40	
	Type C26-52H	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.40	0.40	0.15	(Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00; V 0.03; Cu 0.40	

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.3A Mechanical Properties of Cast Carbon Steel for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-352/SA-352M	Grade LCA	J02504	---	---	205	30.0	415-585	60.0-85.0	24	N+T or Q+T	18 J @ -32°C
	Grade LCB	J03003	---	---	240	35.0	450-620	65.0-90.0	24	N+T or Q+T	18 J @ -46°C
	Grade LCC	J02505	---	---	275	40.0	485-655	70.0-95.0	22	N+T or Q+T	20 J @ -46°C
ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	Grade LCA	J02504	---	---	205	30.0	415-585	60.0-85.0	24	N+T or Q+T	18 J @ -32°C
	Grade LCB	J03003	---	---	240	35.0	450-620	65.0-90.0	24	N+T or Q+T	18 J @ -46°C
	Grade LCC	J02505	---	---	275	40.0	485-655	70.0-95.0	22	N+T or Q+T	20 J @ -46°C
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Grade A1Q	J03002	---	---	240	35	450	65	24	Q+T	L: 17 J @ -46°C
	Grade A2Q	J02503	---	---	275	40	485	70	22	Q+T	L: 20 J @ -46°C
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G17Mn5	---	1.1131	t ≤ 50	240	---	450-600	---	24	Q+T	27 J @ -40°C
	G20Mn5	---	1.6220	t ≤ 30	300	---	480-620	---	20	N	27 J @ -30°C
				t ≤ 100	300	---	500-650	---	22	Q+T	27 J @ -40°C
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG240-450BD	---	---	---	240	---	450-600	---	22	N, N+T or Q+T	27 J @ -40°C
	Grade ZG280-520D	---	---	---	280	---	520-670	---	18	N+T or Q+T	27 J @ -35°C
ISO 4991:1994	Type C23-45BL	---	---	---	240	---	450-600	---	22	N+T or Q+T	27 J @ -40°C
	Type C26-52L	---	---	---	280	---	520-670	---	18	N+T or Q+T	27 J @ -35°C
JIS G 5152:1991	Class SCPL 1	---	---	---	245	---	450	---	21	A, N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data

7.1 Cast Carbon Steels

7.1.3B Chemical Composition of Cast Carbon Steel for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
ASME SA-352/SA-352M	Grade LCA	J02504	---	0.25	0.70	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.50	0.50	0.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Ni+V) 1.00	
	Grade LCB	J03003	---	0.30	1.00	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.50	0.50	0.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Ni+Mo+V+Cu) 1.00	
	Grade LCC	J02505	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.50	0.50	0.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Ni+Mo+V+Cu) 1.00	
ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	Grade LCA	J02504	---	0.25	0.70	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.50	0.50	0.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Ni+V) 1.00	
	Grade LCB	J03003	---	0.30	1.00	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.50	0.50	0.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Ni+Mo+V+Cu) 1.00	
	Grade LCC	J02505	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.50	0.50	0.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Ni+Mo+V+Cu) 1.00	
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Grade A1Q	J03002	---	0.30	1.00	0.60	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.50	0.25	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; (V+Cr+Ni+Mo+Cu+P+S) 1.00	
	Grade A2Q	J02503	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.50	0.25	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; (V+Cr+Ni+Mo+Cu+P+S) 1.00	
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G17Mn5	---	1.1131	0.15-0.20	1.00-1.60	0.60	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.30; (Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00	
	G20Mn5	---	1.6220	0.17-0.23	1.00-1.60	0.60	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.80	0.12	V 0.03; Cu 0.30	
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG240-450BD	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.60	0.030	0.030	0.40	0.40	0.15	V 0.03; Cu 0.40	
	Grade ZG280-520D	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.030	0.030	0.40	0.40	0.15	V 0.03; Cu 0.40	
ISO 4991:1994	Type C23-45BL	---	---	0.20	1.00-1.60	0.60	0.030	0.030	0.40	0.40	0.15	(Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00; V 0.03; Cu 0.40	
	Type C26-52L	---	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.030	0.030	0.40	0.40	0.15	(Cr+Mo+Ni+V+Cu) 1.00; V 0.03; Cu 0.40	
JIS G 5152:1991	Class SCPL 1	---	---	0.30	1.00	0.60	0.040	0.040	0.25	0.50	---	Cu 0.50; (Cr+Ni+Cu) 1.00	

7.2 Cast Manganese Steels

7.2A Chemical Composition of Cast Manganese Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Grade Z 100 MD 6 1-M	---	---	0.8-1.2	5-7	1	0.08	0.03	---	---	0.8-1.2	---
ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	Grade F	J91340	---	1.05-1.35	6.0-8.0	1.00	0.07	---	---	---	0.9-1.2	---
ISO 13521:1999	Grade GX120MnMo7-1	---	---	1.05-1.35	6.00-8.00	0.30-0.90	0.060	0.045	---	---	0.90-1.20	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Grade Z 120 M 12-M	---	---	1.1-1.4	11-14	1	0.08	0.03	---	---	---	[(Mn-2)/10] Cmax.; C (Mn/10)max.
ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	Grade A	J91109	---	1.05-1.35	11.0 min.	1.00	0.07	---	---	---	---	---
	Grade B-1	J91119	---	0.9-1.05	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.07	---	---	---	---	---
	Grade B-2	J91129	---	1.05-1.2	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.07	---	---	---	---	---
	Grade B-3	J91139	---	1.12-1.28	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.07	---	---	---	---	---
	Grade B-4	J91149	---	1.2-1.35	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.07	---	---	---	---	---
GB/T 5680-1998	Grade ZGMn13-1	---	---	1.00-1.45	11.00-14.00	0.30-1.00	0.090	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Grade ZGMn13-2	---	---	0.90-1.35	11.00-14.00	0.30-1.00	0.070	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Grade ZGMn13-3	---	---	0.95-1.35	11.00-14.00	0.30-0.80	0.070	0.035	---	---	---	---
ISO 13521:1999	Grade GX100Mn13	---	---	0.90-1.05	11.00-14.00	0.30-0.90	0.060	0.045	---	---	---	---
	Grade GX120Mn13	---	---	1.05-1.35	11.00-14.00	0.30-0.90	0.060	0.045	---	---	---	---
JIS G 5131:2008	Class SCMnH 1	---	---	0.90-1.30	11.00-14.00	---	0.100	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Class SCMnH 2	---	---	0.90-1.20	11.00-14.00	0.80	0.070	0.040	---	---	---	---
	Class SCMnH 3	---	---	0.90-1.20	11.00-14.00	0.30-0.80	0.050	0.035	---	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Grade Z 120 MC 12-M	---	---	1.1-1.4	11-14	1	0.08	0.03	1-2.5	---	---	---
ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	Grade C	J91309	---	1.05-1.35	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.07	---	1.5-2.5	---	---	---
GB/T 5680-1998	Grade ZGMn13-4	---	---	0.90-1.30	11.00-14.00	0.30-0.80	0.070	0.040	1.50-2.50	---	---	---
ISO 13521:1999	Grade GX120MnCr13-2	---	---	1.05-1.35	11.00-14.00	0.30-0.90	0.060	0.045	1.50-2.50	---	---	---
JIS G 5131:2008	Class SCMnH 11	---	---	0.90-1.30	11.00-14.00	0.80	0.070	0.040	1.50-2.50	---	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Grade Z 100 MN 13 4-M	---	---	0.7-1.3	12-15	1	0.08	0.03	---	2-5	---	---
ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	Grade D	J91459	---	0.7-1.3	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.07	---	---	3.0-4.0	---	---
ISO 13521:1999	Grade GX120MnNi13-3	---	---	1.05-1.35	11.00-14.00	0.30-0.90	0.060	0.045	---	3.00-4.00	---	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Grade Z 110 MD 12 1-M	---	---	0.8-1.3	11-14	1	0.08	0.03	---	---	0.8-1.2	---
ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	Grade E-1	J91249	---	0.7-1.3	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.07	---	---	---	0.9-1.2	---
GB/T 5680-1998	Grade ZGMn13-5	---	---	0.75-1.30	11.00-14.00	0.30-1.00	0.070	0.040	---	---	0.90-1.20	---
ISO 13521:1999	Grade GX110MnMo13-1	---	---	0.75-1.35	11.00-14.00	0.30-0.90	0.060	0.045	---	---	0.90-1.20	---
ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	Grade E-2	J91339	---	1.05-1.45	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.07	---	---	---	1.8-2.1	---
ISO 13521:1999	Grade GX90MnMo14	---	---	0.70-1.00	13.00-15.00	0.30-0.60	0.070	0.045	---	---	1.00-1.80	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Grade Z 120MC 17 2-M	---	---	1.1-1.4	16-18	1	0.08	0.03	1.8-2.3	---	---	---
ISO 13521:1999	Grade GX120MnCr17-2	---	---	1.05-1.35	16.00-19.00	0.30-0.90	0.060	0.045	1.50-2.50	---	---	---

7.2 Cast Manganese Steels

7.2B Mechanical Properties of Cast Manganese Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Grade Z 100 MD 6 1-M	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	---	---	---	---	Q	55 - 58 HRC; 200 - 230 HBW
ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	Grade F	J91340	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q	---
ISO 13521:1999	Grade GX120MnMo7-1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	ST+Q	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Grade Z 120 M 12-M	---	---	t ≤ 200	---	---	---	---	---	Q	45 - 50 HRC; 180 - 250 HBW
ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	Grade A	J91109	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q	---
	Grade B-1	J91119	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q	---
	Grade B-2	J91129	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q	---
	Grade B-3	J91139	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q	---
	Grade B-4	J91149	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q	---
GB/T 5680-1998	Grade ZGMn13-1	---	---	---	---	---	635	---	20	Q	---
	Grade ZGMn13-2	---	---	---	---	---	685	---	25	Q	---
	Grade ZGMn13-3	---	---	---	---	---	735	---	30	Q	---
ISO 13521:1999	Grade GX100Mn13	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	ST+Q	---
	Grade GX120Mn13	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	ST+Q	---
JIS G 5131:2008	Class SCMnH 1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q	---
	Class SCMnH 2	---	---	---	---	---	740	---	35	Q	---
	Class SCMnH 3	---	---	---	---	---	740	---	35	Q	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Grade Z 120 MC 12-M	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	---	---	---	---	Q	45 - 50 HRC; 180 - 250 HBW
ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	Grade C	J91309	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q	---
GB/T 5680-1998	Grade ZGMn13-4	---	---	---	390	---	735	---	20	Q	---
ISO 13521:1999	Grade GX120MnCr13-2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	ST+Q	---
JIS G 5131:2008	Class SCMnH 11	---	---	---	390	---	740	---	20	Q	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Grade Z 100 MN 13 4-M	---	---	t > 100	---	---	---	---	---	Q	45 - 50 HRC; 180 - 250 HBW
ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	Grade D	J91459	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q	---
ISO 13521:1999	Grade GX120MnNi13-3	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	ST+Q	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Grade Z 110 MD 12 1-M	---	---	t ≤ 200	---	---	---	---	---	Q	45 - 50 HRC; 180 - 250 HBW
ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	Grade E-1	J91249	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q	---
ISO 13521:1999	Grade GX110MnMo13-1	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	ST+Q	---
ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	Grade E-2	J91339	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q	---
ISO 13521:1999	Grade GX90MnMo14	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	ST+Q	---
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Grade Z 120MC 17 2-M	---	---	t ≤ 100	---	---	---	---	---	Q	45 - 50 HRC; 180 - 250 HBW
ISO 13521:1999	Grade GX120MnCr17-2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	ST+Q	---

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.1A Chemical Composition of Cast Alloy Steels for General and Structural Purposes

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10293:2015	G26CrMo4	---	1.7221	0.22-0.29	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.025	0.020	0.80-1.20	0.40	0.15-0.30	V 0.05; Cu 0.30
ISO 14737:2003	Grade G25CrMo4	---	---	0.20-0.29	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.025	0.020	0.80-1.20	0.40	0.15-0.25	V 0.05; Cu 0.30
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCCrM 1A	---	---	0.20-0.30	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	0.80-1.20	---	0.15-0.35	---
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade SC 4130, Class 65/35	J13502	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4130, Class 70/36	J13502	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4130, Class 80/40	J13502	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4130, Class 80/50	J13502	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4130, Class 90/60	J13502	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4130, Class 105/85	J13502	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4130, Class 115/95	J13502	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4130, Class 130/115	J13502	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4130, Class 135/125	J13502	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
Grade SC 4130, Class 150/135	J13502	---	---	0.28-0.33	0.40-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
ISO 14737:2003	Grade G32CrMo4	---	---	0.28-0.35	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.025	0.020	0.80-1.20	0.40	0.15-0.25	V 0.05; Cu 0.30
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCCrM 3A	---	---	0.30-0.40	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	0.80-1.20	---	0.15-0.35	---
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade SC 4140, Class 65/35	J14045	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-1.10	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 70/36	J14045	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-1.10	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 80/40	J14045	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-1.10	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 80/50	J14045	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-1.10	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 90/60	J14045	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-1.10	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 105/85	J14045	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-1.10	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 115/95	J14045	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-1.10	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 130/115	J14045	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-1.10	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 135/125	J14045	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-1.10	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 150/135	J14045	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-1.10	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 160/145	J14045	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-1.10	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---
Grade SC 4140, Class 165/150	J14045	---	0.38-0.43	0.70-1.10	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.80-1.10	---	0.15-0.25	---	
EN 10293:2015	G42CrMo4	---	1.7231	0.38-0.45	0.60-1.00	0.60	0.025	0.020	0.80-1.20	0.40	0.15-0.30	V 0.05; Cu 0.30
ISO 14737:2003	Grade G42CrMo4	---	---	0.38-0.45	0.60-0.90	0.60	0.025	0.020	0.80-1.20	0.40	0.15-0.25	V 0.05; Cu 0.30

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.1A Chemical Composition of Cast Alloy Steels for General and Structural Purposes (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade SC 4330, Class 65/35	J23259	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 70/36	J23259	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 80/40	J23259	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 80/50	J23259	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 90/60	J23259	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 105/85	J23259	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 115/95	J23259	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 130/115	J23259	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 135/125	J23259	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 150/135	J23259	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 160/145	J23259	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 165/150	J23259	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---
Grade SC 4330, Class 210/180	J23259	---	0.28-0.33	0.60-0.90	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.040	0.70-0.90	1.65-2.00	0.20-0.30	---	
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCNCrM 2A	---	---	0.25-0.35	0.90-1.50	0.30-0.60	0.040	0.040	0.30-0.90	1.60-2.00	0.15-0.35	---
EN 10293:2015	G32NiCrMo8-5-4	---	1.6570	0.28 - 0.35	0.60 - 1.00	0.60	0.020	0.015	1.00 - 1.40	1.60 - 2.10	0.30 - 0.50	V 0.05; Cu 0.30
ISO 14737:2003	Grade G32NiCrMo8-5-4	---	---	0.28 - 0.35	0.60 - 1.00	0.60	0.020	0.015	1.00 - 1.40	1.60 - 2.10	0.30 - 0.50	V 0.05; Cu 0.30

7.3.1B Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for General and Structural Purposes

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10293:2015	G26CrMo4	---	1.7221	t ≤ 100	550	---	700-850	---	10	Q+T	18 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	450	---	600-750	---	16	Q+T	40 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 250	300	---	550-700	---	14	Q+T	27 J @ RT
ISO 14737:2003	Grade G25CrMo4	---	---	t ≤ 100	450	---	600-750	---	16	Q+T	40 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	550	---	700-850	---	10	Q+T	18 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 250	300	---	550-700	---	14	Q+T	27 J @ RT
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCCrM 1A	---	---	---	390	---	590	---	13	N+T	170 min. HB

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.1B Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for General and Structural Purposes (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade SC 4130, Class 65/35	J13502	---	---	240	35	450	65	24	N+T	---
	Grade SC 4130, Class 70/36	J13502	---	---	250	36	485	70	22	N+T	---
	Grade SC 4130, Class 80/40	J13502	---	---	275	40	550	80	18	N+T	---
	Grade SC 4130, Class 80/50	J13502	---	---	345	50	550	80	22	N+T	---
	Grade SC 4130, Class 90/60	J13502	---	---	415	60	620	90	18	N+T; or HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 4130, Class 105/85	J13502	---	---	585	85	725	105	17	HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 4130, Class 115/95	J13502	---	---	655	95	795	115	14	HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 4130, Class 130/115	J13502	---	---	795	115	895	130	11	HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 4130, Class 135/125	J13502	---	---	860	125	930	135	9	HT+Q+T	---
ISO 14737:2003	Grade G32CrMo4	---	---	t ≤ 100	270	---	630-780	---	16	N+T	10 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	540	---	700-850	---	12	Q+T	35 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	650	---	800-950	---	10	Q+T	18 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 150	480	---	620-770	---	10	Q+T	27 J @ RT
				150 < t ≤ 250	330	---	620-770	---	10	Q+T	16 J @ RT
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCCrM 3A	---	---	---	440	---	690	---	9	N+T	201 min. HB
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade SC 4140, Class 65/35	J14045	---	---	240	35	450	65	24	N+T	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 70/36	J14045	---	---	250	36	485	70	22	N+T	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 80/40	J14045	---	---	275	40	550	80	18	N+T	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 80/50	J14045	---	---	345	50	550	80	22	N+T	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 90/60	J14045	---	---	415	60	620	90	18	N+T	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 105/85	J14045	---	---	585	85	725	105	17	N+T; or HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 115/95	J14045	---	---	655	95	795	115	14	HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 130/115	J14045	---	---	795	115	895	130	11	HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 135/125	J14045	---	---	860	125	930	135	9	HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 150/135	J14045	---	---	930	135	1035	150	7	HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 4140, Class 160/145	J14045	---	---	1000	145	1105	160	6	HT+Q+T	---
Grade SC 4140, Class 165/150	J14045	---	---	1035	150	1140	165	5	HT+Q+T	---	
EN 10293:2015	G42CrMo4	---	1.7231	t ≤ 100	700	---	850-1000	---	10	Q+T	27 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	600	---	800-950	---	12	Q+T	31 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 150	550	---	700-850	---	10	Q+T	27 J @ RT
				150 < t ≤ 250	350	---	650-800	---	10	Q+T	16 J @ RT
ISO 14737:2003	Grade G42CrMo4	---	---	t ≤ 100	300	---	700-850	---	15	N+T	10 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	600	---	780-930	---	12	Q+T	31 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	700	---	850-1000	---	10	Q+T	16 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 150	550	---	700-850	---	10	Q+T	27 J @ RT
				150 < t ≤ 250	350	---	650-800	---	10	Q+T	16 J @ RT

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.1B Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for General and Structural Purposes (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade SC 4330, Class 65/35	J23259	---	---	240	35	450	65	24	N+T	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 70/36	J23259	---	---	250	36	485	70	22	N+T	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 80/40	J23259	---	---	275	40	550	80	18	N+T	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 80/50	J23259	---	---	345	50	550	80	22	N+T	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 90/60	J23259	---	---	415	60	620	90	18	N+T; or HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 105/85	J23259	---	---	585	85	725	105	17	HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 115/95	J23259	---	---	655	95	795	115	14	HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 130/115	J23259	---	---	795	115	895	130	11	HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 135/125	J23259	---	---	860	125	930	135	9	HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 150/135	J23259	---	---	930	135	1035	150	7	HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 160/145	J23259	---	---	1000	145	1105	160	6	HT+Q+T	---
	Grade SC 4330, Class 165/150	J23259	---	---	1035	150	1140	165	5	HT+Q+T	---
Grade SC 4330, Class 210/180	J23259	---	---	1240	180	1450	210	4	HT+Q+T	---	
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCNCrM 2A	---	---	---	590	---	780	---	9	N+T	223 min. HB
EN 10293:2015	G32NiCrMo8-5-4	---	1.6570	t ≤ 100	950	---	1050-1200	---	10	Q+T	35 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	700	---	850-1000	---	16	Q+T	50 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 250	650	---	820-970	---	14	Q+T	35 J @ RT
ISO 14737:2003	Grade G32NiCrMo8-5-4	---	1.6570	t ≤ 100	950	---	1050-1200	---	10	Q+T	35 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	700	---	850-1000	---	16	Q+T	50 J @ RT
				100 < t ≤ 250	650	---	820-970	---	14	Q+T	35 J @ RT

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.2A Chemical Composition of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
ASME SA-217/SA-217M	Grade WC1	J12524	---	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.35	0.50	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (Cu+Ni+Cr+W) 1.00	
ASTM A217/A217M-14	Grade WC1	J12524	---	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.04	0.045	0.35	0.50	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (Cu+Ni+Cr+W) 1.00	
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G20Mo5	---	1.5419	0.15-0.23	0.50-1.00	0.60	0.025	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.40-0.60	V 0.05; Cu 0.30	
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG19MoG	---	---	0.15-0.23	0.50-1.00	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.035	0.030	---	0.40-0.60	---	
ISO 4991:1994	Type C28H	---	---	0.15-0.23	0.50-1.00	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.035	0.30	---	0.40-0.60	---	
JIS G 5151:1991	Class SCPH 11	---	---	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.040	0.040	0.35	0.50	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (Cu+Ni+Cr+W) 1.00	
ASME SA-217/SA-217M	Grade WC6	J12072	---	0.05-0.20	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.04	0.045	1.00-1.50	0.50	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (Cu+Ni+W) 1.00	
ASTM A217/A217M-14	Grade WC6	J12072	---	0.05-0.20	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.035	0.035	1.00-1.50	0.50	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (Cu+Ni+W) 1.00	
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G17CrMo5-5	---	1.7357	0.15-0.20	0.50-1.00	0.60	0.020	0.020	1.00-1.50	0.40	0.45-0.65	V 0.05; Cu 0.30	
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG15Cr1MoG	---	---	0.10-0.20	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.035	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---	
ISO 4991:1994	Type C32H	---	---	0.10-0.20	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.035	1.00-1.50	---	0.45-0.65	---	
JIS G 5151:1991	Class SCPH 21	---	---	0.20	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.040	0.040	1.00-1.50	0.50	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (Cu+Ni+W) 1.00	
ASTM A389/A389M-13	Grade C24	J12092	---	0.20	0.30-0.80	0.60	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.25	---	0.90-1.20	V 0.15-0.25	
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G17CrMoV5-10	---	1.7706	0.15-0.20	0.50-0.90	0.60	0.020	0.015	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.90-1.10	V 0.20-0.30; Cu 0.30; Sn 0.025	
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG17Cr1Mo1VG	---	---	0.13-0.20	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.035	1.20-1.60	---	0.90-1.20	V 0.15-0.35	
ISO 4991:1994	Type C35BH	---	---	0.13-0.20	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.035	1.20-1.60	---	0.90-1.20	V 0.15-0.35	
JIS G 5151:1991	Class SCPH 23	---	---	0.20	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.040	0.040	1.00-1.50	0.50	0.90-1.20	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (Cu+Ni+W) 1.00	
ASME SA-217/SA-217M	Grade WC9	J21890	---	0.05-0.18	0.40-0.70	0.60	0.04	0.045	2.00-2.75	0.50	0.90-1.20	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (Cu+Ni+W) 1.00	
ASME SA-487/SA-487M	Grade 8, Class A	J22091	---	0.05-0.20	0.50-0.90	0.80	0.04	0.045	2.00-2.75	---	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.03; (Cu+W+V) 0.60	
	Grade 8, Class B	J22091	---	0.05-0.20	0.50-0.90	0.80	0.04	0.045	2.00-2.75	---	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.03; (Cu+W+V) 0.60	
	Grade 8, Class C	J22091	---	0.05-0.20	0.50-0.90	0.80	0.04	0.045	2.00-2.75	---	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.03; (Cu+W+V) 0.60	
ASTM A217/A217M-14	Grade WC9	J21890	---	0.05-0.18	0.40-0.70	0.60	0.035	0.035	2.00-2.75	0.50	0.90-1.20	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (Cu+Ni+W) 1.00	
ASTM A487/A487M-14	Grade 8, Class A	J22091	---	0.05-0.20	0.50-0.90	0.80	0.035	0.035	2.00-2.75	---	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.03; (Cu+W+V) 0.60	
	Grade 8, Class B	J22091	---	0.05-0.20	0.50-0.90	0.80	0.035	0.035	2.00-2.75	---	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.03; (Cu+W+V) 0.60	
	Grade 8, Class C	J22091	---	0.05-0.20	0.50-0.90	0.80	0.035	0.035	2.00-2.75	---	0.90-1.10	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.03; (Cu+W+V) 0.60	

Note: This section continued on next page.

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.2A Chemical Composition of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G17CrMo9-10	---	1.7379	0.13-0.20	0.50-0.90	0.60	0.020	0.020	2.00-2.50	0.40	0.90-1.20	V 0.05; Cu 0.30
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG12Cr2Mo1G	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.035	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.20	---
	Grade ZG16Cr2Mo1G	---	---	0.13-0.20	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.035	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.20	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C34AH	---	---	0.08-0.15	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.035	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.20	---
	Type C34BH	---	---	0.13-0.20	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.035	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.20	---
JIS G 5151:1991	Class SCPH 32	---	---	0.20	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.040	0.040	2.00-2.75	0.50	0.90-1.20	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (Cu+Ni+W) 1.00
ASME SA-217/SA-217M	Grade C5	J42045	---	0.20	0.40-0.70	0.75	0.04	0.045	4.00-6.50	0.50	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (Cu+Ni+W) 1.00
ASTM A217/A217M-14	Grade C5	J42045	---	0.20	0.40-0.70	0.75	0.04	0.045	4.00-6.50	0.50	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (Cu+Ni+W) 1.00
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX15CrMo5	---	1.7365	0.12-0.19	0.50-0.80	0.80	0.025	0.025	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	V 0.05; Cu 0.30
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG16Cr5MoG	---	---	0.12-0.19	0.50-0.80	0.80	0.035	0.035	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C37H	---	---	0.12-0.19	0.50-0.80	0.80	0.035	0.035	4.00-6.00	---	0.45-0.65	---
JIS G 5151:1991	Class SCPH 61	---	---	0.20	0.50-0.80	0.75	0.040	0.040	4.00-6.50	0.50	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (Cu+Ni+W) 1.00
EN 10295:2002	GX30CrSi7	---	1.4710	0.20-0.35	0.50-1.00	1.00-2.50	0.035	0.030	6.00-8.00	0.50	0.15	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX30CrSi7	---	---	0.20-0.35	0.50-1.00	1.00-2.5	0.040	0.040	6.0-8.0	0.50	0.5	---
ASME SA-217/SA-217M	Grade C12	J82090	---	0.20	0.35-0.65	1.00	0.04	0.045	8.00-10.00	0.50	0.90-1.20	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (Cu+Ni+W) 1.00
ASTM A217/A217M-14	Grade C12	J82090	---	0.20	0.35-0.65	1.00	0.035	0.035	8.00-10.00	0.50	0.90-1.20	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; Cb 0.03; V 0.06; (Cu+Ni+W) 1.00
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG14Cr9Mo1G	---	---	0.10-0.17	0.50-0.80	0.80	0.035	0.035	8.00-10.0	---	1.00-1.30	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C38H	---	---	0.10-0.17	0.50-0.80	0.80	0.035	0.035	8.00-10.00	---	1.00-1.30	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G12MoCrV5-2	---	1.7720	0.10-0.15	0.40-0.70	0.45	0.030	0.020	0.30-0.50	0.40	0.40-0.60	V 0.22-0.30; Cu 0.30; Sn 0.025
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG14MoVG	---	---	0.10-0.17	0.40-0.70	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.60	0.40	0.40-0.60	V 0.22-0.32
ISO 4991:1994	Type C33H	---	---	0.10-0.17	0.40-0.70	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.035	0.30-0.60	0.40	0.40-0.60	V 0.22-0.32

7.3.2B Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-217/SA-217M	Grade WC1	J12524	---	---	240	35	450-620	65-90	24	N+T	---
ASTM A217/A217M-14	Grade WC1	J12524	---	---	240	35	450-620	65-90	24	N+T	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G20Mo5	---	1.5419	t ≤ 100	245	---	440-590	---	22	Q+T	27 J @ RT
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG19MoG	---	---	---	250	---	450-600	---	21	N+T or Q+T	25 J @ RT
ISO 4991:1994	Type C28H	---	---	---	250	---	450-600	---	21	N+T or Q+T	25 J @ RT
JIS G 5151:1991	Class SCPH 11	---	---	---	245	---	450	---	22	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASME SA-217/SA-217M	Grade WC6	J12072	---	---	275	40	485-655	70-95	20	N+T	---
ASTM A217/A217M-14	Grade WC6	J12072	---	---	275	40	485-655	70-95	20	N+T	---

Note: This section continued on next page.

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.2B Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at High Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G17CrMo5-5	---	1.7357	$t \leq 100$	315	---	490-690	---	20	Q+T	27 J @ RT
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG15Cr1MoG	---	---	---	290	---	490-640	---	18	N+T or Q+T	27 J @ RT
ISO 4991:1994	Type C32H	---	---	---	290	---	490-640	---	18	N+T or Q+T	27 J @ RT
JIS G 5151:1991	Class SCPH 21	---	---	---	275	---	480	---	17	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASTM A389/A389M-13	Grade C24	J12092	---	---	345	50	552	80	15.0	N+T	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G17CrMoV5-10	---	1.7706	$t \leq 150$	440	---	590-780	---	15	Q+T	27 J @ RT
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG17Cr1Mo1VG	---	---	---	420	---	590-740	---	15	N+T or Q+T	24 J @ RT
ISO 4991:1994	Type C35BH	---	---	---	420	---	590-740	---	15	N+T or Q+T	24 J @ RT
JIS G 5151:1991	Class SCPH 23	---	---	---	345	---	550	---	13	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASME SA-217/SA-217M	Grade WC9	J21890	---	---	275	40	485-655	70-95	20	N+T	---
ASME SA-487/SA-487M	Grade 8, Class A	J22091	---	---	380	55	585-760	85-110	20	N+T	---
	Grade 8, Class B	J22091	---	---	585	85	725	105	17	Q+T	---
	Grade 8, Class C	J22091	---	---	515	75	690	100	17	Q+T	235 max HB; 22 max HRC
ASTM A217/A217M-14	Grade WC9	J21890	---	---	275	40	485-655	70-95	20	N+T	---
ASME A487/A487M-14	Grade 8, Class A	J22091	---	---	380	55	585-760	85-110	20	N+T	---
	Grade 8, Class B	J22091	---	---	585	85	725	105	17	Q+T	---
	Grade 8, Class C	J22091	---	---	515	75	690	100	17	Q+T	235 max HB; 22 max HRC
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G17CrMo9-10	---	1.7379	$t \leq 150$	400	---	590-740	---	18	Q+T	40 J @ RT
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG12Cr2Mo1G	---	---	---	280	---	510-660	---	18	N+T	25 J @ RT
	Grade ZG16Cr2Mo1G	---	---	---	390	---	600-750	---	18	N+T or Q+T	40 J @ RT
ISO 4991:1994	Type C34AH	---	---	---	280	---	510-660	---	18	N+T	25 J @ RT
	Type C34BH	---	---	---	390	---	600-750	---	18	N+T or Q+T	40 J @ RT
JIS G 5151:1991	Class SCPH 32	---	---	---	275	---	480	---	17	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
ASME SA-217/SA-217M	Grade C5	J42045	---	---	415	60	620-795	90-115	18	N+T	---
ASTM A217/A217M-14	Grade C5	J42045	---	---	415	60	620-795	90-115	18	N+T	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX15CrMo5	---	1.7365	$t \leq 150$	420	---	630-760	---	16	Q+T	27 J @ RT
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG16Cr5MoG	---	---	---	420	---	630-780	---	16	N+T	25 J @ RT
ISO 4991:1994	Type C37H	---	---	---	420	---	630-780	---	16	N+T	25 J @ RT
JIS G 5151:1991	Class SCPH 61	---	---	---	410	---	620	---	17	A, N, N+T or Q+T	---
EN 10295:2002	GX30CrSi7	---	1.4710	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	300 max HB
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX30CrSi7	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A or AC	---
ASME SA-217/SA-217M	Grade C12	J82090	---	---	415	60	620-795	90-115	18	N+T	---
ASTM A217/A217M-14	Grade C12	J82090	---	---	415	60	620-795	90-115	18	N+T	---
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG14Cr9Mo1G	---	---	---	420	---	630-780	---	16	N+T	20 J @ RT
ISO 4991:1994	Type C38H	---	---	---	420	---	630-780	---	16	N+T	20 J @ RT
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G12MoCrV5-2	---	1.7720	$t \leq 100$	295	---	510-660	---	17	Q+T	27 J @ RT
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG14MoVG	---	---	---	320	---	500-650	---	17	N+T	13 J @ RT
ISO 4991:1994	Type C33H	---	---	---	320	---	500-650	---	17	N+T	13 J @ RT

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.3A Chemical Composition of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-352/SA-352M	Grade LC1	J12522	---	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.04	0.045	---	---	0.45-0.65	---
ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	Grade LC1	J12522	---	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.04	0.045	---	---	0.45-0.65	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G18Mo5	---	1.5422	0.15-0.20	0.80-1.20	0.60	0.020	0.020	0.30	0.40	0.45-0.65	V 0.05; Cu 0.30
JIS G 5152:1991	Class SCPL 11	---	---	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.040	0.040	0.35	---	0.45-0.65	Cu 0.50
ASME SA-352/SA-352M	Grade LC2	J22500	---	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.04	0.045	---	2.00-3.00	---	---
ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	Grade LC2	J22500	---	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.04	0.045	---	2.00-3.00	---	---
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Grade B2N	J22501	---	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.025	0.025	0.40	2.0-3.0	0.25	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; (V+Cu+Cr+Mo+P+S) 1.00
	Grade B2Q	J22501	---	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.025	0.025	0.40	2.0-3.0	0.25	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; (V+Cu+Cr+Mo+P+S) 1.00
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G9Ni10	---	1.5636	0.06-0.12	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.020	0.015	0.30	2.00-3.00	0.20	V 0.05; Cu 0.30
JIS G 5152:1991	Class SCPL 21	---	---	0.25	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.040	0.040	0.35	2.00-3.00	---	Cu 0.50
ASME SA-352/SA-352M	Grade LC3	J31550	---	0.15	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.04	0.045	---	3.00-4.00	---	---
ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	Grade LC3	J31550	---	0.15	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.04	0.045	---	3.00-4.00	---	---
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Grade B3N	J31500	---	0.15	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.025	0.025	0.40	3.0-4.0	0.25	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; (V+Cu+Cr+Mo+P+S) 1.00
	Grade B3Q	J31500	---	0.15	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.025	0.025	0.40	3.0-4.0	0.25	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; (V+Cu+Cr+Mo+P+S) 1.00
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G9Ni14	---	1.5638	0.06-0.12	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.020	0.015	0.30	3.00-4.00	0.20	V 0.05; Cu 0.30
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG14Ni4D	---	---	0.14	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.030	0.030	---	3.00-4.00	---	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C43L	---	---	0.14	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.030	0.030	---	3.00-4.00	---	---
JIS G 5152:1991	Class SCPL 31	---	---	0.15	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.040	0.040	0.35	3.00-4.00	---	Cu 0.50

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.3A Chemical Composition of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-352/SA-352M	Grade LC2-1	J42215	---	0.22	0.55-0.75	0.50	0.04	0.045	1.35-1.85	2.50-3.50	0.30-0.60	---
ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	Grade LC2-1	J42215	---	0.22	0.55-0.75	0.50	0.04	0.045	1.35-1.85	2.50-3.50	0.30-0.60	---
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Grade E1Q	J42220	---	0.22	0.50-0.80	0.60	0.025	0.025	1.35-1.85	2.5-3.5	0.35-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; (V+Cu+P+S) 0.70
	Grade E2N1	J42065	---	0.20	0.40-0.70	0.60	0.020	0.020	1.50-2.0	2.75-3.90	0.40-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (V+Cu+W+P+S) 0.70
	Grade E2N2	J42065	---	0.20	0.40-0.70	0.60	0.020	0.020	1.50-2.0	2.75-3.90	0.40-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (V+Cu+W+P+S) 0.70
	Grade E2N3	J42065	---	0.20	0.40-0.70	0.60	0.020	0.020	1.50-2.0	2.75-3.90	0.40-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (V+Cu+W+P+S) 0.70
	Grade E2Q1	J42065	---	0.20	0.40-0.70	0.60	0.020	0.020	1.50-2.0	2.75-3.90	0.40-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (V+Cu+W+P+S) 0.70
	Grade E2Q2	J42065	---	0.20	0.40-0.70	0.60	0.020	0.020	1.50-2.0	2.75-3.90	0.40-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (V+Cu+W+P+S) 0.70
	Grade E2Q3	J42065	---	0.20	0.40-0.70	0.60	0.020	0.020	1.50-2.0	2.75-3.90	0.40-0.60	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (V+Cu+W+P+S) 0.70
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G17NiCrMo13-6	---	1.6781	0.15-0.19	0.55-0.80	0.50	0.015	0.015	1.30-1.80	3.00-3.50	0.45-0.65	V 0.05; Cu 0.30
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG22Ni3Cr2MoAD	---	---	0.22	0.40-0.80	0.60	0.030	0.030	1.35-2.00	2.50-3.50	0.35-0.60	---
	Grade ZG22Ni3Cr2MoBD	---	---	0.22	0.40-0.80	0.60	0.030	0.030	1.50-2.00	2.75-3.90	0.35-0.60	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C43E2aL	---	---	0.22	0.40-0.80	0.60	0.030	0.030	1.35-2.00	2.50-3.50	0.35-0.60	---
	Type C43E2bL	---	---	0.22	0.40-0.80	0.60	0.030	0.030	1.50-2.00	2.75-3.90	0.35-0.60	---
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG29Cr1MoD	---	---	0.29	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C31L	---	---	0.29	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	---	0.15-0.30	---
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Grade D1N1	J22092	---	0.20	0.40-0.80	0.60	0.025	0.025	2.0-2.75	0.50	0.90-1.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (V+Ni+Cu+W+P+S) 1.00
	Grade D1N2	J22092	---	0.20	0.40-0.80	0.60	0.025	0.025	2.0-2.75	0.50	0.90-1.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (V+Ni+Cu+W+P+S) 1.00
	Grade D1N3	J22092	---	0.20	0.40-0.80	0.60	0.025	0.025	2.0-2.75	0.50	0.90-1.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (V+Ni+Cu+W+P+S) 1.00
	Grade D1Q1	J22092	---	0.20	0.40-0.80	0.60	0.025	0.025	2.0-2.75	0.50	0.90-1.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (V+Ni+Cu+W+P+S) 1.00
	Grade D1Q2	J22092	---	0.20	0.40-0.80	0.60	0.025	0.025	2.0-2.75	0.50	0.90-1.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (V+Ni+Cu+W+P+S) 1.00
	Grade D1Q3	J22092	---	0.20	0.40-0.80	0.60	0.025	0.025	2.0-2.75	0.50	0.90-1.20	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (V+Ni+Cu+W+P+S) 1.00
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG20Cr2Mo1D	---	---	0.20	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.030	0.030	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.20	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C34BL	---	---	0.20	0.50-0.80	0.30-0.60	0.030	0.030	2.00-2.50	---	0.90-1.20	---
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Grade C1Q	J12582	---	0.25	1.20	0.60	0.025	0.025	0.40	1.5-2.0	0.15-0.30	V 0.03; Cu 0.50; (Cr+V+Cu+P+S) 1.00
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG24Ni2MoD	---	---	0.24	0.80-1.20	0.30-0.60	0.030	0.030	---	1.50-2.00	0.15-0.30	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C43C1L	---	---	0.24	0.80-1.20	0.30-0.60	0.030	0.030	---	1.50-2.00	0.15-0.30	---

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-352/SA-352M	Grade LC1	J12522	---	---	240	35.0	450-620	65.0-90.0	24	N+T or Q+T	18 J @ -59°C
ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	Grade LC1	J12522	---	---	240	35.0	450-620	65.0-90.0	24	N+T or Q+T	18 J @ -59°C
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G18Mo5	---	1.5422	t ≤ 100	240	---	440-790	---	23	Q+T	27 J @ -45°C
JIS G 5152:1991	Class SCPL 11	---	---	---	245	---	450	---	21	A, N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
ASME SA-352/SA-352M	Grade LC2	J22500	---	---	275	40.0	485-655	70.0-95.0	24	N+T or Q+T	20 J @ -73°C
ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	Grade LC2	J22500	---	---	275	40.0	485-655	70.0-95.0	24	N+T or Q+T	20 J @ -73°C
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Grade B2N	J22501	---	---	275	40	485	70	24	N+T or Q+T	L: 20 J @ -73°C
	Grade B2Q	J22501	---	---	275	40	485	70	24	N+T or Q+T	L: 20 J @ -73°C
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G9Ni10	---	1.5636	t ≤ 35	280	---	480-630	---	24	Q+T	27 J @ -70°C
JIS G 5152:1991	Class SCPL 21	---	---	---	275	---	480	---	21	A, N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data
ASME SA-352/SA-352M	Grade LC3	J31550	---	---	275	40.0	485-655	70.0-95.0	24	N+T or Q+T	20 J @ -101°C
ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	Grade LC3	J31550	---	---	275	40.0	485-655	70.0-95.0	24	N+T or Q+T	20 J @ -101°C
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Grade B3N	J31500	---	---	275	40	485	70	24	N+T or Q+T	L: 20 J @ -101°C
	Grade B3Q	J31500	---	---	275	40	485	70	24	N+T or Q+T	L: 20 J @ -101°C
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G9Ni14	---	1.5638	t ≤ 35	360	---	500-650	---	20	Q+T	27 J @ -90°C
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG14Ni4D	---	---	---	300	---	460-610	---	20	Q+T	27 J @ -70°C
ISO 4991:1994	Type C43L	---	---	---	300	---	460-610	---	20	Q+T	27 J @ -70°C
JIS G 5152:1991	Class SCPL 31	---	---	---	275	---	480	---	21	A, N, N+T or Q+T	see standard for impact data

7.3 Cast Alloy Steels

7.3.3B Mechanical Properties of Cast Alloy Steels for Pressure Purposes at Low Temperatures (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-352/SA-352M	Grade LC2-1	J42215	---	---	550	80.0	725-895	105.0-130.0	18	N+T or Q+T	41 J @ -73°C
ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	Grade LC2-1	J42215	---	---	550	80.0	725-895	105.0-130.0	18	N+T or Q+T	41 J @ -73°C
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Grade E1Q	J42220	---	---	450	65	620	90	22	Q+T	L: 41 J @ -73°C
	Grade E2N1	J42065	---	---	485	70	620-825	90-120	18	N+T or Q+T	L: 41 J @ -73°C
	Grade E2N2	J42065	---	---	585	85	725-930	105-135	15	N+T or Q+T	L: 27 J @ -73°C
	Grade E2N3	J42065	---	---	690	100	795-1000	115-145	13	N+T or Q+T	L: 20 J @ -73°C
	Grade E2Q1	J42065	---	---	485	70	620-825	90-120	18	N+T or Q+T	L: 41 J @ -73°C
	Grade E2Q2	J42065	---	---	585	85	725-930	105-135	15	N+T or Q+T	L: 27 J @ -73°C
	Grade E2Q3	J42065	---	---	690	100	795-1000	115-145	13	N+T or Q+T	L: 20 J @ -73°C
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G17NiCrMo13-6	---	1.6781	t ≤ 200	600	---	750-900	---	15	Q+T	27 J @ -80°C
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG22Ni3Cr2MoAD	---	---	---	450	---	620-800	---	16	N+T or Q+T	27 J @ -80°C
	Grade ZG22Ni3Cr2MoBD	---	---	---	655	---	800-950	---	13	N+T or Q+T	27 J @ -60°C
ISO 4991:1994	Type C43E2aL	---	---	---	450	---	620-800	---	16	N+T or Q+T	27 J @ -80°C
	Type C43E2bL	---	---	---	655	---	800-950	---	13	N+T or Q+T	27 J @ -60°C
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG29Cr1MoD	---	---	---	370	---	550-700	---	16	N+T or Q+T	27 J @ -45°C
ISO 4991:1994	Type C31L	---	---	---	370	---	550-700	---	16	N+T or Q+T	27 J @ -45°C
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Grade D1N1	J22092	---	---	380	55	585-795	85-115	20	N+T or Q+T	L: BA J @ BA°C
	Grade D1N2	J22092	---	---	515	75	655-860	95-125	18	N+T or Q+T	L: BA J @ BA°C
	Grade D1N3	J22092	---	---	585	85	725-930	105-135	15	N+T or Q+T	L: BA J @ BA°C
	Grade D1Q1	J22092	---	---	380	55	585-795	85-115	20	N+T or Q+T	L: BA J @ BA°C
	Grade D1Q2	J22092	---	---	515	75	655-860	95-125	18	N+T or Q+T	L: BA J @ BA°C
	Grade D1Q3	J22092	---	---	585	85	725-930	105-135	15	N+T or Q+T	L: BA J @ BA°C
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG20Cr2Mo1D	---	---	---	390	---	600-750	---	18	N+T, N+C(A)+T, Q+T	27 J @ -50°C
ISO 4991:1994	Type C34BL	---	---	---	390	---	600-750	---	18	N+T or Q+T	27 J @ 50°C
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Grade C1Q	J12582	---	---	380	55	515	75	22	Q+T	L: 20 J @ -46°C
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG24Ni2MoD	---	---	---	380	---	520-670	---	20	Q+T	27 J @ -35°C
ISO 4991:1994	Type C43C1L	---	---	---	380	---	520-670	---	20	Q+T	27 J @ -35°C

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.1 Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

7.4.1.1A Chemical Composition of Martensitic and Ferritic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CA15	J91150	---	0.15	1.00	1.50	0.04	0.04	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.50	---
EN 10283:2010	GX12Cr12	---	1.4011	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.025	11.50-13.50	1.00	0.50	V 0.08; Cu 0.30
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 12 Cr 12	---	---	0.15	0.80	0.80	0.035	0.025	11.5-13.5	1.00	0.50	---
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 1	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.50	0.040	0.040	11.50-14.00	1.00	0.50	---
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CA15M	J91151	---	0.15	1.00	0.65	0.040	0.040	11.5-14.0	1.0	0.15-1.0	---
EN 10283:2010	GX7CrNiMo12-1	---	1.4008	0.10	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.025	12.00-13.50	1.00-2.00	0.20-0.50	V 0.08; Cu 0.30
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 8 CrNiMo 12 1	---	---	0.10	0.80	0.80	0.035	0.025	11.5-13.0	0.80-1.80	0.20-0.50	---
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 3	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.040	11.50-14.00	0.50-1.50	0.15-1.00	---
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CA40	J91153	---	0.20-0.40	1.00	1.50	0.04	0.04	11.5-14.0	1.0	0.5	---
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 2	---	---	0.16-0.24	1.00	1.50	0.040	0.040	11.50-14.00	1.00	0.50	---
	Class SCS 2A	---	---	0.25-0.40	1.00	1.50	0.040	0.040	11.50-14.00	1.00	0.50	---
EN 10283:2010	GX4CrNi13-4	---	1.4317	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.025	12.00-13.50	3.50-5.00	0.70	V 0.08; Cu 0.30
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 4 CrNi 12 4 (QT1)	---	---	0.06	1.50	1.00	0.035	0.025	11.5-13.0	3.50-5.00	1.00	---
	Grade GX 4 CrNi 12 4 (QT2)	---	---	0.06	1.50	1.00	0.035	0.025	11.5-13.0	3.5-5.00	1.00	---
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 5	---	---	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.040	11.50-14.00	3.50-4.50	---	---
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CA6NM	J91540	---	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.04	0.03	11.5-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.40-1.0	---
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 6	---	---	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-14.00	3.50-4.50	0.40-1.00	---
EN 10283:2010	GX4CrNiMo16-5-1	---	1.4405	0.06	1.00	0.80	0.035	0.025	15.00-17.00	4.00-6.00	0.70-1.50	V 0.08; Cu 0.30
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 4 CrNiMo 16 5 1	---	---	0.06	0.80	0.80	0.035	0.025	15.0-17.0	4.00-6.00	0.70-1.50	---

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.1 Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

7.4.1.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic and Ferritic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CA15	J91150	---	---	450	65	620	90	18	N+T or A	---
EN 10283:2010	GX12Cr12	---	1.4011	t ≤ 150	450	---	620	---	15	Q+T	20 J @ RT
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 12 Cr 12	---	---	t ≤ 150	450	---	620	---	14	N+T	20 J @ RT
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 1	---	---	---	345	---	540	---	18	Q+T	163-229 HB
				---	450	---	620	---	16	Q+T	179-241 HB
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CA15M	J91151	---	---	450	65	620	90	18	N+T or A	---
EN 10283:2010	GX7CrNiMo12-1	---	1.4008	t ≤ 300	440	---	590	---	15	Q+T	27 J @ RT
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 8 CrNiMo 12 1	---	---	t ≤ 300	440	---	590	---	15	N+T	27 J @ RT
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 3	---	---	---	440	---	590	---	16	Q+T	170-235 HB
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CA40	J91153	---	---	485	70	690	100	15	N+T or A	---
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 2	---	---	---	390	---	590	---	16	Q+T	170-235 HB
	Class SCS 2A	---	---	---	485	---	690	---	15	Q+T	269 max. HB
EN 10283:2010	GX4CrNi13-4	---	1.4317	t ≤ 300	550	---	760	---	15	Q+T	50 J @ RT
				t ≤ 300	830	---	900	---	12	Q+T	35 J @ RT
				t ≤ 300	500	---	700	---	16	Q+T	50 J @ RT
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 4 CrNi 12 4 (QT1)	---	---	t ≤ 300	550	---	750	---	15	N+T	45 J @ RT
	Grade GX 4 CrNi 12 4 (QT2)	---	---	t ≤ 300	830	---	900	---	12	N+T	35 J @ RT
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 5	---	---	---	540	---	740	---	13	Q+T	217-277 HB
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CA6NM	J91540	---	---	550	80	755	110	15	N+T	---
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 6	---	---	---	550	---	750	---	15	Q+T	285 max. HB
EN 10283:2010	GX4CrNiMo16-5-1	---	1.4405	t ≤ 300	540	---	760	---	15	Q+T	60 J @ RT
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 4 CrNiMo 16 5 1	---	---	t ≤ 300	540	---	760	---	15	N+T	60 J @ RT

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.1 Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

7.4.1.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CF20	J92602	---	0.20	1.50	2.00	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 12	---	---	0.20	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.00-21.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CF8	J92600	---	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A744/A744M-13	Grade CF8	J92600	---	0.08	1.50	2.0	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
EN 10283:2010	GX5CrNi19-10	---	1.4308	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	Cu 0.50
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 5 CrNi 19 9	---	---	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.0-21.0	8.00-11.00	---	---
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 13	---	---	0.08	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.00-21.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
	Class SCS 13A	---	---	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.00-21.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CF3	J92500	---	0.03	1.50	2.00	0.04	0.04	17.0-21.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
ASTM A744/A744M-13	Grade CF3	J92500	---	0.03	1.50	2.0	0.04	0.04	17.0-21.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
EN 10283:2010	GX2CrNi19-11	---	1.4309	0.030	2.00	1.50	0.035	0.025	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	---	N 0.20; Cu 0.50
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 2 CrNi 18 10	---	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.00-12.00	---	---
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 19A	---	---	0.03	1.50	2.00	0.040	0.040	17.00-21.00	8.00-12.00	---	---
	Class SCS 19	---	---	0.03	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	17.00-21.00	8.00-12.00	---	---
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CF8C	J92710	---	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 8xC to 1.0
ASTM A744/A744M-13	Grade CF8C	J92710	---	0.08	1.50	2.0	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 8xC to 1.0
EN 10283:2010	GX5CrNiNb19-11	---	1.4552	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	---	(Nb+Ta) 8xC to 1.00; Cu 0.50
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 6 CrNiNb 19 10	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.0-21.0	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 8xC to 1.00
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 21	---	---	0.08	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.00-21.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 10xC to 1.35
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CF8M	J92900	---	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A744/A744M-13	Grade CF8M	J92900	---	0.08	1.50	2.0	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	2.0-3.0	---
EN 10283:2010	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2	---	1.4408	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	Cu 0.50
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 2	---	---	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	---
	Grade GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 3	---	---	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.00-12.00	3.00-3.50	---
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 14	---	---	0.08	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	17.00-20.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
	Class SCS 14A	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	18.00-21.00	9.00-12.00	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10283:2010	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2	---	1.4581	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	(Nb+Ta) 8xC to 1.00; Cu 0.50
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 6 CrNiMoNb 19 11 2	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	Nb 8xC to 1.00
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 22	---	---	0.08	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	17.00-20.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Nb 10xC to 1.35
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CF3M	J92800	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A744/A744M-13	Grade CF3M	J92800	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.0-3.0	---
EN 10283:2010	GX2CrNiMo19-11-2	---	1.4409	0.030	2.00	1.50	0.035	0.025	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.20; Cu 0.50
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 2	---	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	---
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 16A	---	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	17.00-21.00	9.00-13.00	2.00-3.00	---

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.1 Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

7.4.1.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CF3MN	J92804	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	17.0-22.0	9.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.20
EN 10283:2010	GX2CrNiMoN17-13-4	---	1.4446	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.50-18.50	12.50-14.50	4.00-4.50	N 0.12-0.22; Cu 0.50
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 2	---	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.10-0.20
	Grade GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 3	---	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.00-12.00	3.00-3.50	N 0.10-0.20
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CG8M	J93000	---	0.08	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A744/A744M-13	Grade CG8M	J93000	---	0.08	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	3.0-4.0	---
EN 10283:2010	GX5CrNiMo19-11-3	---	1.4412	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	10.00-13.00	3.00-3.50	---
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CG3M	J92999	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A744/A744M-13	Grade CG3M	J92999	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	18.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	3.0-4.0	---
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 3	---	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	17.0-20.0	9.00-12.00	3.00-3.50	---
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CH20	J93402	---	0.20	1.50	2.00	0.04	0.04	22.0-26.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 17	---	---	0.20	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	22.00-26.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CN7M	N08007	---	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	19.0-22.0	27.5-30.5	2.0-3.0	Cu 3.0-4.0
ASTM A744/A744M-13	Grade CN7M	N08007	---	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.04	0.04	19.0-22.0	27.5-30.5	2.0-3.0	Cu 3.0-4.0
EN 10283:2010	GX2NiCrMo28-20-2	---	1.4458	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.025	19.00-22.00	26.00-30.00	2.00-2.50	Cu 2.00; N 0.20
	GX4NiCrCuMo30-20-4	---	1.4527	0.06	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	19.00-22.00	27.50-30.50	2.00-3.00	Cu 3.00-4.00
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 23	---	---	0.07	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	19.00-22.00	27.50-30.00	2.00-3.00	Cu 3.00-4.00
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CN3M	J94652	---	0.03	2.0	1.0	0.03	0.03	20.0-22.0	23.0-27.0	4.50-5.50	---
EN 10283:2010	GX2NiCrMoN25-20-5	---	1.4416	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.020	19.00-21.00	24.00-26.00	4.50-5.50	N 0.12-0.20; Cu 0.50
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CN3MN	J94651	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.010	20.0-22.0	23.5-25.5	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.75; N 0.18-0.26
ASTM A744/A744M-13	Grade CN3MN	J94651	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.010	20.0-22.0	23.5-25.5	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.75; N 0.18-0.26
EN 10283:2010	GX2NiCrMoCuN25-20-6	---	1.4588	0.025	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.020	19.00-21.00	24.00-26.00	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.10-0.25
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CK3MCuN	J93254	---	0.025	1.20	1.00	0.045	0.010	19.5-20.5	17.5-19.5	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.180-0.240
ASTM A744/A744M-13	Grade CK3MCuN	J93254	---	0.025	1.20	1.00	0.045	0.010	19.5-20.5	17.5-19.5	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.180-0.240
EN 10283:2010	GX2CrNiMoCuN20-18-6	---	1.4557	0.025	1.20	1.00	0.030	0.010	19.50-20.50	17.50-19.50	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.18-0.24
EN 10283:2010	GX2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3-3	---	1.4517	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.035	0.025	24.50-26.50	5.00-7.00	2.50-3.50	Cu 2.75-3.50; N 0.12-0.22
GB/T 2100-2002	Grade ZG03Cr26Ni5Cu3Mo3N	---	---	0.03	1.5	1.0	0.035	0.025	25.0-27.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	Cu 2.4-3.5; N 0.12-0.25
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 2 CrNiCuMoN 26 5 3 3	---	---	0.03	1.50	1.00	0.035	0.025	25.0-27.0	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	Cu 2.50-3.50; N 0.12-0.25
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 32	---	---	0.03	1.50	1.00	0.035	0.025	25.00-27.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	Cu 2.50-3.50; N 0.12-0.25
EN 10283:2010	GX2CrNiMoN25-6-3	---	1.4468	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.025	24.50-26.50	5.50-7.00	2.50-3.50	N 0.12-0.25; Cu 0.50
GB/T 2100-2002	Grade ZG03Cr26Ni5Mo3N	---	---	0.03	1.5	1.0	0.035	0.025	25.0-27.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.12-0.25
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 2 CrNiMoN 26 5 3	---	---	0.03	1.50	1.00	0.035	0.025	25.0-27.0	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.12-0.25
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 10	---	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	21.00-26.00	4.50-8.50	2.50-4.00	N 0.08-0.30
	Class SCS 33	---	---	0.03	1.50	1.00	0.035	0.025	25.00-27.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.12-0.25

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.1 Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

7.4.1.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CF20	J92602	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	Q	---
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 12	---	---	---	205	---	480	---	28	ST	183 max HB
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CF8	J92600	---	---	205	30	485	70	35	Q	---
ASTM A744/A744M-13*	Grade CF8	J92600	---	---	205	30	485	70	35	Q	---
EN 10283:2010	GX5CrNi19-10	---	1.4308	t ≤ 150	175	---	440	---	30	SA+Q	60 J @ RT
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 5 CrNi 19 9	---	---	t ≤ 150	180	---	440	---	30	ST+Q	60 J @ RT
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 13	---	---	---	185	---	440	---	30	ST	183 max HB
	Class SCS 13A	---	---	---	205	---	480	---	33	ST	183 max HB
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CF3	J92500	---	---	205	30	485	70	35	AC or Q	---
ASTM A744/A744M-13*	Grade CF3	J92500	---	---	205	30	485	70	35	Q	---
EN 10283:2010	GX2CrNi19-11	---	1.4309	t ≤ 150	185	---	440	---	30	SA+Q	80 J @ RT
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 2 CrNi 18 10	---	---	t ≤ 150	180	---	440	---	30	ST+Q	80 J @ RT
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 19A	---	---	---	205	---	480	---	33	ST	183 max HB
	Class SCS 19	---	---	---	185	---	390	---	33	ST	183 max HB
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CF8C	J92710	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	Q	---
ASTM A744/A744M-13*	Grade CF8C	J92710	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	Q	---
EN 10283:2010	GX5CrNiNb19-11	---	1.4552	t ≤ 150	175	---	440	---	25	SA+Q	40 J @ RT
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 6 CrNiNb 19 10	---	---	t ≤ 150	180	---	440	---	25	ST+Q	40 J @ RT
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 21	---	---	---	205	---	480	---	28	ST	183 max HB
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CF8M	J92900	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	Q	---
ASTM A744/A744M-13*	Grade CF8M	J92900	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	Q	---
EN 10283:2010	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2	---	1.4408	t ≤ 150	185	---	440	---	30	SA+Q	60 J @ RT
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 2	---	---	t ≤ 150	180	---	440	---	30	ST+Q	60 J @ RT
	Grade GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 3	---	---	t ≤ 150	180	---	440	---	30	ST+Q	60 J @ RT
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 14	---	---	---	185	---	440	---	28	ST	183 max HB
	Class SCS 14A	---	---	---	205	---	480	---	33	ST	183 max HB
EN 10283:2010	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2	---	1.4581	t ≤ 150	185	---	440	---	25	SA+Q	40 J @ RT
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 6 CrNiMoNb 19 11 2	---	---	t ≤ 150	180	---	440	---	25	ST+Q	40 J @ RT
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 22	---	---	---	205	---	440	---	28	ST	183 max HB
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CF3M	J92800	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	AC or Q	---
ASTM A744/A744M-13*	Grade CF3M	J92800	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	Q	---
EN 10283:2010	GX2CrNiMo19-11-2	---	1.4409	t ≤ 150	195	---	440	---	30	SA+Q	80 J @ RT
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 2	---	---	t ≤ 150	180	---	440	---	30	ST+Q	80 J @ RT
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 16A	---	---	---	205	---	480	---	33	ST	183 max HB

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.1 Cast Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications

7.4.1.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for General and Corrosion Resistant Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CF3MN	J92804	---	---	255	37	515	75	35	AC or Q	---
EN 10283:2010	GX2CrNiMoN17-13-4	---	1.4446	t ≤ 150	210	---	440	---	20	SA+Q	50 J @ RT
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 2	---	---	t ≤ 150	230	---	510	---	30	ST+Q	80 J @ RT
	Grade GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 3	---	---	t ≤ 150	230	---	510	---	30	ST+Q	80 J @ RT
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CG8M	J93000	---	---	240	35	520	75	25	Q	---
ASTM A744/A744M-13*	Grade CG8M	J93000	---	---	240	35	520	75	25	Q	---
EN 10283:2010	GX5CrNiMo19-11-3	---	1.4412	t ≤ 150	205	---	440	---	30	SA+Q	60 J @ RT
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CG3M	J92999	---	---	240	35	515	75	25	Q	---
ASTM A744/A744M-13*	Grade CG3M	J92999	---	---	240	35	515	75	25	Q	---
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 3	---	---	t ≤ 150	180	---	440	---	30	ST+Q	80 J @ RT
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CH20	J93402	---	---	205	30	485	70	30	Q	---
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 17	---	---	---	205	---	480	---	28	ST	183 max. HB
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CN7M	N08007	---	---	170	25	425	62	35	Q	---
ASTM A744/A744M-13*	Grade CN7M	N08007	---	---	170	25	425	62	35	Q	---
EN 10283:2010	GX2NiCrMo28-20-2	---	1.4458	t ≤ 150	165	---	430	---	30	SA+Q	60 J @ RT
	GX4NiCrCuMo30-20-4	---	1.4527	t ≤ 150	170	---	430	---	35	SA+Q	60 J @ RT
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 23	---	---	---	165	---	390	---	30	ST	183 max. HB
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CN3M	J94652	---	---	170	25	435	63	30	Q	---
EN 10283:2010	GX2NiCrMoN25-20-5	---	1.4416	t ≤ 150	185	---	450	---	30	SA+Q	60 J @ RT
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CN3MN	J94651	---	---	260	38	550	80	35	Q	---
ASTM A744/A744M-13*	Grade CN3MN	J94651	---	---	260	38	550	80	35	Q	---
EN 10283:2010	GX2NiCrMoCuN25-20-6	---	1.4588	t ≤ 50	210	---	480	---	30	SA+Q	60 J @ RT
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1*	Grade CK3MCuN	J93254	---	---	260	38	550	80	35	Q	---
ASTM A744/A744M-13*	Grade CK3MCuN	J93254	---	---	260	38	550	80	35	Q	---
EN 10283:2010	GX2CrNiMoCuN20-18-6	---	1.4557	t ≤ 50	260	---	500	---	35	SA+Q	50 J @ RT
EN 10283:2010	GX2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3-3	---	1.4517	t ≤ 150	480	---	650	---	22	SA+Q	50 J @ RT
GB/T 2100-2002	Grade ZG03Cr26Ni5Cu3Mo3N	---	---	t ≤ 150	450	---	650	---	18	SA+Q	50 J
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 2 CrNiCuMoN 26 5 3 3	---	---	t ≤ 150	450	---	650	---	18	SA+Q	50 J @ RT
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 32	---	---	---	450	---	650	---	18	ST	50 J @ 20°C
EN 10283:2010	GX2CrNiMoN25-6-3	---	1.4468	t ≤ 150	480	---	650	---	22	SA+Q	50 J @ RT
GB/T 2100-2002	Grade ZG03Cr26Ni5Mo3N	---	---	t ≤ 150	450	---	650	---	18	ST+Q	50 J
ISO 11972:1998	Grade GX 2 CrNiMoN 26 5 3	---	---	t ≤ 150	450	---	650	---	18	SA+Q	50 J @ RT
JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 10	---	---	---	390	---	620	---	15	ST	302 max. HB
	Class SCS 33	---	---	---	450	---	650	---	18	ST	50 J @ 20°C

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.2 Cast Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

7.4.2.1A Chemical Composition of Martensitic and Ferritic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-217/SA-217M	Grade CA15	J91150	---	0.15	1.00	1.50	0.040	0.040	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.50	---
ASME SA-487/SA-487M	Grade CA15, Class A	J91150	---	0.15	1.00	1.50	0.040	0.040	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.50	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.05; (Cu+W+V) 0.50
	Grade CA15, Class B	J91150	---	0.15	1.00	1.50	0.040	0.040	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.50	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.05; (Cu+W+V) 0.50
	Grade CA15, Class C	J91150	---	0.15	1.00	1.50	0.040	0.040	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.50	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.05; (Cu+W+V) 0.50
	Grade CA15, Class D	J91150	---	0.15	1.00	1.50	0.040	0.040	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.50	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.05; (Cu+W+V) 0.50
ASTM A217/A217M-14	Grade CA15	J91150	---	0.15	1.00	1.50	0.040	0.025	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.50	---
ASTM A487/A487M-14	Grade CA15, Class A	J91150	---	0.15	1.00	1.50	0.035	0.035	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.50	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.05; (Cu+W+V) 0.50
	Grade CA15, Class B	J91150	---	0.15	1.00	1.50	0.035	0.035	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.50	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.05; (Cu+W+V) 0.50
	Grade CA15, Class C	J91150	---	0.15	1.00	1.50	0.035	0.035	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.50	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.05; (Cu+W+V) 0.50
	Grade CA15, Class D	J91150	---	0.15	1.00	1.50	0.035	0.035	11.5-14.0	1.00	0.50	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.05; (Cu+W+V) 0.50
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG14Cr12Ni1MoG	---	---	0.10-0.17	1.00	0.80	0.035	0.035	11.5-13.5	1.00	0.50	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C39CH	---	---	0.10-0.17	1.00	0.80	0.035	0.035	11.50-13.50	1.00	0.50	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX4CrNi13-4	---	1.4317	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.025	12.00-13.50	3.50-5.00	0.70	V 0.08; Cu 0.30
	GX3CrNi13-4	---	1.6982	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	12.00-13.50	3.50-5.00	0.70	V 0.08; Cu 0.30
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG08Cr12Ni4Mo1D	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.00	0.030	0.030	11.5-13.5	3.50-5.00	1.00	---
	Grade ZG08Cr12Ni4Mo1G	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.00	0.035	0.035	11.5-13.5	3.50-5.00	1.00	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C39NiH	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.00	0.035	0.035	11.50-13.50	3.50-5.00	1.00	---
	Type C39NiL	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.00	0.030	0.030	11.50-13.50	3.50-5.00	1.00	---
ASME SA-352/SA-352M	Grade CA6NM	J91540	---	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.04	0.03	11.5-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.4-1.0	---
ASME SA-487/SA-487M	Grade CA6NM, Class A	J91540	---	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.04	0.03	11.5-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.4-1.0	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.05; (Cu+W+V) 0.50
	Grade CA6NM, Class B	J91540	---	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.04	0.03	11.5-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.4-1.0	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.05; (Cu+W+V) 0.50
ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	Grade CA6NM	J91540	---	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.04	0.03	11.5-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.4-1.0	---
ASTM A487/A487M-14	Grade CA6NM, Class A	J91540	---	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	11.5-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.4-1.0	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.05; (Cu+W+V) 0.50
	Grade CA6NM, Class B	J91540	---	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.03	11.5-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.4-1.0	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; V 0.05; (Cu+W+V) 0.50
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Grade E3N	J91550	---	0.06	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.030	11.5-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.40-1.0	Cu 0.50; W 0.10; (Cu+W+P+S) 0.50

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.2 Cast Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

7.4.2.1A Chemical Composition of Martensitic and Ferritic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX23CrMoV12-1	---	1.4931	0.20-0.26	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.020	11.30-12.20	1.00	1.00-1.20	V 0.25-0.35; Cu 0.30; W 0.50
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG23Cr12Mo1NiVG	---	---	0.20-0.26	0.50-0.70	0.20-0.40	0.035	0.035	11.3-12.3	0.70-1.00	1.00-1.20	V 0.25-0.35
ISO 4991:1994	Type C40H	---	---	0.20-0.26	0.50-0.70	0.20-0.40	0.035	0.035	11.30-12.30	0.70-1.00	1.00-1.20	V 0.25-0.35
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX8CrNi12	---	1.4107	0.10	0.50-0.80	0.40	0.030	0.020	11.50-12.50	0.80-1.50	0.50	V 0.08; Cu 0.30
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG08Cr12Ni1MoG	---	---	0.05-0.10	0.40-0.80	0.80	0.035	0.035	11.5-13.0	0.80-1.80	0.20-0.50	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C39CNIH	---	---	0.05-0.10	0.40-0.80	0.80	0.035	0.035	11.50-13.00	0.80-1.80	0.20-0.50	---

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.2 Cast Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

7.4.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic and Ferritic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-217/SA-217M	Grade CA15	J91150	---	---	450	65	620-795	90-115	18	N+T	---
ASME SA-487/SA-487M	Grade CA15, Class A	J91150	---	---	760-895	110-130	965-1170	140-170	10	N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade CA15, Class B	J91150	---	---	450	65	620-795	90-115	18	N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade CA15, Class C	J91150	---	---	415	60	620	90	18	N+T or Q+T	235 max HB; 22 max HRC
	Grade CA15, Class D	J91150	---	---	515	75	690	100	17	N+T or Q+T	235 max HB; 22 max HRC
ASTM A217/A217M-14	Grade CA15	J91150	---	---	450	65	620-795	90-115	18	N+T	---
ASTM A487/A487M-14	Grade CA15, Class A	J91150	---	---	760-895	110-130	965-1170	140-170	10	N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade CA15, Class B	J91150	---	---	450	65	620-795	90-115	18	N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade CA15, Class C	J91150	---	---	415	60	620	90	18	N+T or Q+T	235 max HB; 22 max HRC
	Grade CA15, Class D	J91150	---	---	515	75	690	100	17	N+T or Q+T	235 max HB; 22 max HRC
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG14Cr12Ni1MoG	---	---	---	450	---	620-770	---	14	N+T	20 J @ RT
ISO 4991:1994	Type C39CH	---	---	---	450	---	620-770	---	14	N+T	20 J @ RT
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX4CrNi13-4	---	1.4317	t ≤ 300	550	---	760-960	---	15	Q+T	50 J @ RT
	GX3CrNi13-4	---	1.6982	t ≤ 300	500	---	700-900	---	15	Q+T	27 J @ -120°C
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG08Cr12Ni4Mo1D	---	---	---	550	---	750-900	---	15	N+T	27 J @ -80°C
	Grade ZG08Cr12Ni4Mo1G	---	---	---	550	---	750-900	---	15	N+T	45 J @ RT
ISO 4991:1994	Type C39NiH	---	---	---	550	---	750-900	---	15	N+T	45 J @ RT
	Type C39NiL	---	---	---	550	---	750-900	---	15	N+T	27 J @ -80°C
ASME SA-352/SA-352M	Grade CA6NM	J91540	---	---	550	80.0	760-930	110.0-135.0	15	N+T	27 J @ -73°C
ASME SA-487/SA-487M	Grade CA6NM, Class A	J91540	---	---	550	80	760-930	110-135	15	N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade CA6NM, Class B	J91540	---	---	515	75	690	100	17	N+T or Q+T	255 max HB; 23 max HRC
ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	Grade CA6NM	J91540	---	---	550	80.0	760-930	110.0-135.0	15	N+T	27 J @ -73°C
ASTM A487/A487M-14	Grade CA6NM, Class A	J91540	---	---	550	80	760-930	110-135	15	N+T or Q+T	---
	Grade CA6NM, Class B	J91540	---	---	515	75	690	100	17	N+T or Q+T	255 max HB; 23 max HRC
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Grade E3N	J91550	---	---	550	80	760	110	15	N+T	L: 27 J @ -73°C
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX23CrMoV12-1	---	1.4931	t ≤ 150	540	---	740-880	---	15	Q+T	27 J @ RT
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG23Cr12Mo1NiVG	---	---	---	540	---	740-880	---	15	N+T	21 J @ RT
ISO 4991:1994	Type C40H	---	---	---	540	---	740-880	---	15	N+T	21 J @ RT
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX8CrNi12	---	1.4107	t ≤ 300	355	---	540-690	---	18	Q+T	45 J @ RT
				t ≤ 300	500	---	600-800	---	16	Q+T	40 J @ RT
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG08Cr12Ni1MoG	---	---	---	360	---	540-690	---	18	N+T	35 J @ RT
ISO 4991:1994	Type C39CNiH	---	---	---	360	---	540-690	---	18	N+T	35 J @ RT

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.2 Cast Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

7.4.2.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade CF8	J92600	---	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	0.50	---
	Grade CF8A	J92600	---	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	0.50	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade CF8	J92600	---	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	0.50	---
	Grade CF8A	J92600	---	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	0.50	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX5CrNi19-10	---	1.4308	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-11.00	---	Cu 0.50
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG07Cr20Ni10	---	---	0.07	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	18.0-21.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C47	---	---	0.07	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	18.00-21.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade CF3	J92700	---	0.03	1.50	2.00	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	8.0-12.0	0.50	---
	Grade CF3A	J92700	---	0.03	1.50	2.00	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	8.0-12.0	0.50	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade CF3	J92700	---	0.03	1.50	2.00	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	8.0-12.0	0.50	---
	Grade CF3A	J92700	---	0.03	1.50	2.00	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	8.0-12.0	0.50	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX2CrNi19-11	---	1.4309	0.030	2.00	1.50	0.035	0.025	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	---	N 0.20; Cu 0.50
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG03Cr18Ni10	---	---	0.03	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C46	---	---	0.03	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	---
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade CF8C	J92710	---	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	0.50	Cb 8xC to 1.00
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade CF8C	J92710	---	0.08	1.50	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	0.50	Cb 8xC to 1.00
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX5CrNiNb19-11	---	1.4552	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 8xC to 1.00; Cu 0.50
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG08Cr20Ni10Nb	---	---	0.08	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 8xC to 1.0
ISO 4991:1994	Type C50	---	---	0.08	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	18.00-21.00	9.00-12.00	---	Nb 8xC to 1.0
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade CF8M	J92900	---	0.08	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade CF8M	J92900	---	0.08	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	2.0-3.0	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2	---	1.4408	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	Cu 0.50
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo2	---	---	0.07	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.0-2.5	---
	Grade ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo3	---	---	0.07	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.5-3.0	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C60	---	---	0.07	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.00-21.00	9.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	---
	Type C61	---	---	0.07	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.00-21.00	9.00-13.00	2.50-3.00	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2	---	1.4581	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-12.00	9.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	Nb 8xC to 1.00; Cu 0.50
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG08Cr19Ni11Mo2Nb	---	---	0.08	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.0-2.5	Nb 8xC to 1.0
ISO 4991:1994	Type C60Nb	---	---	0.08	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.00-21.00	9.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	Nb 8xC to 1.0

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.2 Cast Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

7.4.2.2A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade CF3M	J92800	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.0-3.0	---
	Grade CF3MA	J92800	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade CF3M	J92800	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.0-3.0	---
	Grade CF3MA	J92800	---	0.03	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.0-3.0	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX2CrNiMo19-11-2	---	1.4409	0.030	2.00	1.50	0.035	0.025	18.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.20; Cu 0.50
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG03Cr19Ni11Mo2	---	---	0.03	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.0-2.5	---
	Grade ZG03Cr19Ni11Mo3	---	---	0.03	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.5-3.0	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C57	---	---	0.03	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.00-21.00	9.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	---
	Type C61LC	---	---	0.03	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.00-21.00	9.00-13.00	2.50-3.00	---
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade CN7M	N08007	---	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	19.0-22.0	27.5-30.5	2.0-3.0	Cu 3.0-4.0
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade CN7M	N08007	---	0.07	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	19.0-22.0	27.5-30.5	2.0-3.0	Cu 3.0-4.0
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX2NiCrMo28-20-2	---	1.4458	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.025	19.00-22.00	26.00-30.00	2.00-2.50	N 0.20; Cu 2.00
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG07Cr20Ni10G	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	18.0-21.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C47H	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	18.00-21.00	8.00-12.00	---	---
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade CF10M	J92901	---	0.04-0.10	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	2.0-3.0	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade CF10M	J92901	---	0.04-0.10	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.040	18.0-21.0	9.0-12.0	2.0-3.0	---
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo2G	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.0-21.0	9.0-13.0	2.0-2.5	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C60H	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.00-21.00	9.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	---
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG07Cr18Ni10D	---	---	0.07	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.0-20.0	9.0-12.0	---	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C47L	---	---	0.07	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.035	17.00-20.00	9.00-12.00	---	---

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.2 Cast Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

7.4.2.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade CF8	J92600	---	---	205	30	485	70	35.0	Q	---
	Grade CF8A	J92600	---	---	240	35	530	77	35.0	Q	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade CF8	J92600	---	---	205	30	485	70	35.0	Q	---
	Grade CF8A	J92600	---	---	240	35	530	77	35.0	Q	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX5CrNi19-10	---	1.4308	$t \leq 150$	200	---	440-640	---	30	SA+Q	60 J @ -196°C
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG07Cr20Ni10	---	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	ST	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C47	---	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	ST	---
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade CF3	J92700	---	---	205	30	485	70	35.0	Q	---
	Grade CF3A	J92700	---	---	240	35	530	77	35.0	Q	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade CF3	J92700	---	---	205	30	485	70	35.0	Q	---
	Grade CF3A	J92700	---	---	240	35	530	77	35.0	Q	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX2CrNi19-11	---	1.4309	$t \leq 150$	210	---	440-640	---	30	SA+Q	70 J @ -196°C
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG03Cr18Ni10	---	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	ST	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C46	---	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	ST	---
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade CF8C	J92710	---	---	205	30	485	70	30.0	Q	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade CF8C	J92710	---	---	205	30	485	70	30.0	Q	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX5CrNiNb19-11	---	1.4552	$t \leq 150$	200	---	440-640	---	25	SA+Q	40 J @ RT
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG08Cr20Ni10Nb	---	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	25	ST	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C50	---	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	25	ST	---
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade CF8M	J92900	---	---	205	30	485	70	30.0	Q	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade CF8M	J92900	---	---	205	30	485	70	30.0	Q	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2	---	1.4408	$t \leq 150$	210	---	440-640	---	30	SA+Q	60 J @ -196°C
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo2	---	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	ST	---
	Grade ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo3	---	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	ST	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C60	---	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	ST	---
	Type C61	---	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	ST	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2	---	1.4581	$t \leq 150$	210	---	440-640	---	25	SA+Q	40 J @ RT
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG08Cr19Ni11Mo2Nb	---	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	25	ST	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C60Nb	---	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	25	ST	---

7.4 Cast Stainless Steels

7.4.2 Cast Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes

7.4.2.2B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels for Pressure Purposes (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade CF3M	J92800	---	---	205	30	485	70	30.0	Q	---
	Grade CF3MA	J92800	---	---	255	37	550	80	30.0	Q	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade CF3M	J92800	---	---	205	30	485	70	30.0	Q	---
	Grade CF3MA	J92800	---	---	255	37	550	80	30.0	Q	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX2CrNiMo19-11-2	---	1.4409	$t \leq 150$	220	---	440-640	---	30	SA+Q	70 J @ -196°C
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG03Cr19Ni11Mo2	---	---	---	210	---	440-620	---	30	ST	---
	Grade ZG03Cr19Ni11Mo3	---	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	ST	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C57	---	---	---	210	---	440-620	---	30	ST	---
	Type C61LC	---	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	ST	---
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade CN7M	N08007	---	---	170	25	425	62	35.0	Q	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade CN7M	N08007	---	---	170	25	425	62	35.0	Q	---
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	GX2NiCrMo28-20-2	---	1.4458	$t \leq 150$	190	---	430-630	---	30	SA+Q	60 J @ -196°C
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG07Cr20Ni10G	---	---	---	230	---	470-670	---	30	ST	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C47H	---	---	---	230	---	470-670	---	30	ST	---
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade CF10M	J92901	---	---	205	30	485	70	30.0	Q	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade CF10M	J92901	---	---	205	30	485	70	30.0	Q	---
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo2G	---	---	---	230	---	470-670	---	30	ST	---
ISO 4991:1994	Type C60H	---	---	---	230	---	470-670	---	30	ST	---
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG07Cr18Ni10D	---	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	ST	45 J @ -195°C
ISO 4991:1994	Type C47L	---	---	---	210	---	440-640	---	30	ST	45 J @ -195°C

7.5 Cast Heat Resistant Steels

7.5A Chemical Composition of Cast Heat Resistant Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrSi13	---	1.4729	0.30-0.50	1.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	1.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40CrSi13	---	---	0.30-0.50	0.50-1.00	1.00-2.5	0.040	0.030	12.0-14.0	1.00	0.5	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 3	---	---	0.40	1.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	12.00-15.00	1.00	0.50	---
	Class SCH 1	---	---	0.20-0.40	1.00	1.50-3.00	0.040	0.040	12.00-15.00	1.00	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrSi17	---	1.4740	0.30-0.50	1.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	16.00-19.00	1.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40CrSi17	---	---	0.30-0.50	0.50-1.00	1.00-2.5	0.040	0.030	16.0-19.0	1.00	0.5	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrSi24	---	1.4745	0.30-0.50	1.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	23.00-26.00	1.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40CrSi24	---	---	0.30-0.50	0.50-1.00	1.00-2.5	0.040	0.030	23.0-26.0	1.00	0.5	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrSi28	---	1.4776	0.30-0.50	1.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	27.00-30.00	1.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40CrSi28	---	---	0.30-0.50	0.50-1.00	1.00-2.5	0.040	0.030	27.0-30.0	1.00	0.5	---
EN 10295:2002	GX130CrSi29	---	1.4777	1.20-1.40	0.50-1.00	1.00-2.50	0.035	0.030	27.00-30.00	1.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX130CrSi29	---	---	1.20-1.40	0.50-1.00	1.00-2.5	0.040	0.030	27.0-30.0	1.00	0.5	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14	Grade HC	J92605	---	0.50	1.00	2.00	0.04	0.04	26.0-30.0	4.00	0.50	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14	Grade HC30	J92613	---	0.25-0.35	0.5-1.0	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	26-30	4.0	0.50	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 2	---	---	0.40	1.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	25.00-28.00	1.00	0.50	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14	Grade HD	J93005	---	0.50	1.50	2.00	0.04	0.04	26.0-30.0	4.0-7.0	0.50	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14	Grade HD50	J93015	---	0.45-0.55	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	26-30	4-7	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrNiSi27-4	---	1.4823	0.30-0.50	1.50	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	25.00-28.00	3.00-6.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40CrNiSi27-4	---	---	0.30-0.50	1.50	1.00-2.5	0.040	0.030	25.0-28.0	3.00-6.00	0.5	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 11	---	---	0.40	1.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	24.00-28.00	4.00-6.00	0.50	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14	Grade HE	J93403	---	0.20-0.50	2.00	2.00	0.04	0.04	26.0-30.0	8.0-11.0	0.50	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14	Grade HE35	J93413	---	0.30-0.40	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	26-30	8-11	0.50	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 17	---	---	0.20-0.50	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	26.00-30.00	8.00-11.00	0.50	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14	Grade HF	J92603	---	0.20-0.40	2.00	2.00	0.04	0.04	18.0-23.0	8.0-12.0	0.50	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14	Grade HF30	J92803	---	0.25-0.35	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	19-23	9-12	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	GX25CrNiSi18-9	---	1.4825	0.15-0.35	2.00	0.50-2.50	0.040	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	0.50	---
	GX40CrNiSi22-10	---	1.4826	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	21.00-23.00	9.00-11.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX25CrNiSi18-9	---	---	0.15-0.35	2.00	1.00-2.5	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.00-10.00	0.5	---
	Grade GX40CrNiSi22-10	---	---	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.5	0.040	0.030	21.0-23.0	9.00-11.00	0.5	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 12	---	---	0.20-0.40	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	18.00-23.00	8.00-12.00	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	GX25CrNiSi20-14	---	1.4832	0.15-0.35	2.00	0.50-2.50	0.040	0.030	19.00-21.00	13.00-15.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX25 CrNiSi 20-14	---	---	0.15-0.35	2.00	1.00-2.5	0.040	0.030	19.0-21.0	13.00-15.00	0.5	---

7.5 Cast Heat Resistant Steels

7.5A Chemical Composition of Cast Heat Resistant Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A297/A297M-14	Grade HH	J93503	---	0.20-0.50	2.00	2.00	0.04	0.04	24.0-28.0	11.0-14.0	0.50	---
ASTM A447/A447M-11	Type I	J93303	---	0.20-0.45	2.50	1.75	0.030	0.030	23.00-28.00	10.00-14.00	---	N 0.20
	Type II	J93303	---	0.20-0.45	2.50	1.75	0.030	0.030	23.00-28.00	10.00-14.00	---	N 0.20
ASTM A608/A608M-14	Grade HH30	J93513	---	0.25-0.35	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	24-28	11-14	0.50	---
	Grade HH33	J93633	---	0.28-0.38	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	24-26	12-14	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrNiSi25-12	---	1.4837	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-27.00	11.00-14.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40CrNiSi25-12	---	---	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.5	0.040	0.030	24.0-27.0	11.00-14.00	0.5	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 13	---	---	0.20-0.50	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	24.00-28.00	11.00-14.00	0.50	---
	Class SCH 13A	---	---	0.25-0.50	2.50	1.75	0.040	0.040	23.00-26.00	12.00-14.00	0.50	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14	Grade HI	J94003	---	0.20-0.50	2.00	2.00	0.04	0.04	26.0-30.0	14.0-18.0	0.50	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14	Grade HI35	J94013	---	0.30-0.40	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	26-30	14-18	0.50	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 18	---	---	0.20-0.50	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	26.00-30.00	14.00-18.00	0.50	---
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade HK30	J94203	---	0.25-0.35	1.50	1.75	0.040	0.040	23.0-27.0	19.0-22.0	0.50	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14	Grade HK	J94224	---	0.20-0.60	2.00	2.00	0.04	0.04	24.0-28.0	18.0-22.0	0.50	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade HK30	J94203	---	0.25-0.35	1.50	1.75	0.040	0.040	23.0-27.0	19.0-22.0	0.50	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14	Grade HK30	J94203	---	0.25-0.35	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	23-27	19-22	0.50	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 21	---	---	0.25-0.35	1.50	1.75	0.040	0.040	23.00-27.00	19.00-22.00	0.50	---
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade HK40	J94204	---	0.35-0.45	1.50	1.75	0.040	0.040	23.0-27.0	19.0-22.0	0.50	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade HK40	J94204	---	0.35-0.45	1.50	1.75	0.040	0.040	23.0-27.0	19.0-22.0	0.50	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14	Grade HK40	J94204	---	0.35-0.45	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	23-27	19-22	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrNiSi25-20	---	1.4848	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-27.00	19.00-22.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40CrNiSi25-20	---	---	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.5	0.040	0.030	24.0-27.0	19.00-22.00	0.5	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 22	---	---	0.35-0.45	1.50	1.75	0.040	0.040	23.00-27.00	19.00-22.00	0.50	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14	Grade HL	N08604	---	0.20-0.60	2.00	2.00	0.04	0.04	28.0-32.0	18.0-22.0	0.50	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14	Grade HL30	N08613	---	0.25-0.35	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	28-32	18-22	0.50	---
	Grade HL40	N08614	---	0.35-0.45	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	28-32	18-22	0.50	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 23	---	---	0.20-0.60	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	28.00-32.00	18.00-22.00	0.50	---

7.5 Cast Heat Resistant Steels

7.5A Chemical Composition of Cast Heat Resistant Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A297/A297M-14	Grade HN	J94213	---	0.20-0.50	2.00	2.00	0.04	0.04	19.0-23.0	23.0-27.0	0.50	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14	Grade HN40	J94214	---	0.35-0.45	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	19-23	23-27	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	GX35NiCrSi25-21	---	1.4805	0.20-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.00	0.040	0.030	19.00-23.00	23.00-27.00	0.50	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 19	---	---	0.20-0.50	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	19.00-23.00	23.00-27.00	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrNiSiNb24-24	---	1.4855	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	23.00-25.00	23.00-25.00	0.50	Nb 0.80-1.80
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40CrNiSiNb24-24	---	---	0.25-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.5	0.040	0.030	23.0-25.0	23.00-25.00	0.5	Nb 1.20-1.80
ASTM A297/A297M-14	Grade HP	N08705	---	0.35-0.75	2.00	2.50	0.04	0.04	24-28	33-37	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40NiCrSiNb35-26	---	1.4852	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-27.00	33.00-36.00	0.50	Nb 0.80-1.80
	GX40NiCrSi35-26	---	1.4857	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-27.00	33.00-36.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40NiCrSi35-26	---	---	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	24.0-27.0	33.00-36.00	0.50	---
	Grade GX40NiCrSiNb35-26	---	---	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	24.0-27.0	33.00-36.00	0.50	Nb 0.80-1.80
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 24	---	---	0.35-0.75	2.00	2.00	0.040	0.040	24.00-28.00	33.00-37.00	0.50	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14	Grade HT	N08605	---	0.35-0.75	2.00	2.50	0.04	0.04	15.0-19.0	33.0-37.0	0.50	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14	Grade HT50	N08050	---	0.40-0.60	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	15-19	33-37	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40NiCrSi35-17	---	1.4806	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	34.00-36.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40NiCrSi35-17	---	---	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	34.00-36.00	0.50	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 15	---	---	0.35-0.70	2.00	2.50	0.040	0.040	15.00-19.00	33.00-37.00	0.50	---
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade HT30	N08030	---	0.25-0.35	2.00	2.50	0.040	0.040	13.0-17.0	33.0-37.0	0.50	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade HT30	N08030	---	0.25-0.35	2.00	2.50	0.040	0.040	13.0-17.0	33.0-37.0	0.50	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 16	---	---	0.20-0.35	2.00	2.50	0.040	0.040	13.00-17.00	33.00-37.00	0.50	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14	Grade HU	N08004	---	0.35-0.75	2.00	2.50	0.04	0.04	17.0-21.0	37.0-41.0	0.50	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14	Grade HU50	N08005	---	0.40-0.60	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	17-21	37-41	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40NiCrSiNb35-18	---	1.4807	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	17.00-20.00	34.00-36.00	0.50	Nb 1.00-1.80
	GX40NiCrSiNb38-19	---	1.4849	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-21.00	36.00-39.00	0.50	Nb 1.20-1.80
	GX40NiCrSi38-19	---	1.4865	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	18.00-21.00	36.00-39.00	0.50	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40NiCrSi38-19	---	---	0.30-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	18.0-21.0	36.00	0.50	---
	Grade GX40NiCrSiNb38-19	---	---	0.3-0.50	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	18.0-21.0	36.00-39.00	0.50	Nb 1.20-1.80
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 20	---	---	0.35-0.75	2.00	2.50	0.040	0.040	17.00-21.00	37.00-41.00	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	G-NiCr50Nb	---	2.4680	0.10	0.50	1.00	0.020	0.020	48.00-52.00	---	0.50	Nb 1.00-1.80; N 0.16; Fe 1.00
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX10NiCrNb50-50	---	---	0.10	0.50	0.50	0.020	0.020	47.0-52.0	---	0.50	Nb 1.40-1.70; N 0.16

7.5 Cast Heat Resistant Steels

7.5A Chemical Composition of Cast Heat Resistant Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A297/A297M-14	Grade HW	N08001	---	0.35-0.75	2.00	2.50	0.04	0.04	10.0-14.0	58.0-62.0	0.50	---
	Grade HX	N06006	---	0.35-0.75	2.00	2.50	0.04	0.04	15.0-19.0	64.0-68.0	0.50	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14	Grade HW50	N08006	---	0.40-0.60	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	10-14	58-62	0.50	---
	Grade HX50	N06050	---	0.40-0.60	1.50	0.50-2.00	0.04	0.04	15-19	64-68	0.50	---
EN 10295:2002	G-NiCr15	---	2.4815	0.35-0.65	2.00	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	12.00-18.00	58.00-66.00	1.00	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX50NiCr65-15	---	---	0.35-0.65	1.30	2.00	0.040	0.030	13.0-19.0	64.00-69.00	---	---
EN 10295:2002	G-CoCr28	---	2.4778	0.05-0.25	1.50	0.50-1.50	0.040	0.030	27.00-30.00	4.00	0.50	Co 48.0-52.0; Nb 0.50
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX30CoCr50-28	---	---	0.50	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	25.0-30.0	1.00	0.50	Co 48.00-52.00; Fe 20.0
EN 10295:2002	G-NiCr28W	---	2.4879	0.35-0.55	1.50	1.00-2.00	0.040	0.030	27.00-30.00	47.00-50.00	0.50	W 4.00-6.00
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX45NiCrWSi48-28-5	---	---	0.35-0.55	1.50	1.00-2.50	0.040	0.030	27.0-30.0	47.00-50.00	---	W 4.00-6.00
EN 10295:2002	GX50NiCrCo20-20-20	---	1.4874	0.35-0.65	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	19.00-22.00	18.00-22.00	2.50-3.00	W 2.00-3.00; Co 18,50-22.00; Nb 0.75-1.25
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40NiCrCo20-20-20	---	---	0.35-0.60	2.00	1.0	0.040	0.030	19.0-22.0	18.00-22.00	2.50-3.00	W 2.00-3.00; Co 18.00-22.00

7.5 Cast Heat Resistant Steels

7.5B Mechanical Properties of Cast Heat Resistant Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrSi13	---	1.4729	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	300 max HB
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40CrSi13	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	300 max HB
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 3	---	---	---	---	---	490	---	---	A	---
	Class SCH 1	---	---	---	---	---	490	---	---	A	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrSi17	---	1.4740	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	300 max HB
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40CrSi17	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	300 max HB
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrSi24	---	1.4745	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40CrSi24	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	300 max HB
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrSi28	---	1.4776	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40CrSi28	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	320 max HB
EN 10295:2002	GX130CrSi29	---	1.4777	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX130CrSi29	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	400 max HB
ASTM A297/A297M-14*	Grade HC	J92605	---	---	---	---	380	55	---	AC or BA	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14*	Grade HC30	J92613	---	---	---	---	11	1.6	40	---	---
							20.4	2.96	50	---	---
							36	5.3	40	---	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 2	---	---	---	---	---	340	---	---	A	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14*	Grade HD	J93005	---	---	240	35	515	75	8	AC or BA	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14*	Grade HD50	J93015	---	---	---	---	6.2	0.91	---	---	---
							17.8	2.58	---	---	---
							51.4	7.45	---	---	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrNiSi27-4	---	1.4823	---	250	---	550	---	3	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40CrNiSi27-4	---	---	---	250	---	400	---	3	---	400 max HB
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 11	---	---	---	---	---	590	---	---	AC or BA	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14*	Grade HE	J93403	---	---	275	40	585	85	9	AC or BA	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 17	---	---	---	275	---	540	---	5	AC or BA	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14*	Grade HF	J92603	---	---	240	35	485	70	25	AC or BA	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14*	Grade HF30	J92803	---	---	---	---	100	14.5	9.0	---	---
							180	26	7.0	---	---
							---	---	---	---	---
EN 10295:2002	GX25CrNiSi18-9	---	1.4825	---	230	---	450	---	15	---	---
	GX40CrNiSi22-10	---	1.4826	---	230	---	450	---	8	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX25CrNiSi18-9	---	---	---	230	---	450	---	15	---	---
	Grade GX40CrNiSi22-10	---	---	---	230	---	450	---	8	---	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 12	---	---	---	235	---	490	---	23	AC or BA	---
EN 10295:2002	GX25CrNiSi20-14	---	1.4832	---	230	---	450	---	10	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX25 CrNiSi 20-14	---	---	---	230	---	450	---	10	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

7.5 Cast Heat Resistant Steels

7.5B Mechanical Properties of Cast Heat Resistant Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A297/A297M-14*	Grade HH	J93503	---	---	240	35	515	75	10	AC or BA	---
ASTM A447/A447M-11	Type I	J93303	---	---	---	---	550	80	9	---	---
	Type II	J93303	---	---	---	---	550	80	4	---	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14*	Grade HH30	J93513	---	---	---	---	24.2	3.51	16.0	---	---
				---	---	---	52.7	7.65	12.0	---	---
	Grade HH33	J93633	---	---	---	---	28	4	20.0	---	---
				---	---	---	56	8.2	12.0	---	---
---	---	---	---	---	---	138	20	8.0	---	---	
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrNiSi25-12	---	1.4837	---	220	---	450	---	6	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40CrNiSi25-12	---	---	---	220	---	450	---	6	---	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 13	---	---	---	235	---	490	---	8	AC or BA	---
	Class SCH 13A	---	---	---	235	---	490	---	8	AC or BA	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14*	Grade HI	J94003	---	---	240	35	485	70	10	AC or BA	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14*	Grade HI35	J94013	---	---	---	---	56	8.2	12.0	---	---
				---	---	---	138	20	8.0	---	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 18	---	---	---	235	---	490	---	8	AC or BA	---
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade HK30	J94203	---	---	240	35	450	65	10.0	AC	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14*	Grade HK	J94224	---	---	240	35	450	65	10	AC or BA	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade HK30	J94203	---	---	240	35	450	65	10.0	AC	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14*	Grade HK30	J94203	---	---	---	---	25	3.6	24.0	---	---
				---	---	---	52	7.5	18.0	---	---
				---	---	---	97	14	9.0	---	---
				---	---	---	180	26	---	---	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 21	---	---	---	235	---	440	---	8	AC or BA	---
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade HK40	J94204	---	---	240	35	425	62	10.0	AC	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade HK40	J94204	---	---	240	35	425	62	10.0	AC	---
ASTM A608/A608M-14*	Grade HK40	J94204	---	---	---	---	29	4.2	22.0	---	---
				---	---	---	61	8.8	15.0	---	---
				---	---	---	114	16.5	6.0	---	---
				---	---	---	200	29	7.0	---	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrNiSi25-20	---	1.4848	---	220	---	450	---	8	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40CrNiSi25-20	---	---	---	220	---	450	---	6	---	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 22	---	---	---	235	---	440	---	8	AC or BA	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14*	Grade HL	N08604	---	---	240	35	450	65	10	AC or BA	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 23	---	---	---	245	---	450	---	8	AC or BA	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

7.5 Cast Heat Resistant Steels

7.5B Mechanical Properties of Cast Heat Resistant Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Section Thickness, mm	Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min.	Heat Treatment	Other
					MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A297/A297M-14*	Grade HN	J94213	---	---	---	---	435	63	8	AC or BA	---
EN 10295:2002	GX35NiCrSi25-21	---	1.4805	---	220	---	430	---	8	---	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 19	---	---	---	---	---	390	---	5	AC or BA	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40CrNiSiNb24-24	---	1.4855	---	220	---	450	---	4	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40CrNiSiNb24-24	---	---	---	220	---	400	---	4	---	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14*	Grade HP	N08705	---	---	235	34	430	62.5	4.5	AC or BA	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40NiCrSiNb35-26	---	1.4852	---	220	---	440	---	4	---	---
	GX40NiCrSi35-26	---	1.4857	---	220	---	440	---	6	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40NiCrSi35-26	---	---	---	220	---	440	---	6	---	---
	Grade GX40NiCrSiNb35-26	---	---	---	220	---	440	---	4	---	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 24	---	---	---	235	---	440	---	5	AC or BA	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14*	Grade HT	N08605	---	---	---	---	450	65	4	AC or BA	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40NiCrSi35-17	---	1.4806	---	220	---	420	---	6	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40NiCrSi35-17	---	---	---	220	---	420	---	6	---	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 15	---	---	---	---	---	440	---	4	AC or BA	---
ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade HT30	N08030	---	---	195	28	450	65	15.0	AC	---
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade HT30	N08030	---	---	195	28	450	65	15.0	AC	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 16	---	---	---	195	---	440	---	13	AC or BA	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14*	Grade HU	N08004	---	---	---	---	450	65	4	AC or BA	---
EN 10295:2002	GX40NiCrSiNb35-18	---	1.4807	---	220	---	420	---	4	---	---
	GX40NiCrSiNb38-19	---	1.4849	---	220	---	420	---	4	---	---
	GX40NiCrSi38-19	---	1.4865	---	220	---	420	---	6	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40NiCrSi38-19	---	---	---	220	---	420	---	6	---	---
	Grade GX40NiCrSiNb38-19	---	---	---	220	---	420	---	4	---	---
JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 20	---	---	---	---	---	390	---	4	AC or BA	---
EN 10295:2002	G-NiCr50Nb	---	2.4680	---	230	---	540	---	8	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX10NiCrNb50-50	---	---	---	230	---	540	---	8	---	---
ASTM A297/A297M-14*	Grade HW	N08001	---	---	---	---	415	60	---	AC or BA	---
	Grade HX	N06006	---	---	---	---	415	60	---	AC or BA	---
EN 10295:2002	G-NiCr15	---	2.4815	---	200	---	400	---	3	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX50NiCr65-15	---	---	---	200	---	400	---	3	---	---
EN 10295:2002	G-CoCr28	---	2.4778	---	235	---	490	---	6	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX30CoCr50-28	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
EN 10295:2002	G-NiCr28W	---	2.4879	---	240	---	440	---	3	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX45NiCrWSi48-28-5	---	---	---	220	---	400	---	3	---	---
EN 10295:2002	GX50NiCrCo20-20-20	---	1.4874	---	320	---	420	---	6	---	---
ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX40NiCrCo20-20-20	---	---	---	320	---	400	---	6	---	---

*: See "List of Standards" at the beginning of the chapter.

Chapter

8

WROUGHT STAINLESS STEELS

Plate, Sheet, Strip**ASME Standards**

ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications
ASME SA-666	Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel, Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar
ASME SA-693	Precipitation-Hardening Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip

ASTM Standards

ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications
ASTM A666-15	Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar
ASTM A693-13	Precipitation-Hardening Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
ASTM B688-96 (2014)	Chromium-Nickel-Molybdenum-Iron (UNS N08366 and UNS N08367) Plate, Sheet, and Strip

DIN Standard

DIN 5512-3:2004	Materials for rail vehicles – Steels – Part 3: Stainless steel flat products; Selected standard
-----------------	---

EN Standards

EN 10028-7:2007	Flat products made of steels for pressure purposes – Part 7: Stainless steels
EN 10088-2:2014	Stainless steels – Part 2: Technical delivery conditions for sheet/plate and strip of corrosion resisting steels for general purposes
EN 10095:1999	Heat resisting steels and nickel alloys
EN 10151:2002	Stainless steel strip for springs – Technical delivery conditions
EN 10302:2008	Creep resisting steels, nickel and cobalt alloys

GB Standards

GB 3280-92	Cold Rolled Stainless Steel Sheets and Plates
GB 4237-92	Hot Rolled Stainless Steel Sheets and Plates
GB 4238-92	Heat-Resisting Steel Sheets and Plates
GB 4239-91	Cold Rolled Stainless Steel and Heat Resisting Steel Strips

ISO Standards

ISO 4955:2005	Heat-Resistant Steels
ISO 9328-7:2004	Steel Flat Products for Pressure Purposes – Technical Delivery Conditions – Part 7: Stainless Steels
ISO 16143-1:2004	Stainless Steels for General Purposes – Part 1: Flat Products

JIS Standards

JIS G 4304:2012	Hot-rolled stainless steel plate, sheet and strip
JIS G 4305:2012	Cold-rolled stainless steel plate, sheet and strip
JIS G 4312:2011	Heat-resisting steel plate, sheet and strip

SAE Standard

SAE J405 JUN98	Chemical Compositions of SAE Wrought Stainless Steels
----------------	---

Bars**ASME Standards**

ASME SA-276	Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes
ASME SA-453/SA-453M	High-Temperature Bolting Materials with Expansion Coefficients Comparable to Austenitic Stainless Steels
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes for Use in Boilers and Other Pressure Vessels
ASME SA-564/SA-564M	Hot-Rolled and Cold-Finished Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes

ASTM Standards

ASTM A276/A276M-15	Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes
ASTM A314-13a	Stainless Steel Billets and Bars for Forging
ASTM A453/A453M-12	High-Temperature Bolting, with Expansion Coefficients Comparable to Austenitic Stainless Steels
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes for Use in Boilers and Other Pressure Vessels
ASTM A564/A564M-13	Hot-Rolled and Cold-Finished Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes
ASTM A565/A565M-10	Martensitic Stainless Steel Bars for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	Free-Machining Stainless Steel Bars
ASTM A955/A955M-15	Deformed and Plain Stainless-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A1028-03 (2015)	Stainless Steel Bars for Compressor and Turbine Airfoils
ASTM B691-02 (2013)	Iron-Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum Alloys (UNS N08366 and UNS N08367) Rod, Bar, and Wire

EN Standards

EN 10088-3:2014	Stainless steels – Part 3: Technical delivery conditions for semi-finished products, bars, rods, wire, sections and bright products of corrosion resisting steels for general purposes
EN 10090:1998	Valve steels and alloys for internal combustion engines
EN 10095:1999	Heat resisting steels and nickel alloys
EN 10263-5:2001	Steel rod, bars and wire for cold heading and cold extrusion – Part 5: Technical delivery conditions for stainless steels
EN 10269:2013	Steels and nickel alloys for fasteners with specified elevated and/or low temperature properties
EN 10272:2007	Stainless steel bars for pressure purposes
EN 10294-2:2012	Hollow bars for machining – Technical delivery conditions – Part 2: Stainless steels with specified machinability properties
EN 10302:2008	Creep resisting steels, nickel and cobalt alloys

GB Standards

GB 1220-92	Stainless Steel Bars
GB 1221-92	Heat Resisting Steel Bars
GB 4226-84	Cold Finished Stainless Steel Bars

ISO Standards

ISO 683-15:1992	Heat-Treatable Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels – Part 15: Valve Steels for Internal Combustion Engines
ISO 4954:1993	Steels for Cold Heading and Cold Extruding
ISO 4955:1994	Heat-Resisting Steels and Alloys
ISO 16143-2:2004	Stainless Steels for General Purposes – Part 2: Semi-Finished Products, Bars, Rods and Sections

JIS Standards

JIS G 4303:2012	Stainless steel bars
JIS G 4311:2011	Heat-resisting steel bars and wire rods
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Cold finished stainless steel bars

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	See standard; SA: solution annealed; Q+SA: quenched in water and solution annealed
ASME SA-276	A: annealed; HF: hot finished; CF: cold finished; CW: cold worked; H+T: hardened and tempered; H+CW+CF: strain hardened, lightly cold worked and cold finished
ASME SA-453/SA-453M	S+H: solution treated, then hardened
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	A: annealed; N+T: normalized and tempered; T: tempered; Q+T: quenched and tempered; H: strain-hardened
ASME SA-564/SA-564M	SA: solution annealed; PH: precipitation hardened
ASME SA-666	A: annealed
ASME SA-693	PH: precipitation hardened; ST: solution treated; CR: cold rolled; CR+PH: cold rolled and precipitation hardened
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	SA: solution annealed
ASTM A276/A276M-15	A+HF: annealed and hot finished; A+CF: annealed and cold finished; H+T: hardened and tempered; HF: hot finished; CF: cold finished; CW+CF: cold worked and cold finished; H+CF: strain hardened and cold finished
ASTM A314-13a	---
ASTM A453/A453M-12	S+H: solution treated, then hardened
ASTM A479/A479M-14	A: annealed; N+T: normalized and tempered; Q+T: liquid quenched and tempered; SA: solution annealed; H: strain hardened; T: tempered
ASTM A564/A564M-13	SA: solution annealed; PH: precipitation hardened
ASTM A565/A565M-10	A: annealed; HT: heat treated
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	A: annealed; T: intermediate temper; H: hard temper
ASTM A666-15	A: annealed
ASTM A693-13	PH: precipitation hardened; ST: solution treated; CR: cold rolled; CR+PH: cold rolled and precipitation hardened
ASTM A955/A955M-15	A: annealed; HR: hot rolled; SH: strain hardened
ASTM A1028-03 (2015)	A+Q+G: austenitized, then quenched followed by being aged
ASTM B688-96 (2014)	---
ASTM B691-02 (2013)	CFA: cold-finished-annealed; HFA: hot-finished-annealed
DIN 5512-3:2004	HR: hot rolled; CR: cold rolled
EN 10028-7:2007	A: annealed; SA: solution annealed; Q+T: quenched and tempered;
EN 10088-2:2014	See standard; A: annealed; Q+T: quenched and tempered; SA: solution annealed; PH: precipitation hardened (with specified temperature)
EN 10088-3:2014	A: annealed; A+PH: annealed and precipitation hardened; Q+T: quenched and tempered; SA: solution annealed; CW: cold work hardened; PH: precipitation hardened
EN 10090:1998	Q: quenched; CTC: control cooled
EN 10095:1999	A: annealed; SA: solution annealed
EN 10151:2002	CW: cold worked
EN 10263-5:2001	CD+A: cold drawn and soft annealed; A: soft annealed; CD+SA: cold drawn and solution annealed; SA: solution annealed
EN 10269:2013	Q+T: quenched and tempered; A: soft annealed; CW: cold work hardened; SA: solution annealed
EN 10272:2007	SA: solution annealed
EN 10294-2:2012	SA: solution annealed
EN 10302:2008	Q+T: quenched and tempered; SA: solution annealed; PH: precipitation hardened; A: annealed
GB 1220-92	A: annealed; ST: solution treated; Q+T: quenched and tempered
GB 1221-92	A: annealed; ST: solution treated; Q+T: quenched and tempered
GB 3280-92	A: annealed; ST: solution treated; Q+T: quenched and tempered; WH: work hardened
GB 4226-84	---
GB 4237-92	A: annealed; ST: solution treated
GB 4238-92	See standard; A: annealed; ST: solution treated
GB 4239-91	A: annealed; ST: solution treated; Q+T: quenched and tempered; WH: work hardened

Heat Treatment Terms Applicable to this Chapter (continued)

Standard	Heat Treatment Terms
ISO 683-15:1992	CTC: controlled cooled; Q: quenched
ISO 4954:1993	See standard; CW: cold worked; A: annealed; Q: quenched; CD: cold drawn
ISO 4955:2005	A: annealed; SA: solution annealed
ISO 9328-7:2004	A: annealed; Q+T: quenched and tempered; SA: solution annealed
ISO 16143-1:2004	A: annealed; Q+T: quenched and tempered; SA: solution annealed; PH: precipitation-hardened
JIS G 4303:2012	ST: solution treated; A: annealed; Q+T: quenched and tempered; PH: precipitation hardened at specified temperature
JIS G 4304:2012	ST: solution treated; A: annealed; Q+T: quenched and tempered; PH: precipitation hardening treatment at specified temperature
JIS G 4305:2012	ST: solution treated; A: annealed; Q+T: quenched and tempered T: temper rolled for hardening; PH: precipitation hardening treatment at specified temperature
JIS G 4311:2011	See standard; A: annealed; Q+T: quenched and tempered; ST: solution treated
JIS G 4312:2011	See standard; A: annealed; ST: solution treated
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	---
SAE J405 JUN98	---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.1A Chemical Composition of Martensitic Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 403	S40300	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.0	0.60	---	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr12	---	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.035	0.030	11.50-13.00	0.60	---	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr12	---	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.035	0.030	11.50-13.00	0.60	---	---
GB 4238-92	Grade 1Cr12	---	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.035	0.030	11.50-13.00	0.60	---	Cu 0.30
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr12	---	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.035	0.030	11.50-13.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS403	---	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS403	---	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.00	0.60	---	---
EN 10088-2:2014	X12Cr13	---	1.4006	0.08-0.15	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	11.5-13.5	0.75	---	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr13	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr13	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
GB 4238-92	Grade 1Cr13	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	Cu 0.30
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr13	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
ISO 16143-1:2004	X12Cr13	---	---	0.08-0.15	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.75	---	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS410	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS410	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 410	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.75	---	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr12	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.00-13.50	0.60	---	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr12	---	---	0.030	1.00	0.75	0.035	0.030	11.00-13.50	0.60	---	---
GB 4238-92	Grade 00Cr12	---	---	0.03	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.00-13.00	0.60	---	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr12	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.00-13.50	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS410L	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.00-13.50	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS410L	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.00-13.50	0.60	---	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 410S	S41008	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.60	---	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 410S	S41008	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.60	---	---
EN 10088-2:2014	X6Cr13	---	1.4000	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	12.0-14.0	---	---	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr13	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr13	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr13	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS410S	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS410S	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 410S	S41008	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
ISO 4955:2005	X6Cr13	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.0-14.0	1.00	---	---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.1A Chemical Composition of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 420	S42000	---	0.15 min.	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.0-14.0	0.75	0.50	---
EN 10088-2:2014	X20Cr13	---	1.4021	0.16-0.25	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	12.0-14.0	---	---	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 2Cr13	---	---	0.16-0.25	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 2Cr13	---	---	0.16-0.25	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 2Cr13	---	---	0.16-0.25	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
ISO 16143-1:2004	X20Cr13	---	---	0.16-0.25	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.0-14.0	---	---	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS420J1	---	---	0.16-0.25	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS420J1	---	---	0.16-0.25	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
EN 10088-2:2014	X30Cr13	---	1.4028	0.26-0.35	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	12.0-14.0	---	---	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 3Cr13	---	---	0.26-0.35	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 3Cr13	---	---	0.26-0.35	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 3Cr13	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
ISO 16143-1:2004	X30Cr13	---	---	0.26-0.35	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.0-14.0	---	---	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS420J2	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS420J2	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S41500	---	0.05	0.50-1.00	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.5-14.0	3.5-5.5	0.50-1.00	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S41500	---	0.05	0.50-1.00	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.5-14.0	3.5-5.5	0.50-1.00	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X3CrNiMo13-4	---	1.4313	0.05	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	12.0-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.30-0.70	N 0.020 min.
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X3CrNiMo13-4	---	---	0.05	0.50-1.00	0.70	0.040	0.015	12.0-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.30-1.00	---
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S41500	---	0.05	0.5-1.0	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.5-14.0	3.5-5.5	0.5-1.0	---
EN 10088-2:2014	X39Cr13	---	1.4031	0.36-0.42	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	12.5-14.5	---	---	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 4Cr13	---	---	0.36-0.45	0.80	0.80	0.035	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 4Cr13	---	---	0.36-0.45	0.80	0.80	0.035	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
ISO 16143-1:2004	X39Cr13	---	---	0.36-0.42	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.5-14.5	---	---	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X4CrNiMo16-5-1	---	1.4418	0.06	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	15.0-17.0	4.0-6.0	0.80-1.50	N 0.020 min.
EN 10088-2:2014	X4CrNiMo16-5-1	---	1.4418	0.06	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	15.0-17.0	4.0-6.0	0.80-1.50	N 0.020 min.
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X4CrNiMo16-5-1	---	---	0.06	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	15.0-17.0	4.0-6.0	0.80-1.50	N 0.020 min.
GB 3280-92	Grade 7Cr17	---	---	0.60-0.75	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 7Cr17	---	---	0.60-0.75	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 7Cr17	---	---	0.60-0.75	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS440A	---	---	0.60-0.75	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS440A	---	---	0.60-0.75	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75	---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 403	S40300	---	t ≤ 1.27	t ≤ 0.050	205	30	485	70	20	---	217 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW
				t > 1.27	t > 0.050	205	30	485	70	25	---	217 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr12	---	---	---	---	205	---	440	---	20	A	200 max. HB; 93 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr12	---	---	---	---	205	---	440	---	20	A	200 max. HB; 93 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 1Cr12	---	---	---	---	205	---	440	---	20	A	200 max. HB; 93 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr12	---	---	---	---	205	---	440	---	20	A	93 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS403	---	---	---	---	205	---	440	---	20	A	201 max. HBW; 93 max. HRBW; 210 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS403	---	---	---	---	205	---	440	---	20	A	201 max. HBW; 93 max. HRBW; 210 max. HV
EN 10088-2:2014	X12Cr13	---	1.4006	t ≤ 8	---	---	---	600 max.	---	20 L, 20 T	A	200 max. HBW; 90 max. HRB
				t ≤ 13.5	---	---	---	600 max.	---	20 L, 20 T	A	200 max. HBW; 90 max. HRB
				t ≤ 75	---	450	---	650-850	---	12 L, 12 T	Q+T	BA J @ RT
				t ≤ 75	---	400	---	550-750	---	15 L, 15 T	Q+T	BA J @ RT
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr13	---	---	---	---	205	---	440	---	20	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr13	---	---	---	---	225	---	440	---	20	A	200 max. HB; 93 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 1Cr13	---	---	---	---	205	---	440	---	20	A	200 max. HB; 93 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr13	---	---	---	---	205	---	440	---	20	A	93 max. HRB
ISO 16143-1:2004	X12Cr13	---	---	t ≤ 8	---	---	---	440-600	---	20	A	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	---	---	440-600	---	20	A	---
				t ≤ 75	---	400	---	550-750	---	15	Q+T	---
				t ≤ 75	---	450	---	650-850	---	12	Q+T	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS410	---	---	---	---	205	---	440	---	20	A	201 max. HBW; 93 max. HRBW; 210 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS410	---	---	---	---	205	---	440	---	20	A	201 max. HBW; 93 max. HRBW; 210 max. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr12	---	---	---	---	190	---	365	---	22	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr12	---	---	---	---	196	---	370	---	22	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 00Cr12	---	---	---	---	195	---	365	---	22	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr12	---	---	---	---	195	---	365	---	22	A	88 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS410L	---	---	---	---	195	---	360	---	22	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS410L	---	---	---	---	195	---	360	---	22	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 410S	S41008	---	$t \leq 1.27$	$t \leq 0.050$	205	30	415	60	20	see standard	183 max. HB; 89 max. HRB
				$t > 1.27$	$t > 0.050$	205	30	415	60	22	see standard	183 max. HB; 89 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 410S	S41008	---	$t \leq 1.27$	$t \leq 0.050$	205	30	415	60	20	---	183 max. HBW; 89 max. HRBW
				$t > 1.27$	$t > 0.050$	205	30	415	60	22	---	183 max. HBW; 89 max. HRBW
EN 10088-2:2014	X6Cr13	---	1.4000	$t \leq 8$	---	240	---	400-600	---	19 L, 19 T	A	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	220	---	400-600	---	19 L, 19 T	A	---
				$t \leq 25$	---	220	---	400-600	---	19 L, 19 T	A	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr13	---	---	---	---	205	---	440	---	20	A	200 max. HB; 93 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr13	---	---	---	---	205	---	410	---	20	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr13	---	---	---	---	205	---	410	---	20	A	88 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS410S	---	---	---	---	205	---	410	---	20	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS410S	---	---	---	---	205	---	410	---	20	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ISO 4955:2005	X6Cr13	---	---	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	230	---	400-630	---	18 L, 18 T	A	197 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 12$	---	230	---	400-630	---	20 L, 18 T	A	197 max. HB
				$5 \leq t \leq 15$	---	230	---	400-630	---	20	A	197 max. HB
				$5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	230	---	400-630	---	20	A	197 max. HB
				$1.5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	230	---	400-630	---	20	A	197 max. HB

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 420	S42000	---	---	---	---	---	690 max.	100 max.	15	---	217 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW
EN 10088-2:2014	X20Cr13	---	1.4021	t ≤ 3	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	44-50 HRC; 440-530 HV
				t ≤ 8	---	---	---	700 max.	---	15 L, 15 T	A	225 max. HBW; 95 max. HRB
				t ≤ 13.5	---	---	---	700 max.	---	15 L, 15 T	A	225 max. HBW; 95 max. HRB
				t ≤ 75	---	550	---	750-950	---	10 L, 10 T	Q+T	BA J @ RT
				t ≤ 75	---	450	---	650-850	---	12 L, 12 T	Q+T	BA J @ RT
GB 3280-92	Grade 2Cr13	---	---	---	---	225	---	520	---	18	A	223 max. HB; 97 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 2Cr13	---	---	---	---	225	---	520	---	18	A	223 max. HB; 97 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 2Cr13	---	---	---	---	225	---	520	---	18	A	97 max. HRB
ISO 16143-1:2004	X20Cr13	---	---	t ≤ 3	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	---
				t ≤ 8	---	---	---	520-700	---	15	A	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	---	---	520-700	---	15	A	---
				t ≤ 75	---	450	---	650-850	---	12	Q+T	---
				t ≤ 75	---	550	---	750-950	---	10	Q+T	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS420J1	---	---	---	---	225	---	520	---	18	A	223 max. HBW; 97 max. HRBW; 234 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS420J1	---	---	---	---	225	---	520	---	18	A	223 max. HBW; 97 max. HRBW; 234 max. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-2:2014	X30Cr13	---	1.4028	t ≤ 3	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	45-51 HRC; 450-550 HV
				t ≤ 8	---	---	---	740 max.	---	15 L, 15 T	A	235 max. HBW; 97 max. HRB
				t ≤ 13.5	---	---	---	740 max.	---	15 L, 15 T	A	235 max. HBW; 97 max. HRB
				t ≤ 75	---	600	---	800-1000	---	10 L, 10 T	Q+T	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 3Cr13	---	---	---	---	225	---	540	---	18	A	235 max. HB; 99 max. HRB
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 3Cr13	---	---	---	---	225	---	540	---	18	A	235 max. HB; 99 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 3Cr13	---	---	---	---	225	---	540	---	18	A	99 max. HRB
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	---
ISO 16143-1:2004	X30Cr13	---	---	t ≤ 3	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	---
				t ≤ 8	---	---	---	540-740	---	15	A	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	---	---	540-740	---	15	A	---
				t ≤ 75	---	600	---	800-1000	---	10	Q+T	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS420J2	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	40 min. HRC
				---	---	225	---	540	---	18	A	235 max. HBW; 99 max. HRBW; 247 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS420J2	---	---	---	---	225	---	540	---	18	A	235 max. HBW; 99 max. HRBW; 247 max. HV
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	40 min. HRC
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S41500	---	---	---	620	90	795	115	15	see standard	302 max. HB; 32 max. HRC
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S41500	---	---	---	620	90	795	115	15	---	302 max. HBW; 32 max. HRC
EN 10028-7:2007	X3CrNiMo13-4	---	1.4313	t ≤ 75	---	650	---	780-980	---	14 L, 14 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X3CrNiMo13-4	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	650	---	780-980	---	14 L, 14 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-2:2014	X39Cr13	---	1.4031	t ≤ 3	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	47-53 HRC; 480-580 HV
				t ≤ 8	---	---	---	760 max.	---	12 L, 12 T	A	240 max. HBW; 98 max. HRB
				t ≤ 13.5	---	---	---	760 max.	---	12 L, 12 T	A	240 max. HBW; 98 max. HRB
GB 3280-92	Grade 4Cr13	---	---	---	---	225	---	590	---	15	A	---
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 4Cr13	---	---	---	---	---	---	590	---	15 max.	A	---
ISO 16143-1:2004	X39Cr13	---	---	t ≤ 3	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	---
				t ≤ 8	---	---	---	760 max.	---	12	A	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	---	---	760 max.	---	12	A	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X4CrNiMo16-5-1	---	1.4418	t ≤ 75	---	680	---	840-980	---	14 L, 14 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
EN 10088-2:2014	X4CrNiMo16-5-1	---	1.4418	t ≤ 75	---	660	---	840-1100	---	14 L, 14 T	Q+T	55 J @ RT
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X4CrNiMo16-5-1	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	680	---	840-980	---	14 L, 14 T	Q+T	see standard for impact data
GB 3280-92	Grade 7Cr17	---	---	---	---	245	---	590	---	15	A	255 max. HB
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 7Cr17	---	---	---	---	245	---	590	---	15	A	255 max. HB
GB 4239-91	Grade 7Cr17	---	---	---	---	245	---	590	---	15	A	---
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS440A	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	40 min. HRC
				---	---	245	---	590	---	15	A	255 max. HBW; 25 max. HRC; 269 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS440A	---	---	---	---	245	---	590	---	15	A	255 max. HBW; 25 max. HRC; 269 max. HV
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	40 min. HRC

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2A Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 405	S40500	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-14.5	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 405	S40500	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-14.5	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrAl13	---	1.4002	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	12.0-14.0	---	---	Al 0.10-0.30
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-14.50	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-14.50	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-14.50	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-14.50	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS405	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-14.50	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS405	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-14.50	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 405	S40500	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-14.50	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S40977	---	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.30-1.00	---	N 0.030
		S41050	---	0.04	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	10.5-12.5	0.60-1.10	---	N 0.10
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S40977	---	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.30-1.00	---	N 0.030
		S41050	---	0.04	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	10.5-12.5	0.60-1.10	---	N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNi12	---	1.4003	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.30-1.00	---	N 0.030
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNi12	---	1.4003	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.30-1.00	---	N 0.030
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH409L	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	10.50-11.75	0.60	---	Ti 6xC to 0.75
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNi12	---	---	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.30-1.10	---	N 0.030
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNi12	---	---	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.30-1.10	---	N 0.030
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S41050	---	0.040	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	10.50-12.50	0.60-1.10	---	N 0.10
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S40945	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	10.5-11.7	0.50	---	Ti 0.05-0.20; Cb 0.18-0.40; N 0.030
		S40975	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	10.5-11.7	0.50-1.00	---	N 0.030; Ti 6x(C+N) to 0.75
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S40945	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	10.5-11.7	0.50	---	Ti 0.05-0.20; Cb 0.18-0.40; N 0.030
		S40975	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	10.5-11.7	0.50-1.00	---	N 0.030; Ti 6x(C+N) to 0.75
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrTi12	---	1.4512	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	---	---	Ti 6x(C+N) to 0.65
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrTi12	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	10.5-12.5	0.50	---	Ti 6x(C+N) to 0.65
ISO 4955:2005	X2CrTi12	---	---	0.03	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	---	---	Ti 6x(C+N) to 0.65
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S40945	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	10.50-11.75	0.50	---	Ti 0.05-0.20; Cb 0.18-0.40; N 0.030
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiTi12	---	1.4516	0.08	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.50-1.50	---	Ti 0.05-0.35
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiTi12	---	1.4516	0.08	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.50-1.50	---	Ti 0.05-0.35
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiTi12	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	10.5-12.5	0.50-1.50	---	Ti 0.05-0.35
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH409	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	10.50-11.75	0.60	---	Ti 6xC to 0.75
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S42035	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	13.5-15.5	1.0-2.5	0.2-1.2	Ti 0.30-0.50
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S42035	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	13.5-15.5	1.0-2.5	0.2-1.2	Ti 0.30-0.50
DIN 5512-3:2004	X5CrNiMoTi15-2	---	1.4589	0.08	1.0	1.0	0.045	0.03	13.5-15.5	1.0-2.5	0.2-1.2	Ti 0.3-0.5
EN 10088-2:2014	X5CrNiMoTi15-2	---	1.4589	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	13.5-15.5	1.00-2.50	0.20-1.20	Ti 0.30-0.50

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2A Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 429	S42900	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	14.0-16.0	---	---	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 429	S42900	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	14.0-16.0	---	---	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr15	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	14.00-16.00	0.60	---	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr15	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	14.00-16.00	0.60	---	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr15	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	14.00-16.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS429	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	14.00-16.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS429	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	14.00-16.00	0.60	---	---
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 429	S42900	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	14.00-16.00	---	---	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 430	S43000	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	0.75	---	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 430	S43000	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	0.75	---	---
EN 10088-2:2014	X6Cr17	---	1.4016	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr17	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	---	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr17	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	---	---
GB 4238-92	Grade 1Cr17	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	---	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr17	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	---	---
ISO 16143-1:2004	X6Cr17	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	---	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS430	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS430	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	---	---
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 430	S43000	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.75	---	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X3CrTi17	---	1.4510	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.80
	X2CrTi17	---	1.4520	0.025	0.50	0.50	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	Ti 0.30-0.60; N 0.015
EN 10088-2:2014	X3CrTi17	---	1.4510	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.80
	X3CrNb17	---	1.4511	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	Nb 12xC to 1.00
	X2CrTi17	---	1.4520	0.025	0.50	0.50	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.80; N 0.015
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr17	---	---	0.030	1.00	0.75	0.035	0.030	16.00-19.00	0.60	---	Ti 0.10-1.00; Nb 0.10-1.00
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr17	---	---	0.030	1.00	0.75	0.035	0.030	16.00-19.00	0.60	---	Ti 0.10-1.00; Nb 0.10-1.00
ISO 16143-1:2004	X3CrTi17	---	---	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-19.0	---	---	Ti [4x(C+N)+0.20] to 0.75
	X3CrNb17	---	---	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	Nb 12xC to 1.00
ISO 4955:2005	X3CrTi17	---	---	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.80
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrTi17	---	---	0.025	0.50	0.50	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	---	Ti 0.30-0.60; N 0.015
	Grade X3CrTi17	---	---	0.05	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-19.0	---	---	Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.75
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS430LX	---	---	0.030	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-19.00	0.60	---	Ti 0.10-1.00; Nb 0.10-1.00
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS430LX	---	---	0.030	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-19.00	0.60	---	Ti 0.10-1.00; Nb 0.10-1.00

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2A Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 434	S43400	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	0.75-1.25	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 434	S43400	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	0.75-1.25	---
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrMo17-1	---	1.4113	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	0.90-1.40	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr17Mo	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75-1.25	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr17Mo	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75-1.25	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr17Mo	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75-1.25	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS434	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75-1.25	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS434	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75-1.25	---
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S43400	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	0.75-1.25	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 436	S43600	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	0.75-1.25	Cb 5xC to 0.80
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 436	S43600	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	0.75-1.25	Cb 5xC to 0.80
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrMoNb17-1	---	1.4526	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	0.80-1.40	Nb [7x(C+N)+0.10] to 1.00; N 0.040
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S43600	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	0.75-1.25	Cb 5xC to 0.80
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 439	S43035	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	0.50	---	Ti [0.20+4(C+N)] to 1.10; Al 0.15; N 0.030
	---	S43932	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	0.50	---	(Ti+Cb) [0.20+4(C+N)] to 0.75; Al 0.15; N 0.030
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 439	S43035	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	0.50	---	Ti [0.20+4(C+N)] to 1.10; Al 0.15; N 0.030
	---	S43932	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	0.50	---	(Ti+Cb) [0.20+4(C+N)] to 0.75; Al 0.15; N 0.030
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S43932	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	0.50	---	(Ti+Cb) [0.20 +4x(C+N)] to 0.75; Al 0.15; N 0.030
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S43940	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.5-18.5	---	---	Cb [0.30+(3xC)] min.; Ti 0.10-0.60
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S43940	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.5-18.5	---	---	Cb [0.30+(3xC)] min.; Ti 0.10-0.60
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrTiNb18	---	1.4509	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.5-18.5	---	---	Nb [3xC+0.30] to 1.00; Ti 0.10-0.60
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrTiNb18	---	1.4509	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.5-18.5	---	---	Nb [3xC+0.30] to 1.00; Ti 0.10-0.60
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrTiNb18	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.5-18.5	---	---	Nb [3xC+0.30] to 1.00; Ti 0.10-0.60
ISO 4955:2005	X2CrTiNb18	---	---	0.03	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.5-18.5	---	---	Nb [3xC+0.30] to 1.00; Ti 0.10-0.60

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2A Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 444	S44400	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.5-19.5	1.00	1.75-2.50	(Ti+Cb) [0.20+4x(C+N)] to 0.80; N 0.035	
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 444	S44400	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.5-19.5	1.00	1.75-2.50	(Ti+Cb) [0.20+4x(C+N)] to 0.80; N 0.035	
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrMoTi18-2	---	1.4521	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.0-20.0	---	1.80-2.50	Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.80; N 0.030	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrMoTi18-2	---	1.4521	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.0-20.0	---	1.80-2.50	Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.80; N 0.030	
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr18Mo2	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-20.00	0.60	1.75-2.50	Ti 8x(C+N) to 0.80; Nb 8x(C+N) to 0.80; Zr 8x(C+N) to 0.80; (Ti+Nb+Zr) 8x(C+N) to 0.80; N 0.025	
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr18Mo2	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-20.00	0.60	1.75-2.50	Ti 8x(C+N) to 0.80; Nb 8x(C+N) to 0.80; Zr 8x(C+N) to 0.80; (Ti+Nb+Zr) 8x(C+N) to 0.80; N 0.025	
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr18Mo2	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-20.00	0.60	1.75-2.50	Ti 8x(C+N) to 0.80; Nb 8x(C+N) to 0.80; Zr 8x(C+N) to 0.80; (Ti+Nb+Zr) 8x(C+N) to 0.80; N 0.025	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrMoTi18-2	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	17.0-20.0	---	1.80-2.50	Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.80; N 0.030	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS444	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-20.00	0.60	1.75-2.50	Ti, Nb, Zr or their combination 8x(C + N) to 0.80; N 0.025	
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS444	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.00-20.00	0.60	1.75-2.50	Ti, Nb, Zr or their combination 8x(C + N) to 0.80; N 0.025	
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 444	S44400	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.5-19.5	1.00	1.75-2.50	(Ti+Cb) [0.20 +4x(C+N)] to 0.80; N 0.035	
GB 4238-92	Grade 1Cr19Al3	---	---	0.10	1.00	1.50	0.035	0.030	17.00-21.00	0.60	---	Al 2.00-4.00	
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH21	---	---	0.10	1.00	1.50	0.040	0.030	17.00-21.00	0.60	---	Al 2.00-4.00	
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 446	S44600	---	0.20	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	23.0-27.0	0.75	---	N 0.25	
GB 4238-92	Grade 2Cr25N	---	---	0.20	1.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	23.00-27.00	0.60	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.25	
ISO 4955:2005	X15CrN26	---	---	0.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	24.0-28.0	1.00	---	N 0.15-0.25	
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH446	---	---	0.20	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	23.00-27.00	0.60	---	N 0.25	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type XM-27	S44627	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.020	0.020	25.0-27.5	0.50	0.75-1.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.05-0.20; N 0.015	
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type XM-27	S44627	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.020	0.020	25.0-27.5	0.50	0.75-1.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.05-0.20; N 0.015	
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr27Mo	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	25.00-27.50	0.50	0.75-1.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; N 0.015	
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr27Mo	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	25.00-27.00	0.50	0.75-1.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; N 0.015	
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr27Mo	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	25.00-27.50	0.50	0.75-1.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; N 0.015	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUSXM27	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	25.00-27.50	0.50	0.75-1.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; N 0.015	
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUSXM27	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	25.00-27.50	0.50	0.75-1.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; N 0.015	
SAE J405 JUN98	Type SM-27	S44627	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.020	0.020	25.00-27.50	0.50	0.75-1.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.05-0.20; N 0.015	

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2A Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr30Mo2	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	28.50-32.00	0.50	1.50-2.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; N 0.015
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr30Mo2	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	28.00-32.00	0.50	1.50-2.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; N 0.015
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr30Mo2	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	28.50-32.00	0.50	1.50-2.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; N 0.015
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS447J1	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	28.50-32.00	0.50	1.50-2.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; N 0.015
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS447J1	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	28.50-32.00	0.50	1.50-2.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; N 0.015
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S44735	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	28.0-30.0	1.00	3.6-4.2	(Ti+Cb) 6x(C+N) min.; (Ti+Cb) 0.20 to 1.00; N 0.045
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S44735	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	28.0-30.0	1.00	3.6-4.2	(Ti+Cb) 6x(C+N) min.; (Ti+Cb) 0.20 to 1.00; N 0.045
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrMoTi29-4	---	1.4592	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	28.0-30.0	---	3.5-4.5	Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.80; N 0.045
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S44735	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	28.00-30.00	1.00	3.60-4.20	(Ti+Cb) 0.20 to 1.00; (Ti+Cb) [6x(C+N)] min.; N 0.045

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 405	S40500	---	---	---	170	25	415	60	20	see standard	179 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 405	S40500	---	---	---	170	25	415	60	20	---	179 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrAl13	---	1.4002	t ≤ 8	---	230	---	400-600	---	17 L, 17 T	A	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	210	---	400-600	---	17 L, 17 T	A	---
				t ≤ 25	---	210	---	400-600	---	17 L, 17 T	A	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	---	---	175	---	410	---	20	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	---	---	177	---	410	---	20	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	---	---	175	---	410	---	20	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	---	---	175	---	410	---	20	A	88 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS405	---	---	---	---	175	---	410	---	20	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS405	---	---	---	---	175	---	410	---	20	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S40977	---	---	---	280	41	450	65	18	see standard	180 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
		S41050	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	see standard	183 max. HB; 89 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S40977	---	---	---	280	41	450	65	18	---	180 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW
		S41050	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	---	183 max. HBW; 89 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNi12	---	1.4003	$t \leq 8$	---	280	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	T: 50 J @ RT
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	280	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	T: 50 J @ RT
				$t \leq 25$	---	250	---	450-650	---	18 L, 18 T	A	T: 50 J @ RT
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNi12	---	1.4003	$t \leq 8$	---	280	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	280	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
				$t \leq 25$	---	250	---	450-650	---	18 L, 18 T	A	---
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH409L	---	---	---	---	175	---	360	---	25	A	162 max. HBW; 80 max. HRBW; 175 max. HV
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNi12	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	320	---	450	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	300	---	450	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
				$t \leq 25$	---	280	---	430	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNi12	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	280	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	T: 50 J @ 20°C
				$t \leq 12$	---	280	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	T: 50 J @ 20°C
				$t \leq 25$	---	250	---	450-650	---	18 L, 18 T	A	T: 50 J @ 20°C
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S40945	---	---	---	205	30	380	55	22	see standard	80 max. HRB
		S40975	---	---	---	275	40	415	60	20	see standard	197 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S40945	---	---	---	205	30	380	55	22	---	80 max. HRBW
		S40975	---	---	---	275	40	415	60	20	---	197 max. HBW; 92 max. HRBW
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrTi12	---	1.4512	$t \leq 8$	---	210	---	380-560	---	25 L, 25 T	A	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	210	---	380-560	---	25 L, 25 T	A	---
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrTi12	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	220	---	380	---	25 L, 25 T	A	---
				$t \leq 6$	---	175	---	360	---	25 L, 25 T	A	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	200	---	380	---	25 L, 25 T	A	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	175	---	360	---	25 L, 25 T	A	---
ISO 4955:2005	X2CrTi12	---	---	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	210	---	390-590	---	25 L, 25 T	A	---
				$3 \leq t \leq 12$	---	210	---	390-590	---	25 L, 25 T	A	---
				$5 \leq t \leq 15$	---	210	---	390-590	---	---	A	---
				$5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	210	---	390-590	---	---	A	---
				$1.5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	210	---	390-590	---	---	A	---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiTi12	---	1.4516	t ≤ 8	---	280	---	450-650	---	23 L, 23 T	A	T: 50 J @ RT	
				t ≤ 13.5	---	280	---	450-650	---	23 L, 23 T	A	T: 50 J @ RT	
				t ≤ 25	---	250	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	T: 50 J @ RT	
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiTi12	---	1.4516	t ≤ 8	---	280	---	450-650	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---	
				t ≤ 13.5	---	280	---	450-650	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---	
				t ≤ 25	---	250	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiTi12	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	280	---	450-650	---	23 L, 23 T	A	T: 50 J @ 20°C	
				t ≤ 12	---	280	---	450-650	---	23 L, 23 T	A	T: 50 J @ 20°C	
				t ≤ 25	---	250	---	450-650	---	20 L, 20 T	A	T: 50 J @ 20°C	
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH409	---	---	---	---	175	---	360	---	22	A	162 max. HBW; 80 max. HRBW; 175 max. HV	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S42035	---	---	---	---	380	55	550	80	16	see standard	180 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S42035	---	---	---	---	380	55	550	80	16	---	180 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW
DIN 5512-3:2004	X5CrNiMoTi15-2	---	1.4589	---	---	380	---	550-750	---	16 T	HR	---	
				t < 3	---	420	---	550-750	---	14 T	CR	---	
				t ≥ 3	---	420	---	550-750	---	16 T	CR	---	
EN 10088-2:2014	X5CrNiMoTi15-2	---	1.4589	t ≤ 8	---	400	---	550-750	---	16 L, 16 T	A	---	
				t ≤ 13.5	---	360	---	550-750	---	14 L, 14 T	A	---	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 429	S42900	---	t ≤ 1.27	t ≤ 0.050	205	30	450	65	20	see standard	183 max. HB; 89 max. HRB	
				t > 1.27	t > 0.050	205	30	450	65	22	see standard	183 max. HB; 89 max. HRB	
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 429	S42900	---	t ≤ 1.27	t ≤ 0.050	205	30	450	65	20	---	183 max. HBW; 89 max. HRBW	
				t > 1.27	t > 0.050	205	30	450	65	22	---	183 max. HBW; 89 max. HRBW	
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr15	---	---	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB	
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr15	---	---	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB	
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr15	---	---	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	88 max. HRB	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS429	---	---	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV	
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS429	---	---	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV	

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 430	S43000	---	t ≤ 1.27	t ≤ 0.050	205	30	450	65	20	see standard	183 max. HB; 89 max. HRB
				t > 1.27	t > 0.050	205	30	450	65	22	see standard	183 max. HB; 89 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 430	S43000	---	t ≤ 1.27	t ≤ 0.050	205	30	450	65	20	---	183 max. HBW; 89 max. HRBW
				t > 1.27	t > 0.050	205	30	450	65	22	---	183 max. HBW; 89 max. HRBW
EN 10088-2:2014	X6Cr17	---	1.4016	t ≤ 8	---	260	---	430-600	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	240	---	430-600	---	18 L, 18 T	A	---
				t ≤ 25	---	240	---	430-630	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr17	---	---	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr17	---	---	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 1Cr17	---	---	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr17	---	---	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	88 max. HRB
ISO 16143-1:2004	X6Cr17	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	250	---	450	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
				t ≤ 6	---	205	---	450	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
				t ≤ 12	---	230	---	450	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
				t ≤ 12	---	205	---	450	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
				t ≤ 25	---	230	---	430	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS430	---	---	---	---	205	---	420	---	22	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS430	---	---	---	---	205	---	420	---	22	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10028-7:2007	X3CrTi17	---	1.4510	$t \leq 4$	---	230	---	420-600	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
	X2CrTi17	---	1.4520	$t \leq 4$	---	180	---	380-530	---	24 L, 24 T	A	---
EN 10088-2:2014	X3CrTi17	---	1.4510	$t \leq 8$	---	230	---	420-600	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	230	---	420-600	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
	X3CrNb17	---	1.4511	$t \leq 8$	---	230	---	420-600	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
	X2CrTi17	---	1.4520	$t \leq 8$	---	180	---	380-530	---	24 L, 24 T	A	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr17	---	---	---	---	175	---	365	---	22	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr17	---	---	---	---	175	---	365	---	22	A	88 max. HRB
ISO 16143-1:2004	X3CrTi17	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	240	---	420	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
				$t \leq 6$	---	175	---	360	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	220	---	420	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	175	---	360	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
	X3CrNb17	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	230	---	420	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
ISO 4955:2005	X3CrTi17	---	---	$0.5 \leq t \leq 12$	---	230	---	---	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
				$5 \leq t \leq 15$	---	230	---	---	---	---	A	---
				$1.5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	230	---	---	---	---	A	---
				$5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	230	---	---	---	---	A	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrTi17	---	---	$t \leq 2.5$	---	180	---	380-530	---	24 L, 24 T	A	---
	Grade X3CrTi17	---	---	$t \leq 3$	---	230	---	420-600	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS430LX	---	---	---	---	175	---	360	---	22	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS430LX	---	---	---	---	175	---	360	---	22	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 434	S43400	---	---	---	240	35	450	65	22	see standard	89 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 434	S43400	---	---	---	240	35	450	65	22	---	89 max. HRBW
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrMo17-1	---	1.4113	$t \leq 8$	---	260	---	450-630	---	18 L, 18 T	A	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	260	---	450-630	---	18 L, 18 T	A	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr17Mo	---	---	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr17Mo	---	---	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr17Mo	---	---	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	88 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS434	---	---	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS434	---	---	---	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 436	S43600	---	---	---	240	35	450	65	22	see standard	89 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 436	S43600	---	---	---	240	35	450	65	22	---	89 max. HRBW
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrMoNb17-1	---	1.4526	$t \leq 8$	---	280	---	480-560	---	25 L, 25 T	A	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 439	S43035	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	see standard	183 max. HB; 89 max. HRB
	---	S43932	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	see standard	183 max. HB; 89 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 439	S43035	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	---	183 max. HBW; 89 max. HRBW
	---	S43932	---	---	---	205	30	415	60	22	---	183 max. HBW; 89 max. HRBW
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S43940	---	---	---	250	36	430	62	18	see standard	180 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S43940	---	---	---	250	36	430	62	18	---	180 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrTiNb18	---	1.4509	$t \leq 4$	---	230	---	430-630	---	18 L, 18 T	A	---
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrTiNb18	---	1.4509	$t \leq 8$	---	230	---	430-630	---	18 L, 18 T	A	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrTiNb18	---	---	$t \leq 2.5$	---	230	---	430-630	---	18 L, 18 T	A	---
ISO 4955:2005	X2CrTiNb18	---	---	$0.5 \leq t \leq 12$	---	230	---	---	---	18 L, 18 T	A	---
				$5 \leq t \leq 15$	---	230	---	---	18	A	---	
				$1.5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	230	---	---	18	A	---	
				$5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	230	---	---	18	A	---	

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 444	S44400	---	---	---	275	40	415	60	20	see standard	217 max. HB; 96 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 444	S44400	---	---	---	275	40	415	60	20	---	217 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrMoTi18-2	---	1.4521	$t \leq 4$	---	300	---	420-640	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrMoTi18-2	---	1.4521	$t \leq 8$	---	300	---	420-640	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	280	---	420-620	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	280	---	400-600	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr18Mo2	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	217 max. HB; 96 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr18Mo2	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	217 max. HB; 96 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr18Mo2	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	96 max. HRB
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrMoTi18-2	---	---	$t \leq 2.5$	---	300	---	420-640	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS444	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	217 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW; 230 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS444	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	217 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW; 230 max. HV
GB 4238-92	Grade 1Cr19Al3	---	---	---	---	245	---	440	---	15	A	210 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH21	---	---	---	---	245	---	440	---	15	A	210 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 446	S44600	---	---	---	275	40	515	65	20	---	217 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW
GB 4238-92	Grade 2Cr25N	---	---	---	---	275	---	510	---	20	A	201 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ISO 4955:2005	X15CrN26	---	---	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	280	---	500-700	---	13 L, 13 T	A	212 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 12$	---	280	---	500-700	---	15 L, 15 T	A	212 max. HB
				$5 \leq t \leq 15$	---	280	---	500-700	---	15	A	212 max. HB
				$5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	280	---	500-700	---	15	A	212 max. HB
				$1.5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	280	---	500-700	---	15	A	212 max. HB
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH446	---	---	---	---	275	---	510	---	20	A	201 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 210 max. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type XM-27	S44627	---	---	---	275	40	450	65	22	see standard	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type XM-27	S44627	---	---	---	275	40	450	65	22	---	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr27Mo	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	22	A	190 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr27Mo	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	22	A	190 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr27Mo	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	22	A	90 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUSXM27	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	22	A	192 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUSXM27	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	22	A	192 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr30Mo2	---	---	---	---	295	---	450	---	22	A	209 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr30Mo2	---	---	---	---	295	---	450	---	22	A	209 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr30Mo2	---	---	---	---	295	---	450	---	22	A	95 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS447J1	---	---	---	---	295	---	450	---	22	A	207 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS447J1	---	---	---	---	295	---	450	---	22	A	207 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S44735	---	---	---	415	60	550	80	18	see standard	255 max. HB; 25 max. HRC
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S44735	---	---	---	415	60	550	80	18	---	255 max. HBW; 25 max. HRC
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrMoTi29-4	---	1.4592	t ≤ 8	---	430	---	550-700	---	20 L, 20 T	A	---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 201-1	S20100	---	0.15	5.50-7.50	1.00	0.060	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
	Type 201-2	S20100	---	0.15	5.50-7.50	1.00	0.060	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
ASME SA-666	Type 201-1	S20100	---	0.15	5.5-7.5	0.75	0.060	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
	Type 201-2	S20100	---	0.15	5.5-7.5	0.75	0.060	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 201-1	S20100	---	0.15	5.50-7.50	1.00	0.060	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
	Type 201-2	S20100	---	0.15	5.50-7.50	1.00	0.060	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
ASTM A666-15	Type 201-1	S20100	---	0.15	5.5-7.5	0.75	0.060	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
	Type 201-2	S20100	---	0.15	5.5-7.5	0.75	0.060	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
EN 10088-2:2014	X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	---	1.4372	0.15	5.5-7.5	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.05-0.25
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	---	---	0.15	5.50-7.50	1.00	0.060	0.030	16.00-18.00	3.50-5.50	---	N 0.25
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	---	---	0.15	5.50-7.50	1.00	0.060	0.030	16.00-18.00	3.50-5.50	---	N 0.25
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	---	---	0.15	5.50-7.50	1.00	0.060	0.030	16.00-18.00	3.50-5.50	---	N 0.25
ISO 16143-1:2004	X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	---	---	0.15	5.5-7.5	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.05-0.25
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 201	S20100	---	0.15	5.50-7.50	1.00	0.060	0.030	16.00-18.00	3.50-5.50	---	N 0.25
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 201L	S20103	---	0.03	5.50-7.50	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
ASME SA-666	Type 201L	S20103	---	0.03	5.5-7.5	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 201L	S20103	---	0.03	5.50-7.50	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
ASTM A666-15	Type 201L	S20103	---	0.03	5.5-7.5	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrMnNiN17-7-5	---	1.4371	0.030	6.0-8.0	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.0-17.5	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.15-0.25; Cu 1.00
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S20103	---	0.03	5.50-7.50	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	3.50-5.50	---	N 0.25
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 201LN	S20153	---	0.03	6.40-7.50	0.75	0.045	0.015	16.0-17.5	4.0-5.0	---	Cu 1.00; N 0.10-0.25
ASME SA-666	Type 201LN	S20153	---	0.03	6.4-7.5	0.75	0.045	0.015	16.0-17.5	4.0-5.0	---	Cu 1.00; N 0.10-0.25
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 201LN	S20153	---	0.03	6.40-7.50	0.75	0.045	0.015	16.0-17.5	4.0-5.0	---	Cu 1.00; N 0.10-0.25
ASTM A666-15	Type 201LN	S20153	---	0.03	6.4-7.5	0.75	0.045	0.015	16.0-17.5	4.0-5.0	---	Cu 1.00; N 0.10-0.25
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S20153	---	0.03	6.40-7.50	0.75	0.045	0.015	16.00-17.50	4.00-5.00	---	Cu 1.00; N 0.10-0.25
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 202	S20200	---	0.15	7.50-10.00	1.00	0.060	0.030	17.0-19.0	4.0-6.0	---	N 0.25
ASME SA-666	Type 202	S20200	---	0.15	7.5-10.0	0.75	0.060	0.030	17.0-19.0	4.0-6.0	---	N 0.25
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 202	S20200	---	0.15	7.50-10.00	1.00	0.060	0.030	17.0-19.0	4.0-6.0	---	N 0.25
ASTM A666-15	Type 202	S20200	---	0.15	7.5-10.0	0.75	0.060	0.030	17.0-19.0	4.0-6.0	---	N 0.25
EN 10088-2:2014	X12CrMnNiN18-9-5	---	1.4373	0.15	7.5-10.5	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	4.0-6.0	---	N 0.05-0.25
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	---	---	0.15	7.50-10.00	1.00	0.060	0.030	17.00-19.00	4.00-6.00	---	N 0.25
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	---	---	0.15	7.50-10.00	1.00	0.060	0.030	17.00-19.00	4.00-6.00	---	N 0.25
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	---	---	0.15	7.50-10.00	1.00	0.060	0.030	17.00-19.00	4.00-6.00	---	N 0.25
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 202	S20200	---	0.15	7.50-10.0	1.00	0.060	0.030	17.00-19.00	4.00-6.00	---	N 0.25

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 301	S30100	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.10
ASME SA-666	Type 301	S30100	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 301	S30100	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A666-15	Type 301	S30100	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.10
EN 10088-2:2014	X10CrNi18-8	---	1.4310	0.05-0.15	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.015	16.0-19.0	6.0-9.5	0.80	N 0.10
	X5CrNi17-7	---	1.4319	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.10
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr17Ni7	---	---	0.15-0.25	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.00-8.00	---	---
	Grade 1Cr17Ni8	---	---	0.03-0.12	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	7.00-9.00	---	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr17Ni7	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.00-8.00	---	---
	Grade 1Cr17Ni8	---	---	0.08-0.12	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	7.00-9.00	---	---
ISO 16143-1:2004	X10CrNi18-8	---	---	0.05-0.15	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-19.0	6.0-9.5	0.80	N 0.11
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS301	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.00-8.00	---	---
	Symbol SUS301J1	---	---	0.08-0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	7.00-9.00	---	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS301	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.00-8.00	---	---
	Symbol SUS301J1	---	---	0.08-0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	7.00-9.00	---	---
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 301	S30100	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.00-8.00	---	N 0.10
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 301L	S30103	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.20
ASME SA-666	Type 301L	S30103	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.20
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 301L	S30103	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.20
ASTM A666-15	Type 301L	S30103	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.20
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS301L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.00-8.00	---	N 0.20
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS301L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.00-8.00	---	N 0.20
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 301LN	S30153	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.07-0.20
ASME SA-666	Type 301LN	S30153	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.07-0.20
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 301LN	S30153	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.07-0.20
ASTM A666-15	Type 301LN	S30153	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.07-0.20
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiN18-7	---	1.4318	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.10-0.20
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiN18-7	---	1.4318	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.10-0.20
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiN18-7	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	6.0-8.0	---	N 0.10-0.20
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 302	S30200	---	0.15	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	N 0.10
ASME SA-666	Type 302	S30200	---	0.15	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 302	S30200	---	0.15	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A666-15	Type 302	S30200	---	0.15	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS303	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.15	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	0.60	---
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 302	S30200	---	0.15	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	N 0.10

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Si3	---	---	0.15	2.00	2.00-3.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Si3	---	---	0.15	2.00	2.00-3.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
GB 4238-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Si3	---	---	0.15	2.00	2.00-3.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Si3	---	---	0.15	2.00	2.00-3.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS302B	---	---	0.15	2.00	2.00-3.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS302B	---	---	0.15	2.00	2.00-3.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304	S30400	---	0.07	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
ASME SA-666	Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304	S30400	---	0.07	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
ASTM A666-15	Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2007	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
EN 10088-2:2014	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
ISO 16143-1:2004	X5CrNi18-9	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.11
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X5CrNi18-9	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.11
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	N 0.10
ISO 16143-1:2004	X6CrNiCu17-8-2	---	---	0.08	3.00	1.70	0.045	0.030	15.0-18.0	6.0-9.0	---	Cu 1.00-3.00
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304J1	---	---	0.08	3.00	1.70	0.045	0.030	15.00-18.00	6.00-9.00	---	Cu 1.00-3.00
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304J1	---	---	0.08	3.00	1.70	0.045	0.030	15.00-18.00	6.00-9.00	---	Cu 1.00-3.00

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
ASME SA-666	Type 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A666-15	Type 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.0-20.0	10.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.0-20.0	10.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-12.00	---	---
	Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	0.030	2.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	---	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-12.00	---	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-12.00	---	---
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNi18-9	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.0	---	N 0.11
	X2CrNi19-11	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	10.0-12.0	---	N 0.11
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNi18-9	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.0	---	N 0.11
	Grade X2CrNi19-11	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.0-20.0	10.0-12.0	---	N 0.11
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-12.00	---	N 0.10
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNi18-10	---	1.4948	0.04-0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	17.0-19.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNi18-10	---	---	0.04-0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	17.0-19.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.11
ISO 4955:2005	X7CrNi18-9	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-666	Type 304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A666-15	Type 304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10028-7:2007	X5CrNi19-9	---	1.4315	0.06	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10088-2:2014	X5CrNi19-9	---	1.4315	0.06	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.12-0.22
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.00-10.50	---	N 0.10-0.25
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.00-10.50	---	N 0.10-0.25
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.00-10.50	---	N 0.10-0.25
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X5CrNi18-8	---	---	0.07	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304N1	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.00-10.50	---	N 0.10-0.25
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304N1	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.00-10.50	---	N 0.10-0.25
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	N 0.10-0.16

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni10NbN	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.50-10.50	---	Nb 0.15; N 0.15-0.30
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni10NbN	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.50-10.50	---	Nb 0.15; N 0.15-0.30
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr19Ni10NbN	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.50-10.50	---	Nb 0.15; N 0.15-0.30
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304N2	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.50-10.50	---	Nb 0.15; N 0.15-0.30
	Symbol SUS304N2-X	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.50-10.50	---	Nb 0.15; N 0.15-0.30
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304N2	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.50-10.50	---	Nb 0.15; N 0.15-0.30
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-666	Type 304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A666-15	Type 304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNi18-10	---	1.4311	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.5-11.5	---	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNi18-10	---	1.4311	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.5-11.5	---	N 0.12-0.22
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNi18-9	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.0	---	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNi18-10	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-11.5	---	N 0.12-0.22
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-12.00	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 305	S30500	---	0.12	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	10.5-13.0	---	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 305	S30500	---	0.12	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	10.5-13.0	---	---
EN 10088-2:2014	X4CrNi18-12	---	1.4303	0.06	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	11.0-13.0	---	N 0.10
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni12	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.50-13.00	---	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni12	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.50-13.00	---	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr18Ni12	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.50-13.00	---	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS305	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.50-13.00	---	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS305	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.50-13.00	---	---
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 305	S30500	---	0.12	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.50-13.00	---	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S30600	---	0.018	2.00	3.7-4.3	0.020	0.020	17.0-18.5	14.0-15.5	0.20	Cu 0.50
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S30600	---	0.018	2.00	3.7-4.3	0.020	0.020	17.0-18.5	14.0-15.5	0.20	Cu 0.50
EN 10088-2:2014	X1CrNiSi18-15-4	---	1.4361	0.015	2.00	3.7-4.5	0.025	0.010	16.5-18.5	14.0-16.0	0.20	N 0.10
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S30600	---	0.018	2.00	3.7-4.3	0.020	0.020	17.0-18.5	14.0-15.5	0.20	Cu 0.50
GB 4238-92	Grade 2Cr23Ni13	---	---	0.20	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH309	---	---	0.20	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 309S	S30908	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 309S	S30908	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
EN 10095:1999	X12CrNi23-13	---	1.4833	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	22.00-24.00	12.00-14.00	---	N 0.11
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.035	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
ISO 4955:2005	X12CrNi23-13	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	22.0-24.0	12.0-14.0	---	N 0.11
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS309S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS309S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 309S	S30908	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 309H	S30909	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 309H	S30909	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNi23-13	---	1.4950	0.04-0.08	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	N 0.10
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNi23-13	---	---	0.04-0.08	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	N 0.11
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 309H	S30909	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
GB 4238-92	Grade 1Cr25Ni20Si2	---	---	0.20	1.50	1.50-2.50	0.035	0.030	24.00-27.00	18.00-21.00	---	---
	Grade 2Cr25Ni20	---	---	0.25	2.00	1.50	0.035	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH310	---	---	0.25	2.00	1.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
EN 10095:1999	X15CrNiSi25-21	---	1.4841	0.20	2.00	1.50-2.50	0.045	0.015	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	N 0.11
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
EN 10095:1999	X8CrNi25-21	---	1.4845	0.10	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.015	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	N 0.11
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.035	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
ISO 4955:2005	X8CrNi25-21	---	---	0.10	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.015	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	N 0.11
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS310S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS310S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 310H	S31009	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 310H	S31009	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNi25-20	---	1.4951	0.04-0.08	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	N 0.10
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNi25-20	---	---	0.04-0.08	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	N 0.11
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 310H	S31009	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 310 MoLN	S31050	---	0.020	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	20.5-23.5	1.60-2.60	N 0.09-0.15
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 310 MoLN	S31050	---	0.020	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	20.5-23.5	1.60-2.60	N 0.09-0.15
EN 10028-7:2007	X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	---	1.4466	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.025	0.010	24.0-26.0	21.0-23.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10088-2:2014	X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	---	1.4466	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.025	0.010	24.0-26.0	21.0-23.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10-0.16
ISO 16143-1:2004	X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	---	---	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.025	0.010	24.0-26.0	21.0-23.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10-0.16
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	---	---	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.025	0.010	24.0-26.0	21.0-23.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10-0.16
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 310 MoLN	S31050	---	0.030	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	24.00-26.00	21.00-23.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S31254	---	0.020	1.00	0.80	0.030	0.010	19.5-20.5	17.5-18.5	6.0-6.5	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.18-0.22
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S31254	---	0.020	1.00	0.80	0.030	0.010	19.5-20.5	17.5-18.5	6.0-6.5	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.18-0.25
EN 10028-7:2007	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	---	1.4547	0.020	1.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.5-20.5	17.5-18.5	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.18-0.25
EN 10088-2:2014	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	---	1.4547	0.020	1.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.5-20.5	17.5-18.5	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.18-0.25
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	---	---	0.020	1.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.5-20.5	17.5-18.5	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.18-0.25
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS312L	---	---	0.020	1.00	0.80	0.030	0.015	19.00-21.00	17.50-19.50	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.16-0.25
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS312L	---	---	0.020	1.00	0.80	0.030	0.015	19.00-21.00	17.50-19.50	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.16-0.25
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S31254	---	0.020	1.00	0.80	0.030	0.010	19.50-20.50	17.50-18.50	6.00-6.50	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.18-0.22
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASME SA-666	Type 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASTM A666-15	Type 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.10
EN 10088-2:2014	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.10
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
ISO 16143-1:2004	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.11
	X3CrNiMo17-12-3	---	---	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X3CrNiMo17-12-3	---	---	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
	Grade X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.11
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASME SA-666	Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASTM A666-15	Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	1.4432	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.10
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	12.5-15.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.10
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	1.4432	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.10
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	12.5-15.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.10
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.11
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	12.5-15.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.11
	Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
	Grade X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	12.5-15.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	12.00-16.00	1.20-2.75	Cu 1.00-2.50
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr18Ni14Mo2Cu2	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	12.00-16.00	1.20-2.75	Cu 1.00-2.50
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316J1L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	12.00-16.00	1.20-2.75	Cu 1.00-2.50
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316J1L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	12.00-16.00	1.20-2.75	Cu 1.00-2.50
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.00-14.00	1.20-2.75	Cu 1.00-2.50
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.00-14.00	1.20-2.75	Cu 1.00-2.50
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.00-14.00	1.20-2.75	Cu 1.00-2.50
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316J1	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.00-14.00	1.20-2.75	Cu 1.00-2.50
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316J1	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.00-14.00	1.20-2.75	Cu 1.00-2.50

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70; N 0.10
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70; N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Ti [5xC] to 0.70
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-19.00	11.00-14.00	1.80-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-19.00	11.00-14.00	1.80-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.07
ISO 16143-1:2004	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Ti 5xC min
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Ti 5xC min
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.0-3.0	Ti [5x(C+N)] to 0.70; N 0.10
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316Cb	S31640	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	Cb 10xC to 1.10; N 0.10
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316Cb	S31640	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	Cb 10xC to 1.10 ; N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	---	1.4580	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Nb 10xC to 1.00
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	---	1.4580	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Nb 10xC to 1.00
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Nb 10xC to 1.00
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 316Cb	S31640	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.0-3.0	Cb 10xC to 1.10; N 0.10
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316N	S31651	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-666	Type 316N	S31651	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316N	S31651	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A666-15	Type 316N	S31651	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.22
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.22
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.22
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316N	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.22
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316N	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.22
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 316N	S31651	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316LN	S31653	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316LN	S31653	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	---	1.4406	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-12.5	2.00-2.50	N 0.12-0.22
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	11.0-14.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	---	1.4406	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-12.5	2.00-2.50	N 0.12-0.22
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	11.0-14.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-14.50	2.00-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-14.50	2.00-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-14.50	2.00-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNiMoN17-12-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-12.5	2.00-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	11.0-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-14.50	2.00-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-14.50	2.00-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 316LN	S31653	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS317	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS317	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	N 0.10
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni16Mo5	---	---	0.040	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-19.00	15.00-17.00	4.00-6.00	---
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni16Mo5	---	---	0.040	2.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-19.00	15.00-17.00	4.00-6.00	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr18Ni16Mo5	---	---	0.040	2.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-19.00	15.00-17.00	4.00-6.00	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS317J1	---	---	0.040	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-19.00	15.00-17.00	4.00-6.00	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS317J1	---	---	0.040	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-19.00	15.00-17.00	4.00-6.00	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 317L	S31703	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 317L	S31703	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	1.4438	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	13.0-16.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	1.4438	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	13.0-16.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	13.0-16.0	3.00-4.0	N 0.11
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS317L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS317L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 317L	S31703	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	N 0.10

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 317LMN	S31726	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.10-0.20
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 317LMN	S31726	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-20.0	13.5-17.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.10-0.20
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	12.5-14.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	12.5-14.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	12.5-14.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.12-0.22
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S31726	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.00-20.00	13.50-17.50	4.0-5.0	N 0.10-0.20
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 317LN	S31753	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10-0.22
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 317LN	S31753	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10-0.22
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	---	1.4434	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-19.5	10.5-14.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10-0.20
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	---	1.4434	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-19.5	10.5-14.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10-0.20
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-19.5	10.5-14.0	3.00-4.0	N 0.10-0.20
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS317LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	N 0.10-0.22
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS317LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	N 0.10-0.22
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 317LN	S31753	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	N 0.10-0.22
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70; N 0.10
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70 ; N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC min.
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC min.
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC min.
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC min.
ISO 16143-1:2004	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiTi18-10	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS321	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5xC min.
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS321	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5xC min.
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70; N 0.10
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 321H	S32109	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 4x(C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 321H	S32109	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 4x(C+N) to 0.70
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	Ti 5x(C-0.02) to 0.80
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	Ti 5x(C-0.02) to 0.80
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	Ti 5x(C-0.02) to 0.80
ISO 4955:2005	X7CrNiTi18-10	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.80
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 321H	S32109	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 4x(C+N) to 0.70
EN 10095:1999	X12NiCrSi35-16	---	1.4864	0.15	2.00	1.00-2.00	0.045	0.015	15.00-17.00	33.00-37.00	---	N 0.11
GB 4238-92	Grade 1Cr16Ni35	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.50	0.035	0.030	14.00-17.00	33.00-37.00	---	---
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH330	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.50	0.040	0.030	14.00-17.00	33.00-37.00	---	---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrMoTi17-1	---	1.4513	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	---	0.80-1.40	Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.80; N 0.020	
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr17Mo	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-19.00	0.60	0.75-1.25	Ti 8x(C+N) to 0.80; Nb 8x(C+N) to 0.80; Zr 8x(C+N) to 0.80; (Ti+Nb+Zr) 8x(C+N) to 0.80; N 0.025	
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr17Mo	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-19.00	0.60	0.75-1.25	Ti 8x(C+N) to 0.80; Nb 8x(C+N) to 0.80; Zr 8x(C+N) to 0.80; (Ti+Nb+Zr) 8x(C+N) to 0.80; N 0.025	
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr17Mo	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-19.00	0.60	0.75-1.25	Ti 8x(C+N) to 0.80; Nb 8x(C+N) to 0.80; Zr 8x(C+N) to 0.80; (Ti+Nb+Zr) 8x(C+N) to 0.80; N 0.025	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS436L	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-19.00	0.60	0.75-1.50	Ti, Nb, Zr or their combination 8x(C + N) to 0.80; N 0.025	
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS436L	---	---	0.025	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-19.00	0.60	0.75-1.50	Ti, Nb, Zr or their combination 8x(C + N) to 0.80; N 0.025	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.00	
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.00	
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.00	
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.00	
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min.	
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min.	
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min.	
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min.	
ISO 16143-1:2004	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.00	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiNb18-10	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.00	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS347	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min.	
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS347	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min.	
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Cb 10xC to 1.00	
EN 10088-2:2014	X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	---	1.4369	0.07-0.15	5.0-7.5	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.015	17.5-19.5	6.5-8.5	---	N 0.20-0.30	
EN 10151:2002	X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	---	1.4369	0.07-0.15	5.0-7.5	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.015	17.5-19.5	6.5-8.5	---	N 0.20-0.30	
ISO 16143-1:2004	X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	---	---	0.07-0.15	5.0-7.5	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.015	17.5-19.5	6.5-8.5	---	N 0.20-0.30	
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiTiB18-10	---	1.4941	0.04-0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70; B 0.0015-0.0050	
EN 10302:2008	X6CrNiTiB18-10	---	1.4941	0.04-0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.80; B 0.0015-0.0050	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiTiB18-10	---	---	0.04-0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70; B 0.0015-0.0050	
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	---	---	0.08	2.00	3.00-5.00	0.035	0.030	15.00-20.00	11.50-15.00	---	---	
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	---	---	0.08	2.00	3.00-5.00	0.035	0.030	15.00-20.00	11.50-15.00	---	---	
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	---	---	0.08	2.00	3.00-5.00	0.035	0.030	15.00-20.00	11.50-15.00	---	---	
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	---	---	0.08	2.00	3.00-5.00	0.035	0.030	15.00-20.00	11.50-15.00	---	---	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUSXM15J1	---	---	0.08	2.00	3.00-5.00	0.045	0.030	15.00-20.00	11.50-15.00	---	---	
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUSXM15J1	---	---	0.08	2.00	3.00-5.00	0.045	0.030	15.00-20.00	11.50-15.00	---	---	

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10088-2:2014	X8CrMnCuN17-8-3	---	1.4597	0.10	6.5-9.0	2.00	0.040	0.030	15.0-18.0	3.00	1.00	Cu 2.00-3.5; N 0.10-0.30
ISO 16143-1:2004	X8CrMnCuN17-8-3	---	---	0.10	6.5-8.5	2.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	2.00	1.00	Cu 2.00-3.5; N 0.15-0.30
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S31060	---	0.05-0.10	1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	22.0-24.0	10.0-12.5	---	B 0.001-0.01; N 0.18-0.25; (Ce+La) 0.025-0.070
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S31060	---	0.05-0.10	1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	22.0-24.0	10.0-12.5	---	B 0.001-0.010; N 0.18-0.25; (Ce+La) 0.025-0.070
EN 10302:2008	X8CrNiNb16-13	---	1.4961	0.04-0.10	1.50	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.015	15.0-17.0	12.0-14.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.20
	X6CrNiMoTiB17-13	---	1.4983	0.04-0.08	2.00	0.75	0.035	0.015	16.0-18.0	12.0-14.0	2.00-2.50	B 0.0015-0.0060; Ti 5xC to 0.80
EN 10028-7:2007	X1CrNi25-21	---	1.4335	0.020	2.00	0.25	0.025	0.010	24.0-26.0	20.0-22.0	0.20	N 0.10
EN 10088-2:2014	X1CrNi25-21	---	1.4335	0.020	2.00	0.25	0.025	0.010	24.0-26.0	20.0-22.0	0.20	N 0.10
ISO 16143-1:2004	X1CrNi25-21	---	---	0.02	2.00	0.25	0.025	0.010	24.0-26.0	20.0-22.0	0.20	N 0.11
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1CrNi25-21	---	---	0.020	2.00	0.25	0.025	0.010	24.0-26.0	20.0-22.0	0.20	N 0.11
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S34565	---	0.030	5.00-7.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	23.0-25.0	16.0-18.0	4.0-5.0	Cb 0.10; N 0.40-0.60
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S34565	---	0.030	5.00-7.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	23.0-25.0	16.0-18.0	4.0-5.0	Cb 0.10; N 0.40-0.60
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5	---	1.4565	0.030	5.0-7.0	1.00	0.030	0.015	24.0-26.0	16.0-19.0	4.0-5.0	Nb 0.15; N 0.30-0.60
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5	---	---	0.030	5.0-7.0	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	16.0-19.0	4.0-5.0	Nb 0.15; N 0.30-0.60
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S34565	---	0.030	5.00-7.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	23.00-25.00	16.00-18.00	4.00-5.00	Cb 0.10; N 0.40-0.60
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S31266	---	0.030	2.00-4.00	1.00	0.035	0.020	23.0-25.0	21.0-24.0	5.2-6.2	Cu 1.00-2.50; W 1.50-2.50; N 0.35-0.60
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S31266	---	0.030	2.00-4.00	1.00	0.035	0.020	23.0-25.0	21.0-24.0	5.2-6.2	Cu 1.00-2.50; W 1.50-2.50; N 0.35-0.60
EN 10088-2:2014	X1CrNiMoCuNW24-22-6	---	1.4659	0.020	2.00-4.0	0.70	0.030	0.010	23.0-25.0	21.0-23.0	5.5-6.5	Cu 1.00-2.00; W 1.50-2.50; N 0.35-0.50
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S31266	---	0.030	2.00-4.00	1.00	0.035	0.020	23.00-25.00	21.00-24.00	5.00-7.00	Cu 0.50-3.00; W 1.00-3.00; N 0.35-0.60
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S32654	---	0.020	2.00-4.00	0.50	0.030	0.005	24.0-25.0	21.0-23.0	7.0-8.0	Cu 0.30-0.60; N 0.45-0.55
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S32654	---	0.020	2.00-4.00	0.50	0.030	0.005	24.0-25.0	21.0-23.0	7.0-8.0	Cu 0.30-0.60; N 0.45-0.55
EN 10088-2:2014	X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8	---	1.4652	0.020	2.00-4.0	0.50	0.030	0.005	23.0-25.0	21.0-23.0	7.0-8.0	Cu 0.30-0.60; N 0.45-0.55
ISO 16143-1:2004	X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8	---	---	0.020	2.0-4.0	0.50	0.030	0.005	23.0-25.0	21.0-23.0	7.0-8.0	Cu 0.30-0.60; N 0.45-0.55
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S32654	---	0.020	2.00-4.00	0.50	0.030	0.005	24.00-25.00	21.00-23.00	7.00-8.00	Cu 0.30-0.60; N 0.45-0.55
EN 10095:1999	X8CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4878	0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC to 0.80
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Ti	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	Ti 5x(C-0.02) to 0.80
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Ti	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	Ti 5x(C-0.02) to 0.80
GB 4238-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Ti	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	Ti 5x(C-0.02) to 0.80
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Ti	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	Ti 5x(C-0.02) to 0.80
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 347H	S34709	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 8xC to 1.00
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 347H	S34709	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-13.0	---	Cb 8xC to 1.00
ISO 4955:2005	X7CrNiNb18-10	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.20
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 347H	S34709	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Cb 8xC to 1.00
EN 10028-7:2007	X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3	---	1.4910	0.04	2.00	0.75	0.035	0.015	16.0-18.0	12.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.18; B 0.0015-0.0050
EN 10302:2008	X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3	---	1.4910	0.04	2.00	0.75	0.035	0.015	16.0-18.0	12.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.18; B 0.0015-0.0050
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3	---	---	0.04	2.00	0.75	0.035	0.015	16.0-18.0	12.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.18; B 0.0015-0.0050

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
EN 10028-7:2007	X8CrNiNb16-13	---	1.4961	0.04-0.10	1.50	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.015	15.0-17.0	12.0-14.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.20	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X8CrNiNb16-13	---	---	0.04-0.10	1.50	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.050	15.0-17.0	12.0-14.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.20	
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr15Ni25Ti2MoAIVB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	13.00-16.00	24.00-27.00	1.00-1.50	V 0.10-0.50; Al 0.35 min.; Ti 1.90-2.35; B 0.001-0.010	
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH660	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	13.50-16.00	24.00-27.00	1.00-1.50	V 0.10-0.50; Al 0.35; Ti 1.90-2.35; B 0.001-0.010	
EN 10302:2008	X6NiCrTiMoVB25-15-2	---	1.4980	0.030-0.08	1.00-2.00	1.00	0.025	0.015	13.5-16.0	24.0-27.0	1.00-1.50	V 0.10-0.50; Al 0.35; Ti 1.90-2.30; B 0.0030-0.010	
EN 10028-7:2007	X5NiCrAlTi31-20	---	1.4958	0.03-0.08	1.50	0.70	0.015	0.010	19.0-22.0	30.0-32.5	---	(Al+Ti) 0.70 max.; (Ni+Co) 30.0 to 32.5; Al 0.20-0.50; Cu 0.50; Ti 0.20-0.50; Co 0.50; Nb 0.10; N 0.030	
EN 10302:2008	X5NiCrAlTi31-20	---	1.4958	0.030-0.08	1.50	0.70	0.015	0.010	19.0-22.0	30.0-32.5	---	Al 0.20-0.50; Cu 0.50; Ti 0.20-0.50; Nb 0.10	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X5NiCrAlTi31-20	---	---	0.03-0.08	1.50	0.70	0.015	0.010	19.0-22.0	30.0-32.5	---	(Al+Ti) 0.70 max.; (Ni+Co) 30.0 to 32.5; Al 0.20-0.50; Cu 0.50; Ti 0.20-0.50; Co 1.00; Nb 0.10; N 0.11	
EN 10302:2008	X12CrCoNi21-20	---	1.4971	0.08-0.16	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	20.0-22.5	19.0-21.0	2.50-3.5	W 2.00-3.00; Co 18.5-21.0; Nb 0.75-1.25; N 0.10-0.20	
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH661	---	---	0.08-0.16	1.00-2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.00-22.50	19.00-21.00	2.50-3.50	W 2.00-3.00; Co 18.50-21.00; Nb 0.75-1.25; N 0.10-0.20	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 800	N08800	---	0.10	1.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	---	Al 0.15-0.60; Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60; Fe 39.5 min.	
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 800	N08800	---	0.10	1.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	---	Al 0.15-0.60; Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60; Fe 39.5 min.	
EN 10095:1999	X10NiCrAlTi32-21	---	1.4876	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.015	19.00-23.00	30.00-34.00	---	Al 0.15-0.60; Ti 0.15-0.60	
SAE J405 JUN98	---	N08800	---	0.10	1.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	---	Al 0.15-0.60; Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 800H	N08810	---	0.05-0.10	1.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	---	Al 0.15-0.60; Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60; Fe 39.5 min.	
	---	N08811	---	0.06-0.10	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	---	Al 0.15-0.60; Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60; Fe 39.5 min.; (Al+Ti) 0.85-1.20	
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 800H	N08810	---	0.05-0.10	1.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	---	Al 0.15-0.60; Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60; Fe 39.5 min.	
	---	N08811	---	0.06-0.10	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	---	Al 0.15-0.60; Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60; Fe 39.5 min.; (Al+Ti) 0.85-1.20	
EN 10028-7:2007	X8NiCrAlTi32-21	---	1.4959	0.05-0.10	1.50	0.70	0.015	0.010	19.0-22.0	30.0-34.0	---	(Ni+Co) 30.0 to 34.0; Al 0.25-0.65; Cu 0.50; Ti 0.25-0.65; Co 0.50; N 0.030	
ISO 4955:2005	X8NiCrAlTi32-21	---	---	0.05-0.10	1.50	1.00	0.015	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-34.0	---	Al 0.15-0.60; Cu 0.70; Ti 0.15-0.60	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X8NiCrAlTi32-21	---	---	0.05-0.10	1.50	0.70	0.015	0.010	19.0-22.0	30.0-34.0	---	(Ni+Co) 30.0 to 34.0; Al 0.25-0.65; Cu 0.50; Ti 0.25-0.65; Co 1.00; N 0.11	
SAE J405 JUN98	---	N08810	---	0.05-0.10	1.50	1.00	0.045	0.015	19.0-23.0	30.0-35.0	---	Al 0.15-0.60; Cu 0.75; Ti 0.15-0.60	

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10028-7:2007	X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	---	1.4537	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	24.0-27.0	4.7-5.7	Cu 1.00-2.00; N 0.17-0.25
EN 10088-2:2014	X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	---	1.4537	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	24.0-27.0	4.7-5.7	Cu 1.00-2.00; N 0.17-0.25
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	---	---	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	24.0-27.0	4.7-5.7	Cu 1.00-2.00; N 0.17-0.25
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	N08367	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.0-22.0	23.5-25.5	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.75; N 0.18-0.25
	---	N08926	---	0.020	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.15-0.25
	---	S31277	---	0.020	3.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	20.5-23.0	26.0-28.0	6.5-8.0	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.30-0.40
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	N08367	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.0-22.0	23.5-25.5	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.75; N 0.18-0.25
	---	N08926	---	0.020	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.15-0.25
	---	S31277	---	0.020	3.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	20.5-23.0	26.0-28.0	6.5-8.0	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.30-0.40
ASTM B688-96 (2014)	---	N08366	---	0.035	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.00-22.00	23.50-25.50	6.00-7.00	---
	---	N08367	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.00-22.00	23.50-25.50	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.75; N 0.18-0.25
EN 10028-7:2007	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	---	1.4529	0.020	1.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.15-0.25
EN 10088-2:2014	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	---	1.4529	0.020	1.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.15-0.25
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	---	---	0.020	2.00	0.75	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.50; N 0.15-0.25
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS836L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-24.00	24.00-26.00	5.00-7.00	N 0.25
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS836L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-24.00	24.00-26.00	5.00-7.00	N 0.25
SAE J405 JUN98	---	N08367	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.00-22.00	23.50-25.50	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.75; N 0.18-0.25
	---	N08926	---	0.020	2.00	0.50	0.030	0.010	19.00-21.00	24.00-26.00	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.5-1.5; N 0.15-0.25
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 904L	N08904	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.035	19.0-23.0	23.0-28.0	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00; N 0.10
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 904L	N08904	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.035	19.0-23.0	23.0-28.0	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00; N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2007	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	1.4539	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	4.0-5.0	Cu 1.20-2.00; N 0.15
EN 10088-2:2014	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	1.4539	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	4.0-5.0	Cu 1.20-2.00; N 0.15
ISO 16143-1:2004	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	---	0.020	2.00	0.75	0.035	0.015	19.0-22.0	23.5-26.0	4.0-5.0	Cu 1.20-2.00; N 0.15
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	---	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	4.0-5.0	Cu 1.20-2.00; N 0.15
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS890L	---	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-23.00	23.00-28.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS890L	---	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-23.00	23.00-28.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 904L	N08904	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.035	19.00-23.00	23.00-28.00	4.0-5.0	Cu 1.0-2.0; N 0.10
EN 10028-7:2007	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	---	1.4563	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	26.0-28.0	30.0-32.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.70-1.50; N 0.10
EN 10088-2:2014	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	---	1.4563	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	26.0-28.0	30.0-32.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.70-1.50; N 0.10
ISO 16143-1:2004	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	---	---	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	26.0-28.0	30.0-32.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.70-1.50; N 0.11
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	---	---	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	26.0-28.0	30.0-32.0	3.00-4.0	Cu 0.70-1.50; N 0.11

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 201-1	S20100	---	---	---	260	38	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
	Type 201-2	S20100	---	---	---	310	45	655	95	40	Q+SA	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 201-1	S20100	---	---	---	260	38	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
	Type 201-2	S20100	---	---	---	310	45	655 L	95 L	40 L	A	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 201-1	S20100	---	---	---	260	38	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
	Type 201-2	S20100	---	---	---	310	45	655	95	40	SA	241 max. HBW; 100 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 201-1	S20100	---	---	---	260	38	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
	Type 201-2	S20100	---	---	---	310	45	655 L	95 L	40 L	A	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
EN 10088-2:2014	X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	---	1.4372	t ≤ 8	---	350	---	680-880	---	45 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	330	---	680-880	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	330	---	680-880	---	40 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	---	---	---	---	245	---	635	---	40	ST	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	---	---	---	---	245	---	635	---	40	ST	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	---	---	---	---	245	---	635	---	40	ST	100 max. HRB
ISO 16143-1:2004	X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	---	---	t ≤ 8	---	350	---	750-950	---	45 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	330	---	750-950	---	45 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 75	---	330	---	750-950	---	40 T	SA	---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 201L	S20103	---	---	---	260	38	655	95	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 201L	S20103	---	---	---	260	38	655 L	95 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 201L	S20103	---	---	---	260	38	655	95	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 201L	S20103	---	---	---	260	38	655 L	95 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrMnNiN17-7-5	---	1.4371	t ≤ 8	---	300	---	650-850	---	45 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	280	---	650-850	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	280	---	630-830	---	35 T	SA	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 201LN	S20153	---	---	---	310	45	655	95	45	Q+SA	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 201LN	S20153	---	---	---	310	45	655 L	95 L	45 L	A	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 201LN	S20153	---	---	---	310	45	655	95	45	SA	241 max. HBW; 100 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 201LN	S20153	---	---	---	310	45	655 L	95 L	45 L	A	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 202	S20200	---	---	---	260	38	620	90	40	Q+SA	241 max. HB
ASME SA-666	Type 202	S20200	---	---	---	260	38	620 L	90 L	40 L	A	241 max. HB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 202	S20200	---	---	---	260	38	620	90	40	SA	241 max. HB
ASTM A666-15	Type 202	S20200	---	---	---	260	38	620 L	90 L	40 L	A	241 max. HB
EN 10088-2:2014	X12CrMnNiN18-9-5	---	1.4373	t ≤ 8	---	340	---	680-880	---	45 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	320	---	680-880	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	320	---	600-800	---	35 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	---	---	---	---	245	---	590	---	40	ST	207 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	---	---	---	---	245	---	590	---	40	ST	207 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	---	---	---	---	245	---	590	---	40	ST	95 max. HRB

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 301	S30100	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 301	S30100	---	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 301	S30100	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 301	S30100	---	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
EN 10088-2:2014	X10CrNi18-8	---	1.4310	$t \leq 8$	---	250	---	600-950	---	40 T	SA	---
	X5CrNi17-7	---	1.4319	$t \leq 3$	---	230	---	550-750	---	45 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 6$	---	230	---	550-750	---	45 T	SA	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr17Ni7	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	---	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
				---	---	510	---	865	---	25	WH	---
				$t < 0.4$	---	755	---	1030	---	9	WH	---
				$t < 0.4$	---	930	---	1210	---	3	WH	---
				$t < 0.4$	---	960	---	1270	---	3	WH	---
				$t < 0.4$	---	960	---	1270	---	4	WH	---
				$t < 0.4$	---	960	---	1270	---	5	WH	---
				$0.4 < t < 0.8$	---	930	---	1210	---	5	WH	---
				$t > 0.4$	---	755	---	1030	---	10	WH	---
	$t \geq 0.8$	---	930	---	1210	---	7	WH	---			
	Grade 1Cr17Ni8	---	---	---	---	205	---	570	---	45	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr17Ni7	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	90 max. HRB
				---	---	510	---	865	---	25	WH	90 max. HRB
				$t < 0.4$	---	755	---	1030	---	9	WH	90 max. HRB
				$t < 0.4$	---	930	---	1205	---	3	WH	90 max. HRB
				$t < 0.4$	---	960	---	1275	---	3	WH	90 max. HRB
				$0.4 \leq t < 0.8$	---	930	---	1205	---	5	WH	90 max. HRB
				$0.4 \leq t < 0.8$	---	960	---	1275	---	4	WH	90 max. HRB
				$t \geq 0.4$	---	755	---	1030	---	10	WH	90 max. HRB
				$t \geq 0.8$	---	930	---	1205	---	7	WH	90 max. HRB
	$t \geq 0.8$	---	960	---	1275	---	5	WH	90 max. HRB			
	Grade 1Cr17Ni8	---	---	---	---	205	---	570	---	45	ST	90 max. HRB

Note: This section continued on next page

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ISO 16143-1:2004	X10CrNi18-8	---	---	t ≤ 8	---	250	---	600-800	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	230	---	600-800	---	40 T	SA	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS301	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	207 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 218 max. HV
	Symbol SUS301J1	---	---	---	---	205	---	570	---	45	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS301	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	207 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 218 max. HV
				t < 0.4	---	510	---	860	---	25	T	---
				t < 0.4	---	755	---	1030	---	9	T	---
				t < 0.4	---	930	---	1210	---	3	T	---
				t < 0.4	---	960	---	1270	---	3	T	---
				0.4 ≤ t < 0.8	---	510	---	860	---	25	T	---
				0.4 ≤ t < 0.8	---	755	---	1030	---	10	T	---
				0.4 ≤ t < 0.8	---	930	---	1210	---	5	T	---
				0.4 ≤ t < 0.8	---	960	---	1270	---	4	T	---
				t ≥ 0.8	---	510	---	860	---	25	T	---
				t ≥ 0.8	---	755	---	1030	---	10	T	---
	t ≥ 0.8	---	930	---	1210	---	7	T	---			
t ≥ 0.8	---	960	---	1270	---	5	T	---				
Symbol SUS301J1	---	---	---	---	---	205	---	570	---	45	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 301L	S30103	---	---	---	220	32	550	80	45	Q+SA	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 301L	S30103	---	---	---	220	32	550 L	80 L	45 L	A	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 301L	S30103	---	---	---	220	32	550	80	45	SA	241 max. HBW; 100 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 301L	S30103	---	---	---	220	32	550 L	80 L	45 L	A	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS301L	---	---	---	---	215	---	550	---	45	ST	207 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 218 max. HV

Note: This section continued on next page

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS301L	---	---	---	---	215	---	550	---	45	ST	207 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 218 max. HV
				---	---	345	---	690	---	40	T	---
				---	---	410	---	760	---	35	T	---
				---	---	480	---	820	---	25	T	---
				---	---	685	---	930	---	20	T	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 301LN	S30153	---	---	240	35	550	80	45	Q+SA	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB	
ASME SA-666	Type 301LN	S30153	---	---	240	35	550 L	80 L	45 L	A	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB	
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 301LN	S30153	---	---	240	35	550	80	45	SA	241 max. HBW; 100 max. HRBW	
ASTM A666-15	Type 301LN	S30153	---	---	240	35	550 L	80 L	45 L	A	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB	
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiN18-7	---	1.4318	$t \leq 3$	---	350	---	650-850	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 8$	---	350	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	330	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	330	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiN18-7	---	1.4318	$t \leq 8$	---	350	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	330	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	330	---	630-830	---	45 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiN18-7	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	350	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	330	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	330	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 302	S30200	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB	
ASME SA-666	Type 302	S30200	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB	
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 302	S30200	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	201 max. HBW; 92 max. HRBW	
ASTM A666-15	Type 302	S30200	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS303	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Si3	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	207 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Si3	---	---	---	---	205	---	502	---	40	ST	207 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Si3	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	207 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Si3	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	95 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS302B	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	207 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 218 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS302B	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	207 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 218 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	201 max. HBW; 92 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
EN 10028-7:2007	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	$t \leq 8$	---	230	---	540-750	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	210	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	210	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	$t \leq 8$	---	230	---	540-750	---	45 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	210	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	210	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	90 max. HRB
ISO 16143-1:2004	X5CrNi18-9	---	---	$t \leq 8$	---	230	---	540-740	---	45 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	210	---	540-740	---	45 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	210	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X5CrNi18-9	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	230	---	540-750	---	45 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	210	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	210	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	

Note: This section continued on next page

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ISO 16143-1:2004	X6CrNiCu17-8-2	---	---	t ≤ 8	---	155	---	450	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	155	---	450	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 75	---	155	---	450	---	40 T	SA	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304J1	---	---	---	---	155	---	450	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304J1	---	---	---	---	155	---	450	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	Q+SA	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485 L	70 L	40 L	A	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	SA	201 max. HBW; 92 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485 L	70 L	40 L	A	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-650	---	45 T	SA	
	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-650	---	45 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	520-700	---	45 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	520-700	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---	45 T	SA	
	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	520-700	---	45 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	520-700	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---	45 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	---	---	---	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
	Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	---	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB

Note: This section continued on next page

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other	
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi				
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	---	---	---	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 min. HB; 90 max. HRB	
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	90 max. HRB	
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNi18-9	---	---	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	---	
				t ≤ 8	---	175	---	480-680	---	45 T	SA	---	
				t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	---	
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---	45 T	SA	---	
	X2CrNi19-11	---	---	---	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	---
					t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNi18-9	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	---	
				t ≤ 12	---	200	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data	
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-650	---	45 T	SA	---	
	Grade X2CrNi19-11	---	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	---
					t ≤ 12	---	200	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data
					t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-650	---	45 T	SA	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304L	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV	
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304L	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304H	S30409	---	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304H	S30409	---	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	201 max. HBW; 92 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNi18-10	---	1.4948	t ≤ 8	---	230	---	530-740	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data	
				t ≤ 13.5	---	210	---	510-710	---	45 T	SA		
				t ≤ 75	---	190	---	510-710	---	45 T	SA		
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNi18-10	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	230	---	530-740	---	45 T	SA	---	
				t ≤ 12	---	210	---	510-710	---	45 T	SA	see standard for impact data	
				t ≤ 75	---	190	---	510-710	---	45 T	SA	---	
ISO 4955:2005	X7CrNi18-9	---	---	0.5 ≤ t < 3	---	195	---	500-700	---	37 L, 37 T	SA	192 max. HB	
				1.5 ≤ t ≤ 25	---	195	---	500-700	---	40	SA	192 max. HB	
				3 ≤ t ≤ 75	---	195	---	500-700	---	40 L, 40 T	SA	192 max. HB	
				t ≤ 100	---	195	---	500-700	---	40	SA	192 max. HB	
				5 ≤ t ≤ 160	---	195	---	500-700	---	40	SA	192 max. HB	

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304N	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 304N	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550 L	80 L	30 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304N	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 304N	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550 L	80 L	30 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
EN 10028-7:2007	X5CrNiN19-9	---	1.4315	$t \leq 8$	---	290	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X5CrNiN19-9	---	1.4315	$t \leq 8$	---	290	---	500-750	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	270	---	500-750	---	40 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	270	---	500-750	---	40 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	---	---	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	---	---	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	---	---	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	95 max. HRB
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X5CrNiN18-8	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	290	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304N1	---	---	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304N1	---	---	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni10NbN	---	---	---	---	345	---	685	---	35	ST	250 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni10NbN	---	---	---	---	345	---	685	---	35	ST	250 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr19Ni10NbN	---	---	---	---	345	---	685	---	35	ST	100 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304N2	---	---	---	---	345	---	690	---	35	ST	248 max. HBW; 100 max. HRBW; 260 max. HV
	Symbol SUS304N2-X	---	---	---	---	450	---	720	---	25	ST	230-325 HBW
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304N2	---	---	---	---	345	---	690	---	35	ST	248 max. HBW; 100 max. HRBW; 260 max. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 304LN	S30453	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 304LN	S30453	---	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 304LN	S30453	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 304LN	S30453	---	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiN18-10	---	1.4311	$t \leq 8$	---	290	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiN18-10	---	1.4311	$t \leq 8$	---	290	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	95 max. HRB
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNiN18-9	---	---	$t \leq 8$	---	290	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	270	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiN18-10	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	290	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS304LN	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS304LN	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 305	S30500	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	Q+SA	183 max. HB; 88 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 305	S30500	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	SA	183 max. HBW; 88 max. HRBW
EN 10088-2:2014	X4CrNi18-12	---	1.4303	$t \leq 8$	---	220	---	500-650	---	45 T	SA	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni12	---	---	---	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni12	---	---	---	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr18Ni12	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	90 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS305	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS305	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S30600	---	---	---	240	35	540	78	40	Q+SA	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S30600	---	---	---	240	35	540	78	40	SA	---
EN 10088-2:2014	X1CrNiSi18-15-4	---	1.4361	$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
GB 4238-92	Grade 2Cr23Ni13	---	---	---	---	205	---	560	---	40	ST	201 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH309	---	---	---	---	205	---	560	---	40	ST	201 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 210 max. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 309S	S30908	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 309S	S30908	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10095:1999	X12CrNi23-13	---	1.4833	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	210	---	500-700	---	33 L, 33 T	SA	192 max. HB
				$t \leq 25$	---	210	---	500-700 L	---	35 L	SA	192 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 75$	---	210	---	500-700	---	35 L, 35 T	SA	192 max. HB
				$t \leq 160$	---	210	---	500-700 L	---	35 L	SA	192 max. HB
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	90 max. HRB
ISO 4955:2005	X12CrNi23-13	---	---	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	210	---	---	---	33 L, 33 T	SA	192 max. HB
				$1.5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	210	---	---	---	35	SA	192 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 75$	---	210	---	---	---	35 L, 35 T	SA	192 max. HB
				$t \leq 100$	---	210	---	---	---	35	SA	192 max. HB
				$5 \leq t \leq 160$	---	210	---	---	---	35	SA	192 max. HB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS309S	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS309S	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 309H	S30909	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 309H	S30909	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNi23-13	---	1.4950	$t \leq 8$	---	220	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	200	---	510-710	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	200	---	510-710	---	35 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNi23-13	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	220	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	200	---	510-710	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	200	---	510-710	---	35 T	SA	

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB 4238-92	Grade 1Cr25Ni20Si2	---	---	---	---	---	---	540	---	35	ST	---
	Grade 2Cr25Ni20	---	---	---	---	205	---	590	---	35	ST	201 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH310	---	---	---	---	205	---	590	---	35	ST	201 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 210 max. HV
EN 10095:1999	X15CrNiSi25-21	---	1.4841	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	230	---	550-750	---	28 L, 28 T	SA	223 max. HB
				$t \leq 25$	---	230	---	550-750 L	---	30 L	SA	223 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 75$	---	230	---	550-750	---	30 L, 30 T	SA	223 max. HB
				$t \leq 160$	---	230	---	550-750 L	---	30 L	SA	223 max. HB
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 310S	S31008	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 310S	S31008	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10095:1999	X8CrNi25-21	---	1.4845	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	210	---	500-700	---	33 L, 33 T	SA	192 max. HB
				$t \leq 25$	---	210	---	500-700 L	---	35 L	SA	192 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 75$	---	210	---	500-700	---	35 L, 35 T	SA	192 max. HB
				$t \leq 160$	---	210	---	500-700 L	---	35 L	SA	192 max. HB
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	90 max. HRB
ISO 4955:2005	X8CrNi25-21	---	---	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	210	---	---	---	33 L, 33 T	SA	192 max. HB
				$1.5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	210	---	---	---	35	SA	192 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 75$	---	210	---	---	---	35 L, 35 T	SA	192 max. HB
				$t \leq 100$	---	210	---	---	---	35	SA	192 max. HB
				$5 \leq t \leq 160$	---	210	---	---	---	35	SA	192 max. HB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS310S	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS310S	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 310H	S31009	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 310H	S31009	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNi25-20	---	1.4951	$t \leq 8$	---	220	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	200	---	510-710	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	200	---	510-710	---	35 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNi25-20	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	220	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	200	---	510-710	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	200	---	510-710	---	35 T	SA	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 310 MoLN	S31050	---	---	$t \leq 0.25$	270	39	580	84	25	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
				---	$t > 0.25$	255	37	540	78	25	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 310 MoLN	S31050	---	---	$t \leq 0.25$	270	39	580	84	25	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
				---	$t > 0.25$	255	37	540	78	25	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	---	1.4466	$t \leq 75$	---	250	---	540-740	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10088-2:2014	X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	---	1.4466	$t \leq 75$	---	250	---	540-740	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 16143-1:2004	X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	250	---	540-740	---	40 T	SA	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	250	---	540-740	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S31254	---	---	---	310	45	690	100	35	Q+SA	223 max. HB; 96 max. HRB
				---	---	310	45	655	95	35	Q+SA	223 max. HB; 96 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S31254	---	---	---	310	45	690	100	35	SA	223 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW
				---	---	310	45	655	95	35	SA	223 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	---	1.4547	$t \leq 8$	---	320	---	650-850	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	300	---	650-850	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	300	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	---	1.4547	$t \leq 8$	---	320	---	650-850	---	35 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	300	---	650-850	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	300	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	320	---	650-850	---	35 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	300	---	650-850	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	300	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS312L	---	---	---	---	300	---	650	---	35	ST	223 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW; 230 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS312L	---	---	---	---	300	---	650	---	35	ST	223 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW; 230 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515 L	75 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
EN 10028-7:2007	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	$t \leq 8$	---	240	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	220	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	$t \leq 8$	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	

Note: This section continued on next page

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-2:2014	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	90 max. HRB
ISO 16143-1:2004	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	---	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 8	---	205	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	510-710	---	40 T	SA	---
	X3CrNiMo17-12-3	---	---	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	---
t ≤ 75				---	220	---	510-710	---	40 T	SA	---	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X3CrNiMo17-12-3	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	
	Grade X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	240	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	220	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485 L	70 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485 L	70 L	40 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	1.4432	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	1.4432	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	---	---	---	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	---	---	---	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	90 max. HRB

Note: This section continued on next page

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	---	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 8	---	175	---	480-680	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	510-710	---	40 T	SA	---
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	---	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	510-710	---	40 T	SA	---
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	240	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	220	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	---
t ≤ 75				---	220	---	520-720	---	45 T	SA	---	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	240	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	220	---	530-680	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	---
	Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	---
	Grade X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	240	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	220	---	550-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	45 T	SA	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316L	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316L	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	---	---	---	---	177	---	480	---	35	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr18Ni14Mo2Cu2	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	90 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316J1L	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316J1L	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	90 max. HRB

Note: This section continued on next page

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316J1	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316J1	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	540-690	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	540-690	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	540-690	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	540-690	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	40 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	530	---	35	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	530	---	37	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
ISO 16143-1:2004	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	---	t ≤ 8	---	240	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	220	---	530-730	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	510-710	---	40 T	SA	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	240	---	540-690	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	220	---	540-690	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-670	---	40 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316Cb	S31640	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316Cb	S31640	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	---	1.4580	t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	---	1.4580	t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316N	S31651	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	35	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASME SA-666	Type 316N	S31651	---	---	---	240	35	550 L	80 L	35 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316N	S31651	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	35	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
ASTM A666-15	Type 316N	S31651	---	---	---	240	35	550 L	80 L	35 L	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	---	---	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	---	---	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	---	---	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	95 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316N	---	---	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316N	---	---	---	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 316LN	S31653	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 316LN	S31653	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	---	1.4406	$t \leq 8$	---	300	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	280	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	280	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	$t \leq 8$	---	300	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	280	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	280	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	---	1.4406	$t \leq 8$	---	300	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	280	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	280	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	$t \leq 8$	---	300	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	280	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	280	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	95 max. HRB
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNiMoN17-12-3	---	---	$t \leq 8$	---	300	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	280	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 75$	---	280	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	300	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	280	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	280	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	300	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	280	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	280	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS316LN	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS316LN	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 317	S31700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 317	S31700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	35	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	90 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS317	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS317	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni16Mo5	---	---	---	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni16Mo5	---	---	---	---	177	---	480	---	35	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr18Ni16Mo5	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	90 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS317J1	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS317J1	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 317L	S31703	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 317L	S31703	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	1.4438	$t \leq 8$	---	240	---	550-700	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	220	---	550-700	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	1.4438	$t \leq 8$	---	240	---	550-700	---	35 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	220	---	550-700	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	---	---	177	---	480	---	35	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	90 max. HRB

Note: This section continued on next page

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	240	---	550-700	---	35 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	220	---	550-700	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS317L	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS317L	---	---	---	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 317LMN	S31726	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	40	Q+SA	223 max. HB; 96 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 317LMN	S31726	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	40	SA	223 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	t ≤ 8	---	290	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	270	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	270	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	t ≤ 8	---	290	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	270	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	270	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	290	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	270	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	270	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 317LN	S31753	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 317LN	S31753	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	---	1.4434	t ≤ 8	---	290	---	570-770	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	270	---	570-770	---	35 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	270	---	540-740	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	---	1.4434	t ≤ 8	---	290	---	570-770	---	35 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	270	---	570-770	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	270	---	540-740	---	40 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	290	---	570-770	---	35 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	270	---	570-770	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	270	---	540-740	---	40 T	SA	

Note: This section continued on next page

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS317LN	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS317LN	---	---	---	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 321	S32100	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 321	S32100	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	---	---	205 max.	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	90 max. HRB
ISO 16143-1:2004	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	---	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiTi18-10	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	200	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS321	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS321	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 321H	S32109	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 321H	S32109	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	90 max. HRB
				---	---	---	---	785	---	20	WH	90 max. HRB
				---	---	---	---	980	---	10	WH	90 max. HRB
				---	---	---	---	1130	---	5	WH	90 max. HRB
ISO 4955:2005	X7CrNiTi18-10	---	---	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	190	---	510-710	---	40 L, 40 T	SA	215 max. HB
				$1.5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	190	---	510-710	---	40	SA	215 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 75$	---	190	---	510-710	---	40 L, 40 T	SA	215 max. HB
				$t \leq 100$	---	190	---	510-710	---	40	SA	215 max. HB
				$5 \leq t \leq 160$	---	190	---	510-710	---	40	SA	215 max. HB
EN 10095:1999	X12NiCrSi35-16	---	1.4864	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	230	---	550-750	---	28 L, 28 T	SA	223 max. HB
				$t \leq 25$	---	230	---	550-750 L	---	30 L	SA	223 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 75$	---	230	---	550-750	---	30 L, 30 T	SA	223 max. HB
				$t \leq 160$	---	230	---	550-750 L	---	30 L	SA	223 max. HB
GB 4238-92	Grade 1Cr16Ni35	---	---	---	---	205	---	560	---	35	ST	201 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH330	---	---	---	---	205	---	560	---	35	ST	201 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 210 max. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrMoTi17-1	---	1.4513	t ≤ 8	---	200	---	400-550	---	23 L, 23 T	A	---
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr17Mo	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	217 max. HB; 96 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr17Mo	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	217 max. HB; 96 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr17Mo	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	96 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS436L	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	217 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW; 230 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS436L	---	---	---	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	217 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW; 230 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15	Type 347	S34700	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	201 max. HBW; 92 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	90 max. HRB
ISO 16143-1:2004	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	---	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	520-720	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiNb18-10	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS347	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS347	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
EN 10088-2:2014	X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	---	1.4369	t ≤ 4	---	340	---	750-950	---	35 T	SA	---
EN 10151:2002	X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	---	1.4369	0.05 ≤ t ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	700-1700	---	---	CW	300-475 HV
ISO 16143-1:2004	X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	---	---	t ≤ 4	---	340	---	750-950	---	35 T	SA	---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10028-7:2007	X6CrNiTiB18-10	---	1.4941	t ≤ 8	---	220	---	510-710	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	200	---	510-710	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	490-690	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10302:2008	X6CrNiTiB18-10	---	1.4941	---	---	195	---	490-680	---	35	SA	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X6CrNiTiB18-10	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	220	---	510-710	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 12	---	200	---	510-710	---	40 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	200	---	490-690	---	40 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	207 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	207 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	207 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	95 max. HRB
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUSXM15J1	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	207 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 218 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUSXM15J1	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	207 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 218 max. HV
EN 10088-2:2014	X8CrMnCuNB17-8-3	---	1.4597	t ≤ 8	---	300	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	300	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 16143-1:2004	X8CrMnCuN17-8-3	---	---	t ≤ 8	---	300	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	300	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S31060	---	---	---	280	41	600	87	40	Q+SA	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S31060	---	---	---	280	41	600	87	40	SA	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW
EN 10302:2008	X8CrNiNb16-13	---	1.4961	---	---	200	---	510-690	---	35	SA	---
	X6CrNiMoTiB17-13	---	1.4983	---	---	205	---	530-730	---	35	SA	---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10028-7:2007	X1CrNi25-21	---	1.4335	t ≤ 75	---	200	---	470-670	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10088-2:2014	X1CrNi25-21	---	1.4335	t ≤ 75	---	200	---	470-670	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 16143-1:2004	X1CrNi25-21	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	200	---	470-670	---	40 T	SA	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1CrNi25-21	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	200	---	470-670	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S34565	---	---	---	415	60	795	115	35	Q+SA	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S34565	---	---	---	415	60	795	115	35	SA	241 max. HBW; 100 max. HRBW
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5	---	1.4565	t ≤ 6	---	420	---	800-950	---	30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 10	---	420	---	800-950	---	30 T	SA	
				t ≤ 40	---	420	---	800-950	---	30 T	SA	
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	420	---	800-1000	---	35 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 10	---	420	---	800-1000	---	35 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 40	---	420	---	800-1000	---	35 T	SA	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S31266	---	---	---	420	61	750	109	35	Q+SA	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S31266	---	---	---	420	61	750	109	35	SA	---
EN 10088-2:2014	X1CrNiMoCuNW24-22-6	---	1.4659	t ≤ 75	---	420	---	800-1000	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S32654	---	---	---	430	62	750	109	40	Q+SA	250 max. HB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S32654	---	---	---	430	62	750	109	40	SA	250 max. HBW
EN 10088-2:2014	X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8	---	1.4652	t ≤ 8	---	430	---	750-1000	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	430	---	750-1000	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 15	---	430	---	750-1000	---	40 T	SA	
ISO 16143-1:2004	X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8	---	---	t ≤ 8	---	430	---	750-950	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	430	---	750-950	---	40 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 75	---	430	---	750-950	---	40 T	SA	---

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10095:1999	X8CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4878	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	190	---	500-720	---	40 L, 40 T	SA	215 max. HB
				$t \leq 25$	---	190	---	500-720 L	---	40 L	SA	215 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 75$	---	190	---	500-720	---	40 L, 40 T	SA	215 max. HB
				$t \leq 160$	---	190	---	500-720 L	---	40 L	SA	215 max. HB
GB 4238-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 3280-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 4239-91	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Ti	---	---	---	---	205	---	540	---	40	ST	90 max. HRB
				---	---	---	---	735	---	20	WH	90 max. HRB
				---	---	---	---	885	---	7	WH	90 max. HRB
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 347H	S34709	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	Q+SA	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB	
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 347H	S34709	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	SA	201 max. HBW; 92 max. HRBW	
ISO 4955:2005	X7CrNiNb18-10	---	---	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	205	---	510-710	---	28 L, 28 T	SA	192 max. HB
				$1.5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	205	---	510-710	---	30	SA	192 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 75$	---	205	---	510-710	---	30 L, 30 T	SA	192 max. HB
				$t \leq 100$	---	205	---	510-710	---	30	SA	192 max. HB
				$5 \leq t \leq 160$	---	205	---	510-710	---	30	SA	192 max. HB
EN 10028-7:2007	X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3	---	1.4910	$t \leq 3$	---	300	---	580-780	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 8$	---	300	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	260	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	260	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	
EN 10302:2008	X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3	---	1.4910	---	---	260	---	550-750	---	35	SA	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	300	---	580-780	---	40 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	260	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	260	---	550-750	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10028-7:2007	X8CrNiNb16-13	---	1.4961	$t \leq 75$	---	200	---	510-690	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X8CrNiNb16-13	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	200	---	510-690	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr15Ni25Ti2MoAIVB	---	---	---	---	---	---	725 max.	---	25	ST	192 max. HB; 91 max. HRB
				---	---	590	---	900	---	15	see standard	248 min. HB; 101 min. HRB
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH660	---	---	---	---	---	---	730	---	25	ST	192 max. HBW; 91 max. HRBW; 202 max. HV
				---	---	590	---	900	---	15	see standard	248 min. HBW; 24 min. HRC; 261 min. HV
EN 10302:2008	X6NiCrTiMoVB25-15-2	---	1.4980	---	---	600	---	900-1150	---	15	PH	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X5NiCrAlTi31-20	---	1.4958	$t \leq 75$	---	170	---	500-750	---	30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	210	---	500-750	---	30 T	A	
EN 10302:2008	X5NiCrAlTi31-20	---	1.4958	---	---	170	---	500-750	---	35	SA	---
				---	---	210	---	500-750	---	35	A	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X5NiCrAlTi31-20	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	170	---	500-750	---	30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	210	---	500-750	---	30 T	A	
EN 10302:2008	X12CrCoNi21-20	---	1.4971	---	---	300	---	690-900	---	30	SA	---
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH661	---	---	---	---	315	---	690	---	35	ST	248 max. HBW; 100 max. HRBW; 261 max. HV
				---	---	345	---	760	---	30	see standard	192 min. HBW; 91 min. HRBW; 202 min. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 800	N08800	---	$t > 0.50$	$t > 0.020$	205	30	520	75	30	Q+SA	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 800	N08800	---	$t > 0.50$	$t > 0.020$	205	30	520	75	30	SA	---
EN 10095:1999	X10NiCrAlTi32-21	---	1.4876	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	170	---	450-680	---	28 L, 28 T	SA	192 max. HB
				$t \leq 25$	---	170	---	450-680 L	---	30 L	SA	192 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 75$	---	170	---	450-680	---	30 L, 30 T	SA	192 max. HB
				$t \leq 160$	---	170	---	450-680 L	---	30 L	SA	192 max. HB

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 800H	N08810	---	t > 0.50	t > 0.020	170	25	450	65	30	Q+SA	---
	---	N08811	---	---	---	170	25	450	65	30	Q+SA	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 800H	N08810	---	t > 0.50	t > 0.020	170	25	450	65	30	SA	---
	---	N08811	---	---	---	170	25	450	65	30	SA	---
EN 10028-7:2007	X8NiCrAlTi32-21	---	1.4959	t ≤ 75	---	170	---	500-750	---	30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 4955:2005	X8NiCrAlTi32-21	---	---	0.5 ≤ t < 3	---	170	---	450-680	---	28 L, 28 T	SA	192 max. HB
				1.5 ≤ t ≤ 25	---	170	---	450-680	---	30	SA	192 max. HB
				3 ≤ t ≤ 75	---	170	---	450-680	---	30 L, 30 T	SA	192 max. HB
				t ≤ 100	---	170	---	450-680	---	30	SA	192 max. HB
				5 ≤ t ≤ 160	---	170	---	450-680	---	30	SA	192 max. HB
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X8NiCrAlTi32-21	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	170	---	500-750	---	30 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10028-7:2007	X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	---	1.4537	t ≤ 75	---	290	---	600-800	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10088-2:2014	X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	---	1.4537	t ≤ 75	---	290	---	600-800	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	290	---	600-800	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	N08367	---	---	---	310	45	655	95	30	Q+SA	241 max. HB
		---	---	---	---	310	45	690	100	30	Q+SA	100 max. HRB
		N08926	---	---	---	295	43	650	94	35	Q+SA	---
		S31277	---	---	---	360	52	770	112	40	Q+SA	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	N08367	---	---	---	310	45	690	100	30	SA	100 max. HRBW
		---	---	---	---	310	45	655	65	30	SA	241 max. HBW
		N08926	---	---	---	295	43	650	94	35	SA	---
		S31277	---	---	---	360	52	770	112	40	SA	---
ASTM B688-96 (2014)	---	N08366	---	0.40 ≤ t ≤ 4.8	0.015 ≤ t ≤ 0.1875	240	35	515 L	75 L	30	---	95 max. HRB
				t > 4.8	t > 0.1875	240	35	515 L	75 L	30	---	212 max. HBN
		N08367	---	0.40 ≤ t ≤ 4.8	0.015 ≤ t ≤ 0.1875	310	45	690 L	100 L	30	---	100 max. HRB
				t > 4.8	t > 0.1875	310	45	655 L	95 L	30	---	240 max. HBN
EN 10028-7:2007	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	---	1.4529	t ≤ 75	---	300	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10088-2:2014	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	---	1.4529	t ≤ 75	---	300	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	300	---	650-850	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data

Note: This section continued on next page

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS836L	---	---	---	---	275	---	640	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW; 230 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS836L	---	---	---	---	275	---	640	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW; 230 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 904L	N08904	---	---	---	220	31	490	71	35	Q+SA	90 max. HRB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 904L	N08904	---	---	---	220	31	490	71	35	SA	90 max. HRBW
EN 10028-7:2007	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	1.4539	$t \leq 8$	---	240	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	220	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	520-720	---	35 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	1.4539	$t \leq 8$	---	240	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	220	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	520-720	---	35 T	SA	
ISO 16143-1:2004	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	240	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	220	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	510-710	---	35 T	SA	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	240	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	220	---	530-730	---	35 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	520-720	---	35 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS890L	---	---	---	---	215	---	490	---	35	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS890L	---	---	---	---	215	---	490	---	35	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
EN 10028-7:2007	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	---	1.4563	$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10088-2:2014	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	---	1.4563	$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 16143-1:2004	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	220	---	500-700	---	40 T	SA	see standard for impact data

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.4A Chemical Composition of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-693	Type 630	S17400	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	(Cb+Ta) 0.15 to 0.45; Cu 3.00-5.00
ASTM A693-13	Type 630	S17400	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.0-17.5	3.0-5.0	---	(Cb+Ta) 0.15 to 0.45; Cu 3.0-5.0
EN 10088-2:2014	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	---	1.4542	0.07	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	15.0-17.0	3.0-5.0	0.60	Nb 5xC to 0.45; Cu 3.0-5.0
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS630	---	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	Nb 0.15-0.45; Cu 3.00-5.00
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS630	---	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	Nb 0.15-0.45; Cu 3.00-5.00
ASME SA-693	Type 631	S17700	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50
ASTM A693-13	Type 631	S17700	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.5-7.7	---	Al 0.75-1.50
EN 10088-2:2014	X7CrNiAl17-7	---	1.4568	0.09	1.00	0.70	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	6.5-7.8	---	Al 0.70-1.50
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	---	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	---	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50; Cu 0.50
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	---	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.00
ISO 16143-1:2004	X7CrNiAl17-7	---	---	0.09	1.00	0.70	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	6.5-7.8	---	Al 0.70-1.50
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS631	---	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS631	---	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-693	Type 630	S17400	---	0.38 ≤ t ≤ 102	0.015 ≤ t ≤ 4.0	---	---	---	---	---	ST	363 max. HB; 38 max. HRC
				t < 4.762	t < 0.1875	1170	170	1310 L	190 L	5 T	PH 900°F/482°C	40-48 HRC
				t < 4.762	t < 0.1875	1070	155	1170 L	170 L	5 T	PH 925°F/496°C	38-48 HRC
				t < 4.762	t < 0.1875	1000	145	1070 L	155 L	5 T	PH 1025°F/552°C	35-43 HRC
				t < 4.762	t < 0.1875	860	125	1000 L	145 L	5 T	PH 1075°F/579°C	31-40 HRC
				t < 4.762	t < 0.1875	790	115	965 L	140 L	5 T	PH 1100°F/593°C	31-40 HRC
				t < 4.762	t < 0.1875	725	105	930 L	135 L	8 T	PH 1150°F/621°C	28-38 HRC
				t < 4.762	t < 0.1875	515	75	790 L	115 L	9 T	PH 1400°F+1150°F/ 760°C+621°C	255-331 HB; 26-36 HRC
				4.762 ≤ t ≤ 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t ≤ 0.625	1170	170	1310 L	190 L	8 T	PH 900°F/482°C	388-477 HB; 40-48 HRC
				4.762 ≤ t ≤ 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t ≤ 0.625	1070	155	1170 L	170 L	8 T	PH 925°F/496°C	375-477 HB; 38-47 HRC
				4.762 ≤ t ≤ 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t ≤ 0.625	1000	145	1070 L	155 L	8 T	PH 1025°F/552°C	321-415 HB; 33-42 HRC
				4.762 ≤ t ≤ 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t ≤ 0.625	860	125	1000 L	145 L	9 T	PH 1075°F/579°C	293-375 HB; 29-38 HRC
				4.762 ≤ t ≤ 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t ≤ 0.625	790	115	965 L	140 L	10 T	PH 1100°F/593°C	293-375 HB; 29-38 HRC
				4.762 ≤ t ≤ 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t ≤ 0.625	725	105	930 L	135 L	10 T	PH 1150°F/621°C	269-352 HB; 26-36 HRC
				4.762 ≤ t ≤ 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t ≤ 0.625	515	75	790 L	115 L	11 T	PH 1400°F+1150°F/ 760°C+621°C	248-321 HB; 24-34 HRC
				15.90 ≤ t ≤ 102	0.626 ≤ t ≤ 4.0	1170	170	1310 L	190 L	10 T	PH 900°F/482°C	388-477 HB; 40-48 HRC
				15.90 ≤ t ≤ 102	0.626 ≤ t ≤ 4.0	1070	155	1170 L	170 L	10 T	PH 925°F/496°C	375-477 HB; 38-47 HRC
				15.90 ≤ t ≤ 102	0.626 ≤ t ≤ 4.0	1000	145	1070 L	155 L	12 T	PH 1025°F/552°C	321-415 HB; 33-42 HRC
				15.88 ≤ t ≤ 102	0.626 ≤ t ≤ 4.0	860	125	1000 L	145 L	13 T	PH 1075°F/579°C	293-375 HB; 29-38 HRC
				15.88 ≤ t ≤ 102	0.626 ≤ t ≤ 4.0	790	115	965 L	140 L	14 T	PH 1100°F/593°C	293-375 HB; 29-38 HRC
15.88 ≤ t ≤ 102	0.626 ≤ t ≤ 4.0	725	105	930 L	135 L	16 T	PH 1150°F/621°C	269-352 HB; 26-36 HRC				
15.88 ≤ t ≤ 102	0.626 ≤ t ≤ 4.0	515	75	790 L	115 L	18 T	PH 1400°F+1150°F/ 760°C+621°C	248-321 HB; 24-34 HRC				

Note: This section continued on next page

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A693-13	Type 630	S17400	---	0.38 ≤ t ≤ 102	0.015 ≤ t ≤ 4.0	---	---	---	---	---	ST	363 max. HB; 38 max. HRC
				t < 4.762	t < 0.1875	1170	170	1310 L	190 L	5 T	PH 900°F/482°C	40-48 HRC
				t < 4.762	t < 0.1875	1070	155	1170 L	170 L	5 T	PH 925°F/496°C	38-46 HRC
				t < 4.762	t < 0.1875	1000	145	1070 L	155 L	5 T	PH 1025°F/552°C	35-43 HRC
				t < 4.762	t < 0.1875	860	125	1000 L	145 L	5 T	PH 1075°F/579°C	31-40 HRC
				t < 4.762	t < 0.1875	790	115	965 L	140 L	5 T	PH 1100°F/593°C	31-40 HRC
				t < 4.762	t < 0.1875	725	105	930 L	135 L	8 T	PH 1150°F/621°C	28-38 HRC
				t < 4.762	t < 0.1875	515	75	790 L	115 L	9 T	PH 1400°F+1150°F/ 760°C+621°C	255-331 HB; 26-36 HRC
				4.762 ≤ t ≤ 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t ≤ 0.625	1170	170	1310 L	190 L	8 T	PH 900°F/482°C	388-477 HB; 40-48 HRC
				4.762 ≤ t ≤ 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t ≤ 0.625	1070	155	1170 L	170 L	8 T	PH 925°F/496°C	375-477 HB; 38-47 HRC
				4.762 ≤ t ≤ 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t ≤ 0.625	1000	145	1070 L	155 L	8 T	PH 1025°F/552°C	321-415 HB; 33-42 HRC
				4.762 ≤ t ≤ 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t ≤ 0.625	860	125	1000 L	145 L	9 T	PH 1075°F/579°C	293-375 HB; 29-38 HRC
				4.762 ≤ t ≤ 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t ≤ 0.625	790	115	965 L	140 L	10 T	PH 1100°F/593°C	293-375 HB; 29-38 HRC
				4.762 ≤ t ≤ 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t ≤ 0.625	725	105	930 L	135 L	10 T	PH 1150°F/621°C	269-352 HB; 26-36 HRC
				4.762 ≤ t ≤ 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t ≤ 0.625	515	75	790 L	115 L	11 T	PH 1400°F+1150°F/ 760°C+621°C	248-321 HB; 24-34 HRC
				15.90 ≤ t ≤ 102	0.626 ≤ t ≤ 4.0	1170	170	1310 L	190 L	10 T	PH 900°F/482°C	388-477 HB; 40-48 HRC
				15.90 ≤ t ≤ 102	0.626 ≤ t ≤ 4.0	1070	155	1170 L	170 L	10 T	PH 925°F/496°C	375-477 HB; 38-47 HRC
				15.90 ≤ t ≤ 102	0.626 ≤ t ≤ 4.0	1000	145	1070 L	155 L	12 T	PH 1025°F/552°C	321-415 HB; 33-42 HRC
				15.88 ≤ t ≤ 102	0.626 ≤ t ≤ 4.0	860	125	1000 L	145 L	13 T	PH 1075°F/579°C	293-375 HB; 29-38 HRC
				15.88 ≤ t ≤ 102	0.626 ≤ t ≤ 4.0	790	115	965 L	140 L	14 T	PH 1100°F/593°C	293-375 HB; 29-38 HRC
15.88 ≤ t ≤ 102	0.626 ≤ t ≤ 4.0	725	105	930 L	135 L	16 T	PH 1150°F/621°C	269-352 HB; 26-36 HRC				
15.88 ≤ t ≤ 102	0.626 ≤ t ≤ 4.0	515	75	790 L	115 L	18 T	PH 1400°F+1150°F/ 760°C+621°C	248-321 HB; 24-34 HRC				

Note: This section continued on next page

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-2:2014	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	---	1.4542	t ≤ 8	---	700	---	900	---	6 L, 6 T	PH (P900)	---
				t ≤ 8	---	1150	---	1300	---	3 L, 3 T	PH (P1300)	---
				t ≤ 8	---	---	---	1275 max.	---	5 L, 5 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 50	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	---	see standard	---
				t ≤ 50	---	800	---	950-1150	---	12 L, 12 T	PH (P950)	---
				t ≤ 50	---	600	---	850-1050	---	14 L, 14 T	PH (P850)	---
				t ≤ 50	---	1000	---	1070-1270	---	10 L, 10 T	PH (P1070)	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS630	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	PH (S)	363 max. HBW; 38 max. HRC
				t ≤ 5	---	725	---	930	---	8	PH (H1150)	277 min. HBW; 28 min. HRC
				t ≤ 5	---	860	---	1000	---	5	PH (H1075)	302 min. HBW; 31 min. HRC
				t ≤ 5	---	1000	---	1070	---	5	PH (H1025)	331 min. HBW; 35 min. HRC
				t ≤ 5	---	1175	---	1310	---	5	PH (H900)	375 min. HBW; 40 min. HRC
				5 < t ≤ 15	---	725	---	930	---	10	PH (H1150)	277 min. HBW; 28 min. HRC
				5 < t ≤ 15	---	860	---	1000	---	9	PH (H1075)	302 min. HBW; 31 min. HRC
				5 < t ≤ 15	---	1000	---	1070	---	8	PH (H1025)	331 min. HBW; 35 min. HRC
				5 < t ≤ 15	---	1175	---	1310	---	8	PH (H900)	375 min. HBW; 40 min. HRC
				t > 15	---	725	---	930	---	16	PH (H1150)	277 min. HBW; 28 min. HRC
				t > 15	---	860	---	1000	---	13	PH (H1075)	302 min. HBW; 31 min. HRC
				t > 15	---	1000	---	1070	---	12	PH (H1025)	331 min. HBW; 35 min. HRC
				t > 15	---	1175	---	1310	---	10	PH (H900)	375 min. HBW; 40 min. HRC

Note: This section continued on next page

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS630	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	PH (S)	363 max. HBW; 38 max. HRC
				$t \leq 5$	---	1175	---	1310	---	5	PH (H900)	375 min. HBW
				$t \leq 5$	---	1000	---	1070	---	5	PH (H1025)	331 min. HBW
				$t \leq 5$	---	860	---	1000	---	5	PH (H1075)	302 min. HBW; 31 min. HRC
				$t \leq 5$	---	725	---	930	---	8	PH (H1150)	277 min. HBW; 28 min. HRC
				$5 < t \leq 15$	---	1175	---	1310	---	8	PH (H900)	375 min. HBW
				$5 < t \leq 15$	---	1000	---	1070	---	8	PH (H1025)	331 min. HBW
				$5 < t \leq 15$	---	860	---	1000	---	9	PH (H1075)	302 min. HBW; 31 min. HRC
				$5 < t \leq 15$	---	725	---	930	---	10	PH (H1150)	277 min. HBW; 28 min. HRC
				$t > 15$	---	1175	---	1310	---	10	PH (H900)	375 min. HBW
				$t > 15$	---	1000	---	1070	---	12	PH (H1025)	331 min. HBW
				$t > 15$	---	860	---	1000	---	13	PH (H1075)	302 min. HBW; 31 min. HRC
				$t > 15$	---	725	---	930	---	16	PH (H1150)	277 min. HBW; 28 min. HRC

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-693	Type 631	S17700	---	$0.038 \leq t \leq 0.124$	$0.0015 \leq t \leq 0.0049$	1035	150	1240 L	180 L	3 T	PH 1400°F+55°F+1050°F/760°C+15°C+566°C	38 min. HRC
				$0.038 \leq t \leq 0.124$	$0.0015 \leq t \leq 0.0049$	1310	190	1450 L	210 L	1 T	PH 1750°F+(-100)°F+950°F/954°C+(-73)°C+510°C	44 min. HRC
				$0.127 \leq t \leq 0.251$	$0.0050 \leq t \leq 0.0099$	1035	150	1240 L	180 L	4 T	PH 1400°F+55°F+1050°F/760°C+15°C+566°C	38 min. HRC
				$0.127 \leq t \leq 0.251$	$0.0050 \leq t \leq 0.0099$	1310	190	1450 L	210 L	2 T	PH 1750°F+(-100)°F+950°F/954°C+(-73)°C+510°C	44 min. HRC
				$t \leq 0.25$	$t \leq 0.010$	450 max.	65 max.	1035 max. L	150 max. L	---	ST	---
				$0.25 \leq t \leq 0.505$	$0.010 \leq t \leq 0.0199$	1035	150	1240 L	180 L	5 T	PH 1400°F+55°F+1050°F/760°C+15°C+566°C	38 min. HRC
				$0.25 \leq t \leq 0.505$	$0.010 \leq t \leq 0.0199$	1310	190	1450 L	210 L	3 T	PH 1750°F+(-100)°F+950°F/954°C+(-73)°C+510°C	44 min. HRC
				$0.038 \leq t \leq 1.27$	$0.0015 \leq t \leq 0.050$	1205	175	1380 L	200 L	1 T	CR	41 min. HRC
				$0.038 \leq t \leq 1.27$	$0.0015 \leq t \leq 0.050$	1580	230	1655 L	240 L	1 T	CR+PH 900°F/482°C	46 min. HRC
				$0.51 \leq t \leq 4.760$	$0.020 \leq t \leq 0.1874$	1035	150	1240 L	180 L	6 T	PH 1400°F+55°F+1050°F/760°C+15°C+566°C	38 min. HRC
				$0.51 \leq t \leq 4.760$	$0.020 \leq t \leq 0.1874$	1310	190	1450 L	210 L	4 T	PH 1750°F+(-100)°F+950°F/954°C+(-73)°C+510°C	44 min. HRC
				$4.762 \leq t \leq 15.88$	$0.1875 \leq t \leq 0.625$	965	140	1170 L	170 L	7 T	PH 1400°F+55°F+1050°F/760°C+15°C+566°C	352 min. HB; 38 min. HRC
				$4.762 \leq t \leq 15.88$	$0.1875 \leq t \leq 0.625$	1240	180	1380 L	200 L	6 T	PH 1750°F+(-100)°F+950°F/954°C+(-73)°C+510°C	401 min. HB; 43 min. HRC
				$0.25 < t \leq 102$	$0.010 < t \leq 4.0$	380 max.	55 max.	1035 max. L	150 max. L	20	ST	92 max. HRB

Note: This section continued on next page.

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A693-13	Type 631	S17700	---	0.038 ≤ t ≤ 0.124	0.0015 ≤ t ≤ 0.0049	1035	150	1240 L	180 L	3 T	PH 1400°F+55°F+1050°F/760°C+15°C+566°C	38 min. HRC
				0.038 ≤ t ≤ 0.124	0.0015 ≤ t ≤ 0.0049	1310	190	1450 L	210 L	1 T	PH 1750°F+(-100)°F+950°F/954°C+(-73)°C+510°C	44 min. HRC
				0.127 ≤ t ≤ 0.251	0.0050 ≤ t ≤ 0.0099	1035	150	1240 L	180 L	4 T	PH 1400°F+55°F+1050°F/760°C+15°C+566°C	38 min. HRC
				0.127 ≤ t ≤ 0.251	0.0050 ≤ t ≤ 0.0099	1310	190	1450 L	210 L	2 T	PH 1750°F+(-100)°F+950°F/954°C+(-73)°C+510°C	44 min. HRC
				t ≤ 0.25	t ≤ 0.010	450 max.	65 max.	1035 max. L	150 max. L	---	ST	---
				0.25 ≤ t ≤ 0.505	0.010 ≤ t ≤ 0.0199	1035	150	1240 L	180 L	5 T	PH 1400°F+55°F+1050°F/760°C+15°C+566°C	38 min. HRC
				0.25 ≤ t ≤ 0.505	0.010 ≤ t ≤ 0.0199	1310	190	1450 L	210 L	3 T	PH 1750°F+(-100)°F+950°F/954°C+(-73)°C+510°C	44 min. HRC
				0.038 ≤ t ≤ 1.27	0.0015 ≤ t ≤ 0.050	1205	175	1380 L	200 L	1 T	CR	41 min. HRC
				0.038 ≤ t ≤ 1.27	0.0015 ≤ t ≤ 0.050	1580	230	1655 L	240 L	1 T	CR+PH 900°F/482°C	46 min. HRC
				0.51 ≤ t ≤ 4.760	0.020 ≤ t ≤ 0.1874	1035	150	1240 L	180 L	6 T	PH 1400°F+55°F+1050°F/760°C+15°C+566°C	38 min. HRC
				0.51 ≤ t ≤ 4.760	0.020 ≤ t ≤ 0.1874	1310	190	1450 L	210 L	4 T	PH 1750°F+(-100)°F+950°F/954°C+(-73)°C+510°C	44 min. HRC
				4.762 ≤ t ≤ 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t ≤ 0.625	965	140	1170 L	170 L	7 T	PH 1400°F+55°F+1050°F/760°C+15°C+566°C	352 min. HB; 38 min. HRC
				4.762 ≤ t ≤ 15.88	0.1875 ≤ t ≤ 0.625	1240	180	1380 L	200 L	6 T	PH 1750°F+(-100)°F+950°F/954°C+(-73)°C+510°C	401 min. HB; 43 min. HRC
				0.25 < t ≤ 102	0.010 < t ≤ 4.0	380 max.	55 max.	1035 max. L	150 max. L	20	ST	92 max. HRB
EN 10088-2:2014	X7CrNiAl17-7	---	1.4568	t ≤ 8	---	---	---	1030 max.	---	19 L, 19 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 8	---	1310	---	1450	---	2 L, 2 T	PH (P1450)	---

Note: This section continued on next page

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	---	---	---	---	380 max.	---	1030 max.	---	20	ST	190 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
				$t \leq 3$	---	960	---	1140	---	3	ST	---
				$t \leq 3$	---	1030	---	1230	---	---	ST	---
				$t > 3$	---	960	---	1140	---	5	ST	---
				$t > 3$	---	1030	---	1230	---	4	ST	---
GB 4238-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	---	---	---	---	380 max.	---	1030 max.	---	20	ST	190 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
				$t \leq 3$	---	960	---	1140	---	3	ST	---
				$t \leq 3$	---	1030	---	1230	---	---	ST	---
				$t > 3$	---	960	---	1140	---	5	ST	---
				$t > 3$	---	1030	---	1230	---	4	ST	---
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	---	---	---	---	380 max.	---	1030 max.	---	20	ST	92 max. HRB
				$t \leq 3$	---	960	---	1140	---	3	ST	---
				$t \leq 3$	---	1030	---	---	---	---	ST	---
				$t > 3$	---	960	---	1140	---	5	ST	---
				$t > 3$	---	1030	---	1225, 1225	---	4	ST	---
ISO 16143-1:2004	X7CrNiAl17-7	---	---	$t \leq 8$	---	---	---	1030 max.	---	19	SA	---
				$t \leq 8$	---	1200	---	1300	---	---	PH (+P1300)	---
				$t \leq 8$	---	1310	---	1450	---	2	PH (+P1450)	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS631	---	---	---	---	380 max.	---	1030 max.	---	20	PH (S)	192 max. HBW; 92 max. HRBW
				$t \leq 3$	---	1030	---	1230	---	---	PH (RH950)	40 min. HRC; 392 min. HV
				$t \leq 3$	---	960	---	1140	---	3	PH (TH1050)	35 min. HRC; 345 min. HV
				$t > 3$	---	1030	---	1230	---	4	PH (RH950)	40 min. HRC; 392 min. HV
				$t > 3$	---	960	---	1140	---	5	PH (TH1050)	35 min. HRC; 345 min. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS631	---	---	---	---	380 max.	---	1030 max.	---	20	PH (S)	192 max. HBW; 92 max. HRBW
				$t \leq 3$	---	960	---	1140	---	3	PH (TH1050)	35 min. HRC; 345 min. HV
				$t \leq 3$	---	1030	---	1230	---	---	PH (RH950)	40 min. HRC; 392 min. HV
				$t > 3$	---	960	---	1140	---	5	PH (TH1050)	35 min. HRC; 345 min. HV
				$t > 3$	---	1030	---	1230	---	4	PH (RH950)	40 min. HRC; 392 min. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.5A Chemical Composition of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoSi18-5-3	---	1.4424	0.030	1.20-2.00	1.40-2.00	0.035	0.015	18.0-19.0	4.5-5.2	2.50-3.0	N 0.05-0.10
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	---	---	0.03	1.00-2.00	1.30-2.00	0.030	0.030	18.00-19.50	4.50-5.50	2.50-3.00	N 0.10
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	---	---	0.03	1.00-2.00	1.30-2.00	0.030	0.030	18.0-19.5	4.5-5.5	2.5-3.0	N 0.10
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S31803	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.08-0.20
	Type 2205	S32205	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S31803	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.08-0.20
	Type 2205	S32205	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.50-3.5	N 0.10-0.22
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.50-3.5	N 0.10-0.22
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.10-0.22
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.10-0.22
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS329J3L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.00-24.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.20
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS329J3L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.00-24.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.20
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S31803	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.20
	---	S32205	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.50-6.50	3.00-3.50	N 0.14-0.20
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 2304	S32304	---	0.030	2.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.5-24.5	3.0-5.5	0.05-0.60	Cu 0.05-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 2304	S32304	---	0.030	2.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.5-24.5	3.0-5.5	0.05-0.60	Cu 0.05-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiN23-4	---	1.4362	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	22.0-24.0	3.5-5.5	0.10-0.60	Cu 0.10-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiN23-4	---	1.4362	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	22.0-24.5	3.5-5.5	0.10-0.60	Cu 0.10-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNiN23-4	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	22.0-24.0	3.5-5.5	0.10-0.60	Cu 0.10-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiN23-4	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	22.0-24.0	3.5-5.5	0.10-0.60	Cu 0.10-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S32304	---	0.030	2.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.5-24.5	3.00-5.00	0.05-0.60	Cu 0.05-3.00; N 0.05-0.20
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S32520	---	0.030	1.50	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	5.5-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-2.00; N 0.20-0.35
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S32520	---	0.030	1.50	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	5.5-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-2.00; N 0.20-0.35
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	1.4507	0.030	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 1.00-2.50; N 0.20-0.30
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	1.4507	0.030	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 1.00-2.50; N 0.20-0.30
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	5.0-7.5	2.5-4.0	Cu 1.00-2.50; N 0.15-0.30
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	5.0-7.5	2.5-4.0	Cu 1.00-2.50; N 0.15-0.30
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S32520	---	0.030	1.50	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.00-26.00	5.50-8.00	3.00-5.00	Cu 0.50-3.00; N 0.20-0.35
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr24Ni6Mo3N	---	---	0.03	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	22.00-26.00	4.50-7.50	2.50-4.00	N 0.08-0.30
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS329J4L	---	---	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	5.50-7.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.30
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS329J4L	---	---	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	5.50-7.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.30

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plates, Sheet and Strip

8.1.5A Chemical Composition of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified									Others
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo		
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 2507	S32750	---	0.030	1.20	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.50; N 0.24-0.32	
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 2507	S32750	---	0.030	1.20	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.50; N 0.24-0.32; [Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] = 41 min.	
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	1.4410	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.5	N 0.24-0.35	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	1.4410	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.5	N 0.24-0.35	
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.5	N 0.24-0.35	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.5	N 0.24-0.35	
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S32750	---	0.030	1.20	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.00-8.00	3.00-5.00	Cu 0.50; N 0.24-0.32	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S32760	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	[Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] = 40 min.; Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30	
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S32760	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	[Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] = 40 min; Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30	
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	1.4501	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	1.4501	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30	
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30	
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30	
SAE J405 JUN98	---	S32760	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.00-26.00	6.00-8.00	3.00-4.00	[Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] 40 min.; Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 329	S32900	---	0.08	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	23.0-28.0	2.0-5.00	1.00-2.00	---	
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 329	S32900	---	0.08	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	23.0-28.0	2.0-5.00	1.00-2.00	---	
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	23.00-28.00	3.00-6.00	1.00-3.00	---	
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	23.00-28.00	3.00-6.00	1.00-3.00	---	
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	23.00-28.00	3.00-6.00	1.00-3.00	---	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS329J1	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	23.00-28.00	3.00-6.00	1.00-3.00	---	
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS329J1	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	23.00-28.00	3.00-6.00	1.00-3.00	---	
SAE J405 JUN98	Type 329	S32900	---	0.08	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	23.00-28.00	2.50-5.00	1.0-2.0	---	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S32906	---	0.030	0.80-1.50	0.80	0.030	0.030	28.0-30.0	5.8-7.5	1.50-2.60	Cu 0.80; N 0.30-0.40	
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S32906	---	0.030	0.80-1.50	0.80	0.030	0.030	28.0-30.0	5.8-7.5	1.50-2.60	Cu 0.80; N 0.30-0.40	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN29-7-2	---	1.4477	0.030	0.80-1.50	0.50	0.030	0.015	28.0-30.0	5.8-7.5	1.50-2.60	Cu 0.80; N 0.30-0.40	

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.5B Mechanical Properties of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoSi18-5-3	---	1.4424	t ≤ 8	---	450	---	700-900	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	450	---	700-900	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	400	---	680-900	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	---	---	---	---	390	---	590	---	20	ST	30 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	---	---	---	---	390	---	590	---	20	ST	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S31803	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	25	Q+SA	293 max. HB; 31 max. HRC
	Type 2205	S32205	---	---	---	450	65	655	95	25	Q+SA	293 max. HB; 31 max. HRC
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S31803	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	25	SA	293 max. HBW; 31 max. HRC
	Type 2205	S32205	---	---	---	450	65	655	95	25	SA	293 max. HBW; 31 max. HRC
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	t ≤ 8	---	485	---	700-950	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	445	---	700-950	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	445	---	640-480	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	t ≤ 8	---	500	---	700-950	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	460	---	700-950	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	460	---	640-840	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	480	---	660	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	460	---	660	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 75	---	460	---	640	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	465	---	660-950	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	445	---	660-950	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	445	---	640-840	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS329J3L	---	---	---	---	450	---	620	---	18	ST	302 max. HBW; 32 max. HRC; 320 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS329J3L	---	---	---	---	450	---	620	---	18	ST	302 max. HBW; 32 max. HRC; 320 max. HV

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.5B Mechanical Properties of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 2304	S32304	---	---	---	400	58	600	87	25	Q+SA	290 max. HB; 32 max. HRC
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 2304	S32304	---	---	---	400	58	600	87	25	SA	290 max. HBW; 32 max. HRC
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiN23-4	---	1.4362	$t \leq 8$	---	405	---	600-850	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	385	---	600-850	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	385	---	630-800	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiN23-4	---	1.4362	$t \leq 8$	---	450	---	650-850	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	400	---	650-850	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	400	---	630-800	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNiN23-4	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	420	---	600	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	400	---	600	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 75$	---	400	---	630	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiN23-4	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	405	---	600-850	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	385	---	600-850	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	385	---	630-800	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S32520	---	---	---	550	80	770	112	25	Q+SA	310 max. HB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S32520	---	---	---	550	80	770	112	25	SA	310 max. HBW; 32 max. HRC
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	1.4507	$t \leq 8$	---	495	---	690-940	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	475	---	690-940	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	
				$t \leq 75$	---	475	---	690-890	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	1.4507	$t \leq 8$	---	550	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	530	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	530	---	730-930	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	---	$t \leq 8$	---	550	---	750	---	17 L, 17 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 13.5$	---	530	---	750	---	17 L, 17 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 75$	---	530	---	730	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	---	$t \leq 6$	---	495	---	690-940	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
				$t \leq 12$	---	475	---	690-940	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				$t \leq 75$	---	475	---	690-890	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.5B Mechanical Properties of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr24Ni6Mo3N	---	---	---	---	450	---	620	---	18	ST	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS329J4L	---	---	---	---	450	---	620	---	18	ST	302 max. HBW; 32 max. HRC; 320 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS329J4L	---	---	---	---	450	---	620	---	18	ST	302 max. HBW; 32 max. HRC; 320 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 2507	S32750	---	---	---	550	80	795	116	15	Q+SA	310 max. HB; 32 max. HRC
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 2507	S32750	---	---	---	550	80	795	116	15	SA	310 max. HBW; 32 max. HRC
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	1.4410	t ≤ 8	---	535	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 13.5	---	515	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	
				t ≤ 75	---	515	---	730-930	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	1.4410	t ≤ 8	---	550	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	530	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	530	---	730-930	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	550	---	750	---	15 L, 15 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	530	---	750	---	15 L, 15 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 75	---	530	---	730	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	---	t ≤ 6	---	535	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 12	---	515	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	515	---	730-930	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750	108	25	Q+SA	270 max. HB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750	108	25	SA	270 max. HBW; 28 max. HRC
EN 10028-7:2007	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	1.4501	t ≤ 75	---	515	---	730-930	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	see standard for impact data
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	1.4501	t ≤ 75	---	530	---	730-930	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	see standard for impact data
ISO 16143-1:2004	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	530	---	730	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	---
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	515	---	730-930	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	see standard for impact data

8.1 Stainless Steels: Plate, Sheet and Strip

8.1.5B Mechanical Properties of Duplex (Ferritic-Austenitic) Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 329	S32900	---	---	---	485	70	620	90	15	Q+SA	269 max. HB; 28 max. HRC
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 329	S32900	---	---	---	485	70	620	90	15	SA	269 max. HBW; 28 max. HRC
GB 3280-92	Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	---	---	---	---	390	---	590	---	18	ST	277 max. HB; 29 max. HRB
GB 4237-92	Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	---	---	---	---	390	---	590	---	18	ST	277 max. HB
GB 4239-91	Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	---	---	---	---	390	---	590	---	18	ST	---
JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS329J1	---	---	---	---	390	---	590	---	18	ST	277 max. HBW; 29 max. HRC; 292 max. HV
JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS329J1	---	---	---	---	390	---	590	---	18	ST	277 max. HBW; 29 max. HRC; 292 max. HV
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	S32906	---	t < 10.0	t < 0.4	650	94	800	166	25.0	Q+SA	310 max. HB; 32 max. HRC
				t ≥ 10.0	t ≥ 0.4	550	80	750	109	25.0	Q+SA	310 max. HB; 32 max. HRC
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	---	S32906	---	t < 10.0	t < 0.4	650	94	800	166	25.0	SA	310 max. HBW; 32 max. HRC
				t ≥ 10.0	t ≥ 0.4	550	80	750	109	25.0	SA	310 max. HBW; 32 max. HRC
EN 10088-2:2014	X2CrNiMoN29-7-2	---	1.4477	t ≤ 8	---	650	---	800-1050	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	---
				t ≤ 13.5	---	550	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data
				t ≤ 75	---	550	---	750-1000	---	20 L, 20 T	SA	see standard for impact data

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1A Chemical Composition of Martensitic Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-276	Type 403	S40300	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.00	---	---	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 403	S40300	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.0	---	---	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 403	S40300	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.0	---	---	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 403	S40300	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.0	---	---	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr12	---	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.035	0.030	11.50-13.00	0.60	---	---
GB 4226-84	Grade 1Cr12	---	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.035	0.030	11.50-13.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS403	---	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS403	---	---	0.15	1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.00	0.60	---	---
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 410	S41000	---	0.08-0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.75	---	---
ASME SA-276	Type 410	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	---	---	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 410	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	---	---	---
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 410	S41000	---	0.08-0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.75	---	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 410	S41000	---	0.08-0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	---	---	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 410	S41000	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	---	---	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X12Cr13	---	1.4006	0.08-0.15	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	0.75	---	---
EN 10263-5:2001	X12Cr13	---	1.4006	0.08-0.15	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.75	---	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr13	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 1Cr13	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
GB 4226-84	Grade 1Cr13	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 12 Cr 13 E	---	---	0.09-0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-13.5	1.0	---	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS410	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS410	---	---	0.15	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-13.50	0.60	---	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr13Mo	---	---	0.08-0.18	1.00	0.60	0.035	0.030	11.50-14.00	0.60	0.30-0.60	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 1Cr13Mo	---	---	0.08-0.18	1.00	0.60	0.035	0.030	11.50-14.00	0.60	---	Cu 0.30
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS410J1	---	---	0.08-0.18	1.00	0.60	0.040	0.030	11.50-14.00	0.60	0.30-0.60	---
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	Type 416	S41600	---	0.15	1.25	1.00	0.06	0.15 min.	12.0-14.0	---	---	---
GB 1220-92	Grade Y1Cr13	---	---	0.15	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min.	12.00-14.00	0.60	0.60	---
GB 4226-84	Grade Y1Cr13	---	---	0.15	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15	12.00-14.00	0.60	0.60	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS416	---	---	0.15	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min.	12.00-14.00	0.60	0.60	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS416	---	---	0.15	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min.	12.00-14.00	0.60	0.60	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X12CrS13	---	1.4005	0.06-0.15	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.15-0.35	12.0-14.0	---	0.60	---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1A Chemical Composition of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-276	Type 420	S42000	---	0.15 min.	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	---	---	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 420	S42000	---	0.15 min.	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.0-14.0	---	---	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X20Cr13	---	1.4021	0.16-0.25	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.0-14.0	---	---	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 2Cr13	---	---	0.16-0.25	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 2Cr13	---	---	0.16-0.25	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
GB 4226-84	Grade 2Cr13	---	---	0.16-1.25	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS420J1	---	---	0.16-0.25	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS420J1	---	---	0.16-0.25	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	Type 420F	S42020	---	0.30-0.40	1.25	1.00	0.06	0.15 min.	12.0-14.0	0.50	---	Cu 0.60
EN 10088-3:2014	X30Cr13	---	1.4028	0.26-0.35	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.0-14.0	---	---	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 3Cr13	---	---	0.26-0.35	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
GB 4226-84	Grade 3Cr13	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS420J2	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS420J2	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X29CrS13	---	1.4029	0.25-0.32	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.15-0.25	12.0-13.5	---	0.60	---
GB 1220-92	Grade Y3Cr13	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min.	12.00-14.00	0.60	0.60	---
GB 4226-84	Grade Y3Cr13	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min.	12.00-14.00	0.60	0.60	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS420F	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min.	12.00-14.00	0.60	0.60	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS420F	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min.	12.00-14.00	0.60	0.60	---
ASME SA-276	Type 431	S43100	---	0.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.00	1.25-2.50	---	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 431	S43100	---	0.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.0-17.0	1.25-2.50	---	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 431	S43100	---	0.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.0-17.0	1.25-2.50	---	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 431	S43100	---	0.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.0-17.0	1.25-2.50	---	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X17CrNi16-2	---	1.4057	0.12-0.22	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.0-17.0	1.50-2.50	---	---
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 19 CrNi 16 2 E	---	---	0.14-0.23	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.0-17.5	1.5-2.5	---	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS431	---	---	0.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.00	1.25-2.50	---	---
ASME SA-276	Type 440A	S44002	---	0.60-0.75	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	0.75	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 440A	S44002	---	0.60-0.75	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	0.75	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X70CrMo15	---	1.4109	0.60-0.75	1.00	0.70	0.040	0.030	14.0-16.0	---	0.40-0.80	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 7Cr17	---	---	0.60-0.75	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS440A	---	---	0.60-0.75	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75	---
ASME SA-276	Type 440B	S44003	---	0.75-0.95	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	0.75	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 440B	S44003	---	0.75-0.95	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	0.75	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 8Cr17	---	---	0.75-0.95	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS440B	---	---	0.75-0.95	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75	---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1A Chemical Composition of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-276	Type 440C	S44004	---	0.95-1.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	0.75	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 440C	S44004	---	0.95-1.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	0.75	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 11Cr17	---	---	0.95-1.20	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75	---
GB 4226-84	Grade 11Cr17	---	---	0.95-1.20	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS440C	---	---	0.95-1.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS440C	---	---	0.95-1.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X105CrMo17	---	1.4125	0.95-1.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	0.40-0.80	---
ASTM A565/A565M-10	Grade XM-32	S64152	---	0.08-0.15	0.50-0.90	0.35	0.025	0.025	11.00-12.50	2.00-3.00	1.50-2.00	V 0.25-0.40; N 0.01-0.05
EN 10269:2013	X12CrNiMoV12-3	---	1.4938	0.08-0.15	0.40-0.90	0.50	0.025	0.015	11.0-12.5	2.00-3.00	1.50-2.00	V 0.25-0.40; N 0.020-0.040
EN 10302:2008	X12CrNiMoV12-3	---	1.4938	0.08-0.15	0.40-0.90	0.50	0.025	0.015	11.0-12.5	2.00-3.00	1.50-2.00	V 0.25-0.40; N 0.020-0.040
EN 10269:2013	X19CrMoNbVN11-1	---	1.4913	0.17-0.23	0.40-0.90	0.50	0.025	0.015	10.0-11.5	0.20-0.60	0.50-0.80	V 0.10-0.30; Nb 0.25-0.55; N 0.05-0.10; Al 0.020; B 0.0015
GB 1221-92	Grade 2Cr12MoVnBn	---	---	0.15-0.20	0.50-1.00	0.50	0.035	0.030	10.00-13.00	0.60	0.30-0.90	V 0.10-0.40; Nb 0.20-0.60; N 0.05-0.10
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH600	---	---	0.15-0.20	0.50-1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	10.00-13.00	0.60	0.30-0.90	V 0.10-0.40; Nb 0.20-0.60; N 0.05-0.10; Cu 0.30
ASTM A565/A565M-10	Grade 616	S42200	---	0.20-0.25	0.50-1.00	0.50	0.025	0.025	11.00-12.50	0.50-1.00	0.90-1.25	V 0.20-0.30; W 0.90-1.25
GB 1221-92	Grade 2Cr12NiMoWV	---	---	0.20-0.25	0.50-1.00	0.50	0.035	0.030	11.00-13.00	0.50-1.00	0.75-1.25	V 0.20-0.40; W 0.70-1.25
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH616	---	---	0.20-0.25	0.50-1.00	0.50	0.040	0.030	11.00-13.00	0.50-1.00	0.75-1.25	V 0.20-0.30; Cu 0.30; W 0.75-1.25
ASME SA-276	---	S41500	---	0.05	0.50-1.00	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.50-14.00	3.50-5.50	0.50-1.00	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S41500	---	0.05	0.50-1.00	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.5-14.0	3.5-5.5	0.50-1.00	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S41500	---	0.05	0.50-1.00	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.5-14.0	3.5-5.5	0.50-1.00	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S41500	---	0.05	0.50-1.00	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.5-14.0	3.5-5.5	0.50-1.00	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X3CrNiMo13-4	---	1.4313	0.05	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.015	12.0-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.30-0.70	N 0.020 min.
ISO 16143-2:2004	X3CrNiMo13-4	---	---	0.05	0.50-1.00	0.70	0.040	0.015	12.0-14.0	3.5-4.5	0.30-1.00	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X39Cr13	---	1.4031	0.36-0.42	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.5-14.5	---	---	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 4Cr13	---	---	0.36-0.45	0.80	0.60	0.035	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	Type 440F	S44020	---	0.95-1.20	1.25	1.00	0.06	0.15 min.	16.0-18.0	0.50	---	Cu 0.60
GB 1220-92	Grade Y11Cr17	---	---	0.95-1.20	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min.	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS440F	---	---	0.95-1.20	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min.	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X90CrMoV18	---	1.4112	0.85-0.95	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	17.0-19.0	---	0.90-1.30	V 0.07-0.12
GB 1220-92	Grade 9Cr18MoV	---	---	0.85-0.95	0.80	0.80	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	0.60	1.00-1.30	V 0.07-0.12
GB 1221-92	Grade 8Cr20Si2Ni	---	---	0.75-0.85	0.20-0.60	1.75-2.25	0.030	0.030	19.00-20.50	1.15-1.65	---	---
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH4	---	---	0.75-0.85	0.20-0.60	1.75-2.25	0.030	0.030	19.00-20.50	1.15-1.65	---	Cu 0.30

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	Type 403	S40300	---	---	---	275	40	480	70	20	A and HF	---
				---	---	275	40	480	70	16	A and CF	---
				---	---	550	80	690	100	15	H+T and HF	---
				---	---	550	80	690	100	12	H+T and CF	---
				---	---	620	90	830	120	12	H+T and HF	---
				---	---	620	90	830	120	12	H+T and CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 403	S40300	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	A	223 max. HB
				---	---	275	40	485	70	20	T	223 max. HB
				---	---	585	85	760	110	15	T	269 max. HB
				---	---	690	100	895	130	12	T	331 max. HB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 403	S40300	---	---	---	275	40	480	70	20	A+HF	---
				---	---	275	40	480	70	16	A+CF	---
				---	---	550	80	690	100	15	H+T and HF	---
				---	---	550	80	690	100	12	H+T and CF	---
				---	---	620	90	830	120	12	H+T and HF	---
				---	---	620	90	830	120	12	H+T and CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 403	S40300	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	A	223 max. HB
				---	---	275	40	485	70	20	T	223 max. HB
				---	---	585	85	760	110	15	T	269 max. HB
				---	---	690	100	895	130	12	T	331 max. HB
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr12	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	390	---	590	---	25	Q+T	170 min. HB; 118 J @ RT
				$t \leq 75$	---	---	---	---	---	A	200 max. HB	
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS403	---	---	$d \leq 75$	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	200 max. HBW; 93 max. HRBW; 210 max. HV
				$d \leq 75$	---	390	---	590	---	25	Q+T	170 min. HBW; 87 min. HRBW; 178 min. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	Type 410	S41000	---	---	---	205	30	450	65	20	see standard	217 max. HB; 96 max. HRB
ASME SA-276	Type 410	S41000	---	---	---	275	40	480	70	20	A and HF	---
				---	---	275	40	480	70	16	A and CF	---
				---	---	550	80	690	100	15	H+T and HF	---
				---	---	550	80	690	100	12	H+T and CF	---
				---	---	620	90	830	120	12	H+T and HF	---
				---	---	620	90	830	120	12	H+T and CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 410	S41000	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	A	223 max. HB
				---	---	275	40	485	70	20	T	223 max. HB
				---	---	585	85	760	110	15	T	269 max. HB
				---	---	690	100	895	130	12	T	331 max. HB
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Type 410	S41000	---	---	205	30	450	65	20	---	217 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW	
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 410	S41000	---	---	---	275	40	480	70	20	A+HF	---
				---	---	275	40	480	70	16	A+CF	---
				---	---	550	80	690	100	15	H+T and HF	---
				---	---	550	80	690	100	12	H+T and CF	---
				---	---	620	90	830	120	12	H+T and HF	---
				---	---	620	90	830	120	12	H+T and CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 410	S41000	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	A	223 max. HB
				---	---	275	40	485	70	20	T	223 max. HB
				---	---	585	85	760	110	15	T	269 max. HB
				---	---	690	100	895	130	12	T	331 max. HB

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X12Cr13	---	1.4006	---	---	---	---	730 max.	---	---	A	220 max. HBW
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				t ≤ 10	---	---	---	880	---	---	A	280 max. HB
				t ≤ 10	---	550	---	700-1000	---	9 L	Q+T	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	---	---	880	---	---	A	280 max. HB
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	500	---	700-1000	---	9 L	Q+T	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	15	A+PH	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	---	---	800	---	---	A	250 max. HB
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	450	---	650-930	---	10 L	Q+T	L: 25 J @ RT
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	---	---	760	---	---	A	230 max. HB
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	450	---	650-880	---	10 L	Q+T	L: 25 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	450	---	650-850	---	15 L	Q+T	L: 25 J @ RT
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	---	---	730	---	---	A	220 max. HB
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	450	---	650-850	---	15 L	Q+T	L: 25 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10263-5:2001	X12Cr13	---	1.4006	2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	600 max. L	---	---	CD+A	---
				2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	660 max. L	---	---	CD+A	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	600 max. L	---	---	A	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	720 max. L	---	---	A	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	600 max. L	---	---	CD+A	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	640 max. L	---	---	CD+A	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	600 max. L	---	---	A	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	700 max. L	---	---	A	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	600 max. L	---	---	CD+A	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr13	---	---	25 < d ≤ 100	---	---	---	600 max. L	---	---	A	---
				t ≤ 75	---	345	---	540	---	25	Q+T	159 min. HB; 78 J @ RT
GB 1221-92	Grade 1Cr13	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	200 max. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	345	---	540	---	25	Q+T	159 min. HB; 78 J @ RT
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 12 Cr 13 E	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	200 max. HB
				2 ≤ d ≤ 100	---	---	---	600 max.	---	---	A, CW	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS410	---	---	2 ≤ d ≤ 100	---	---	---	640 max.	---	---	A, CW	---
				d ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	200 max. HBW; 93 max. HRBW; 210 max. HV
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr13Mo	---	---	d ≤ 75	---	345	---	540	---	25	Q+T	159 min. HBW; 84 min. HRBW; 166 min. HV
				t ≤ 75	---	490	---	685	---	20	Q+T	192 min. HB; 78 J @ RT
GB 1221-92	Grade 1Cr13Mo	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	200 max. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	490	---	685	---	20	Q+T	192 min. HB; 78 J @ RT
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS410J1	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	200 max. HB
				d ≤ 75	---	490	---	690	---	20	Q+T	192 min. HBW; 92 min. HRBW; 200 min. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	Type 416	S41600	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	262 max. HBW
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	T	248-302 HBW
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	H	293-352 HBW
GB 1220-92	Grade Y1Cr13	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	345	---	540	---	25	Q+T	159 min. HB; 78 J @ RT
				$t \leq 75$	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	200 max. HB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS416	---	---	$d \leq 75$	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	200 max. HBW; 93 max. HRBW; 210 max. HV
				$d \leq 75$	---	345	---	540	---	17	Q+T	159 min. HBW; 84 min. HRBW; 166 min. HV
EN 10088-3:2014	X12CrS13	---	1.4005	---	---	---	---	730 max.	---	---	A	220 max. HBW
				$0.50 < d \leq 1.00$	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				$1.00 < d \leq 3.00$	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				$3.00 < d \leq 5.00$	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				$t \leq 10$	---	---	---	880	---	---	A	280 max. HB
				$t \leq 10$	---	550	---	700-1000	---	8 L	Q+T	---
				$10 < t \leq 16$	---	---	---	880	---	---	A	280 max. HB
				$10 < t \leq 16$	---	500	---	700-1000	---	8 L	Q+T	---
				$5.00 < d \leq 16.00$	---	---	---	950 max.	---	15	A+PH	---
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	---	---	800	---	---	A	250 max. HB
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	450	---	650-930	---	10 L	Q+T	---
				$40 < t \leq 63$	---	---	---	760	---	---	A	230 max. HB
				$40 < t \leq 63$	---	450	---	650-880	---	10 L	Q+T	---
				$t \leq 160$	---	450	---	650-850	---	12 L	Q+T	---
				$63 < t \leq 160$	---	---	---	730	---	---	A	220 max. HB
				$63 < t \leq 160$	---	450	---	650-850	---	12 L	Q+T	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---				
$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---				
$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---				
$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	Type 420	S42000	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A and HF	241 max. HB
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A and CF	255 max. HB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 420	S42000	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A+HF	241 max. HBW
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A+CF	255 max. HBW
EN 10088-3:2014	X20Cr13	---	1.4021	---	---	---	---	760 max.	---	---	A	230 max. HBW
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				t ≤ 10	---	---	---	910	---	---	A	290 max. HB
				t ≤ 10	---	600	---	750-1000	---	8 L	Q+T	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	---	---	910	---	---	A	290 max. HB
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	550	---	750-1000	---	8 L	Q+T	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	15	A+PH	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	---	---	850	---	---	A	260 max. HB
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	500	---	700-950	---	10 L	Q+T	L: 25 J @ RT
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	---	---	800	---	---	A	250 max. HB
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	500	---	700-900	---	12 L	Q+T	L: 25 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	600	---	800-950	---	12 L	Q+T	L: 20 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	500	---	700-850	---	13 L	Q+T	L: 25 J @ RT
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	---	---	760	---	---	A	230 max. HB
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	500	---	700-850	---	13 L	Q+T	L: 25 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				
GB 1220-92	Grade 2Cr13	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	440	---	635	---	20	Q+T	192 min. HB; 63 J @ RT
				t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	223 max. HB
GB 1221-92	Grade 2Cr13	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	440	---	635	---	20	Q+T	192 min. HB; 63 J @ RT
				t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	223 max. HB

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS420J1	---	---	d ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	223 max. HBW; 97 max. HRBW; 234 max. HV
				d ≤ 75	---	440	---	640	---	20	Q+T	192 min. HBW; 92 min. HRBW; 200 min. HV
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	Type 420F	S42020	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	262 max. HBW
EN 10088-3:2014	X30Cr13	---	1.4028	---	---	---	---	800 max.	---	---	A	245 max. HBW
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				t ≤ 10	---	---	---	950	---	---	A	305 max. HB
				t ≤ 10	---	700	---	900-1050	---	7 L	Q+T	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	---	---	950	---	---	A	305 max. HB
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	650	---	900-1150	---	7 L	Q+T	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	15	A+PH	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	---	---	900	---	---	A	280 max. HB
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	650	---	850-1100	---	9 L	Q+T	L: 12 J @ RT
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	---	---	840	---	---	A	260 max. HB
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	650	---	850-1050	---	9 L	Q+T	L: 12 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	650	---	850-1000	---	10 L	Q+T	L: 12 J @ RT
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	---	---	800	---	---	A	245 max. HB
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	650	---	850-1000	---	10 L	Q+T	L: 15 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 3Cr13	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	540	---	735	---	12	Q+T	217 min. HB; 24 J @ RT
				t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	235 max. HB

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS420J2	---	---	d ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	235 max. HBW; 99 max. HRBW; 247 max. HV
				d ≤ 75	---	540	---	740	---	12	Q+T	217 min. HBW; 95 min. HRBW; 220 min. HV
EN 10088-3:2014	X29CrS13	---	1.4029	t ≤ 10	---	---	---	950	---	---	A	305 max. HB
				t ≤ 10	---	750	---	900-1100	---	8 L	Q+T	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	---	---	950	---	---	A	305 max. HB
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	700	---	900-1100	---	8 L	Q+T	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	---	---	900	---	---	A	280 max. HB
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	650	---	850-1100	---	10 L	Q+T	---
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	---	---	840	---	---	A	260 max. HB
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	650	---	850-1050	---	10 L	Q+T	---
				t ≤ 160	---	---	---	800 max.	---	---	A	245 max. HBW
				t ≤ 160	---	650	---	850-1000	---	9 L	Q+T	---
63 < t ≤ 160	---	---	---	800	---	---	A	245 max. HB				
63 < t ≤ 160	---	650	---	850-1000	---	12 L	Q+T	---				
GB 1220-92	Grade Y3Cr13	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	540	---	735	---	12	Q+T	217 min. HB; 24 J @ RT
				t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	235 max. HB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS420F	---	---	d ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	235 max. HBW; 99 max. HRBW; 247 max. HV
				d ≤ 75	---	540	---	740	---	8	Q+T	217 min. HBW; 95 min. HRBW; 220 min. HV
ASME SA-276	Type 431	S43100	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A and HF or A and CF	285 max. HB
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 431	S43100	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	277 max. HB
				---	---	620	90	795	115	15	T	321 max. HB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 431	S43100	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A+HF; or A+CF	285 max. HBW
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 431	S43100	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	277 max. HB
				---	---	620	90	795	115	15	T	321 max. HB

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X17CrNi16-2	---	1.4057	---	---	---	---	950 max.	---	---	A	295 max. HBW
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				t ≤ 10	---	---	---	1050	---	---	A	330 max. HB
				t ≤ 10	---	750	---	850-1100	---	7 L	Q+T	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	---	---	1050	---	---	A	330 max. HB
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	700	---	850-1100	---	7 L	Q+T	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	15	A+PH	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	---	---	1000	---	---	A	310 max. HB
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	650	---	800-1050	---	9 L	Q+T	L: 25 J @ RT
				t ≤ 60	---	700	---	900-1050	---	12 L	Q+T	L: 16 J @ RT
				t ≤ 60	---	600	---	800-950	---	14 L	Q+T	L: 25 J @ RT
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	---	---	950	---	---	A	295 max. HB
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	650	---	800-1000	---	12 L	Q+T	L: 25 J @ RT
				60 < t ≤ 160	---	700	---	900-1050	---	10 L	Q+T	L: 15 J @ RT
				60 < t ≤ 160	---	600	---	800-950	---	12 L	Q+T	L: 20 J @ RT
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	---	---	950	---	---	A	295 max. HB
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	650	---	800-950	---	12 L	Q+T	L: 16 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 19 CrNi 16 2 E	---	---	2 ≤ d ≤ 100	---	---	---	800 max.	---	---	A, CW	---
				2 ≤ d ≤ 100	---	---	---	840 max.	---	---	A, CW	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS431	---	---	d ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	302 max. HBW; 32 max. HRC; 320 max. HV
				d ≤ 75	---	590	---	780	---	15	Q+T	229 min. HBW; 98 min. HRBW; 241 min. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	Type 440A	S44002	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A and HF	269 max. HB
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A and CF	285 max. HB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 440A	S44002	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A+HF	269 max. HBW
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A+CF	285 max. HBW
EN 10088-3:2014	X70CrMo15	---	1.4109	t ≤ 100	---	---	---	900 max.	---	---	A	280 max. HBW
GB 1220-92	Grade 7Cr17	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	---
				t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	255 max. HB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS440A	---	---	d ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	255 max. HBW; 25 max. HRC; 269 max. HV
				d ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	54 min. HRBW; 577 min. HV
ASME SA-276	Type 440B	S44003	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A and HF	269 max. HB
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A and CF	285 max. HB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 440B	S44003	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A+HF	269 max. HBW
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A+CF	285 max. HBW
GB 1220-92	Grade 8Cr17	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	---
				t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	255 max. HB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS440B	---	---	d ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	255 max. HBW; 25 max. HRC; 269 max. HV
				d ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	56 min. HRBW; 613 min. HV
ASME SA-276	Type 440C	S44004	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A and HF	269 max. HB
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A and CF	285 max. HB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 440C	S44004	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A+HF	269 max. HBW
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A+CF	285 max. HBW
GB 1220-92	Grade 11Cr17	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	---
				t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	269 max. HB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS440C	---	---	d ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	269 max. HBW; 28 max. HRC; 284 max. HV
				d ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	58 min. HRC; 653 min. HV
EN 10088-3:2014	X105CrMo17	---	1.4125	t ≤ 100	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	285 max. HBW
ASTM A565/A565M-10	Grade XM-32	S64152	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	311 max. HB
				---	---	795	115	1000 L	145 L	15	HT	302-352 HB; 40 J @ RT
EN 10269:2013	X12CrNiMoV12-3	---	1.4938	d ≤ 160	---	760	---	930-1130 L	---	14 L	Q+T	L: 40 J @ 20°C
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	311 max. HBW
EN 10302:2008	X12CrNiMoV12-3	---	1.4938	---	---	760	---	930-1130	---	14	Q+T	---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10269:2013	X19CrMoNbVN11-1	---	1.4913	d ≤ 160	---	750	---	900-1050 L	---	12 L	Q+T	L: 20 J @ 20°C
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	302 max. HBW
GB 1221-92	Grade 2Cr12MoVNbN	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	685	---	835	---	15	Q+T	321 max. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	269 max. HB
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH600	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	269 max. HBW
				t ≤ 75	---	685	---	830	---	15	Q+T	321 max. HBW
ASTM A565/A565M-10	Grade 616	S42200	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	248 max. HB
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	HT	285 max. HB
				---	---	760	110	965 L	140 L	13	HT	302-352 HB; 11 J @ RT
				---	---	585	85	825 L	120 L	17	HT	241-285 HB
GB 1221-92	Grade 2Cr12NiMoWV	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	735	---	885	---	10	Q+T	341 max. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	269 max. HB
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH616	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	269 max. HBW
				t ≤ 75	---	735	---	880	---	10	Q+T	341 max. HBW
ASME SA-276	---	S41500	---	---	---	620	90	795	115	15	H+T and HF or H+T and CF	295 max. HB
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S41500	---	---	---	620	90	795	115	15	N+T	293 max. HB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S41500	---	---	---	620	90	795	115	15	H+T and HF or H+T and CF	295 max. HBW
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S41500	---	---	---	620	90	795	115	15	N+T	293 max. HB
EN 10088-3:2014	X3CrNiMo13-4	---	1.4313	---	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	---	A	320 max. HBW
				t ≤ 160	---	800	---	900-1100	---	12 L	Q+T	L: 50 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	620	---	780-980	---	15 L	Q+T	L: 70 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	520	---	700-850	---	15 L	Q+T	L: 70 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	800	---	900-1100	---	10 T	Q+T	T: 40 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	620	---	780-980	---	12 T	Q+T	T: 50 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	520	---	700-850	---	12 T	Q+T	T: 50 J @ RT
ISO 16143-2:2004	X3CrNiMo13-4	---	---	---	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	---	A	320 max. HBW
				t ≤ 160	---	800	---	900-1100	---	12 L	Q+T	---
				t ≤ 160	---	620	---	780-980	---	15 L	Q+T	---
				t ≤ 160	---	520	---	700-800	---	15 L	Q+T	---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.1B Mechanical Properties of Martensitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X39Cr13	---	1.4031	---	---	---	---	800 max.	---	---	A	245 max. HBW
				$t \leq 10$	---	---	---	950	---	---	A	305 max. HB
				$t \leq 10$	---	700	---	850-1100	---	7 L	Q+T	---
				$10 < t \leq 16$	---	---	---	950	---	---	A	305 max. HB
				$10 < t \leq 16$	---	700	---	850-1100	---	7 L	Q+T	---
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	---	---	900	---	---	A	280 max. HB
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	650	---	800-1050	---	8 L	Q+T	L: 12 J @ RT
				$40 < t \leq 63$	---	---	---	840	---	---	A	260 max. HB
				$40 < t \leq 63$	---	650	---	800-1000	---	8 L	Q+T	L: 12 J @ RT
				$t \leq 160$	---	650	---	800-1000	---	10 L	Q+T	L: 12 J @ RT
GB 1220-92	Grade 4Cr13	---	---	$63 < t \leq 160$	---	---	---	800	---	---	A	245 max. HB
				$63 < t \leq 160$	---	650	---	800-1000	---	10 L	Q+T	L: 12 J @ RT
GB 1220-92	Grade 4Cr13	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	---
				$t \leq 75$	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	201 max. HB
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	Type 440F	S44020	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	285 max. HB
GB 1220-92	Grade Y11Cr17	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	---
				$t \leq 75$	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	269 max. HB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS440F	---	---	$d \leq 75$	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	269 max. HBW; 28 max. HRC; 284 max. HV
				$d \leq 75$	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	58 min. HRC; 653 min. HV
EN 10088-3:2014	X90CrMoV18	---	1.4112	$t \leq 100$	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	265 max. HBW
GB 1220-92	Grade 9Cr18MoV	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	---	---	---	---	---	Q+T	---
				$t \leq 75$	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	269 max. HB
GB 1221-92	Grade 8Cr20Si2Ni	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	685	---	885	---	10	Q+T	262 min. HB; 8 J @ RT
				$t \leq 75$	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	321 max. HB
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH4	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	321 max. HBW
				$t \leq 75$	---	685	---	880	---	10	Q+T	262 min. HBW

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.2A Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10088-3:2014	X6Cr13	---	1.4000	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.0-14.0	---	---	---
ISO 4955:2005	X6Cr13	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.0-14.0	1.00	---	---
ASME SA-276	Type 405	S40500	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-14.50	---	---	Al 0.10-0.30
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 405	S40500	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-14.5	0.50	---	Al 0.10-0.30
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 405	S40500	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-14.5	0.50	---	Al 0.10-0.30
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 405	S40500	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.5-14.5	0.50	---	Al 0.10-0.30
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.50-14.50	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-14.50	---	---	Al 0.10-0.30
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS405	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.50-14.50	0.60	---	Al 0.10-0.30
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNi12	---	1.4003	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	10.5-12.5	0.30-1.00	---	N 0.030
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr12	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	11.00-13.00	0.60	---	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 00Cr12	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.00-13.00	---	---	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS410L	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	11.00-13.50	0.60	---	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X6Cr17	---	1.4016	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	---	---
EN 10263-5:2001	X6Cr17	---	1.4016	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 6 Cr 17 E	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	1.0	---	---
ISO 4955:2005	X6Cr17	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	1.00	---	---
ASME SA-276	Type 430	S43000	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 430	S43000	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	---	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 430	S43000	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	---	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 430	S43000	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	---	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr17	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	---	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 1Cr17	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	---	---
GB 4226-84	Grade 1Cr17	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS430	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS430	---	---	0.12	1.00	0.75	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	---	---
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	Type 430F	S43020	---	0.12	1.25	1.00	0.06	0.15 min.	16.0-18.0	---	---	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X6CrMoS17	---	1.4105	0.08	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.15-0.35	16.0-18.0	---	0.20-0.60	---
GB 1220-92	Grade Y1Cr17	---	---	0.12	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min.	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.60	---
GB 4226-84	Grade Y1Cr17	---	---	0.12	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min.	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.60	---
ISO 16143-2:2004	X7CrS17	---	---	0.09	1.50	1.50	0.040	0.15 min.	16.0-18.0	---	0.60	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS430F	---	---	0.12	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min.	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.60	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS430F	---	---	0.12	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min.	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.60	---
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	---	S18235	---	0.025	0.50	1.00	0.030	0.15-0.35	17.5-18.5	1.00	2.00-2.50	(C+N) 0.035 max.; Ti 0.30-1.00; N 0.025
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrMoTiS18-2	---	1.4523	0.030	0.50	1.00	0.040	0.15-0.35	17.5-19.0	---	2.00-2.50	Ti [4x(C+N)+0.15] to 0.80; (C+N) 0.040 max.

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.2A Chemical Composition of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10088-3:2014	X6CrMo17-1	---	1.4113	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	---	0.90-1.40	---
EN 10263-5:2001	X6CrMo17-1	---	1.4113	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	---	0.90-1.40	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr17Mo	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75-1.25	---
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 6 CrMo 17 1 E	---	---	0.08	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	1.0	0.90-1.30	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS434	---	---	0.12	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.75-1.25	---
ASME SA-276	Type XM-27	S44627	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.020	0.020	25.00-27.50	0.50	0.75-1.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.05-0.20; N 0.015
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type XM-27	S44627	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.020	0.020	25.0-27.5	0.50	0.75-1.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.05-0.20; N 0.015
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type XM-27	S44627	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.020	0.020	25.0-27.5	0.50	0.75-1.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.05-0.20; N 0.015
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type XM-27	S44627	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.020	0.020	25.0-27.5	0.50	0.75-1.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; Cb 0.05-0.20; N 0.015
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr27Mo	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	25.00-27.50	0.50	0.75-1.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; N 0.015
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUSXM27	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	25.00-27.50	0.50	0.75-1.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; N 0.015
ASME SA-276	Type 446	S44600	---	0.20	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	23.00-27.00	---	---	N 0.25
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 446	S44600	---	0.20	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	23.0-27.0	0.75	---	N 0.25
EN 10095:1999	X18CrN28	---	1.4749	0.15-0.20	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	26.00-29.00	---	---	N 0.15-0.25
GB 1221-92	Grade 2Cr25N	---	---	0.20	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	23.00-27.00	---	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.25
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH446	---	---	0.20	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	23.00-27.00	0.60	---	Cu 0.30; N 0.25
ASME SA-276	---	S44700	---	0.010	0.30	0.20	0.025	0.020	28.00-30.00	0.15	3.50-4.20	(C+N) 0.025 max.; Cu 0.15; N 0.020
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S44700	---	0.010	0.30	0.20	0.025	0.020	28.0-30.0	0.15	3.5-4.2	(C+N) 0.025 max.; Cu 0.15; N 0.020
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S44700	---	0.010	0.30	0.20	0.025	0.020	28.0-30.0	0.15	3.5-4.2	(C+N) 0.025 max.; Cu 0.15; N 0.020
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S44700	---	0.010	0.30	0.20	0.025	0.020	28.0-30.0	0.15	3.5-4.2	(C+N) 0.025 max.; Cu 0.15; N 0.020
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr30Mo2	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	28.50-32.00	0.50	1.50-2.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; N 0.015
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS447J1	---	---	0.010	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.020	28.50-32.00	0.50	1.50-2.50	(Ni+Cu) 0.50 max.; Cu 0.20; N 0.015

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X6Cr13	---	1.4000	$t \leq 25$	---	230	---	400-630	---	20 L	A	200 max. HBW
ISO 4955:2005	X6Cr13	---	---	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	230	---	400-630	---	18 L, 18 T	A	197 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 12$	---	230	---	400-630	---	20 L, 18 T	A	197 max. HB
				$5 \leq t \leq 15$	---	230	---	400-630	---	20	A	197 max. HB
				$5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	230	---	400-630	---	20	A	197 max. HB
				$1.5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	230	---	400-630	---	20	A	197 max. HB
ASME SA-276	Type 405	S40500	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A and HF	207 max. HB
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A and CF	217 max. HB
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 405	S40500	---	---	---	170	25	415	60	20	A	207 max. HB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 405	S40500	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A+HF	207 max. HBW
				---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A+CF	217 max. HBW
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 405	S40500	---	---	---	170	25	415	60	20	A	207 max. HB
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	177	---	410	---	20	A	183 max. HB; 78 J @ RT
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr13Al	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	177	---	410	---	20	A	183 min. HB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS405	---	---	$d \leq 75$	---	175	---	410	---	20	A	183 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNi12	---	1.4003	$t \leq 100$	---	260	---	450-600	---	20 L	---	200 max. HBW
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr12	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	196	---	265	---	22	A	183 max. HB
GB 1221-92	Grade 00Cr12	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	196	---	365	---	22	A	183 min. HB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS410L	---	---	$d \leq 75$	---	195	---	360	---	22	A	183 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X6Cr17	---	1.4016	0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	950 max.	---	10	A	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	900 max.	---	10	A	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	850 max.	---	15	A	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	15	A	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	15	A	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	750 max.	---	15	A	---
				t ≤ 10	---	320	---	500-750	---	8	A	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	300	---	480-750	---	8	A	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	700 max.	---	20	A	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	240	---	400-700	---	15	A	---
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	240	---	400-700	---	15	A	---
				t ≤ 100	---	240	---	400-630	---	20 L	A	200 max. HBW
				63 < t ≤ 100	---	240	---	400-630	---	20	A	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---				
EN 10263-5:2001	X6Cr17	---	1.4016	2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	560 max. L	---	---	CD+A	---
				2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	620 max. L	---	---	CD+A	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	560 max. L	---	---	A	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	660 max. L	---	---	A	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	560 max. L	---	---	CD+A	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	600 max. L	---	---	CD+A	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	560 max. L	---	---	A	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	640 max. L	---	---	A	---
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 6 Cr 17 E	---	---	2 ≤ d ≤ 25	---	---	---	560 max.	---	---	A, CW	---
				2 ≤ d ≤ 25	---	---	---	600 max.	---	---	A, CW	---
ISO 4955:2005	X6Cr17	---	---	0.5 ≤ t < 3	---	250	---	430-630	---	18 L, 18 T	A	197 max. HB
				3 ≤ t ≤ 12	---	250	---	430-630	---	20 L, 18 T	A	197 max. HB
				5 ≤ t ≤ 15	---	250	---	430-630	---	20	A	197 max. HB
				1.5 ≤ t ≤ 25	---	250	---	430-630	---	20	A	197 max. HB
				5 ≤ t ≤ 25	---	250	---	430-630	---	20	A	197 max. HB

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	Type 430	S43000	---	---	---	207	30	415	60	20	A and HF or A and CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 430	S43000	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	A	192 max. HB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 430	S43000	---	---	---	207	30	415	60	20	A+HF or A+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 430	S43000	---	---	---	275	40	485	70	20	A	192 max. HB
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr17	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 max. HB
GB 1221-92	Grade 1Cr17	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 min. HB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS430	---	---	$d \leq 75$	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	Type 430F	S43020	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	262 max. HBW
EN 10088-3:2014	X6CrMoS17	---	1.4105	$0.05 < d \leq 0.10$	---	---	---	950 max.	---	10	A	---
				$0.10 < d \leq 0.20$	---	---	---	900 max.	---	10	A	---
				$0.20 < d \leq 0.50$	---	---	---	850 max.	---	15	A	---
				$0.50 < d \leq 1.00$	---	---	---	850 max.	---	15	A	---
				$1.00 < d \leq 3.00$	---	---	---	800 max.	---	15	A	---
				$3.00 < d \leq 5.00$	---	---	---	750 max.	---	15	A	---
				$t \leq 10$	---	330	---	530-780	---	7	A	---
				$10 < t \leq 16$	---	310	---	500-780	---	7	A	---
				$5.00 < d \leq 16.00$	---	---	---	700 max.	---	20	A	---
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	250	---	430-730	---	12	A	---
				$40 < t \leq 63$	---	250	---	430-730	---	12	A	---
				$t \leq 100$	---	250	---	430-630	---	20 L	A	200 max. HBW
				$63 < t \leq 100$	---	250	---	430-630	---	20	A	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
GB 1220-92	Grade Y1Cr17	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 max. HB
ISO 16143-2:2004	X7CrS17	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	250	---	430	---	20 L	A	262 max. HBW
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS430F	---	---	$d \leq 75$	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	---	S18235	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	207 max. HBW
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrMoTiS18-2	---	1.4523	$t \leq 100$	---	280	---	430-600	---	15 L	A	200 max. HBW

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X6CrMo17-1	---	1.4113	0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	950 max.	---	10	A	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	900 max.	---	10	A	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	850 max.	---	15	A	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	15	A	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	15	A	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	750 max.	---	15	A	---
				t ≤ 10	---	340	---	540-700	---	8	A	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	320	---	500-700	---	12	A	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	700 max.	---	20	A	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	280	---	440-700	---	15	A	---
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	280	---	440-700	---	15	A	---
				t ≤ 100	---	280	---	440-660	---	18 L	A	200 max. HBW
				63 < t ≤ 100	---	280	---	440-660	---	18	A	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---				
EN 10263-5:2001	X6CrMo17-1	---	1.4113	2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	600 max. L	---	---	CD+A	---
				2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	660 max. L	---	---	CD+A	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	600 max. L	---	---	A	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	710 max. L	---	---	A	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	600 max. L	---	---	CD+A	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	640 max. L	---	---	CD+A	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	600 max. L	---	---	A	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	690 max. L	---	---	A	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr17Mo	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 max. HB
				ISO 4954:1993	Type X 6 CrMo 17 1 E	---	---	---	---	600 max.	---	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS434	---	---	2 ≤ d ≤ 25	---	---	---	640 max.	---	---	A, CW	---
				d ≤ 75	---	205	---	450	---	22	A	183 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.2B Mechanical Properties of Ferritic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	Type XM-27	S44627	---	---	---	275	40	450	65	20	A and HF	219 max. HB
				---	---	275	40	450	65	16	A and CF	219 max. HB
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type XM-27	S44627	---	---	---	275	40	450	65	---	A	217 max. HB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type XM-27	S44627	---	---	---	275	40	450	65	20	A+HF	219 max. HBW
				---	---	275	40	450	65	16	A+CF	219 max. HBW
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type XM-27	S44627	---	---	---	275	40	450	65	---	A	217 max. HB
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr27Mo	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	219 max. HB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUSXM27	---	---	$d \leq 75$	---	245	---	410	---	20	A	219 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW; 230 max. HV
ASME SA-276	Type 446	S44600	---	---	---	275	40	450	65	20	A and HF	219 max. HB
				---	---	275	40	450	65	16	A and CF	219 max. HB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 446	S44600	---	---	---	275	40	450	65	20	A+HF	219 max. HBW
				---	---	275	40	450	65	16	A+CF	219 max. HBW
EN 10095:1999	X18CrN28	---	1.4749	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	280	---	500-700	---	13 L, 13 T	A	212 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 12$	---	280	---	500-700	---	15 L, 15 T	A	212 max. HB
				$t \leq 25$	---	280	---	500-700 L	---	15 L	A	212 max. HB
GB 1221-92	Grade 2Cr25N	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	275	---	510	---	20	A	201 max. HB
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH446	---	---	---	---	275	---	510	---	20	A	201 max. HBW
ASME SA-276	Type 447	S44700	---	---	---	380	55	480	70	20	A and HF	---
				---	---	415	60	520	75	15	A and CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S44700	---	---	---	380	55	485	70	20	A	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 447	S44700	---	---	---	380	55	480	70	20	A+HF	---
				---	---	415	60	520	75	15	A+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S44700	---	---	---	380	55	485	70	20	A	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr30Mo2	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	295	---	450	---	20	A	228 max. HB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS447J1	---	---	$d \leq 75$	---	295	---	450	---	20	A	228 max. HBW; 98 max. HRBW; 241 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified									
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others	
ASME SA-276	Type 201	S20100	---	0.15	5.50-7.50	1.00	0.060	0.030	0.030	16.00-18.00	3.50-5.50	---	N 0.25
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 201	S20100	---	0.15	5.5-7.5	1.00	0.060	0.030	0.030	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.25
EN 10088-3:2014	X12CrMnNi17-7-5	---	1.4372	0.15	5.5-7.5	1.00	0.045	0.015	0.015	16.0-18.0	3.5-5.5	---	N 0.05-0.25
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	---	---	0.15	5.50-7.50	1.00	0.060	0.030	0.030	16.00-18.00	3.50-5.50	---	N 0.25
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS201	---	---	0.15	5.50-7.50	1.00	0.060	0.030	0.030	16.00-18.00	3.50-5.50	---	N 0.25
ASME SA-276	Type 202	S20200	---	0.15	7.50-10.00	1.00	0.060	0.030	0.030	17.00-19.00	4.00-6.00	---	N 0.25
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 202	S20200	---	0.15	7.5-10.0	1.00	0.060	0.030	0.030	17.0-19.0	4.0-6.0	---	N 0.25
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	---	---	0.15	7.50-10.00	1.00	0.060	0.030	0.030	17.00-19.00	4.00-6.00	---	N 0.25
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS202	---	---	0.15	7.50-10.00	1.00	0.060	0.030	0.030	17.00-19.00	4.00-6.00	---	N 0.25
EN 10088-3:2014	X10CrNi18-8	---	1.4310	0.05-0.15	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.015	0.015	16.0-19.0	6.0-9.5	0.80	N 0.10
EN 10263-5:2001	X10CrNi18-8	---	1.4310	0.05-0.15	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.015	0.015	16.00-19.00	6.00-9.50	0.80	Cu 1.00; N 0.11
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr17Ni7	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.00-8.00	---	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS301	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.00-8.00	---	---
ASME SA-276	Type 302	S30200	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	N 0.10
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 302	S30200	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 302	S30200	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 302	S30200	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	N 0.10
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 10 CrNi 18 9 E	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS302	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS302	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.45	0.030	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	---
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	Type 303	S30300	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.15 min.	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X8CrNiS18-9	---	1.4305	0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.15-0.35	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	Cu 1.00; N 0.10
EN 10294-2:2012	X8CrNiS18-9	---	1.4305	0.10	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.15-0.35	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	Cu 1.00; N 0.10
GB 1220-92	Grade Y1Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.15 min.	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	0.60	---
GB 4226-84	Grade Y1Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.15 min.	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	0.60	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS303	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.15 min.	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	0.60	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS303	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.15 min.	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	0.60	---
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	Type 303Se	S30323	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.06	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	Se 0.15 min.
GB 1220-92	Grade Y1Cr18Ni9Se	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.060	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	Se 0.15 min.
GB 4226-84	Grade Y1Cr18Ni9Se	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.060	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	Se 0.15 min.
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS303Se	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.060	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	Se 0.15 min.
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS303Se	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.060	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	Se 0.15 min.

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-276	Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	N 0.10
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	---
ASME SA-666	Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASTM A314-13a	Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	N 0.10
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	---
ASTM A666-15	Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
ASTM A955/A955M-15	Grade 60 [420], Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	N 0.10
	Grade 75 [520], Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	N 0.10
EN 10088-3:2014	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
EN 10263-5:2001	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.50	8.00-10.50	---	Cu 1.00; N 0.11
EN 10294-2:2012	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015-0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-11.00	---	---
GB 4226-84	Grade 0Cr19Ni9	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 5 CrNi 18 9 E	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS304	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS304	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
ASME SA-276	Type 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-12.00	---	N 0.10
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
ASME SA-666	Type 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
ASTM A314-13a	Type 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-12.00	---	N 0.10
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	---
ASTM A666-15	Type 304L	S30403	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
EN 10263-5:2001	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.50-19.50	8.00-10.00	---	Cu 1.00; N 0.11
EN 10294-2:2012	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015-0.030	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
	X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015-0.030	17.0-19.0	10.0-12.0	---	N 0.10
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-12.00	---	---
GB 4226-84	Grade 00Cr19Ni11	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 2 CrNi 18 10 E	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS304L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS304L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	9.00-13.00	---	---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-276	Type 304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-666	Type 304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A666-15	Type 304N	S30451	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10-0.16
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.00-10.50	---	N 0.10-0.25
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS304N1	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.00-10.50	---	N 0.10-0.25
EN 10088-3:2014	X5CrNiN19-9	---	1.4315	0.06	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.12-0.22
ASME SA-276	Type 304LN	S30453	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-12.00	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-666	Type 304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-11.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A666-15	Type 304LN	S30453	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-12.0	---	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiN18-10	---	1.4311	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	8.5-11.5	---	N 0.12-0.22
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS304LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-11.50	---	N 0.12-0.22
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 304H	S30409	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X9CrNi18-9	---	1.4325	0.03-0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	---
ISO 4955:2005	X7CrNi18-9	---	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.0-11.0	---	---
ASME SA-276	Type XM-21	S30452	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	N 0.16-0.30
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type XM-21	S30452	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.0	---	N 0.16-0.30
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni10NbN	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.50-10.50	---	Nb 0.15; N 0.15-0.30
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS304N2	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.50-10.50	---	Nb 0.15; N 0.15-0.30
ASME SA-276	Type 305	S30500	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.50-13.00	---	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 305	S30500	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	11.0-13.0	---	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni12	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.50-13.00	---	---
GB 4226-84	Grade 1Cr18Ni12	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.50-13.00	---	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS305	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.50-13.00	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS305	---	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.50-13.00	---	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X4CrNi18-12	---	1.4303	0.06	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	11.0-13.0	---	N 0.10
EN 10263-5:2001	X4CrNi18-12	---	1.4303	0.06	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	11.00-13.00	---	N 0.11
EN 10269:2013	X4CrNi18-12	---	1.4303	0.06	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	11.0-13.0	---	N 0.10
GB 4226-84	Grade 0Cr18Ni12	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.50-19.00	11.00-13.50	---	---
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 5 CrNi 18 12 E	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	11.0-13.0	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS305J1	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-19.00	11.00-13.50	---	---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-276	Type 309	S30900	---	0.20	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 309	S30900	---	0.20	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 2Cr23Ni13	---	---	0.20	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH309	---	---	0.20	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
ASME SA-276	Type 309S	S30908	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 309S	S30908	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 309S	S30908	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 309S	S30908	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.0-24.0	12.0-15.0	---	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
GB 4226-84	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS309S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS309S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	22.00-24.00	12.00-15.00	---	---
ASME SA-276	Type 310	S31000	---	0.25	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 310	S31000	---	0.25	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 2Cr25Ni20	---	---	0.25	2.00	1.50	0.035	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH310	---	---	0.25	2.00	1.50	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
ASME SA-276	Type 310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 310S	S31008	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	24.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.035	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
GB 4226-84	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS310S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS310S	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.50	0.045	0.030	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-276	---	S31254	---	0.020	1.00	0.80	0.030	0.010	19.50-20.50	17.50-18.50	6.00-6.50	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.18-0.22
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S31254	---	0.020	1.00	0.80	0.030	0.010	19.5-20.5	17.5-18.5	6.0-6.5	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.18-0.22
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S31254	---	0.020	1.00	0.80	0.030	0.010	19.5-20.5	17.5-18.5	6.0-6.5	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.18-0.25
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S31254	---	0.020	1.00	0.80	0.030	0.010	19.5-20.5	17.5-18.5	6.0-6.5	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.18-0.25
EN 10088-3:2014	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	---	1.4547	0.020	1.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.5-20.5	17.5-18.5	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.18-0.25
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS312L	---	---	0.020	1.00	0.80	0.030	0.015	19.00-21.00	17.50-19.50	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.50-1.00; N 0.16-0.25
EN 10088-3:2014	X1CrNiMoCuNW24-22-6	---	1.4659	0.020	2.00-4.0	0.70	0.030	0.010	23.0-25.0	21.0-23.0	5.5-6.5	Cu 1.00-2.00; W 1.50-2.50; N 0.35-0.50
ISO 16143-2:2004	X1CrNiMoCuNW24-22-6	---	---	0.020	2.00-4.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	23.0-25.0	21.0-23.0	5.5-6.5	Cu 1.00-2.00; W 1.50-2.50; N 0.35-0.5
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S32654	---	0.020	2.0-4.0	0.50	0.030	0.005	24.0-25.0	21.0-23.0	7.0-8.0	Cu 0.30-0.60; N 0.45-0.55
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S32654	---	0.020	2.0-4.0	0.50	0.030	0.005	24.0-25.0	21.0-23.0	7.0-8.0	Cu 0.30-0.60; N 0.45-0.55
EN 10088-3:2014	X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8	---	1.4652	0.020	2.00-4.0	0.50	0.030	0.005	23.0-25.0	21.0-23.0	7.0-8.0	Cu 0.30-0.60; N 0.45-0.55
ISO 16143-2:2004	X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8	---	---	0.020	2.00-4.00	0.50	0.030	0.005	23.0-25.0	21.0-23.0	7.0-8.0	Cu 0.30-0.60; N 0.45-0.55
ASME SA-276	Type 314	S31400	---	0.25	2.00	1.50-3.00	0.045	0.030	23.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 314	S31400	---	0.25	2.00	1.50-3.00	0.045	0.030	23.0-26.0	19.0-22.0	---	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 1Cr25Ni20Si2	---	---	0.20	1.50	1.50-2.50	0.035	0.030	24.00-27.00	18.00-21.00	---	---
EN 10095:1999	X15CrNiSi25-21	---	1.4841	0.20	2.00	1.50-2.50	0.045	0.015	24.00-26.00	19.00-22.00	---	N 0.11
ASME SA-276	Type 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-666	Type 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A666-15	Type 316	S31600	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.10
EN 10263-5:2001	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	Cu 1.00; N 0.11
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.00	2.50-3.00	N 0.11
EN 10294-2:2012	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015-0.030	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.50	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
GB 4226-84	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2 E	---	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.0-2.5	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS316	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-276	Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-666	Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A666-15	Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	---
ASTM A955/A955M-15	Grade 60 [420], Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
	Grade 75 [520], Type 316L	S31603	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	1.4432	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.10
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	12.5-15.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.10
EN 10263-5:2001	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.00-13.00	2.00-2.50	Cu 1.00; N 0.11
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	1.4432	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.00	2.50-3.00	Cu 1.00; N 0.11
EN 10294-2:2012	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015-0.030	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.10
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015-0.030	17.0-19.0	12.5-15.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.10
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 2 CrNiMo 17 13 3 E	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	11.5-14.5	2.5-3.0	---
ASME SA-276	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70; N 0.10
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70; N 0.10
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70; N 0.10
ASTM A314-13a	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70; N 0.10
EN 10088-3:2014	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70
EN 10263-5:2001	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-13.50	2.00-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70; Cu 1.00
EN 10294-2:2012	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.015-0.030	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70
ISO 16143-2:2004	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Ti 5xC to 0.70
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2 E	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	11.0-14.0	2.0-2.5	Ti 5xC to 0.80
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS316Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Ti 5xC min.
ASME SA-276	Type 316Cb	S31640	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	(Cb+Ta) 10xC to 1.10; N 0.10
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 316Cb	S31640	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	Cb 10xC to 1.10; N 0.10
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 316Cb	S31640	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	Cb 10xC to 1.10; N 0.10
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 316Cb	S31640	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	Cb 10xC to 1.10; N 0.10
EN 10088-3:2014	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	---	1.4580	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	Nb 10xC to 1.00
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.00-14.50	1.20-2.75	Cu 1.00-2.50
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS316J1	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	10.00-14.00	1.20-2.75	Cu 1.00-2.50

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
GB 4226-84	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS316L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS316L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	12.00-15.00	2.00-3.00	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni14Mo2Cu2	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	12.00-16.00	1.20-2.75	Cu 1.00-2.50
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS316J1L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	12.00-16.00	1.20-2.75	Cu 1.00-2.50
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S34565	---	0.030	5.0-7.0	1.00	0.030	0.010	23.0-25.0	16.0-18.0	4.0-5.0	Cb 0.10; N 0.40-0.60
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S34565	---	0.030	5.0-7.0	1.00	0.030	0.010	23.0-25.0	16.0-18.0	4.0-5.0	Cb 0.10; N 0.40-0.60
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S34565	---	0.030	5.0-7.0	1.00	0.030	0.010	23.0-25.0	16.0-18.0	4.0-5.0	Cb 0.10; N 0.40-0.60
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5	---	1.4565	0.030	5.0-7.0	1.00	0.030	0.015	24.0-26.0	16.0-19.0	4.0-5.0	Nb 0.15; N 0.30-0.60
ISO 16143-2:2004	X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5	---	---	0.030	5.00-7.00	1.00	0.030	0.015	24.0-26.0	16.0-19.0	4.0-5.0	Nb 0.15; N 0.30-0.6
ASME SA-276	Type 316N	S31651	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 316N	S31651	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-666	Type 316N	S31651	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 316N	S31651	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 316N	S31651	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A666-15	Type 316N	S31651	---	0.08	2.00	0.75	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.22
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS316N	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.22
ASME SA-276	Type 316LN	S31653	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	10.00-14.00	2.00-3.00	Cu 0.16-0.30; N 0.10-0.16
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 316LN	S31653	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 316LN	S31653	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-13.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 316LN	S31653	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.0-18.0	10.0-14.0	2.00-3.00	N 0.10-0.16
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	---	1.4406	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	10.0-12.5	2.00-2.50	N 0.12-0.22
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	11.0-14.0	2.50-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
EN 10263-5:2001	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.50-18.50	11.00-14.00	2.50-3.00	Cu 1.00; N 0.12-0.22
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.50	10.50-14.50	2.00-3.00	N 0.12-0.22
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 3 E	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.5	11.5-14.5	2.5-3.0	N 0.12-0.22
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS316LN	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.50-18.50	10.50-14.50	2.00-3.00	N 0.12-0.22

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-276	Type 317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	N 0.10
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 317	S31700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	11.0-15.0	3.0-4.0	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS317	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	1.4438	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.5-19.5	13.0-16.0	3.0-4.0	N 0.10
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS317L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	11.00-15.00	3.00-4.00	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	12.5-14.5	4.0-5.0	N 0.12-0.22
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni16Mo5	---	---	0.040	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-19.00	15.00-17.00	4.00-6.00	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS317J1	---	---	0.040	2.50	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-19.00	15.00-17.00	4.00-6.00	---
ASME SA-276	Type 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
	Type 321H	S32109	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 4x(C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 321	S32100	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5x(C+N) to 0.70
	Type 321H	S32109	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 4x(C+N) to 0.70
EN 10088-3:2014	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70
EN 10263-5:2001	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC to 0.70; Cu 1.00
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC min.
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	Ti 5x(C-0.02) to 0.80
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-12.00	---	Ti 5xC min.
GB 4226-84	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Ti	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5xC min.
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	Ti 5x(C-0.02) to 0.80
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 6 CrNiTi 18 10 E	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Ti 5xC to 0.80
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS321	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5xC min.
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS321	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Ti 5xC min.

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10088-3:2014	X8CrMnNiN18-9-5	---	1.4374	0.05-0.10	9.0-10.0	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.030	17.5-18.5	5.0-6.0	0.50	Cu 0.40; N 0.25-0.32
ISO 16143-2:2004	X8CrMnNiN18-9-5	---	---	0.05-0.10	9.00-10.00	0.30-0.60	0.035	0.030	17.5-18.5	5.0-6.0	0.50	Cu 0.40; N 0.25-0.32
EN 10088-3:2014	X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	---	1.4369	0.07-0.15	5.0-7.5	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.015	17.5-19.5	6.5-8.5	---	N 0.20-0.30
ISO 16143-2:2004	X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	---	---	0.07-0.15	5.00-7.50	0.50-1.00	0.030	0.015	17.5-19.5	6.5-8.5	---	N 0.20-0.3
ASME SA-276	Type 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	(Cb+Ta) 10xC min.
	Type 348	S34800	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	(Cb+Ta) 10xC min.; Ta 0.10; Co 0.20
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10
	Type 347H	S34709	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 8xC to 1.10
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10
	Type 348	S34800	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10; Ta 0.10; Co 0.20
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 347	S34700	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 10xC to 1.10
	Type 347H	S34709	---	0.04-0.10	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Cb 8xC to 1.10
EN 10088-3:2014	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	9.0-12.0	---	Nb 10xC to 1.00
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min.
GB 4226-84	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min.
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS347	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min.
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS347	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	9.00-13.00	---	Nb 10xC min.
ASME SA-276	---	S30815	---	0.10	0.80	1.40-2.00	0.040	0.030	20.00-22.00	10.00-12.00	---	N 0.14-0.20; Ce 0.03-0.08
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S30815	---	0.05-0.10	0.80	1.40-2.00	0.040	0.030	20.0-22.0	10.0-12.0	---	N 0.14-0.20; Ce 0.03-0.08
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S30815	---	0.05-0.10	0.80	1.40-2.00	0.040	0.030	20.0-22.0	10.0-12.0	---	N 0.14-0.20; Ce 0.03-0.08
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S30815	---	0.05-0.10	0.80	1.40-2.00	0.040	0.030	20.0-22.0	10.0-12.0	---	N 0.14-0.20; Ce 0.03-0.08
ISO 4955:2005	X7CrNiSiN19-8-6	---	---	0.05-0.10	0.80	1.40-2.00	0.045	0.030	20.0-22.0	10.0-12.0	---	N 0.14-0.20; Ce 0.03-0.08
EN 10088-3:2014	X6CrNiCuS18-9-2	---	1.4570	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.15-0.35	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	0.60	Cu 1.40-1.80; N 0.10
ISO 16143-2:2004	X6CrNiCuS18-9-2	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.15	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	0.60	Cu 1.40-1.80; N 0.11
EN 10090:1998	X53CrMnNiNbN21-9	---	1.4870	0.48-0.58	8.00-10.00	0.45	0.045	0.030	20.00-22.00	3.25-4.50	---	(Nb+Ta) 2.00 to 3.00; (C+N) 0.90 min.; N 0.38-0.50
ISO 683-15:1992	Grade X 53CrMnNiNbN21 9	---	---	0.48-0.58	8.0-10.0	0.45	0.050	0.030	20.0-22.0	3.25-4.5	---	(Nb+Ta) 2.00 to 3.00; (C+N) > 0.90; N 0.38-0.50
GB 1221-92	Grade 5Cr21Mn9Ni4N	---	---	0.48-0.58	8.00-10.00	0.35	0.040	0.030	20.00-22.00	3.25-4.50	---	N 0.35-0.50
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH35	---	---	0.48-0.58	8.00-10.00	0.35	0.040	0.030	20.00-22.00	3.25-4.50	---	N 0.35-0.50

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3A Chemical Composition of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S35315	---	0.04-0.08	2.00	1.20-2.00	0.040	0.030	24.0-26.0	34.0-36.0	---	N 0.12-0.18; Ce 0.03-0.08
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S35315	---	0.04-0.08	2.00	1.20-2.00	0.040	0.030	24.0-26.0	34.0-36.0	---	N 0.12-0.18; Ce 0.03-0.08
EN 10095:1999	X6NiCrSiNc35-25	---	1.4854	0.04-0.08	2.00	1.20-2.00	0.040	0.015	24.00-26.00	34.00-36.00	---	N 0.12-0.20; Ce 0.03-0.08
ISO 4955:2005	X6NiCrSiNc35-25	---	---	0.04-0.08	2.00	1.20-2.00	0.040	0.015	24.0-26.0	34.0-36.0	---	N 0.12-0.20; Ce 0.03-0.08
EN 10088-3:2014	X3CrNiCu18-9-4	---	1.4567	0.04	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.5-10.5	---	Cu 3.0-4.0; N 0.10
EN 10263-5:2001	X3CrNiCu18-9-4	---	1.4567	0.04	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-10.50	---	Cu 3.00-4.00; N 0.11
EN 10269:2013	X3CrNiCu18-9-4	---	1.4567	0.04	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.0-19.0	8.5-10.5	---	Cu 3.0-4.0; N 0.10
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9Cu3	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-10.50	---	Cu 3.00-4.00
ISO 16143-2:2004	X3CrNiCu18-9-4	---	---	0.04	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-10.50	---	Cu 3.00-4.00; N 0.11
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 3 CrNiCu 18 9 3 E	---	---	0.04	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.5-10.5	---	Cu 3.00-4.00
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUSXM7	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.00-19.00	8.50-10.50	---	Cu 3.00-4.00
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	---	---	0.08	2.00	3.00-5.00	0.035	0.030	15.00-20.00	11.50-15.00	---	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	---	---	0.08	2.00	3.00-5.00	0.035	0.030	15.00-20.00	11.50-15.00	---	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUSXM15J1	---	---	0.08	2.00	3.00-5.00	0.045	0.030	15.00-20.00	11.50-15.00	---	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 2Cr21Ni12N	---	---	0.15-0.28	1.00-1.60	0.75-1.25	0.035	0.030	20.00-22.00	10.50-12.50	---	N 0.15-0.30
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH37	---	---	0.15-0.25	1.00-1.60	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.50-22.50	10.00-12.00	---	N 0.15-0.30
EN 10088-3:2014	X8CrMnCuN17-8-3	---	1.4597	0.10	6.5-9.0	2.00	0.040	0.030	15.0-18.0	3.00	1.00	Cu 2.00-3.5; N 0.10-0.30
ISO 16143-2:2004	X8CrMnCuN17-8-3	---	---	0.10	6.50-8.50	2.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	2.00	1.00	Cu 2.00-3.5; N 0.15-0.3
ASME SA-453/SA-453M	Grade 660, Class A	S66286	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0030	13.5-16.0	24.0-27.0	1.00-1.50	V 0.10-0.50; Al 0.35; Ti 1.90-2.35; B 0.001-0.010
ASTM A453/A453M-12	Grade 660, Class A	S66286	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0030	13.5-16.0	24.0-27.0	1.00-1.50	V 0.10-0.50; Al 0.35; Ti 1.90-2.35; B 0.001-0.010
EN 10302:2008	X6NiCrTiMoVB25-15-2	---	1.4980	0.030-0.08	1.00-2.00	1.00	0.025	0.015	13.5-16.0	24.0-27.0	1.00-1.50	V 0.10-0.50; Al 0.35; Ti 1.90-2.30; B 0.0030-0.010
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr15Ni25Ti2MoAIVB	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	13.50-16.00	24.00-27.00	1.00-1.50	V 0.10-0.50; Al 0.35; Ti 1.90-2.35; B 0.001-0.010
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH660	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	13.50-16.00	24.00-27.00	1.00-1.50	V 0.10-0.50; Al 0.35; Ti 1.90-2.35; B 0.001-0.010
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	N08367	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.0-22.0	23.5-25.5	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.75; N 0.18-0.25
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	N08367	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.0-22.0	23.5-25.5	6.0-7.0	Cu 0.75; N 0.18-0.25
ASTM B691-02 (2013)	---	N08367	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	20.00-22.00	23.50-25.50	6.00-7.00	Cu 0.75; N 0.18-0.25
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS836L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-24.00	24.00-26.00	5.00-7.00	N 0.25
EN 10088-3:2014	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	1.4539	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	19.0-21.0	24.0-26.0	4.0-5.0	Cu 1.20-2.00; N 0.15
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS890L	---	---	0.020	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	19.00-23.00	23.00-28.00	4.00-5.00	Cu 1.00-2.00
EN 10088-3:2014	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	---	1.4563	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	26.0-28.0	30.0-32.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.70-1.50; N 0.10
EN 10272:2007	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	---	1.4563	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	26.0-28.0	30.0-32.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.70-1.50; N 0.10
ISO 16143-2:2004	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	---	---	0.020	2.00	0.70	0.030	0.010	26.0-28.0	30.0-32.0	3.00-4.00	Cu 0.70-1.50; N 0.11

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	Type 201	S20100	---	---	---	275	40	515	75	40	A and HF or A and CF	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 201	S20100	---	---	---	275	40	515	75	40	A+HF or A+CF	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	---	1.4372	$t \leq 160$	---	230	---	680-880	---	40 L	SA	260 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				$160 < t \leq 250$	---	230	---	680-880	---	35 T	SA	260 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	---	---	$t \leq 180$	---	275	---	520	---	40	ST	241 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS201	---	---	$d \leq 180$	---	275	---	520	---	40	ST	241 max. HBW; 100 max. HRBW; 253 max. HV
ASME SA-276	Type 202	S20200	---	---	---	275	40	515	75	40	A and HF or A and CF	---
				$t \leq 19.05$	$t \leq 0.75$	690	100	860	125	12	CW and CF	---
				$19.05 < t \leq 25.40$	$0.75 < t \leq 1$	550	80	795	115	15	CW and CF	---
				$25.40 < t \leq 31.75$	$1 < t \leq 1.25$	450	65	725	105	20	CW and CF	---
				$31.75 < t \leq 38.10$	$1.25 < t \leq 1.5$	345	50	690	100	24	CW and CF	---
				$38.10 < t \leq 44.45$	$1.5 < t \leq 1.75$	310	45	655	95	28	CW and CF	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 202	S20200	---	---	---	275	40	515	75	40	A+HF or A+CF	---
				$t \leq 19.05$	$t \leq 0.75$	690	100	860	125	12	CW+CF	---
				$19.05 < t \leq 25.40$	$0.75 < t \leq 1$	550	80	795	115	15	CW+CF	---
				$25.40 < t \leq 31.75$	$1 < t \leq 1.25$	450	65	725	105	20	CW+CF	---
				$31.75 < t \leq 38.10$	$1.25 < t \leq 1.5$	345	50	690	100	24	CW+CF	---
				$38.10 < t \leq 44.45$	$1.5 < t \leq 1.75$	310	45	655	95	28	CW+CF	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	---	---	$t \leq 180$	---	275	---	520	---	40	ST	207 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS202	---	---	$d \leq 180$	---	275	---	520	---	40	ST	207 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 218 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X10CrNi18-8	---	1.4310	---	---	500	---	800-1000	---	12	CW	---
				0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 40	---	195	---	500-750	---	40 L	SA	230 max. HBW
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				
EN 10263-5:2001	X10CrNi18-8	---	1.4310	2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	720 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	760 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	660 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	890 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	680 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	730 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	660 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	850 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	660 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
25 < d ≤ 50	---	---	---	660 max. L	---	---	SA	---				
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr17Ni7	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS301	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	207 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 218 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	Type 302	S30200	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				$t \leq 19.05$	$t \leq 0.75$	690	100	860	125	12	CW and CF	---
				$19.05 < t \leq 25.40$	$0.75 < t \leq 1$	550	80	795	115	15	CW and CF	---
				$25.40 < t \leq 31.75$	$1 < t \leq 1.25$	450	65	725	105	20	CW and CF	---
				$31.75 < t \leq 38.10$	$1.25 < t \leq 1.5$	345	50	690	100	24	CW and CF	---
				$38.10 < t \leq 44.45$	$1.5 < t \leq 1.75$	310	45	655	95	28	CW and CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A and HF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 302	S30200	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	A	---	
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 302	S30200	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				$t \leq 19.05$	$t \leq 0.75$	690	100	860	125	12	CW+CF	---
				$19.05 < t \leq 25.40$	$0.75 < t \leq 1$	550	80	795	115	15	CW+CF	---
				$25.40 < t \leq 31.75$	$1 < t \leq 1.25$	450	65	725	105	20	CW+CF	---
				$31.75 < t \leq 38.10$	$1.25 < t \leq 1.5$	345	50	690	100	24	CW+CF	---
				$38.10 < t \leq 44.45$	$1.5 < t \leq 1.75$	310	45	655	95	28	CW+CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A+HF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 302	S30200	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA	---	
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 10 CrNi 18 9 E	---	---	$2 \leq d \leq 50$	---	---	---	660 max.	---	---	Q, CD	---
				$2 \leq d \leq 50$	---	---	---	720 max.	---	---	see standard	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS302	---	---	$d \leq 180$	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	Type 303	S30300	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	262 max. HBW
EN 10088-3:2014	X8CrNiS18-9	---	1.4305	---	---	350	---	700-850	---	20	CW	---
				---	---	500	---	800-1000	---	12	CW	---
				0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 10	---	400	---	600-950	---	15 L	SA	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	400	---	600-950	---	15 L	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	190	---	500-850	---	20 L	SA	---
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	190	---	500-850	---	20 L	SA	---
				t ≤ 160	---	190	---	500-750	---	35 L	SA	230 max. HBW
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	190	---	500-750	---	35 L	SA	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---
EN 10294-2:2012	X8CrNiS18-9	---	1.4305	---	---	190	---	500-700	---	35 L; 30 T	SA	---
GB 1220-92	Grade Y1Cr18Ni9	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS303	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	Type 303Se	S30323	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	A	262 max. HBW
GB 1220-92	Grade Y1Cr18Ni9Se	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS303Se	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	Type 304	S30400	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				$t \leq 19.05$	$t \leq 0.75$	690	100	860	125	12	CW and CF	---
				$19.05 < t \leq 25.40$	$0.75 < t \leq 1$	550	80	795	115	15	CW and CF	---
				$25.40 < t \leq 31.75$	$1 < t \leq 1.25$	450	65	725	105	20	CW and CF	---
				$31.75 < t \leq 38.10$	$1.25 < t \leq 1.5$	345	50	690	100	24	CW and CF	---
				$38.10 < t \leq 44.45$	$1.5 < t \leq 1.75$	310	45	655	95	28	CW and CF	---
				$t \leq 50.8$	$t \leq 2$	515	75	650	95	25	H+CW+CF	---
				$50.8 < t \leq 63.5$	$2 < t \leq 2.5$	450	65	620	90	30	H+CW+CF	---
				$63.5 < t \leq 76.2$	$2.5 < t \leq 3$	380	55	550	80	30	H+CW+CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 304	S30400	---	$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A and HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and CF	---
				---	---	205	30	515	75	30	A	---
				---	---	450	65	585	85	30	H	---
				$t \leq 50.8$	$t \leq 2$	515	75	655	95	25	H	---
ASME SA-666	Type 304	S30400	---	$50.8 < t \leq 63.5$	$2 < t \leq 2.5$	450	65	620	90	30	H	---
				$63.5 < t \leq 76.2$	$2.5 < t \leq 3$	380	55	550	80	30	H	---
ASME SA-666	Type 304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	A	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 304	S30400	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				$t \leq 19.05$	$t \leq 0.75$	690	100	860	125	12	CW+CF	---
				$19.05 < t \leq 25.40$	$0.75 < t \leq 1$	550	80	795	115	15	CW+CF	---
				$25.40 < t \leq 31.75$	$1 < t \leq 1.25$	450	65	725	105	20	CW+CF	---
				$31.75 < t \leq 38.10$	$1.25 < t \leq 1.5$	345	50	690	100	24	CW+CF	---
				$38.10 < t \leq 44.45$	$1.5 < t \leq 1.75$	310	45	655	95	28	CW+CF	---
				$t \leq 50.8$	$t \leq 2$	515	75	650	95	25	H+CF	---
				$50.8 < t \leq 63.5$	$2 < t \leq 2.5$	450	65	620	90	30	H+CF	---
				$63.5 < t \leq 76.2$	$2.5 < t \leq 3$	380	55	550	80	30	H+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 304	S30400	---	$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A+HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+CF	---
				---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA	---
				---	---	450	65	585	85	30	H	---
				$t \leq 50.8$	$t \leq 2$	515	75	655	95	25	H	---
ASTM A666-15	Type 304	S30400	---	$50.8 < t \leq 63.5$	$2 < t \leq 2.5$	450	65	620	90	30	H	---
				$63.5 < t \leq 76.2$	$2.5 < t \leq 3$	380	55	550	80	30	H	---
ASTM A666-15	Type 304	S30400	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	A	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A955/A955M-15	Grade 60 [420], Type 304	S30400	---	---	---	420	60	620	90	20	A, HR or SH	---
	Grade 75 [520], Type 304	S30400	---	---	---	520	75	690	100	20	A, HR or SH	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	---	---	350	---	700-850	---	20	CW	---
				---	---	500	---	800-1000	---	12	CW	---
				0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 10	---	400	---	600-950	---	25 L	SA	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	400	---	600-950	---	25 L	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	190	---	600-850	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	190	---	580-850	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	190	---	500-700	---	45 L	SA	215 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	190	---	500-700	---	45 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	190	---	500-700	---	35 T	SA	215 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	190	---	500-700	---	35 T	SA	T: 60 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10263-5:2001	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	700 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	750 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	650 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	820 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	650 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	700 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	650 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	780 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	650 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				25 < d ≤ 50	---	---	---	650 max. L	---	---	SA	---
EN 10294-2:2012	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	---	---	195	---	500-700	---	40 L; 35 T	SA	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 5 CrNi 18 9 E	---	---	2 ≤ d ≤ 50	---	---	---	650 max.	---	---	Q, CD	---
				2 ≤ d ≤ 50	---	---	---	710 max.	---	---	see standard	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS304	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	Type 304L	S30403	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	170	25	485	70	30	A and HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	170	25	485	70	40	A and HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	170	25	485	70	30	A and CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	30	SA	---
				---	---	450	65	585	85	30	H	---
				$t \leq 50.8$	$t \leq 2$	515	75	655	95	25	H	---
				$50.8 < t \leq 63.5$	$2 < t \leq 2.5$	450	65	620	90	30	H	---
ASME SA-666	Type 304L	S30403	---	$63.5 < t \leq 76.2$	$2.5 < t \leq 3$	380	55	550	80	30	H	---
				---	---	170	25	485	70	40	A	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 304L	S30403	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	170	25	485	70	30	A+HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				$t \leq 19.05$	$t \leq 0.75$	690	100	860	125	12	CW+CF	---
				$19.05 < t \leq 25.40$	$0.75 < t \leq 1$	550	80	795	115	15	CW+CF	---
				$25.40 < t \leq 31.75$	$1 < t \leq 1.25$	450	65	725	105	20	CW+CF	---
				$31.75 < t \leq 38.10$	$1.25 < t \leq 1.5$	345	50	690	100	24	CW+CF	---
				$38.10 < t \leq 44.45$	$1.5 < t \leq 1.75$	310	45	655	95	28	CW+CF	---
				$t \leq 50.8$	$t \leq 2$	515	75	650	95	25	H+CF	---
				$50.8 < t \leq 63.5$	$2 < t \leq 2.5$	450	65	620	90	30	H+CF	---
				$63.5 < t \leq 76.2$	$2.5 < t \leq 3$	380	55	550	80	30	H+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 304L	S30403	---	$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	170	25	485	70	40	A+HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	170	25	485	70	30	A+CF	---
ASTM A666-15	Type 304L	S30403	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	40	A	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB
				---	---	450	65	585	85	30	H	---
				$t \leq 50.8$	$t \leq 2$	515	75	655	95	25	H	---
				$50.8 < t \leq 63.5$	$2 < t \leq 2.5$	450	65	620	90	30	H	---
ASTM A666-15	Type 304L	S30403	---	$63.5 < t \leq 76.2$	$2.5 < t \leq 3$	380	55	550	80	30	H	---
				---	---	170	25	485	70	40	A	201 max. HB; 92 max. HRB

Note This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	---	---	350	---	700-850	---	20	CW	---
				---	---	500	---	800-1000	---	12	CW	---
				0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 10	---	400	---	600-930	---	25 L	SA	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	380	---	600-930	---	25 L	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	175	---	500-830	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	175	---	500-830	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	175	---	500-700	---	45 L	SA	215 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	175	---	500-700	---	45 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	175	---	500-700	---	35 T	SA	215 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	175	---	500-700	---	35 T	SA	T: 60 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10263-5:2001	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	680 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	730 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	630 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	800 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	630 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	680 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	630 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	760 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	630 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				25 < d ≤ 50	---	---	---	630 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				25 < d ≤ 50	---	---	---	740 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
25 < d ≤ 50	---	---	---	630 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---				
EN 10294-2:2012	X2CrNi18-9	---	1.4307	---	---	180	---	460-680	---	40 L; 35 T	SA	---
	X2CrNi19-11	---	1.4306	---	---	180	---	460-680	---	40 L; 35 T	SA	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 2 CrNi 18 10 E	---	---	2 ≤ d ≤ 50	---	---	---	630 max.	---	---	Q, CD	---
				2 ≤ d ≤ 50	---	---	---	680 max.	---	---	see standard	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS304L	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-276	Type 304N	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	A and HF or A and CF	---
				t ≤ 19.05	t ≤ 0.75	690	100	860	125	12	CW and CF	---
				19.05 < t ≤ 25.40	0.75 < t ≤ 1	550	80	795	115	15	CW and CF	---
				25.40 < t ≤ 31.75	1 < t ≤ 1.25	450	65	725	105	20	CW and CF	---
				31.75 < t ≤ 38.10	1.25 < t ≤ 1.5	345	50	690	100	24	CW and CF	---
				38.10 < t ≤ 44.45	1.5 < t ≤ 1.75	310	45	655	95	28	CW and CF	---
				t ≤ 50.8	t ≤ 2	515	75	650	95	25	H+CW+CF	---
				50.8 < t ≤ 63.5	2 < t ≤ 2.5	450	65	620	90	30	H+CW+CF	---
63.5 < t ≤ 76.2	2.5 < t ≤ 3	380	55	550	80	30	H+CW+CF	---				
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 304N	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	A	---
ASME SA-666	Type 304N	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 304N	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	A+HF or A+CF	---
				$t \leq 19.05$	$t \leq 0.75$	690	100	860	125	12	CW+CF	---
				$19.05 < t \leq 25.40$	$0.75 < t \leq 1$	550	80	795	115	15	CW+CF	---
				$25.40 < t \leq 31.75$	$1 < t \leq 1.25$	450	65	725	105	20	CW+CF	---
				$31.75 < t \leq 38.10$	$1.25 < t \leq 1.5$	345	50	690	100	24	CW+CF	---
				$38.10 < t \leq 44.45$	$1.5 < t \leq 1.75$	310	45	655	95	28	CW+CF	---
				$t \leq 50.8$	$t \leq 2$	515	75	650	95	25	H+CF	---
				$50.8 < t \leq 63.5$	$2 < t \leq 2.5$	450	65	620	90	30	H+CF	---
				$63.5 < t \leq 76.2$	$2.5 < t \leq 3$	380	55	550	80	30	H+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 304N	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	SA	---
ASTM A666-15	Type 304N	S30451	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	---	---	$t \leq 180$	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS304N1	---	---	$d \leq 180$	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV
EN 10088-3:2014	X5CrNiN19-9	---	1.4315	$t \leq 40$	---	270	---	550-750	---	40 L	SA	215 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
ASME SA-276	Type 304LN	S30453	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A and HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 304LN	S30453	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	A	---
ASME SA-666	Type 304LN	S30453	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 304LN	S30453	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A+HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 304LN	S30453	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA	---
ASTM A666-15	Type 304LN	S30453	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiN18-10	---	1.4311	$t \leq 160$	---	270	---	550-760	---	40 L	SA	230 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				$160 < t \leq 250$	---	270	---	550-760	---	30 T	SA	230 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	---	---	$t \leq 180$	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB

Note: This section continued on the next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS304LN	---	---	$d \leq 180$	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 304H	S30409	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	A	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 304H	S30409	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X9CrNi18-9	---	1.4325	$t \leq 40$	---	190	---	550-750	---	40 L	SA	215 max. HB
ISO 4955:2005	X7CrNi18-9	---	---	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	195	---	500-700	---	37 L, 37 T	SA	192 max. HB
				$1.5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	195	---	500-700	---	40	SA	192 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 75$	---	195	---	500-700	---	40 L, 40 T	SA	192 max. HB
				$t \leq 100$	---	195	---	500-700	---	40	SA	192 max. HB
				$5 \leq t \leq 160$	---	195	---	500-700	---	40	SA	192 max. HB
ASME SA-276	Type XM-21	S30452	---	---	---	345	50	620	90	30	A and HF or A and CF	---
				$t \leq 25.40$	$t \leq 1$	860	125	1000	145	15	CW and CF	---
				$25.40 < t \leq 31.75$	$1 < t \leq 1.25$	795	115	930	135	16	CW and CF	---
				$31.75 < t \leq 38.10$	$1.25 < t \leq 1.5$	725	105	895	135	17	CW and CF	---
				$38.10 < t \leq 44.45$	$1.5 < t \leq 1.75$	690	100	860	125	18	CW and CF	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type XM-21	S30452	---	---	---	345	50	620	90	30	A+HF or A+CF	---
				$t \leq 25.40$	$t \leq 1$	860	125	1000	145	15	CW+CF	---
				$25.40 < t \leq 31.75$	$1 < t \leq 1.25$	795	115	930	135	16	CW+CF	---
				$31.75 < t \leq 38.10$	$1.25 < t \leq 1.5$	725	105	895	135	17	CW+CF	---
				$38.10 < t \leq 44.45$	$1.5 < t \leq 1.75$	690	100	860	125	18	CW+CF	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni10NbN	---	---	$t \leq 180$	---	345	---	685	---	35	ST	250 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS304N2	---	---	$d \leq 180$	---	345	---	690	---	35	ST	250 max. HBW; 100 max. HRBW; 260 max. HV
ASME SA-276	Type 305	S30500	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A and HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and CF	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 305	S30500	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A+HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+CF	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 1Cr18Ni12	---	---	$t \leq 180$	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS305	---	---	$d \leq 180$	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X4CrNi18-12	---	1.4303	0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 160	---	190	---	500-700	---	45 L	SA	215 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	190	---	500-700	---	35 T	SA	215 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				
EN 10263-5:2001	X4CrNi18-12	---	1.4303	2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	670 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	720 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	650 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	800 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	650 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	700 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	650 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	770 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
EN 10269:2013	X4CrNi18-12	---	1.4303	d ≤ 25	---	500	---	800-1000 L	---	12 L	CW	L: 80 J @ 20°C
				d ≤ 35	---	350	---	700-850 L	---	20 L	CW	L: 80 J @ 20°C
				d ≤ 160	---	190	---	500-700 L	---	45 L	SA	L: 100 J @ 20°C
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 5 CrNi 18 12 E	---	---	2 ≤ d ≤ 50	---	---	---	650 max.	---	---	Q, CD	---
				2 ≤ d ≤ 50	---	---	---	700 max.	---	---	see standard	---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	Type 309	S30900	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A and HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and CF	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 309	S30900	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A+HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+CF	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 2Cr23Ni13	---	---	$t \leq 180$	---	205	---	560	---	45	ST	201 max. HB
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH309	---	---	$t \leq 180$	---	205	---	560	---	45	ST	201 max. HBW
ASME SA-276	Type 309S	S30908	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A and HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 309S	S30908	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	A	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 309S	S30908	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A+HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 309S	S30908	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	---	---	$t \leq 180$	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	---	---	$t \leq 180$	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS309S	---	---	$d \leq 180$	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-276	Type 310	S31000	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A and HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and CF	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 310	S31000	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A+HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+CF	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 2Cr25Ni20	---	---	$t \leq 180$	---	205	---	590	---	40	ST	201 max. HB
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH310	---	---	$t \leq 180$	---	205	---	590	---	40	ST	201 max. HBW

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	Type 310S	S31008	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A and HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 310S	S31008	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	A	---	
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 310S	S31008	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A+HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 310S	S31008	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA	---	
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	---	---	$t \leq 180$	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	---	---	$t \leq 180$	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS310S	---	---	$d \leq 180$	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	---	S31254	---	---	---	300	44	650	95	35	A and HF or A and CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S31254	---	---	---	305	44	655	95	35	A	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S31254	---	---	---	300	44	650	95	35	A+HF or A+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S31254	---	---	---	305	44	655	95	35	SA	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	---	1.4547	0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 160	---	300	---	650-850	---	35 L	SA	260 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	300	---	650-850	---	30 T	SA	260 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS312L	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	300	---	650	---	35	ST	223 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW; 230 max. HV
EN 10088-3:2014	X1CrNiMoCuNW24-22-6	---	1.4659	t ≤ 160	---	420	---	800-1000	---	50 L	SA	290 max. HBW; L: 90 J @ RT
ISO 16143-2:2004	X1CrNiMoCuNW24-22-6	---	---	t ≤ 160	---	420	---	800-1000	---	50 L	SA	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S32654	---	---	---	430	62	750	109	40	A+HF or A+CF	250 max. HBW
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S32654	---	---	---	430	62	750	109	40	SA	250 max. HB
EN 10088-3:2014	X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8	---	1.4652	t ≤ 50	---	430	---	750-1000	---	40 L	SA	310 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
ISO 16143-2:2004	X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8	---	---	t ≤ 50	---	430	---	750-1000	---	40 L	SA	---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	Type 314	S31400	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A and HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and CF	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 314	S31400	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A+HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+CF	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 1Cr25Ni20Si2	---	---	$t \leq 180$	---	295	---	590	---	35	ST	187 max. HB
EN 10095:1999	X15CrNiSi25-21	---	1.4841	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	230	---	550-750	---	28 L, 28 T	SA	223 max. HB
				$t \leq 25$	---	230	---	550-750 L	---	30 L	SA	223 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 75$	---	230	---	550-750	---	30 L, 30 T	SA	223 max. HB
				$t \leq 160$	---	230	---	550-750 L	---	30 L	SA	223 max. HB

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	Type 316	S31600	---	t ≤ 12.5	t ≤ 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A and HF	---
				t ≤ 12.70	t ≤ 0.5	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				t ≤ 19.05	t ≤ 0.75	690	100	860	125	12	CW and CF	---
				19.05 < t ≤ 25.40	0.75 < t ≤ 1	550	80	795	115	15	CW and CF	---
				25.40 < t ≤ 31.75	1 < t ≤ 1.25	450	65	725	105	20	CW and CF	---
				31.75 < t ≤ 38.10	1.25 < t ≤ 1.5	345	50	690	100	24	CW and CF	---
				38.10 < t ≤ 44.45	1.5 < t ≤ 1.75	310	45	655	95	28	CW and CF	---
				t ≤ 50.8	t ≤ 2	515	75	650	95	25	H+CW+CF	---
				50.8 < t ≤ 63.5	2 < t ≤ 2.5	450	65	620	90	30	H+CW+CF	---
				63.5 < t ≤ 76.2	2.5 < t ≤ 3	380	55	550	80	30	H+CW+CF	---
				t > 12.5	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	40	A and HF	---
t > 12.70	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A and CF	---				
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	A	---
				---	---	450	65	585	85	30	H	---
				t ≤ 50.8	t ≤ 2	515	75	655	95	30	H	---
				50.8 < t ≤ 63.5	2 < t ≤ 2.5	450	65	620	90	30	H	---
63.5 < t ≤ 76.2	2.5 < t ≤ 3	380	55	550	80	30	H	---				
ASME SA-666	Type 316	S31600	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB	
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 316	S31600	---	t ≤ 12.5	t ≤ 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A+HF	---
				t ≤ 12.70	t ≤ 0.5	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				t ≤ 19.05	t ≤ 0.75	690	100	860	125	12	CW+CF	---
				19.05 < t ≤ 25.40	0.75 < t ≤ 1	550	80	795	115	15	CW+CF	---
				25.40 < t ≤ 31.75	1 < t ≤ 1.25	450	65	725	105	20	CW+CF	---
				31.75 < t ≤ 38.10	1.25 < t ≤ 1.5	345	50	690	100	24	CW+CF	---
				38.10 < t ≤ 44.45	1.5 < t ≤ 1.75	310	45	655	95	28	CW+CF	---
				t ≤ 50.8	t ≤ 2	515	75	650	95	25	H+CF	---
				50.8 < t ≤ 63.5	2 < t ≤ 2.5	450	65	620	90	30	H+CF	---
				63.5 < t ≤ 76.2	2.5 < t ≤ 3	380	55	550	80	30	H+CF	---
				t > 12.5	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	40	A+HF	---
t > 12.70	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A+CF	---				
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 316	S31600	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA	---
				---	---	450	65	585	85	30	H	---
				t ≤ 50.8	t ≤ 2	515	75	655	95	25	H	---
				50.8 < t ≤ 63.5	2 < t ≤ 2.5	450	65	620	90	30	H	---
63.5 < t ≤ 76.2	2.5 < t ≤ 3	380	55	550	80	30	H	---				
ASTM A666-15	Type 316	S31600	---	---	205	30	515	75	40	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB	

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	---	---	350	---	700-850	---	20	CW	---
				---	---	500	---	800-1000	---	12	CW	---
				0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 10	---	400	---	600-950	---	25 L	SA	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	380	---	580-950	---	25 L	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	200	---	500-850	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	200	---	500-850	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 L	SA	215 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	215 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	T: 60 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X3NiCrMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 10	---	400	---	600-950	---	25 L	SA	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	400	---	600-950	---	25 L	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	200	---	500-850	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	190	---	500-850	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 L	SA	215 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	215 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	T: 60 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10263-5:2001	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	690 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	740 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	660 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	830 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	670 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	720 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	660 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	790 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	660 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
	25 < d ≤ 50	---	---	---	660 max. L	---	---	SA	---			
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	---	1.4436	2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	690 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	740 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	660 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	830 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	670 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	720 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	660 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	790 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
10 < d ≤ 25				---	---	---	660 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---	
25 < d ≤ 50	---	---	---	660 max. L	---	---	SA	---				
EN 10294-2:2012	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	---	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 L; 30 T	SA	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2 E	---	---	2 ≤ d ≤ 50	---	---	---	660 max.	---	---	Q, CD	---
				2 ≤ d ≤ 50	---	---	---	710 max.	---	---	see standard	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS316	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	Type 316L	S31603	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	170	25	485	70	30	A and HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	170	25	485	70	40	A and HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	170	25	485	70	30	A and CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 316L	S31603	---	---	---	170	25	485	70	30	A	---
				---	---	450	65	585	85	30	H	---
				$t \leq 50.8$	$t \leq 2$	515	75	655	95	25	H	---
				$50.8 < t \leq 63.5$	$2 < t \leq 2.5$	450	65	620	90	30	H	---
ASME SA-666	Type 316L	S31603	---	$63.5 < t \leq 76.2$	$2.5 < t \leq 3$	380	55	550	80	30	H	---
				---	---	170	25	485	70	40	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 316L	S31603	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	170	25	485	70	30	A+HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				$t \leq 19.05$	$t \leq 0.75$	690	100	860	125	12	CW+CF	---
				$19.05 < t \leq 25.40$	$0.75 < t \leq 1$	550	80	795	115	15	CW+CF	---
				$25.40 < t \leq 31.75$	$1 < t \leq 1.25$	450	65	725	105	20	CW+CF	---
				$31.75 < t \leq 38.10$	$1.25 < t \leq 1.5$	345	50	690	100	24	CW+CF	---
				$38.10 < t \leq 44.45$	$1.5 < t \leq 1.75$	310	45	655	95	28	CW+CF	---
				$t \leq 50.8$	$t \leq 2$	515	75	650	95	25	H+CF	---
				$50.8 < t \leq 63.5$	$2 < t \leq 2.5$	450	65	620	90	30	H+CF	---
				$63.5 < t \leq 76.2$	$2.5 < t \leq 3$	380	55	550	80	30	H+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 316L	S31603	---	$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	170	25	485	70	40	A+HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	170	25	485	70	30	A+CF	---
				---	---	170	25	485	70	30	SA	---
				---	---	450	65	585	85	30	H	---
ASTM A666-15	Type 316L	S31603	---	$t \leq 50.8$	$t \leq 2$	515	75	655	95	25	H	---
				$50.8 < t \leq 63.5$	$2 < t \leq 2.5$	450	65	620	90	30	H	---
				$63.5 < t \leq 76.2$	$2.5 < t \leq 3$	380	55	550	80	30	H	---
ASTM A955/A955M-15	Grade 60 [420], Type 316L	S31603	---	---	---	420	60	620	90	20	A, HR or SH	---
				Grade 75 [520], Type 316L	S31603	---	---	520	75	690	100	20

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	---	---	350	---	700-850	---	20	CW	---
				---	---	500	---	800-1000	---	12	CW	---
				0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 10	---	400	---	600-930	---	25 L	SA	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	380	---	580-930	---	25 L	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	200	---	500-830	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	200	---	500-830	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 L	SA	215 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	215 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	T: 60 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	1.4432	0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 10	---	400	---	600-930	---	25 L	SA	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	380	---	600-880	---	25 L	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	200	---	500-850	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	200	---	500-850	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 L	SA	215 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	215 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	T: 60 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 10	---	400	---	600-950	---	25 L	SA	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	400	---	600-950	---	25 L	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	235	---	500-850	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	235	---	500-850	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 L	SA	215 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	235	---	500-700	---	40 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	215 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	235	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	T: 60 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				

Note: This section continue on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10263-5:2001	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	670 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	720 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	650 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	780 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	650 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	700 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	650 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	750 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	---	1.4432	2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	670 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	720 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	650 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	780 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	650 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	700 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	650 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	750 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
EN 10294-2:2012	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4404	---	---	190	---	490-690	---	40 L; 30 T	SA	---
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	---	1.4435	---	---	190	---	490-690	---	40 L; 30 T	SA	---
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 2 CrNiMo 17 13 3 E	---	---	2 ≤ d ≤ 50	---	---	---	680 max.	---	---	Q, CD	---
				2 ≤ d ≤ 50	---	---	---	730 max.	---	---	see standard	---
ASME SA-276	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	t ≤ 12.5	t ≤ 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A and HF	---
				t ≤ 12.70	t ≤ 0.5	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				t > 12.5	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	40	A and HF	---
				t > 12.70	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A and CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	A	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	t ≤ 12.5	t ≤ 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A+HF	---
				t ≤ 12.70	t ≤ 0.5	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				t > 12.5	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	40	A+HF	---
				t > 12.70	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 316Ti	S31635	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA	---

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	---	---	350	---	700-850	---	20	CW	---
				---	---	500	---	800-1000	---	12	CW	---
				0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 10	---	400	---	600-950	---	25 L	SA	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	380	---	580-950	---	25 L	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	200	---	500-850	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	200	---	500-850	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 L	SA	215 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	215 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	T: 60 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10263-5:2001	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	720 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	770 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	680 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	850 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	680 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	730 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	680 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	810 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	680 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				25 < d ≤ 50	---	---	---	680 max. L	---	---	SA	---
EN 10294-2:2012	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	---	1.4571	---	---	190	---	490-690	---	35 L; 30 T	SA	---
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2 E	---	---	2 ≤ d ≤ 50	---	---	---	680 max.	---	---	Q, CD	---
				2 ≤ d ≤ 50	---	---	---	730 max.	---	---	see standard	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS316Ti	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-276	Type 316Cb	S31640	---	t ≤ 12.5	t ≤ 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A and HF	---
				t ≤ 12.70	t ≤ 0.5	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				t > 12.5	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	40	A and HF	---
				t > 12.70	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A and CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 316Cb	S31640	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	A	---	
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 316Cb	S31640	---	t ≤ 12.5	t ≤ 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A+HF	---
				t ≤ 12.70	t ≤ 0.5	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				t > 12.5	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	40	A+HF	---
				t > 12.70	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 316Cb	S31640	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA	---	
EN 10088-3:2014	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	---	1.4580	t ≤ 160	---	215	---	510-740	---	35 L	SA	230 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	215	---	510-740	---	30 T	SA	230 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS316J1	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS316L	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni14Mo2Cu2	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	177	---	400	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS316J1L	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S34565	---	---	---	415	60	795	115	35	A	230 max. HB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S34565	---	---	---	415	60	795	115	35	A+HF or A+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S34565	---	---	---	415	60	795	115	35	SA	230 max. HB
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5	---	1.4565	t ≤ 160	---	420	---	800-950	---	35 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
ISO 16143-2:2004	X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5	---	---	t ≤ 160	---	420	---	800-1000	---	35 L	SA	---
ASME SA-276	Type 316N	S31651	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	A and HF or A and CF	---
				t ≤ 19.05	t ≤ 0.75	690	100	860	125	12	CW and CF	---
				19.05 < t ≤ 25.40	0.75 < t ≤ 1	550	80	795	115	15	CW and CF	---
				25.40 < t ≤ 31.75	1 < t ≤ 1.25	450	65	725	105	20	CW and CF	---
				31.75 < t ≤ 38.10	1.25 < t ≤ 1.5	345	50	690	100	24	CW and CF	---
				38.10 < t ≤ 44.45	1.5 < t ≤ 1.75	310	45	655	95	28	CW and CF	---
				t ≤ 50.8	t ≤ 2	515	75	650	95	25	H+CW+CF	---
				50.8 < t ≤ 63.5	2 < t ≤ 2.5	450	65	620	90	30	H+CW+CF	---
63.5 < t ≤ 76.2	2.5 < t ≤ 3	380	55	550	80	30	H+CW+CF	---				
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 316N	S31651	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	A	---
ASME SA-666	Type 316N	S31651	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	35	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 316N	S31651	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	A+HF or A+CF	---
				t ≤ 19.05	t ≤ 0.75	690	100	860	125	12	CW+CF	---
				19.05 < t ≤ 25.40	0.75 < t ≤ 1	550	80	795	115	15	CW+CF	---
				25.40 < t ≤ 31.75	1 < t ≤ 1.25	450	65	725	105	20	CW+CF	---
				31.75 < t ≤ 38.10	1.25 < t ≤ 1.5	345	50	690	100	24	CW+CF	---
				38.10 < t ≤ 44.45	1.5 < t ≤ 1.75	310	45	655	95	28	CW+CF	---
				t ≤ 50.8	t ≤ 2	515	75	650	95	25	H+CF	---
				50.8 < t ≤ 63.5	2 < t ≤ 2.5	450	65	620	90	30	H+CF	---
63.5 < t ≤ 76.2	2.5 < t ≤ 3	380	55	550	80	30	H+CF	---				
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 316N	S31651	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	30	SA	---
ASTM A666-15	Type 316N	S31651	---	---	---	240	35	550	80	35	A	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS316N	---	---	$d \leq 180$	---	275	---	550	---	35	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV
ASME SA-276	Type 316LN	S31653	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A and HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 316LN	S31653	---	---	---	---	---	---	30	A	---	
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 316LN	S31653	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A+HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 316LN	S31653	---	---	---	---	---	---	30	SA	---	
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	---	1.4406	$t \leq 160$	---	280	---	580-800	---	40 L	SA	250 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				$160 < t \leq 250$	---	280	---	580-800	---	30 T	SA	250 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	$t \leq 160$	---	280	---	580-800	---	40 L	SA	250 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				$160 < t \leq 250$	---	280	---	580-800	---	30 T	SA	250 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
EN 10263-5:2001	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	---	1.4429	$2 < d \leq 5$	---	---	---	820 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				$2 < d \leq 5$	---	---	---	870 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				$5 < d \leq 10$	---	---	---	780 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				$5 < d \leq 10$	---	---	---	940 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				$5 < d \leq 10$	---	---	---	800 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				$5 < d \leq 10$	---	---	---	850 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				$10 < d \leq 25$	---	---	---	780 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				$10 < d \leq 25$	---	---	---	910 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				$10 < d \leq 25$	---	---	---	780 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
$25 < d \leq 50$	---	---	---	780 max. L	---	---	SA	---				
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	---	---	$t \leq 180$	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 3 E	---	---	$2 \leq d \leq 50$	---	---	---	780 max.	---	---	Q, CD	---
				$2 \leq d \leq 50$	---	---	---	840 max.	---	---	see standard	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS316LN	---	---	$d \leq 180$	---	245	---	550	---	40	ST	217 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 220 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	Type 317	S31700	---	t ≤ 12.5	t ≤ 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A and HF	---
				t ≤ 12.70	t ≤ 0.5	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				t > 12.5	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	40	A and HF	---
				t > 12.70	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A and CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 317	S31700	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	A	---	
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 317	S31700	---	t ≤ 12.5	t ≤ 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A+HF	---
				t ≤ 12.70	t ≤ 0.5	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				t > 12.5	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	40	A+HF	---
				t > 12.70	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 317	S31700	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA	---	
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	205	---	540	---	40	ST	187 max. HB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS317	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	---	1.4438	t ≤ 160	---	200	---	500-700	---	40 L	SA	215 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	200	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	215 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS317L	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	---	1.4439	t ≤ 160	---	280	---	580-800	---	35 L	SA	250 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	280	---	580-800	---	30 T	SA	250 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni16Mo5	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS317J1	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	Type 321	S32100	---	t ≤ 12.5	t ≤ 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A and HF	---
				t ≤ 12.70	t ≤ 0.5	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				t > 12.5	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	40	A and HF	---
				t > 12.70	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A and CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 321	S32100	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	A	---
	Type 321H	S32109	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	A	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 321	S32100	---	t ≤ 12.5	t ≤ 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A+HF	---
				t ≤ 12.70	t ≤ 0.5	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				t > 12.5	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	40	A+HF	---
				t > 12.70	t > 0.5	205	30	515	75	30	A+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 321	S32100	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA	---
	Type 321H	S32109	---	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA	---

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	---	---	350	---	700-850	---	20	CW	---
				---	---	500	---	800-1000	---	12	CW	---
				0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 10	---	400	---	600-950	---	25 L	SA	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	380	---	580-950	---	25 L	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	190	---	500-850	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	190	---	500-850	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	190	---	500-700	---	40 L	SA	215 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	190	---	500-700	---	40 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	190	---	500-700	---	30 T	SA	215 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10263-5:2001	X6CrNiTi18-10	---	1.4541	2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	720 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	770 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	680 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	850 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	680 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	730 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	680 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	810 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	680 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				25 < d ≤ 50	---	---	---	680 max. L	---	SA	---	
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 6 CrNiTi 18 10 E	---	---	2 ≤ d ≤ 50	---	---	---	680 max.	---	---	Q, CD	---
				2 ≤ d ≤ 50	---	---	---	730 max.	---	---	see standard	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS321	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X8CrMnNiN18-9-5	---	1.4374	0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 10	---	350	---	700-900	---	35 L	SA	260 max. HBW
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---	---			
ISO 16143-2:2004	X8CrMnNiN18-9-5	---	---	t ≤ 10	---	350	---	700-900	---	35 L	SA	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	---	1.4369	t ≤ 15	---	340	---	750-950	---	35 L, 35 T	SA	300 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT; T: 60 J @ RT
ISO 16143-2:2004	X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	---	---	t < 4	---	340	---	750-950	---	35 T	SA	---
				t < 15	---	340	---	750-950	---	35 L	SA	---
				0.05 < t ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < t ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1070 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < t ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1020 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < t ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	970 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < t ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	920 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < t ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	870 max.	---	35	SA	---
5.00 < t ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	820 max.	---	35	SA	---				

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-276	Type 347	S34700	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A and HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and CF	---
	Type 348	S34800	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A and CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A and HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A and CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	Type 347	S34700	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	A	---	
	Type 347H	S34709	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	A	---	
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Type 347	S34700	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A+HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+CF	---
	Type 348	S34800	---	$t \leq 12.5$	$t \leq 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+HF	---
				$t \leq 12.70$	$t \leq 0.5$	310	45	620	90	30	A+CF	---
				$t > 12.5$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	40	A+HF	---
				$t > 12.70$	$t > 0.5$	205	30	515	75	30	A+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Type 347	S34700	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA	---	
	Type 347H	S34709	---	---	205	30	515	75	30	SA	---	
EN 10088-3:2014	X6CrNiNb18-10	---	1.4550	$t \leq 160$	---	205	---	510-740	---	40 L	SA	230 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				$160 < t \leq 250$	---	205	---	510-740	---	30 T	SA	230 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	---	---	$t \leq 180$	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HB; 90 max. HRB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS347	---	---	$d \leq 180$	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
ASME SA-276	---	S30815	---	---	---	310	45	600	87	40	A and HF or A and CF	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S30815	---	---	---	310	45	600	87	40	A	---
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S30815	---	---	---	310	45	600	87	40	A+HF or A+CF	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S30815	---	---	---	310	45	600	87	40	SA	---
ISO 4955:2005	X7CrNiSiNcE21-11	---	---	$0.5 \leq t < 3$	---	310	---	650-850	---	37 L, 37 T	SA	210 max. HB
				$1.5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	310	---	650-850	---	40	SA	210 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 75$	---	310	---	650-850	---	40 L, 40 T	SA	210 max. HB
				$t \leq 100$	---	310	---	650-850	---	40	SA	210 max. HB
				$5 \leq t \leq 160$	---	310	---	650-850	---	40	SA	210 max. HB

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X6CrNiCuS18-9-2	---	1.4570	0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 10	---	400	---	600-950	---	15 L	SA	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	400	---	600-950	---	15 L	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	185	---	500-910	---	20 L	SA	---
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	185	---	500-910	---	20 L	SA	---
				t ≤ 160	---	185	---	500-710	---	35 L	SA	215 max. HBW
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	185	---	500-710	---	35 L	SA	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				
ISO 16143-2:2004	X6CrNiCuS18-9-2	---	---	t ≤ 160	---	185	---	500-710	---	35 L	SA	---
EN 10090:1998	X53CrMnNiNbN21-9	---	1.4870	---	---	---	---	1300 approx.	---	---	CTC	385 HB approx.
				---	---	---	---	1300 max.	---	---	Q	385 max. HB
ISO 683-15:1992	Grade X 53CrMnNiNbN 21 9	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	CTC	---
				---	---	---	---	1300 max.	---	---	Q	385 max. HB
GB 1221-92	Grade 5Cr21Mn9Ni4N	---	---	t ≤ 25	---	560	---	885	---	8	ST	302 min. HB
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH35	---	---	t ≤ 25	---	560	---	880	---	8	see standard	302 min. HBW

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S35315	---	---	---	270	39	650	94	40	A	---
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S35315	---	---	---	270	39	650	94	40	SA	---
EN 10095:1999	X6NiCrSiNce35-25	---	1.4854	$0.5 \leq t \leq 3$	---	300	---	650-850	---	40 L, 40 T	SA	210 max. HB
				$t \leq 25$	---	300	---	650-850 L	---	40 L	SA	210 max. HB
				$3 \leq t \leq 75$	---	300	---	650-850	---	40 L, 40 T	SA	210 max. HB
				$t \leq 160$	---	300	---	650-850 L	---	40 L	SA	210 max. HB
ISO 4955:2005	X6NiCrSiNce35-25	---	---	$1.5 \leq t \leq 25$	---	300	---	---	---	40	SA	210 max. HB
				$0.5 \leq t \leq 75$	---	300	---	---	---	40 L, 40 T	SA	210 max. HB
				$t \leq 100$	---	300	---	---	---	40	SA	210 max. HB
				$5 \leq t \leq 160$	---	300	---	---	---	40	SA	210 max. HB
EN 10088-3:2014	X3CrNiCu18-9-4	---	1.4567	$0.05 < d \leq 0.10$	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				$0.10 < d \leq 0.20$	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				$0.20 < d \leq 0.50$	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				$0.50 < d \leq 1.00$	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				$1.00 < d \leq 3.00$	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				$3.00 < d \leq 5.00$	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				$t \leq 10$	---	400	---	600-850	---	25 L	SA	---
				$10 < t \leq 16$	---	340	---	600-850	---	25 L	SA	---
				$5.00 < d \leq 16.00$	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				$16 < t \leq 40$	---	175	---	450-800	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				$40 < t \leq 63$	---	175	---	450-800	---	30 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				$t \leq 160$	---	175	---	450-650	---	45 L	SA	215 max. HBW
				$63 < t \leq 160$	---	175	---	450-650	---	40 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---
$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10263-5:2001	X3CrNiCu18-9-4	---	1.4567	2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	600 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	650 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	590 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	740 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	590 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	640 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	590 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	700 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	590 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
EN 10269:2013	X3CrNiCu18-9-4	---	1.4567	25 < d ≤ 50	---	---	---	590 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				d ≤ 35	---	350	---	700-850 L	---	20 L	CW	L: 80 J @ 20°C
				d ≤ 160	---	175	---	450-650 L	---	45 L	SA	L: 100 J @ 20°C
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9Cu3	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	177	---	480	---	40	ST	---
ISO 16143-2:2004	X3CrNiCu18-9-4	---	---	---	---	---	---	450-650	---	---	SA	---
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 3 CrNiCu 18 9 3 E	---	---	2 ≤ d ≤ 50	---	---	---	590 max.	---	---	Q, CD	---
				2 ≤ d ≤ 50	---	---	---	620 max.	---	---	see standard	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUSXM7	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	175	---	480	---	40	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	207 max. HB; 95 max. HRB
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	207 max. HB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUSXM15J1	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	40	ST	207 max. HBW; 95 max. HRBW; 218 max. HV
GB 1221-92	Grade 2Cr21Ni12N	---	---	t ≤ 25	---	430	---	820	---	26	ST	269 max. HB
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH37	---	---	t ≤ 25	---	390	---	780	---	35	see standard	248 max. HBW

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X8CrMnCuNB17-8-3	---	1.4597	0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 160	---	270	---	560-780	---	40 L	SA	245 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				
ISO 16143-2:2004	X8CrMnCuN17-8-3	---	---	t ≤ 160	---	270	---	560-760	---	40 L	SA	---
ASME SA-453/SA-453M	Grade 660, Class A	S66286	---	---	---	585	85	895	130	15	S+H	248-341 HB; 24-37 HRC
ASTM A453/A453M-12	Grade 660, Class A	S66286	---	---	---	585	85	895	130	15	S+H	248-341 HB; 24-37 HRC
EN 10302:2008	X6NiCrTiMoVB25-15-2	---	1.4980	---	---	600	---	900-1150	---	15	PH	---
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr15Ni25Ti2MoAlVB	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	590	---	900	---	15	ST	248 min. HB
JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUH660	---	---	t ≤ 180	---	590	---	900	---	15	see standard	248 min. HBW
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	N08367	---	---	---	310	45	655	95	30	A	241 max. HB
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	N08367	---	---	---	310	45	655	95	30	SA	241 max. HB
ASTM B691-02 (2013)	---	N08367	---	---	---	310	45	655	95	30	CFA or HFA	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS836L	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	205	---	520	---	35	ST	217 max. HBW; 96 max. HRBW; 230 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	---	1.4539	0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 10	---	400	---	600-930	---	20 L	SA	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	400	---	600-930	---	20 L	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	230	---	530-880	---	25 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	230	---	530-880	---	25 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	230	---	530-730	---	35 L	SA	230 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	230	---	530-730	---	35 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	230	---	530-730	---	30 T	SA	230 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	230	---	530-730	---	30 T	SA	T: 60 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS890L	---	---	d ≤ 180	---	215	---	490	---	35	ST	187 max. HBW; 90 max. HRBW; 200 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.3B Mechanical Properties of Austenitic Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	---	1.4563	0.05 < d ≤ 0.10	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.10 < d ≤ 0.20	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				0.20 < d ≤ 0.50	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	30	SA	---
				0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	30	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	30	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	850 max.	---	35	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	800 max.	---	35	SA	---
				t ≤ 160	---	220	---	500-750	---	35 L	SA	230 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	220	---	500-750	---	30 T	SA	230 max. HBW; T: 60 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				
EN 10272:2007	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	---	1.4563	t ≤ 160	---	220	---	500-750 L	---	35 L	SA	230 max. HBW; see standard for impact data
				160 < t ≤ 250	---	220	---	500-750 T	---	30 T	SA	230 max. HBW; see standard for impact data
ISO 16143-2:2004	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	---	---	---	---	---	---	500-750	---	---	SA	---

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.4A Chemical Composition of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-564/SA-564M	Type 630	S17400	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	(Cb+Ta) 0.15 to 0.45; Cu 3.00-5.00
ASTM A564/A564M-13	Type 630	S17400	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	(Cb+Ta) 0.15 to 0.45; Cu 3.00-5.00
ASTM A1028-03 (2015)	Grade F, Class 1	S17400	---	0.07	1.0	1.0	0.040	0.030	15.0-17.5	3.0-5.0	---	Cb 0.15-0.45; Cu 3.0-5.0
EN 10088-3:2014	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	---	1.4542	0.07	1.50	0.70	0.040	0.030	15.0-17.0	3.0-5.0	0.60	Nb 5xC to 0.45; Cu 3.0-5.0
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni4Cu4Nb	---	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	15.50-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	Cu 3.00-5.00; Nb 0.15-0.45
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni4Cu4Nb	---	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	15.50-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	Cu 3.00-5.00; Nb 0.15-0.45
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS630	---	---	0.07	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	15.00-17.50	3.00-5.00	---	Cu 3.00-5.00; Nb 0.15-0.45
ASME SA-564/SA-564M	Type 631	S17700	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50
ASTM A564/A564M-13	Type 631	S17700	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50
EN 10088-3:2014	X7CrNiAl17-7	---	1.4568	0.09	1.00	0.70	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	6.5-7.8	---	Al 0.70-1.50
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	---	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50; Cu 0.50
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	---	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50; Cu 0.50
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS631	---	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50
ASME SA-564/SA-564M	Type 632	S15700	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	14.00-16.00	6.50-7.75	2.00-3.00	Al 0.75-1.50
ASTM A564/A564M-13	Type 632	S15700	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	14.00-16.00	6.50-7.75	2.00-3.00	Al 0.75-1.50
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr15Ni7Mo2Al	---	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	14.00-16.00	6.50-7.50	2.00-3.00	Al 0.75-1.50

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-564/SA-564M	Type 630	S17400	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	SA	363 max. HB; 38 max. HRC
				---	---	520	75	795	115	18	PH (H1150M)	255 min. HB; 24 min. HRC; 75 J @ RT
				---	---	725	105	860	125	16	PH (H1150D)	255-311 HB; 24-33 HRC; 41 J @ RT
				t ≤ 75	t ≤ 3	1170	170	1310 L	190 L	10 L	PH (H900)	388 min. HB; 40 min. HRC
				t ≤ 75	t ≤ 3	1070	155	1170 L	170 L	10 L	PH (H925)	375 min. HB; 38 min. HRC; L: 6.8 J @ RT
				75 < t ≤ 200	3 < t ≤ 8	1170	170	1310 T	190 T	10 T	PH (H900)	388 min. HB; 40 min. HRC
				75 < t ≤ 200	3 < t ≤ 8	1070	155	1170 T	170 T	10 T	PH (H925)	375 min. HB; 38 min. HRC; T: 6.8 J @ RT
				t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	1000	145	1070 L	155 L	12 L	PH (H1025)	331 min. HB; 35 min. HRC; L: 20 J @ RT
				t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	860	125	1000 L	145 L	13 L	PH (H1075)	311 min. HB; 32 min. HRC; L: 27 J @ RT
				t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	795	115	965 L	140 L	14 L	PH (H1100)	302 min. HB; 31 min. HRC; L: 34 J @ RT
				t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	725	105	930 L	135 L	16 L	PH (H1150)	277 min. HB; 28 min. HRC; L: 41 J @ RT

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASTM A564/A564M-13	Type 630	S17400	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	SA	363 max. HB; 38 max. HRC
				---	---	520	75	795	115	18	PH (H1150M)	255 min. HB; 24 min. HRC; 75 J @ RT
				---	---	725	105	860	125	16	PH (H1150D)	255-311 HB; 24-33 HRC; 41 J @ RT
				t ≤ 75	t ≤ 3	1170	170	1310 L	190 L	10 L	PH (H900)	388 min. HB; 40 min. HRC
				t ≤ 75	t ≤ 3	1070	155	1170 L	170 L	10 L	PH (H925)	375 min. HB; 38 min. HRC; L: 6.8 J @ RT
				75 < t ≤ 200	3 < t ≤ 8	1170	170	1310 T	190 T	10 T	PH (H900)	388 min. HB; 40 min. HRC
				75 < t ≤ 200	3 < t ≤ 8	1070	155	1170 T	170 T	10 T	PH (H925)	375 min. HB; 38 min. HRC; T: 6.8 J @ RT
				t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	1000	145	1070 L	155 L	12 L	PH (H1025)	331 min. HB; 35 min. HRC; L: 20 J @ RT
				t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	860	125	1000 L	145 L	13 L	PH (H1075)	311 min. HB; 32 min. HRC; L: 27 J @ RT
				t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	795	115	965 L	140 L	14 L	PH (H1100)	302 min. HB; 31 min. HRC; L: 34 J @ RT
t ≤ 200	t ≤ 8	725	105	930 L	135 L	16 L	PH (H1150)	277 min. HB; 28 min. HRC; L: 41 J @ RT				
ASTM A1028-03 (2015)	Grade F, Class 1	S17400	---	---	---	105	---	135	16	A+Q+G	341 max. HB;	

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	---	1.4542	t ≤ 10	---	---	---	1200 max.	---	---	A	360 max. HB
				t ≤ 10	---	600	---	900-1100	---	10 L	PH (+P800)	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	---	---	1200 max.	---	---	A	360 max. HB
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	600	---	900-1100	---	10 L	PH (+P800)	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	---	---	1200 max.	---	---	A	360 max. HB
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	520	---	800-1050	---	12 L	PH (+P800)	L: 75 J @ RT
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	---	---	1200 max.	---	---	A	360 max. HB
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	520	---	800-1000	---	18 L	PH (+P800)	L: 75 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	---	1000	---	1070-1270	---	10 L	PH (+P1070)	---
				t ≤ 100	---	720	---	930-1100	---	16 L	PH (+P930)	L: 40 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	---	790	---	960-1160	---	12 L	PH (+P960)	---
				t ≤ 100	---	---	---	1200 max.	---	---	SA	360 max. HBW
				t ≤ 100	---	520	---	800-950	---	18 L	PH (+P800)	L: 75 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	---	720	---	930-1100	---	12 L	PH (+P930)	L: 40 J @ RT
				t ≤ 100	---	790	---	960-1160	---	10 L	PH (+P960)	---
				t ≤ 100	---	1000	---	1070-1270	---	10 L	PH(+P1070)	---
				GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni4Cu4Nb	---	---	63 < t ≤ 160	---	---	---	1200 max.
63 < t ≤ 160	---	520	---					800-950	---	18 L	PH (+P800)	L: 75 J @ RT
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni4Cu4Nb	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	ST	363 max. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	1180	---	1310	---	10	ST	375 min. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	1000	---	1060	---	12	ST	331 min. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	865	---	1000	---	13	ST	302 min. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	725	---	930	---	16	ST	277 min. HB
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni4Cu4Nb	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	ST	363 max. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	1180	---	1310	---	10	ST	375 min. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	1000	---	1060	---	12	ST	331 min. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	865	---	1000	---	13	ST	302 min. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	725	---	930	---	16	ST	277 min. HB

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS630	---	---	d ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	PH (S)	363 max. HBW; 38 max. HRC; 383 max. HV
				d ≤ 75	---	1175	---	1310	---	10	PH (H900)	375 min. HBW; 40 min. HRC; 396 min. HV
				d ≤ 75	---	1000	---	1070	---	12	PH (H1025)	331 min. HBW; 35 min. HRC; 350 min. HV
				d ≤ 75	---	860	---	1000	---	13	PH (H1075)	302 min. HBW; 31 min. HRC; 320 min. HV
				d ≤ 75	---	725	---	930	---	16	PH (H1150)	277 min. HBW; 28 min. HRC; 292 min. HV
ASME SA-564/SA-564M	Type 631	S17700	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	SA	229 max. HB; 98 max. HRB
				t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	1030	150	1280 L	185 L	6 L	PH (RH950)	388 min. HB; 41 min. HRC
				t ≤ 150	t ≤ 6	965	140	1170 L	170 L	6 L	PH (TH1050)	352 min. HB; 38 min. HRC
ASTM A564/A564M-13	Type 631	S17700	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	SA	229 max. HB; 98 max. HRB
				t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	1030	150	1280 L	185 L	6 L	PH (RH95)	388 min. HB; 41 min. HRC
				t ≤ 150	t ≤ 6	965	140	1170 L	170 L	6 L	PH (TH1050)	352 min. HB; 38 min. HRC

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X7CrNiAl17-7	---	1.4568	0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	1100 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	10	A+PH	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	15	A+PH	---
				t ≤ 30	---	---	---	850 max.	---	---	SA	255 max. HBW
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	500-700	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	600-800	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	700-900	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---	---			
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	380 max.	---	1030 max.	---	20	ST	229 max. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	960	---	1140	---	5	ST	363 min. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	1030	---	1230	---	4	ST	388 min. HB
GB 1221-92	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	380	---	1030	---	20	ST	229 max. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	960	---	1140	---	5	ST	363 min. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	1030	---	1230	---	4	ST	388 min. HB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS631	---	---	d ≤ 75	---	380	---	1030	---	20	PH (S)	229 max. HBW; 98 max. HRBW; 241 max. HV
				d ≤ 75	---	1030	---	1230	---	4	PH (RH950)	388 min. HBW; 41 min. HRC; 410 min. HV
				d ≤ 75	---	960	---	1140	---	5	PH (TH1050)	363 min. HBW; 38 min. HRC; 383 min. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.4B Mechanical Properties of Precipitation-Hardening Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-564/SA-564M	Type 632	S15700	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	SA	269 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
				t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	1210	175	1380 L	200 L	7 L	PH (RH950)	415 min. HB
				t ≤ 150	t ≤ 6	1100	160	1240 L	180 L	8 L	PH (TH1050)	375 min. HB
ASTM A564/A564M-13	Type 632	S15700	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	SA	269 max. HB; 100 max. HRB
				t ≤ 100	t ≤ 4	1210	175	1380 L	200 L	7 L	PH (RH950)	415 min. HB
				t ≤ 150	t ≤ 6	1100	160	1240 L	180 L	8 L	PH (TH1050)	375 min. HB
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr15Ni7Mo2Al	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	---	---	---	---	---	ST	269 max. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	1100	---	1210	---	7	ST	375 min. HB
				t ≤ 75	---	1210	---	1320	---	6	ST	388 min. HB

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.5A Chemical Composition of Duplex Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMoSi18-5-3	---	1.4424	0.030	1.20-2.00	1.40-2.00	0.035	0.015	18.0-19.0	4.5-5.2	2.50-3.0	N 0.05-0.10
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	---	---	0.030	1.00-2.00	1.30-2.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-19.50	4.50-5.50	2.50-3.00	---
ASME SA-276	---	S32304	---	0.030	2.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.50-24.50	3.00-5.50	0.05-0.60	Cu 0.05-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S32304	---	0.030	2.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.5-24.5	3.0-5.5	0.05-0.60	Cu 0.05-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiN23-4	---	1.4362	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	22.0-24.5	3.5-5.5	0.10-0.60	Cu 0.10-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
ISO 16143-2:2004	X2CrNiN23-4	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	22.0-24.0	3.50-5.50	0.1-0.6	Cu 0.10-0.60; N 0.05-0.20
ASME SA-276	---	S31803	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.00-23.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.20
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S31803	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.08-0.20
---	---	S32205	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S31803	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.08-0.20
---	---	S32205	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S31803	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.5-3.5	N 0.08-0.20
---	---	S32205	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	22.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	3.0-3.5	N 0.14-0.20
ASTM A955/A955M-15	Grade 60 [420]	S31803	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.00-23.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.20
---	Grade 75 [520]	S31803	---	0.03	2.00	1.00	0.030	0.020	21.00-23.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.20
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.50-3.5	N 0.10-0.22
EN 10263-5:2001	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.00-23.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.10-0.22
EN 10294-2:2012	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	21.0-23.0	4.5-6.5	2.50-3.5	N 0.10-0.22
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS329J3L	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	21.00-24.00	4.50-6.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.20
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S32506	---	0.030	1.00	0.90	0.040	0.015	24.0-26.0	5.5-7.2	3.0-3.5	W 0.05-0.30; N 0.08-0.20
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S32506	---	0.030	1.00	0.90	0.040	0.015	24.0-26.0	5.5-7.2	3.0-3.5	W 0.05-0.30; N 0.08-0.20
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S32506	---	0.030	1.00	0.90	0.040	0.015	24.0-26.0	5.5-7.2	3.0-3.5	W 0.05-0.30; N 0.08-0.20
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS329J4L	---	---	0.030	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	24.00-26.00	5.50-7.50	2.50-3.50	N 0.08-0.30
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S32750	---	0.030	1.20	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.50; N 0.24-0.32
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S32750	---	0.030	1.20	0.80	0.035	0.020	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-5.0	Cu 0.50; N 0.24-0.32
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	1.4410	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.5	N 0.24-0.35
ISO 16143-2:2004	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	---	0.030	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.5	N 0.24-0.35
ASME SA-276	---	S32760	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.00-26.00	6.00-8.00	3.00-4.00	[Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] 40 min.; Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S32760	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	[Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] 40 min.; Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S32760	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	[Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] 40 min.; Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S32760	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.030	0.010	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	[Cr+(3.3xMo)+(16xN)] 40 min.; Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	1.4501	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30
ISO 16143-2:2004	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	---	0.030	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 0.50-1.00; W 0.50-1.00; N 0.20-0.30

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.5A Chemical Composition of Duplex Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S32550	---	0.04	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	24.0-27.0	4.5-6.5	2.9-3.9	Cu 1.50-2.50; N 0.10-0.25
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S32550	---	0.04	1.50	1.0	0.040	0.030	24.0-27.0	4.5-6.5	2.9-3.9	Cu 1.50-2.50; N 0.10-0.25
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S32550	---	0.04	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	24.0-27.0	4.5-6.5	2.9-3.9	Cu 1.50-2.50; N 0.10-0.25
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	1.4507	0.030	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	6.0-8.0	3.0-4.0	Cu 1.00-2.50; N 0.20-0.30
ISO 16143-2:2004	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	---	0.030	2.00	0.70	0.035	0.015	24.0-26.0	5.0-7.5	2.5-4.0	Cu 1.00-2.50; N 0.15-0.3
EN 10294-2:2012	X3CrNiMoN27-5-2	---	1.4460	0.05	2.00	1.00	0.035	0.015	25.0-28.0	4.5-6.5	1.30-2.00	N 0.05-0.20
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	23.00-28.00	3.00-6.00	1.00-3.00	---
GB 4226-84	Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	23.00-28.00	3.00-6.00	1.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS329J1	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	23.00-28.00	3.00-6.00	1.00-3.00	---
JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS329J1	---	---	0.08	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.030	23.00-28.00	3.00-6.00	1.00-3.00	---
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S32906	---	0.030	0.80-1.50	0.50	0.030	0.030	28.0-30.0	5.8-7.5	1.50-2.60	Cu 0.80; N 0.30-0.40
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S32906	---	0.030	0.80-1.50	0.50	0.030	0.030	28.0-30.0	5.8-7.5	1.50-2.60	Cu 0.80; N 0.30-0.40
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMoN29-7-2	---	1.4477	0.030	0.80-1.50	0.50	0.030	0.015	28.0-30.0	5.8-7.5	1.50-2.60	Cu 0.80; N 0.30-0.40

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.5B Mechanical Properties of Duplex Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMoSi18-5-3	---	1.4424	$t \leq 50$	---	450	---	700-900	---	25 L	SA	260 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				$50 < t \leq 160$	---	400	---	680-900	---	25 L	SA	260 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	---	---	$t \leq 75$	---	390	---	590	---	20	ST	30 max. HRB
ASME SA-276	---	S32304	---	---	---	400	58	600	87	25	A and HF or A and CF	290 max. HB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S32304	---	---	---	400	58	600	87	25	A+HF or A+CF	290 max. HB
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiN23-4	---	1.4362	$0.5 < d \leq 1$	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				$1 < d \leq 3$	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	20	SA	---
				$3 < d \leq 5$	---	---	---	950 max.	---	25	SA	---
				$5 < d \leq 16$	---	---	---	900 max.	---	25	SA	---
				$t \leq 160$	---	400	---	600-830	---	25 L	SA	260 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---
ISO 16143-2:2004	X2CrNiN23-4	---	---	$t \leq 160$	---	400	---	600	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	260 max. HBW
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-276	---	S31803	---	---	---	448	65	620	90	25	A and HF or A and CF	290 max. HB
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S31803	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	25	A	290 max. HB
		S32205	---	---	---	450	65	655	95	25	A	290 max. HB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S31803	---	---	---	448	65	620	90	25	A+HF or A+CF	290 max. HB
		S32205	---	---	---	450	65	655	95	25	A+HF or A+CF	290 max. HB
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S31803	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	25	SA	290 max. HB
		S32205	---	---	---	450	65	655	95	25	SA	290 max. HB
ASTM A955/A955M-15	Grade 60 [420]	S31803	---	---	---	420	60	620	90	20	A, HR or SH	---
	Grade 75 [520]	S31803	---	---	---	520	75	690	100	20	A, HR or SH	---

Note: This section continued on next page

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.5B Mechanical Properties of Duplex Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	0.50 < d ≤ 1.00	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				1.00 < d ≤ 3.00	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	20	SA	---
				3.00 < d ≤ 5.00	---	---	---	950 max.	---	25	SA	---
				t ≤ 10	---	650	---	850-1150	---	12 L	SA	---
				10 < t ≤ 16	---	650	---	850-1100	---	12 L	SA	---
				5.00 < d ≤ 16.00	---	---	---	900 max.	---	25	SA	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	450	---	650-1000	---	15 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	450	---	650-1000	---	15 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	450	---	650-880	---	25 L	SA	270 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	450	---	650-880	---	25 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
				d ≥ 0.05	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---
EN 10263-5:2001	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	880 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	950 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				2 < d ≤ 5	---	---	---	1010 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	880 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	1020 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	900 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				5 < d ≤ 10	---	---	---	970 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	880 max. L	---	---	SA	---
				10 < d ≤ 25	---	---	---	1000 max. L	---	---	CD+SA	---
EN 10294-2:2012	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	---	1.4462	---	---	450	---	640-880	---	22 L; 22 T	SA	---
				JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS329J3L	---	---	d ≤ 75	---	450	---	620
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S32506	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	18	A	302 max. HB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S32506	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	18	A+HF or A+CF	302 max. HB
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S32506	---	---	---	450	65	620	90	18	SA	302 max. HB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS329J4L	---	---	d ≤ 75	---	450	---	620	---	18	ST	302 max. HBW; 32 max. HRC; 320 max. HV

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.5B Mechanical Properties of Duplex Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S32750	---	---	$t \leq 2$	550	80	800	116	15	A	310 max. HB
				---	$t > 2$	515	75	760	110	15	A	310 max. HB
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S32750	---	---	$t \leq 2$	550	80	800	116	15	SA	310 max. HB
				---	$t > 2$	515	75	760	110	15	SA	310 max. HB
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMo25-7-4	---	1.4410	$0.50 < d \leq 1.00$	---	---	---	1050 max.	---	20	SA	---
				$1.00 < d \leq 3.00$	---	---	---	1000 max.	---	20	SA	---
				$3.00 < d \leq 5.00$	---	---	---	950 max.	---	25	SA	---
				$5.00 < d \leq 16.00$	---	---	---	900 max.	---	25	SA	---
				$t \leq 160$	---	530	---	730-930	---	25 L	SA	290 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	800-1000	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	900-1100	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1000-1250	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1100-1350	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1200-1450	---	---	---	---
				$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1400-1700	---	---	---	---
$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1600-1900	---	---	---	---				
$d \geq 0.05$	---	---	---	1800-2100	---	---	---	---				
ISO 16143-2:2004	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	---	---	$t \leq 160$	---	530	---	730	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	290 max. HB
ASME SA-276	---	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750	109	25	A and HF or A and CF	290 max. HB
				---	---	720	105	860	125	16	H+CW+CF	335 max. HB
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750	109	25	A	300 max. HB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750	109	25	A+HF or A+CF	290 max. HB
				---	---	720	105	860	125	16	H+CF	335 max. HB
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S32760	---	---	---	550	80	750	109	25	SA	300 max. HB
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	1.4501	$t \leq 160$	---	530	---	730-930	---	25 L	SA	290 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
ISO 16143-2:2004	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	---	---	$t \leq 160$	---	530	---	730	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	290 max. HBW

8.2 Stainless Steels: Bar

8.2.5B Mechanical Properties of Duplex Stainless Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No	Steel No	Section Thickness/Diameter		Yield Strength, min.		Tensile Strength, min.		Elongation % min	Heat Treatment	Other
				mm	in.	MPa	ksi	MPa	ksi			
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S32550	---	---	---	550	80	760	110	15	A	297 max. HB
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	S32550	---	---	---	550	80	750	109	25	A+HF or A+CF	290 max. HB
				---	---	720	105	860	125	16	H+CF	335 max. HB
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S32550	---	---	---	550	80	760	110	15	SA	297 max. HB
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	1.4507	t ≤ 16	---	---	---	---	---	---	SA	---
				16 < t ≤ 40	---	500	---	700-900	---	25 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				40 < t ≤ 63	---	500	---	700-900	---	25 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
				t ≤ 160	---	500	---	700-900	---	25 L	SA	270 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				63 < t ≤ 160	---	500	---	700-900	---	25 L	SA	L: 100 J @ RT
ISO 16143-2:2004	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	---	---	t ≤ 160	---	500	---	700	---	25 L, 25 T	SA	270 max. HB
EN 10294-2:2012	X3CrNiMoN27-5-2	---	1.4460	---	---	460	---	620-880	---	20 L; 20 T	SA	---
GB 1220-92	Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	---	---	t ≤ 75	---	390	---	590	---	18	ST	277 max. HB; 29 max. HRB
JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS329J1	---	---	d ≤ 75	---	390	---	590	---	18	ST	277 max. HBW; 29 max. HRC; 292 max. HV
ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	S32906	---	---	---	550	80	750	109	25	A	310 max. HB
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	S32906	---	---	---	550	80	750	109	25	SA	310 max. HB
EN 10088-3:2014	X2CrNiMoN29-7-2	---	1.4477	t ≤ 10	---	650	---	800-1050	---	25 L	SA	310 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT
				10 < t ≤ 160	---	550	---	750-1000	---	25 L	SA	310 max. HBW; L: 100 J @ RT

Chapter

9

STEELS FOR SPECIAL USE

Free-Machining Steels**ASME Standard**

ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Hot-Wrought, General Requirements for
-------------------	---

ASTM Standards

ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	General Requirements for Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Hot-Wrought
ASTM A493-09 (2013)	Stainless Steel Wire and Wire Rods for Cold Heading and Cold Forging
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality
ASTM A581/A581M-95b (2014)	Free-Machining Stainless Steel Wire and Wire Rods
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	Free-Machining Stainless Steel Bars
ASTM A895-89 (2009)	Free-Machining Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip

EN Standards

EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	Free cutting steels – Technical delivery conditions for semi-finished products, hot-rolled bars and rods
EN 10088-3:2014	Stainless steels – Part 3: Technical delivery conditions for semi-finished products, bars, rods, wire, sections and bright products of corrosion resisting steels for general purposes
EN 10277-3:2008	Bright steel products – Technical delivery conditions – Part 3: Free-cutting steels

GB Standard

GB 8731-88	Free-Cutting Steel - Technical Requirements
------------	---

ISO Standard

ISO 683-9-1988	Heat-Treatable Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels - Part 9: Wrought Free-Cutting Steels
----------------	---

JIS Standards

JIS G 4308:2013	Stainless steel wire rods
JIS G 4804:2008	Free-cutting steels

SAE Standard

SAE J403 JUN14	Chemical Compositions of SAE Carbon Steels
----------------	--

Spring Steels**ASTM Standards**

ASTM A313/A313M-13	Stainless Steel Spring Wire
ASTM A684/A684M-14	Steel, Strip, High-Carbon, Cold-Rolled
ASTM A713-04 (2010)	Steel Wire, High-Carbon Spring, for Heat-Treated Components
ASTM A1000/A1000M-11	Steel Wire, Carbon and Alloy Specialty Spring Quality

EN Standards

EN 10089:2002	Hot rolled steels for quenched and tempered springs – Technical delivery conditions
EN 10132-4:2000	Cold rolled narrow steel strip for heat treatment – Technical delivery conditions – Part 4: Spring steels and other applications
EN 10151:2002	Stainless steel strip for springs - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10270-2:2011	Steel wire for mechanical springs – Part 2: Oil hardened and tempered spring steel wire
EN 10270-3:2011	Steel wire for mechanical springs – Part 3: Stainless spring steel wire

GB Standards

GB/T 1222-84	Spring Steel
GB 3522-83	Cold-Rolled Quality Carbon Structural Steel Strips
GB/T 4231-93	Cold Rolled Stainless Steel Strips for Springs
GB/T 4358-1995	Carbon Spring Steel Wire for Significant Use
GB/T 18983-2003	Oil-Hardened and Tempered Steel Wire for Mechanical Springs

ISO Standards

ISO 683-14:2004	Heat-Treatable Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels - Part 14: Hot-Rolled Steels for Quenched and Tempered Springs
ISO 8458-3:2002	Steel Wire for Mechanical Springs - Part 3: Oil-Hardened and Tempered Wire

JIS Standards

JIS G 4313:2011	Cold rolled stainless steel strip for springs
JIS G 4801:2011	Spring steels
JIS G 4802:2011	Cold-rolled steel strip for springs

Tool Steels**ASTM Standards**

ASTM A600-92a (2010)	Tool Steel High Speed
ASTM A681-08	Tool Steels Alloy
ASTM A686-92 (2010)	Tool Steel, Carbon

GB Standards

GB 1298-86	Carbon Tool Steels - Technical Requirements
GB/T 1299-2000	Alloy Tool Steels
GB/T 3080-2001	High Speed Tool Steel Wire

ISO Standards

ISO 4957:1999	Tool Steels
---------------	-------------

JIS Standards

JIS G 4401:2009	Carbon tool steels
JIS G 4403:2006	High speed tool steels
JIS G 4404:2006	Alloy tool steels

SAE Standard

SAE J438b MAY70	Tool and Die Steels
-----------------	---------------------

Bearing Steels**ASTM Standards**

ASTM A295/A295M-14	High-Carbon Anti-Friction Bearing Steel
ASTM A485-14	High Hardenability Antifriction Bearing Steel

GB Standard

GB/T 18254-2002	High-Carbon Chromium Bearing Steel
-----------------	------------------------------------

ISO Standard

ISO 683-17:1999	Heat-Treated Steels, Alloy Steels and Free-Cutting Steels - Part 17: Ball and Roller Bearing Steels
-----------------	---

JIS Standard

JIS G 4805:2008	High carbon chromium bearing steels
-----------------	-------------------------------------

9.1 Free-Machining Steels

9.1.1 Chemical Composition of Resulfurized Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1109	G11090	---	0.08-0.13	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1109	G11090	---	0.08-0.13	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1109	G11090	---	0.08-0.13	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	10S20	---	1.0721	0.07-0.13	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
EN 10277-3:2008	10S20	---	1.0721	0.07-0.13	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
GB 8731-88	Grade Y12	---	---	0.08-0.16	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.08-0.15	0.10-0.20	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-9:1988	Type 10 S 20	---	---	0.07-0.13	0.70-1.10	0.15-0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1110	G11100	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1110	G11100	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1110	G11100	---	0.08-0.13	0.30-0.60	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1117	G11170	---	0.14-0.20	1.00-1.30	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1118	G11180	---	0.14-0.20	1.30-1.60	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1117	G11170	---	0.14-0.20	1.00-1.30	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1118	G11180	---	0.14-0.20	1.30-1.60	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1117	G11170	---	0.14-0.20	1.00-1.30	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1118	G11180	---	0.14-0.20	1.30-1.60	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	15SMn13	---	1.0725	0.12-0.18	0.90-1.30	0.40	0.06	0.08-0.18	---	---	---	---
EN 10277-3:2008	15SMn13	---	1.0725	0.12-0.18	0.90-1.30	0.40	0.06	0.08-0.18	---	---	---	---
GB 8731-88	Grade Y20	---	---	0.17-0.25	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.06	0.08-0.15	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-9:1988	Type 17 SMn 20	---	---	0.14-0.20	1.20-1.60	0.15-0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:2008	Grade SUM 31	---	---	0.14-0.20	1.00-1.30	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
	Grade SUM 32	---	---	0.12-0.20	0.60-1.10	---	0.040	0.10-0.20	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1117	G11170	---	0.14-0.20	1.00-1.30	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1118	G11180	---	0.14-0.20	1.30-1.60	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1132	G11320	---	0.27-0.34	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1132	G11320	---	0.27-0.34	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1132	G11320	---	0.27-0.34	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
GB 8731-88	Grade Y30	---	---	0.27-0.35	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.06	0.08-0.15	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1132	G11320	---	0.27-0.34	1.35-1.65	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---

9.1 Free-Machining Steels

9.1.1 Chemical Composition of Resulfurized Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1137	G11370	---	0.32-0.39	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1137	G11370	---	0.32-0.39	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1137	G11370	---	0.32-0.39	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	35S20	---	1.0726	0.32-0.39	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
	36SMn14	---	1.0764	0.32-0.39	1.30-1.70	0.40	0.06	0.10-0.18	---	---	---	---
EN 10277-3:2008	35S20	---	1.0726	0.32-0.39	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
	36SMn14	---	1.0764	0.32-0.39	1.30-1.70	0.40	0.06	0.10-0.18	---	---	---	---
GB 8731-88	Grade Y35	---	---	0.32-0.40	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.06	0.08-0.15	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-9:1988	Type 35 S 20	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.70-1.10	0.15-0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
	Type 35 SMn 20	---	---	0.32-0.39	0.90-1.40	0.15-0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:2008	Grade SUM 41	---	---	0.32-0.39	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1137	G11370	---	0.32-0.39	1.35-1.65	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1139	G11390	---	0.35-0.43	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.13-0.20	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1139	G11390	---	0.35-0.43	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.13-0.20	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1139	G11390	---	0.35-0.43	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.13-0.2	---	---	---	---
EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	38SMn28	---	1.0760	0.35-0.40	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.06	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
EN 10277-3:2008	38SMn28	---	1.0760	0.35-0.40	1.20-1.50	0.40	0.06	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1138	G11380	---	0.34-0.40	0.70-1.00	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1140	G11400	---	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1140	G11400	---	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1140	G11400	---	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1140	G11400	---	0.37-0.44	0.70-1.00	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1141	G11410	---	0.37-0.45	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1141	G11410	---	0.37-0.45	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1141	G11410	---	0.37-0.45	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
GB 8731-88	Grade Y40Mn	---	---	0.37-0.45	1.20-1.55	0.15-0.35	0.05	0.20-0.30	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:2008	Grade SUM 42	---	---	0.37-0.45	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1141	G11410	---	0.37-0.45	1.35-1.65	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1144	G11440	---	0.40-0.48	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1144	G11440	---	0.40-0.48	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1144	G11440	---	0.40-0.48	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	44SMn28	---	1.0762	0.40-0.48	1.30-1.70	0.40	0.06	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
EN 10277-3:2008	44SMn28	---	1.0762	0.40-0.48	1.30-1.70	0.40	0.06	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-9:1988	Type 44 SMn 28	---	---	0.40-0.48	1.30-1.70	0.15-0.40	0.06	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:2008	Grade SUM 43	---	---	0.40-0.48	1.35-1.65	---	0.040	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1144	G11440	---	0.40-0.48	1.35-1.65	---	0.030	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---

9.1 Free-Machining Steels

9.1.1 Chemical Composition of Resulfurized Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1146	G11460	---	0.42-0.49	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1146	G11460	---	0.42-0.49	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1146	G11460	---	0.42-0.49	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
GB 8731-88	Grade Y45Ca	---	---	0.42-0.50	0.60-0.90	0.20-0.40	0.04	0.04-0.08	---	---	---	Ca 0.002-0.006
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1146	G11460	---	0.42-0.49	0.70-1.00	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	46S20	---	1.0727	0.42-0.50	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
EN 10277-3:2008	46S20	---	1.0727	0.42-0.50	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-9:1988	Type 46 S 20	---	---	0.42-0.50	0.70-1.10	0.15-0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1151	G11510	---	0.48-0.55	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1151	G11510	---	0.48-0.55	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1151	G11510	---	0.48-0.55	0.70-1.00	---	0.040	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1151	G11510	---	0.48-0.55	0.70-0.90	---	0.030	0.08-0.13	---	---	---	---

9.1.2 Chemical Composition of Rephosphorized and Resulfurized Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1212	G12120	---	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.16-0.23	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1212	G12120	---	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.16-0.23	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1212	G12120	---	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.16-0.23	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-9:1988	Type 9 S 20	---	---	0.13	0.60-1.20	0.05	0.11	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:2008	Grade SUM 21	---	---	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.16-0.23	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1212	G12120	---	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.16-0.23	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1213	G12130	---	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1213	G12130	---	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1213	G12130	---	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	11SMn30	---	1.0715	0.14	0.90-1.30	0.05	0.11	0.27-0.33	---	---	---	---
EN 10277-3:2008	11SMn30	---	1.0715	0.14	0.90-1.30	0.05	0.11	0.27-0.33	---	---	---	---
GB 8731-88	Grade Y15	---	---	0.10-0.18	0.80-1.20	0.15	0.05-0.10	0.23-0.33	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-9:1988	Type 11 SMn 28	---	---	0.14	0.90-1.30	0.05	0.11	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:2008	Grade SUM 22	---	---	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1213	G12130	---	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	---
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1215	G12150	---	0.09	0.75-1.05	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	---
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1215	G12150	---	0.09	0.75-1.05	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	---
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1215	G12150	---	0.09	0.75-1.05	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:2008	Grade SUM 23	---	---	0.09	0.75-1.05	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	---
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1215	G12150	---	0.09	0.75-1.05	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	---

9.1 Free-Machining Steels

9.1.2 Chemical Composition of Rephosphorized and Resulfurized Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	11SMn37	---	1.0736	0.14	1.00-1.50	0.05	0.11	0.34-0.40	---	---	---	---
EN 10277-3:2008	11SMn37	---	1.0736	0.14	1.00-1.50	0.05	0.11	0.34-0.40	---	---	---	---
ISO 683-9:1988	Type 12 SMn 35	---	---	0.15	1.00-1.50	0.05	0.11	0.30-0.40	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4804:2008	Grade SUM 25	---	---	0.15	0.90-1.40	---	0.07-0.12	0.30-0.40	---	---	---	---

9.1.3 Chemical Composition of Resulfurized and Leaded Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	10SPb20	---	1.0722	0.07-0.13	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	Pb 0.20-0.35
EN 10277-3:2008	10SPb20	---	1.0722	0.07-0.13	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	Pb 0.20-0.35
GB 8731-88	Grade Y12Pb	---	---	0.08-0.16	0.70-1.10	0.15	0.05-0.10	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ISO 683-9:1988	Type 10 SPb 20	---	---	0.07-0.13	0.70-1.10	0.15-0.40	0.06	0.15-0.25	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35

9.1.4 Chemical Composition of Rephosphorized, Resulfurized, and Leaded Carbon Steels for Free-Machining Applications

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 12L13	G12134	---	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 12L13	G12134	---	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	11SMnPb30	---	1.0718	0.14	0.90-1.30	0.05	0.11	0.27-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.20-0.35
EN 10277-3:2008	11SMnPb30	---	1.0718	0.14	0.90-1.30	0.05	0.11	0.27-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.20-0.35
GB 8731-88	Grade Y15Pb	---	---	0.10-0.18	0.80-1.20	0.15	0.05-0.10	0.23-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ISO 683-9:1988	Type 11 SMnPb 28	---	---	0.14	0.90-1.30	0.05	0.11	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
JIS G 4804:2008	Grade SUM 22 L	---	---	0.13	0.70-1.00	---	0.07-0.12	0.24-0.33	---	---	---	Pb 0.10-0.35
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 12L14	G12144	---	0.15	0.85-1.15	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 12L14	G12144	---	0.15	0.85-1.15	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 12L14	G12144	---	0.15	0.85-1.15	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
JIS G 4804:2008	Grade SUM 24 L	---	---	0.15	0.85-1.15	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	Pb 0.10-0.35
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 12L14	G12144	---	0.15	0.85-1.15	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 12L15	---	---	0.09	0.75-1.05	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 12L15	---	---	0.09	0.75-1.05	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35
JIS G 4804:2008	Grade SUM 23 L	---	---	0.09	0.75-1.05	---	0.04-0.09	0.26-0.35	---	---	---	Pb 0.10-0.35
EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	11SMnPb37	---	1.0737	0.14	1.00-1.50	0.05	0.11	0.34-0.40	---	---	---	Pb 0.20-0.35
EN 10277-3:2008	11SMnPb37	---	1.0737	0.14	1.00-1.50	0.05	0.11	0.34-0.40	---	---	---	Pb 0.20-0.35
ISO 683-9:1988	Type 12 SMnPb 35	---	---	0.15	1.00-1.50	0.05	0.11	0.30-0.40	---	---	---	Pb 0.15-0.35

9.1 Free-Machining Steels

9.1.5 Chemical Composition of Free-Machining Stainless Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A581/A581M-95b (2014)	Type 303	S30300	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.15 min.	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	---
ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	Type 303	S30300	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.15 min.	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	---
ASTM A895-89 (2009)	Type 303	S30300	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.15 min.	17.0-19.0	8.00-10.00	---	---
JIS G 4308:2013	Symbol SUS303	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.15 min.	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	0.60	---
ASTM A581/A581M-95b (2014)	Type 303Se	S30323	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.06	17.0-19.0	8.0-10.0	---	Se 0.15 min.
JIS G 4308:2013	Symbol SUS303Se	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.20	0.060	17.00-19.00	8.00-10.00	---	Se 0.15 min.
ASTM A581/A581M-95b (2014)	Type 430 F	S43020	---	0.12	1.25	1.00	0.06	0.15 min.	16.0-18.0	---	---	---
JIS G 4308:2013	Symbol SUS430F	---	---	0.12	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min.	16.00-18.00	0.60	0.60	---
ASTM A581/A581M-95b (2014)	Type 416	S41600	---	0.15	1.25	1.00	0.06	0.15 min.	12.0-14.0	---	---	---
JIS G 4308:2013	Symbol SUS416	---	---	0.15	1.25	1.00	0.060	0.15 min.	12.00-14.00	0.60	0.60	---
EN 10088-3:2014	X12CrS13	---	1.4005	0.06-0.15	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.15-0.35	12.0-14.0	---	0.60	---

9.2 Spring Steels

9.2.1 Chemical Composition of Cold Rolled Carbon Spring Steels

9.2.1.1 Chemical Composition of Cold Rolled Carbon Wire Spring Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A713-04 (2010)	Grade 1064	G10640	---	0.60-0.70	0.50-0.80	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 1065	G10650	---	0.60-0.70	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
GB/T 4358-1995	Grade 65Mn	---	---	0.62-0.69	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	0.025	0.020	0.10	0.15	---	Cu 0.20
ASTM A713-04 (2010)	Grade 1070	G10700	---	0.65-0.75	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
	Grade 70	---	---	0.67-0.74	0.30-0.60	0.17-0.37	0.025	0.020	0.10	0.15	---	Cu 0.20
EN 10270-2:2011	Grade FDC	---	---	0.60-0.75	0.50-1.20	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.025	---	---	---	Cu 0.12
	Grade TDC	---	---	0.60-0.75	0.50-1.20	0.10-0.35	0.020	0.020	---	---	---	Cu 0.10
	Grade VDC	---	---	0.60-0.75	0.50-1.00	0.15-0.30	0.020	0.020	---	---	---	Cu 0.06
GB/T 18983-2003	Grade FDC	---	---	0.60-0.75	0.50-1.20	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cu 0.20
	Grade TDC	---	---	0.60-0.75	0.50-1.20	0.10-0.35	0.020	0.025	---	---	---	Cu 0.12
	Grade VDC	---	---	0.60-0.75	0.50-1.20	0.10-0.35	0.020	0.025	---	---	---	Cu 0.12
ISO 8458-3:2002	Grade FDC	---	---	0.60-0.75	0.50-1.20	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cu 0.20
	Grade TDC	---	---	0.60-0.75	0.50-1.20	0.10-0.35	0.020	0.025	---	---	---	Cu 0.12
	Grade VDC	---	---	0.60-0.75	0.50-1.00	0.15-0.30	0.020	0.025	---	---	---	Cu 0.12

9.2 Spring Steels

9.2.1.1 Chemical Composition of Cold Rolled Carbon Wire Spring Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A713-04 (2010)	Grade 1084	G10840	---	0.80-0.93	0.60-0.90	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
GB/T 4358-1995	Grade T8MnA	---	---	0.80-0.89	0.40-0.60	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.10	0.15	---	Cu 0.20
ASTM A713-04 (2010)	Grade 1086	G10860	---	0.80-0.93	0.30-0.50	---	0.040	0.050	---	---	---	---
GB/T 4358-1995	Grade T9A	---	---	0.85-0.93	0.40	0.35	0.025	0.020	0.10	0.15	---	Cu 0.20

9.2.1.2 Chemical Composition of Cold Rolled Carbon Strip Spring Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A684/A684M-14	Grade 1040, Type 1, Limit L	G10400	---	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1040, Type 1, Limit H	G10400	---	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1040, Type 2, Limit L	G10400	---	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1040, Type 2, Limit H	G10400	---	0.37-0.44	0.60-0.90	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
GB 3522-83	Grade 40	---	---	0.37-0.44	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
ASTM A684/A684M-14	Grade 1050, Type 1, Limit L	G10500	---	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1050, Type 1, Limit H	G10500	---	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1050, Type 2, Limit L	G10500	---	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1050, Type 2, Limit H	G10500	---	0.48-0.55	0.60-0.90	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
GB 3522-83	Grade 50	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
JIS G 4802:2011	Grade S50C-CSP	---	---	0.47-0.53	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
ASTM A684/A684M-14	Grade 1055, Type 1, Limit L	G10550	---	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1055, Type 1, Limit H	G10550	---	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1055, Type 2, Limit L	G10550	---	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1055, Type 2, Limit H	G10550	---	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
EN 10132-4:2000	C55S	---	1.1204	0.52-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.40	0.10	---
GB 3522-83	Grade 55	---	---	0.52-0.60	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
JIS G 4802:2011	Grade S55C-CSP	---	---	0.52-0.58	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30; (Ni+Cr) 0.35
ASTM A684/A684M-14	Grade 1060, Type 1, Limit L	G10600	---	0.55-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1060, Type 1, Limit H	G10600	---	0.55-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1060, Type 2, Limit L	G10600	---	0.55-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1060, Type 2, Limit H	G10600	---	0.55-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
EN 10132-4:2000	C60S	---	1.1211	0.57-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.40	0.10	---
GB 3522-83	Grade 60	---	---	0.57-0.65	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
JIS G 4802:2011	Grade S60C-CSP	---	---	0.55-0.65	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30

9.2 Spring Steels

9.2.1.2 Chemical Composition of Cold Rolled Carbon Strip Spring Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A684/A684M-14	Grade 1064, Type 1, Limit L	G10640	---	0.59-0.70	0.50-0.80	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1064, Type 1, Limit H	G10640	---	0.59-0.70	0.50-0.80	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1064, Type 2, Limit L	G10640	---	0.59-0.70	0.50-0.80	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1064, Type 2, Limit H	G10640	---	0.59-0.70	0.50-0.80	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1065, Type 1, Limit L	G10650	---	0.60-0.70	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1065, Type 1, Limit H	G10650	---	0.60-0.70	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1065, Type 2, Limit L	G10650	---	0.60-0.70	0.60-0.90	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1065, Type 2, Limit H	G10650	---	0.60-0.70	0.60-0.90	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
GB 3522-83	Grade 65	---	---	0.62-0.70	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
JIS G 4802:2011	Grade S65C-CSP	---	---	0.60-0.70	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30
ASTM A684/A684M-14	Grade 1070, Type 1, Limit L	G10700	---	0.65-0.75	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1070, Type 1, Limit H	G10700	---	0.65-0.75	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1070, Type 2, Limit L	G10700	---	0.65-0.75	0.60-0.90	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1070, Type 2, Limit H	G10700	---	0.65-0.75	0.60-0.90	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
EN 10132-4:2000	C67S	---	1.1231	0.65-0.73	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.40	0.10	---
GB 3522-83	Grade 70	---	---	0.67-0.75	0.50-0.80	0.17-0.37	---	---	0.25	0.30	---	Cu 0.25
JIS G 4802:2011	Grade S70C-CSP	---	---	0.65-0.75	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.035	0.20	0.20	---	Cu 0.30
ASTM A684/A684M-14	Grade 1074, Type 1, Limit L	G10740	---	0.70-0.80	0.50-0.80	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1074, Type 1, Limit H	G10740	---	0.70-0.80	0.50-0.80	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1074, Type 2, Limit L	G10740	---	0.70-0.80	0.50-0.80	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1074, Type 2, Limit H	G10740	---	0.70-0.80	0.50-0.80	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
EN 10132-4:2000	C75S	---	1.1248	0.70-0.80	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.40	0.10	---
ASTM A684/A684M-14	Grade 1080, Type 1, Limit L	G10800	---	0.75-0.88	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1080, Type 1, Limit H	G10800	---	0.75-0.88	0.60-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1080, Type 2, Limit L	G10800	---	0.75-0.88	0.60-0.90	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1080, Type 2, Limit H	G10800	---	0.75-0.88	0.60-0.90	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1085, Type 1, Limit L	G10850	---	0.80-0.93	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1085, Type 1, Limit H	G10850	---	0.80-0.93	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1085, Type 2, Limit L	G10850	---	0.80-0.93	0.70-1.00	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1085, Type 2, Limit H	G10850	---	0.80-0.93	0.70-1.00	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
EN 10132-4:2000	C85S	---	1.1269	0.80-0.90	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.40	0.10	---
JIS G 4802:2011	Grade SK85-CSP	---	---	0.80-0.90	0.50	0.35	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.25	---	Cu 0.25

9.2 Spring Steels

9.2.1.2 Chemical Composition of Cold Rolled Carbon Strip Spring Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A684/A684M-14	Grade 1086, Type 1, Limit L	G10860	---	0.80-0.93	0.30-0.50	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1086, Type 1, Limit H	G10860	---	0.80-0.93	0.30-0.50	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1086, Type 2, Limit L	G10860	---	0.80-0.93	0.30-0.50	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1086, Type 2, Limit H	G10860	---	0.80-0.93	0.30-0.50	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
EN 10132-4:2000	C90S	---	1.1217	0.85-0.95	0.40-0.70	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.40	0.10	---
ASTM A684/A684M-14	Grade 1095, Type 1, Limit L	G10950	---	0.90-1.03	0.30-0.50	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1095, Type 1, Limit H	G10950	---	0.90-1.03	0.30-0.50	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1095, Type 2, Limit L	G10950	---	0.90-1.03	0.30-0.50	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.25	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.30; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
	Grade 1095, Type 2, Limit H	G10950	---	0.90-1.03	0.30-0.50	0.10	0.030	0.035	0.30	0.30	0.16	Cu 0.50; (Cu+Ni+Cr+Mo) 0.80
EN 10132-4:2000	C100S	---	1.1274	0.95-1.05	0.30-0.60	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	0.40	0.40	0.10	---
JIS G 4802:2011	Grade SK95-CSP	---	---	0.90-1.00	0.50	0.35	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.25	---	Cu 0.25

9.2.2 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Alloy Spring Steels

9.2.2.1 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Si Alloy Spring Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB/T 18983-2003	Grade FDSiMn	---	---	0.56-0.64	0.60-0.90	1.50-2.00	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.25
	Grade TDSiMn	---	---	0.56-0.64	0.60-0.90	1.50-2.00	0.035	0.035	---	---	---	Cu 0.25
JIS G 4801:2011	Grade SUP6	---	---	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	1.50-1.80	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	Cu 0.30

9.2.2.2 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr Alloy Spring Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10089:2002	55Cr3	---	1.7176	0.52-0.59	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.70-1.00	---	---	(Cu+10xSn) \pm 0.60
ISO 683-14:2004	Type 55Cr3	---	---	0.52-0.59	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.030	0.030	0.70-1.00	---	---	(Cu+10xSn) 0.60
JIS G 4801:2011	Grade SUP9	---	---	0.52-0.60	0.65-0.95	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.65-0.95	---	---	Cu 0.30
EN 10089:2002	60Cr3	---	1.7177	0.55-0.65	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.60-0.90	---	---	(Cu+10xSn) \pm 0.60
JIS G 4801:2011	Grade SUP9A	---	---	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.70-1.00	---	---	Cu 0.30

9.2 Spring Steels

9.2.2 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Alloy Spring Steels

9.2.2.3 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr-Si Alloy Spring Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A1000/A1000M-11	Grade A	---	---	0.51-0.59	0.50-0.80	1.20-1.60	0.025	0.025	0.60-0.80	---	---	---
	Grade D	---	---	0.55-0.68	0.50-0.90	1.20-1.65	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.80	---	---	V 0.08-0.25
EN 10089:2002	54SiCr6	---	1.7102	0.51-0.59	0.50-0.80	1.20-1.60	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.80	---	---	(Cu+10xSn) \pm 0.60
EN 10270-2:2011	Grade FDSiCr	---	---	0.50-0.60	0.50-0.90	1.20-1.60	0.030	0.025	0.50-0.80	---	---	Cu 0.12
	Grade TDSiCr	---	---	0.50-0.60	0.50-0.90	1.20-1.60	0.025	0.020	0.50-0.80	---	---	Cu 0.10
	Grade VDSiCr	---	---	0.50-0.60	0.50-0.90	1.20-1.60	0.025	0.020	0.50-0.80	---	---	Cu 0.06
GB/T 18983-2003	Grade FDCrSi	---	---	0.50-0.60	0.50-0.90	1.20-1.60	0.030	0.030	0.50-0.80	---	---	Cu 0.20
	Grade TDCrSi	---	---	0.50-0.60	0.50-0.90	1.20-1.60	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.80	---	---	Cu 0.12
	Grade VDCrSi	---	---	0.50-0.60	0.50-0.90	1.20-1.60	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.80	---	---	Cu 0.12
ISO 683-14:2004	Type 55SiCr6-3	---	---	0.51-0.59	0.50-0.80	1.20-1.60	0.030	0.030	0.50-0.80	---	---	(Cu+10xSn) 0.60
ISO 8458-3:2002	Grade FDSiCr	---	---	0.50-0.60	0.50-0.90	1.20-1.60	0.030	0.030	0.50-0.80	---	---	Cu 0.20
	Grade TDSiCr	---	---	0.50-0.60	0.50-0.90	1.20-1.60	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.80	---	---	Cu 0.12
	Grade VDSiCr	---	---	0.50-0.60	0.50-0.90	1.20-1.60	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.80	---	---	Cu 0.12
JIS G 4801:2011	Grade SUP12	---	---	0.51-0.59	0.60-0.90	1.20-1.60	0.030	0.030	0.60-0.90	---	---	Cu 0.30

9.2.2.4 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr-Mo Alloy Spring Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10089:2002	60CrMo3-1	---	1.7239	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.70-1.00	---	0.06-0.15	(Cu+10xSn) \pm 0.60
	60CrMo3-2	---	1.7240	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.70-1.00	---	0.15-0.25	(Cu+10xSn) \pm 0.60
	60CrMo3-3	---	1.7241	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.70-1.00	---	0.25-0.35	(Cu+10xSn) \pm 0.60
ISO 683-14:2004	Type 60CrMo3-3	---	---	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	0.40	0.030	0.030	0.70-1.00	---	0.25-0.35	(Cu+10xSn) 0.60
JIS G 4801:2011	Grade SUP13	---	---	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.70-0.90	---	0.25-0.35	Cu 0.30

9.2 Spring Steels

9.2.2 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Alloy Spring Steels

9.2.2.5 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr-V Alloy Spring Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10089:2002	54SiCrV6	---	1.8152	0.51-0.59	0.50-0.80	1.20-1.60	0.025	0.025	0.50-0.80	---	---	V 0.10-0.20; (Cu+10xSn)±0.60
	51CrV4	---	1.8159	0.47-0.55	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.90-1.20	---	---	V 0.10-0.25; (Cu+10xSn)±0.60
EN 10132-4:2000	51CrV4	---	1.8159	0.47-0.55	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.025	0.025	0.90-1.20	0.40	0.10	V 0.10-0.25
GB/T 18983-2003	Grade FDCrV-A	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-1.20	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.80-1.10	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.20
	Grade TDCrV-A	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-1.20	0.10-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.10	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.12
	Grade VDCrV-A	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-1.20	0.10-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.10	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.12
ISO 683-14:2004	Type 51CrV4	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.70-1.10	0.40	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	---	---	V 0.10-0.25; (Cu+10xSn) 0.60
ISO 8458-3:2002	Grade FDCrV-A	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-1.20	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.80-1.10	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.20
	Grade TDCrV-A	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-1.20	0.10-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.10	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.12
	Grade VDCrV-A	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.60-1.20	0.10-0.40	0.025	0.025	0.80-1.10	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.12
JIS G 4801:2011	Grade SUP10	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.65-0.95	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.80-1.10	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.30
JIS G 4802:2011	Grade SUP10-CSP	---	---	0.47-0.55	0.65-0.95	0.15-0.35	0.035	0.035	0.80-1.00	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.30
ASTM A1000/A1000M-11	Grade C	---	---	0.60-0.70	0.50-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.025	0.025	0.35-0.60	---	---	V 0.10-0.25
EN 10270-2:2011	Grade FDCrV	---	---	0.62-0.72	0.50-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.025	0.40-0.60	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.12
	Grade TDCrV	---	---	0.62-0.72	0.50-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.025	0.020	0.40-0.60	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.10
	Grade VDCrV	---	---	0.62-0.72	0.50-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.025	0.020	0.40-0.60	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.06
GB/T 18983-2003	Grade FDCrV-B	---	---	0.62-0.72	0.50-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.60	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.20
	Grade TDCrV-B	---	---	0.62-0.72	0.50-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.025	0.025	0.40-0.60	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.12
	Grade VDCrV-B	---	---	0.62-0.72	0.50-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.025	0.025	0.40-0.60	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.12
ISO 8458-3:2002	Grade FDCrV-B	---	---	0.62-0.72	0.50-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.60	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.20
	Grade TDCrV-B	---	---	0.62-0.72	0.50-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.025	0.025	0.40-0.60	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.12
	Grade VDCrV-B	---	---	0.62-0.72	0.50-0.90	0.15-0.30	0.025	0.025	0.40-0.60	---	---	V 0.15-0.25; Cu 0.12

9.2 Spring Steels

9.2.2 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Alloy Spring Steels

9.2.2.6 Chemical Composition of Hot Rolled Cr-B Alloy Spring Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB/T 1222-84	Grade 60CrMnBA	---	---	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	0.17-0.37	0.030	0.030	0.70-1.00	0.35	---	B 0.0005-0.004
JIS G 4801:2011	Grade SUP11A	---	---	0.56-0.64	0.70-1.00	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.70-1.00	---	---	B 0.0005 min.; Cu 0.30

9.2.3 Chemical Composition of Stainless Spring Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
EN 10151:2002	X30Cr13	---	1.4028	0.26-0.35	1.50	1.00	0.040	0.015	12.0-14.0	---	---	---
	X39Cr13	---	1.4031	0.36-0.42	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.015	12.5-14.5	---	---	---
GB/T 4231-93	Grade 3Cr13	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
JIS G 4313:2011	Symbol SUS 420J2-CSP	---	---	0.26-0.40	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	12.00-14.00	0.60	---	---
ASTM A313/A313M-13	Type 302, Class 1	S30200	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.00-10.00	---	N 0.10
	Type 302, Class 2	S30200	---	0.12	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	17.0-19.0	8.00-10.00	---	N 0.10
EN 10151:2002	X10CrNi18-8	---	1.4310	0.05-0.15	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.015	16.0-19.0	6.0-9.5	0.80	N 0.11
EN 10270-3:2011	X10CrNi18-8	---	1.4310	0.05-0.15	2.00	2.00	0.045	0.015	16.0-19.0	6.0-9.5	0.80	N 0.11
GB/T 4231-93	Grade 1Cr17Ni7	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4313:2011	Symbol SUS 301-CSP	---	---	0.15	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.00-8.00	---	---
ASTM A313/A313M-13	Type 304	S30400	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.0-20.0	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.10
EN 10151:2002	X5CrNi18-10	---	1.4301	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	17.5-19.5	8.0-10.5	---	N 0.11
GB/T 4231-93	Grade 0Cr19Ni9	---	---	0.08	2.50	1.00	0.035	0.030	18.00-20.00	7.00-10.50	---	N 0.10-0.25
JIS G 4313:2011	Symbol SUS 304-CSP	---	---	0.08	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	18.00-20.00	8.00-10.50	---	---
ASTM A313/A313M-13	Type 316	S31600	---	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.030	16.5-18.0	10.5-13.5	2.00-2.50	N 0.10
EN 10151:2002	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
EN 10270-3:2011	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	---	1.4401	0.07	2.00	1.00	0.045	0.015	16.5-18.5	10.0-13.0	2.00-2.50	N 0.11
ASTM A313/A313M-13	Type 631	S17700	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.0-18.0	6.5-7.8	---	Al 0.75-1.50
EN 10151:2002	X7CrNiAl17-7	---	1.4568	0.09	1.00	0.70	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	6.5-7.8	---	Al 0.70-1.50
EN 10270-3:2011	X7CrNiAl17-7	---	1.4568	0.09	1.00	0.70	0.040	0.015	16.0-18.0	6.5-7.8	---	Al 0.70-1.50
GB/T 4231-93	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	---	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.035	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.00
JIS G 4313:2011	Symbol SUS 631-CSP	---	---	0.09	1.00	1.00	0.040	0.030	16.00-18.00	6.50-7.75	---	Al 0.75-1.50

9.3 Tools Steels

9.3.1 Chemical Composition of Carbon Tool Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
GB 1298-86	Grade T7	---	---	0.65-0.74	0.40	0.35	0.035	0.030	---	---	---	---
ISO 4957:1999	C70U	---	---	0.65-0.75	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4401:2009	Grade SK65	---	---	0.60-0.70	0.10-0.50	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
GB 1298-86	Grade T8	---	---	0.75-0.84	0.40	0.35	0.035	0.030	---	---	---	---
ISO 4957:1999	C80U	---	---	0.75-0.85	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4401:2009	Grade SK75	---	---	0.70-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade W108	T72301	---	0.70-0.85	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A686-92 (2010)	Type W1, Grade A-8	T72301	---	0.80-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.10	V 0.10; Cu 0.20; W 0.15
GB 1298-86	Grade T8Mn	---	---	0.80-0.90	0.40-0.60	0.35	0.035	0.030	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4401:2009	Grade SK85	---	---	0.80-0.90	0.10-0.50	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
ASTM A686-92 (2010)	Type W1, Grade A-8.5	T72301	---	0.85-0.95	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.10	V 0.10; Cu 0.20; W 0.15
GB 1298-86	Grade T9	---	---	0.85-0.94	0.40	0.35	0.035	0.030	---	---	---	---
ISO 4957:1999	C90U	---	---	0.85-0.95	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade W109	T72301	---	0.85-0.95	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A686-92 (2010)	Type W1, Grade A-9	T72301	---	0.90-1.00	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.10	V 0.10; Cu 0.20; W 0.15
JIS G 4401:2009	Grade SK95	---	---	0.90-1.00	0.10-0.50	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
ASTM A686-92 (2010)	Type W1, Grade A-10	T72301	---	1.00-1.10	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.10	V 0.10; Cu 0.20; W 0.15
GB 1298-86	Grade T10	---	---	0.95-1.04	0.40	0.35	0.035	0.030	---	---	---	---
ISO 4957:1999	C105U	---	---	1.00-1.10	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4401:2009	Grade SK105	---	---	1.00-1.10	0.10-0.50	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade W110	T72301	---	0.95-1.10	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A686-92 (2010)	Type W1, Grade A-11.5	T72301	---	1.15-1.25	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.10	V 0.10; Cu 0.20; W 0.15
GB 1298-86	Grade T12	---	---	1.15-1.24	0.40	0.35	0.035	0.030	---	---	---	---
ISO 4957:1999	C120U	---	---	1.15-1.25	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	---
JIS G 4401:2009	Grade SK120	---	---	1.15-1.25	0.10-0.50	0.10-0.35	0.030	0.030	0.30	0.25	---	Cu 0.25
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade W112	T72301	---	1.10-1.30	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
ASTM A686-92 (2010)	Type W2, Grade A-9.5	T72302	---	0.95-1.10	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.10	V 0.15-0.35; Cu 0.20; W 0.15
ISO 4957:1999	105V	---	---	1.00-1.10	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	---	---	---	V 0.10-0.20
JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKS 43	---	---	1.00-1.10	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.30	0.030	0.030	0.20	---	---	V 0.10-0.20
ASTM A686-92 (2010)	Type W2, Grade A-8.5	T72302	---	0.85-0.95	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.10	V 0.15-0.35; Cu 0.20; W 0.15
JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKS 44	---	---	0.80-0.90	0.30	0.25	0.030	0.030	0.20	---	---	V 0.10-0.25

9.3 Tools Steels

9.3.2 Chemical Composition of High Speed Tools Steels

9.3.2.1 Chemical Composition of Tungsten Type High Speed Tools Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A600-92a (2010)	Type T1	T12001	---	0.65-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.20-0.40	0.03	0.03	3.75-4.50	---	---	V 0.90-1.30; W 17.25-18.75; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
ISO 4957:1999	HS18-0-1	---	---	0.73-0.83	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.03	3.80-4.50	---	---	V 1.00-1.20; W 17.20-18.70
JIS G 4403:2006	Grade SKH2	---	---	0.73-0.83	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	---	V 1.00-1.20; W 17.20-18.70; Cu 0.25
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade T1	T12001	---	0.65-0.75	0.20-0.40	0.20-0.40	---	---	3.75-4.50	---	---	V 0.90-1.30; W 17.25-18.75
ASTM A600-92a (2010)	Type T4	T12004	---	0.70-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.20-0.40	0.03	0.03	3.75-4.50	---	0.40-1.00	V 0.80-1.20; W 17.50-19.00; Co 4.25-5.75; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
GB/T 3080-2001	Grade W18Cr4V	---	---	0.70-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.20-0.40	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.40	---	0.30	V 1.00-1.40; W 17.50-19.00
JIS G 4403:2006	Grade SKH3	---	---	0.73-0.83	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	---	V 0.80-1.20; W 17.00-19.00; Co 4.50-5.50; Cu 0.25
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade T4	T12004	---	0.70-0.80	0.20-0.40	0.20-0.40	---	---	3.75-4.50	---	0.70-1.00	V 0.80-1.20; W 17.25-18.75; Co 4.25-5.75
ASTM A600-92a (2010)	Type T5	T12005	---	0.75-0.85	0.20-0.40	0.20-0.40	0.03	0.03	3.75-5.00	---	0.50-1.25	V 1.80-2.40; W 17.50-19.00; Co 7.00-9.50; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
JIS G 4403:2006	Grade SKH4	---	---	0.73-0.83	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	---	V 1.00-1.50; W 17.00-19.00; Co 9.00-11.00; Cu 0.25
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade T5	T12005	---	0.75-0.85	0.20-0.40	0.20-0.40	---	---	3.75-4.50	---	0.70-1.00	V 1.80-2.40; W 17.50-19.00; Co 7.00-9.00
ASTM A600-92a (2010)	Type T15	T12015	---	1.50-1.60	0.15-0.40	0.15-0.40	0.03	0.03	3.75-5.00	---	1.00	V 4.50-5.25; W 11.75-13.00; Co 4.75-5.25; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
JIS G 4403:2006	Grade SKH10	---	---	1.45-1.60	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	---	V 4.20-5.20; W 11.50-13.50; Co 4.20-5.20; Cu 0.25
ASTM A600-92a (2010)	Type M1	T11301	---	0.78-0.88	0.15-0.40	0.20-0.50	0.03	0.03	3.50-4.00	---	8.20-9.20	V 1.00-1.35; W 1.40-2.10; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
GB/T 3080-2001	Grade W6Mo5Cr4V2	---	---	0.80-0.90	0.15-0.45	0.20-0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.40	---	4.50-5.50	V 1.75-2.20; W 5.50-6.75
ISO 4957:1999	HS1-8-1	---	---	0.77-0.87	0.40	0.70	0.030	0.03	3.50-4.50	---	8.00-9.00	V 1.00-1.40; W 1.40-2.00
JIS G 4403:2006	Grade SKH50	---	---	0.77-0.87	0.45	0.70	0.030	0.030	3.50-4.50	---	8.00-9.00	V 1.00-1.40; W 1.40-2.00; Cu 0.25

9.3 Tools Steels

9.3.2 Chemical Composition of High Speed Tools Steels

9.3.2.2 Chemical Composition of Molybdenum Type High Speed Tools Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A600-92a (2010)	Type M2 (regular C)	T11302	---	0.78-0.88	0.15-0.40	0.20-0.45	0.03	0.03	3.75-4.50	---	4.50-5.50	V 1.75-2.20; W 5.50-6.75; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
	Type M2 (high C)	T11302	---	0.95-1.05	0.15-0.40	0.20-0.45	0.03	0.03	3.75-4.50	---	4.50-5.50	V 1.75-2.20; W 5.50-6.75; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
ISO 4957:1999	HS6-5-2	---	---	0.80-0.88	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.03	3.80-4.50	---	4.70-5.20	V 1.70-2.10; W 5.90-6.70
JIS G 4403:2006	Grade SKH51	---	---	0.80-0.88	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	4.70-5.20	V 1.70-2.10; W 5.90-6.70; Cu 0.25
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade M2	T11302	---	0.78-0.88	0.20-0.40	0.20-0.40	---	---	3.75-4.50	---	4.50-5.50	V 1.60-2.20; W 5.50-6.75
ASTM A600-92a (2010)	Type M3, Class 1	T11313	---	1.00-1.10	0.15-0.40	0.20-0.45	0.03	0.03	3.75-4.50	---	4.75-6.50	V 2.25-2.75; W 5.00-6.75; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
ISO 4957:1999	HS6-6-2	---	---	1.00-1.10	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.03	3.80-4.50	---	5.50-6.50	V 2.30-2.60; W 5.90-6.70
JIS G 4403:2006	Grade SKH52	---	---	1.00-1.10	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	5.50-6.50	V 2.30-2.60; W 5.90-6.70; Cu 0.25
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade M3	T11313	---	1.00-1.25	0.20-0.40	0.20-0.40	---	---	3.75-4.50	---	4.75-6.25	V 2.25-3.25; W 5.50-6.75
ASTM A600-92a (2010)	Type M3, Class 2	T11323	---	1.15-1.25	0.15-0.40	0.20-0.45	0.03	0.03	3.75-4.50	---	4.75-6.50	V 2.75-3.25; W 5.00-6.75; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
ISO 4957:1999	HS6-5-3	---	---	1.15-1.25	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.03	3.80-4.50	---	4.70-5.20	V 2.70-3.20; W 5.90-6.70
JIS G 4403:2006	Grade SKH53	---	---	1.15-1.25	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	4.70-5.20	V 2.70-3.20; W 5.90-6.70; Cu 0.25
ASTM A600-92a (2010)	Type M4	T11304	---	1.25-1.40	0.15-0.40	0.20-0.45	0.03	0.03	3.75-4.75	---	4.25-5.50	V 3.75-4.50; W 5.25-6.50; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
ISO 4957:1999	HS6-5-4	---	---	1.25-1.40	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.03	3.80-4.50	---	4.20-5.00	V 3.70-4.20; W 5.20-6.00
JIS G 4403:2006	Grade SKH54	---	---	1.25-1.40	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	4.20-5.00	V 3.70-4.20; W 5.20-6.00; Cu 0.25
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade M4	T11304	---	1.25-1.40	0.20-0.40	0.20-0.40	---	---	4.00-4.75	---	4.50-5.50	V 3.90-4.50; W 5.25-6.50
ASTM A600-92a (2010)	Type M7	T11307	---	0.97-1.05	0.15-0.40	0.20-0.55	0.03	0.03	3.50-4.00	---	8.20-9.20	V 1.75-2.25; W 1.40-2.10; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
ISO 4957:1999	HS2-9-2	---	---	0.95-1.05	0.40	0.70	0.030	0.03	3.50-4.50	---	8.20-9.20	V 1.70-2.20; W 1.50-2.10
JIS G 4403:2006	Grade SKH58	---	---	0.95-1.05	0.40	0.70	0.030	0.030	3.50-4.50	---	8.20-9.20	V 1.70-2.20; W 1.50-2.10; Cu 0.25
ASTM A600-92a (2010)	Type M36	T11336	---	0.80-0.90	0.15-0.40	0.20-0.45	0.03	0.03	3.75-4.50	---	4.50-5.50	V 1.75-2.25; W 5.50-6.50; Co 7.75-8.75; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
JIS G 4403:2006	Grade SKH56	---	---	0.85-0.95	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	4.70-5.20	V 1.70-2.10; W 5.90-6.70; Co 7.00-9.00; Cu 0.25

9.3 Tools Steels

9.3.2 Chemical Composition of High Speed Tools Steels

9.3.2.2 Chemical Composition of Molybdenum Type High Speed Tools Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A600-92a (2010)	Type M42	T11342	---	1.05-1.15	0.15-0.40	0.15-0.65	0.03	0.03	3.50-4.25	---	9.00-10.00	V 0.95-1.35; W 1.15-1.85; Co 7.75-8.75; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
ISO 4957:1999	HS2-9-1-8	---	---	1.05-1.15	0.40	0.70	0.030	0.03	3.50-4.50	---	9.00-10.00	V 0.90-1.30; W 1.20-1.90; Co 7.50-8.50
JIS G 4403:2006	Grade SKH59	---	---	1.05-1.15	0.40	0.70	0.030	0.030	3.50-4.50	---	9.00-10.00	V 0.90-1.30; W 1.20-1.90; Co 7.50-8.50; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	HS6-5-2-5	---	---	0.87-0.95	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.03	3.80-4.50	---	4.70-5.20	V 1.70-2.10; W 5.90-6.70; Co 4.50-5.00
JIS G 4403:2006	Grade SKH55	---	---	0.87-0.95	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	4.70-5.20	V 1.70-2.10; W 5.90-6.70; Co 4.50-5.00; Cu 0.25
ISO 4957:1999	HS10-4-3-10	---	---	1.20-1.35	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.03	3.80-4.50	---	3.20-3.90	V 3.00-3.50; W 9.00-10.00; Co 9.50-10.50
JIS G 4403:2006	Grade SKH57	---	---	1.20-1.35	0.40	0.45	0.030	0.030	3.80-4.50	---	3.20-3.90	V 3.00-3.50; W 9.00-10.00; Co 9.50-10.50; Cu 0.25

9.3.3 Chemical Composition of Cold Work Tool Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A681-08	Type A2	T30102	---	0.95-1.05	0.40-1.00	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.030	4.75-5.50	---	0.90-1.40	V 0.15-0.50; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
GB/T 1299-2000	Grade Cr5Mo1V	---	---	0.95-1.05	1.00	0.50	0.030	0.030	4.75-5.50	---	0.90-1.40	V 0.15-0.50; Co 1.00; (Cu+Ni) 0.55
ISO 4957:1999	X100CrMoV5	---	---	0.95-1.05	0.40-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	4.80-5.50	---	0.90-1.20	V 0.15-0.35
JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKD 12	---	---	0.95-1.05	0.40-0.80	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	4.80-5.50	---	0.90-1.20	V 0.15-0.35
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade A2	T30102	---	0.95-1.05	0.45-0.75	0.20-0.40	---	---	4.75-5.50	---	0.90-1.40	V 0.40
ASTM A681-08	Type D2	T30402	---	1.40-1.60	0.10-0.60	0.10-0.60	0.030	0.030	11.00-13.00	---	0.70-1.20	V 0.50-1.10; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
GB/T 1299-2000	Grade Cr12Mo1V1	---	---	1.40-1.60	0.60	0.60	0.030	0.030	11.00-13.00	---	0.70-1.20	V 0.5-1.10; Co 1.00; (Cu+Ni) 0.55
JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKD 11	---	---	1.40-1.60	0.60	0.40	0.030	0.030	11.00-13.00	---	0.80-1.20	V 0.20-0.50
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade D2	T30402	---	1.40-1.60	0.30-0.50	0.30-0.50	---	---	11.00-13.00	---	0.70-1.20	V 0.80; Co 0.60
ASTM A681-08	Type D3	T30403	---	2.00-2.35	0.10-0.60	0.10-0.60	0.030	0.030	11.00-13.50	---	---	V 1.00; W 1.00; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
GB/T 1299-2000	Grade Cr12	---	---	2.00-2.30	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.030	11.50-13.00	---	---	Co 1.00; (Cu+Ni) 0.55
ISO 4957:1999	X210Cr12	---	---	1.90-2.20	0.20-0.60	0.10-0.60	0.030	0.030	11.0-13.0	---	---	---
JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKD 1	---	---	1.90-2.20	0.20-0.60	0.10-0.60	0.030	0.030	11.00-13.00	---	---	V 0.30
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade D3	T30403	---	2.00-2.35	0.24-0.45	0.25-0.45	---	---	11.00-13.00	---	0.80	V 0.80; W 0.75
ASTM A686-92 (2010)	Type W1, Grade A-10.5	T72301	---	1.05-1.15	0.10-0.40	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.15	0.20	0.10	V 0.10; Cu 0.20; W 0.15
GB 1298-86	Grade T11	---	---	1.05-1.14	0.40	0.35	0.035	0.030	0.25	0.20	---	Cu 0.30

9.3 Tools Steels

9.3.3 Chemical Composition of Cold Work Tool Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A681-08	Type A6	T30106	---	0.65-0.75	1.80-2.50	0.10-0.70	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.40	---	0.90-1.40	(Ni+Cu) 0.75
ISO 4957:1999	70MnMoCr8	---	---	0.65-0.75	1.80-2.50	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	---	0.90-1.40	---
ASTM A681-08	Type O1	T31501	---	0.85-1.00	1.00-1.40	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.70	---	---	V 0.30; W 0.40-0.60; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
GB/T 1299-2000	Grade 9CrWMn	---	---	0.85-0.95	0.90-1.20	0.40	0.030	0.030	0.50-0.80	---	---	W 0.50-0.80; Nb 0.20-0.35; (Cu+Ni) 0.55
ISO 4957:1999	95MnWCr5	---	---	0.90-1.00	1.05-1.35	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.40-0.65	---	---	V 0.05-0.20; W 0.40-0.70
JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKS 3	---	---	0.90-1.00	0.90-1.20	0.35	0.030	0.030	0.50-1.00	---	---	W 1.00-1.00
ASTM A681-08	Type O2	T31502	---	0.85-0.95	1.40-1.80	0.50	0.030	0.030	0.50	---	0.30	V 0.30; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade O2	T31502	---	0.85-0.95	1.40-1.80	0.20-0.40	---	---	0.35	---	0.30	V 0.20
GB/T 1299-2000	Grade CrWMn	---	---	0.90-1.05	0.80-1.10	0.40	0.030	0.030	0.90-1.20	---	---	W 1.20-1.60; Nb 0.20-0.35; (Cu+Ni) 0.55
JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKS 31	---	---	0.95-1.05	0.90-1.20	0.35	0.030	0.030	0.80-1.20	---	---	W 1.00-1.50

9.3.4 Chemical Composition of Hot Work Tool Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A681-08	Type H10	T20810	---	0.35-0.45	0.20-0.70	0.80-1.25	0.030	0.030	3.00-3.75	---	2.00-3.00	V 0.25-0.75; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
ISO 4957:1999	32CrMoV12-28	---	---	0.28-0.35	0.15-0.45	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.020	2.70-3.20	---	2.50-3.00	V 0.40-0.70
JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKD 7	---	---	0.28-0.35	0.15-0.45	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.020	2.70-3.20	---	2.50-3.00	V 0.40-0.70
ASTM A681-08	Type H11	T20811	---	0.33-0.43	0.20-0.60	0.80-1.25	0.030	0.030	4.75-5.50	---	1.10-1.60	V 0.30-0.60; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
ISO 4957:1999	X37CrMoV5-1	---	---	0.33-0.41	0.25-0.50	0.80-1.20	0.030	0.020	4.80-5.50	---	1.10-1.50	V 0.30-0.50
JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKD 6	---	---	0.32-0.42	0.50	0.80-1.20	0.030	0.020	4.50-5.50	---	1.00-1.50	V 0.30-0.50
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade H11	T20811	---	0.30-0.40	0.20-0.40	0.80-1.20	---	---	4.75-5.50	---	1.25-1.75	V 0.30-0.50
ASTM A681-08	Type H12	T20812	---	0.30-0.40	0.20-0.60	0.80-1.25	0.030	0.030	4.75-5.50	---	1.25-1.75	V 0.20-0.50; W 1.00-1.70; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
ISO 4957:1999	X35CrWMoV5	---	---	0.32-0.40	0.20-0.50	0.80-1.20	0.030	0.020	4.75-5.50	---	1.25-1.60	V 0.20-0.50; W 1.10-1.60
JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKD 62	---	---	0.32-0.40	0.20-0.50	0.80-1.20	0.030	0.020	4.75-5.50	---	1.00-1.60	V 0.20-0.50; W 1.00-1.60
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade H12	T20812	---	0.30-0.40	0.20-0.40	0.80-1.20	---	---	4.75-5.50	---	1.25-1.75	V 0.10-0.50; W 1.00-1.70
ASTM A681-08	Type H13	T20813	---	0.32-0.45	0.20-0.60	0.80-1.25	0.030	0.030	4.75-5.50	---	1.10-1.75	V 0.80-1.20; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
ISO 4957:1999	X40CrMoV5-1	---	---	0.35-0.42	0.25-0.50	0.80-1.20	0.030	0.020	4.80-5.50	---	1.20-1.50	V 0.85-1.15
JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKD 61	---	---	0.35-0.42	0.25-0.50	0.80-1.20	0.030	0.020	4.80-5.50	---	1.00-1.50	V 0.80-1.15
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade H13	T20813	---	0.30-0.40	0.20-0.40	0.80-1.20	---	---	4.75-5.50	---	1.25-1.75	V 0.80-1.20

9.3 Tools Steels

9.3.4 Chemical Composition of Hot Work Tool Steels (Continued)

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A681-08	Type H19	T20819	---	0.32-0.45	0.20-0.50	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	4.00-4.75	---	0.30-0.55	V 1.75-2.20; W 3.75-4.50; Co 4.00-4.50; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
ISO 4957:1999	38CrCoWV18-17-17	---	---	0.35-0.45	0.20-0.50	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.020	4.00-4.70	---	0.30-0.50	V 1.70-2.10; W 3.80-4.50; Co 4.00-4.50
JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKD 8	---	---	0.35-0.45	0.20-0.50	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.020	4.00-4.70	---	0.30-0.50	V 1.70-2.10; W 3.80-4.50; Co 4.00-4.50
ASTM A681-08	Type H21	T20821	---	0.26-0.36	0.15-0.40	0.15-0.50	0.030	0.030	3.00-3.75	---	---	V 0.30-0.60; W 8.50-10.00; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
ISO 4957:1999	X30WCrV9-3	---	---	0.25-0.35	0.15-0.45	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.020	2.50-3.20	---	---	V 0.30-0.50; W 8.50-9.50
JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKD 5	---	---	0.25-0.35	0.15-0.45	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.020	2.50-3.20	---	---	V 0.30-0.50; W 8.50-9.50
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade H21	T20821	---	0.30-0.40	0.20-0.40	0.15-0.30	---	---	3.00-3.75	---	---	V 0.30-0.50; W 8.75-10.00
ISO 4957:1999	55NiCrMoV7	---	---	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.030	0.80-1.20	1.50-1.80	0.35-0.55	V 0.05-0.15
JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKT 4	---	---	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	0.10-0.40	0.030	0.020	0.80-1.20	1.50-1.80	0.35-0.55	V 0.05-0.15

9.3.5 Chemical Composition of Special Purpose Tool Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A681-08	Type L6	T61206	---	0.65-0.75	0.25-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.60-1.20	1.25-2.00	0.50	---
JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKS 51	---	---	0.75-0.85	0.50	0.35	0.030	0.030	0.20-0.50	1.30-2.00	---	---
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade L6	T61206	---	0.65-0.75	0.55-0.85	0.20-0.40	---	---	0.65-0.85	1.25-1.75	0.25	V 0.25
ASTM A681-08	Type F2	T60602	---	1.20-1.40	0.10-0.50	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.030	0.20-0.40	---	---	W 3.00-4.50
JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKS 11	---	---	1.20-1.30	0.50	0.35	0.030	0.030	0.20-0.50	---	---	V 0.10-0.30; W 3.00-4.00
ASTM A681-08	Type L3	T61203	---	0.95-1.10	0.25-0.80	0.10-0.50	0.030	0.030	1.30-1.70	---	---	V 0.10-0.30; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
GB/T 1299-2000	Grade Cr2	---	---	0.95-1.10	0.40	0.40	0.030	0.030	1.30-1.65	---	---	Co 1.00; (Cu+Ni) 0.55
ISO 4957:1999	102Cr6	---	---	0.95-1.10	0.25-0.45	0.15-0.35	0.030	0.030	1.35-1.65	---	---	---
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade L7	---	---	0.95-1.05	0.25-0.45	0.20-0.40	---	---	1.25-1.75	---	0.30-0.50	---
ASTM A681-08	Type S1	T41901	---	0.40-0.55	0.10-0.40	0.15-1.20	0.030	0.030	1.00-1.80	---	0.50	V 0.15-0.30; W 1.50-3.00; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
GB/T 1299-2000	Grade 5CrW2Si	---	---	0.45-0.55	0.40	0.50-0.80	0.030	0.030	1.00-1.30	---	---	W 2.00-2.50; Co 1.00; (Cu+Ni) 0.55
ASTM A681-08	Type S5	T41905	---	0.50-0.65	0.60-1.00	1.75-2.25	0.030	0.030	0.10-0.50	---	0.20-1.35	V 0.15-0.35; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
GB/T 1299-2000	Grade 6CrMnSi2Mo1	---	---	0.50-0.65	0.60-1.00	1.75-2.25	0.030	0.030	0.10-0.50	---	0.20-1.35	V 0.15-0.35; Co 1.00; (Cu+Ni) 0.55
SAE J438b MAY70	Grade S5	T41905	---	0.50-0.60	0.60-0.90	1.80-2.20	---	---	0.30	---	0.30-0.50	V 0.25
ASTM A681-08	Type S7	T41907	---	0.45-0.55	0.20-0.90	0.20-1.00	0.030	0.030	3.00-3.50	---	1.30-1.80	V 0.35; (Ni+Cu) 0.75
GB/T 1299-2000	Grade 5Cr3Mn1SiMo1V	---	---	0.45-0.55	0.20-0.90	0.20-1.00	0.030	0.030	3.00-3.50	---	1.30-1.80	V 0.35; Co 1.00; (Cu+Ni) 0.55
ISO 4957:1999	50CrMoV13-15	---	---	0.45-0.55	0.50-0.90	0.20-0.80	0.030	0.020	3.00-3.50	---	1.30-1.70	V 0.15-0.35

9.4 Bearing Steels

9.4.1 Chemical Composition of Bearing Steels

Specification	Designation	UNS No.	Steel No.	Weight, %, max, Unless Otherwise Specified								
				C	Mn	Si	P	S	Cr	Ni	Mo	Others
ASTM A295/A295M-14	Grade 52100	G52986	---	0.93-1.05	0.25-0.45	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.015	1.35-1.60	0.25	0.10	Al 0.050; Cu 0.30; O 0.0015
GB/T 18254-2002	Grade GCr15	---	---	0.95-1.05	0.25-0.45	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	1.40-1.65	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.25; (Ni+Cu) 0.50
ISO 683-17:1999	100Cr6	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.25-0.45	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.015	1.35-1.60	---	0.10	Al 0.050
JIS G 4805:2008	Grade SUJ2	---	---	0.95-1.10	0.50	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.025	1.30-1.60	0.25	0.08	Cu 0.25
ASTM A485-14	Grade 1	K19667	---	0.90-1.05	0.90-1.20	0.45-0.75	0.025	0.015	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.10	Al 0.050; Cu 0.30; Ti 0.0050; O 0.0015
	Grade B2, 100CrMnSi4-4	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.90-1.20	0.45-0.75	0.025	0.015	0.90-1.20	---	0.10	Al 0.050; Cu 0.30; O 0.0015
ISO 683-17:1999	100CrMnSi4-4	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.90-1.20	0.45-0.75	0.025	0.015	0.90-1.20	---	0.10	---
JIS G 4805:2008	Grade SUJ3	---	---	0.95-1.10	0.90-1.15	0.40-0.70	0.025	0.025	0.90-1.20	0.25	0.08	Cu 0.25
ASTM A485-14	Grade B3, 100CrMnSi6-4	---	---	0.93-1.05	1.00-1.20	0.45-0.75	0.025	0.015	1.40-1.65	---	0.10	Al 0.050; Cu 0.30; O 0.0015
GB/T 18254-2002	Grade GCr15SiMn	---	---	0.95-1.05	0.95-1.25	0.45-0.75	0.025	0.025	1.40-1.65	0.30	0.10	Cu 0.25; (Ni+Cu) 0.50
ISO 683-17:1999	100CrMnSi6-4	---	---	0.93-1.05	1.00-1.20	0.45-0.75	0.025	0.015	1.40-1.65	---	0.10	---
ASTM A485-14	Grade B4, 100CrMnSi6-6	---	---	0.93-1.05	1.40-1.70	0.45-0.75	0.025	0.015	1.40-1.65	---	0.10	Al 0.050; Cu 0.30; O 0.0015
ISO 683-17:1999	100CrMnSi6-6	---	---	0.93-1.05	1.40-1.70	0.45-0.75	0.025	0.015	1.40-1.65	---	0.10	Cu 0.30
ASTM A485-14	Grade B5, 100CrMo7	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.25-0.45	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.015	1.65-1.95	---	0.15-0.30	Al 0.050; Cu 0.30; O 0.0015
GB/T 18254-2002	Grade GCr18Mo	---	---	0.95-1.05	0.25-0.40	0.20-0.40	0.025	0.020	1.65-1.95	0.25	0.15-0.25	Cu 0.25
ISO 683-17:1999	100CrMo7	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.25-0.45	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.015	1.65-1.95	---	0.15-0.30	---
ASTM A485-14	Grade B6, 100CrMo7-3	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.015	1.65-1.95	---	0.20-0.35	Al 0.050; Cu 0.30; O 0.0015
ISO 683-17:1999	100CrMo7-3	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.015	1.65-1.95	---	0.20-0.35	---
ASTM A485-14	Grade B7, 100CrMo7-4	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.015	1.65-1.95	---	0.40-0.50	Al 0.050; Cu 0.30; O 0.0015
ISO 683-17:1999	100CrMo7-4	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.60-0.80	0.15-0.35	0.025	0.015	1.65-1.95	---	0.40-0.50	O 0.0015
ASTM A485-14	Grade B8, 100CrMnMoSi8-4-6	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.80-1.10	0.40-0.60	0.025	0.015	1.80-2.05	---	0.50-0.60	Al 0.050; Cu 0.30; O 0.0015
ISO 683-17:1999	100CrMnMoSi8-4-6	---	---	0.93-1.05	0.80-1.10	0.40-0.60	0.025	0.015	1.80-2.05	---	0.50-0.60	---

Appendix

1

ASTM FERROUS METAL STANDARDS

Standard	Title
ASTM A1-00 (2010)	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Tee Rails
ASTM A2-02 (2014)	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Girder Rails of Plain, Grooved, and Guard Types
ASTM A3-01 (2012)	Standard Specification for Steel Joint Bars, Low, Medium, and High Carbon (Non-Heat-Treated)
ASTM A6/A6M-14	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes, and Sheet Piling
ASTM A20/A20M-14	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels
ASTM A27/A27M-13	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application
ASTM A29/A29M-12	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Hot-Wrought
ASTM A31-14	Standard Specification for Steel Rivets and Bars for Rivets, Pressure Vessels
ASTM A34/A34M-06 (2012)	Standard Practice for Sampling and Procurement Testing of Magnetic Materials
ASTM A36/A36M-14	Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A47/A47M-99 (2014)	Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
ASTM A48/A48M-03 (2012)	Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A49-12	Standard Specification for Heat-Treated Carbon Steel Joint Bars, Microalloyed Joint Bars, and Forged Carbon Steel Compromise Joint Bars
ASTM A53/A53M-12	Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A65-07 (2013)	Standard Specification for Steel Track Spikes
ASTM A66-07 (2013)	Standard Specification for Steel Screw Spikes
ASTM A67-00 (2010)	Standard Specification for Steel Tie Plates, Low-Carbon and High-Carbon-Hot-Worked
ASTM A74-13a	Standard Specification for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings
ASTM A90/A90M-13	Standard Test Method for Weight [Mass] of Coating on Iron and Steel Articles with Zinc or Zinc-Alloy Coatings
ASTM A99-03 (2014)	Standard Specification for Ferromanganese
ASTM A100-07 (2012)	Standard Specification for Ferrosilicon
ASTM A101-04 (2014)	Standard Specification for Ferrochromium
ASTM A102-04 (2014)	Standard Specification for Ferrovanadium
ASTM A105/A105M-14	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Applications
ASTM A106/A106M-14	Standard Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A108-13	Standard Specification for Steel Bar, Carbon and Alloy, Cold-Finished
ASTM A109/A109M-14	Standard Specification for Steel, Strip, Carbon (0.25 Maximum Percent), Cold-Rolled
ASTM A111-99a (2014)	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) "Iron" Telephone and Telegraph Line Wire
ASTM A116-11	Standard Specification for Metallic-Coated, Steel Woven Wire Fence Fabric
ASTM A121-13	Standard Specification for Metallic-Coated Carbon Steel Barbed Wire
ASTM A123/A123M-13	Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A125-96 (2013)	Standard Specification for Steel Springs, Helical, Heat-Treated
ASTM A126-04 (2014)	Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings
ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Austenitic Manganese
ASTM A131/A131M-14	Standard Specification for Structural Steel for Ships
ASTM A132-04 (2014)	Standard Specification for Ferromolybdenum
ASTM A134-96 (2012)	Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded (Sizes NPS 16 and Over)
ASTM A135/A135M-09 (2014)	Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Steel Pipe
ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	Standard Specification for Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded Steel Pipe (NPS 4 and Over)
ASTM A143/A143M-07 (2014)	Standard Practice for Safeguarding Against Embrittlement of Hot-Dip Galvanized Structural Steel Products and Procedure for Detecting Embrittlement
ASTM A144-04 (2014)	Specification for Ferrotungsten
ASTM A146-04 (2014)	Standard Specification for Molybdenum Oxide Products
ASTM A148/A148M-14	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, High Strength, for Structural Purposes
ASTM A153/A153M-09	Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware
ASTM A159-83 (2011)	Standard Specification for Automotive Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A178/A178M-02 (2012)	Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel and Carbon-Manganese Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
ASTM A179/A179M-90a (2012)	Standard Specification for Seamless Cold-Drawn Low-Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes
ASTM A181/A181M-14	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings, for General-Purpose Piping
ASTM A182/A182M-15	Standard Specification for Forged or Rolled Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A183-14	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts
ASTM A184/A184M-06 (2011)	Standard Specification for Welded Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A192/A192M-02 (2012)	Standard Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service
ASTM A193/A193M-15	Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for High-Temperature or High Pressure Service and Other Special Purpose Applications
ASTM A194/A194M-15	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel, Alloy Steel, and Stainless Steel Nuts for Bolts for High Pressure or High Temperature Service, or Both
ASTM A197/A197M-00 (2011)	Standard Specification for Cupola Malleable Iron
ASTM A203/A203M-12	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Nickel

Standard	Title
ASTM A204/A204M-12	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Molybdenum
ASTM A209/A209M-03 (2012)	Standard Specification for Seamless Carbon-Molybdenum Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
ASTM A210/A210M-02 (2012)	Standard Specification for Seamless Medium-Carbon Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Standard Specification for Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes
ASTM A214/A214M-96 (2012)	Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes
ASTM A216/A216M-14	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding, for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A217/A217M-14	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A220/A220M-99 (2014)	Standard Specification for Pearlitic Malleable Iron
ASTM A225/A225M-12	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Vanadium-Nickel
ASTM A227/A227M-06 (2011)	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Cold-Drawn for Mechanical Springs
ASTM A228/A228M-14	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Music Spring Quality
ASTM A229/A229M-12	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Quenched and Tempered for Mechanical Springs
ASTM A230/A230M-05 (2011)	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Oil-Tempered Carbon Valve Spring Quality
ASTM A231/A231M-10	Standard Specification for Chromium-Vanadium Alloy Steel Spring Wire
ASTM A232/A232M-05 (2011)	Standard Specification for Chromium-Vanadium Alloy Steel Valve Spring Quality Wire
ASTM A234/A234M-14	Standard Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High Temperature Service
ASTM A239-14	Standard Practice for Locating the Thinnest Spot in a Zinc (Galvanized) Coating on Iron or Steel Articles
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Standard Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications
ASTM A242/A242M-13	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel
ASTM A247-10	Standard Test Method for Evaluating the Microstructure of Graphite in Iron Castings
ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Standard Specification for Welded Austenitic Steel Boiler, Superheater, Heat-Exchanger, and Condenser Tubes
ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Ferritic Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
ASTM A252-10	Standard Specification for Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe Piles
ASTM A254/A254M-12	Standard Specification for Copper-Brazed Steel Tubing
ASTM A255-10 (2014)	Standard Test Methods for Determining Hardenability of Steel
ASTM A262-14	Standard Practices for Detecting Susceptibility to Intergranular Attack in Austenitic Stainless Steels
ASTM A263-12	Standard Specification for Stainless Chromium Steel-Clad Plate
ASTM A264-12	Standard Specification for Stainless Chromium-Nickel Steel-Clad Plate
ASTM A265-12	Standard Specification for Nickel and Nickel-Base Alloy-Clad Steel Plate
ASTM A266/A266M-13	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
ASTM A269/A269M-14	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
ASTM A270/A270M-15	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic and Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Sanitary Tubing
ASTM A275/A275M-15	Standard Practice for Magnetic Particle Examination of Steel Forgings
ASTM A276/A276M-15	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes
ASTM A278/A278M-01 (2011)	Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Pressure-Containing Parts for Temperatures Up to 650°F (350°C)
ASTM A283/A283M-13	Standard Specification for Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates
ASTM A285/A285M-12	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Low- and Intermediate-Tensile Strength
ASTM A288-91 (2013)	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Magnetic Retaining Rings for Turbine Generators
ASTM A289/A289M-97 (2013)	Standard Specification for Alloy Steel Forgings for Nonmagnetic Retaining Rings for Generators
ASTM A290/A290M-05 (2015)	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Rings for Reduction Gears
ASTM A291/A291M-05 (2015)	Standard Specification for Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for Pinions, Gears and Shafts for Reduction Gears
ASTM A295/A295M-14	Standard Specification for High-Carbon Anti-Friction Bearing Steel
ASTM A297/A297M-14	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat Resistant, for General Application
ASTM A299/A299M-09 (2014)	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Silicon
ASTM A302/A302M-12	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel
ASTM A304-11	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars Subject to End-Quench Hardenability Requirements

Standard	Title
ASTM A307-14	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts, Studs, and Threaded Rod 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength
ASTM A308/A308M-10	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Terne (Lead-Tin Alloy) Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A309-01 (2012)	Standard Test Method for Weight and Composition of Coating on Terne Sheet by the Triple-Spot Test
ASTM A311/A311M-04 (2015)	Standard Specification for Cold-Drawn, Stress-Relieved Carbon Steel Bars Subject to Mechanical Property Requirements
ASTM A312/A312M-15	Standard Specification for Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes
ASTM A313/A313M-13	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Spring Wire
ASTM A314-13a	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Billets and Bars for Forging
ASTM A319-71 (2011)	Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Elevated Temperatures for Non-Pressure Containing Parts
ASTM A320/A320M-15	Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A322-13	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Alloy, Standard Grades
ASTM A323-05 (2010)	Standard Specification for Ferroboron
ASTM A324-08 (2013)	Standard Specification for Ferrotitanium
ASTM A325-14	Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength
ASTM A325M-14	Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated 830 MPa Minimum Tensile Strength (Metric)
ASTM A327/A327M-11	Standard Test Methods for Impact Testing of Cast Irons
ASTM A328/A328M-13a	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet Piling
ASTM A333/A333M-13	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Steel Pipe for Low-Temperature Service and Other Applications with Required Notch Toughness
ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Carbon and Alloy-Steel Tubes for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A335/A335M-15	Standard Specification for Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Standard Specification for Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts
ASTM A338-84 (2014)	Standard Specification for Malleable Iron Flanges, Pipe Fittings, and Valve Parts for Railroad, Marine, and Other Heavy Duty Service at Temperatures Up to 650°F (345°C)
ASTM A340-14	Standard Terminology of Symbols and Definitions Relating to Magnetic Testing
ASTM A341/A341M-00 (2011)	Standard Test Method for Direct Current Magnetic Properties of Materials Using D-C Permeameters and the Ballistic Test Methods
ASTM A342/A342M-14	Standard Test Methods for Permeability of Weakly Magnetic Materials
ASTM A343/ A 343M-14	Standard Test Method for Alternating-Current Magnetic Properties of Materials at Power Frequencies Using Wattmeter-Ammeter-Voltmeter Method and 25-cm Epstein Test Frame
ASTM A345-14	Standard Specification for Flat-Rolled Electrical Steels for Magnetic Applications
ASTM A348/A348M-05 (2011)	Standard Test Method for Alternating Current Magnetic Properties of Materials Using the Wattmeter-Ammeter-Voltmeter Method, 100 to 10 000 Hz and 25-cm Epstein Frame
ASTM A350/A350M-15	Standard Specification for Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Forgings, Requiring Notch Toughness Testing for Piping Components
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Standard Specification for Castings, Austenitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts
ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A353/A353M-09 (2014)	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Double-Normalized and Tempered 9% Nickel
ASTM A354-11	Standard Specification for Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Bolts, Studs, and Other Externally Threaded Fasteners
ASTM A355-89 (2012)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Alloys, for Nitriding
ASTM A356/A356M-11	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, Low Alloy, and Stainless Steel, Heavy-Walled for Steam Turbines
ASTM A358/A358M-14a	Standard Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service and General Applications
ASTM A363-03 (2014)	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Overhead Ground Wire Strand
ASTM A367-11	Standard Test Methods of Chill Testing of Cast Iron
ASTM A368-95a (2013)	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Wire Strand
ASTM A369/A369M-11	Standard Specification for Carbon and Ferritic Alloy Steel Forged and Bored Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A370-14	Standard Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products
ASTM A372/A372M-15	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Thin-Walled Pressure Vessels
ASTM A376/A376M-14	Standard Specification for Seamless Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A377-03 (2014)	Standard Index of Specifications for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe
ASTM A380/A380M-13	Standard Practice for Cleaning, Descaling, and Passivation of Stainless Steel Parts, Equipment, and Systems
ASTM A381-96 (2012)	Standard Specification for Metal-Arc-Welded Steel Pipe for Use With High-Pressure Transmission Systems
ASTM A384/ A 384M-07 (2013)	Standard Practice for Safeguarding Against Warpage and Distortion During Hot-Dip Galvanizing of Steel Assemblies

Standard	Title
ASTM A385/A385M-11	Standard Practice for Providing High-Quality Zinc Coatings (Hot-Dip)
ASTM A387/A387M-11	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum
ASTM A388/A388M-15	Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Steel Forgings
ASTM A389/A389M-13	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Alloy, Specially Heat-Treated, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A390-06 (2011)	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Poultry Fence Fabric (Hexagonal and Straight Line)
ASTM A391/A391M-07 (2012)	Standard Specification for Grade 80 Alloy Steel Chain
ASTM A392-11a	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric
ASTM A394-08 (2015)	Standard Specification for Steel Transmission Tower Bolts, Zinc-Coated and Bare
ASTM A395/A395M-99 (2014)	Standard Specification for Ferritic Ductile Iron Pressure-Retaining Castings for Use at Elevated Temperatures
ASTM A400-69 (2012)	Standard Practice for Steel Bars, Selection Guide, Composition, and Mechanical Properties
ASTM A401/A401M-10	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Chromium-Silicon Alloy
ASTM A403/A403M-15	Standard Specification for Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings
ASTM A407-07 (2013)	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Cold-Drawn, for Coiled-Type Springs
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Standard Specification for Welded Large Diameter Austenitic Steel Pipe for Corrosive or High-Temperature Service
ASTM A411-08 (2013)	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Low-Carbon Steel Armor Wire
ASTM A413/A413M-07 (2012)	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Chain
ASTM A414/A414M-14	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, and High-Strength, Low-Alloy for Pressure Vessels
ASTM A416/A416M-12a	Standard Specification for Steel Strand, Uncoated Seven-Wire for Prestressed Concrete
ASTM A418/A418M-15	Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Turbine and Generator Steel Rotor Forgings
ASTM A420/A420M-14	Standard Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A421/A421M-10	Standard Specification for Uncoated Stress-Relieved Steel Wire for Prestressed Concrete
ASTM A423/A423M-09 (2014)	Standard Specification for Seamless and Electric-Welded Low-Alloy Steel Tubes
ASTM A424/A424M-09a	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, for Porcelain Enameling
ASTM A426/A426M-13	Standard Specification for Centrifugally Cast Ferritic Alloy Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A427/A427M-10 (2015)	Standard Specification for Wrought Alloy Steel Rolls for Cold and Hot Reduction
ASTM A428/A428M-10 (2014)	Standard Test Method for Weight [Mass] of Coating on Aluminum-Coated Iron or Steel Articles
ASTM A434-06 (2012)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Alloy, Hot-Wrought or Cold-Finished, Quenched and Tempered
ASTM A435/A435M-90 (2012)	Standard Specification for Straight-Beam Ultrasonic Examination of Steel Plates
ASTM A436-84 (2011)	Standard Specification for Austenitic Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A437/A437M-12	Standard Specification for Stainless and Alloy-Steel Turbine-Type Bolting Specially Heat Treated for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A439-83 (2009)	Standard Specification for Austenitic Ductile Iron Castings
ASTM A447/A447M-11	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Chromium-Nickel-Iron Alloy (25-12 Class), for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A449-14	Standard Specification for Hex Cap Screws, Bolts and Studs, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105/90 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength, General Use
ASTM A450/A450M-15	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Carbon and Low Alloy Steel Tubes
ASTM A451/A451M-14	Standard Specification for Centrifugally Cast Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A453/A453M-12	Standard Specification for High-Temperature Bolting, with Expansion Coefficients Comparable to Austenitic Stainless Steels
ASTM A455/A455M-12a	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High-Strength Manganese
ASTM A456/A456M-08 (2013)	Standard Specification for Magnetic Particle Examination of Large Crankshaft Forgings
ASTM A459-08 (2013)	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Flat Steel Armoring Tape
ASTM A460-11	Standard Specification for Copper-Clad Steel Wire Strand
ASTM A463/A463M-10 (2015)	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Aluminum-Coated, by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A466/A466M-07 (2012)	Standard Specification for Weldless Chain
ASTM A467/A467M-07 (2012)	Standard Specification for Machine and Coil Chain
ASTM A469/A469M-07 (2012)	Standard Specification for Vacuum-Treated Steel Forgings for Generator Rotors
ASTM A470/A470M-05 (2015)	Standard Specification for Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Turbine Rotors and Shafts
ASTM A471/A471M-09 (2014)	Standard Specification for Vacuum-Treated Alloy Steel Forgings for Turbine Rotor Disks and Wheels
ASTM A472/A472M-07 (2012)	Standard Specification for Heat Stability of Steam Turbine Shafts and Rotor Forgings
ASTM A473-15	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Forgings
ASTM A474-03 (2013)	Standard Specification for Aluminum-Coated Steel Wire Strand
ASTM A475-03 (2014)	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Steel Wire Strand
ASTM A476/A476M-00 (2014)	Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings for Paper Mill Dryer Rolls
ASTM A478-97 (2013)	Standard Specification for Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Weaving and Knitting Wire
ASTM A479/A479M-14	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes for Use in Boilers and Other Pressure Vessels

Standard	Title
ASTM A480/A480M-14b	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Flat-Rolled Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
ASTM A481-05 (2010)	Standard Specification for Chromium Metal
ASTM A482/A482M-11	Standard Specification for Ferrochrome-Silicon
ASTM A483/A483M-10	Standard Specification for Silicomanganese
ASTM A484/A484M-15	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Stainless Steel Bars, Billets, and Forgings
ASTM A485-14	Standard Specification for High Hardenability Antifriction Bearing Steel
ASTM A487/A487M-14	Standard Specification for Steel Castings Suitable for Pressure Service
ASTM A488/A488M-12	Standard Practice for Steel Castings, Welding, Qualifications of Procedures and Personnel
ASTM A489-12	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Lifting Eyes
ASTM A490-14a	Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Alloy Steel, Heat Treated, 150 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength
ASTM A490M-14a	Standard Specification for High-Strength Steel Bolts, Classes 10.9 and 10.9.3, for Structural Steel Joints (Metric)
ASTM A491-11	Standard Specification for Aluminum-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric
ASTM A492-95 (2013)	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Rope Wire
ASTM A493-09 (2013)	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Wire and Wire Rods for Cold Heading and Cold Forging
ASTM A494/A494M-15	Standard Specification for Castings, Nickel and Nickel Alloy
ASTM A495-06 (2010)	Standard Specification for Calcium-Silicon Alloys
ASTM A498/A498M-14	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger Tubes with Integral Fins
ASTM A499-15	Standard Specification for Steel Bars and Shapes, Carbon Rolled from "T" Rails
ASTM A500/A500M-13	Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes
ASTM A501/A501M-14	Standard Specification for Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing
ASTM A502-03 (2015)	Standard Specification for Rivets, Steel, Structural
ASTM A503/A503M-15	Standard Specification for Ultrasonic Examination of Forged Crankshafts
ASTM A504/A504-14	Standard Specification for Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels
ASTM A505-12	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, General Requirements for
ASTM A506-12	Standard Specification for Alloy and Structural Alloy Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled
ASTM A507-12	Standard Specification for Drawing Alloy Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Standard Specification for Quenched and Tempered Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels
ASTM A510/A510M-13	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Wire Rods and Coarse Round Wire, Carbon Steel, and Alloy Steel
ASTM A511/A511M-15a	Standard Specification for Seamless Stainless Steel Mechanical Tubing
ASTM A512-06 (2012)	Standard Specification for Cold-Drawn Buttweld Carbon Steel Mechanical Tubing
ASTM A513/A513M-15	Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing
ASTM A514/A514M-14	Standard Specification for High-Yield-Strength, Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Plate, Suitable for Welding
ASTM A515/A515M-10	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service
ASTM A516/A516M-10	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service
ASTM A517/A517M-10	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, High-Strength, Quenched and Tempered
ASTM A518/A518M-99 (2012)	Standard Specification for Corrosion-Resistant High-Silicon Iron Castings
ASTM A519-06 (2012)	Standard Specification for Seamless Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing
ASTM A521/A521M-06 (2011)	Standard Specification for Steel, Closed-Impression Die Forgings for General Industrial Use
ASTM A522/A522M-14	Standard Specification for Forged or Rolled 8 and 9% Nickel Alloy Steel Flanges, Fittings, Valves, and Parts for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A523-96 (2012)	Standard Specification for Plain End Seamless and Electric-Resistance-Welded Steel Pipe for High-Pressure Pipe-Type Cable Circuits
ASTM A524-96 (2012)	Standard Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures
ASTM A529/A529M-14	Standard Specification for High-Strength Carbon-Manganese Steel of Structural Quality
ASTM A530/A530M-12	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Specialized Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe
ASTM A531/A531M-13	Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Turbine-Generator Steel Retaining Rings
ASTM A532/A532M-10 (2014)	Standard Specification for Abrasion-Resistant Cast Irons
ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel
ASTM A534-14	Standard Specification for Carburizing Steels for Anti-Friction Bearings
ASTM A536-84 (2014)	Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings
ASTM A537/A537M-13	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel
ASTM A540/A540M-11	Standard Specification for Alloy-Steel Bolting for Special Applications

Standard	Title
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Standard Specification for Quenched and Tempered Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components
ASTM A542/A542M-13	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched-and-Tempered, Chromium-Molybdenum, and Chromium-Molybdenum-Vanadium
ASTM A543/A543M-09 (2013)	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum
ASTM A550-06 (2010)	Standard Specification for Ferrocolumbium
ASTM A551/A551M-08 (2013)	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Tires for Railway and Rapid Transit Applications
ASTM A553/A553M-14	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered 7, 8, and 9% Nickel
ASTM A554-15	Standard Specification for Welded Stainless Steel Mechanical Tubing
ASTM A555/A555M-05 (2014)	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Stainless Steel Wire and Wire Rods
ASTM A556/A556M-96 (2012)	Standard Specification for Seamless Cold-Drawn Carbon Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes
ASTM A560/A560M-12	Standard Specification for Castings, Chromium-Nickel Alloy
ASTM A561-08 (2014)	Standard Practice for Macroetch Testing of Tool Steel Bars
ASTM A562/A562M-10	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Titanium for Glass or Diffused Metallic Coatings
ASTM A563-15	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts
ASTM A564/A564M-13	Standard Specification for Hot-Rolled and Cold-Finished Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes
ASTM A565/A565M-10	Standard Specification for Martensitic Stainless Steel Bars for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A568/A568M-14	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, Structural, and High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, General Requirements for
ASTM A571/A571M-01 (2011)	Standard Specification for Austenitic Ductile Iron Castings for Pressure-Containing Parts Suitable for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A572/A572M-15	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel
ASTM A573/A573M-13	Standard Specification for Structural Carbon Steel Plates of Improved Toughness
ASTM A574-13	Standard Specification for Alloy Steel Socket-Head Cap Screws
ASTM A574M-12	Standard Specification for Alloy Steel Socket-Head Cap Screws (Metric)
ASTM A575-96 (2013)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, M-Grades
ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality
ASTM A577/A577M-90 (2012)	Standard Specification for Ultrasonic Angle-Beam Examination of Steel Plates
ASTM A578/A578M-07 (2012)	Standard Specification for Straight-Beam Ultrasonic Examination of Rolled Steel Plates for Special Applications
ASTM A579/A579M-04a (2014)	Standard Specification for Superstrength Alloy Steel Forgings
ASTM A580/A580M-15	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Wire
ASTM A581/A581M-95b (2014)	Standard Specification for Free-Machining Stainless Steel Wire and Wire Rods
ASTM A582/A582M-12	Standard Specification for Free-Machining Stainless Steel Bars
ASTM A586-04a (2014)	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Parallel and Helical Steel Wire Structural Strand
ASTM A587-96 (2012)	Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Low-Carbon Steel Pipe for the Chemical Industry
ASTM A588/A588M-15	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel, up to 50 ksi [345 MPa] Minimum Yield Point, with Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance
ASTM A589/A589M-06 (2012)	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Carbon Steel Water-Well Pipe
ASTM A592/A592M-10 (2015)	Standard Specification for High-Strength Quenched and Tempered Low-Alloy Steel Forged Parts for Pressure Vessels
ASTM A595/A595M-14	Standard Specification for Steel Tubes, Low-Carbon or High Strength Low-Alloy, Tapered for Structural Use
ASTM A596/A596M-14	Standard Test Method for Direct-Current Magnetic Properties of Materials Using the Ballistic Method and Ring Specimens
ASTM A597/A597M-14	Standard Specification for Cast Tool Steel
ASTM A598/A598M-02 (2015)	Standard Test Method for Magnetic Properties of Magnetic Amplifier Cores
ASTM A599/A599M-07 (2012)	Standard Specification for Tin Mill Products, Electrolytic Tin-Coated, Cold-Rolled Sheet
ASTM A600-92a (2010)	Standard Specification for Tool Steel High Speed
ASTM A601/A601M-10	Standard Specification for Electrolytic Manganese Metal
ASTM A602-94 (2014)	Standard Specification for Automotive Malleable Iron Castings
ASTM A603-98 (2014)	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Steel Structural Wire Rope
ASTM A604/A604M-07 (2012)	Standard Practice for Macroetch Testing of Consumable Electrode Remelted Steel Bars and Billets
ASTM A606/A606M-09a	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance
ASTM A608/A608M-14	Standard Specification for Centrifugally Cast Iron-Chromium-Nickel High-Alloy Tubing for Pressure Application at High Temperatures
ASTM A609/A609M-12	Standard Practice for Castings, Carbon, Low-Alloy, and Martensitic Stainless Steel, Ultrasonic Examination Thereof
ASTM A610-79 (2014)	Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Ferroalloys for Determination of Size

Standard	Title
ASTM A612/A612M-12	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High Strength, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASTM A615/A615M-15a	Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A618/A618M-04 (2010)	Standard Specification for Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Tubing
ASTM A623-11	Standard Specification for Tin Mill Products, General Requirements
ASTM A623M-11	Standard Specification for Tin Mill Products, General Requirements [Metric]
ASTM A624/A624M-13	Standard Specification for Tin Mill Products, Electrolytic Tin Plate, Single Reduced
ASTM A625/A625M-13	Standard Specification for Tin Mill Products, Black Plate, Single Reduced
ASTM A626/A626M-13	Standard Specification for Tin Mill Products, Electrolytic Tin Plate, Double Reduced
ASTM A627-03 (2011)	Standard Test Methods for Tool-Resisting Steel Bars, Flats, and Shapes for Detention and Correctional Facilities
ASTM A630-03 (2014)	Standard Test Methods for Determination of Tin Coating Weights for Electrolytic Tin Plate
ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing (Small-Diameter) for General Service
ASTM A633/A633M-13	Standard Specification for Normalized High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates
ASTM A635/A635M-14	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Heavy-Thickness Coils, Hot-Rolled, Alloy, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, General Requirements for
ASTM A636-08 (2013)	Standard Specification for Nickel Oxide Sinter
ASTM A638/A638M-10	Standard Specification for Precipitation Hardening Iron Base Superalloy Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A640-97 (2014)	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated Steel Strand for Messenger Support of Figure 8 Cable
ASTM A641/A641M-09a (2014)	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Carbon Steel Wire
ASTM A644-14	Standard Terminology Relating to Iron Castings
ASTM A645/A645M-10	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, 5% and 5½% Nickel Alloy Steels, Specially Heat Treated
ASTM A646/A646M-06 (2011)	Standard Specification for Premium Quality Alloy Steel Blooms and Billets for Aircraft and Aerospace Forgings
ASTM A648-12	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Hard Drawn for Prestressing Concrete Pipe
ASTM A649/A649M-10 (2015)	Standard Specification for Forged Steel Rolls Used for Corrugating Paper Machinery
ASTM A650/A650M-13	Standard Specification for Tin Mill Products, Black Plate, Double Reduced
ASTM A653/A653M-13	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A656/A656M-13	Standard Specification for Hot-Rolled Structural Steel, High-Strength Low-Alloy Plate with Improved Formability
ASTM A657/A657M-13	Standard Specification for Tin Mill Products, Black Plate Electrolytic Chromium-Coated, Single and Double Reduced
ASTM A659/A659M-12	Standard Specification for Commercial Steel (CS), Sheet and Strip, Carbon (0.16 Maximum to 0.25 Maximum Percent), Hot-Rolled
ASTM A660/A660M-11	Standard Specification for Centrifugally Cast Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM A662/A662M-12	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASTM A663/A663M-12	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, Mechanical Properties
ASTM A664-15	Standard Practice for Identification of Standard Electrical Steel Grades in ASTM Specifications
ASTM A666-15	Standard Specification for Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar
ASTM A667/A667M-87 (2012)	Standard Specification for Centrifugally Cast Dual Metal (Gray and White Cast Iron) Cylinders
ASTM A668/A668M-15	Standard Specification for Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use
ASTM A671/A671M-14	Standard Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures
ASTM A672/A672M-14	Standard Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for High-Pressure Service at Moderate Temperatures
ASTM A673/A673M-07 (2012)	Standard Specification for Sampling Procedure for Impact Testing of Structural Steel
ASTM A674-10 (2014)	Standard Practice for Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile Iron Pipe for Water or Other Liquids
ASTM A675/A675M-14	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, Mechanical Properties
ASTM A677-12	Standard Specification for Nonoriented Electrical Steel Fully Processed Types
ASTM A679/A679M-06 (2012)	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, High Tensile Strength, Cold Drawn
ASTM A681-08	Standard Specification for Tool Steels Alloy
ASTM A683-05 (2010)	Standard Specification for Nonoriented Electrical Steel, Semiprocessed Types
ASTM A684/A684M-14	Standard Specification for Steel, Strip, High-Carbon, Cold-Rolled
ASTM A686-92 (2010)	Standard Specification for Tool Steel, Carbon
ASTM A688/A688M-15	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes
ASTM A689-97 (2013)	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs
ASTM A690/A690M-13a	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Nickel, Copper, Phosphorus Steel H-Piles and Sheet Piling with Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance for Use in Marine Environments

Standard	Title
ASTM A691/A691M-09 (2014)	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe, Electric-Fusion-Welded for High-Pressure Service at High Temperatures
ASTM A693-13	Standard Specification for Precipitation-Hardening Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
ASTM A694/A694M-14	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pipe Flanges, Fittings, Valves, and Parts for High-Pressure Transmission Service
ASTM A696-90a (2012)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought or Cold-Finished, Special Quality, for Pressure Piping Components
ASTM A697/A697M-13	Standard Test Method for Alternating Current Magnetic Properties of Laminated Core Specimen Using Voltmeter-Ammeter-Wattmeter Methods
ASTM A698/A698M-15	Standard Test Method for Magnetic Shield Efficiency in Attenuating Alternating Magnetic Fields
ASTM A700-14	Standard Guide for Packaging, Marking, and Loading Methods for Steel Products for Shipment
ASTM A701/A701M-10	Standard Specification for Ferromanganese-Silicon
ASTM A702-13	Standard Specification for Steel Fence Posts, Hot Wrought
ASTM A703/A703M-15	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, General Requirements, for Pressure-Containing Parts
ASTM A704/A704M-06 (2011)	Standard Specification for Welded Steel Plain Bar or Rod Mats for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A705/A705M-13	Standard Specification for Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings
ASTM A706/A706M-14	Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Low-Alloy Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A707/A707M-14	Standard Specification for Forged Carbon and Alloy Steel Flanges for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A709/A709M-13a	Standard Specification for Structural Steel for Bridges
ASTM A710/A710M-02 (2013)	Standard Specification for Precipitation-Strengthened Low-Carbon Nickel-Copper-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Structural Steel Plates
ASTM A711/A711M-07 (2012)	Standard Specification for Steel Forging Stock
ASTM A712-14	Standard Test Method for Electrical Resistivity of Soft Magnetic Alloys
ASTM A713-04 (2010)	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, High-Carbon Spring, for Heat-Treated Components
ASTM A716-08 (2014)	Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Culvert Pipe
ASTM A717/A717M-12	Standard Test Method for Surface Insulation Resistivity of Single-Strip Specimens
ASTM A719/A719M-14	Standard Test Method for Lamination Factor of Magnetic Materials
ASTM A720/A720M-02 (2011)	Standard Test Method for Ductility of Nonoriented Electrical Steel
ASTM A721/A721M-02 (2011)	Standard Test Method for Ductility of Oriented Electrical Steel
ASTM A722/A722M-15	Standard Specification for High-Strength Steel Bar for Prestressing Concrete
ASTM A723/A723M-10 (2015)	Standard Specification for Alloy Steel Forgings for High-Strength Pressure Component Application
ASTM A724/A724M-09 (2013)	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, Quenched and Tempered, for Welded Pressure Vessels
ASTM A726-05 (2010)	Standard Specification for Cold-Rolled Magnetic Lamination Quality Steel, Semiprocessed Types
ASTM A727/A727M-14	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Components with Inherent Notch Toughness
ASTM A729/A729M-15	Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Axles, Heat-Treated, for Mass Transit and Electric Railway Service
ASTM A732/A732M-14	Standard Specification for Castings, Investment, Carbon and Low Alloy Steel for General Application, and Cobalt Alloy for High Strength at Elevated Temperatures
ASTM A733-13	Standard Specification for Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel and Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe Nipples
ASTM A734/A734M-12	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel and High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel, Quenched-and-Tempered
ASTM A735/A735M-12	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Low-Carbon Manganese-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASTM A736/A736M-12	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Low-Carbon Age-Hardening Nickel-Copper-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Steel
ASTM A737/A737M-09 (2013)	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, High-Strength, Low-Alloy Steel
ASTM A738/A738M-12a	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service
ASTM A739-90a (2012)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Alloy, Hot-Wrought, for Elevated Temperature or Pressure-Containing Parts, or Both
ASTM A740-98 (2014)	Standard Specification for Hardware Cloth (Woven or Welded Galvanized Steel Wire Fabric)
ASTM A741-11	Standard Specification for Metallic-Coated Steel Wire Rope and Fittings for Highway Guardrail
ASTM A742/A742M-13	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Metallic Coated and Polymer Precoated for Corrugated Steel Pipe
ASTM A743/A743M-13a	Standard Specification for Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for General Application
ASTM A744/A744M-13	Standard Specification for Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for Severe Service
ASTM A745/A745M-15	Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Austenitic Steel Forgings
ASTM A746-09 (2014)	Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Gravity Sewer Pipe
ASTM A747/A747M-12	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Stainless, Precipitation Hardening

Standard	Title
ASTM A748/A748M-87 (2012)	Standard Specification for Statically Cast Chilled White Iron-Gray Iron Dual Metal Rolls for Pressure Vessel Use
ASTM A749/A749M-14	Standard Specification for Steel, Strip, Carbon and High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled, General Requirements for
ASTM A751-14a	Standard Test Methods, Practices, and Terminology for Chemical Analysis of Steel Products
ASTM A753-08 (2013)	Standard Specification for Wrought Nickel-Iron Soft Magnetic Alloys (UNS K94490, K94840, N14076, N14080)
ASTM A754/A754M-11	Standard Test Method for Coating Weight (Mass) of Metallic Coatings on Steel by X-Ray Fluorescence
ASTM A755/A755M-15	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Metallic Coated by the Hot-Dip Process and Prepainted by the Coil-Coating Process for Exterior Exposed Building Products
ASTM A756-09 (2014)	Standard Specification for Stainless Anti-Friction Bearing Steel
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing and Other Applications, for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A758/A758M-14	Standard Specification for Wrought-Carbon Steel Butt-Welding Piping Fittings with Improved Notch Toughness
ASTM A759-10	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Crane Rails
ASTM A760/A760M-15	Standard Specification for Corrugated Steel Pipe, Metallic-Coated for Sewers and Drains
ASTM A761/A761M-15	Standard Specification for Corrugated Steel Structural Plate, Zinc-Coated, for Field-Bolted Pipe, Pipe-Arches, and Arches
ASTM A762/A762M-15	Standard Specification for Corrugated Steel Pipe, Polymer Precoated for Sewers and Drains
ASTM A763-15	Standard Practices for Detecting Susceptibility to Intergranular Attack in Ferritic Stainless Steels
ASTM A764-07 (2012)	Standard Specification for Metallic Coated Carbon Steel Wire, Coated at Size and Drawn to Size for Mechanical Springs
ASTM A765/A765M-07 (2012)	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel and Low-Alloy Steel Pressure-Vessel-Component Forgings with Mandatory Toughness Requirements
ASTM A767/A767M-09	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A768/A768M-05 (2015)	Standard Specification for Vacuum-Treated 12% Chromium Alloy Steel Forgings for Turbine Rotors and Shafts
ASTM A769/A769M-05 (2010)	Standard Specification for Carbon and High-Strength Electric Resistance Forge-Welded Steel Structural Shapes
ASTM A770/A770M-03 (2012)	Standard Specification for Through-Thickness Tension Testing of Steel Plates for Special Applications
ASTM A772/A772M-00 (2011)	Standard Test Method for AC Magnetic Permeability of Materials Using Sinusoidal Current
ASTM A773/A773M-14	Standard Test Method for Direct Current Magnetic Properties of Low Coercivity Magnetic Materials Using Hysteresisgraphs
ASTM A774/A774M-14	Standard Specification for As-Welded Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Fittings for General Corrosive Service at Low and Moderate Temperatures
ASTM A775/A775M-07b (2014)	Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Steel Reinforcing Bars
ASTM A778-01 (2009)	Standard Specification for Welded, Unannealed Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubular Products
ASTM A779/A779M-12	Standard Specification for Steel Strand, Seven-Wire, Uncoated, Compacted for Prestressed Concrete
ASTM A780/A780M-09 (2015)	Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings
ASTM A781/A781M-14b	Standard Specification for Castings, Steel and Alloy, Common Requirements, for General Industrial Use
ASTM A786/A786M-05 (2009)	Standard Specification for Hot-Rolled Carbon, Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy, and Alloy Steel Floor Plates
ASTM A787/A787M-15	Standard Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Metallic-Coated Carbon Steel Mechanical Tubing
ASTM A788/A788M-15	Standard Specification for Steel Forgings, General Requirements
ASTM A789/A789M-14	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
ASTM A790/A790M-14a	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe
ASTM A792/A792M-10	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, 55% Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A793-96 (2014)	Standard Specification for Rolled Floor Plate, Stainless Steel
ASTM A794/A794M-12	Standard Specification for Commercial Steel (CS), Sheet, Carbon (0.16% Maximum to 0.25% Maximum), Cold-Rolled
ASTM A795/A795M-13	Standard Specification for Black and Hot-Dipped Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Welded and Seamless Steel Pipe for Fire Protection Use
ASTM A796/A796M-15	Standard Practice for Structural Design of Corrugated Steel Pipe, Pipe-Arches, and Arches for Storm and Sanitary Sewers and Other Buried Applications
ASTM A798/A798M-13	Standard Practice for Installing Factory-Made Corrugated Steel Pipe for Sewers and Other Applications
ASTM A799/A799M-10	Standard Practice for Steel Castings, Stainless, Instrument Calibration, for Estimating Ferrite Content
ASTM A800/A800M-14	Standard Practice for Steel Casting, Austenitic Alloy, Estimating Ferrite Content Thereof
ASTM A801-14	Standard Specification for Wrought Iron-Cobalt High Magnetic Saturation Alloys (UNS R30005 and K92650)
ASTM A802-95 (2010)	Standard Practice for Steel Castings, Surface Acceptance Standards, Visual Examination
ASTM A803/A803M-12	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes

Standard	Title
ASTM A804/A804M-04 (2009)	Standard Test Methods for Alternating-Current Magnetic Properties of Materials at Power Frequencies Using Sheet-Type Test Specimens
ASTM A805/A805M-09	Standard Specification for Steel, Flat Wire, Carbon, Cold-Rolled
ASTM A807/A807M-13	Standard Practice for Installing Corrugated Steel Structural Plate Pipe for Sewers and Other Applications
ASTM A809-08 (2013)	Standard Specification for Aluminum-Coated (Aluminized) Carbon Steel Wire
ASTM A810-01 (2014)	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Pipe Winding Mesh
ASTM A811-15	Standard Specification for Soft Magnetic Iron Parts Fabricated by Powder Metallurgy Techniques
ASTM A813/A813M-14	Standard Specification for Single- or Double-Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe
ASTM A814/A814M-15	Standard Specification for Cold-Worked Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe
ASTM A815/A815M-14	Standard Specification for Wrought Ferritic, Ferritic/Austenitic, and Martensitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings
ASTM A817-12	Standard Specification for Metallic-Coated Steel Wire for Chain-Link Fence Fabric and Marcellled Tension Wire
ASTM A818-06 (2010)	Standard Specification for Coppered Carbon Steel Wire
ASTM A820/A820M-11	Standard Specification for Steel Fibers for Fiber-Reinforced Concrete
ASTM A821/A821M-15	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Hard Drawn for Prestressing Concrete Tanks
ASTM A822/A822M-04 (2010)	Standard Specification for Seamless Cold-Drawn Carbon Steel Tubing for Hydraulic System Service
ASTM A823-99 (2012)	Standard Specification for Statically Cast Permanent Mold Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A824-01 (2012)	Standard Specification for Metallic-Coated Steel Marcellled Tension Wire for Use With Chain Link Fence
ASTM A827/A827M-14	Standard Specification for Plates, Carbon Steel, for Forging and Similar Applications
ASTM A829/A829M-14	Standard Specification for Alloy Structural Steel Plates
ASTM A830/A830M-14	Standard Specification for Plates, Carbon Steel, Structural Quality, Furnished to Chemical Composition Requirements
ASTM A832/A832M-10	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum-Vanadium
ASTM A833-08a (2014)	Standard Practice for Indentation Hardness of Metallic Materials by Comparison Hardness Testers
ASTM A834-95 (2011)	Standard Specification for Common Requirements for Iron Castings for General Industrial Use
ASTM A835/A835M-10	Standard Specification for Sizes of Ferroalloys and Alloy Additives
ASTM A836/A836M-14	Standard Specification for Titanium-Stabilized Carbon Steel Forgings for Glass-Lined Piping and Pressure Vessel Service
ASTM A837/A837M-06 (2011)	Standard Specification for Steel Forgings, Alloy, for Carburizing Applications
ASTM A838-02 (2013)	Standard Specification for Free-Machining Ferritic Stainless Soft Magnetic Alloy Bar for Relay Applications
ASTM A839-15	Standard Specification for Iron-Phosphorus Powder Metallurgy Parts for Soft Magnetic Applications
ASTM A841/A841M-13	Standard Specification for Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels, Produced by Thermo-Mechanical Control Process (TMCP)
ASTM A842-11a	Standard Specification for Compacted Graphite Iron Castings
ASTM A844/A844M-09	Standard Specification for Steel Plates, 9% Nickel Alloy, for Pressure Vessels, Produced by the Direct-Quenching Process
ASTM A847/A847M-14	Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless High-Strength, Low Alloy Structural Tubing with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance
ASTM A848-01 (2011)	Standard Specification for Low-Carbon Magnetic Iron
ASTM A849-15	Standard Specification for Post-Applied Coatings, Pavings, and Linings for Corrugated Steel Sewer and Drainage Pipe
ASTM A853-04 (2010)	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Carbon, for General Use
ASTM A854/A854M-08 (2013)	Standard Specification for Metallic-Coated Steel Smooth High-Tensile Fence and Trellis Wire
ASTM A855/A855M-03 (2014)	Standard Specification for Zinc-5% Aluminum-Mischmetal Alloy-Coated Steel Wire Strand
ASTM A856/A856M-03 (2014)	Standard Specification for Zinc-5% Aluminum-Mischmetal Alloy-Coated Carbon Steel Wire
ASTM A857/A857M-07 (2013)	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet Piling, Cold Formed, Light Gage
ASTM A858/A858M-14	Standard Specification for Heat-Treated Carbon Steel Fittings for Low-Temperature and Corrosive Service
ASTM A859/A859M-04 (2014)	Standard Specification for Age-Hardening Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components
ASTM A860/A860M-14	Standard Specification for Wrought High-Strength Ferritic Steel Butt-Welding Fittings
ASTM A861-04 (2013)	Standard Specification for High-Silicon Iron Pipe and Fittings
ASTM A862/A862M-98 (2014)	Standard Practice for Application of Asphalt Coatings to Corrugated Steel Sewer and Drainage Pipe
ASTM A865/A865M-06 (2012)	Standard Specification for Threaded Couplings, Steel, Black or Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Welded or Seamless, for Use in Steel Pipe Joints
ASTM A866-14	Standard Specification for Medium Carbon Anti-Friction Bearing Steel
ASTM A867-03 (2013)	Standard Specification for Iron-Silicon Relay Steels
ASTM A871/A871M-14	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate With Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance
ASTM A872/A872M-14	Standard Specification for Centrifugally Cast Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe for Corrosive Environments
ASTM A874/A874M-98 (2014)	Standard Specification for Ferritic Ductile Iron Castings Suitable for Low-Temperature Service
ASTM A875/A875M-13	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-5% Aluminum Alloy-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process

Standard	Title
ASTM A876-12	Standard Specification for Flat-Rolled, Grain-Oriented, Silicon-Iron, Electrical Steel, Fully Processed Types
ASTM A877/A877M-10	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Chromium-Silicon Alloy, Chrome-Silicon-Vanadium Alloy Valve Spring Quality
ASTM A878/A878M-05 (2011)	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Modified Chromium Vanadium Valve Spring Quality
ASTM A879/A879M-12	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc Coated by the Electrolytic Process for Applications Requiring Designation of the Coating Mass on Each Surface
ASTM A881/A881M-10	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Indented, Low-Relaxation for Prestressed Concrete Railroad Ties
ASTM A882/A882M-04a (2010)	Standard Specification for Filled Epoxy-Coated Seven-Wire Prestressing Steel Strand
ASTM A884/A884M-14	Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement
ASTM A886/A886M-12	Standard Specification for Steel Strand, Indented, Seven-Wire Stress-Relieved for Prestressed Concrete
ASTM A887-89 (2014)	Standard Specification for Borated Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Nuclear Application
ASTM A888-13a	Standard Specification for Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste, and Vent Piping Applications
ASTM A889/A889M-14	Standard Test Method for Alternating-Current Magnetic Properties of Materials at Low Magnetic Flux Density Using the Voltmeter-Ammeter-Wattmeter-Varmeter Method and 25-cm Epstein Frame
ASTM A890/A890M-13	Standard Specification for Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel-Molybdenum Corrosion-Resistant, Duplex (Austenitic/Ferritic) for General Application
ASTM A891/A891M-10 (2015)	Standard Specification for Precipitation Hardening Iron Base Superalloy Forgings for Turbine Rotor Disks and Wheels
ASTM A892-09 (2014)	Standard Guide for Defining and Rating the Microstructure of High Carbon Bearing Steels
ASTM A893/A893M-03 (2015)	Standard Test Method for Complex Dielectric Constant of Nonmetallic Magnetic Materials at Microwave Frequencies
ASTM A894/A894M-00 (2011)	Standard Test Method for Saturation Magnetization or Induction of Nonmetallic Magnetic Materials
ASTM A895-89 (2009)	Standard Specification for Free-Machining Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
ASTM A896/A896M-09 (2014)	Standard Practice for Conducting Case Studies on Galvanized Structures
ASTM A897/A897M-15	Standard Specification for Austempered Ductile Iron Castings
ASTM A898/A898M-07 (2012)	Standard Specification for Straight Beam Ultrasonic Examination of Rolled Steel Structural Shapes
ASTM A899-91 (2014)	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Epoxy-Coated
ASTM A900/A900M-01 (2012)	Standard Test Method for Lamination Factor of Amorphous Magnetic Strip
ASTM A901-12	Standard Specification for Amorphous Magnetic Core Alloys, Semi-Processed Types
ASTM A902-15	Standard Terminology Relating to Metallic Coated Steel Products
ASTM A903/A903M-99 (2012)	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Surface Acceptance Standards, Magnetic Particle and Liquid Penetrant Inspection
ASTM A904-14	Standard Specification for 50 Nickel-50 Iron Powder Metallurgy Soft Magnetic Parts
ASTM A905-04 (2010)	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Pressure Vessel Winding
ASTM A906/A906M-02 (2010)	Standard Specification for Grade 80 and Grade 100 Alloy Steel Chain Slings for Overhead Lifting
ASTM A908-03 (2013)	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Needle Tubing
ASTM A909/A909M-06 (2011)	Standard Specification for Steel Forgings, Microalloy, for General Industrial Use
ASTM A910/A910M-12	Standard Specification for Uncoated, Weldless, 2-Wire and 3-Wire Steel Strand for Prestressed Concrete
ASTM A911/A911M-11	Standard Specification for Uncoated, Stress-Relieved Steel Bars for Prestressed Concrete Railroad Ties
ASTM A912/A912M-11	Standard Test Method for Alternating-Current Magnetic Properties of Amorphous Materials at Power Frequencies Using Wattmeter-Ammeter-Voltmeter Method with Toroidal Specimens
ASTM A913/A913M-15	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel Shapes of Structural Quality, Produced by Quenching and Self-Tempering Process (QST)
ASTM A914/A914M-92 (2011)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars Subject to Restricted End-Quench Hardenability Requirements
ASTM A915/A915M-08 (2013)	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, and Alloy, Chemical Requirements Similar to Standard Wrought Grades
ASTM A917-08 (2015)	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Coated by the Electrolytic Process for Applications Requiring Designation of the Coating Mass on Each Surface (General Requirements)
ASTM A918-06 (2011)	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Nickel Alloy Coated by the Electrolytic Process for Applications Requiring Designation of the Coating Mass on Each Surface
ASTM A920/A920M-14	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Microalloy, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, Mechanical Properties
ASTM A921/A921M-93 (2011)	Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Microalloy, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, for Subsequent Hot Forging
ASTM A922-05 (2010)	Standard Specification for Silicon Metal
ASTM A923-14	Standard Test Methods for Detecting Detrimental Intermetallic Phase in Duplex Austenitic/Ferritic Stainless Steels
ASTM A924/A924M-14	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A925-03 (2014)	Standard Specification for Zinc-5% Aluminum-Mischmetal Alloy-Coated Steel Overhead Ground Wire Strand

Standard	Title
ASTM A926-03 (2014)	Standard Test Method for Comparing the Abrasion Resistance of Coating Materials for Corrugated Metal Pipe
ASTM A927/A927M-11	Standard Test Method for Alternating-Current Magnetic Properties of Toroidal Core Specimens Using the Voltmeter-Ammeter-Wattmeter Method
ASTM A928/A928M-14	Standard Specification for Ferritic/Austenitic (Duplex) Stainless Steel Pipe Electric Fusion Welded with Addition of Filler Metal
ASTM A929/A929M-01 (2013)	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process for Corrugated Steel Pipe
ASTM A930-09 (2014)	Standard Practice for Life-Cycle Cost Analysis of Corrugated Metal Pipe Used for Culverts, Storm Sewers, and Other Buried Conduits
ASTM A931-08 (2013)	Standard Test Method for Tension Testing of Wire Ropes and Strand
ASTM A932/A932M-01 (2012)	Standard Test Method for Alternating-Current Magnetic Properties of Amorphous Materials at Power Frequencies Using Wattmeter-Ammeter-Voltmeter Method with Sheet Specimens
ASTM A933/A933M-14	Standard Specification for Vinyl-Coated Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement
ASTM A934/A934M-13	Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Prefabricated Steel Reinforcing Bars
ASTM A937/A937M-12	Standard Test Method for Determining Interlaminar Resistance of Insulating Coatings Using Two Adjacent Test Surfaces
ASTM A938-07 (2013)	Standard Test Method for Torsion Testing of Wire
ASTM A939/A939M-15	Standard Practice for Ultrasonic Examination from Bored Surfaces of Cylindrical Forgings
ASTM A940/A940M-06 (2011)	Standard Specification for Vacuum Treated Steel Forgings, Alloy, Differentially Heat Treated, for Turbine Rotors
ASTM A941-13b	Standard Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferroalloys
ASTM A942/A942M-95 (2012)	Standard Specification for Centrifugally Cast White Iron/Gray Iron Dual Metal Abrasion-Resistant Roll Shells
ASTM A943/A943M-01 (2014)	Standard Specification for Spray-Formed Seamless Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes
ASTM A944-10	Standard Test Method for Comparing Bond Strength of Steel Reinforcing Bars to Concrete Using Beam-End Specimens
ASTM A945/A945M-06 (2011)	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate with Low Carbon and Restricted Sulfur for Improved Weldability, Formability, and Toughness
ASTM A947M-13	Standard Specification for Textured Stainless Steel Sheet [Metric]
ASTM A949/A949M-01 (2014)	Standard Specification for Spray-Formed Seamless Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe
ASTM A950/A950M-11	Standard Specification for Fusion Bonded Epoxy-Coated Structural Steel H-Piles and Sheet Piling
ASTM A951/A951M-14	Standard Specification for Steel Wire for Masonry Joint Reinforcement
ASTM A952/A952M-02 (2010)	Standard Specification for Forged Grade 80 and Grade 100 Steel Lifting Components and Welded Attachment Links
ASTM A955M/ A 955M-15	Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Stainless-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A956-12	Standard Test Method for Leeb Hardness Testing of Steel Products
ASTM A957/A957M-15	Standard Specification for Investment Castings, Steel and Alloy, Common Requirements, for General Industrial Use
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Standard Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, and Alloy, with Tensile Requirements, Chemical Requirements Similar to Standard Wrought Grades
ASTM A959-11	Standard Guide for Specifying Harmonized Standard Grade Compositions for Wrought Stainless Steels
ASTM A960/A960M-14a	Standard Specification for Common Requirements for Wrought Steel Piping Fittings
ASTM A961/A961M-14	Standard Specification for Common Requirements for Steel Flanges, Forged Fittings, Valves, and Parts for Piping Applications
ASTM A962/A962M-14a	Standard Specification for Common Requirements for Bolting Intended for Use at Any Temperature from Cryogenic to the Creep Range
ASTM A964/A964M-03 (2011)	Standard Specification for Corrugated Steel Box Culverts
ASTM A965/A965M-14	Standard Specification for Steel Forgings, Austenitic, for Pressure and High Temperature Parts
ASTM A966/A966M-15	Standard Practice for Magnetic Particle Examination of Steel Forgings Using Alternating Current
ASTM A967/A967M-13	Standard Specification for Chemical Passivation Treatments for Stainless Steel Parts
ASTM A968/A968M-96 (2014)	Standard Specification for Chromium, Chromium-Nickel, and Silicon Alloy Steel Bars and Shapes for Corrosion and Heat-Resisting Service
ASTM A970/A970M-15	Standard Specification for Headed Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A971/A971M-10	Standard Test Method for Measuring Edge Taper and Crown of Flat-Rolled Electrical Steel Coils
ASTM A972/A972M-00 (2010)	Standard Specification for Fusion Bonded Epoxy-Coated Pipe Piles
ASTM A973/A973M-07 (2012)	Standard Specification for Grade 100 Alloy Steel Chain
ASTM A974-97 (2011)	Standard Specification for Welded Wire Fabric Gabions and Gabion Mattresses (Metallic Coated or Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Coated)
ASTM A975-11	Standard Specification for Double-Twisted Hexagonal Mesh Gabions and Revet Mattresses (Metallic-Coated Steel Wire or Metallic-Coated Steel Wire With Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Coating)
ASTM A976-13	Standard Classification of Insulating Coatings for Electrical Steels by Composition, Relative Insulating Ability and Application
ASTM A977/A977M-07 (2013)	Standard Test Method for Magnetic Properties of High-Coercivity Permanent Magnet Materials Using Hysteresisgraphs

Standard	Title
ASTM A978/A978M-08 (2013)	Standard Specification for Composite Ribbed Steel Pipe, Precoated and Polyethylene Lined for Gravity Flow Sanitary Sewers, Storm Sewers, and Other Special Applications
ASTM A979/A979M-03 (2014)	Standard Specification for Concrete Pavements and Linings Installed in Corrugated Steel Structures in the Field
ASTM A980/A980M-11	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, Ultra High Strength Cold Rolled
ASTM A981/A981M-11	Standard Test Method for Evaluating Bond Strength for 0.600-in. [15.24-mm] Diameter Steel Prestressing Strand, Grade 270 [1860], Uncoated, Used in Prestressed Ground Anchors
ASTM A982/A982M-10 (2015)	Standard Specification for Steel Forgings, Stainless, for Compressor and Turbine Airfoils
ASTM A983/A983M-06 (2011)	Standard Specification for Continuous Grain Flow Forged Carbon and Alloy Steel Crankshafts for Medium Speed Diesel Engines
ASTM A985/A985M-14	Standard Specification for Steel Investment Castings General Requirements, for Pressure-Containing Parts
ASTM A986/A986M-01 (2011)	Standard Specification for Magnetic Particle Examination of Continuous Grain Flow Crankshaft Forgings
ASTM A987/A987M-09 (2014)	Standard Practice for Measuring Shape Characteristics of Tin Mill Products
ASTM A988/A988M-15	Standard Specification for Hot Isostatically-Pressed Stainless Steel Flanges, Fittings, Valves, and Parts for High Temperature Service
ASTM A989/A989M-15	Standard Specification for Hot Isostatically-Pressed Alloy Steel Flanges, Fittings, Valves, and Parts for High Temperature Service
ASTM A990/A990M-14a	Standard Specification for Castings, Iron-Nickel-Chromium and Nickel Alloys, Specially Controlled for Pressure Retaining Parts for Corrosion Service
ASTM A991/A991M-10 (2015)	Standard Test Method for Conducting Temperature Uniformity Surveys of Furnaces Used to Heat Treat Steel Products
ASTM A992/A992M-11	Standard Specification for Structural Steel Shapes
ASTM A994-13	Standard Guide for Editorial Procedures and Form of Product Specifications for Steel, Stainless Steel, and Related Alloys
ASTM A995/A995M-13	Standard Specification for Castings, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex) Stainless Steel, for Pressure-Containing Parts
ASTM A996/A996M-15	Standard Specification for Rail-Steel and Axle-Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A997-08 (2012)	Standard Practice for Investment Castings, Surface Acceptance Standards, Visual Examination
ASTM A998/A998M-12	Standard Practice for Structural Design of Reinforcements for Fittings in Factory-Made Corrugated Steel Pipe for Sewers and Other Applications
ASTM A999/A999M-14	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe
ASTM A1000/A1000M-11	Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Carbon and Alloy Specialty Spring Quality
ASTM A1001-01 (2010)	Standard Specification for High Strength Steel Castings in Heavy Sections
ASTM A1002-10	Standard Specification for Castings, Nickel-Aluminum Ordered Alloy
ASTM A1003/A1003M-15	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Carbon, Metallic- and Nonmetallic-Coated for Cold-Formed Framing Members
ASTM A1004/A1004M-99 (2014)	Standard Practice for Establishing Conformance to the Minimum Expected Corrosion Characteristics of Metallic, Painted-Metallic, and Nonmetallic-Coated Steel Sheet Intended for Use as Cold Formed Framing Members
ASTM A1007-15	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Wire for Wire Rope
ASTM A1008/A1008M-15	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable
ASTM A1009-05 (2010)	Standard Specification for Soft Magnetic MnZn Ferrite Core Materials for High Frequency (10 kHz-1 MHz) Power Transformer and Filter Inductor Applications
ASTM A1010/ A 1010M-13	Standard Specification for Higher-Strength Martensitic Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
ASTM A1012-10	Standard Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic, Austenitic and Duplex Alloy Steel Condenser and Heat Exchanger Tubes With Integral Fins
ASTM A1013-00 (2013)	Standard Test Method for High-Frequency (10 kHz-1 MHz) Core Loss of Soft Magnetic Core Components at Controlled Temperatures Using the Voltmeter-Ammeter-Wattmeter Method
ASTM A1014/A1014M-10	Standard Specification for Precipitation-Hardening Bolting (UNS N07718) for High Temperature Service
ASTM A1015-01 (2014)	Standard Guide for Videoboscoping of Tubular Products for Sanitary Applications
ASTM A1016/A1016M-14	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Ferritic Alloy Steel, Austenitic Alloy Steel, and Stainless Steel Tubes
ASTM A1017/A1017M-11	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum-Tungsten
ASTM A1018/A1018M-10	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Heavy-Thickness Coils, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Commercial, Drawing, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
ASTM A1020/A1020M-02 (2012)	Standard Specification for Steel Tubes, Carbon and Carbon Manganese, Fusion Welded, for Boiler, Superheater, Heat Exchanger and Condenser Applications
ASTM A1021/A1021M-05 (2015)	Standard Specification for Martensitic Stainless Steel Forgings and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service

Standard	Title
ASTM A1022/A1022M-15	Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain Stainless Steel Wire and Welded Wire for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A1023/A1023M-15	Standard Specification for Stranded Carbon Steel Wire Ropes for General Purposes
ASTM A1024/A1024M-02 (2012)	Standard Specification for Steel Line Pipe, Black, Plain-End, Seamless
ASTM A1025/A1025M-10	Standard Specification for Ferroalloys and Other Alloying Materials, General Requirements
ASTM A1028-03 (2015)	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bars for Compressor and Turbine Airfoils
ASTM A1030/A1030M-11	Standard Practice for Measuring Flatness Characteristics of Steel Sheet Products
ASTM A1031/A1031M-12	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Heavy-Thickness Coils, Alloy, Drawing Steel and Structural Steel, Hot-Rolled
ASTM A1032-15	Standard Test Method for Hydrogen Embrittlement Resistance for Steel Wire Hard Drawn Used for Prestressed Concrete Pipe
ASTM A1033-10 (2015)	Standard Practice for Quantitative Measurement and Reporting of Hypoeutectoid Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Phase Transformations
ASTM A1034/A1034M-10a	Standard Test Methods for Testing Mechanical Splices for Steel Reinforcing Bars
ASTM A1035/A1035M-15	Standard Specification for Deformed and Plain, Low-Carbon, Chromium, Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
ASTM A1036-04 (2009)	Standard Guide for Measuring Power Frequency Magnetic Properties of Flat-Rolled Electrical Steels Using Small Single Sheet Testers
ASTM A1037/A1037M-05 (2012)	Standard Specification for Steel Line Pipe, Black, Furnace-Butt-Welded
ASTM A1038-13	Standard Test Method for Portable Hardness Testing by the Ultrasonic Contact Impedance Method
ASTM A1039/A1039M-13	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Hot Rolled, Carbon, Commercial, Structural, and High-Strength Low-Alloy, Produced by the Twin-Roll Casting Process
ASTM A1040-10	Standard Guide for Specifying Harmonized Standard Grade Compositions for Wrought Carbon, Low-Alloy, and Alloy Steels
ASTM A1043/A1043M-14	Standard Specification for Structural Steel with Low Yield to Tensile Ratio for Use in Buildings
ASTM A1044/A1044M-15	Standard Specification for Steel Stud Assemblies for Shear Reinforcement of Concrete
ASTM A1045-10 (2014)	Standard Specification for Flexible Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Gaskets used in Connection of Vitreous China Plumbing Fixtures to Sanitary Drainage System
ASTM A1046/A1046M-14	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Aluminum-Magnesium Alloy-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A1047/A1047M-05 (2014)	Standard Test Method for Pneumatic Leak Testing of Tubing
ASTM A1048/A1048M-06 (2011)	Standard Specification for Pressure Vessel Forgings, Alloy Steel, Higher Strength Chromium-Molybdenum-Tungsten for Elevated Temperature Service
ASTM A1049/A1049M-10 (2015)	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Forgings, Ferritic/Austenitic (Duplex), for Pressure Vessels and Related Components
ASTM A1053/A1053M-12	Standard Specification for Welded Ferritic-Martensitic Stainless Steel Pipe
ASTM A1054-14	Standard Specification for Sintered Ceramic Ferrite Permanent Magnets
ASTM A1055/A1055M-10	Standard Specification for Zinc and Epoxy Dual-Coated Steel Reinforcing Bars
ASTM A1056-12	Standard Specification for Cast Iron Couplings Used for Joining Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings
ASTM A1057/A1057-08 (2014)	Standard Specification for Steel, Structural Tubing, Cold Formed, Welded, Carbon, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A1058-14	Standard Test Methods for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products-Metric
ASTM A1059/A1059M-08 (2013)	Standard Specification for Zinc Alloy Thermo-Diffusion Coatings (TDC) on Steel Fasteners, Hardware, and Other Products
ASTM A1060/A1060M-14	Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete
ASTM A1061/A1061M-09	Standard Test Methods for Testing Multi-Wire Steel Strand
ASTM A1062-10	Standard Specification for Steel Castings Sampling
ASTM A1063/A1063M-11a	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Twin-Rolled Cast, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A1064/A1064M-15	Standard Specification for Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete
ASTM A1065/A1065M-15	Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Electric-Fusion (Arc) Welded High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Tubing in Shapes, with 50 ksi [345 MPa] Minimum Yield Point
ASTM A1066/A1066M-11	Standard Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate Produced by Thermo-Mechanical Controlled Process (TMCP)
ASTM A1067/A1067M-12a	Standard Specification for Test Coupons for Steel Castings
ASTM A1068-10 (2015)	Standard Practice for Life-Cycle Cost Analysis of Corrosion Protection Systems on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A1069/A1069M-11	Standard Specifications for Laser-Fused Stainless Steel Bars, Plates, and Shapes
ASTM A1071/A1071M-11	Standard Test Method for Evaluating Hygrothermal Corrosion Resistance of Permanent Magnet Alloys
ASTM A1072/A1072M-11	Standard Specification for Zinc-5% Aluminum (Hot-Dip) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
ASTM A1073/A1073M-14	Standard Practice for Using Hand Micrometers to Measure the Thickness of Nonmetallic-Coated Steel Sheet
ASTM A1074-11	Standard Specification for Hot Tin and Hot Tin/Lead Dip on Ferrous and Non-Ferrous Metals

Standard	Title
ASTM A1075-12	Standard Specification for Flanged Steel U-Channel Posts
ASTM A1076/A1076M-13	Standard Specification for Cold Formed Carbon Structural Steel Tubing Made from Metallic Precoated Sheet Steel
ASTM A1077/A1077M-14	Standard Specification for Structural Steel with Improved Yield Strength at High Temperature for Use in Buildings
ASTM A1078/A1078M-12	Standard Specification for Epoxy-Coated Steel Dowels for Concrete Pavement
ASTM A1079-13	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Complex Phase (CP), Dual Phase (DP) and Transformation Induced Plasticity (TRIP), Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A1080-15	Standard Practice for Hot Isostatic Pressing of Steel, Stainless Steel, and Related Alloy Castings
ASTM A1081/A1081M-12	Standard Test Method for Evaluating Bond of Seven-Wire Steel Prestressing Strand
ASTM A1082/A1082M-15	Standard Specification for High Strength Precipitation Hardening and Duplex Stainless Steel Bolting for Special Purpose Applications
ASTM A1083/A1083M-12	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, Produced by Twin-Roll Casting Process
ASTM A1084-15	Standard Test Method for Detecting Detrimental Phases in Lean Duplex Austenitic/Ferritic Stainless Steels
ASTM A1085-13	Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded Carbon Steel Hollow Structural Sections (HSS)
ASTM A1086-13	Standard Specification for Thin-Gauge Nonoriented Electrical Steel Fully Processed Types
ASTM A1087/A1087M-13	Standard Practice for Using Hand Calipers to Measure the Width of Steel Sheet
ASTM A1088-13	Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Complex Phase (CP), Dual Phase (DP) and Transformation Induced Plasticity (TRIP)
ASTM A1089/A1089M-14	Standard Specification for Highly Loaded Anti-Friction Bearing Steel
ASTM A1090/A1090M-14	Standard Specification for Forged Rings and Hollows Produced from Steels with Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance
ASTM A1092-15	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, as Cold-Reduced, for Conversion to Annealed Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet, and Hot Dip Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet
ASTM A1094/A1094M-15	Standard Specification for Continuous Hot-Dip Galvanized Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement

Appendix

2

***DISCONTINUED
FERROUS METAL STANDARDS***

ASTM STANDARDS

Discontinued	Replaced By
A4 (1965)	A3 – Steel Joint Bars, Low, Medium and High Carbon (Non-Heat-Treated)
A5 (1979)	A3 – Steel Joint Bars, Low, Medium and High Carbon (Non-Heat-Treated)
A7 (1967)	A36/A36M – Carbon Structural Steel A283/A283M – Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates A306 – Discontinued 1975; Replaced by A663/A663M – Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, Mechanical Properties, and A675/A675M – Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, Mechanical Properties
A8 (1963)	No Replacement
A9 (1940)	No Replacement
A10 (1970)	A283/A283M – Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates
A11 (1930)	A113 – Discontinued 1979; No Replacement
A12 (1934)	A131/A131M – Structural Steel for Ships
A13 (1934)	A131/A131M – Structural Steel for Ships
A14 (1950)	A68 – Discontinued 1975; Replaced by A689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs
A15 (1969)	A615/A615M – Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A16 (1969)	A616 – Discontinued 1999; Replaced by A996/A996M – Magnetic Particle Examination of Steel Forgings Using Alternating Current
A17 (1945)	A273 – Discontinued 1975; Replaced by A711/A711M – Steel Forging Stock A274 – Discontinued 1975; Replaced by A711/A711M – Steel Forging Stock
A18 (1940)	A236 – Discontinued 1981; No Replacement
A19 (1936)	A236 – Discontinued 1981; No Replacement
A21 (2003)	No Replacement
A22 (1934)	A57 – Discontinued 1966; Replaced by A504/A504M – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels
A23 (1917)	A57 – Discontinued 1966; Replaced by A504/A504M – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels
A24 (1917)	A57 – Discontinued 1966; Replaced by A504/A504M – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels
A25 (1993)	A504/A504M – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels
A26 (1966)	A551/A551M – Carbon Steel Tires for Railway and Rapid Transit Applications
A28 (1925)	A83 – Discontinued 1967; Replaced by A192/A192M – Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service
A30 (1964)	No Replacement
A32 (1927)	A107 – Discontinued 1968; Replaced by A575 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, M-Grades, and A576 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality A108 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Cold Finished, Standard Quality
A33 (1937)	E30 – Discontinued 1995; No Replacement
A35 (1937)	No Replacement
A37 (1936)	No Replacement
A38 (1924)	A83 – Discontinued 1967; Replaced by A192/A192M – Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service
A39 (1920)	A84 – Discontinued 1972; No Replacement
A40 (1920)	A84 – Discontinued 1972; No Replacement
A41 (1956)	No Replacement
A42 (1972)	No Replacement
A43 (1992)	No Replacement
A44 (1955)	A377 – Index of Specifications for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe
A45 (1943)	A377 – Index of Specifications for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe
A46 (1943)	No Replacement
A47M (1998)	A47/A47M – Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
A48M (2000)	A48/A48M – Gray Iron Castings
A50 (1937)	A183 – Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts
A51 (1937)	A183 – Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts
A52 (1925)	A83 – Discontinued 1967; Replaced by A192/A192M – Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service
A54 (1927)	A107 – Discontinued 1968; Replaced by A575 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, M-Grades, and A576 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality A108 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Cold Finished, Standard Quality
A55 (1937)	E30 – Discontinued 1995; No Replacement
A56 (1972)	No Replacement
A57 (1966)	A504/A504M – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels

Discontinued	Replaced By
A58 (1943)	A689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs
A59 (1966)	A689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs
A60 (1966)	A689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs
A61 (1969)	A616 – Discontinued 1999; Replaced by A996/A996M – Magnetic Particle Examination of Steel Forgings Using Alternating Current
A62 (1949)	No Replacement
A63 (1941)	A237 – Discontinued 1975; Replaced by A668/A668M – Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use A238 – Discontinued 1989; Replaced by A730 – Discontinued 2004; Replaced by A668/A668M – Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use
A64 (1937)	E30 – Discontinued 1995; No Replacement
A68 (1975)	A689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs
A69 (1927)	No Replacement
A70 (1947)	A285/A285M – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Low- and Intermediate-Tensile Strength
A71 (1937)	No Replacement
A72 (1972)	No Replacement
A73 (1972)	No Replacement
A75 (1921)	A47/A47M – Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
A76 (1981)	A183 – Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts
A77 (1935)	No Replacement
A78 (1947)	A283/A283M – Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates
A79 (1921)	A84 – Discontinued 1972; No Replacement
A80 (1927)	A107 – Discontinued 1968; Replaced by A575 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, M-Grades, and A576 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality A108 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Cold Finished, Standard Quality
A81 (1972)	No Replacement
A82/A82M (2013)	A1064/A1064M – Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete
A83 (1967)	A192/A192M – Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service
A84 (1972)	No Replacement
A85 (1953)	No Replacement
A86 (1963)	No Replacement
A87 (1947)	A27/A27M – Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application
A88 (1933)	A48/A48M – Gray Iron Castings
A89 (1947)	A285/A285M – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Low- and Intermediate-Tensile Strength
A91 (1940)	No Replacement
A92 (1937)	No Replacement
A93 (1965)	A525/A525M – Discontinued 1994; Replaced by A653/A653M – Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process, and A924/A924M – General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
A94 (1966)	No Replacement
A95 (1957)	A216/A216M – Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding, for High-Temperature Service
A96 (1965)	A193/A193M – Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for High Temperature or High Pressure Service and Other Special Purpose Applications
A97 (1935)	No Replacement
A98 (1992)	No Replacement
A103 (1939)	E32 – Discontinued 2015; No Replacement
A104 (1939)	E31 – Discontinued 1995; No Replacement
A107 (1968)	A575 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, M-Grades A576 – Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality
A109M (1998)	A109/A109M – Steel, Strip, Carbon (0.25 Maximum Percent), Cold-Rolled
A110 (1936)	A90/A90M – Test Method for Weight [Mass] of Coating on Iron and Steel Articles with Zinc or Zinc-Alloy Coatings
A112 (1990)	No Replacement
A113 (1979)	No Replacement
A114 (1940)	No Replacement
A115 (1937)	No Replacement
A117 (1956)	A392 – Zinc-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric
A118 (1933)	No Replacement

Discontinued	Replaced By
A119 (1942)	E44 – Discontinued 1993; Replaced by A919 – Discontinued 1999; Replaced by A941 – Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferroalloys
A120 (1987)	A53/A53M – Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
A122 (1963)	A475 – Zinc-Coated Steel Wire Strand
A124 (1940)	No Replacement
A127 (1949)	Redesignated A340 – Terminology of Symbols and Definitions Relating to Magnetic Testing
A129 (1969)	No Replacement
A130 (1937)	E30 – Discontinued 1995; No Replacement
A133 (1941)	A237 – Discontinued 1975; Replaced by A668/A668M – Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use A238 – Discontinued 1989; Replaced by A730 – Discontinued 2004; Replaced by A668/A668M – Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use
A136 (1945)	No Replacement
A137 (1943)	No Replacement
A138 (1945)	No Replacement
A140 (1935)	No Replacement
A141 (1967)	A502 – Rivets, Steel, Structural
A142 (1977)	A716 – Ductile Iron Culvert Pipe
A145 (1940)	A132 – Ferromolybdenum
A147 (1984)	No Replacement
A149 (1940)	A212 – Discontinued 1967; Replaced by A515/A515M – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service, and A516/A516M – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service
A150 (1940)	A212 – Discontinued 1967; Replaced by A515/A515M – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service, and A516/A516M – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service
A151 (1938)	No Replacement
A152 (1972)	No Replacement
A154 (1936)	A180 – Discontinued 1937; Replaced by A27/A27M – Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application
A155 (1978)	A671/A671M – Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures A672/A672M – Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for High-Pressure Service at Moderate Temperatures A691/A691M – Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe, Electric Fusion-Welded for High-Pressure Service at High Temperatures
A156 (1936)	A146 – Molybdenum Oxide Products
A157 (1953)	A217/A217M – Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service A351/A351 – Castings, Austenitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts
A158 (1953)	A335/A335M – Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A160 (1969)	A617 – Discontinued 1999; Replaced by A996/A996M – Rail-Steel and Axle-Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A161 (1999)	A192/A192M – Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High Pressure Service A209/A209M – Seamless Carbon-Molybdenum Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
A162 (1973)	No Replacement
A163 (1972)	No Replacement
A164 (1981)	B663 – Silver-Tungsten Carbide Electrical Contact Material
A165 (1988)	B766 – Electrodeposited Coatings of Cadmium
A166 (1968)	B456 – Electrodeposited Coatings of Copper Plus Nickel Plus Chromium and Nickel Plus Chromium
A167 (2014)	No Replacement
A168 (1947)	A296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A743/A743M – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A744/A744M – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A297/A297M – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A169 (1947)	A296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A743/A743M – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A744/A744M – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A297/A297M – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application

Discontinued	Replaced By
A170 (1947)	A296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A743/A743M – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A744/A744M – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A297/A297M – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A171 (1947)	A296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A743/A743M – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A744/A744M – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A297/A297M – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A172 (1947)	A296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A743/A743M – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A744/A744M – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A297/A297M – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A173 (1954)	A296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A743/A743M – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A744/A744M – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A297/A297M – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A174 (1940)	A296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A743/A743M – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A744/A744M – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A297/A297M – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A175 (1947)	A296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A743/A743M – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A744/A744M – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A297/A297M – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A176 (2015)	A240/A240M – Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications
A177 (1989)	A666 – Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel, Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar
A180 (1937)	A27/A27M – Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application
A185/A185M (2013)	A1064/A1064M – Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete
A186 (1966)	A504/A504M – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels
A187 (1943)	No Replacement
A188 (1943)	No Replacement
A189 (1972)	No Replacement
A190 (1962)	No Replacement
A191 (1942)	A239 – Practice for Locating the Thinnest Spot in a Zinc (Galvanized) Coating on Iron or Steel Articles ^{1, 2}
A195 (1966)	A502 – Rivets, Steel, Structural
A196 (1962)	No Replacement
A197M (1999)	A197/A197M – Cupola Malleable Iron
A198 (1947)	A296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A743/A743M – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A744/A744M – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A297/A297M – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A199/A199M (1995)	A200 – Discontinued 1999; Replaced by A213/A213M – Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes
A200 (1999)	A213/A213M – Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes
A201 (1967)	A515/A515M – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service A516/A516M – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service
A202/A202M (2004)	No Replacement
A205 (1967)	A233 – Discontinued 1970; No Replacement A251 – Discontinued 1970; No Replacement
A206 (1953)	A335/A335M – Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A207 (1972)	No Replacement
A208 (1941)	A239 – Practice for Locating the Thinnest Spot in a Zinc (Galvanized) Coating on Iron or Steel Articles
A211 (1993)	No Replacement
A212 (1967)	A515/A515M – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service A516/A516M – Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service

Discontinued	Replaced By
A215 (1947)	A27/A27M – Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application
A218 (1963)	A475 – Zinc-Coated Steel Wire Strand
A219 (1972)	B487 – Test Method for Measurement of Metal and Oxide Coating Thicknesses by Microscopical Examination of a Cross Section B499 – Test Method for Measurement of Coating Thicknesses by the Magnetic Method: Nonmagnetic Coatings on Magnetic Basis Metals B504 – Test Method for Measurement of Thickness of Metallic Coatings by the Coulometric Method B529 – Discontinued 1979; Replaced by B244 – Test Method for Measurement of Thickness of Anodic Coatings on Aluminum and of Other Nonconductive Coatings on Nonmagnetic Basis Metals with Eddy-Current Instruments B530 – Test Method for Measurement of Coating Thicknesses by the Magnetic Method: Electrodeposited Nickel Coatings on Magnetic and Nonmagnetic Substrates
A220M (1999)	A220/A220M – Pearlitic Malleable Iron
A221 (1947)	A296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A743/A743M – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A744/A744M – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A297/A297M – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A222 (1947)	A296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A743/A743M – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A744/A744M – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A297/A297M – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A223 (1947)	A296 – Discontinued 1980; Replaced by A743/A743M – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application, and A744/A744M – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service A297/A297M – Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat-Resistant, for General Application
A224 (1969)	G4 – Guide for Conducting Corrosion Tests in Field Applications
A226/A226M (1997)	No Replacement
A233 (1970)	No Replacement
A235 (1975)	A668/A668M – Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use
A236 (1981)	No Replacement
A237 (1975)	A668/A668M – Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use
A238 (1989)	A730 – Discontinued 2004; Replaced by A668/A668M – Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use
A241 (1979)	A67 – Steel Tie Plates, Low-Carbon and High-Carbon Hot-Worked
A243 (1975)	A668/A668M – Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use
A244 (1947)	A504/A504M – Wrought Carbon Steel Wheels
A245 (1972)	A570 – Discontinued 2000; Replaced by A1011/A1011M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength A611 – Discontinued 2000; Replaced by A1008/A1008M – Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable
A246 (1958)	A245 – Discontinued 1972; Replaced by A570 – Discontinued 2000; Replaced by A1011/A1011M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength A611 – Discontinued 2000; Replaced by A1008/A1008M – Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable
A248 (1972)	A273 – Discontinued 1975; Replaced by A711/A711M – Steel Forging Stock A274 – Discontinued 1975; Replaced by A711/A711M – Steel Forging Stock
A251 (1970)	No Replacement
A253 (1962)	No Replacement
A256 (1990)	No Replacement
A257 (1945)	A34/A34M – Practice for Sampling and Procurement Testing of Magnetic Materials
A258 (1945)	A34/A34M – Practice for Sampling and Procurement Testing of Magnetic Materials
A259 (1945)	A34/A34M – Practice for Sampling and Procurement Testing of Magnetic Materials
A260 (1966)	No Replacement
A261 (1959)	No Replacement
A267 (1954)	No Replacement
A271 (1999)	A213/A213M – Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes

Discontinued	Replaced By
A272 (1945)	E109 – Discontinued 1981; Replaced by E709 – Guide for Magnetic Particle Testing
A273 (1975)	A711/A711M – Steel Forging Stock
A274 (1975)	A711/A711M – Steel Forging Stock
A277 (1952)	A338 – Malleable Iron Flanges, Pipe Fittings, and Valve Parts for Railroad, Marine, and Other Heavy Duty Service at Temperatures Up to 650°F (345°C)
A278M (2001)	A278/A278M – Gray Iron Castings for Pressure-Containing Parts for Temperatures Up to 650oF (350oC)
A279 (1945)	G31 – Guide for Laboratory Immersion Corrosion Testing of Metals
A280 (1953)	A335/A335M – Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A281 (1947)	A27/A27M – Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application
A282 (1945)	A148/A148M – Steel Castings, High Strength, for Structural Purposes
A284/A284M (1992)	A283/A283M – Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates
A286 (1960)	A434 – Steel Bars, Alloy, Hot-Wrought or Cold-Finished, Quenched and Tempered
A287 (1955)	No Replacement
A292 (1968)	A469/A469M – Vacuum-Treated Steel Forgings for Generator Rotors
A293 (1984)	A470/A470M – Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Turbine Rotors and Shafts
A294 (1988)	A471/A471M – Vacuum-Treated Alloy Steel Forgings for Turbine Rotor Disks and Wheels
A296 (1980)	A743/A743M – Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for General Application A744/A744M – Castings, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion-Resistant, for Severe Service
A298 (1970)	No Replacement
A300 (1975)	No Replacement
A301 (1956)	A387/A387M – Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum
A303 (1970)	A570 – Discontinued 2000; Replaced by A1011/A1011M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
A305 (1968)	A615/A615M – Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement A616 – Discontinued 1999; Replaced by A996/A996M – Rail-Steel and Axle-Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement A617 – Discontinued 1999; Replaced by A996/A996M – Rail-Steel and Axle-Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A306 (1975)	A663/A663M – Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, Mechanical Properties A675/A675M – Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, Mechanical Properties
A310 (1949)	Redesignated A345 – Flat-Rolled Electrical Steels for Magnetic Applications
A315 (1952)	A335/A335M – Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A316 (1969)	No Replacement
A317 (1975)	E381 – Method of Macroetch Testing Steel Bars, Billets, Blooms, and Forgings
A318 (1976)	A370 – Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products
A321 (2007)	No Replacement
A326 (1990)	No Replacement
A327M (2011)	A327/A327M – Test Methods for Impact Testing of Cast Irons
A329 (1965)	A551/A551M – Carbon Steel Tires for Railway and Rapid Transit Applications
A330 (1954)	A370 – Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products
A331 (2004)	A108 – Steel Bar, Carbon and Alloy, Cold-Finished
A332 (1965)	A689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs
A337 (1955)	A392 – Zinc-Coated Steel Chain-Link Fence Fabric
A339 (1965)	A536 – Ductile Iron Castings
A344 (1977)	A370 – Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products A712 – Test Method for Electrical Resistivity of Soft Magnetic Alloys A717/A717M – Test Method for Surface Insulation Resistivity of Single-Strip Specimens A718 – Discontinued 1996; No Replacement A719/A719M – Test Method for Lamination Factor of Magnetic Materials A720/A720M – Test Method for Ductility of Nonoriented Electrical Steel
A346 (1998)	No Replacement
A347 (1996)	No Replacement
A349 (1984)	No Replacement
A357 (1973)	A387/A387M – Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum
A359 (1954)	A370 – Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products
A360 (1993)	No Replacement
A360M (1993)	No Replacement
A361/A361M (1995)	No Replacement

652 Discontinued Ferrous Metal Standards Appendix 2

Discontinued	Replaced By
A362 (1977)	No Replacement
A364 (1959)	A434 – Steel Bars, Alloy, Hot-Wrought or Cold-Finished, Quenched and Tempered
A365 (1968)	A619/A619M – Discontinued 1997; No Replacement A620/A620M – Discontinued 2000; Replaced by A1008/A1008M – Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable
A366/A366M (2000)	A1008/A1008M – Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable
A371 (1969)	No Replacement
A373 (1966)	Combined with A36/A36M – Carbon Structural Steel
A374 (1971)	A606/A606M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance A607 – Discontinued 2000; Replaced by A1008/A1008M – Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable, and A1011/A1011M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
A375 (1971)	A606/A606M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance A607 – Discontinued 2000; Replaced by A1008/A1008M – Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable, and A1011/A1011M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
A378 (1955)	A345 – Flat-Rolled Electrical Steels for Magnetic Applications
A379 (1955)	A345 – Flat-Rolled Electrical Steels for Magnetic Applications
A382 (1971)	No Replacement
A383 (1996)	No Replacement
A386 (1984)	A123/A123M – Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
A393 (1974)	A262 – Practices for Detecting Susceptibility to Intergranular Attack in Austenitic Stainless Steels
A395M (1998)	A395/A395M – Ferritic Ductile Iron Pressure-Retaining Castings for Use at Elevated Temperatures
A396 (1965)	A536 – Ductile Iron Castings
A397 (1958)	No Replacement
A398 (1969)	No Replacement
A399 (1969)	No Replacement
A402 (1958)	No Replacement
A404 (1974)	No Replacement
A405 (1995)	No Replacement
A406 (1965)	No Replacement
A407M (1989)	No Replacement
A408 (1968)	A615/A615M – Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A410 (1976)	No Replacement
A412 (1988)	No Replacement
A415 (1970)	A569/A569M – Discontinued 2000; Replaced by A1011/A1011M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
A417 (2008)	No Replacement
A417M (1989)	No Replacement
A419 (1971)	No Replacement
A422 (1994)	No Replacement
A425 (1970)	A569/A569M – Discontinued 2000; Replaced by A1011/A1011M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
A429 (1976)	A276 – Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes
A430/A430M (1995)	A312/A312M – Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes
A431 (1968)	A615/A615M – Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A432 (1968)	A615/A615M – Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A433 (1972)	No Replacement
A438 (2003)	No Replacement
A440 (1979)	No Replacement
A441/A441M (1988)	A572/A572M – High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel
A442/A442M (1991)	No Replacement

Discontinued	Replaced By
A443 (1966)	Combined with A370 – Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products
A444/A444M (1995)	A929/A929M – Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process for Corrugated Steel Pipe
A445 (1974)	A395/A395M – Ferritic Ductile Iron Pressure-Retaining Castings for Use at Elevated Temperatures
A446/A446M (1994)	A653/A653M – Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process A924/A924M – General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
A448 (1976)	No Replacement
A452 (1995)	No Replacement
A454 (1980)	No Replacement
A457 (1990)	No Replacement
A458 (1991)	No Replacement
A461 (1971)	A564/A564M – Hot-Rolled and Cold-Finished Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes A637 – Discontinued; Redesignated B637 – Precipitation-Hardening and Cold Worked Nickel Alloy Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for Moderate or High-Temperature Service A638 – Precipitation Hardening Iron Base Superalloy Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service A639 – Discontinued; Redesignated B639 – Precipitation Hardening Cobalt-Containing Alloys (UNS R30155 and UNS R30816) Rod, Bar, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service
A462 (1970)	E165 – Practice for Liquid Penetrant Examination for General Industry
A464 (1968)	A376/A376M – Seamless Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
A465 (1975)	No Replacement
A468 (1969)	A6/A6M – General Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes, and Sheet Piling A341/A341M – Test Method for Direct Current Magnetic Properties of Materials Using D-C Permeameters and the Ballistic Test Methods
A476M (2000)	A476/A476M – Ductile Iron Castings for Paper Mill Dryer Rolls
A477 (1991)	No Replacement
A486/A486M (1987)	No Replacement
A496/A496M (2013)	A1064/A1064M – Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete
A497/A497M (2013)	A1064/A1064M – Carbon-Steel Wire and Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete
A502 (1999)*	No Replacement
A509 (1983)	A788/A788M – Steel Forgings, General Requirements
A510M (2011)	A510/A510M – General Requirements for Wire Rods and Coarse Round Wire, Carbon Steel, and Alloy Steel
A518 M (1999)	A518/A518 M – Corrosion-Resistant High-Silicon Iron Castings
A520 (2000)	No Replacement
A525 (1994)	A653/A653M – Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process A924/A924M – General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
A525M (1994)	A653/A653M – Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process A924/A924M – General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
A526/A526M (1994)	A653/A653M – Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process A924/A924M – General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
A527/A527M (1994)	A653/A653M – Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process A924/A924M – General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
A528/A528M (1994)	A653/A653M – Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process A924/A924M – General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
A535 (1998)	No Replacement
A538/A538M (1989)	No Replacement
A539 (2004)	No Replacement
A544 (1991)	No Replacement
A545 (1991)	No Replacement
A546 (1991)	No Replacement
A547 (1991)	No Replacement
A548 (1991)	No Replacement
A549 (1991)	No Replacement
A552 (1974)	A689 – Carbon and Alloy Steel Bars for Springs
A557/A557M (1995)	A178/A178M – Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel and Carbon-Manganese Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes

Discontinued	Replaced By
A558 (1969)	No Replacement
A559 (1969)	No Replacement
A566 (1984)	No Replacement
A567/A567M (1985)	No Replacement
A568M (1990)	A568/A568M – Steel, Sheet, Carbon, Structural, and High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, General Requirements for
A569/A569M (2000)	A1011/A1011M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
A570/A570M (2000)	A1011/A1011M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
A571M (2001)	A571/A571M – Austenitic Ductile Iron Castings for Pressure-Containing Parts Suitable for Low-Temperature Service
A583 (2004)	No Replacement
A584 (2002)	A116 – Metallic-Coated, Steel Woven Wire Fence Fabric
A585 (2002)	A121 – Metallic-Coated Carbon Steel Barbed Wire
A590 (1984)	No Replacement
A591/A591M (2005)	A879/A879M – Steel Sheet, Zinc Coated by the Electrolytic Process for Applications Requiring Designation of the Coating Mass on Each Surface
A593 (1976)	No Replacement
A594 (1986)	No Replacement
A599 (1992)	A599/A599M – Tin Mill Products, Electrolytic Tin-Coated, Cold-Rolled Sheet
A605/A605M (1987)	No Replacement
A607 (2000)	A1008/A1008M – Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable, and A1011/A1011M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
A611 (2000)	A1008/A1008M – Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable
A613 (1984)	No Replacement
A614 (1986)	No Replacement
A615M (1993)	A615/A615M – Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A616/A616M (1999)	A996/A996M – Rail-Steel and Axle-Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A617/A617M (1999)	A996/A996M – Rail-Steel and Axle-Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A619/A619M (1997)	No Replacement
A620/A620M (2000)	A1008/A1008M – Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable
A621/A621M (1997)	No Replacement
A622/A622M (2000)	A1011/A1011M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
A624M (1995)	A624/A624M – Tin Mill Products, Electrolytic Tin Plate, Single Reduced
A625M (1992)	A625/A625M – Tin Mill Products, Black Plate, Single Reduced
A626M (1995)	A626/A626M – Tin Mill Products, Electrolytic Tin Plate, Double Reduced
A628 (1981)	No Replacement
A629 (2004)	A627 – Test Methods for Tool-Resisting Steel Bars, Flats, and Shapes for Detention and Correctional Facilities
A631 (1993)	A583 – Discontinued 2004; No Replacement
A634 (1977)	No Replacement
A635M (1990)	A635/A635M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Heavy-Thickness Coils, Hot-Rolled, Alloy, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, General Requirements for
A637 (1981)	Redesignated B637 – Precipitation-Hardening and Cold Worked Nickel Alloy Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for Moderate or High-Temperature Service
A639 (1980)	Redesignated B639 – Precipitation Hardening Cobalt-Containing Alloys (UNS R30155 and UNS R30816) Rod, Bar, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service
A641M (1997)	A641/A641M – Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Carbon Steel Wire
A642/A642M (1994)	A653/A653M – Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process A924/A924M – General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
A643 (1982)	No Replacement
A647 (1981)	No Replacement
A650M (1988)	A650/A650M – Tin Mill Products, Black Plate, Double Reduced
A651 (1986)	No Replacement

Discontinued	Replaced By
A652 (1983)	No Replacement
A654 (1983)	No Replacement
A655 (1983)	No Replacement
A658/A658M (1988)	No Replacement
A661	Not Yet Assigned
A665 (1987)	A876 – Flat-Rolled, Grain-Oriented, Silicon-Iron, Electrical Steel, Fully Processed Types
A665M (1987)	A876 – Flat-Rolled, Grain-Oriented, Silicon-Iron, Electrical Steel, Fully Processed Types
A667M (1987)	A667/A667M – Centrifugally Cast Dual Metal (Gray and White Cast Iron) Cylinders
A669 (1983)	A789/A789M – Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
A670 (1979)	Redesignated B670 – Precipitation-Hardening Nickel Alloy (UNS N07718) Plate, Sheet, and Strip for High-Temperature Service
A676 (1990)	No Replacement
A677M (2000)	A677 – Nonoriented Electrical Steel Fully Processed Types
A678/A678M (2010)	No Replacement
A680/A680M (1986)	A684/A684M – Steel, Strip, High-Carbon, Cold-Rolled
A682/A682M (2009)	A684/A684M – Steel, Strip, High-Carbon, Cold-Rolled
A683M (1999)	A683 – Nonoriented Electrical Steel, Semiprocessed Types
A685 (1985)	A681 – Tool Steels Alloy
A687 (1999)	No Replacement
A692 (1995)	A209/A209M – Seamless Carbon-Molybdenum Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes
A695 (2002)	No Replacement
A699 (1985)	No Replacement
A708 (1988)	No Replacement
A714 (2014)	No Replacement
A715 (2000)	A1008/A1008M – Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable, and A1011/A1011M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
A718 (1996)	No Replacement
A725 (1988)	A876 – Flat-Rolled, Grain-Oriented, Silicon-Iron, Electrical Steel, Fully Processed Types
A725M (1988)	A876M – Discontinued 1998; Replaced by A876 – Flat-Rolled, Grain-Oriented, Silicon-Iron, Electrical Steel, Fully Processed Types
A726M (1998)	A726 – Cold-Rolled Magnetic Lamination Quality Steel, Semiprocessed Types
A728	Not Yet Assigned
A730 (2004)	A668/A668M – Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use
A731/A731M (1995)	A268/A268M – Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
A749M (1991)	A749/A749M – Steel, Strip, Carbon and High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled, General Requirements for
A750 (2004)	No Replacement
A752 (2011)	A510/A510M – General Requirements for Wire Rods and Coarse Round Wire, Carbon Steel, and Alloy Steel
A752M (2011)	A510/A510M – General Requirements for Wire Rods and Coarse Round Wire, Carbon Steel, and Alloy Steel
A766/A766M (1989)	No Replacement
A771/A771M (2004)	No Replacement
A776	Not Yet Assigned
A777 (1995)	No Replacement
A782/A782M (2010)	No Replacement
A783 (1986)	No Replacement
A784 (1987)	No Replacement
A785 (1987)	No Replacement
A791/A791M (1995)	A268/A268M – Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
A792M (1994)	A792/A792M – Steel Sheet, 55 % Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
A797 (1988)	No Replacement
A806/A806M (1995)	No Replacement
A808/A808M (2005)	A656/A656M – Hot-Rolled Structural Steel, High-Strength Low-Alloy Plate with Improved Formability
A812/A812M (1997)	No Replacement
A816/A816M (1994)	A653/A653M – Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process A924/A924M – General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process

Discontinued	Replaced By
A819 (1995)	A929/A929M – Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process for Corrugated Steel Pipe
A825 (1989)	No Replacement
A826/A826M (2004)	No Replacement
A828	Not Yet Assigned
A831/A831M (2005)	No Replacement
A840/A840M (2011)	No Replacement
A843 (1987)	A876 – Flat-Rolled, Grain-Oriented, Silicon-Iron, Electrical Steel, Fully Processed Types
A845 (2005)	No Replacement
A846 (2005)	No Replacement
A850 (1990)	No Replacement
A851 (2002)	No Replacement
A852/A852M (2010)	No Replacement
A863 (1990)	No Replacement
A864/A864M (1997)	No Replacement
A868	Not Yet Assigned
A869	Not Yet Assigned
A870	Not Yet Assigned
A873/A873M (1997)	No Replacement
A874M (1999)	A874/A874M – Ferritic Ductile Iron Castings Suitable for Low-Temperature Service
A876M (1998)	A876 – Flat-Rolled, Grain-Oriented, Silicon-Iron, Electrical Steel, Fully Processed Types
A880 (2004)	No Replacement
A883/A883M (2006)	No Replacement
A885/A885M (2006)	No Replacement
A897M (2001)	A897/A897M – Austempered Ductile Iron Castings
A900	A900/A900M – Test Method for Lamination Factor of Amorphous Magnetic Strip
A907/A907M (2001)	A1018/A1018M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Heavy-Thickness Coils, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Commercial, Drawing, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
A916 (1995)	A929/A929M – Steel Sheet Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process for Corrugated Steel Pipe
A919 (1999)	A941 – Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys and Ferroalloys
A935/A935M (2001)	A1018/A1018M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Heavy-Thickness Coils, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Commercial, Drawing, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
A936/A936M (2001)	A1018/A1018M – Steel, Sheet and Strip, Heavy-Thickness Coils, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Commercial, Drawing, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
A946 (2012)	No Replacement
A948	Not listed
A953 (2005)	No Replacement
A954 (2005)	No Replacement
A963/A963M (2000)	A1008/A1008M – Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable
A969/A969M (2000)	A1008/A1008M – Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardenable
A984/A984M (2014)	No Replacement
A993 (2004)	No Replacement
A995	A995/A995M – Castings, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex) Stainless Steel, for Pressure-Containing Parts
A1005/A1005M (2014)	No Replacement
A1006/A1006M (2014)	No Replacement
A1019/A1019M (2012)	No Replacement
A1026 (2007)	No Replacement
A1027	Not listed
A1029	Not listed
A1041/A1041M (2013)	No Replacement
A1042/A1042M (2015)	No Replacement
A1050	Not listed
A1051	Not listed
A1052	Not listed

Discontinued	Replaced By
A1070	Not listed
A1091	Not listed
A1093	Not listed

*Note: A502-93 (Standard Specification for Steel Structural Rivets) was withdrawn in 1999. A502-03 (Standard Specification for Rivets, Steel, Structural) became an active standard, and has been reappraised in 2015.

AFNOR STANDARDS

Discontinued	Replaced By
NF A32-053:1992	No Replacement
NF A49-141:1978	No Replacement
NF A49-214:1978	No Replacement
NF A49-244:1993	EN 10217-7:2014
NF A49-247:1981	EN 10217-7:2014
NF A49-250:1979	No Replacement
NF A49-317:1980	EN 10297-2:2005

DIN STANDARD

Discontinued	Replaced By
DIN 1615:1984	No Replacement

BSI STANDARDS

Discontinued	Replaced By
BS 3605-1:1991 AMD 2:1997	EN 10216-5:2013
BS 3605-2:1991 AMD 1:1997	EN 10217-7:2014
BS 6258:1988 A1:1992	EN 10294-1:2005 and EN 10294-2:2012

EN STANDARDS

Discontinued	Replaced By
EN 10016-1	EN ISO 16120-1
EN 10016-2	EN ISO 16120-2
EN 10016-3	EN ISO 16120-3
EN 10016-4	EN ISO 16120-4
EN 10113-1	EN 10025-1, EN 10025-3, EN 10025-4
EN 10113-2	EN 10025-1, EN 10025-3
EN 10113-3	EN 10025-1, EN 10025-4
EN 10137-1	EN 10025-1, EN 10025-6
EN 10137-2	EN 10025-1, EN 10025-6
EN 10137-3	No Replacement
EN 10155	EN 10025-1, EN 10025-5
EN 10165	EN 10341
EN 10169-2	EN 10169
EN 10208-1	EN ISO 3183
EN 10208-2	EN ISO 3183
EN 10258	EN ISO 9445-1
EN 10259	EN ISO 9445-2
EN 10292	EN 10346
EN 10327	EN 10346
EN 12070	EN ISO 21952
EN 12072	EN ISO 14343

Discontinued	Replaced By
EN 1599	EN ISO 3580
EN 1600	EN ISO 3581
EN 1668	EN ISO 636
EN 440	EN ISO 14341
EN 50112	EN 50446
EN 756	EN ISO 14171
EN 758	EN ISO 17632

ISO Standards

Discontinued	Replaced By
ISO 3183-1:1996	EN ISO 3183
ISO 3183-2:1996	EN ISO 3183

JIS Standards

Standard	Date Withdrawn/Replaced by
JIS G 0204:2000	Withdrawn in: 2014-09-22 Replaced by: G 0203
JIS G 0301:1950	Withdrawn in: 1954-12-18
JIS G 0302:1956	Withdrawn in: 1966-11-01 Replaced by: G 1501; G 1511; G 1512; G1513
JIS G 0304:1951	Withdrawn in: 1957-10-30
JIS G 0305:1953	Withdrawn in: 1962-03-01
JIS G 0405:1950	Withdrawn in: 1959-12-01 Replaced by: G 4801
JIS G 0406:1950	Withdrawn in: 1959-12-01 Replaced by: G 4801
JIS G 0501:1952	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G 3421; G 3422; G 3423
JIS G 0502:1952	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G 3436; G 3437; G 3438
JIS G 0552:1998	Withdrawn in: 2005-01-20 Replaced by: G 0551
JIS G 0565:1992	Withdrawn in: 2007-01-20 Replaced by: Z 2320-1; Z 2320-2; Z 2320-3
JIS G 0574:1980	Withdrawn in: 2004-03-20
JIS G 0704:1977	Withdrawn in: 1980-03-01
JIS G 1202:1975	Withdrawn in: 1995-07-01 Replaced by: G 1253
JIS G 1203:1977	Withdrawn in: 1986-06-01 Replaced by: Z 2611
JIS G 1204:1978	Withdrawn in: 2004-03-20
JIS G 1230:1969	Withdrawn in: 1982-09-01 Replaced by: G 1257
JIS G 1231:1969	Withdrawn in: 1981-03-01 Replaced by: G 1236; G 1237
JIS G 1238:1992	Withdrawn in: 2005-02-20 Replaced by: G 1217
JIS G 1251:1976	Withdrawn in: 1995-07-01
JIS G 1252:1975	Withdrawn in: 1995-07-01 Replaced by: G 1253
JIS G 1254:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-06-01 Replaced by: G 1256
JIS G 1255:1977	Withdrawn in: 1986-06-01 Replaced by: G 1256
JIS G 1257:1994	Withdrawn in: 2013-11-20
JIS G 1258:1999	Withdrawn in: 2007-07-20 Replaced by: G 1258-0; G 1258-1; G 1258-2; G 1258-3; G 1258-4; G 1258-5; G 1258-6; G 1258-7
JIS G 1315:1974	Withdrawn in: 1983-11-01
JIS G 1511:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1601
JIS G 1512:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1601
JIS G 1513:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1601
JIS G 1514:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1601
JIS G 1515:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1601
JIS G 1516:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1601
JIS G 1517:1975	Withdrawn in: 1985-03-01
JIS G 1518:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1602
JIS G 1519:1975	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1602
JIS G 1520:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1602
JIS G 1521:1975	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1602

Standard	Date Withdrawn/Replaced by
JIS G 1522:1975	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1603
JIS G 1523:1975	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1603
JIS G 1524:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1603
JIS G 1525:1975	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1603
JIS G 1526:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1603
JIS G 1527:1976	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1601
JIS G 1528:1968	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1604
JIS G 1529:1975	Withdrawn in: 1985-03-01
JIS G 1530:1975	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1603
JIS G 1531:1975	Withdrawn in: 1986-02-01 Replaced by: G 1602
JIS G 2201:1976	Withdrawn in: 2000-12-20
JIS G 2202:1976	Withdrawn in: 2000-12-20
JIS G 2203:1950	Withdrawn in: 1953-11-07 Replaced by: G 2201; G 2202
JIS G 2204:1950	Withdrawn in: 1953-11-07 Replaced by: G 2201; G 2202
JIS G 2205:1953	Withdrawn in: 1953-11-07 Replaced by: G 2201; G 2202
JIS G 2305:1969	Withdrawn in: 1978-12-01
JIS G 2317:1969	Withdrawn in: 1978-12-01
JIS G 3102:1964	Withdrawn in: 1965-07-01 Replaced by: G 4051
JIS G 3104:2004	Withdrawn in: 2011-02-21
JIS G 3107:1952	Withdrawn in: 1956-04-18 Replaced by: G 3111
JIS G 3110:1953	Withdrawn in: 1965-03-01 Replaced by: G 3112
JIS G 3111:2005	Withdrawn in: 2013-02-20
JIS G 3115-1:1995	Withdrawn in: 2000-06-20 Replaced by: G 3115
JIS G 3121:1951	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G 3123
JIS G 3122:1952	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G 3123
JIS G 3128:2009	Note: JIS G 3128:2009 no longer has Annexes attached to the standard, thus no longer containing the following grades that were included in DS67C: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grade E355 Quality DD • Grade E355 Quality E • Grade E460 Quality CC • Grade E460 Quality DD • Grade E460 Quality E • Grade E550 Quality DD • Grade E550 Quality E • Grade E690 Quality DD • Grade E690 Quality E
JIS G 3211:1977	Withdrawn in: 1982-07-01 Replaced by: G 3202; G 3203; G 3204; G 3205
JIS G 3212:1977	Withdrawn in: 1982-07-01 Replaced by: G 3202; G 3203; G 3204; G 3205
JIS G 3213:1977	Withdrawn in: 1982-07-01 Replaced by: G 3202; G 3203; G 3204; G 3205
JIS G 3301:1965	Withdrawn in: 1967-07-01 Replaced by: G 3131
JIS G 3304:1950	Withdrawn in: 1956-07-17 Replaced by: G 3301
JIS G 3305:1953	Withdrawn in: 1956-07-17 Replaced by: G 3310
JIS G 3306:1954	Withdrawn in: 1956-07-17 Replaced by: G 3310
JIS G 3307:1965	Withdrawn in: 1967-07-01 Replaced by: G 3131
JIS G 3308:1957	Withdrawn in: 1969-08-06 Replaced by: G 3141
JIS G 3309:1950	Withdrawn in: 1953-05-08
JIS G 3310:1965	Withdrawn in: 1969-08-06 Replaced by: G 3141
JIS G 3391:1953	Withdrawn in: 1988-10-01
JIS G 3421:1951	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G 3432; G 3433; G 3434; G 3435; G 3436
JIS G 3422:1951	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G 3433
JIS G 3423:1951	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G 3435
JIS G 3424:1951	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G 3436
JIS G 3425:1951	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G 3437
JIS G 3426:1951	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G 3438
JIS G 3427:1951	Withdrawn in: 1955-02-12 Replaced by: G 3432
JIS G 3428:1950	Withdrawn in: 1956-04-18 Replaced by: G 3440
JIS G 3430:1952	Withdrawn in: 1957-10-30 Replaced by: G 3443

660 Discontinued Ferrous Metal Standards Appendix 2

Standard	Date Withdrawn/Replaced by
JIS G 3431:1952	Withdrawn in: 1957-10-30 Replaced by: G 3443
JIS G 3432:1958	Withdrawn in: 1962-03-01 Replaced by: G 3452
JIS G 3433:1958	Withdrawn in: 1962-03-01 Replaced by: G 3454; G 3456
JIS G 3434:1958	Withdrawn in: 1962-03-01 Replaced by: G 3455
JIS G 3435:1958	Withdrawn in: 1962-03-01 Replaced by: G 3458; G 3459
JIS G 3436:1958	Withdrawn in: 1962-03-01 Replaced by: G 3461; G 3462; G 3463
JIS G 3437:1965	Withdrawn in: 1968-05-01
JIS G 3438:1958	Withdrawn in: 1962-03-01 Replaced by: G 3459; G 3461; G 3462; G 3463
JIS G 3439:1988	Withdrawn in: 1996-01-01
JIS G 3440:1956	Withdrawn in: 1961-02-01 Replaced by: G 3444; G 3445
JIS G 3443:2004	Withdrawn in: 2007-02-20 Replaced by: G 3443-1
JIS G 3451:1987	Withdrawn in: 2007-02-20 Replaced by: G 3443-2
JIS G 3491:1993	Withdrawn in: 2007-02-20
JIS G 3492:1993	Withdrawn in: 2004-03-20
JIS G 3501:1953	Withdrawn in: 1956-08-21 Replaced by: G 3505; G 3506
JIS G 3507:1991	Withdrawn in: 2005-01-20 Replaced by: G 3507-1
JIS G 3508:1991	Withdrawn in: 2005-01-20 Replaced by: G 3508-1
JIS G 3524:1953	Withdrawn in: 1957-10-30 Replaced by: Z 3211
JIS G 3526:1962	Withdrawn in: 1980-03-01
JIS G 3527:1951	Withdrawn in: 1954-01-30 Replaced by: G 3532
JIS G 3528:1951	Withdrawn in: 1954-01-30 Replaced by: G 3533
JIS G 3529:1951	Withdrawn in: 1954-01-30
JIS G 3530:1977	Withdrawn in: 1980-03-01
JIS G 3531:1977	Withdrawn in: 1980-03-01
JIS G 3534:1954	Withdrawn in: 1957-06-21 Replaced by: Z 3201
JIS G 3534:1988	Withdrawn in: 1994-06-01
JIS G 3539:1991	Withdrawn in: 2005-01-20 Replaced by: G 3507-2
JIS G 3541:1988	Withdrawn in: 1992-02-01
JIS G 3545:1991	Withdrawn in: 2005-01-20 Replaced by: G 3508-2
JIS G 3565:1988	Withdrawn in: 1994-06-01
JIS G 3566:1988	Withdrawn in: 1994-06-01 Replaced by: G 3561
JIS G 3567:1988	Withdrawn in: 1994-06-01 Replaced by: G 3560
JIS G 3568:1989	Withdrawn in: 1994-06-01 Replaced by: G 3560
JIS G 4102:1979	Withdrawn in: 2003-05-20 Replaced by: G 4053
JIS G 4103:1979	Withdrawn in: 2003-05-20 Replaced by: G 4053
JIS G 4104:1979	Withdrawn in: 2003-05-20 Replaced by: G 4053
JIS G 4105:1979	Withdrawn in: 2003-05-20 Replaced by: G 4053
JIS G 4106:1979	Withdrawn in: 2003-05-20 Replaced by: G 4053
JIS G 4201:1950	Withdrawn in: 1953-11-07 Replaced by: G 3102; G 4102; G 4103; G 4104; G 4105
JIS G 4202:2005	Withdrawn in: 2008-11-20 Replaced by: G 4053
JIS G 4301:1955	Withdrawn in: 1959-12-01 Replaced by: G 4303; G 4304; G 4305; G 4306; G 4307; G 4308; G 4309
JIS G 4302:1954	Withdrawn in: 1964-09-01 Replaced by: G 4311; G 4312
JIS G 4306:1988	Withdrawn in: 1991-11-01 Replaced by: G 4304
JIS G 4307:1987	Withdrawn in: 1991-11-01 Replaced by: G 4305
JIS G 4310:1999	Withdrawn in: 2012-01-20 Replaced by: G 4304; G 4305; G 4312
JIS G 4402:1953	Withdrawn in: 1956-04-18 Replaced by: G 4404
JIS G 4405:1954	Withdrawn in: 1956-04-18
JIS G 4406:1954	Withdrawn in: 1956-04-18
JIS G 4407:1954	Withdrawn in: 1956-04-18 Replaced by: G 4404
JIS G 4410:1984	Withdrawn in: 2005-07-20
JIS G 5521:1977	Withdrawn in: 1983-02-01
JIS G 5522:1977	Withdrawn in: 1983-02-01
JIS G 5523:1977	Withdrawn in: 1983-02-01
JIS G 5524:1977	Withdrawn in: 1989-01-01
JIS G 5701:1952	Withdrawn in: 1960-03-01 Replaced by: G 5702; G 5703; G 5704

Standard	Date Withdrawn/Replaced by
JIS G 5702:1988	Withdrawn in: 2000-02-20 Replaced by: G 5705
JIS G 5703:1988	Withdrawn in: 2000-02-20 Replaced by: G 5705
JIS G 5704:1988	Withdrawn in: 2000-02-20 Replaced by: G 5705
JIS G 7101:2000	Withdrawn in: 2014-09-22 Replaced by: G 3114
JIS G 7102:2000	Withdrawn in: 2013-11-20 Replaced by: G 3125
JIS G 7103:2000	Withdrawn in: 2014-02-20 Replaced by: G 3112
JIS G 7104:2000	Withdrawn in: 2014-02-20 Replaced by: G 3112
JIS G 7121:2000	Withdrawn in: 2013-11-20 Replaced by: G 3303
JIS G 7122:2000	Withdrawn in: 2013-11-20 Replaced by: G 3315
JIS G 7123:2000	Withdrawn in: 2013-11-20 Replaced by: G 3303
JIS G 7124:2000	Withdrawn in: 2013-11-20 Replaced by: G 3314
JIS G 7219:2003	Withdrawn in: 2013-11-20 Replaced by: G 3454
JIS G 7220:2003	Withdrawn in: 2013-11-20 Replaced by: G 3455; G 3456; G 3458; G 3461; G 3462
JIS G 7221:2003	Withdrawn in: 2013-11-20 Replaced by: G 3460; G 3464
JIS G 7222:2003	Withdrawn in: 2013-11-20 Replaced by: G 3459; G 3463
JIS G 7223:2003	Withdrawn in: 2013-11-20 Replaced by: G 3454
JIS G 7224:2003	Withdrawn in: 2013-11-20 Replaced by: G 3456; G 3461; G 3462
JIS G 7225:2003	Withdrawn in: 2013-11-20 Replaced by: G 3460; G 3464
JIS G 7226:2003	Withdrawn in: 2013-11-20 Replaced by: G 3459; G 3463; G 3468
JIS G 7301:1998	Withdrawn in: 2013-11-20
JIS G 7501:2000	Withdrawn in: 2014-02-20 Replaced by: G 4051; G 4052
JIS G 7503:2000	Withdrawn in: 2014-02-20 Replaced by: G 4051; G 4052; G 4053
JIS G 7601:2000	Withdrawn in: 2014-09-22 Replaced by: G 4311; G 4312; G 4901; G 4902
JIS G 7602:2000	Withdrawn in: 2014-09-22 Replaced by: G 4314
JIS G 7603:2000	Withdrawn in: 2014-09-22 Replaced by: G 4311
JIS G 7604:2000	Withdrawn in: 2014-09-22 Replaced by: G 4901; H 4553
JIS G 7605:2001	Withdrawn in: 2014-09-22 Replaced by: H 4551
JIS G 7751:2000	Withdrawn in: 2014-02-20 Replaced by: G 4801
JIS G 9071:1976	Withdrawn in: 1992-02-01
JIS G 9072:1976	Withdrawn in: 1992-02-01

Appendix

3

***JIS STEEL AND
RELATED STANDARDS***

Standard	Title
G 3101:2015	Rolled steels for general structure
G 3103:2012	Carbon steel and molybdenum alloy steel plates for boilers and pressure vessels
G 3105:2004	Steel bars for chains
G 3106:2015	Rolled steels for welded structure
G 3108:2004	Rolled carbon steel for cold-finished steel bars
G 3109:2008	Steel bars for prestressed concrete
G 3112:2010	Steel bars for concrete reinforcement
G 3113:2006	Hot-rolled steel plate, sheet and strip for automobile structural uses
G 3114:2008	Hot-rolled atmospheric corrosion resisting steels for welded structure
G 3115:2010	Steel plates for pressure vessels for intermediate temperature service
G 3116:2013	Steel sheet, plates and strip for gas cylinders
G 3117:1987	Rerolled steel bars for concrete reinforcement
G 3118:2010	Carbon steel plates for pressure vessels for intermediate and moderate temperature services
G 3119:2013	Manganese-molybdenum and manganese-molybdenum-nickel alloy steel plates for boilers and pressure vessels
G 3120:2014	Manganese-molybdenum and manganese-molybdenum-nickel alloy steel plates quenched and tempered for pressure vessels
G 3123:2004	Cold finished carbon and alloy steel bars
G 3124:2015	High strength steel plates for pressure vessel for intermediate and moderate temperature service
G 3125:2010	Superior atmospheric corrosion resisting rolled steels
G 3126:2015	Carbon steel plates for pressure vessels for low temperature service
G 3127:2013	Nickel steel plates for pressure vessels for low temperature services
G 3128:2009	High yield strength steel plates for welded structure
G 3129:2005	High tensile strength steel for tower structural purposes
G 3131:2010	Hot-rolled mild steel plates, sheets and strip
G 3132:2011	Hot-rolled carbon steel strip for pipes and tubes
G 3133:2015	Decarburized steel sheet and strip for porcelain enamelling
G 3134:2006	Hot-rolled high strength steel plate, sheet and strip with improved formability for automobile structural uses
G 3135:2006	Cold-reduced high strength steel sheet and strip with improved formability for automobile structural uses
G 3136:2012	Rolled steels for building structure
G 3137:2008	Small diameter steel bars for prestressed concrete
G 3138:2005	Rolled steel bars for building structure
G 3141:2011	Cold-reduced carbon steel sheet and strip
G 3191:2012	Dimensions, mass and permissible variations of hot rolled steel bars and bar in coil
G 3192:2014	Dimensions, mass and permissible variations of hot rolled steel sections
G 3193:2008	Dimensions, mass and permissible variations of hot rolled steel plates, sheets and strips
G 3194:1998	Dimensions, mass and permissible variations of hot rolled flat steel
G 3199:2009	Specification for through-thickness characteristics of steel plate, wide flat and sections
G 3201:1988	Carbon steel forgings for general use
G 3202:1988	Carbon steel forgings for pressure vessels
G 3203:1988	Alloy steel forgings for pressure vessels for high-temperature service
G 3204:1988	Quenched and tempered alloy steel forgings for pressure vessels
G 3205:1988	Carbon and alloy steel forgings for pressure vessels for low-temperature service
G 3206:1993	High strength chromium-molybdenum alloy steel forgings for pressure vessels under high-temperature service
G 3214:1991	Stainless steel forgings for pressure vessels
G 3221:1988	Chromium molybdenum steel forgings for general use
G 3222:1988	Nickel chromium molybdenum steel forgings for general use
G 3223:1988	High tensile strength steel forgings for tower flanges
G 3251:1988	Carbon steel blooms and billets for forgings
G 3302:2010	Hot-dip zinc-coated steel sheet and strip
G 3303:2008	Tinplate and blackplate
G 3311:2010	Cold rolled special steel strip
G 3312:2012	Prepainted hot-dip zinc-coated steel sheet and strip
G 3313:2015	Electrolytic zinc-coated steel sheet and strip
G 3314:2010	Hot-dip aluminium-coated steel sheet and strip
G 3315:2008	Chromium coated tin free steel
G 3316:1987	Shapes and dimensions of corrugated steel sheets

Standard	Title
G 3317:2010	Hot-dip zinc-5% aluminium alloy-coated steel sheet and strip
G 3318:2012	Prepainted hot-dip zinc-5% aluminium alloy-coated steel sheet and strip
G 3320:1999	Coated stainless steel sheets
G 3321:2010	Hot-dip 55% aluminium-zinc alloy-coated steel sheet and strip
G 3322:2012	Prepainted hot-dip 55% aluminium-zinc alloy-coated steel sheet and strip
G 3350:2009	Light gauge steel sections for general structure
G 3351:1987	Expanded metals
G 3352:2014	Steel decks
G 3353:2011	Welded light gauge steel H sections for general structure
G 3429:2013	Seamless steel tubes for high pressure gas cylinders
G 3441:2015	Alloy steel tubes for machine purposes
G 3442:2015	Galvanized steel pipes for ordinary piping
G 3443-1:2014	Coated steel pipes for water service – Part 1: Pipes
G 3443-2:2014	Coated steel pipes for water service – Part 2: Fittings
G 3443-3:2014	Coated steel pipes for water service – Part 3: Long-life external plastic coatings
G 3443-4:2014	Coated steel pipes for water service – Part 4: Internal epoxy coatings
G 3444:2010	Carbon steel tubes for general structure
G 3445:2010	Carbon steel tubes for machine structure
G 3446:2012	Stainless steel pipes for machine and structural purposes
G 3447:2015	Stainless steel sanitary pipes
G 3448:2012	Light gauge stainless steel tubes for ordinary piping
G 3452:2014	Carbon steel pipes for ordinary piping
G 3454:2012	Carbon steel tubes for pressure service
G 3455:2012	Carbon steel pipes for high pressure service
G 3456:2014	Carbon steel pipes for high temperature service
G 3457:2012	Arc welded carbon steel pipes
G 3458:2013	Alloy steel pipes
G 3459:2012	Stainless steel pipes
G 3460:2013	Steel tubes for low temperature service
G 3461:2012	Carbon steel boiler and heat exchanger tubes
G 3462:2014	Alloy steel tubes for boiler and heat exchanger
G 3463:2012	Stainless steel boiler and heat exchanger tubes
G 3464:2013	Steel heat exchanger tubes for low temperature service
G 3465:2014	Seamless steel tubes for drilling
G 3466:2010	Carbon steel square and rectangular tubes for general structure
G 3467:2013	Steel tubes for fired heater
G 3468:2011	Large diameter welded stainless steel pipes
G 3469:2010	Polyethylene coated steel pipes
G 3471:2012	Corrugated steel pipe
G 3472:2013	Electric resistance welded carbon steel tubes for automobile
G 3473:2013	Carbon steel tubes for cylinder barrels
G 3474:2014	High strength steel tubes for steel tower
G 3475:2014	Carbon steel tubes for building structure
G 3502:2013	Piano wire rods
G 3503:2006	Wire rods for core wire of covered electrode
G 3505:2004	Low carbon steel wire rods
G 3506:2004	High carbon steel wire rods
G 3507-1:2010	Carbon steels for cold heading – Part 1: Wire rods
G 3507-2:2005	Carbon steels for cold heading – Part 2: Wires
G 3508-1:2010	Boron steels for cold heading – Part 1: Wire rods
G 3508-2:2005	Boron steels for cold heading – Part 2: Wires
G 3509-1:2010	Low-alloyed steels for cold heading – Part 1: Wire rods
G 3509-2:2003	Low-alloyed steels for cold heading – Part 2: Wires
G 3510:1992	Testing methods for steel tire cords
G 3521:1991	Hard drawn steel wires

Standard	Title
G 3522:2014	Piano wires
G 3523:1980	Core wires for covered electrode
G 3525:2013	Wire ropes
G 3532:2011	Low carbon steel wires
G 3533:1993	Barbed wires
G 3535:2012	Wire ropes for aircraft control
G 3536:2014	Steel wires and strands for prestressed concrete
G 3537:2011	Zinc-coated steel wire strands
G 3538:1994	Hard drawn steel wire for prestressed concrete
G 3540:2012	Wire ropes for mechanical control
G 3542:1993	Precoated color zinc-coated steel wires
G 3543:2005	Steel wire coated with colored plastics
G 3544:1993	Hot-dip aluminium-coated steel wires
G 3546:2012	Wire ropes with profile wires
G 3547:2015	Zinc-coated low carbon steel wires
G 3548:2011	Zinc-coated steel wires
G 3549:2000	Wire ropes for structure
G 3550:2003	Stainless steel wire ropes for structure
G 3551:2005	Welded steel wire and bar fabrics
G 3552:2007	Chain link wire netting
G 3553:2002	Crimped wire cloth
G 3554:2002	Hexagonal wire netting
G 3555:2004	Woven wire cloth
G 3556:2002	Industrial woven wire cloth
G 3557:2004	Stainless steel wire ropes for general purposes
G 3560:1994	Oil tempered wire for mechanical springs
G 3561:1994	Oil tempered wire for valve springs
G 3601:2012	Stainless-clad steels
G 3602:2012	Nickel and nickel alloy clad steels
G 3603:2012	Titanium clad steels
G 3604:2012	Copper and copper alloy clad steels
G 4051:2009	Carbon steels for machine structural use
G 4052:2008	Structural steels with specified hardenability bands
G 4053:2008	Low-alloyed steels for machine structural use
G 4107:2007	Alloy steel bolting materials for high temperature service
G 4108:2007	Alloy steel bars for special application bolting materials
G 4109:2013	Chromium-molybdenum alloy steel plates for boilers and pressure vessels
G 4110:2015	High strength chromium-molybdenum and chromium-molybdenum-vanadium alloy steel plates for pressure vessels under high-temperature service
G 4303:2012	Stainless steel bars
G 4304:2012	Hot-rolled stainless steel plate, sheet and strip
G 4305:2012	Cold-rolled stainless steel plate, sheet and strip
G 4308:2013	Stainless steel wire rods
G 4309:2013	Stainless steel wires
G 4311:2011	Heat-resisting steel bars and wire rods
G 4312:2011	Heat-resisting steel plate, sheet and strip
G 4313:2011	Cold rolled stainless steel strip for springs
G 4314:2013	Stainless steel wires for springs
G 4315:2013	Stainless steel wires for cold heading and cold forging
G 4316:1991	Stainless steel wire rods for welding
G 4317:2013	Hot-formed stainless steel sections
G 4318:1998	Cold finished stainless steel bars
G 4319:1991	Stainless steel blooms and billets for forgings
G 4320:2003	Cold-formed stainless steel sections
G 4321:2000	Stainless steel for building structure
G 4401:2009	Carbon tool steels

Standard	Title
G 4403:2006	High speed tool steels
G 4404:2006	Alloy tool steels
G 4801:2011	Spring steels
G 4802:2011	Cold-rolled steel strip for springs
G 4804:2008	Free-cutting steels
G 4805:2008	High carbon chromium bearing steels
G 4901:1999	Corrosion-resisting and heat-resisting superalloy bars
G 4902:1991	Corrosion-resisting and heat-resisting superalloy plates and sheets
G 4903:2008	Seamless nickel-chromium-iron alloy pipes
G 4904:2008	Seamless nickel-chromium-iron alloy heat exchanger tubes
G 5101:1991	Carbon steel castings
G 5102:1991	Steel castings for welded structure
G 5111:1991	High tensile strength carbon steel castings and low alloy steel castings for structural purposes
G 5121:2003	Corrosion-resistant cast steels for general applications
G 5122:2003	Heat-resistant cast steels and alloys for general applications
G 5131:2008	High manganese steel castings
G 5151:1991	Steel castings for high temperature and high pressure service
G 5152:1991	Steel castings for low temperature and high pressure service
G 5201:1991	Centrifugally cast steel pipes for welded structure
G 5202:1991	Centrifugally cast steel pipes for high temperature and high pressure service
G 5501:1995	Grey iron castings
G 5502:2001	Spheroidal graphite iron castings
G 5503:1995	Austempered spheroidal graphite iron castings
G 5504:2005	Heavy-walled ferritic spheroidal graphite iron castings for low temperature service
G 5510:2012	Austenitic iron castings
G 5511:1991	Low thermal expansive Fe-alloy castings
G 5525:2000	Cast-iron drainage pipes and fittings
G 5526:2014	Ductile iron pipes
G 5527:2014	Ductile iron fittings
G 5528:2014	Epoxy-powder coating for interior of ductile iron pipes and fittings
G 5705:2000	Malleable iron castings
G 5901:1974	Molding silica sand
G 5902:1974	Molding natural sand
G 5903:1975	Cast shot and grit
G 5904:1966	Testing method of cast shot and grit grain size
G 7105:2000	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels – Part 18: Bright products of unalloyed and low alloy steels
G 7125:2003	Hollow steel bars for machining (ISO specifications)
G 7214:2000	Seamless nickel and nickel alloy tube
G 7215:2003	Plain end seamless steel tubes for mechanical application (ISO specifications)
G 7216:2003	Plain end seamless precision steel tubes – Technical conditions for delivery (ISO specifications)
G 7217:2003	Plain end welded precision steel tubes – Technical conditions for delivery (ISO specifications)
G 7218:2003	Plain end as-welded and sized precision steel tubes – Technical conditions for delivery (ISO specifications)
G 7302:2000	Zinc coatings for steel wire
G 7303:2000	Zinc-coated steel wire for fencing
G 7304:2000	Steel wire for mechanical springs – Part 1: General requirements
G 7305:2000	Steel wire for mechanical springs – Part 2: Cold-drawn carbon steel wire
G 7306:2000	Steel wire for mechanical springs – Part 3: Oil-hardened and tempered wire
G 7307:2000	Steel for the prestressing of concrete – Part 1: General requirements
G 7308:2000	Steel for the prestressing of concrete – Part 2: Cold-drawn wire
G 7309:2000	Steel for the prestressing of concrete – Part 3: Quenched and tempered wire
G 7310:2000	Steel for the prestressing of concrete – Part 4: Strand
G 7311:2000	Steel for the prestressing of concrete – Part 5: Hot-rolled steel bars with or without subsequent processing
G 7401:2000	Steels for cold heading and cold extruding
G 7502:2000	Wrought nitriding steels
G 7701:2000	Tool steels

668 JIS Steel and Related Standards Appendix 3

Standard	Title
G 7821:2000	Cast carbon steels for general engineering purposes

Appendix

4

EN CURRENT STEEL STANDARDS

Standard	Title
EN 39:2001	Loose steel tubes for tube and coupler scaffolds - Technical delivery conditions
EN 502:2013	Roofing products from metal sheet - Specification for fully supported roofing products of stainless steel sheet
EN 505:2013	Roofing products from metal sheet - Specification for fully supported roofing products of steel sheet
EN 508-1:2014	Roofing and cladding products from metal sheet - Specification for self-supporting of steel, aluminium or stainless steel sheet - Part 1: Steel
EN 508-2:2008	Roofing products from metal sheet - Specification for self-supporting products of steel, aluminium or stainless steel sheet - Part 2: Aluminium
EN 508-3:2008	Roofing products from metal sheet - Specification for self-supporting products of steel, aluminium or stainless steel sheet - Part 3: Stainless steel
EN 523:2003	Steel strip sheaths for prestressing tendons - Terminology, requirements, quality control
EN 524-1:1997	Steel strip sheaths for prestressing tendons - Test methods - Part 1: Determination of shape and dimensions
EN 524-2:1997	Steel strip sheaths for prestressing tendons - Test methods - Part 2: Determination of flexural behaviour
EN 524-3:1997	Steel strip sheaths for prestressing tendons - Methods of test - Part 3: To-and-fro bending test
EN 524-4:1997	Steel strip sheaths for prestressing tendons - Test methods - Part 4: Determination of lateral load resistance
EN 524-5:1997	Steel strip sheaths for prestressing tendons - Test methods - Part 5: Determination of tensile load resistance
EN 524-6:1997	Steel strip sheaths for prestressing tendons - Test methods - Part 6: Determination of leaktightness (determination of water loss)
EN 544:2011	Bitumen shingles with mineral and/or synthetic reinforcements - Product specification and test methods
EN 1123-1:1999	Pipes and fittings of longitudinally welded hot-dip galvanized steel pipes with spigot and socket for waste water systems - Part 1: Requirements, testing, quality control
EN 1123-2:2006	Pipes and fittings of longitudinally welded hot-dip galvanized steel tube with spigot and socket for waste water systems - Part 2: Dimensions
EN 1123-3:2004	Pipes and fittings of longitudinally welded hot-dip galvanized steel pipes with spigot and socket for waste water systems - Part 3: Dimensions and special requirements for vacuum drainage systems and for drainage systems in ship-building
EN 1124-1:1999	Pipes and fittings of longitudinally welded stainless steel pipes with spigot and socket for waste water systems - Part 1: Requirements, testing, quality control
EN 1124-2:2014	Pipes and fittings of longitudinally welded stainless steel pipes with spigot and socket for waste water systems - Part 2: System S, forms and dimensions
EN 1124-3:2008	Pipes and fittings of longitudinally welded stainless steel pipes with spigot and socket for waste water systems - Part 3: System X - Dimensions
EN 1124-4:2013	Pipes and fittings of longitudinally welded stainless steel pipes with spigot and socket for wastewater systems - Part 4: Components for vacuum drainage systems and for drainage systems on ships
EN 1370:2011	Founding - Examination of surface condition
EN 1503-1:2000	Valves - Materials for bodies, bonnets and covers - Part 1: Steels specified in European Standards
EN 1503-2:2000	Valves - Materials for bodies, bonnets and covers - Part 2: Steels other than those specified in European Standards
EN 1503-3:2000	Valves - Materials for bodies, bonnets and covers - Part 3: Cast irons specified in European Standards
EN 1503-4:2002	Valves - Materials for bodies, bonnets and covers - Part 4: Copper alloys specified in European Standards
EN 1559-1:2011	Founding - Technical conditions of delivery - Part 1: General
EN 1559-2:2014	Founding - Technical conditions of delivery - Part 2: Additional requirements for steel castings
EN 1559-3:2011	Founding - Technical conditions of delivery - Part 3: Additional requirements for iron castings
EN 1559-4:2015	Founding - Technical conditions of delivery - Part 4: Additional requirements for aluminium alloy castings
EN 1559-5:1997	Founding - Technical conditions of delivery - Part 5: Additional requirements for magnesium alloy castings
EN 1559-6:1998	Founding - Technical conditions of delivery - Part 6: Additional requirements for zinc alloy castings
EN 1561:2011	Founding - Grey cast irons
EN 1562:2012	Founding - Malleable cast irons
EN 1563:2011	Founding - Spheroidal graphite cast irons
EN 1677-1:2000	Components for slings - Safety - Part 1: Forged steel components, Grade 8
EN 1677-2:2000	Components for slings - Safety - Part 2: Forged steel lifting hooks with latch, Grade 8
EN 1677-3:2001	Components for slings - Safety - Part 3: Forged steel self-locking hooks - Grade 8
EN 1677-4:2000	Components for slings - Safety - Part 4: Links, Grade 8
EN 1677-5:2001	Components for slings - Safety - Part 5: Forged steel lifting hooks with latch - Grade 4
EN 1677-6:2001	Components for slings - Safety - Part 6: Links - Grade 4
EN 1759-1:2004	Flanges and their joints - Circular flanges for pipes, valves, fittings and accessories, Class designated - Part 1: Steel flanges, NPS 1/2 to 24
EN 2515:1990	Rod ends, adjustable single fork and threaded shank - Dimensions and loads
EN 3305:1996	Screws, 100° countersunk reduced head, offset cruciform recess, close tolerance normal shank, short thread, in alloy steel, cadmium plated - Classification: 1 100 MPa (at ambient temperature)/235 °C
EN 10024:1995	Hot rolled taper flange I sections - Tolerances on shape and dimensions
EN 10025-1:2004	Hot rolled products of structural steels - Part 1: General technical delivery conditions
EN 10025-2:2004	Hot rolled products of structural steels - Part 2: Technical delivery conditions for non-alloy structural steels

Standard	Title
EN 10025-3:2004	Hot rolled products of structural steels - Part 3: Technical delivery conditions for normalized/normalized rolled weldable fine grain structural steels
EN 10025-4:2004	Hot rolled products of structural steels - Part 4: Technical delivery conditions for thermomechanical rolled weldable fine grain structural steels
EN 10025-5:2004	Hot rolled products of structural steels - Part 5: Technical delivery conditions for structural steels with improved atmospheric corrosion resistance
EN 10025-6:2004	Hot rolled products of structural steels - Part 6: Technical delivery conditions for flat products of high yield strength structural steels in the quenched and tempered condition
EN 10027-1:2005	Designation systems for steels - Part 1: Steel names
EN 10027-2:2015	Designation systems for steels - Part 2: Numerical system
EN 10028-1:2007	Flat products made of steels for pressure purposes - Part 1: General requirements
EN 10028-2:2009	Flat products made of steels for pressure purposes - Part 2: Non-alloy and alloy steels with specified elevated temperature properties
EN 10028-3:2009	Flat products made of steels for pressure purposes - Part 3: Weldable fine grain steels, normalized
EN 10028-4:2009	Flat products made of steels for pressure purposes - Part 4: Nickel alloy steels with specified low temperature properties
EN 10028-5:2009	Flat products made of steels for pressure purposes - Part 5: Weldable fine grain steels, thermomechanically rolled
EN 10028-6:2009	Flat products made of steels for pressure purposes - Part 6: Weldable fine grain steels, quenched and tempered
EN 10028-7:2007	Flat products made of steels for pressure purposes - Part 7: Stainless steels
EN 10029:2010	Hot-rolled steel plates 3 mm thick or above - Tolerances on dimensions and shape
EN 10034:1993	Structural steel I and H sections - Tolerances on shape and dimensions
EN 10048:1996	Hot rolled narrow steel strip - Tolerances on dimensions and shape
EN 10051:2010	Continuously hot-rolled strip and plate/sheet cut from wide strip of non-alloy and alloy steels - Tolerances on dimensions and shape
EN 10055:1995	Hot rolled steel equal flange tees with radiused root and toes - Dimensions and tolerances on shape and dimensions
EN 10056-1:1998	Structural steel equal and unequal leg angles - Part 1: Dimensions
EN 10056-2:1993	Structural steel equal and unequal leg angles - Part 2: Tolerances on shape and dimensions
EN 10067:1996	Hot rolled bulb flats - Dimensions and tolerances on shape, dimensions and mass
EN 10079:2007	Definition of steel products
EN 10080:2005	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete - Weldable reinforcing steel - General
EN 10083-1:2006	Steels for quenching and tempering - Part 1: General technical delivery conditions
EN 10083-2:2006	Steels for quenching and tempering - Part 2: Technical delivery conditions for non-alloy steels
EN 10083-3:2006	Steels for quenching and tempering - Part 3: Technical delivery conditions for alloy steels
EN 10084:2008	Case hardening steels - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10085:2001	Nitriding steel - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10087:1998	Free cutting steels - Technical delivery conditions for semi-finished products, hot-rolled bars and rods
EN 10088-1:2014	Stainless steels - Part 1: List of stainless steels
EN 10088-2:2014	Stainless steels - Part 2: Technical delivery conditions for sheet/plate and strip of corrosion resisting steels for general purposes
EN 10088-3:2014	Stainless steels - Part 3: Technical delivery conditions for semi-finished products, bars, rods, wire, sections and bright products of corrosion resisting steels for general purposes
EN 10088-4:2009	Stainless steels - Part 4: Technical delivery conditions for sheet/plate and strip of corrosion resisting steels for construction purposes
EN 10088-5:2009	Stainless steels - Part 5: Technical delivery conditions for bars, rods, wire, sections and bright products of corrosion resisting steels for construction purposes
EN 10089:2002	Hot-rolled steels for quenched and tempered springs - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10090:1998	Valve steels and alloys for internal combustion engines
EN 10095:1999	Heat resisting steel and nickel alloys
EN 10106:2007	Cold rolled non-oriented electrical steel sheet and strip delivered in the fully processed state
EN 10107:2014	Grain-oriented electrical steel strip and sheet delivered in the fully processed state
EN 10111:2008	Continuously hot rolled low carbon steel sheet and strip for cold forming - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10120:1996	Steel sheet and strip for welded gas cylinders
EN 10130:2006	Cold rolled low carbon steel flat products for cold forming - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10131:2006	Cold rolled uncoated and zinc or zinc-nickel electrolytically coated low carbon and high yield strength steel flat products for cold forming - Tolerances on dimensions and shape
EN 10132-1:2000	Cold rolled narrow steel strip for heat treatment - Technical delivery conditions - Part 1: General
EN 10132-2:2000	Cold rolled narrow steel strip for heat treatment - Technical delivery conditions - Part 2: Case hardening steels
EN 10132-3:2000	Cold rolled narrow steel strip for heat treatment - Technical delivery conditions - Part 3: Steels for quenching and tempering
EN 10132-4:2000	Cold rolled narrow steel strip for heat treatment - Technical delivery conditions - Part 4: Spring steels and other applications

Standard	Title
EN 10139:1997	Cold rolled uncoated mild steel narrow strip for cold forming - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10140:2006	Cold rolled narrow steel strip - Tolerances on dimensions and shape
EN 10143:2006	Continuously hot-dip metal coated steel sheet and strip - Tolerances on dimensions and shape
EN 10149-1:2013	Hot rolled flat products made of high yield strength steels for cold forming - Part 1: General technical delivery conditions
EN 10149-2:2013	Hot rolled flat products made of high yield strength steels for cold forming - Part 2: Technical delivery conditions for thermomechanically rolled steels
EN 10149-3:2013	Hot rolled flat products made of high yield strength steels for cold forming - Part 3: Technical delivery conditions for normalized or normalized rolled steels
EN 10151:2002	Stainless steel strip for springs - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10152:2009	Electrolytically zinc coated cold rolled steel flat products for cold forming - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10160:1999	Ultrasonic testing of steel flat product of thickness equal or greater than 6 mm (reflection method)
EN 10162:2003	Cold rolled steel sections - Technical delivery conditions - Dimensions and cross-sectional tolerances
EN 10163-1:2004	Delivery requirements for surface condition of hot-rolled steel plates, wide flats and sections - Part 1: General requirements
EN 10163-2:2004	Delivery requirements for surface condition of hot-rolled steel plates, wide flats and sections - Part 2: Plate and wide flats
EN 10163-3:2004	Delivery requirements for surface condition of hot-rolled steel plates, wide flats and sections - Part 3: Sections
EN 10164:2004	Steel products with improved deformation properties perpendicular to the surface of the product - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10169:2010	Continuously organic coated (coil coated) steel flat products - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10202:2001	Cold reduced tinmill products - Electrolytic tinplate and electrolytic chromium/chromium oxide coated steel
EN 10204:2004	Metallic products - Types of inspection documents
EN 10205:1991	Cold reduced blackplate in coil form for the production of tinplate or electrolytic chromium/chromium oxide coated steel
EN 10207:2005	Steels for simple pressure vessels - Technical delivery requirements for plates, strips and bars
EN 10209:2013	Cold rolled low carbon steel flat products for vitreous enamelling - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10210-1:2006	Hot finished structural hollow sections of non-alloy and fine grain steels - Part 1: Technical delivery conditions
EN 10210-2:2006	Hot finished structural hollow sections of non-alloy and fine grain steels - Part 2: Tolerances, dimensions and sectional properties
EN 10213:2007	Steel castings for pressure purposes
EN 10216-1:2013	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes - Technical delivery conditions - Part 1: Non-alloy steel tubes with specified room temperature properties
EN 10216-2:2013	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes - Technical delivery conditions - Part 2: Non-alloy and alloy steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties
EN 10216-3:2013	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes - Technical delivery conditions - Part 3: Alloy fine grain steel tubes
EN 10216-4:2013	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes - Technical delivery conditions - Part 4: Non-alloy and alloy steel tubes with specified low temperature properties
EN 10216-5:2013	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes - Technical delivery conditions - Part 5: Stainless steel tubes
EN 10217-1:2002	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes - Technical delivery conditions - Part 1: Non-alloy steel tubes with specified room temperature properties
EN 10217-2:2002	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes - Technical delivery conditions - Part 2: Electric welded non-alloy and alloy steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties
EN 10217-3:2002	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes - Technical delivery conditions - Part 3: Alloy fine grain steel tubes
EN 10217-4:2002	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes - Technical delivery conditions - Part 4: Electric welded non-alloy steel tubes with specified low temperature properties
EN 10217-5:2002	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes - Technical delivery conditions - Part 5: Submerged arc welded non-alloy and alloy steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties
EN 10217-6:2002	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes - Technical delivery conditions - Part 6: Submerged arc welded non-alloy steel tubes with specified low temperature properties
EN 10217-7:2014	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes - Technical delivery conditions - Part 7: Stainless steel tubes
EN 10218-1:2012	Steel wire and wire products - General - Part 1: Test methods
EN 10218-2:2012	Steel wire and wire products - General - Part 2: Wire dimensions and tolerances
EN 10219-1:2006	Cold formed welded structural hollow sections of non-alloy and fine grain steels - Part 1: Technical delivery conditions
EN 10219-2:2006	Cold formed welded structural hollow sections of non-alloy and fine grain steels - Part 2: Tolerances, dimensions and sectional properties
EN 10221:1995	Surface quality classes for hot-rolled bars and rods - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10222-1:1998	Steel forgings for pressure purposes - Part 1: General requirements for open die forgings
EN 10222-2:1999	Steel forgings for pressure purposes - Part 2: Ferritic and martensitic steels with specified elevated temperature properties
EN 10222-3:1998	Steel forgings for pressure purposes - Part 3: Nickel steels with specified low-temperature properties
EN 10222-4:1998	Steel forgings for pressure purposes - Part 4: Weldable fine-grain steels with high proof strength

Standard	Title
EN 10222-5:1999	Steel forgings for pressure purposes - Part 5: Martensitic, austenitic and austenitic-ferritic stainless steels
EN 10223-1:2012	Steel wire and wire products for fencing and netting - Part 1: Zinc and zinc-alloy coated steel barbed wire
EN 10223-2:2012	Steel wire and wire products for fencing and netting - Part 2: Hexagonal steel wire netting for agricultural, insulation and fencing purposes
EN 10223-3:2013	Steel wire and wire products for fencing and netting - Part 3: Hexagonal steel wire mesh products for civil engineering purposes
EN 10223-4:2012	Steel wire and wire products for fencing and netting - Part 4: Steel wire welded mesh fencing
EN 10223-5:2012	Steel wire and wire products for fencing and netting - Part 5: Steel wire woven hinged joint and knotted mesh fencing
EN 10223-6:2012	Steel wire and wire products for fencing and netting - Part 6: Steel wire chain link fencing
EN 10223-7:2012	Steel wire and wire products for fencing and netting - Part 7: Steel wire welded panels for fencing
EN 10224:2002	Non-alloy steel tubes and fittings for the conveyance of aqueous liquids including water for human consumption - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10225:2009	Weldable structural steels for fixed offshore structures - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10228-1:1999	Non-destructive testing of steel forgings - Part 1: Magnetic particle inspection
EN 10228-2:1998	Non-destructive testing of steel forgings - Part 2: Penetrant testing
EN 10228-3:1998	Non-destructive testing of steel forgings - Part 3: Ultrasonic testing of ferritic or martensitic steel forgings
EN 10228-4:1999	Non-destructive testing of steel forgings - Part 4: Ultrasonic testing of austenitic and austenitic-ferritic stainless steel forgings
EN 10238:2009	Automatically blast-cleaned and automatically prefabrication primed structural steel products
EN 10240:1997	Internal and/or external protective coatings for steel tubes - Specification for hot dip galvanized coatings applied in automatic plants
EN 10241:2000	Steel threaded pipe fittings
EN 10243-1:1999	Steel die forgings - Tolerances on dimensions - Part 1: Drop and vertical press forgings
EN 10243-2:1999	Steel die forgings - Tolerances on dimensions - Part 2: Upset forgings made on horizontal forging machines
EN 10244-1:2009	Steel wire and wire products - Non-ferrous metallic coatings on steel wire - Part 1: General principles
EN 10244-2:2009	Steel wire and wire products - Non-ferrous metallic coatings on steel wire - Part 2: Zinc or zinc alloy coatings
EN 10244-3:2001	Steel wire and wire products - Non-ferrous metallic coatings on steel wire - Part 3: Aluminium coatings
EN 10244-4:2001	Steel wire and wire products - Non-ferrous metallic coatings on steel wire - Part 4: Tin coatings
EN 10244-5:2001	Steel wire and wire products - Non-ferrous metallic coatings on steel wire - Part 5: Nickel coatings
EN 10244-6:2001	Steel wire and wire products - Non-ferrous metallic coatings on steel wire - Part 6: Copper, bronze or brass coatings
EN 10245-1:2011	Steel wire and wire products - Organic coatings on steel wire - Part 1: General rules
EN 10245-2:2011	Steel wire and wire products - Organic coatings on steel wire - Part 2: PVC finished wire
EN 10245-3:2011	Steel wire and wire products - Organic coatings on steel wire - Part 3: PE coated wire
EN 10245-4:2011	Steel wire and wire products - Organic coatings on steel wire - Part 4: Polyester coated wire
EN 10245-5:2011	Steel wire and wire products - Organic coatings on steel wire - Part 5: Polyamide coated wire
EN 10248-1:1995	Hot rolled sheet piling of non alloy steels - Part 1: Technical delivery conditions
EN 10248-2:1995	Hot rolled sheet piling of non alloy steels - Part 2: Tolerances on shape and dimensions
EN 10249-1:1995	Cold formed sheet piling of non alloy steels - Part 1: Technical delivery conditions
EN 10249-2:1995	Cold formed sheet piling of non alloy steels - Part 2: Tolerances on shape and dimensions
EN 10250-1:1999	Open die steel forgings for general engineering purposes - Part 1: General requirements
EN 10250-2:1999	Open die steel forgings for general engineering purposes - Part 2: Non-alloy quality and special steels
EN 10250-3:1999	Open die steel forgings for general engineering purposes - Part 3: Alloy special steels
EN 10250-4:1999	Open die steel forgings for general engineering purposes - Part 4: Stainless steels
EN 10251:1997	Magnetic materials - Methods of determination of the geometrical characteristics of electrical steel sheet and strip
EN 10252:1997	Magnetic materials - Methods of measurement of magnetic properties of magnetic steel sheet and strip at medium frequencies
EN 10253-1:1999	Butt-welding pipe fittings - Part 1: Wrought carbon steel for general use and without specific inspection requirements
EN 10253-2:2007	Butt-welding pipe fittings - Part 2: Non-alloy and ferritic alloy steels with specific inspection requirements
EN 10253-3:2008	Butt-welding pipe fittings - Part 3: Wrought austenitic and austenitic-ferritic (duplex) stainless steels without specific inspection requirements
EN 10253-4:2008	Butt-welding pipe fittings - Part 4: Wrought austenitic and austenitic-ferritic (duplex) stainless steels with specific inspection requirements
EN 10254:1999	Steel closed die forgings - General technical delivery conditions
EN 10255:2004	Non-alloy steel tubes suitable for welding and threading - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10257-1:2011	Zinc or zinc alloy coated non-alloy steel wire for armouring either power cables or telecommunication cables - Part 1: Land cables
EN 10257-2:2011	Zinc or zinc alloy coated non-alloy steel wire for armouring either power cables or telecommunication cables - Part 2: Submarine cables
EN 10263-1:2001	Steel rod, bars and wire for cold heading and cold extrusion - Part 1: General technical delivery conditions
EN 10263-2:2001	Steel rod, bars and wire for cold heading and cold extrusion - Part 2: Technical delivery conditions for steels not

Standard	Title
	intended for heat treatment after cold working
EN 10263-3:2001	Steel rod, bars and wire for cold heading and cold extrusion - Part 3: Technical delivery conditions for case hardening steels
EN 10263-4:2001	Steel rod, bars and wire for cold heading and cold extrusion - Part 4: Technical delivery conditions for steels for quenching and tempering
EN 10263-5:2001	Steel rod, bars and wire for cold heading and cold extrusion - Part 5: Technical delivery conditions for stainless steels
EN 10264-1:2012	Steel wire and wire products - Steel wire for ropes - Part 1: General requirements
EN 10264-2:2012	Steel wire and wire products - Steel wire for ropes - Part 2: Cold drawn non alloy steel wire for ropes for general applications
EN 10264-3:2012	Steel wire and wire products - Steel wire for ropes - Part 3: Round and shaped non alloyed steel wire for high duty applications
EN 10264-4:2012	Steel wire and wire products - Steel wire for ropes - Part 4: Stainless steel wire
EN 10267:1998	Ferritic-pearlitic steels for precipitation hardening from hot-working temperatures
EN 10268:2006	Cold rolled steel flat products with high yield strength for cold forming - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10269:2013	Steels and nickel alloys for fasteners with specified elevated and/or low temperature properties
EN 10270-1:2011	Steel wire for mechanical springs - Part 1: Patented cold drawn unalloyed spring steel wire
EN 10270-2:2011	Steel wire for mechanical springs - Part 2: Oil hardened and tempered spring steel wire
EN 10270-3:2011	Steel wire for mechanical springs - Part 3: Stainless spring steel wire
EN 10271:1998	Electrolytically zinc-nickel (ZN) coated steel flat products - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10272:2007	Stainless steel bars for pressure purposes
EN 10273:2007	Hot rolled weldable steel bars for pressure purposes with specified elevated temperature properties
EN 10277-1:2008	Bright steel products - Technical delivery conditions - Part 1: General
EN 10277-2:2008	Bright steel products - Technical delivery conditions - Part 2: Steels for general engineering purposes
EN 10277-3:2008	Bright steel products - Technical delivery conditions - Part 3: Free-cutting steels
EN 10277-4:2008	Bright steel products - Technical delivery conditions - Part 4: Case-hardening steels
EN 10277-5:2008	Bright steel products - Technical delivery conditions - Part 5: Steels for quenching and tempering
EN 10278:1999	Dimensions and tolerances of bright steel products
EN 10279:2000	Hot rolled steel channels - Tolerances on shape, dimensions and mass
EN 10283:2010	Corrosion resistant steel castings
EN 10293:2015	Steel castings - Steel castings for general engineering uses
EN 10294-1:2005	Hollow bars for machining - Technical delivery conditions - Part 1: Non alloy and alloy steels
EN 10294-2:2012	Hollow bars for machining - Technical delivery conditions - Part 2: Stainless steels with specified machinability properties
EN 10295:2002	Heat resistant steel castings
EN 10296-1:2003	Welded circular steel tubes for mechanical and general engineering purposes - Technical delivery conditions - Part 1: Non-alloy and alloy steel tubes
EN 10296-2:2005	Welded circular steel tubes for mechanical and general engineering purposes - Technical delivery conditions - Part 2: Stainless steel
EN 10297-1:2003	Seamless circular steel tubes for mechanical and general engineering purposes - Technical delivery conditions - Part 1: Non-alloy and alloy steel tubes
EN 10297-2:2005	Seamless circular steel tubes for mechanical and general engineering purposes - Technical delivery conditions - Part 2: Stainless steel
EN 10302:2008	Creep resisting steels, nickel and cobalt alloys
EN 10303:2001	Thin magnetic steel sheet and strip for use at medium frequencies
EN 10305-1:2010	Steel tubes for precision applications - Technical delivery conditions - Part 1: Seamless cold drawn tubes
EN 10305-2:2010	Steel tubes for precision applications - Technical delivery conditions - Part 2: Welded cold drawn tubes
EN 10305-3:2010	Steel tubes for precision applications - Technical delivery conditions - Part 3: Welded cold sized tubes
EN 10305-4:2011	Steel tubes for precision applications - Technical delivery conditions - Part 4: Seamless cold drawn tubes for hydraulic and pneumatic power systems
EN 10305-5:2010	Steel tubes for precision applications - Technical delivery conditions - Part 5: Welded cold sized square and rectangular tubes
EN 10305-6:2005	Steel tubes for precision applications - Technical delivery conditions - Part 6: Welded cold drawn tubes for hydraulic and pneumatic power systems
EN 10312:2002	Welded stainless steel tubes for the conveyance of aqueous liquids including water for human consumption - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10324:2004	Steel wire and wire products - Hose reinforcement wire
EN 10325:2006	Steel - Determination of yield strength increase by the effect of heat treatment [Bake-Hardening-Index]
EN 10340:2007	Steel castings for structural uses
EN 10341:2006	Cold rolled electrical non-alloy and alloy steel sheet and strip delivered in the semi-processed state
EN 10343:2009	Steels for quenching and tempering for construction purposes - Technical delivery conditions
EN 10346:2015	Continuously hot-dip coated steel flat products for cold forming - Technical delivery conditions

Standard	Title
EN 10347:2006	Guidance for forming of structural steels in processing
EN 12007-1:2012	Gas infrastructure - Pipelines for maximum operating pressure up to and including 16 bar - Part 1: General functional requirements
EN 12007-2:2012	Gas infrastructure - Pipelines for maximum operating pressure up to and including 16 bar - Part 2: Specific functional requirements for polyethylene (MOP up to and including 10 bar)
EN 12007-3:2015	Gas infrastructure - Pipelines for maximum operating pressure up to and including 16 bar - Part 3: Specific functional requirements for steel
EN 12007-4:2012	Gas infrastructure - Pipelines for maximum operating pressure up to and including 16 bar - Part 4: Specific functional requirements for renovation
EN 12007-5:2014	Gas infrastructure - Pipelines for maximum operating pressure up to and including 16 bar - Part 5: Service lines - Specific functional requirements
EN 12269-1:2000	Determination of the bond behaviour between reinforcing steel and autoclaved aerated concrete by the "beam test" - Part 1: Short term test
EN 12269-2:2010	Determination of the bond behaviour between reinforcing steel and autoclaved aerated concrete by the beam test - Part 2: Long term test
EN 12385-1:2002	Steel wire ropes - Safety - Part 1: General requirements
EN 12385-2:2002	Steel wire ropes - Safety - Part 2: Definitions, designation and classification
EN 12385-3:2004	Steel wire ropes - Safety - Part 3: Information for use and maintenance
EN 12385-4:2002	Steel wire ropes - Safety - Part 4: Stranded ropes for general lifting applications
EN 12385-5:2002	Steel wire ropes - Safety - Part 5: Stranded ropes for lifts
EN 12385-6:2004	Steel wire ropes - Safety - Part 6: Stranded ropes for mine shafts
EN 12385-7:2002	Steel wire ropes - Safety - Part 7: Locked coil ropes for mine shafts
EN 12385-8:2002	Steel wire ropes - Safety - Part 8: Stranded hauling and carrying-hauling ropes for cableway installations designed to carry persons
EN 12385-9:2002	Steel wire ropes - Safety - Part 9: Locked coil carrying ropes for cableway installations designed to carry persons
EN 12385-10:2003	Steel wire ropes - Safety - Part 10: Spiral ropes for general structural applications
EN 12513:2011	Founding - Abrasion resistant cast irons
EN 12536:2000	Welding consumables - Rods for gas welding of non alloy and creep-resisting steels - Classification
EN 13262:2004	Railway applications - Wheelsets and bogies - Wheels - Product requirement
EN 13411-1:2002	Terminations for steel wire ropes - Safety - Part 1: Thimbles for steel wire rope slings
EN 13411-2:2001	Terminations for steel wire ropes - Safety - Part 2: Splicing of eyes for wire rope slings
EN 13411-3:2004	Terminations for steel wire ropes - Safety - Part 3: Ferrules and ferrule-securing
EN 13411-4:2011	Terminations for steel wire ropes - Safety - Part 4: Metal and resin socketing
EN 13411-5:2003	Terminations for steel wire ropes - Safety - Part 5: U-bolt wire rope grips
EN 13411-6:2004	Terminations for steel wire ropes - Safety - Part 6: Asymmetric wedge socket
EN 13674-1:2011	Railway applications - Track - Rail - Part 1: Vignole railway rails 46 kg/m and above
EN 13674-2:2006	Railway applications - Track - Rail - Part 2: Switch and crossing rails used in conjunction with Vignole railway rails 46 kg/m and above
EN 13674-3:2006	Railway applications - Track - Rail - Part 3: Check rails
EN 13674-4:2006	Railway applications - Track - Rail - Part 4: Vignole railway rails from 27 kg/m to, but excluding 46 kg/m
EN 13835:2012	Founding - Austenitic cast irons
EN 14195:2014	Metal framing components for gypsum board systems - Definitions, requirements and test methods
EN 14783:2013	Fully supported metal sheet and strip for roofing, external cladding and internal lining - Product specification and requirements
EN 50446:2006	Straight thermocouple assembly with metal or ceramic protection tube and accessories

Appendix

5

EN ISO CURRENT STEEL STANDARDS

Standard	Title
EN ISO 636:2008	Welding consumables - Rods, wires and deposits for tungsten inert gas welding of non-alloy and fine-grain steels - Classification
EN ISO 683-17:2014	Heat-treated steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels - Part 17: Ball and roller bearing steels
EN ISO 1127:1996	Stainless steel tubes - Dimensions, tolerances and conventional masses per unit length
EN ISO 3183:2012	Petroleum and natural gas industries - Steel pipe for pipeline transportation systems
EN ISO 3580:2011	Welding consumables - Covered electrodes for manual metal arc welding of creep-resisting steels - Classification
EN ISO 3581:2012	Welding consumables - Covered electrodes for manual metal arc welding of stainless and heat-resisting steels - Classification
EN ISO 3766:2003	Construction drawings - Simplified representation of concrete reinforcement
EN ISO 4957:1999	Tool steels
EN ISO 7153-1:2000	Surgical instruments - Metallic Materials - Part 1: Stainless steel
EN ISO 9445-1:2010	Continuously cold-rolled stainless steel - Tolerances on dimensions and form - Part 1: Narrow strip and cut lengths
EN ISO 9445-2:2010	Continuously cold-rolled stainless steel - Tolerances on dimensions and form - Part 2: Wide strip and plate/sheet
EN ISO 10893-1:2011	Non-destructive testing of steel tubes - Part 1: Automated electromagnetic testing of seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for the verification of hydraulic leaktightness
EN ISO 10893-2:2011	Non-destructive testing of steel tubes - Part 2: Automated eddy current testing of seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for the detection of imperfections
EN ISO 10893-3:2011	Non-destructive testing of steel tubes - Part 3: Automated full peripheral flux leakage testing of seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) ferromagnetic steel tubes for the detection of longitudinal and/or transverse imperfections
EN ISO 10893-4:2011	Non-destructive testing of steel tubes - Part 4: Liquid penetrant inspection of seamless and welded steel tubes for the detection of surface imperfections
EN ISO 10893-5:2011	Non-destructive testing of steel tubes - Part 5: Magnetic particle inspection of seamless and welded ferromagnetic steel tubes for the detection of surface imperfections
EN ISO 10893-6:2011	Non-destructive testing of steel tubes - Part 6: Radiographic testing of the weld seam of welded steel tubes for the detection of imperfections
EN ISO 10893-7:2011	Non-destructive testing of steel tubes - Part 7: Digital radiographic testing of the weld seam of welded steel tubes for the detection of imperfections
EN ISO 10893-8:2011	Non-destructive testing of steel tubes - Part 8: Automated ultrasonic testing of seamless and welded steel tubes for the detection of laminar imperfections
EN ISO 10893-9:2011	Non-destructive testing of steel tubes - Part 9: Automated ultrasonic testing for the detection of laminar imperfections in strip/plate used for the manufacture of welded steel tubes
EN ISO 10893-10:2011	Non-destructive testing of steel tubes - Part 10: Automated full peripheral ultrasonic testing of seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for the detection of longitudinal and/or transverse imperfections
EN ISO 10893-11:2011	Non-destructive testing of steel tubes - Part 11: Automated ultrasonic testing of the weld seam of welded steel tubes for the detection of longitudinal and/or transverse imperfections
EN ISO 10893-12:2011	Non-destructive testing of steel tubes - Part 12: Automated full peripheral ultrasonic thickness testing of seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes
EN ISO 11960:2014	Petroleum and natural gas industries - Steel pipes for use as casing or tubing for wells
EN ISO 14171:2010	Welding consumables - Solid wire electrodes, tubular cored electrodes and electrode/flux combinations for submerged arc welding of non alloy and fine grain steels - Classification
EN ISO 14341:2011	Welding consumables - Wire electrodes and weld deposits for gas shielded metal arc welding of non alloy and fine grain steels - Classification
EN ISO 14343:2009	Welding consumables - Wire electrodes, strip electrodes, wires and rods for arc welding of stainless and heat resisting steels - Classification
EN ISO 16120-1:2011	Non-alloy steel wire rod for conversion to wire - Part 1: General requirements
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	Non-alloy steel wire rod for conversion to wire - Part 2: Specific requirements for general-purpose wire rod
EN ISO 16120-3:2011	Non-alloy steel wire rod for conversion to wire - Part 3: Specific requirements for rimmed and rimmed substitute, low-carbon steel wire rod
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	Non-alloy steel wire rod for conversion to wire - Part 4: Specific requirements for wire rod for special applications
EN ISO 17632:2008	Welding consumables - Tubular cored electrodes for gas shielded and non-gas shielded metal arc welding of non-alloy and fine grain steels - Classification
EN ISO 21952:2012	Welding consumables - Wire electrodes, wires, rods and deposits for gas shielded arc welding of creep-resisting steels - Classification

Appendix

6

***ISO IRON AND STEEL
PRODUCT STANDARDS***

Standard	Title
ISO 65:1981	Carbon steel tubes suitable for screwing in accordance with ISO 7-1
ISO 404:1992	Steel and steel products -- General technical delivery requirements
ISO 559:1991	Steel tubes for water and sewage
ISO 630:1995	Structural steels -- Plates, wide flats, bars, sections and profiles
ISO 630-2:2000	Structural steels -- Part 2: Technical delivery requirements for hot-finished hollow sections
ISO 657-1:1989	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 1: Equal-leg angles -- Dimensions
ISO 657-2:1989	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 2: Unequal-leg angles -- Dimensions
ISO 657-5:1976	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 5: Equal-leg angles and unequal-leg angles -- Tolerances for metric and inch series
ISO 657-11:1980	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 11: Sloping flange channel sections (Metric series) -- Dimensions and sectional properties
ISO 657-14:2000	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 14: Hot-finished structural hollow sections -- Dimensions and sectional properties
ISO 657-15:1980	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 15: Sloping flange beam sections (Metric series) -- Dimensions and sectional properties
ISO 657-16:1980	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 16: Sloping flange column sections (metric series) -- Dimensions and sectional properties
ISO 657-18:1980	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 18: L sections for shipbuilding (metric series) -- Dimensions, sectional properties and tolerances
ISO 657-19:1980	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 19: Bulb flats (metric series) -- Dimensions, sectional properties and tolerances
ISO 657-21:1983	Hot-rolled steel sections -- Part 21: T-sections with equal depth and flange width -- Dimensions
ISO 683-1:1987	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 1: Direct-hardening unalloyed and low-alloyed wrought steel in form of different black products
ISO 683-9:1988	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 9: Wrought free-cutting steels
ISO 683-10:1987	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 10: Wrought nitriding steels
ISO 683-11:1987	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 11: Wrought case-hardening steels
ISO 683-14:2004	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 14: Hot-rolled steels for quenched and tempered springs
ISO 683-15:1992	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 15: Valve steels for internal combustion engines
ISO 683-17:1999	Heat-treated steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 17: Ball and roller bearing steels
ISO 683-18:1996	Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels -- Part 18: Bright products of unalloyed and low alloy steels
ISO 722:1991	Rock drilling equipment -- Hollow drill steels in bar form, hexagonal and round
ISO 1035-1:1980	Hot-rolled steel bars -- Part 1: Dimensions of round bars
ISO 1035-2:1980	Hot-rolled steel bars -- Part 2: Dimensions of square bars
ISO 1035-3:1980	Hot-rolled steel bars -- Part 3: Dimensions of flat bars
ISO 1035-4:1982	Hot-rolled steel bars -- Part 4: Tolerances
ISO 1052:1982	Steels for general engineering purposes
ISO 1127:1992	Stainless steel tubes -- Dimensions, tolerances and conventional masses per unit length
ISO 1129:1980	Steel tubes for boilers, superheaters and heat exchangers -- Dimensions, tolerances and conventional masses per unit length
ISO 1834:1999	Short link chain for lifting purposes -- General conditions of acceptance
ISO 1835:1980	Short link chain for lifting purposes -- Grade M (4), non-calibrated, for chain slings etc.
ISO 1837:2003	Lifting hooks -- Nomenclature
ISO 2037:1992	Stainless steel tubes for the food industry
ISO 2232:1990	Round drawn wire for general purpose non-alloy steel wire ropes and for large diameter steel wire ropes -- Specifications
ISO 2262:1984	General purpose thimbles for use with steel wire ropes -- Specification
ISO 2308:1972	Hooks for lifting freight containers of up to 30 tonnes capacity -- Basic requirements
ISO 2408:2004	Steel wire ropes for general purposes -- Minimum requirements
ISO 2415:2004	Forged shackles for general lifting purposes -- Dee shackles and bow shackles
ISO 2531:1998	Ductile iron pipes, fittings, accessories and their joints for water or gas applications
ISO 2532:1974	Steel wire ropes -- Vocabulary
ISO 2605-3:1985	Steel products for pressure purposes -- Derivation and verification of elevated temperature properties -- Part 3: An alternative procedure for deriving the elevated temperature yield or proof stress properties when data are limited
ISO 2701:1977	Drawn wire for general purpose non-alloy steel wire ropes -- Terms of acceptance
ISO 2937:1974	Plain end seamless steel tubes for mechanical application
ISO 2938:1974	Hollow steel bars for machining
ISO 3056:1986	Non-calibrated round steel link lifting chain and chain slings -- Use and maintenance
ISO 3075:1980	Short link chain for lifting purposes -- Grade S (6) non calibrated, for chain slings etc.
ISO 3076:1984	Short link chain for lifting purposes -- Grade T (8), non-calibrated, for chain slings etc.

Standard	Title
ISO 3077:2001	Short-link chain for lifting purposes -- Grade T, (types T, DAT and DT), fine-tolerance hoist chain
ISO 3108:1974	Steel wire ropes for general purposes -- Determination of actual breaking load
ISO 3183:2007	Petroleum and natural gas industries -- Steel pipe for pipeline transportation systems
ISO 3189-1:1985	Sockets for wire ropes for general purposes -- Part 1: General characteristics and conditions of acceptance
ISO 3189-2:1985	Sockets for wire ropes for general purposes -- Part 2: Special requirements for sockets produced by forging or machined from the solid
ISO 3189-3:1985	Sockets for wire ropes for general purposes -- Part 3: Special requirements for sockets produced by casting
ISO 3266:1984	Eyebolts for general lifting purposes
ISO 3304:1985	Plain end seamless precision steel tubes -- Technical conditions for delivery
ISO 3305:1985	Plain end welded precision steel tubes -- Technical conditions for delivery
ISO 3306:1985	Plain end as-welded and sized precision steel tubes -- Technical conditions for delivery
ISO 3545-1:1989	Steel tubes and fittings -- Symbols for use in specifications -- Part 1: Tubes and tubular accessories with circular cross-section
ISO 3545-2:1989	Steel tubes and fittings -- Symbols for use in specifications -- Part 2: Square and rectangular hollow sections
ISO 3573:1999	Hot-rolled carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities
ISO 3574:1999	Cold-reduced carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities
ISO 3575:2005	Continuous hot-dip zinc-coated carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities
ISO 3755:1991	Cast carbon steels for general engineering purposes
ISO 4019:2001	Structural steels -- Cold-formed, welded, structural hollow sections -- Dimensions and sectional properties
ISO 4101:1983	Drawn steel wire for elevator ropes -- Specifications
ISO 4179:2005	Ductile iron pipes for pressure and non-pressure pipelines -- Centrifugal cement mortar lining -- General requirements
ISO 4200:1991	Plain end steel tubes, welded and seamless -- General tables of dimensions and masses per unit length
ISO 4308-1:2003	Cranes and lifting appliances -- Selection of wire ropes -- Part 1: General
ISO 4308-2:1988	Cranes and lifting appliances -- Selection of wire ropes -- Part 2: Mobile cranes -- Coefficient of utilization
ISO 4309:2004	Cranes -- Wire ropes -- Care, maintenance, installation, examination and discard
ISO 4344:2004	Steel wire ropes for lifts -- Minimum requirements
ISO 4345:1988	Steel wire ropes -- Fibre main cores -- Specification
ISO 4346:1977	Steel wire ropes for general purposes -- Lubricants -- Basic requirements
ISO 4778:1981	Chain slings of welded construction -- Grades M (4), S (6) and T (8)
ISO 4779:1986	Forged steel lifting hooks with point and eye for use with steel chains of grade M(4)
ISO 4885:1996	Ferrous products -- Heat treatments -- Vocabulary
ISO 4950-1:1995	High yield strength flat steel products -- Part 1: General requirements
ISO 4950-2:1995	High yield strength flat steel products -- Part 2: Products supplied in the normalized or controlled rolled condition
ISO 4950-3:1995	High yield strength flat steel products -- Part 3: Products supplied in the heat-treated (quenched + tempered) condition
ISO 4951-1:2001	High yield strength steel bars and sections -- Part 1: General delivery requirements
ISO 4951-2:2001	High yield strength steel bars and sections -- Part 2: Delivery conditions for normalized, normalized rolled and as-rolled steels
ISO 4951-3:2001	High yield strength steel bars and sections -- Part 3: Delivery conditions for thermomechanically-rolled steels
ISO 4952:2006	Structural steels with improved atmospheric corrosion resistance
ISO 4954:1993	Steels for cold heading and cold extruding
ISO 4955:2005	Heat-resistant steels
ISO 4957:1999	Tool steels
ISO 4960:1999	Cold-reduced carbon steel strip with a carbon content over 0,25 %
ISO 4978:1983	Flat rolled steel products for welded gas cylinders
ISO 4986:1992	Steel castings -- Magnetic particle inspection
ISO 4987:1992	Steel castings -- Penetrant inspection
ISO 4990:2003	Steel castings -- General technical delivery requirements
ISO 4991:2005	Steel castings for pressure purposes
ISO 4993:1987	Steel castings -- Radiographic inspection
ISO 4995:2001	Hot-rolled steel sheet of structural quality
ISO 4996:2007	Hot-rolled steel sheet of high yield stress structural quality
ISO 4997:2007	Cold-reduced carbon steel sheet of structural quality
ISO 4998:2005	Continuous hot-dip zinc-coated carbon steel sheet of structural quality
ISO 4999:2005	Continuous hot-dip terre (lead alloy) coated cold-reduced carbon steel sheet of commercial, drawing and structural qualities
ISO 5000:2005	Continuous hot-dip aluminium-silicon-coated cold-reduced carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities

Standard	Title
ISO 5001:2007	Cold-reduced carbon steel sheet for vitreous enamelling
ISO 5002:1999	Hot-rolled and cold-reduced electrolytic zinc-coated carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities
ISO 5252:1991	Steel tubes -- Tolerance systems
ISO 5256:1985	Steel pipes and fittings for buried or submerged pipe lines -- External and internal coating by bitumen or coal tar derived materials
ISO 5949:1983	Tool steels and bearing steels -- Micrographic method for assessing the distribution of carbides using reference photomicrographs
ISO 5950:2000	Continuous electrolytic tin-coated cold-reduced carbon steel sheet of commercial and drawing qualities
ISO 5951:2001	Hot-rolled steel sheet of higher yield strength with improved formability
ISO 5952:2005	Continuously hot-rolled steel sheet of structural quality with improved atmospheric corrosion resistance
ISO 5954:1998	Cold-reduced carbon steel sheet according to hardness requirements
ISO 6303:1981	Pressure vessel steels not included in ISO 2604, Parts 1 to 6 -- Derivation of long-time stress rupture properties
ISO 6316:2000	Hot-rolled steel strip of structural quality
ISO 6317:2000	Hot-rolled carbon steel strip of commercial and drawing qualities
ISO 6594:2006	Cast iron drainage pipes and fittings -- Spigot series
ISO 6758:1980	Welded steel tubes for heat exchangers
ISO 6759:1980	Seamless steel tubes for heat exchangers
ISO 6761:1981	Steel tubes -- Preparation of ends of tubes and fittings for welding
ISO 6929:1987	Steel products -- Definitions and classification
ISO 6930-1:2001	High yield strength steel plates and wide flats for cold forming -- Part 1: Delivery conditions for thermomechanically-rolled steels
ISO 6930-2:2004	High yield strength steel plates and wide flats for cold forming -- Part 2: Delivery condition for normalized, normalized rolled and as-rolled steels
ISO 6931-1:1994	Stainless steels for springs -- Part 1: Wire
ISO 6931-2:2005	Stainless steels for springs -- Part 2: Narrow strip
ISO 6932:2001	Cold-reduced carbon steel strip with a maximum carbon content of 0,25 %
ISO 6934-1:1991	Steel for the prestressing of concrete -- Part 1: General requirements
ISO 6934-2:1991	Steel for the prestressing of concrete -- Part 2: Cold-drawn wire
ISO 6934-3:1991	Steel for the prestressing of concrete -- Part 3: Quenched and tempered wire
ISO 6934-4:1991	Steel for the prestressing of concrete -- Part 4: Strand
ISO 6934-5:1991	Steel for the prestressing of concrete -- Part 5: Hot-rolled steel bars with or without subsequent processing
ISO 6935-1:1991	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete -- Part 1: Plain bars
ISO 6935-2:1991	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete -- Part 2: Ribbed bars
ISO 6935-3:1992	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete -- Part 3: Welded fabric
ISO 6984:1990	Round non-alloy steel wires for stranded wire ropes for mine hoisting -- Specifications
ISO 7153-1:1991	Surgical instruments -- Metallic materials -- Part 1: Stainless steel Amd 1:1999
ISO 7186:1996	Ductile iron products for sewage applications
ISO 7452:2002	Hot-rolled structural steel plates -- Tolerances on dimensions and shape
ISO/TR 7468:1981	Summary of average stress rupture properties of wrought steels for boilers and pressure vessels
ISO 7531:1987	Wire rope slings for general purposes -- Characteristics and specifications
ISO 7592:1983	Calibrated round steel link lifting chains -- Guidelines to proper use and maintenance
ISO 7593:1986	Chain slings assembled by methods other than welding -- Grade T(8)
ISO 7597:1987	Forged steel lifting hooks with point and eye for use with steel chains of grade T(8)
ISO 7598:1988	Stainless steel tubes suitable for screwing in accordance with ISO 7-1
ISO 7778:1983	Steel plate with specified through-thickness characteristics
ISO 7788:1985	Steel -- Surface finish of hot-rolled plates and wide flats -- Delivery requirements
ISO 7900:2006	Steel wire and wire products for fences -- Zinc-and zinc-alloy-coated steel barbed wire
ISO 7989-1:2006	Steel wire and wire products -- Non-ferrous metallic coatings on steel wire -- Part 1: General principles
ISO 7989-2:2007	Steel wire and wire products -- Non-ferrous metallic coatings on steel wire -- Part 2: Zinc or zinc-alloy coating
ISO 8179-1:2004	Ductile iron pipes -- External zinc-based coating -- Part 1: Metallic zinc with finishing layer
ISO 8179-2:1995	Ductile iron pipes -- External zinc coating -- Part 2: Zinc rich paint with finishing layer
ISO 8180:2006	Ductile iron pipes -- Polyethylene sleeving for site application
ISO 8458-1:2002	Steel wire for mechanical springs -- Part 1: General requirements
ISO 8458-2:2002	Steel wire for mechanical springs -- Part 2: Patented cold-drawn non-alloy steel wire
ISO 8458-3:2002	Steel wire for mechanical springs -- Part 3: Oil-hardened and tempered wire
ISO 8539:1986	Forged steel lifting components for use with grade T(8) chain
ISO 8792:1986	Wire rope slings -- Safety criteria and inspection procedures for use

Standard	Title
ISO 8793:1986	Steel wire ropes -- Ferrule-secured eye terminations
ISO 8794:1986	Steel wire ropes -- Spliced eye terminations for slings
ISO 9034:1987	Hot-rolled structural steel wide flats -- Tolerances on dimensions and shape
ISO 9095:1990	Steel tubes -- Continuous character marking and colour coding for material identification
ISO 9302:1994	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Electromagnetic testing for verification of hydraulic leak-tightness
ISO 9303:1989	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Full peripheral ultrasonic testing for the detection of longitudinal imperfections
ISO 9304:1989	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Eddy current testing for the detection of imperfections
ISO 9305:1989	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Full peripheral ultrasonic testing for the detection of transverse imperfections
ISO 9327-1:1999	Steel forgings and rolled or forged bars for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 1: General requirements
ISO 9327-2:1999	Steel forgings and rolled or forged bars for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 2: Non-alloy and alloy (Mo, Cr and CrMo) steels with specified elevated temperature properties
ISO 9327-3:1999	Steel forgings and rolled or forged bars for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 3: Nickel steels with specified low temperature properties
ISO 9327-4:1999	Steel forgings and rolled or forged bars for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 4: Weldable fine grain steels with high proof strength
ISO 9327-5:1999	Steel forgings and rolled or forged bars for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 5: Stainless steels
ISO 9328-1:2003	Steel flat products for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 1: General requirements
ISO 9328-2:2004	Steel flat products for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 2: Non-alloy and alloy steels with specified elevated temperature properties
ISO 9328-3:2004	Steel flat products for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 3: Weldable fine grain steels, normalized
ISO 9328-4:2004	Steel flat products for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 4: Nickel-alloy steels with specified low temperature properties
ISO 9328-5:2004	Steel flat products for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 5: Weldable fine grain steels, thermomechanically rolled
ISO 9328-6:2004	Steel flat products for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 6: Weldable fine grain steels, quenched and tempered
ISO 9328-7:2004	Steel flat products for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 7: Stainless steels
ISO 9329-1:1989	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 1: Unalloyed steels with specified room temperature properties
ISO 9329-2:1997	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 2: Unalloyed and alloyed steels with specified elevated temperature properties
ISO 9329-3:1997	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 3: Unalloyed and alloyed steels with specified low temperature properties
ISO 9329-4:1997	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 4: Austenitic stainless steels
ISO 9330-1:1990	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 1: Unalloyed steel tubes with specified room temperature properties
ISO 9330-2:1997	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 2: Electric resistance and induction welded unalloyed and alloyed steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties
ISO 9330-3:1997	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 3: Electric resistance and induction welded unalloyed and alloyed steel tubes with specified low temperature properties
ISO 9330-4:2000	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 4: Submerged arc-welded unalloyed and alloyed steel tubes with specified elevated temperature properties
ISO 9330-5:2000	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 5: Submerged arc-welded unalloyed and alloyed steel tubes with specified low temperature properties
ISO 9330-6:1997	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Technical delivery conditions -- Part 6: Longitudinally welded austenitic stainless steel tubes
ISO 9364:2006	Continuous hot-dip aluminium/zinc-coated steel sheet of commercial, drawing and structural qualities
ISO 9402:1989	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Full peripheral magnetic transducer/flux leakage testing of ferromagnetic steel tubes for the detection of longitudinal imperfections
ISO 9442:1988	Steel -- Hot-rolled ribbed and grooved flats for spring leaves -- Tolerances and dimensions
ISO 9443:1991	Heat-treatable and alloy steels -- Surface quality classes for hot-rolled round bars and wire rods -- Technical delivery conditions
ISO 9444:2002	Continuously hot-rolled stainless steel strip, plate/sheet and cut lengths -- Tolerances on dimensions and form
ISO 9445:2002	Continuously cold-rolled stainless steel narrow strip, wide strip, plate/sheet and cut lengths -- Tolerances on dimensions and form
ISO 9473-1:2006	Textile machinery and accessories -- Strip steel for dents of reeds -- Part 1: Cold rolled strip steel
ISO 9473-2:2006	Textile machinery and accessories -- Strip steel for dents of reeds -- Part 2: Hardened strip steel

Standard	Title
ISO 9477:1992	High strength cast steels for general engineering and structural purposes
ISO 9598:1989	Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Full peripheral magnetic transducer/flux leakage testing of ferromagnetic steel tubes for the detection of transverse imperfections
ISO 9764:1989	Electric resistance and induction welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing of the weld seam for the detection of longitudinal imperfections
ISO 9765:1990	Submerged arc-welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing of the weld seam for the detection of longitudinal and/or transverse imperfections
ISO 9975:1990	Round non-alloy steel wires for locked coil mine winding ropes -- Specifications
ISO 10124:1994	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing for the detection of laminar imperfections
ISO 10144:1991	Certification scheme for steel bars and wires for the reinforcement of concrete structures
ISO 10332:1994	Seamless and welded (except submerged arc-welded) steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing for the verification of hydraulic leak-tightness
ISO 10384:2001	Hot-rolled carbon steel sheet for machinery
ISO 10425:2003	Steel wire ropes for the petroleum and natural gas industries -- Minimum requirements and terms of acceptance
ISO 10474:1991	Steel and steel products -- Inspection documents
ISO 10543:1993	Seamless and hot-stretch-reduced welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Full peripheral ultrasonic thickness testing
ISO 10544:1992	Cold-reduced steel wire for the reinforcement of concrete and the manufacture of welded fabric
ISO 10763:1994	Hydraulic fluid power -- Plain-end, seamless and welded precision steel tubes -- Dimensions and nominal working pressures
ISO 10799:2001	Structural steels -- Cold-formed, welded, structural hollow sections -- Technical delivery requirements
ISO 10803:1999	Design method for ductile iron pipes
ISO 11054:2006	Cutting tools -- Designation of high-speed steel groups
ISO 11082:1992	Certification scheme for welded fabric for the reinforcement of concrete structures
ISO 11484:1994	Steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Qualification and certification of non-destructive testing (NDT) personnel
ISO 11496:1993	Seamless and welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing of tube ends for the detection of laminar imperfections
ISO/TR 11637:1997	Boron treated engineering steels for quenching and tempering
ISO 11692:1994	Ferritic-pearlitic engineering steels for precipitation hardening from hot-working temperatures
ISO 11949:1995	Cold-reduced electrolytic tinplate
ISO 11950:1995	Cold-reduced electrolytic chromium/chromium oxide-coated steel
ISO 11951:1995	Cold-reduced blackplate in coil form for the production of tinplate or electrolytic chromium/chromium oxide-coated steel
ISO 11960:2004	Petroleum and natural gas industries -- Steel pipes for use as casing or tubing for wells
ISO 11961:1996	Petroleum and natural gas industries -- Steel pipes for use as drill pipe -- Specification
ISO 11970:2001	Specification and approval of welding procedures for production welding of steel castings
ISO 11971:1997	Visual examination of surface quality of steel castings
ISO 11972:1998	Corrosion-resistant cast steels for general applications
ISO 11973:1999	Heat-resistant cast steels and alloys for general applications
ISO 12094:1994	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing for the detection of laminar imperfections in strips/plates used in the manufacture of welded tubes
ISO 12095:1994	Seamless and welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Liquid penetrant testing
ISO 12096:1996	Submerged arc-welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Radiographic testing of the weld seam for the detection of imperfections
ISO/TR 12662:1997	Certification scheme for prestressing steels
ISO 13521:1999	Austenitic manganese steel castings
ISO 13583-1:2000	Centrifugally cast steel and alloy products -- Part 1: General testing and tolerances
ISO 13583-2:2003	Centrifugally cast steel and alloy products -- Part 2: Heat resistant materials
ISO 13663:1995	Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Ultrasonic testing of the area adjacent to the weld seam for the detection of laminar imperfections
ISO 13664:1997	Seamless and welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Magnetic particle inspection of the tube ends for the detection of laminar imperfections
ISO 13665:1997	Seamless and welded steel tubes for pressure purposes -- Magnetic particle inspection of the tube body for the detection of surface imperfections
ISO 13680:2000	Petroleum and natural gas industries -- Corrosion-resistant alloy seamless tubes for use as casing, tubing and coupling stock -- Technical delivery conditions
ISO 13887:2004	Cold-reduced steel sheet of higher yield strength with improved formability
ISO 13976:2005	Hot-rolled steel sheet in coils of structural quality and heavy thickness
ISO 14590:2005	Cold-reduced steel sheet of high tensile strength and low yield point with improved formability

Standard	Title
ISO 14654:1999	Epoxy-coated steel for the reinforcement of concrete
ISO 14655:1999	Epoxy-coated strand for the prestressing of concrete
ISO 14656:1999	Epoxy powder and sealing material for the coating of steel for the reinforcement of concrete
ISO 14657:2005	Zinc-coated steel for the reinforcement of concrete
ISO 14737:2003	Cast non-alloy and low alloy steels for general applications
ISO 14788:2005	Continuous hot-dip zinc-5 % aluminium alloy coated steel sheet
ISO/TR 15461:1997	Steel forgings -- Testing frequency, sampling conditions and test methods for mechanical tests
ISO/TR 15510:2003	Stainless steels -- Chemical composition
ISO 15630-1:2002	Steel for the reinforcement and prestressing of concrete -- Test methods -- Part 1: Reinforcing bars, wire rod and wire
ISO 15630-2:2002	Steel for the reinforcement and prestressing of concrete -- Test methods -- Part 2: Welded fabric
ISO 15630-3:2002	Steel for the reinforcement and prestressing of concrete -- Test methods -- Part 3: Prestressing steel
ISO 16120-1:2001	Non-alloy steel wire rod for conversion to wire -- Part 1: General requirements
ISO 16120-2:2001	Non-alloy steel wire rod for conversion to wire -- Part 2: Specific requirements for general purpose wire rod
ISO 16120-3:2001	Non-alloy steel wire rod for conversion to wire -- Part 3: Specific requirements for rimmed and rimmed-substitute, low-carbon steel wire rod
ISO 16120-4:2001	Non-alloy steel wire rod for conversion to wire -- Part 4: Specific requirements for wire rod for special applications
ISO 16143-1:2004	Stainless steels for general purposes -- Part 1: Flat products
ISO 16143-2:2004	Stainless steels for general purposes -- Part 2: Semi-finished products, bars, rods and sections
ISO 16143-3:2005	Stainless steels for general purposes -- Part 3: wire
ISO 16160:2005	Continuously hot-rolled steel sheet products -- Dimensional and shape tolerances
ISO 16162:2005	Continuously cold-rolled steel sheet products -- Dimensional and shape tolerances
ISO 16163:2005	Continuously hot-dipped coated steel sheet products -- Dimensional and shape tolerances
ISO 16172:2006	Continuous hot-dip metallic-coated steel sheet for corrugated steel pipe
ISO 16650:2004	Bead wire
ISO 20723:2004	Structural steels -- Surface condition of hot-rolled sections -- Delivery requirements
ISO 20805:2005	Hot-rolled steel sheet in coils of higher yield strength with improved formability and heavy thickness for cold forming
ISO 23717:2006	Steel wire and wire products -- Hose reinforcement wire
ISO 24314:2006	Structural steels -- Structural steels for building with improved seismic resistance -- Technical delivery conditions

Appendix

7

***ASTM A941-15 STANDARD TERMINOLOGY
RELATING TO STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL,
RELATED ALLOYS, AND FERROALLOYS***



Standard Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferroalloys¹

This standard is issued under the fixed designation A941; the number immediately following the designation indicates the year of original adoption or, in the case of revision, the year of last revision. A number in parentheses indicates the year of last reapproval. A superscript epsilon (ϵ) indicates an editorial change since the last revision or reapproval.

1. Scope*

1.1 This standard is a compilation of definitions of terms related to steel, stainless steel, related alloys, and ferroalloys.

1.2 When a term is used in an ASTM document for which Committee A01 is responsible, it is included herein only when judged, after review by Subcommittee A01.92, to be a generally usable term.

1.3 Some definitions include a discussion section, which is a mandatory part of the definition and contains additional information that is relevant to the meaning of the defined term.

1.4 Definitions of terms specific to a particular standard will appear in that standard and will supersede any definitions of identical terms in this standard.

2. Referenced Documents

2.1 ASTM Standards:²

E112 Test Methods for Determining Average Grain Size

3. Terminology

3.1 Definitions of Terms Specific to This Standard:

$A_{c_{cm}}$, A_{c_1} , A_{c_3} , A_{c_4} —See **transformation temperature**.

$A_{e_{cm}}$, A_{e_1} , A_{e_3} , A_{e_4} —See **transformation temperature**.

age hardening, n —hardening by **aging**, usually after rapid cooling or **cold working**.

age hardening, n —see **precipitation hardening**.

aging, n —a change in the properties of certain **steels** that occurs at ambient or moderately elevated temperatures after hot working or a heat treatment (**quench aging**, **natural aging**, or **artificial aging**) or after a cold-working operation (**strain aging**).

DISCUSSION—The change in properties is often, but not always, due to **precipitation hardening**, but never involves a change in the chemical composition of the **steel**.

alloy steel, n —a **steel**, other than a **stainless steel**, that conforms to a specification that requires one or more of the following elements, by mass percent, to have a minimum content equal to or greater than: 0.30 for aluminum; 0.0008 for boron; 0.30 for chromium; 0.30 for cobalt; 0.40 for copper; 0.40 for lead; 1.65 for manganese; 0.08 for molybdenum; 0.30 for nickel; 0.06 for niobium (columbium); 0.60 for silicon; 0.05 for titanium; 0.30 for tungsten (wolfram); 0.10 for vanadium; 0.05 for zirconium; or 0.10 for any other alloying element, except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon, and nitrogen.

annealing, n —a generic term covering any of several **heat treatments**.

DISCUSSION—This treatment is used for purposes such as reducing hardness, improving machinability, facilitating **cold working**, producing a desired microstructure, or obtaining desired mechanical, physical, or other properties. Where applicable, it is preferred that the following more specific terms be used: **box annealing**, **bright annealing**, **full annealing**, **intermediate annealing**, **isothermal annealing**, **process annealing**, **spheroidizing**, and **subcritical annealing**. The term “annealing,” without qualification, implies **full annealing**. Any process of **annealing** will usually reduce stresses; however, if the treatment is applied for the sole purpose of stress reduction, it should be designated **stress relieving**.

$A_{r_{cm}}$, A_{r_1} , A_{r_3} , A_{r_4} —See **transformation temperature**.

artificial aging, n —**aging** above room temperature.

atmospheric corrosion resistance, n —the ability to resist degradation or alteration of material through chemical reaction with the surrounding atmosphere.

DISCUSSION—This term generally pertains to carbon steel, low alloy steel, or micro-alloyed steel.

austempering, n —**heat treatment** involving **quenching** a steel object from a temperature above the **transformation range** in a medium maintained at a temperature above the **martensite range** sufficiently fast to avoid the formation of high temperature transformation products, and then holding it at that temperature until transformation is complete.

austenitizing, n —forming austenite by heating a steel object above the **transformation range**.

¹ This terminology is under the jurisdiction of ASTM Committee A01 on Steel, Stainless Steel and Related Alloys and is the direct responsibility of Subcommittee A01.92 on Terminology.

Current edition approved Nov. 1, 2015. Published December 2015. Originally approved in 1995. Last previous edition approved in 2013 as A941-13b. DOI: 10.1520/A0941-15.

² For referenced ASTM standards, visit the ASTM website, www.astm.org, or contact ASTM Customer Service at service@astm.org. For *Annual Book of ASTM Standards* volume information, refer to the standard's Document Summary page on the ASTM website.

baking, *n*—heating to a low temperature in order to remove gases.

batch furnace, *n*—a heating device within which steel objects are held stationary or oscillated during the thermal processing cycle.

blank carburizing, *n*—simulating the **carburizing** operation without introducing carbon.

DISCUSSION—This is usually accomplished by using an inert material in place of the carburizing agent, or by applying a suitable protective coating on the object being heat treated.

blank nitriding, *n*—simulating the nitriding operation without introducing nitrogen.

DISCUSSION—This is usually accomplished by using an inert material in place of the nitriding agent, or by applying a suitable protective coating on the object being heat treated.

bluing, *n*—subjecting the scale-free surface of a steel object to the action of air, steam, or other agents at a suitable temperature, thereby forming a thin blue film of oxide and improving the object's appearance and corrosion resistance.

DISCUSSION—This term is ordinarily applied to sheet, strip, or finished parts. It is used also to denote the heating of springs after fabrication in order to improve their properties.

box annealing, *n*—**annealing** in a sealed container under conditions that minimize oxidation.

DISCUSSION—The charge is usually heated slowly to a temperature below the **transformation range**, but sometimes above or within it, and is then cooled slowly.

bright annealing, *n*—**annealing** in a protective medium to prevent discoloration of the bright surface.

capped steel, *n*—a **rimmed steel** in which, during ingot solidification, the rimming action was limited by mechanical or chemical means.

carbon potential, *n*—the carbon content at the surface of a specimen of pure iron in equilibrium with the carburizing medium considered, and under the conditions specified.

carbon restoration, *n*—replacing the carbon lost from the surface layer in previous processing by carburizing this layer to substantially the original carbon level.

carbon steel, *n*—a **steel** that conforms to a specification that prescribes a maximum limit, by **heat analysis** in mass percent, of not more than: 2.00 for carbon and 1.65 for manganese, but does not prescribe a minimum limit for chromium, cobalt, molybdenum, nickel, niobium (columbium), tungsten (wolfram), vanadium, or zirconium.

DISCUSSION—Except as required above, it is permissible for carbon steel specifications to prescribe limits (minimum or maximum, or both) for each specified alloying element, subject to the following restrictions for the heat analysis limits in mass percent:

(a) for wrought carbon steel products, the specified maximum limit is not to exceed: 0.10 for aluminum, 0.60 for silicon, and 0.050 for titanium;

(b) for carbon steel castings, the specified maximum limit is not to exceed: 0.10 for aluminum, 1.00 for silicon, and 0.050 for titanium.

(c) for **carbon steels** that are required to be rephosphorized, the specified minimum limit for phosphorus is not to be less than 0.040;

(d) for **carbon steels** that are required to be resulfurized, the specified

minimum limit for sulfur is not to be less than 0.060;

(e) for **carbon steels** that are not required to be rephosphorized or resulfurized, the specified maximum limit is not to exceed: 0.60 for copper, 0.050 for phosphorus, and 0.060 for sulfur; and

(f) for **carbon steels** that are required to contain boron, copper, or lead, the specified minimum limit is not to exceed: 0.0005 for boron, 0.35 for copper, and 0.25 for lead.

carbonitriding, *n*—**case hardening** in which a suitable steel object is heated above A_{c1} in a gaseous atmosphere of such composition as to cause simultaneous absorption of carbon and nitrogen by the surface and, by diffusion, to create a concentration gradient.

carburizing, *n*—a process in which an austenitized steel object is brought into contact with a carbonaceous environment of sufficient carbon potential to cause absorption of carbon at the surface and, by diffusion, to create a concentration gradient.

case, *n*—*in case hardening*, the outer portion that has been made harder than the **core** as a result of altered composition or microstructure, or both, from treatments such as **carburizing**, **nitriding**, and **induction hardening**.

case hardening, *n*—a generic term covering any of several processes applicable to **steel** that change the chemical composition or microstructure, or both, of the surface layer.

DISCUSSION—The processes commonly used are: **carburizing** and **quench hardening**; **nitriding**; and **carbonitriding**. It is preferred that the applicable specific process name be used.

cast analysis—Deprecated term. Use the preferred term **heat analysis**.

cementation, *n*—the introduction of one or more elements into the outer portion of a steel object by means of diffusion at high temperature.

certificate of compliance, *n*—*in manufactured products*, a document that states that the product was manufactured, sampled, tested, and inspected in accordance with the requirements of the specification (including year of issue) and any other requirements specified in the purchase order or contract, and has been found to meet such requirements.

DISCUSSION—A single document, containing test report information and certificate of compliance information, may be used.

certifying organization, *n*—*in product specifications*, the entity responsible for the conformance and certification of the product to the specification requirements.

check analysis—Deprecated term. Use the preferred term **product analysis**.

coarse grain practice, *n*—a steelmaking practice for other than **stainless steel** that is intended to produce a **killed steel** in which aluminum, niobium (columbium), titanium, and vanadium are **residual elements**.

cold working, *n*—mechanical deformation of a metal at temperatures below its **recrystallization temperature**.

cold treatment, *n*—exposing a steel object to temperatures below room temperature for the purpose of obtaining desired conditions or properties, such as dimensional or structural stability.

conditioning heat treatment, *n*—a preliminary **heat treatment** used to prepare a steel object for a desired reaction to a subsequent **heat treatment**.

continuous-conveyance furnace, *n*—a heating device through which steel objects are intentionally moved at a constant rate during the thermal processing cycle.

controlled cooling, *n*—cooling a steel object from an elevated temperature in a predetermined manner to avoid hardening, cracking, or internal damage, or to produce a desired microstructure or mechanical properties.

core, *n*—*in case hardening*, the interior portion of unaltered composition or microstructure, or both, of a case hardened steel object.

core, *n*—*in clad products*, the central portion of a multilayer composite metallic material.

critical cooling rate, *n*—the slowest rate of continuous cooling at which austenite can be cooled from above the **transformation range** to prevent its transformation above M_s .

cycle annealing, *n*—**annealing** employing a predetermined and closely controlled time-temperature cycle to produce specific properties or a specific microstructure.

decarburization, *n*—the loss of carbon from the surface of a steel object as a result of its being heated in a medium that reacts with the carbon.

defect, *n*—an imperfection of sufficient magnitude to warrant rejection based on the specified requirements.

differential heating, *n*—heating that intentionally produces a temperature gradient within a steel object such that, after cooling, a desired stress distribution or variation in properties is present within the object.

diffusion coating, *n*—any process whereby a base metal is either coated with another metal and heated to a sufficient temperature in a suitable environment, or exposed to a gaseous or liquid medium containing the other metal, thereby causing diffusion of the coating or other metal into the base metal, with a resultant change in the composition and properties of its surface.

direct quenching, *n*—*in thermochemical processing*, **quenching** immediately following the thermochemical treatment.

direct quenching, *n*—*in thermomechanical processing*, **quenching** immediately following the final hot deformation.

document, *n*—a written, printed, or electronic record that provides information, evidence, or official statements.

double aging, *n*—employment of two different aging treatments, in sequence, to control the type of precipitate formed from a supersaturated alloy matrix in order to obtain the desired properties.

DISCUSSION—the first aging treatment, sometimes referred to as intermediate or stabilizing, is usually carried out at a higher temperature than the second.

double tempering, *n*—a treatment in which a quenched steel object is given two complete tempering cycles at substantially the same temperature for the purpose of ensuring completion of the tempering reaction and promoting stability of the resultant microstructure.

electronic data interchange, *n*—the computer to computer exchange of business information in a standardized format.

ellipsis, *n*—*in a tabular entry*, three periods (...) that indicate that there is no requirement.

ferritizing anneal, *n*—a **heat treatment** that produces a predominantly ferritic matrix in a steel object.

ferroalloy, *n*—an alloy of iron and one or more other metals, for use as an addition to the molten metal during the manufacture of **steels**, nickel alloys, or cobalt alloys.

ferrous material, *n*—metals and alloys that contain iron as the principal component.

DISCUSSION—The iron content is not always stated in the specification and is not always determined by chemical analysis. The iron content may be taken to be 100 % minus the sum of the mean values permitted by the specification for all other elements having a specified range or a specified maximum. For conformance purposes, the mean value for iron, whether specified or calculated, is compared on an individual basis to the mean values permitted by the specification for each of the other elements having a specified range or a specified maximum. If an element other than iron is not specified, but is listed as remainder or balance, then, for conformance purposes the mean value for iron is compared to the calculated value for that other element.

fine grain practice, *n*—a steelmaking practice for other than **stainless steel** that is intended to produce a **killed steel** that is capable of meeting the requirements specified for fine austenitic grain size.

DISCUSSION—It normally involves the addition of one or more austenitic grain refining elements in amounts that have been established by the steel producer as being sufficient. Austenitic grain refining elements include, but are not limited to, aluminum, niobium (columbium), titanium, and vanadium.

flame annealing, *n*—**annealing** in which the heat is applied directly by a flame.

flame hardening, *n*—a process in which only the surface layer of a suitable steel object is heated by flame to above Ac_3 or Ac_{cm} , and then the object is **quenched**.

fog quenching, *n*—**quenching** in a mist.

full annealing, *n*—**annealing** a steel object by **austenitizing** it and then cooling it slowly through the **transformation range**.

DISCUSSION—The austenitizing temperature is usually above Ac_3 for hypoeutectoid steels and between Ac_1 and Ac_{cm} for hypereutectoid steels.

grain growth, *n*—an increase in the grain size of a steel object, usually as a result of exposure to elevated temperatures.

grain size, *n*—the dimensions of the grains or crystals in a polycrystalline metal, exclusive of twinned regions and subgrains when present.

DISCUSSION—**Grain size** is usually estimated or measured on the cross section of an aggregate of grains, and designated by an ASTM grain size number. (See Test Methods E112.)

graphitization annealing, n—**annealing** a steel object in such a way that some or all of the carbon is precipitated as graphite.

hardenability, n—the property that determines the depth and distribution of hardness induced by **quenching** a steel object.

hardening, n—increasing the hardness by suitable treatment, usually involving heating and cooling.

DISCUSSION—Where applicable, it is preferred that the following more specific terms be used: **age hardening**, **case hardening**, **flame hardening**, **induction hardening**, **precipitation hardening**, and **quench hardening**.

heat, n—a generic term denoting a specific lot of steel, based upon steelmaking and casting considerations.

DISCUSSION—Where it is necessary to be more definitive, the following more specific terms are used: **primary heat**, **multiple heat**, and **remelted heat**. In product specifications, the term **heat** generally is used, without qualification, to mean the **primary**, **multiple**, or **remelted heat**, whichever is applicable.

heat analysis, n—the chemical analysis determined by the steel producer as being representative of a specific **heat of steel**.

DISCUSSION—Where the analysis reported by the steel producer is not sufficiently complete for conformance with the heat analysis requirements of the applicable product specification to be fully assessed, the **manufacturer** may complete the assessment of conformance with such heat analysis requirements by using a product analysis for the **specified elements** that were not reported by the steel producer, provided that product analysis tolerances are not applied and the **heat analysis** is not altered.

heat number, n—the alpha, numeric, or alphanumeric designator used to identify a specific **heat of steel**.

heat treatment, n—heating and cooling a steel object in such a way as to obtain desired conditions or properties.

DISCUSSION—Heating for the sole purpose of hot working is excluded from the meaning of this definition.

high-strength low-alloy steel, n—a **steel**, other than a **carbon steel** or an **interstitial-free steel**, that conforms to a specification that requires the minimum content for each specified alloying element to be lower than the applicable limit in the definition for **alloy steel**, and the yield point or yield strength of the product to be at least 36 ksi or 250 MPa.

homogeneous carburizing, n—a process that converts a low-carbon steel to one of substantially uniform and higher carbon content throughout the section, so that a specific response to **hardening** may be obtained.

homogenizing, n—holding a steel object at high temperature to eliminate or decrease chemical segregation by diffusion.

hot-cold working, n—the mechanical deformation of austenitic and precipitation hardening steels at a temperature just below the **recrystallization temperature** to increase the

yield strength and hardness by plastic deformation or precipitation hardening effects induced by plastic deformation, or both.

hot-finished, n—the condition of a product that has been cooled directly after the last **hot-working** operation, without **cold-working** (except for straightening or flattening), and independent of the temperature at which hot-working was completed.

DISCUSSION—The tolerances and surface finish of hot-finished product can be different from those of cold-finished, cold-drawn, or cold-rolled product.

hot quenching, n—an imprecise term used to cover a variety of quenching procedures in which the quenching medium is maintained at a prescribed temperature above 160 °F or 70 °C.

hot working, n—mechanical deformation of a metal at temperatures above its **recrystallization temperature**.

imperfection, n—a material discontinuity or irregularity that is detectable by **inspection**.

inclusion shape control, n—the addition of elements during steel making in order to affect the inclusion morphology.

induction hardening, n—*in surface hardening*, a process in which only the surface layer of a suitable steel object is heated by electrical induction to above A_{c3} or A_{cm} , and then the object is **quenched**.

induction hardening, n—*in through hardening*, a process in which a suitable steel object is heated by electrical induction to above A_{c3} or A_{cm} throughout its section, and then the object is **quenched**.

induction heating, n—heating by electrical induction.

inspection, n—the process of measuring, examining, testing, gaging, or otherwise comparing the unit of product with the applicable requirements.

intermediate annealing, n—**annealing** wrought steel objects at one or more stages during manufacture prior to final thermal treatment.

interrupted aging, n—**aging** at two or more temperatures, by steps, and cooling to room temperature after each step.

interrupted quenching, n—**quenching** in which the object being quenched is removed from the quenching medium while the object is at a temperature substantially higher than that of the quenching medium.

interstitial-free steel, n—a **steel** that has essentially all of its carbon and nitrogen chemically combined with stabilization elements rather than being present interstitially.

DISCUSSION—The heat analysis limits (minimum or maximum, or both) that are permitted to be prescribed in interstitial-free steel specifications are as given in the definition for **carbon steel**, except that the 0.050 % maximum limit for titanium does not apply.

isothermal annealing, n—**austenitizing** a steel object and then cooling it to, and holding it at, a temperature at which austenite transforms to a ferrite-carbide aggregate.

isothermal transformation, *n*—a change in phase at any constant temperature.

killed steel, *n*—a **steel** deoxidized to such a level that essentially no reaction occurred between carbon and oxygen during solidification.

laser beam welding, *n*—a welding process that uses a laser beam as the heat source.

lot, *n*—a definite quantity of product manufactured under conditions that are considered uniform.

low-alloy steel, *n*—a **steel**, other than a **carbon steel** or an **interstitial-free steel**, that conforms to a specification that requires the minimum content for each specified alloying element to be lower than the applicable limit in the definition for **alloy steel**.

M_f , M_s —See **transformation temperature**.

manufacturer, *n*—the organization responsible for the conversion of materials into products meeting the requirements of a product specification.

maraging, *n*—a precipitation hardening treatment applied to a special group of **alloy steels** to precipitate one or more intermetallic compounds in a matrix of essentially carbon-free martensite.

martempering, *n*—**quenching** an austenitized steel object in a medium at a temperature in the upper part of, or slightly above, the **martensite range**, holding it in the medium until its temperature is substantially uniform throughout, and then cooling it in air through the **martensite range**.

martensite range, *n*—the temperature interval between M_s and M_f .

microalloyed steel, *n*—a **low-alloy steel** that conforms to a specification that requires the presence of one or more carbide-, nitride-, or carbonitride-forming elements, generally in individual concentrations less than 0.15 mass percent, to enhance strength.

DISCUSSION—The most common microalloying elements are niobium (columbium), titanium, and vanadium.

multiple heat, *n*—two or more molten **primary heats**, in whole or in part, combined in a common ladle or in a common non-oscillating mold.

DISCUSSION—A **multiple heat** is identified by a single **heat number** representative of the **multiple heat**, or by the individual **heat numbers** of the **primary heats** contained in the **multiple heat**. The **heat analysis** of a **multiple heat** identified by a single **heat number** is the weighted average analysis of the individual **primary heats** contained in the **multiple heat**. Two or more molten **primary heats** sequentially strand cast (poured into an oscillating mold) constitute a series of individual **heats**, not a **multiple heat**.

natural aging, *n*—spontaneous aging of a super-saturated solid solution at room temperature.

nickel alloy, *n*—a material that conforms to a specification that requires by mass percent more nickel than any other element.

DISCUSSION—In castings, the nickel content requirement is not normally stated in the specification and is not normally determined by chemical analysis, but is taken to be 100 % minus the sum of the mean values permitted by the specification for all other elements having a specified range or a specified maximum.

nitriding, *n*—introducing nitrogen into a solid steel object by holding it at a suitable temperature in contact with a nitrogenous environment.

nonferrous material, *n*—metals and alloys that do not contain iron as the principal component.

normalizing, *v*—reheating a steel object to a temperature above the **transformation range** and then cooling it in air to a temperature substantially below the transformation range to achieve both grain refinement and improved homogenization.

overaging, *n*—**aging** under conditions of time and temperature greater than those required to obtain maximum change in a certain property, so that the property is altered away from the maximum.

overheating, *n*—heating a steel object to such a high temperature that excessive grain growth occurs.

DISCUSSION—Unlike burning, it may be possible to restore the original properties/microstructure by further heat treatment or mechanical working, or a combination thereof.

patenting, *n*—*in wire making*, heating a medium-carbon or high-carbon steel before wire drawing, or between drafts, to a temperature above the **transformation range**, and then cooling it in air, or a bath of molten lead or salt, to a temperature below Ae_1 .

plate-as-rolled, *n*—the quantity of plate product rolled at one time, either from an individual slab or directly from an ingot.

DISCUSSION—This term does not refer to the surface condition or the heat-treatment state of the material; a **plate-as-rolled** may be in the as-rolled condition, or may have received one or more surface treatments or **heat treatments**, or both.

post-weld heat treatment, *n*—heating weldments immediately after welding, to provide **tempering**, **stress relieving**, or a controlled rate of cooling to prevent formation of a hard or brittle microstructure.

precipitation hardening, *n*—**hardening** caused by the precipitation of a constituent from a supersaturated solid solution.

precipitation heat treatment, *n*—**artificial aging** in which a constituent precipitates from a supersaturated solid solution.

preheating, *n*—heating before welding, a mechanical treatment, or some further thermal treatment.

preheating, *n*—*for tool steels*, heating to an intermediate temperature immediately before final **austenitizing**.

primary heat, *n*—the product of a single cycle of a batch melting process.

DISCUSSION—In the investment casting industry, the term *master heat* is used.

process annealing, *n*—*in the sheet and wire industries*, heating a steel object to a temperature close to, but below, Ac_1 and then cooling it, in order to soften it for further cold working.

product analysis, *n*—a chemical analysis of a specimen taken from the semi-finished product or the finished product.

progressive aging, *n*—**aging** by increasing the temperature in steps, or continuously, during the aging cycle.

quench aging, *n*—**aging** associated with **quenching** after **solution heat treatment**.

quench hardening, *n*—**hardening** a steel object by **austenitizing** it, and then cooling it rapidly enough that some or all of the austenite transforms to martensite.

DISCUSSION—The austenitizing temperature is usually above Ac_3 for hypoeutectoid steels and between Ac_1 and Ac_{cm} for hypereutectoid steels.

quenching, *n*—rapid cooling in a fluid at a rate sufficient to preserve or produce desired material characteristics.

DISCUSSION—Where applicable, it is preferred that the following more specific terms be used: **fog quenching**, **hot quenching**, **interrupted quenching**, **selective quenching**, **spray quenching**, and **time quenching**. Quenching is often used in solution heat treatment of austenitic steels to retain certain constituents in solution. Quenching is also used for ferritic steels to develop desired characteristics (such as microstructure or toughness) in thicker sections that can otherwise only be achieved in thinner sections. Liquids and gasses are both fluids.

recrystallization, *n*—the formation of a new grain structure through a nucleation and growth process.

DISCUSSION—This is commonly produced by subjecting a steel object, which may be strained, to suitable conditions of time and temperature.

recrystallization annealing, *n*—**annealing** a cold-worked steel object to produce a new grain structure without a change in phase.

recrystallization temperature, *n*—the approximate minimum temperature at which recrystallization of a cold-worked steel object occurs within a specified time.

remelted heat, *n*—the product of the remelting of a **primary heat**, in whole or in part.

DISCUSSION—In the investment casting industry, the term *sub-heat* is used.

residual element, *n*—*in steel*, a specified or unspecified element, not intentionally added, originating in the raw materials, refractories, or surrounding atmospheres used in steel making.

rimmed steel, *n*—a **steel** that contained sufficient oxygen to generate carbon monoxide at the boundary between the solid metal and the remaining molten metal during solidification, resulting in an outer layer low in carbon.

secondary hardening, *n*—the hardening phenomenon that occurs during high-temperature **tempering** of certain **steels** containing one or more carbide-forming alloying elements.

selective heating, *n*—intentionally heating only certain portions of a steel object.

selective quenching, *n*—**quenching** only certain portions of a steel object.

semicontinuous-conveyance furnace, *n*—a heating device through which steel objects are intentionally moved in accordance with a predetermined start-stop-start pattern during the thermal processing cycle.

semikilled steel, *n*—an incompletely deoxidized **steel** that contained sufficient oxygen to form enough entrapped carbon monoxide during solidification to offset solidification shrinkage.

shell hardening, *n*—a surface hardening process in which a suitable steel object, when heated through and quench hardened, develops a martensitic layer or shell that closely follows the contour of the piece and surrounds a **core** of essentially pearlitic transformation product.

DISCUSSION—This result is accomplished by a proper balance between section size, **hardenability**, and severity of quench.

slack quenching, *n*—the incomplete **hardening** of a steel object due to **quenching** from the austenitizing temperature at a rate slower than the **critical cooling rate** for the particular steel composition, resulting in the formation of one or more transformation products in addition to martensite.

snap temper, *n*—a precautionary interim stress-relieving treatment applied to a high-hardenability steel immediately after **quenching** to prevent cracking because of delay in **tempering** it at the prescribed higher temperature.

soaking, *n*—prolonged holding at a selected temperature.

solution heat treatment, *n*—heating a steel object to a suitable temperature, holding it at that temperature long enough to cause one or more constituents to enter into solid solution, and then cooling it rapidly enough to hold such constituents in solution.

specified element, *n*—*in steel*, an element controlled to a specified minimum, maximum, or range, in accordance with the requirements of the applicable product specification.

spheroidizing, *n*—heating and cooling a steel object to produce a spheroidal or globular form of carbide in its microstructure.

DISCUSSION—Spheroidizing methods commonly used are the following: (1) prolonged holding at a temperature just below Ae_1 ; (2) heating and cooling alternately between temperatures that are just above, and just below, Ae_1 ; (3) heating to a temperature above Ae_1 or Ae_3 and then cooling very slowly in the furnace or holding at a temperature just below Ae_1 ; (4) cooling, from the minimum temperature at which all carbide is dissolved, at a rate suitable to prevent the reformation of a carbide network, and then reheating in accordance with Method (1) or (2) above. (Applicable to hypereutectoid steels containing a carbide network.)

spray quenching, *n*—**quenching** in a spray of liquid.

stabilized stainless steel, *n*—a **stainless steel** that conforms to a specification that prescribes limits (minimum or range) for niobium (columbium), tantalum, titanium, or a combination thereof.

DISCUSSION—Such limits are sometimes expressed as a function of the carbon and nitrogen contents. In an appropriately annealed condition, a **stabilized stainless steel** will resist sensitization to intergranular corrosion associated with the precipitation of chromium carbide at grain boundaries as a result of thermal exposure, such as **annealing**, **stress relieving**, welding, or high temperature service. Resistance to sensitization to intergranular corrosion is dependent upon the corrosivity of the environment. The condition of being stabilized with respect to sensitization is frequently demonstrated by passing one or more standard corrosion tests for sensitization.

stabilizing treatment, *n*—any treatment intended to stabilize the microstructure or dimensions of a steel object.

stainless steel, *n*—a **steel** that conforms to a specification that requires, by mass percent, a minimum chromium content of 10.5 or more, and a maximum carbon content of less than 1.20.

steel, *n*—a material that conforms to a specification that requires, by mass percent, more iron than any other element and a maximum carbon content of generally less than 2.

DISCUSSION—The iron content requirement is not normally stated in the specification and is not normally determined by chemical analysis, but is taken to be 100 % minus the sum of the mean values permitted by the specification for all other elements having a specified range or a specified maximum. For conformance purposes, this calculated value for iron is compared on an individual basis to the mean values permitted by the specification for each of the other elements having a specified range or a specified maximum. Some chromium-containing steels may contain more than 2 % carbon; however, 2 % carbon is generally considered to be the demarcation between **steel** and cast iron.

strain aging, *n*—aging induced by cold working.

strain hardening, *n*—an increase in hardness and strength of a metal caused by plastic deformation at temperatures below its **recrystallization temperature**. (Syn. *work hardening*)

stress relieving, *n*—heating a steel object to a suitable temperature, holding it long enough to reduce residual stresses, and then cooling it slowly enough to minimize the development of new residual stresses.

subcritical annealing, *n*—**annealing** at a temperature slightly below A_{c1} .

surface hardening, *n*—a generic term covering any of several processes that, by **quench hardening** only, produce in a steel object a surface layer that is harder or more wear resistant than the **core**.

DISCUSSION—There is no significant alteration of the chemical composition of the surface layer. Where applicable, it is preferred that the following more specific terms be used: **induction hardening**, **flame hardening**, and **shell hardening**.

temper brittleness, *n*—brittleness that results when certain **steels** are held within, or are cooled slowly through, a certain range of temperature below the **transformation range**.

tempering, *n*—reheating a quench hardened or normalized steel object to a temperature below A_{c1} , and then cooling it at any desired rate.

test record, *n*—a document or electronic record that contains the observations and derived data obtained by applying a given test method.

test report, *n*—a document that presents the applicable qualitative or quantitative results obtained by applying one or more given test methods.

DISCUSSION—A single document, containing test report information and certificate of compliance information, may be used.

Thermal-Mechanical Control Process (TMCP), *n*—a rolling process that produces a fine-grained ferritic steel by a particular combination of controls on the manufacturing process, from slab reheating to post-rolling cooling, thereby achieving enhanced mechanical properties.

DISCUSSION—(TMCP) requires appropriate selection of chemical composition and accurate control of steel temperature and rolling reduction.

thermochemical treatment, *n*—a **heat treatment** carried out in a medium suitably chosen to produce a change in the chemical composition of the steel object by exchange with the medium.

time quenching, *n*—interrupted **quenching** in which the duration of holding in the quenching medium is controlled.

transformation ranges, *n*—those ranges of temperature within which austenite forms during heating and transforms during cooling.

DISCUSSION—The two ranges are distinct, sometimes overlapping but never coinciding. The limiting temperatures of the ranges are dependent upon the steel composition and the rate of change of temperature, particularly during cooling.

transformation temperature, *n*—the temperature at which a change in phase occurs, with the limiting temperatures of the **transformation ranges** designated using the following symbols:

A_{cm} —the temperature at which the solution of cementite in austenite is completed during heating.

A_{c1} —the temperature at which austenite begins to form during heating.

A_{c3} —the temperature at which transformation of ferrite to austenite is completed during heating.

A_{c4} —the temperature at which austenite transforms to delta ferrite during heating.

A_{e1} , A_{e3} , $A_{e_{cm}}$, A_{e4} —the temperatures of phase change at equilibrium.

$A_{r_{cm}}$ —the temperature at which precipitation of cementite starts during cooling.

A_{r1} —the temperature at which transformation of austenite to ferrite or to ferrite plus cementite is completed during cooling.

A_{r3} —the temperature at which austenite begins to transform to ferrite during cooling.

A_{r4} —the temperature at which delta ferrite transforms to austenite during cooling.

M_f —the temperature at which transformation of austenite to martensite is substantially completed during cooling.

M_s —the temperature at which transformation of austenite to martensite starts during cooling.

DISCUSSION—All of the above changes, except the formation of martensite, occur at lower temperatures during cooling than during heating, and are dependent upon the rate of change of temperature.

unspecified element, *n—in steel*, an element not controlled to a specified minimum, maximum, or range, in accordance with the requirements of the applicable product specification.

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Committee A01 has identified the location of selected changes to this standard since the last issue (A941–13b) that may impact the use of this standard. (Approved November 1, 2015.)

(1) Added the term *ferrous material* (3.1).

(2) Edited the term *annealing* (3.1).

ASTM International takes no position respecting the validity of any patent rights asserted in connection with any item mentioned in this standard. Users of this standard are expressly advised that determination of the validity of any such patent rights, and the risk of infringement of such rights, are entirely their own responsibility.

This standard is subject to revision at any time by the responsible technical committee and must be reviewed every five years and if not revised, either reapproved or withdrawn. Your comments are invited either for revision of this standard or for additional standards and should be addressed to ASTM International Headquarters. Your comments will receive careful consideration at a meeting of the responsible technical committee, which you may attend. If you feel that your comments have not received a fair hearing you should make your views known to the ASTM Committee on Standards, at the address shown below.

This standard is copyrighted by ASTM International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, PO Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959, United States. Individual reprints (single or multiple copies) of this standard may be obtained by contacting ASTM at the above address or at 610-832-9585 (phone), 610-832-9555 (fax), or service@astm.org (e-mail); or through the ASTM website (www.astm.org). Permission rights to photocopy the standard may also be secured from the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923, Tel: (978) 646-2600; <http://www.copyright.com/>

Appendix

8

***ASTM E527-12 STANDARD PRACTICE FOR
NUMBERING METALS AND ALLOYS IN THE
UNIFIED NUMBERING SYSTEM (UNS)***



Standard Practice for Numbering Metals and Alloys in the Unified Numbering System (UNS)¹

This standard is issued under the fixed designation E527; the number immediately following the designation indicates the year of original adoption or, in the case of revision, the year of last revision. A number in parentheses indicates the year of last reapproval. A superscript epsilon (ϵ) indicates an editorial change since the last revision or reapproval.

This standard has been approved for use by agencies of the U.S. Department of Defense.

1. Scope*

1.1 This practice (Note 1) covers a unified numbering system (UNS) for metals and alloys that have a “commercial standing” (see Note 2), and covers the procedure by which such numbers are assigned. Section 2 describes the system of alphanumeric designations or “numbers” established for each family of metals and alloys. Section 3 outlines the organization established for administering the system. Section 5 describes the procedure for requesting number assignment to metals and alloys for which UNS numbers have not previously been assigned.

NOTE 1—UNS designations are not to be used for metals and alloys that are not registered under the system described herein, or for any metal or alloy whose composition differs from those registered.

NOTE 2—The terms “commercial standing,” “production usage,” and other similar terms are intended to apply to metals and alloys in active commercial production and use, although the actual amount of such use will depend, among other things, upon the type of metals and alloys involved and their application.

The various standardizing organizations involved with the individual industries apply their own established criteria to define the status of a metal or alloy in terms of when a UNS designation number will be assigned. For instance, ASTM Committee A01 requires details of heat analysis, mechanical properties, and processing requirements for addition of a new grade or alloy to its specifications. The Copper Development Association requires that the material be “in commercial use (without tonnage limits);” the Aluminum Association requires that the alloy be “offered for sale (not necessarily in commercial use);” the SAE Aerospace

Materials Division calls for “repetitive procurement by at least two users.”

Thus, while no universal definition for usage criteria is established, the UNS numbers are intended to identify metals and alloys that are generally in regular production and use. A UNS number will not ordinarily be issued for a material that has just been conceived or that is still in only experimental trial.

2. Description of Numbers (or Codes) Established for Metals and Alloys

2.1 The UNS establishes 18 series of numbers for metals and alloys, as shown in Table 1. Each UNS number consists of a single letter-prefix followed by five digits. In most cases the letter is suggestive of the family of metals identified; for example, A for aluminum, P for precious metals, and S for stainless steels.

2.2 Whereas some of the digits in certain UNS number groups have special assigned meaning, each series is independent of the others in such significance; this practice permits greater flexibility and avoids complicated and lengthy UNS numbers.

NOTE 3—This arrangement of alphanumeric six-character numbers is a compromise between the thinking that identification numbers should indicate many characteristics of the material, and the belief that numbers should be short and uncomplicated to define only the chemical composition and leaving the other properties to the specifications involved.

2.3 Wherever feasible, identification “numbers” from previous systems are incorporated into the UNS numbers. For example: carbon steel, originally identified by “American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) 1020,” is covered by “UNS G10200,” and free cutting brass, presently identified by “Copper Development Association (CDA) C36000,” is covered by “UNS C36000.” Table 2 shows the secondary division of some primary series of numbers.

¹ This practice is under the jurisdiction of ASTM Committee A01 on Steel, Stainless Steel and Related Alloys and is the direct responsibility of Subcommittee A01.91 on Editorial.

Current edition approved Oct. 15, 2012. Published November 2012. Originally approved in 1974. Last previous edition approved in 2007 as E527–07. DOI: 10.1520/E0527-12.

*A Summary of Changes section appears at the end of this standard

TABLE 1 Primary Series of Numbers

<i>Nonferrous Metals and Alloys</i>	
A00001–A99999	aluminum and aluminum alloys
C00001–C99999	copper and copper alloys
E00001–E99999	rare earth and rare earth-like metals and alloys (18 items; see Table 2)
L00001–L99999	low melting metals and alloys (15 items; see Table 2)
M00001–M99999	miscellaneous nonferrous metals and alloys (12 items; see Table 2)
N00001–N99999	nickel and nickel alloys
P00001–P99999	precious metals and alloys (8 items; see Table 2)
R00001–R99999	reactive and refractory metals and alloys (14 items; see Table 2)
Z00001–Z99999	zinc and zinc alloys
<i>Ferrous Metals and Alloys</i>	
D00001–D99999	specified mechanical properties steels
F00001–F99999	cast irons
G00001–G99999	carbon and alloy steels
H00001–H99999	H-steels
J00001–J99999	cast steels (except tool steels)
K00001–K99999	miscellaneous steels and ferrous alloys
S00001–S99999	heat and corrosion resistant (stainless) steels
T00001–T99999	tool steels
W00001–W99999	welding filler metals, covered and tubular electrodes, classified by weld deposit composition (see Table 2)

TABLE 2 Secondary Division of Some Series of Numbers

<i>E00001–E99999 Rare Earth and Rare Earth-Like Metals and Alloys</i>	
E00000–E00999	actinium
E01000–E20999	cerium
E21000–E45999	mixed rare earths ^A
E46000–E47999	dysprosium
E48000–E49999	erbium
E50000–E51999	europium
E52000–E55999	gadolinium
E56000–E57999	holmium
E58000–E67999	lanthanum
E68000–E68999	lutetium
E69000–E73999	neodymium
E74000–E77999	praseodymium
E78000–E78999	promethium
E79000–E82999	samarium
E83000–E84999	scandium
E85000–E86999	terbium
E87000–E87999	thulium
E88000–E89999	ytterbium
E90000–E99999	yttrium
<i>L00001–L99999 Low-Melting Metals and Alloys</i>	
L00001–L00999	bismuth
L01001–L01999	cadmium
L02001–L02999	cesium
L03001–L03999	gallium
L04001–L04999	indium
L06001–L06999	lithium
L07001–L07999	mercury
L08001–L08999	potassium
L09001–L09999	rubidium
L10001–L10999	selenium
L11001–L11999	sodium
L12001–L12999	thallium
L13001–L13999	tin
L50001–L59999	lead
<i>M00001–M99999 Miscellaneous Nonferrous Metals and Alloys</i>	
M00001–M00999	antimony
M01001–M01999	arsenic
M02001–M02999	barium
M03001–M03999	calcium
M04001–M04999	germanium
M05001–M05999	plutonium
M06001–M06999	strontium
M07001–M07999	tellurium
M08001–M08999	uranium

TABLE 2 *Continued*

M10001–M19999	magnesium
M20001–M29999	manganese
M30001–M39999	silicon
<i>P00001–P99999 Precious Metals and Alloys</i>	
P00001–P00999	gold
P01001–P01999	iridium
P02001–P02999	osmium
P03001–P03999	palladium
P04001–P04999	platinum
P05001–P05999	rhodium
P06001–P06999	ruthenium
P07001–P07999	silver
<i>R00001–R99999 Reactive and Refractory Metals and Alloys</i>	
R01001–R01999	boron
R02001–R02999	hafnium
R03001–R03999	molybdenum
R04001–R04999	niobium (columbium)
R05001–R05999	tantalum
R06001–R06999	thorium
R07001–R07999	tungsten
R08001–R08999	vanadium
R10001–R19999	beryllium
R20001–R29999	chromium
R30001–R39999	cobalt
R40001–R49999	rhenium
R50001–R59999	titanium
R60001–R69999	zirconium
<i>W00001–W99999 Welding Filler Metals Classified by Weld Deposit Composition</i>	
W00001–W09999	carbon steel with no significant alloying elements
W10000–W19999	manganese-molybdenum low alloy steels
W20000–W29999	nickel low alloy steels
W30000–W39999	austenitic stainless steels
W40000–W49999	ferritic stainless steels
W50000–W59999	chromium low alloy steels
W60000–W69999	copper base alloys
W70000–W79999	surfacing alloys
W80000–W89999	nickel base alloys

^A Alloys in which the rare earths are used in the ratio of their natural occurrence (that is, unseparated rare earths). In this mixture, cerium is the most abundant of the rare earth elements.

2.4 Welding filler metals fall into two general categories: those whose compositions are determined by the filler metal analysis (e.g. solid bare wire or rods and cast rods) and those whose composition is determined by the weld deposit analysis (e.g. covered electrodes, flux-cored and other composite wire electrodes). The latter are assigned to a primary series with the letter W as shown in Table 1. The solid bare wire and rods continue to be assigned in the established number series according to their composition.

NOTE 4—The assignment of UNS designations rests solely with the industry organizations listed herein. Readers are *not* to make their own assignments of numbers from such listings, as this may create a risk of duplication and conflict.

2.5 ASTM and SAE periodically publish up-to-date listings of all UNS numbers assigned to specific metals and alloys, with appropriate reference information on each.² Many trade associations also publish similar listings related to materials of primary interest to their organizations.

² Request the most recent version of ASTM DS 56 and SAE HS 1086, *Unified Numbering System for Metals and Alloys*, (a joint ASTM–SAE publication), PCN 05-056001-01.

3. Organization for Administering the UNS for Metals and Alloys

3.1 The organization for administering the UNS consists of the following:

3.1.1 *Advisory Board*—The Advisory Board has approximately 20 volunteer members who are affiliated with major producing and using industries, trade associations, government agencies, and standards societies, and who have extensive experience with identification, classification, and specification of materials. The Board is the administrative arm of SAE and ASTM on all matters pertaining to the UNS. It coordinates thinking on the format of each series of numbers and the administration of each by selected experts. It sets up ground rules for determining eligibility of any material for a UNS number, for requesting such numbers, and for appealing unfavorable rulings. It is the final referee on matters of disagreement between requesters and assigners.

3.1.2 *Several Number-Assigning Offices*— UNS number assigners for certain materials are set up at trade associations which have successfully administered their own numbering systems; for other materials, assigners are located at offices of

SAE. Each of these assigners has the responsibility for administering a specific series of numbers, as shown in [Table 3](#). Each considers requests for assignment of new UNS numbers, and informs applicants of the action taken. Trade association UNS number assigners report immediately to SAE details of each number assignment. Assigners collaborate with designated consultants when considering requests for assignment of new numbers.

3.1.3 Corps of Volunteer Consultants— Consultants are selected by the Advisory Board to provide expert knowledge of a specific field of materials. Since they are utilized primarily by the Board and the SAE number assigners, they are not listed in this recommended practice. At the request of the SAE number assigner, a consultant considers a request for a new number in the light of the ground rules established for the material involved, decides whether a new number is justified, and informs the SAE number assigner accordingly. This utilization of experts (consultants and number assigners) is intended to ensure prompt and fair consideration of all requests. It permits

each decision to be based on current knowledge of the needs of a specific industry of producers and users.

3.1.4 Staff at SAE—Staff members at SAE maintain master listings of all UNS numbers assigned.

3.1.5 In addition, established SAE and ASTM committees which normally deal with standards and specifications for the materials covered by the UNS, and other knowledgeable persons, are called upon by the Advisory Board for advice when considering appeals of unfavorable rulings in the matter of UNS number assignments.

4. Significance and Use

4.1 The UNS provides a means of correlating many nationally used numbering systems currently administered by societies, trade associations, and individual users and producers of metals and alloys, thereby avoiding confusion caused by use of more than one identification number for the same material; and by the opposite situation of having the same number assigned to two or more entirely different materials. It

TABLE 3 Number Assigners and Areas of Responsibility

The Aluminum Association, Inc. 1425 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 600 Arlington, VA 22209 Attention: Office for Unified Numbering System for Metals Telephone: (703) 358-2960 www.aluminum.org	Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys UNS Number Series: A00001–A99999
American Welding Society 550 N. W. LeJeune Road P.O. Box 351040 Miami, FL 33126 Attention: Office for Unified Numbering System for Metals Telephone: (305) 443-9353 www.aws.org	Welding Filler Metals UNS Number Series: W00001–W99999
Copper Development Association 260 Madison Avenue, 16th Floor New York, NY 10016 Attention: Office for Unified Numbering System for Metals Telephone: (212) 251-7200 www.copper.org	Copper and Copper Alloys UNS Number Series: C00001–C99999
Society of Automotive Engineers 400 Commonwealth Drive Warrendale, PA 15096 Attention: Office for Unified Numbering System for Metals Telephone: (724) 776-4841 www.sae.org	Carbon and Alloy Steels UNS Number Series: G00001–G99999 H-Steels UNS Number Series: H00001–H99999 Tool Steels UNS Number Series: T00001–T99999 Miscellaneous Nonferrous Metals and Alloys UNS Number Series: M00001–M99999 Cast Steels UNS Number Series: J00001–J99999 Heat and Corrosion Resistant (Stainless) Steels UNS Number Series: S00001–S99999 Zinc and Zinc Alloys UNS Number Series: Z00001–Z99999 Precious Metals and Alloys UNS Number Series: P00001–P99999 Cast Irons UNS Number Series: F00001–F99999
	Nickel and Nickel Alloys UNS Number Series: N00001–N99999 Steels Specified by Mechanical Properties UNS Number Series: D00001–D99999 Reactive and Refractory Metals and Alloys UNS Number Series: R00001–R99999

also provides the uniformity necessary for efficient indexing, record keeping, data storage and retrieval, and cross referencing.

4.2 A UNS number is not in itself a specification, since it establishes no requirements for form, condition, quality, etc. It is a unified identification of metals and alloys for which controlling limits have been established in specifications published elsewhere.

NOTE 5—Organizations that issue specifications should report to appropriate UNS number-assigning offices (3.1.2) any specification changes that affect descriptions shown in published UNS listings.

5. Procedure for Requesting Number Assignment to Metals and Alloys Not Already Covered by UNS Numbers (or Codes)

5.1 UNS numbers are assigned only to metals and alloys that have a commercial standing (as defined in Note 2).

5.2 The need for a new number should always be verified by determining from the latest complete listing of already assigned UNS numbers that a usable number is or is not available.

NOTE 6—In assigning UNS numbers, and consequently in searching complete listings of numbers, the predominant element of the metal or alloy usually determines the prefix letter of the series to which it is assigned. In certain instances where no one element predominates, arbitrary decisions are made as to what prefix letter to use, depending on the producing industry and other factors.

5.3 For a new UNS number to be assigned, the composition (or other properties, as applicable) must be significantly different from that of any metal or alloy which has already been assigned a UNS number.

5.3.1 In the case of metals or alloys that are normally identified or specified by chemical composition, the chemical composition limits must be reported.

5.3.2 In the case of metals or alloys that are normally identified or specified by mechanical (or other) properties, such properties and limits thereof must be reported. Only those chemical elements and limits, if any, which are significant in defining such materials need be reported.

5.4 Requests for new numbers shall be submitted on “Application for UNS Number Assignment” forms (see Fig. 1 and Fig. 2). Copies of these are available from any UNS number-assigning office (see Table 3) or facsimiles may be made of the one herein.

5.5 All instructions on the printed application form should be read carefully and all information provided as indicated.

NOTE 7—The application form is designed to serve also as a data input sheet to facilitate processing each request through to final print-out of the data on electronic data-processing equipment and to minimize transcription errors at number-assigning offices and data-processing centers.

5.6 To further assist in assigning UNS numbers, the requester is encouraged to suggest a possible UNS number in each request, giving appropriate consideration to any existing number presently used by a trade association, standards society, producer, or user.

5.7 Each completed application form shall be sent to the UNS number-assigning office having responsibility for the series of numbers that appears to most closely relate to the material described on the form (see Table 3).

6. Keywords

6.1 aluminum alloy numbering system; aluminum alloy UNS numbering; cast iron numbering system; cast iron UNS numbering; copper alloy numbering system; copper alloy UNS numbering; ferrous alloys numbering system; ferrous alloys UNS numbering; nickel alloy numbering system; nickel alloy UNS numbering; reactive metals and alloys numbering system; reactive metals and alloys UNS numbering; refractory metals and alloys numbering system; refractory metals and alloys UNS numbering; steel alloy numbering system; steel alloy UNS numbering; stainless steel alloy numbering system; stainless steel alloy UNS numbering; unified numbering system; UNS metal and alloy numbering system; weld filler metal numbering system; weld filler metal numbering; welding electrode numbering system; welding electrode UNS numbering

 **E527 – 12**

APPLICATION FOR UNS NUMBER ASSIGNMENT
and
Data Input Sheet for Entering a Specific Material in the
SAE-ASTM Unified Numbering System for Metals and Alloys
(See Reverse Side for Instructions for Completing This Form)

Material Description _____

Suggested UNS No. _____

* UNS Assigned Description _____

* UNS Assigned No. _____

* Chemical Composition

Aluminum	Al	_____	Indium	In	_____	Selenium	Se	_____
Antimony	Sb	_____	Iridium	Ir	_____	Silicon	Si	_____
Arsenic	As	_____	Iron	Fe	_____	Silver	Ag	_____
Beryllium	Be	_____	Lead	Pb	_____	Sulfur	S	_____
Bismuth	Bi	_____	Lithium	Li	_____	Tantalum	Ta	_____
Boron	B	_____	Magnesium	Mg	_____	Tellurium	Te	_____
Cadmium	Cd	_____	Manganese	Mn	_____	Thorium	Th	_____
Carbon	C	_____	Mercury	Hg	_____	Tin	Sn	_____
Chromium	Cr	_____	Molybdenum	Mo	_____	Titanium	Ti	_____
Cobalt	Co	_____	Nickel	Ni	_____	Tungsten	W	_____
Columbium	Cb	_____	Nitrogen	N	_____	Uranium	U	_____
Copper	Cu	_____	Oxygen	O	_____	Vanadium	V	_____
Germanium	Ge	_____	Phosphorus	P	_____	Zinc	Zn	_____
Gold	Au	_____	Platinum	Pt	_____	Zirconium	Zr	_____
Hafnium	Hf	_____	Rhenium	Re	_____	Other		_____
Hydrogen	H	_____	Rhodium	Rh	_____			

* Cross References

- AA _____
- ACI _____
- AISI _____
- ANSI _____
- AMS _____
- ASME _____
- ASTM _____
- AWS _____
- CDA _____
- FED _____
- MIL SPEC _____
- SAE _____
- OTHERS _____

Requesting Person and Organization (full address) _____

Date of Request _____

* Assigning Org _____ * Date of UNS Assignment _____

Assigner's Name and Office _____

Applicant do not write in shaded areas.

* These items for Computer Operator.

NOTE—Reverse side of Fig. 1 is located on the next page.

FIG. 1 Sample Application Form.

General:

Before attempting to complete this form, the applicant should be thoroughly familiar with the objectives of the UNS and the “ground rules” for assigning numbers, as stated in SAE J 1086 and ASTM E527, Section 5.

Material Description:

Identify the base element; the single alloying element that constitutes 50 % or more of the total alloy content; other distinguishing predominant characteristics (such as “casting”); and common or generic names if any (such as “ounce metal” or “Waspalloy”). When no single element makes up 50 % or more of the total alloy content, list in decreasing order of abundance the two alloying elements that together constitute the largest portion of the total alloy contents; except that if no two elements make up at least 50 % of the total alloy content, list the three most abundant, and so on. Instead of “iron,” use “steel” to identify the base element of those iron-low-carbon alloys commonly known as steels.

When mechanical properties or physical characteristics are the primary defining criteria and chemical composition is secondary or nonsignificant, enter such properties and characteristics with the appropriate values or limits for each.

Suggested UNS No.:

While applicant’s suggestion may or may not be the one finally assigned, it will assist proper identification of the material by the UNS Number Assigner.

Chemical Composition:

Enter limits such as 0.13–0.18 (*not* .13–.18 or 0.13 to 0.18) 1.5 max, 0.040 min, and balance. In space designated “other,” enter information such as “Each 0.05 max, Total 0.15 max,” and “Sn plus Pb 2.0 min.”

Cross References:

Letter-symbols listed indicated widely known trade associations and standards-issuing organizations. Enter after appropriate symbols any known specification numbers or identification numbers issued by such groups to cover material equivalent to, similar to, or closely resembling the subject material.

Examples: SAE J 404 (50B44), AISI 415, ASTM A638 (660)

In space designated “other,” enter any pertinent numbers issued by groups not listed above. In these instances, the full name and address of the issuing group shall be included.

SUBMIT COMPLETED FORM TO APPROPRIATE UNS NUMBER ASSIGNER,
AS LISTED IN SAE J 1086 AND ASTM E527

FIG. 2 Sample Application Form (Reverse Side).

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Committee A01 has identified the location of selected changes to this practice since the last issue, E527 –07, that may impact the use of this practice. (Approved October 15, 2012)

(1) Added “EN” and “ISO” to list of cross reference organizations shown in [Fig. 1](#).

ASTM International takes no position respecting the validity of any patent rights asserted in connection with any item mentioned in this standard. Users of this standard are expressly advised that determination of the validity of any such patent rights, and the risk of infringement of such rights, are entirely their own responsibility.

This standard is subject to revision at any time by the responsible technical committee and must be reviewed every five years and if not revised, either reapproved or withdrawn. Your comments are invited either for revision of this standard or for additional standards and should be addressed to ASTM International Headquarters. Your comments will receive careful consideration at a meeting of the responsible technical committee, which you may attend. If you feel that your comments have not received a fair hearing you should make your views known to the ASTM Committee on Standards, at the address shown below.

This standard is copyrighted by ASTM International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, PO Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959, United States. Individual reprints (single or multiple copies) of this standard may be obtained by contacting ASTM at the above address or at 610-832-9585 (phone), 610-832-9555 (fax), or service@astm.org (e-mail); or through the ASTM website (www.astm.org). Permission rights to photocopy the standard may also be secured from the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923, Tel: (978) 646-2600; <http://www.copyright.com/>

Appendix

9

SI QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE

SI QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE:
International System of Units (SI)
The Modern Metric System*

UNITS

The International System of Units (SI) is based on seven base units:

Base Units

<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Symbol</i>
length	metre	m
mass	kilogram	kg
time	second	s
electric current	ampere	A
thermodynamic temperature	kelvin	K
amount of substance	mole	mol
luminous intensity	candela	cd

and a number of derived units which are combinations of base units and which may have special names and symbols:

Examples of Derived Units

<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Expression</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Symbol</i>
acceleration			
angular	rad/s ²		
linear	m/s ²		
angle			
plane	dimensionless	radian	rad
solid	dimensionless	steradian	sr
area	m ²		
Celsius temperature	K	degree Celsius	°C
density			
heat flux	W/m ²		
mass	kg/m ³		
current	A/m ²		
energy, enthalpy			
work, heat	N·m	joule	J
specific	J/kg		
entropy			
heat capacity	J/K		
specific	J/(kg·K)		
flow, mass	kg/s		
flow, volume	m ³ /s		
force	kg·m/s ²	newton	N
frequency			
periodic	1/s	hertz	Hz
rotating	rev/s		
inductance	Wb/A	henry	H
magnetic flux	V·s	weber	Wb
mass flow	kg/s		
moment of a force	N·m		
potential, electric	W/A	volt	V
power, radiant flux	J/s	watt	W
pressure, stress	N/m ²	pascal	Pa
resistance, electric	V/A	ohm	Ω
thermal conductivity	W/(m·K)		
velocity			
angular	rad/s		
linear	m/s		
viscosity			
dynamic (absolute) (μ)	Pa·s		
kinematic (ν)	m ² /s		
volume	m ³		
volume, specific	m ³ /kg		

* For complete information see IEEE/ASTM SI-10.

SYMBOLS

Symbol	Name	Quantity	Formula
A	ampere	electric current	base unit
Bq	becquerel	activity (of a radio nuclide)	1/s
C	coulomb	electric charge	A·s
°C	degree Celsius	temperature interval	°C = K
cd	candela	luminous intensity	base unit
F	farad	electric capacitance	C/V
Gy	gray	absorbed dose	J/kg
g	gram	mass	kg/1000
H	henry	inductance	Wb/A
Hz	hertz	frequency	1/s
ha	hectare*	area	10 000 m ²
J	joule	energy, work, heat	N·m
K	kelvin	temperature	base unit
kg	kilogram	mass	base unit
L	litre	volume	m ³ /1000
lm	lumen	luminous flux	cd·sr
lx	lux	illuminance	lm/m ²
m	metre	length	base unit
mol	mole	amount of substance	base unit
N	newton	force	kg·m/s ²
Ω	ohm	electric resistance	V/A
Pa	pascal	pressure, stress	N/m ²
rad	radian	plane angle	m/m (dimensionless)
S	siemens	electric conductance	A/V
Sv	sievert	dose equivalent	J/kg
s	second	time	base unit
sr	steradian	solid angle	m ² /m ² (dimensionless)
T	tesla	magnetic flux density	Wb/m ²
t	tonne, metric ton	mass	1000 kg; Mg
V	volt	electric potential	W/A
W	watt	power, radiant flux	J/s
Wb	weber	magnetic flux	V·s

* allowed with SI

Use of Symbols

The correct use of symbols is important because an incorrect symbol may change the meaning of a quantity. Some SI symbols are listed in the Symbol table.

SI has no abbreviations—only symbols. Therefore, no periods follow a symbol except at the end of a sentence.

Examples: A, *not* amp; s *not* sec; SI, *not* S.I.

Symbols appear in lower case unless the unit name has been taken from a proper name. In this case the first letter of the symbol is capitalized.

Examples: m, metre; Pa, pascal; W, watt

Exception: L, litre

Symbols and prefixes are printed in upright (roman) type regardless of the type style in surrounding text.

Example: . . . a distance of 73 km between . . .

Unit symbols are the same whether singular or plural.

Examples: 1 mm, 100 mm; 1 kg, 65 kg

Leave a space between the value and the symbol.

Examples: 115 W, *not* 115W; 0.75 L, *not* 0.75L
88 °C, *not* 88°C or 88° C

Exception: No space is left between the numerical value and symbol for degree of plane angle.

Examples: 73°, *not* 73 °

Note: Symbol for coulomb is C; for degree Celsius it is °C

Do not mix symbols and names in the same expression.

Examples: radians per second or rad/s,
not radians/second; *not* radians/s
m/s or metres per second,
not metres/second; *not* metres/s
J/kg or joules per kilogram,
not joules/kilogram; *not* joules/kg

Symbol for product—use the raised dot (·)

Examples: N·m; mPa·s; W/(m²·K)

Symbol for quotient—use one of the following forms:

Examples: m/s or m/s or use the negative exponent

Note: Use only one solidus (/) per expression and parentheses to avoid any ambiguity.

PREFIXES

Most prefixes indicate orders of magnitude in steps of 1000 and provide a convenient way to express large and small numbers and to eliminate nonsignificant digits and leading zeroes in decimal fractions.

Examples: 64 000 watts is the same as 64 kilowatts*
0.057 metre is the same as 57 millimetres
16 000 metres is the same as 16 kilometres*
*except for intended accuracy

Prefix	Symbol	Represents
yotta	Y	10^{24}
zetta	Z	10^{21}
exa	E	10^{18}
peta	P	10^{15}
tera	T	10^{12}
giga	G	10^9
mega	M	10^6
kilo	k	10^3
hecto	h*	10^2
deka	da*	10^1
deci	d*	10^{-1}
centi	c*	10^{-2}
milli	m	10^{-3}
micro	μ	10^{-6}
nano	n	10^{-9}
pico	p	10^{-12}
femto	f	10^{-15}
atto	a	10^{-18}
zepto	z	10^{-21}
yocto	y	10^{-24}
	* allowed with SI	

To realize the full benefit of the prefixes when expressing a quantity by numerical value, choose a prefix so that the number lies between 0.1 and 1000. For simplicity, give preference to prefixes representing 1000 raised to an integral power (i.e., mm, μ m, km).

**Exceptions:* In expressing area and volume, the prefixes hecto, deka, deci, and centi may be required; for example, cubic decimetre (L), square hectometre (hectare), cubic centimetre.

Tables of values of the same quantity.

Comparison of values.

For certain quantities in particular applications. For example, the millimetre is used for linear dimensions in architectural and engineering drawings even when the values lie far outside the range of 0.1 mm to 1000 mm; the centimetre is usually used for anatomical measurements and clothing sizes.

Compound Units. A compound unit is a derived unit expressed with two or more units. The prefix is attached to a unit in the numerator.

Examples: V/m *not* mV/mm

MJ/kg *not* kJ/g

Compound prefixes formed by a combination of two or more prefixes are not used. Use only one prefix.

Examples: 2 nm *not* 2 m μ m;
6 m³ *not* 6 kL;
6 mPa *not* 6 kPa

Exponential Powers. An exponent attached to a symbol containing a prefix indicates that the multiple (of the unit with its prefix) is raised to the power of 10 expressed by the exponent.

Examples: 1 mm³ = (10⁻³ m)³ = 10⁻⁹ m³
1 ns⁻¹ = (10⁻⁹ s)⁻¹ = 10⁹ s⁻¹
1 mm²/s = (10⁻³ m)²/s = 10⁻⁶ m²/s

NUMBERS

International practice separates the digits of large numbers into groups of three, counting from the decimal to the left and to the right, and inserts a space to separate the groups. In numbers of four digits, the space is not necessary except for the uniformity in tables.

Examples: 6.358 568; 85 365; 51 845 953; 88 000;
0.246 113 562; 7 258

Small Numbers. When writing a number between one and minus one, put a zero before the decimal marker.

Note: This applies to large numbers which have an exponent: as -0.1×10^6 . This rule is given colloquially as "never use a naked decimal point."

Decimal Marker. The recommended decimal marker is a dot on the line (period). (In some countries, a comma is used as the decimal marker.)

Because **billion** means a million million in most countries but a thousand million in the United States, avoid using billion in technical writing.

DO'S AND DON'TS

The units in the international system of units are called SI units—*not* Metric Units and *not* SI Metric Units.

Non-SI units include inch-pound units, old metric units and many other units. Inch=pound units (IP) refers to sets of units which contain inches and pounds. These include so-called customary units, US customary units, conventional units, imperial units, and English units.

Treat all spelled out names as nouns. Therefore, do not capitalize the first letter of a unit except at the beginning of a sentence or in capitalized material such as a title.

Examples: watt; pascal; ampere; volt; newton; kelvin
Exception: Always capitalize the first letter of Celsius.

Do not begin a sentence with a unit symbol—either rearrange the unit names or write the unit name in full.

Use plurals for spelled out unit names when required by the rules of grammar.

Examples: metre—metres; henry—henries;
 kilogram—kilograms; kelvin—kelvins
Irregular: hertz—hertz; lux—lux; siemens—siemens

Do not put a space or hyphen between the prefix and unit name.

Examples: kilometre *not* kilo metre or kilo-metre;
 milliwatt *not* milli watt or milli-watt

When a prefix ends with a vowel and the unit name begins with a vowel, retain and pronounce both vowels.

Example: kiloampere
Exceptions: hectare; kilohm; megohm

When a derived unit name is formed by multiplication, leave a space between units that are multiplied.

Examples: newton metre, *not* newton-metre;
 volt ampere, *not* volt-ampere

Use the modifier squared or cubed after the unit name.

Example: metre per second squared
Exception: For area or volume the modifier may be placed before the units.
Example: square millimetre; cubic metre

When derived units are formed by division, use the word *per*, not a solidus (/).

Examples: metre per second, *not* metre/second; watt per square metre, *not* watt/square meter

SELECTED CONVERSION FACTORS

CAUTION: These conversion values are rounded to three or four significant figures, which is sufficiently accurate for most applications. When making conversions, remember that a converted value is no more precise than the original value. Round off the final value to the same number of significant figures as those in the original value. See ANSI SI 10 for additional conversions with more significant figures.

<i>Multiply</i>	<i>By</i>	<i>To Obtain</i>
acre	0.4047	ha
atmosphere, standard	*101.325	kPa
bar	*100	kPa
barrel (42 US gal, petroleum)	159	L
Btu, (International Table)	1.055	kJ
Btu/lb.°F (specific heat, C ^P)	4.184	kJ/(kg·K)
bushel	0.03524	m ³
calorie, kilogram (kilocalorie)	4.187	kJ
candle, candlepower	*1.0	cd
centipoise, dynamic viscosity, μ	*1.00	mPa·s
centistokes, kinematic viscosity, ν	*1.00	mm ² /s
ft	*0.3048	m
ft	*304.8	mm
ft/min, fpm	*0.00508	m/s
ft/s, fps	*0.3048	m/s
ft of water	2.99	kPa
ft ²	0.09290	m ²
ft ² /s, kinematic viscosity, ν	92 900	mm ² /s
ft ³	28.32	L
ft ³	0.02832	m ³
ft ³ /h, cfh	7.866	mL/s
ft ³ /min, cfm	0.4719	L/s
ft ³ /s, cfs	28.32	L/s
footcandle	10.76	lx
ft·lb _t (torque or moment)	1.36	N·m
ft·lb _f (work)	1.36	J
ft·lb _f /lb (specific energy)	2.99	J/kg
ft·lb _f /min (power)	0.0226	W
gallon, US (*231 in ³)	3.785	L
gph	1.05	mL/s
gpm	0.0631	L/s
gpm/ft ²	0.6791	L/(s·m ²)
gr/gal	17.1	g/m ³
horsepower (550 ft·lb _f /s)	0.746	kW
inch	*25.4	mm
in of mercury (60°F)	3.377	kPa

<i>Multiply</i>	<i>By</i>	<i>To Obtain</i>
in of water (60°F)	248.8	Pa
in-lb _t (torque or moment)	113	mN·m
in ²	645	mm ²
in ³ (volume)	16.4	mL
in ³ (section modulus)	16 400	mm ³
in ⁴ (section moment)	416 200	mm ⁴
km/h	0.278	m/s
kWh	*3.60	MJ
kip/in ² (ksi)	6.895	MPa
litre	*0.001	m ³
micron (µm) of mercury (60°F)	133	mPa
mil (0.001 in.)	*25.4	mm
mile	1.61	km
mile, nautical	1.85	km
mph	1.61	km/h
mph	0.447	m/s
millibar	*0.100	kPa
mm of mercury (60°F)	0.133	kPa
mm of water (60°F)	9.80	Pa
ounce (mass, avoirdupois)	28.35	g
ounce (force of thrust)	0.278	N
ounce (liquid, US)	29.6	mL
ounce (avoirdupois) per gallon	7.49	kg/m ³
pint (liquid, US)	473	mL
pound		
lb _m (mass)	0.4536	kg
lb _m (mass)	453.6	g
lb _t (force or thrust)	4.45	N
lb _m /ft (uniform load)	1.49	kg/m
lb _m /(ft·h) (dynamic viscosity, µ)	0.413	mPa·s
lb _m /(ft·s) (dynamic viscosity, µ)	1490	mPa·s
lb _t ·s/ft ² (dynamic viscosity, µ)	47 880	mPa·s
lb _m /min	0.00756	kg/s
lb _m /h	0.126	g/s
lb _t /ft ²	47.9	Pa
lb _m /ft ²	4.88	kg/m ²
lb _m /ft ³ (density, ρ)	16.0	kg/m ³
lb _m /gallon	120	kg/m ³
ppm (by mass)	*1.00	mg/kg
psi	6.895	kPa
quad (10 ¹⁵ Btu)	1.06	EJ
quart (liquid, US)	0.946	L
rpm	0.105	rad/s
tablespoon (approx.)	15	mL
teaspoon (approx.)	5	mL
therm (100,000 Btu)	105.5	MJ
ton, short (2000 lb)	0.907	Mg; t (tonne)
yd	*0.9144	m
yd ²	0.836	m ²
yd ³	0.7646	m ³

* Conversion factor is exact.

Note: In this list the kelvin (K) expresses temperature intervals. The degree Celsius symbol (C) may be used for this purpose as well

STEEL GRADE/NAME INDEX

712 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
00Cr12	GB 1220-92	534, 536	00Cr19Ni10 (continued)	GB 4237-92	165, 173, 461, 480
	GB 1221-92	534, 536		GB 4239-91	461, 480
	GB 3280-92	438, 441		GB/T 12770-2002	232, 236
	GB 4237-92	438, 441	GB/T 14975-2002	232, 236	
	GB 4238-92	438, 441	00Cr19Ni11	GB 4226-84	542
	GB 4239-91	438, 441	00Cr19Ni13Mo3	GB 1220-92	548, 581
00Cr12Ti	GB/T 12770-2002	227, 228		GB 3280-92	165, 173, 461, 479
00Cr17	GB 3280-92	160, 164, 446, 454		GB 4237-92	168, 181, 467, 494
	GB 4239-91	446, 454		GB 4239-91	467, 494
00Cr17Mo	GB 3280-92	469, 498	00Cr24Ni6Mo3N	GB 4239-91	513, 517
	GB 4237-92	469, 498	00Cr27Mo	GB 1220-92	535, 540
	GB 4239-91	469, 498		GB 3280-92	448, 457
00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	GB 1220-92	547, 580		GB 4237-92	448, 457
	GB 3280-92	168, 180, 467, 493	00Cr30Mo2	GB 4239-91	448, 457
	GB 4237-92	168, 180, 467, 493		GB 1220-92	535, 540
	GB 4239-91	467, 493		GB 3280-92	449, 457
GB/T 14975-2002	233, 239	GB 4237-92		449, 457	
00Cr17Ni14Mo2	GB 1220-92	547, 578		GB 4239-91	449, 457
	GB 3280-92	167, 178, 465, 489	06Ni3MoDG	GB/T 18984-2003	251, 253
	GB 4226-84	547	0Cr13	GB 3280-92	438, 441
	GB 4237-92	167, 178, 465, 489		GB 4237-92	438, 441
	GB 4239-91	465, 489		GB 4239-91	438, 441
	GB/T 12770-2002	233, 238		GB/T 12770-2002	227, 229
	GB/T 14975-2002	233, 238		GB/T 14975-2002	227, 229
00Cr18Mo2	GB 3280-92	161, 164, 448, 456	0Cr13Al	GB 1220-92	534, 536
	GB 4237-92	161, 164, 448, 456		GB 1221-92	534, 536
	GB 4239-91	448, 456		GB 3280-92	159, 162, 445, 450
00Cr18Ni10N	GB 1220-92	543, 561		GB 4237-92	159, 162, 445, 450
	GB 3280-92	166, 175, 462, 482		GB 4238-92	159, 162, 445, 450
	GB 4237-92	166, 175, 462, 482		GB 4239-91	445, 450
	GB 4239-91	462, 482	0Cr15Ni25Ti2MoAlVB	GB 1221-92	550, 590
	GB/T 14975-2002	233, 238		GB 4238-92	471, 502
00Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	GB 4237-92	465, 490	0Cr15Ni7Mo2Al	GB 1220-92	593, 599
00Cr18Ni14Mo2Cu2	GB 1220-92	547, 579	0Cr17Ni12Mo2	GB 1220-92	545, 571
	GB 4239-91	465, 490		GB 1221-92	545, 571
00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	GB 1220-92	600, 602		GB 3280-92	167, 177, 464, 488
	GB 3280-92	513, 515		GB 4226-84	545
	GB 4237-92	513, 515		GB 4237-92	167, 177, 464, 488
	GB/T 14975-2002	243, 244		GB 4238-92	167, 177, 464, 488
00Cr19Ni10	GB 1220-92	542, 560		GB 4239-91	464, 488
	GB 3280-92	165, 173, 461, 479		GB/T 12770-2002	233, 238

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
0Cr17Ni12Mo2 (continued)	GB/T 14975-2002	233, 238	0Cr18Ni13Si4 (continued)	GB 4237-92	469, 499
0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	GB 1220-92	547, 579		GB 4238-92	469, 499
	GB 3280-92	466, 492		GB 4239-91	469, 499
	GB 4237-92	466, 492	0Cr18Ni16Mo5	GB 1220-92	548, 581
	GB 4239-91	466, 492		GB 3280-92	467, 494
0Cr17Ni4Cu4Nb	GB 1220-92	593, 596		GB 4237-92	467, 494
	GB 1221-92	593, 596		GB 4239-91	467, 494
0Cr17Ni7Al	GB 1220-92	593, 598	0Cr18Ni9	GB 1220-92	542, 557
	GB 1221-92	593, 598		GB 1221-92	542, 557
	GB 4237-92	505, 512		GB 3280-92	165, 171, 460, 478
	GB 4238-92	505, 512		GB 4237-92	165, 171, 460, 478
	GB 4239-91	505, 512		GB 4238-92	165, 172, 460, 478
	GB/T 4231-93	621		GB 4239-91	460, 478
0Cr18Ni10Ti	GB 1220-92	548, 584		GB/T 12770-2002	233, 239
	GB 1221-92	548, 584		GB/T 14975-2002	233, 239
	GB 3280-92	169, 182, 468, 496	0Cr18Ni9Cu3	GB 1220-92	550, 589
	GB 4237-92	169, 182, 468, 496	0Cr19Ni10NbN	GB 1220-92	543, 562
	GB 4238-92	169, 182, 468, 496		GB 3280-92	462, 481
	GB 4239-91	468, 496		GB 4237-92	462, 481
	GB/T 12770-2002	234, 240		GB 4239-91	462, 481
	GB/T 14975-2002	234, 240	0Cr19Ni13Mo3	GB 1220-92	548, 581
0Cr18Ni11Nb	GB 1220-92	549, 586		GB 1221-92	548, 581
	GB 3280-92	169, 183, 469, 498		GB 3280-92	467, 494
	GB 4226-84	549		GB 4237-92	467, 494
	GB 4237-92	169, 183, 469, 498		GB 4238-92	467, 494
	GB 4238-92	169, 183, 469, 498		GB 4239-91	467, 494
	GB 4239-91	469, 498	0Cr19Ni9	GB 4226-84	542
	GB/T 12770-2002	234, 241		GB/T 4231-93	621
	GB/T 14975-2002	234, 241	0Cr19Ni9N	GB 1220-92	543, 561
0Cr18Ni11Ti	GB 4226-84	548		GB 3280-92	166, 174, 461, 481
0Cr18Ni12	GB 4226-84	543		GB 4237-92	166, 174, 461, 481
0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	GB 1220-92	546, 578		GB 4239-91	461, 481
	GB 3280-92	465, 490		GB/T 14975-2002	234, 241
	GB 4237-92	465, 490	0Cr23Ni13	GB 1220-92	544, 564
	GB 4239-91	465, 490		GB 1221-92	544, 564
0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	GB 3280-92	168, 179, 466, 491		GB 3280-92	463, 484
	GB 4237-92	168, 179, 466, 491		GB 4226-84	544
	GB/T 14975-2002	234, 240		GB 4237-92	463, 484
0Cr18Ni13Si4	GB 1220-92	550, 589		GB 4238-92	463, 484
	GB 1221-92	550, 589		GB 4239-91	463, 484
	GB 3280-92	469, 499	0Cr25Ni20	GB 1220-92	544, 565

714 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
0Cr25Ni20 (continued)	GB 1221-92	544, 565	1Cr13 (continued)	GB/T 14975-2002	227, 229
	GB 3280-92	463, 485	1Cr13Mo	GB 1220-92	519, 525
	GB 4226-84	544		GB 1221-92	519, 525
	GB 4237-92	463, 485	1Cr15	GB 3280-92	446, 452
	GB 4238-92	463, 485		GB 4237-92	446, 452
0Cr26Ni5Mo2	GB 4239-91	463, 485		GB 4239-91	446, 452
	GB 1220-92	601, 605	1Cr16Ni35	GB 4238-92	468, 497
	GB 3280-92	514, 518	1Cr17	GB 1220-92	534, 538
	GB 4226-84	601		GB 1221-92	534, 538
	GB 4237-92	514, 518		GB 3280-92	446, 453
1	GB 4239-91	514, 518		GB 4226-84	534
	ASME SA-266/SA-266M	342, 345		GB 4237-92	446, 453
	ASME SA-333/SA-333M	246, 249		GB 4238-92	446, 453
	ASME SA-334/SA-334M	246, 249		GB 4239-91	446, 453
	ASME SA-508/SA-508M	342, 345		GB/T 12770-2002	227, 230
	ASME SA-537/SA-537M	115, 124		GB/T 14975-2002	227, 230
	ASME SA-541/SA-541M	342, 345	1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	GB 1220-92	541, 551
	ASTM A242/A242M-13	76, 81		GB 3280-92	458, 473
	ASTM A266/A266M-13	342, 345		GB 4237-92	458, 473
	ASTM A333/A333M-13	246, 249		GB 4239-91	458, 473
	ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	246, 249	1Cr17Mo	GB 1220-92	535, 539
	ASTM A485-14	628		GB 3280-92	447, 454
	ASTM A508/A508M-14	343, 346		GB 4237-92	447, 454
	ASTM A537/A537M-13	115, 125	1Cr17Ni7	GB 4239-91	447, 454
	ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	342, 345		GB 1220-92	541, 552
1A	ASME SA-508/SA-508M	342, 345		GB 3280-92	459, 475
	ASME SA-541/SA-541M	342, 345		GB 4239-91	459, 475
	ASTM A508/A508M-14	343, 346		GB/T 4231-93	621
1Cr12	ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	342, 345	1Cr17Ni8	GB 3280-92	459, 475
	GB 1220-92	519, 522		GB 4239-91	459, 475
	GB 3280-92	438, 440	1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	GB 1220-92	541, 551
	GB 4226-84	519		GB 3280-92	458, 474
	GB 4237-92	438, 440		GB 4237-92	458, 474
	GB 4238-92	438, 440	1Cr18Ni9	GB 4239-91	458, 474
1Cr13	GB 4239-91	438, 440		GB 1220-92	548, 584
	GB 1220-92	519, 525		GB 3280-92	468, 497
	GB 1221-92	519, 525		GB 4226-84	548
	GB 3280-92	438, 440		GB 4237-92	468, 497
	GB 4226-84	519		GB 4239-91	468, 497
	GB 4237-92	438, 440		GB 5310-1995	289, 301
	GB 4238-92	438, 440		GB/T 12770-2002	233, 239
	GB 4239-91	438, 440		GB/T 14975-2002	233, 239
	GB/T 12770-2002	227, 229		GB 1220-92	543, 562

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
1Cr18Ni12 (continued)	GB 3280-92	462, 483	2Cr13 (continued)	GB/T 14975-2002	227, 230
	GB 4226-84	543	2Cr21Ni12N	GB 1221-92	550, 589
	GB 4237-92	462, 483	2Cr23Ni13	GB 1221-92	544, 564
	GB 4239-91	462, 483		GB 4238-92	462, 483
1Cr18Ni9Si3	GB 3280-92	460, 478	2Cr25N	GB 1221-92	535, 540
	GB 4237-92	460, 478		GB 4238-92	448, 456
	GB 4238-92	460, 478	2Cr25Ni20	GB 1221-92	544, 564
	GB 4239-91	460, 478		GB 4238-92	463, 485
1Cr18Ni9Ti	GB 3280-92	470, 501	3	ASME SA-333/SA-333M	248, 250
	GB 4237-92	470, 501		ASME SA-334/SA-334M	251, 253
	GB 4238-92	470, 501		ASME SA-537/SA-537M	118, 127
	GB 4239-91	470, 501		ASTM A333/A333M-13	248, 250, 251, 253
1Cr19Al3	GB 4238-92	448, 456		ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	251, 253
1Cr19Ni11Nb	GB 5310-1995	296, 314		ASTM A537/A537M-13	118, 127
1Cr25Ni20Si2	GB 1221-92	545, 567		ISO 4978:1983	113, 121
	GB 4238-92	463, 485	3, Class 1	ASME SA-508/SA-508M	362
1Cr5Mo	GB 6479-2000	280, 282		ASME SA-541/SA-541M	362
2	ASME SA-266/SA-266M	342, 345		ASTM A508/A508M-14	362
	ASME SA-537/SA-537M	118, 127		ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	362
	ASTM A266/A266M-13	342, 346	3, Class 2	ASME SA-508/SA-508M	362
	ASTM A537/A537M-13	118, 127		ASME SA-541/SA-541M	362
	ASTM A606/A606M-09a	99, 104		ASTM A508/A508M-14	362
	ISO 4978:1983	112, 120		ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	362
2, Class 1	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	140	3Cr13	GB 1220-92	520, 528
	ASME SA-508/SA-508M	361		GB 3280-92	439, 443
	ASME SA-541/SA-541M	361		GB 4226-84	520
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	140		GB 4237-92	439, 443
	ASTM A508/A508M-14	361		GB 4239-91	439, 443
	ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	361		GB/T 4231-93	621
2, Class 2	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	140	3V	ASME SA-508/SA-508M	354, 355
	ASME SA-508/SA-508M	361		ASME SA-541/SA-541M	354, 355
	ASME SA-541/SA-541M	361		ASTM A508/A508M-14	354, 355
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	140		ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	354, 355
	ASTM A508/A508M-14	361	4	ASME SA-266/SA-266M	342, 345
	ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	361		ASTM A266/A266M-13	342, 346
2Cr12MoVNbN	GB 1221-92	521, 532		ASTM A606/A606M-09a	99, 104
2Cr12NiMoWV	GB 1221-92	521, 532		ISO 4978:1983	116, 125
2Cr13	GB 1220-92	520, 527	4Cr13	GB 1220-92	521, 533
	GB 1221-92	520, 527		GB 3280-92	439, 444
	GB 3280-92	439, 442		GB 4237-92	439, 444
	GB 4226-84	520		ASME SA-508/SA-508M	363
	GB 4237-92	439, 442		ASME SA-541/SA-541M	363
	GB 4239-91	439, 442		ASTM A508/A508M-14	363

716 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
4N, Class 3 (continued)	ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	363	10 (continued)	GB 3087-1999	260, 264
5, Class 1	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	145		GB 6479-2000	255, 258
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	145		GB 711-88	51, 66
5, Class 2	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	145		GB/T 3078-94	21
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	145		GB/T 699-1999	21
5Cr21Mn9Ni4N	GB 1221-92	549, 587	10B18	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
5Cr3Mn1SiMo1V	GB/T 1299-2000	627		SAE J403 JUN14	44
5CrW2Si	GB/T 1299-2000	627	10B23	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
6	ASME SA-333/SA-333M	248, 250		SAE J403 JUN14	44
	ASME SA-334/SA-334M	248, 250	10B29	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
	ASTM A333/A333M-13	248, 250		SAE J403 JUN14	44
	ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	248, 250	10B30	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
6CrMnSi2Mo1	GB/T 1299-2000	627		SAE J403 JUN14	44
7Cr17	GB 1220-92	520, 531	10B38	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
	GB 3280-92	439, 444		SAE J403 JUN14	44
	GB 4237-92	439, 444	10B40	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
	GB 4239-91	439, 444		SAE J403 JUN14	44
8	ASME SA-333/SA-333M	248, 250	10B45	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
	ASME SA-334/SA-334M	251, 254		SAE J403 JUN14	44
	ASTM A333/A333M-13	248, 250, 251, 254	10B50	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
	ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	251, 254		SAE J403 JUN14	44
	GB 711-88	51, 66	10Cr9Mo1VNb	GB 5310-1995	283, 285
	GB/T 699-1999	21	10CrMo5-5	EN 10216-2:2013	276, 277
8, Class A	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	406, 408	10CrMo9-10	EN 10028-2:2009	143
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	406, 408		EN 10216-2:2013	278, 279
8, Class B	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	406, 408	10F	GB 711-88	51, 66
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	406, 408		GB/T 3078-94	21
8, Class C	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	406, 408		GB/T 699-1999	21
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	406, 408	10MnDG	GB/T 18984-2003	248, 250
08F	GB 711-88	51, 66	10S20	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	611
	GB/T 699-1999	21		EN 10277-3:2008	611
8Cr17	GB 1220-92	520, 531		ISO 683-9:1988	611
8Cr20Si2Ni	GB 1221-92	521, 533	10SPb20	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	614
8 CrMo 4-5	ISO 9329-2:1997	274, 275		EN 10277-3:2008	614
8 CrMo 5-5	ISO 9329-2:1997	276, 277		ISO 683-9:1988	614
8MoB5-4	EN 10216-2:2013	268, 270	11, Class 1	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	142
09DG	GB/T 18984-2003	247, 249		ASTM A387/A387M-11	142
9Cr18MoV	GB 1220-92	521, 533	11, Class 2	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	142
9CrWMn	GB/T 1299-2000	626		ASTM A387/A387M-11	142
9 NiMnMoNb 5-4-4	ISO 9329-2:1997	273	11Cr17	GB 1220-92	521, 531
9 S 20	ISO 683-9:1988	613		GB 4226-84	521
10	GB 13791-92	21	11CrMo9-10	EN 10216-2:2013	278, 279
				EN 10222-2:1999	352, 353

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
11 CrMo 9-10 TA	ISO 9329-2:1997	278, 279	12Ni14G1	ISO 9327-3:1999	357, 358
11 CrMo 9-10 TN+TT	ISO 9329-2:1997	278, 279	12Ni14G2	ISO 9327-3:1999	357, 358
11MnNi5-3	EN 10028-4:2009	147	12Ni19	ISO 9327-3:1999	357, 358
	EN 10216-4:2013	251, 252	12 SMn 35	ISO 683-9:1988	614
	ISO 9327-3:1999	359	12 SMnPb 35	ISO 683-9:1988	614
	ISO 9328-4:2004	147	13CrMo4-5	EN 10028-2:2009	141
	ISO 9329-3:1997	251, 252		EN 10216-2:2013	274, 275
	ISO 9330-3:1997	251, 252		EN 10222-2:1999	350
ISO 9330-5:2000	251, 252	ISO 9329-2:1997		274, 275	
11 SMn 28	ISO 683-9:1988	613	13CrMo9-10	ISO 9327-2:1999	352, 353
11SMn30	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	613	13CrMoSi5-5	EN 10028-2:2009	142
	EN 10277-3:2008	613	13MnNi6-3	EN 10028-4:2009	147
11SMn37	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	614	EN 10216-4:2013	EN 10216-4:2013	251, 252
	EN 10277-3:2008	614		EN 10222-3:1998	359
11 SMnPb 28	ISO 683-9:1988	614		ISO 9327-3:1999	359
11SMnPb30	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	614		ISO 9328-4:2004	147
	EN 10277-3:2008	614	ISO 9329-3:1997	251, 252	
11SMnPb37	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	614	ISO 9330-3:1997	251, 252	
	EN 10277-3:2008	614	ISO 9330-5:2000	251, 252	
12, Class 1	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	141	13MnNiMoNbg	GB 713-1997	134, 138
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	141	13MnNiMoNbR	GB 6654-1996	157, 158
12, Class 2	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	141	14CrMo4-5	ISO 9327-2:1999	350
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	141	14MoV6-3	EN 10216-2:2013	271, 272
12Cr2Mo	GB 6479-2000	278, 279	14NiCrMo13-4	EN 10084:2008	43
12Cr2MoG	GB 5310-1995	278, 279	15	GB 13791-92	22
12CrMo	GB 6479-2000	271, 272		GB 711-88	54, 67
12CrMoG	GB 5310-1995	271, 272		GB/T 17107-1997	333, 339
12CrNi3	GB/T 3077-1999	41		GB/T 3078-94	22
12L13	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	614		GB/T 699-1999	22
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	614	15B22	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	44
12L14	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	614		SAE J403 JUN14	44
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	614	15Cr	GB 11251-89	85, 92
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	614		GB/T 3077-1999	36
12L15	SAE J403 JUN14	614	15CrA	GB/T 3077-1999	36
	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	614		GB/T 3078-94	36
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	614	15CrMo	GB 6479-2000	274, 275
12 MoCrV 6-2	ISO 9329-2:1997	271, 272	15CrMog	GB 5310-1995	274, 275
12Ni14	EN 10028-4:2009	151, 152		GB 713-1997	141
	EN 10216-4:2013	251, 253	15CrMoR	GB 6654-1996	141
	EN 10222-3:1998	357, 358	15F	GB 711-88	54, 67
	ISO 9329-3:1997	251, 253		GB/T 3078-94	22
	ISO 9330-3:1997	251, 253		GB/T 699-1999	22
	ISO 9330-5:2000	251, 253	15Mn	GB/T 3078-94	22

718 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
15 Mn (continued)	GB/T 699-1999	22	20 (continued)	GB/T 17107-1997	333, 339
15MnNiDR	GB 3531-1996	147		GB/T 17396-1998	203, 217
15MnVR	GB 6654-1996	118, 126		GB/T 3078-94	23
15MoG	GB 5310-1995	267		GB/T 699-1999	23
15NiCr13	EN 10084:2008	41	20Cr	GB 11251-89	85, 92
	ISO 683-11:1987	41		GB 13791-92	36
15NiCuMoNb5-6-4	EN 10028-2:2009	157, 158		GB/T 3077-1999	36
	EN 10216-2:2013	273		GB/T 3078-94	36
15NiMn6	EN 10028-4:2009	148	20 Cr 4	ISO 683-11:1987	36
	EN 10222-3:1998	357, 358	20 CrS 4	ISO 683-11:1987	36
	ISO 9327-3:1999	357, 358	20CrH	GB 5216-85	36
	ISO 9328-4:2004	148	20CrMnMo	GB/T 3077-1999	39
15SMn13	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	611		GB/T 3078-94	39
	EN 10277-3:2008	611	20CrMnMoH	GB 5216-85	39
16MnDG	GB/T 18984-2003	248, 250	20CrMnSiA	GB 11251-89	85, 92
16MnDR	GB 3531-1996	116, 125	20CrMo	GB/T 3077-1999	39
16Mng	GB 713-1997	117, 126		GB/T 3078-94	39
16MnR	GB 6654-1996	117, 126	20CrMo(A)	GB 13791-92	39
16Mo3	EN 10028-2:2009	134, 138	20CrNiMo	GB/T 3077-1999	42
	EN 10216-2:2013	267	20CrNiMoH	GB 5216-85	42
	EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	267	20F	GB 711-88	55, 67
	EN 10217-5:2002 A1:2005	267		GB/T 3078-94	23
	EN 10222-2:1999	348	20g	GB 5310-1995	261, 265
	ISO 9327-2:1999	348		GB 713-1997	113, 120
	ISO 9328-2:2004	134, 138	20Mn	GB 711-88	60, 70
	ISO 9329-2:1997	267		GB/T 3078-94	23
17B2	EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	44		GB/T 699-1999	23
17Cr3	EN 10084:2008	36	20Mn2	GB/T 3077-1999	34
17CrS3	EN 10084:2008	36		GB/T 3078-94	34
17 NiCrMo 6	ISO 683-11:1987	42	20MnB5	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	44
17 SMn 20	ISO 683-9:1988	611	20MnG	GB 5310-1995	261, 265
18B2	EN 10263-3:2001 C1:2001	44	20MnMoNi4-5	EN 10028-2:2009	155, 156
18CrMo4	EN 10084:2008	39	20MoCr3	EN 10084:2008	39
	ISO 683-11:1987	39	20MoCr4	EN 10084:2008	39
18CrMoS4	EN 10084:2008	39	20MoCrS3	EN 10084:2008	39
	ISO 683-11:1987	39	20MoCrS4	EN 10084:2008	39
18MnMo4-5	EN 10028-2:2009	134, 138	20MoG	GB 5310-1995	268, 270
18MnMoNbR	GB 6654-1996	137, 139	20 NiCrMo 2	ISO 683-11:1987	42
19Mng	GB 713-1997	117, 126	20NiCrMo2-2	EN 10084:2008	42
20	GB 13791-92	23	20 NiCrMoS 2	ISO 683-11:1987	42
	GB 3087-1999	261, 265	20NiCrMoS2-2	EN 10084:2008	42
	GB 6479-2000	256, 259	20NiCrMoS6-4	EN 10084:2008	42
	GB 711-88	58, 69	20R	GB 6654-1996	113, 120

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
21, Class 1	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	144	27SiMn	GB 11251-89	87, 93
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	144	28 Mn 6	ISO 683-1:1987	34
21, Class 2	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	144	28B2	EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	44
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	144	28Cr4	EN 10084:2008	36
21L, Class 1	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	144	28CrS4	EN 10084:2008	36
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	144	28Mn6	EN 10083-2:2006	34
22, Class 1	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	143	30	GB 13791-92	25
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	143		GB 711-88	60, 70
22, Class 2	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	143		GB/T 17107-1997	335, 339
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	143		GB/T 3078-94	25
22, Class 3	ASME SA-508/SA-508M	352, 353		GB/T 699-1999	25
	ASME SA-541/SA-541M	352, 353	30 [205], SS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	52, 66
	ASTM A508/A508M-14	352, 353		ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	52, 66
	ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	352, 353	30Cr	GB 11251-89	86, 92
22L, Class 1	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	143		GB/T 3077-1999	36
	ASTM A387/A387M-11	143		GB/T 3078-94	36
22 Mn 6	ISO 683-1:1987	34	30CrMnSiA	GB 11251-89	87, 93
22CrMoS3-5	EN 10084:2008	39	30CrMo	GB/T 3077-1999	40
22Mng	GB 713-1997	117, 126		GB/T 3078-94	40
22V	ASME SA-541/SA-541M	352, 353	30CrMo4	EN 10297-1:2003	224, 225
	ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	352, 353	30CrMoA	GB/T 3077-1999	40
23B2	EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	44	30CrNi3	GB/T 3077-1999	41
25	GB 13791-92	24	30Mn	GB 711-88	64, 72
	GB 711-88	60, 70		GB/T 3078-94	25
	GB/T 17107-1997	334, 339		GB/T 699-1999	25
	GB/T 3078-94	24	30Mn2	GB/T 3077-1999	34
	GB/T 699-1999	24	32CrAlMo7-10	EN 10085:2001	43
25CrMnSiA	GB 11251-89	86, 92	32CrMoV12-28	ISO 4957:1999	626
25CrMo4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	40	33 [230], SS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	54, 67
	EN 10250-3:1999	347		ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	54, 67
	EN 10297-1:2003	224, 225	33B2	EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	44
	EN 10305-1:2010	224, 225	34Cr4	ISO 683-1:1987	37
	ISO 683-1:1987	40		EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	37
25CrMoS4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	40	34CrMo4	ISO 683-1:1987	40
	ISO 683-1:1987	40	34CrMoS4	ISO 683-1:1987	40
25Mn	GB 711-88	60, 70	34CrS4	ISO 683-1:1987	37
	GB/T 3078-94	24	34CrAlMo5-10	EN 10085:2001	43
	GB/T 699-1999	24	34CrAlNi7-10	EN 10085:2001	43
25MnG	GB 5310-1995	263, 266	34CrMo4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	40
26 CrMo 4	ISO 9329-3:1997	251, 254		EN 10250-3:1999	347
26CrMo4-2	EN 10216-4:2013	251, 254		EN 10297-1:2003	224, 226
26Mn5	EN 10305-1:2010	211, 212, 223, 224	34CrMoS4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	40
26Mo2	EN 10305-1:2010	224, 225	34CrS4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	37

720 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
35	GB 13791-92	26	40	GB 13791-92	27
	GB 711-88	64, 72		GB 3522-83	616
	GB/T 17107-1997	335, 339		GB 711-88	64, 73
	GB/T 17396-1998	208, 221		GB/T 17107-1997	336, 339
	GB/T 3078-94	26		GB/T 3078-94	27
	GB/T 699-1999	26		GB/T 699-1999	27
35B2	EN 10269:2013	44	40 [275], SS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	55, 67
35Cr	GB 11251-89	87, 93		ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	55, 67
	GB/T 3077-1999	37	40B	GB 11251-89	62, 71
	GB/T 3078-94	37		GB/T 3077-1999	44
35CrMnSiA	GB 11251-89	88, 94		GB/T 3078-94	44
35CrMo	GB/T 3077-1999	40	40Cr	GB 11251-89	87, 93
	GB/T 3078-94	40		GB 13791-92	37
35CrMo(A)	GB 13791-92	40		GB/T 3077-1999	37
35Mn	GB/T 3078-94	26		GB/T 3078-94	37
	GB/T 699-1999	26	40CrH	GB 5216-85	37
35Mn2	GB/T 3077-1999	34	40CrNiMoA	GB/T 3077-1999	42
	GB/T 3078-94	34		GB/T 3078-94	42
35S20	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	612	40Mn	GB 711-88	64, 73
	EN 10277-3:2008	612		GB/T 3078-94	27
	ISO 683-9:1988	612		GB/T 699-1999	27
35 SMn 20	ISO 683-9:1988	612	40Mn2	GB/T 3077-1999	35
36 [250]	ASTM A709/A709M-13a	57, 68		GB/T 3078-94	35
36 [250], 1, SS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	54, 67	41Cr4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	37
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	54, 67		ISO 683-1:1987	37
36 [250], 2, SS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	57, 68	41CrAlMo7-10	EN 10085:2001	43
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	57, 68	41CrAlMo74	ISO 683-10:1987	43
36 Mn 6	ISO 683-1:1987	35	41CrNiMo2	ISO 683-1:1987	43
36CrB4	EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	45	41CrNiMoS2	ISO 683-1:1987	43
36SMn14	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	612	41CrS4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	37
	EN 10277-3:2008	612		ISO 683-1:1987	37
37Cr4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	37	42 [290], 1	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	74, 80
	ISO 683-1:1987	37		ASTM A572/A572M-15	74, 80
37CrS4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	37	42 [290], 2	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	74, 80
	ISO 683-1:1987	37		ASTM A572/A572M-15	74, 80
37Mn	GB 18248-2000	212, 224	42 [290], 3	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	74, 80
38B2	EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	44		ASTM A572/A572M-15	74, 80
38CrCoWV18-17-17	ISO 4957:1999	627	42 [290], 5	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	74, 80
38CrMoAl	GB/T 3077-1999	43		ASTM A572/A572M-15	74, 80
38CrMoAlA	GB/T 3078-94	43	42CrMo	GB/T 3077-1999	41
38Mn6	EN 10297-1:2003	211, 223		GB/T 3078-94	41
38SMn28	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	612	42CrMo4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	41
	EN 10277-3:2008	612		EN 10250-3:1999	347

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number	
42CrMo4 (continued)	EN 10297-1:2003	224, 226	50 [340], Class 2, HSLAS (continued)	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	74, 80	
	EN 10305-1:2010	224, 226		ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	60, 70	
	ISO 683-1:1987	41		ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	60, 70	
42CrMoS4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	41	50 [345]	ASTM A529/A529M-14	60, 70	
	ISO 683-1:1987	41	50 [345], 1	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	75, 81	
42Mn6	ISO 683-1:1987	35		ASTM A572/A572M-15	75, 81	
44SMn28	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	612		ASTM A709/A709M-13a	75, 81	
	EN 10277-3:2008	612	50 [345], 2	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	75, 81	
	ISO 683-9:1988	612		ASTM A572/A572M-15	75, 81	
45	GB 13791-92	28		ASTM A709/A709M-13a	75, 81	
	GB 711-88	64, 73	50 [345], 3	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	75, 81	
	GB/T 17107-1997	337, 339		ASTM A572/A572M-15	75, 81	
	GB/T 17396-1998	210, 223		ASTM A656/A656M-13	74, 80	
		GB/T 3078-94	28		ASTM A709/A709M-13a	75, 81
		GB/T 699-1999	28	50 [345], 5	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	75, 81
	45 [310], 1, SS	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	59, 69		ASTM A572/A572M-15	75, 81
45 [310], 2, SS	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	59, 69		ASTM A709/A709M-13a	75, 81	
45 [310], Class 1, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	74, 80	50 [345], 7	ASTM A656/A656M-13	74, 80	
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	74, 80	50 [345], 8	ASTM A656/A656M-13	74, 80	
45 [310], SS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	59, 69	50B	GB 11251-89	64, 72	
45B	GB 11251-89	64, 72		GB 13791-92	44	
	GB/T 3077-1999	44		GB/T 3077-1999	44	
	GB/T 3078-94	44		GB/T 3078-94	44	
		GB/T 3077-1999	38	50B44	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	45
45Cr	GB/T 3078-94	38		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	45	
	GB 5216-85	38		ASTM A322-13	45	
45CrH	GB/T 3078-94	28	50B46	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	45	
	GB/T 699-1999	28		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	45	
45Mn	GB 11251-89	64, 72		ASTM A322-13	45	
	GB/T 3077-1999	35	50B50	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	45	
	GB/T 3078-94	35		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	45	
45Mn2	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	613		ASTM A322-13	45	
	EN 10277-3:2008	613	50B60	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	45	
	ISO 683-9:1988	613		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	45	
50	GB 13791-92	29		ASTM A322-13	45	
	GB 3522-83	616	50Cr	GB/T 3077-1999	38	
	GB 711-88	65, 73	50CrMo4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	41	
	GB/T 17107-1997	338, 340		EN 10250-3:1999	347	
	GB/T 3078-94	29		ISO 683-1:1987	41	
	GB/T 699-1999	29		JIS G 7105:2000	41	
		ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	75, 80	50CrMoV13-15	ISO 4957:1999	627
50 [340], Class 1, HSLAS	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	75, 80	50CrVA	GB/T 3077-1999	45	
50 [340], Class 2, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	74, 80	50Mn	GB 13791-92	29	

722 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
50Mn (continued)	GB 711-88	65, 73	58 [400]	ASTM A573/A573M-13	56, 67
	GB/T 3078-94	29	60	ASME SA-181/SA-181M	342, 345
	GB/T 699-1999	29		ASTM A181/A181M-14	342, 345
50Mn2	GB/T 3077-1999	35		GB 13791-92	31
	GB/T 3078-94	35		GB 3522-83	616
50W [345W], A	ASTM A709/A709M-13a	85, 92		GB 711-88	65, 73
50W [345W], B	ASTM A709/A709M-13a	85, 92		GB/T 3078-94	31
55	GB 3522-83	616		GB/T 699-1999	31
	GB 711-88	65, 73	60 [410], Class 1, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	78, 83
	GB/T 17107-1997	338, 340		ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	78, 83
	GB/T 3078-94	30	60 [410], Class 2	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	77
	GB/T 699-1999	30	60 [410], Class 2, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	76, 82
51B35	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	45		ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	82
51B60	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	45	60 [415]	ASME SA-515/SA-515M	114, 121
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	45		ASME SA-516/SA-516M	114, 122
	ASTM A322-13	45		ASTM A515/A515M-10	114, 122
	SAE J404 JAN09	45		ASTM A516/A516M-10	114, 122
51CrV4	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	45	60 [415], 1	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	78, 83
	EN 10089:2002	620		ASTM A572/A572M-15	78, 83
	EN 10132-4:2000	620	60 [415], 2	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	78, 83
	ISO 683-1:1987	45		ASTM A572/A572M-15	78, 83
	ISO 683-14:2004	620	60 [415], 3	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	78, 83
54SiCr6	EN 10089:2002	619		ASTM A572/A572M-15	78, 83
54SiCrV6	EN 10089:2002	620		ASTM A656/A656M-13	77, 82
55 [380]	ASTM A529/A529M-14	60, 70	60 [415], 5	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	78, 83
55 [380], 1	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	77, 82		ASTM A572/A572M-15	78, 83
	ASTM A572/A572M-15	77, 82	60 [415], 7	ASTM A656/A656M-13	77, 82
55 [380], 2	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	77, 82	60 [415], 8	ASTM A656/A656M-13	77, 82
	ASTM A572/A572M-15	77, 82	60 [420]	ASTM A955/A955M-15	600, 602
55 [380], 3	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	77, 82	60 [420], 304	ASTM A955/A955M-15	542, 556
	ASTM A572/A572M-15	77, 82	60 [420], 316L	ASTM A955/A955M-15	546, 572
55 [380], 5	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	77, 82	60, I	ASTM A871/A871M-14	101, 105
	ASTM A572/A572M-15	77, 82	60, II	ASTM A871/A871M-14	101, 105
55 [380], Class 1, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	76, 82	60, IV	ASTM A871/A871M-14	101, 105
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	77, 82	60-30 [415-205]	ASTM A27/A27M-13	389, 393
55 [380], Class 2, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	75, 81	60Cr3	EN 10089:2002	618
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	75, 81	60CrMnBA	GB/T 1222-84	621
55 [380], SS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	60, 70	60CrMo3-1	EN 10089:2002	619
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	60, 70	60CrMo3-2	EN 10089:2002	619
55Cr3	EN 10089:2002	618	60CrMo3-3	EN 10089:2002	619
	ISO 683-14:2004	618		ISO 683-14:2004	619
55NiCrMoV7	ISO 4957:1999	627	60Mn	GB 711-88	65, 73
55SiCr6-3	ISO 683-14:2004	619		GB/T 3078-94	31

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
60 Mn (continued)	GB/T 699-1999	31	70 [485], 8	ASTM A656/A656M-13	79, 84
65	GB 3522-83	617	70-36 [485-250]	ASTM A27/A27M-13	390, 393
	GB 711-88	65, 73	70-40 [485-275]	ASTM A27/A27M-13	390, 393
	GB/T 3078-94	32	70Mn	GB/T 699-1999	32
	GB/T 699-1999	32	70MnMoCr8	ISO 4957:1999	626
65 [450]	ASME SA-515/SA-515M	114, 122	75	GB/T 699-1999	33
	ASME SA-516/SA-516M	114, 123	75 [520]	ASTM A955/A955M-15	600, 602
	ASTM A515/A515M-10	114, 123	75 [520], 304	ASTM A955/A955M-15	542, 556
	ASTM A516/A516M-10	114, 123	75 [520], 316L	ASTM A955/A955M-15	546, 572
	ASTM A573/A573M-13	60, 70	80	GB/T 699-1999	33
65 [450], 1	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	79, 84	80-40 [550-275]	ASTM A148/A148 M-14	390, 394
	ASTM A572/A572M-15	79, 84	80-50 [550-345]	ASTM A148/A148 M-14	390, 394
65 [450], 2	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	79, 84	85	GB/T 699-1999	33
	ASTM A572/A572M-15	79, 84	90-60 [620-415]	ASTM A148/A148 M-14	391, 394
65 [450], 3	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	79, 84	91, Class 2	ASME SA-387/SA-387M	146
	ASTM A572/A572M-15	79, 84		ASTM A387/A387M-11	146
65 [450], 5	ASME SA-572/SA-572M	79, 84	95MnWCr5	ISO 4957:1999	626
	ASTM A572/A572M-15	79, 84	100Cr6	ISO 683-17:1999	628
65 [450], Class 1, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	79, 84	100CrMnMoSi8-4-6	ISO 683-17:1999	628
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	79, 84	100CrMnSi4-4	ISO 683-17:1999	628
65 [450], Class 2, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	78, 83	100CrMnSi6-4	ISO 683-17:1999	628
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	78, 83	100CrMnSi6-6	ISO 683-17:1999	628
65, I	ASTM A871/A871M-14	102, 106	100CrMo7	ISO 683-17:1999	628
65, II	ASTM A871/A871M-14	102, 106	100CrMo7-3	ISO 683-17:1999	628
65, IV	ASTM A871/A871M-14	102, 106	100CrMo7-4	ISO 683-17:1999	628
65-35 [450-240]	ASTM A27/A27M-13	389, 393	102Cr6	ISO 4957:1999	627
65Mn	GB/T 3078-94	32	105-85 [725-585]	ASTM A148/A148 M-14	392, 395
	GB/T 4358-1995	615	105V	ISO 4957:1999	622
	GB/T 699-1999	32	115-95 [795-655]	ASTM A148/A148 M-14	392, 395
70	ASME SA-181/SA-181M	342, 345	130-115 [895-795]	ASTM A148/A148 M-14	392, 395
	ASTM A181/A181M-14	342, 346	150-135 [1035-930]	ASTM A148/A148 M-14	392, 395
	GB 3522-83	617	200-400	ISO 3755:1991	389, 392
	GB/T 4358-1995	615	200-400W	ISO 3755:1991	389, 392
	GB/T 699-1999	32	201-1	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	458, 473
70 [480], Class 1, HSLAS	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	79, 84		ASME SA-666	458, 473
	ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	79, 84		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	458, 473
70 [485]	ASME SA-515/SA-515M	115, 124	201-2	ASTM A666-15	458, 473
	ASME SA-516/SA-516M	115, 124		ASME SA-240/SA-240M	458, 473
	ASTM A515/A515M-10	115, 125		ASME SA-666	458, 473
	ASTM A516/A516M-10	115, 125		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	458, 473
	ASTM A573/A573M-13	60, 70		ASTM A666-15	458, 473
70 [485], 3	ASTM A656/A656M-13	79, 84	201L	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	458, 474
70 [485], 7	ASTM A656/A656M-13	79, 84		ASME SA-666	458, 474

724 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
201L (continued)	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	458, 474	301LN (continued)	ASTM A666-15	165, 171, 459, 477
	ASTM A666-15	458, 474	302	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	459, 477
201LN	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	458, 474		ASME SA-276	541, 553
	ASME SA-666	458, 474		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	541, 553
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	458, 474		ASME SA-666	459, 477
	ASTM A666-15	458, 474		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	459, 477
201	ASME SA-276	541, 551		ASTM A276/A276M-15	541, 553
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	541, 551		ASTM A479/A479M-14	541, 553
	SAE J405 JUN98	458		ASTM A666-15	459, 477
202	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	458, 474		SAE J405 JUN98	459
	ASME SA-276	541, 551	302, Class 1	ASTM A313/A313M-13	621
	ASME SA-666	458, 474	302, Class 2	ASTM A313/A313M-13	621
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	458, 474	303	ASTM A581/A581M-95b (2014)	615
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	541, 551		ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	541, 554, 615
	ASTM A666-15	458, 474		ASTM A895-89 (2009)	615
	SAE J405 JUN98	458	303Se	ASTM A581/A581M-95b (2014)	615
230-450	ISO 3755:1991	389, 393		ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	541, 554
230-450W	ISO 3755:1991	389, 393	304	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	165, 171, 460, 478
241 - Category 1	CSA Z245.1-14	316, 318		ASME SA-276	542, 555
241 - Category 2	CSA Z245.1-14	321, 324		ASME SA-358/SA-358M	288, 298
241 - Category 3	CSA Z245.1-14	321, 324		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	542, 555
260W (38W)	CSA G40.21-13	74, 80		ASME SA-666	165, 171, 460, 478, 542, 555
260WT (38WT)	CSA G40.21-13	74, 80		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	165, 171, 460, 478
270-480	ISO 3755:1991	390, 393		ASTM A276/A276M-15	542, 555
270-480W	ISO 3755:1991	390, 393		ASTM A313/A313M-13	621
290 - Category 1	CSA Z245.1-14	316, 318		ASTM A314-13a	542
290 - Category 2	CSA Z245.1-14	321, 325		ASTM A358/A358M-14a	288, 298
290 - Category 3	CSA Z245.1-14	321, 325		ASTM A473-15	367, 373
300W (44W)	CSA G40.21-13	75, 80		ASTM A479/A479M-14	542, 555
300WT (44WT)	CSA G40.21-13	75, 80		ASTM A666-15	165, 171, 460, 478, 542, 555
301	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	459, 475		ASTM A908-03 (2013)	232, 235, 288, 298
	ASME SA-666	459, 475		SAE J405 JUN98	460
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	459, 475	304H	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	165, 172, 461, 480
	ASTM A666-15	459, 475		ASME SA-358/SA-358M	289, 301
	SAE J405 JUN98	459		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	543, 562
301L	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	459, 476		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	165, 172, 461, 480
	ASME SA-666	459, 476		ASTM A358/A358M-14a	289, 301
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	459, 476		ASTM A479/A479M-14	543, 562
	ASTM A666-15	459, 476		SAE J405 JUN98	461
301LN	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	165, 171, 459, 477	304L	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	165, 173, 461, 479
	ASME SA-666	165, 171, 459, 477			
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	165, 171, 459, 477			

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
304L (continued)	ASME SA-276	542, 558	309H (continued)	SAE J405 JUN98	463
	ASME SA-358/SA-358M	288, 299	309S	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	463, 484
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	542, 558		ASME SA-276	544, 564
	ASME SA-666	165, 173, 461, 479, 542, 558		ASME SA-358/SA-358M	290, 302
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	165, 173, 461, 479		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	544, 564
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	542, 558		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	463, 484
	ASTM A314-13a	542		ASTM A276/A276M-15	544, 564
	ASTM A358/A358M-14a	289, 299		ASTM A358/A358M-14a	290, 302
	ASTM A473-15	367, 373		ASTM A479/A479M-14	544, 564
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	542, 558		SAE J405 JUN98	463
	ASTM A666-15	165, 173, 461, 479, 542, 558	310	ASME SA-276	544, 564
	SAE J405 JUN98	461		ASTM A276/A276M-15	544, 564
304LN	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	166, 175, 462, 482	310H	ASTM A473-15	368, 375
	ASME SA-276	543, 561		ASME SA-240/SA-240M	166, 176, 463, 486
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	543, 561		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	166, 176, 463, 486
	ASME SA-666	166, 175, 462, 482, 543, 561		SAE J405 JUN98	463
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	166, 175, 462, 482	310 MoLN	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	464, 486
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	543, 561		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	464, 486
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	543, 561		SAE J405 JUN98	464
	ASTM A666-15	166, 175, 462, 482, 543, 561	310S	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	463, 485
	SAE J405 JUN98	462		ASME SA-276	544, 565
304N	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	166, 174, 461, 481		ASME SA-358/SA-358M	290, 303
	ASME SA-276	543, 560		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	544, 565
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	543, 560		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	463, 485
	ASME SA-666	166, 174, 461, 481, 543, 560		ASTM A276/A276M-15	544, 565
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	166, 174, 461, 481	314	ASTM A358/A358M-14a	290, 303
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	543, 561		ASTM A479/A479M-14	544, 565
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	543, 561	316	SAE J405 JUN98	463
	ASTM A666-15	166, 174, 461, 481, 543, 561		ASME SA-276	545, 567
	SAE J405 JUN98	461		ASTM A276/A276M-15	545, 567
305	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	462, 483		ASME SA-240/SA-240M	167, 177, 464, 487
	ASME SA-276	543, 562		ASME SA-276	545, 568
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	462, 483		ASME SA-358/SA-358M	291, 305
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	543, 562		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	545, 568
	SAE J405 JUN98	462		ASME SA-666	167, 177, 464, 487, 545, 568
309	ASME SA-276	544, 564		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	167, 177, 464, 487
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	544, 564		ASTM A276/A276M-15	545, 568
309H	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	166, 176, 463, 484		ASTM A313/A313M-13	621
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	166, 176, 463, 484		ASTM A358/A358M-14a	291, 305
				ASTM A473-15	369, 375
				ASTM A479/A479M-14	545, 568
				ASTM A666-15	167, 177, 464, 487, 545, 568

726 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
316 (continued)	SAE J405 JUN98	464	316 Ti (continued)	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	546, 576
316Cb	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	168, 180, 466, 491		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	168, 179, 466, 491
	ASME SA-276	546, 578		ASTM A276/A276M-15	546, 576
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	546, 578		ASTM A314-13a	546
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	168, 180, 466, 491		ASTM A479/A479M-14	546, 576
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	546, 578		SAE J405 JUN98	466
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	546, 578	317	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	467, 494
	SAE J405 JUN98	466		ASME SA-276	548, 581
316H	ASME SA-358/SA-358M	293, 308		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	548, 581
	ASTM A358/A358M-14a	293, 308		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	467, 494
316L	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	167, 178, 465, 489		ASTM A276/A276M-15	548, 581
	ASME SA-276	546, 572		ASTM A473-15	370, 377
	ASME SA-358/SA-358M	292, 306		ASTM A479/A479M-14	548, 581
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	546, 572		SAE J405 JUN98	467
	ASME SA-666	167, 178, 465, 489, 546, 572	317L	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	168, 181, 467, 494
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	167, 178, 465, 489		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	168, 181, 467, 494
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	546, 572		SAE J405 JUN98	467
	ASTM A358/A358M-14a	292, 306	317LMN	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	169, 182, 468, 495
	ASTM A473-15	369, 376		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	169, 182, 468, 495
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	546, 572	317LN	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	169, 181, 468, 495
	ASTM A666-15	167, 178, 465, 489, 546, 572		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	169, 181, 468, 495
	SAE J405 JUN98	465		SAE J405 JUN98	468
316LN	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	467, 493	321	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	169, 182, 468, 496
	ASME SA-276	547, 580		ASME SA-276	548, 582
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	168, 180, 547, 580		ASME SA-358/SA-358M	295, 311
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	467, 493		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	548, 582
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	547, 580		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	169, 182, 468, 496
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	168, 180, 547, 580		ASTM A276/A276M-15	548, 582
	SAE J405 JUN98	467		ASTM A358/A358M-14a	295, 311
316N	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	466, 492		ASTM A473-15	371, 378
	ASME SA-276	547, 579		ASTM A479/A479M-14	548, 582
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	547, 579		SAE J405 JUN98	468
	ASME SA-666	466, 492, 547, 579	321H	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	468, 497
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	466, 492		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	548, 582
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	547, 579		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	468, 497
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	547, 579		ASTM A479/A479M-14	548, 582
	ASTM A666-15	466, 492, 547, 579		SAE J405 JUN98	468
	SAE J405 JUN98	466	329	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	514, 518
316Ti	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	168, 179, 466, 491		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	514, 518
	ASME SA-276	546, 576	340-550	SAE J405 JUN98	514
				ISO 3755:1991	390, 394

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
340-550W	ISO 3755:1991	390, 394	405 (continued)	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	159, 162, 445, 450
347	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	169, 183, 469, 498		ASTM A276/A276M-15	534, 536
	ASME SA-276	549, 586		ASTM A479/A479M-14	534, 536
	ASME SA-358/SA-358M	296, 313		SAE J405 JUN98	445
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	549, 586	410	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	519, 523
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	169, 183, 469, 498		ASME SA-276	519, 523
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	549, 586		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	519, 523
	ASTM A358/A358M-14a	296, 313		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	519, 523
	ASTM A473-15	372, 379		ASTM A276/A276M-15	519, 523
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	549, 586		ASTM A473-15	364, 365
	SAE J405 JUN98	469		ASTM A479/A479M-14	519, 523
347H	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	470, 501		SAE J405 JUN98	438
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	549, 586	410-620	ISO 9477:1992	391, 394
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	470, 501	410S	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	438, 441
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	549, 586		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	438, 441
	SAE J405 JUN98	470		SAE J405 JUN98	438
348	ASME SA-276	549, 586	414 - Category 1	CSA Z245.1-14	317, 319
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	549, 586	414 - Category 2	CSA Z245.1-14	323, 327
350A (50A)	CSA G40.21-13	99, 104	414 - Category 3	CSA Z245.1-14	323, 327
350AT (50AT)	CSA G40.21-13	99, 104	416	ASTM A581/A581M-95b (2014)	615
350R (50R)	CSA G40.21-13	99, 104		ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	519, 526
350W (50W)	CSA G40.21-13	75, 81	420	ASME SA-276	520, 527
350WT (50WT)	CSA G40.21-13	76, 82		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	439, 442
359 - Category 1	CSA Z245.1-14	316, 319		ASTM A276/A276M-15	520, 527
359 - Category 2	CSA Z245.1-14	322, 326	420F	ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	520, 528
359 - Category 3	CSA Z245.1-14	322, 326	429	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	446, 452
380W (55W)	CSA G40.21-13	76, 82		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	446, 452
386 - Category 1	CSA Z245.1-14	317, 319		SAE J405 JUN98	446
386 - Category 2	CSA Z245.1-14	322, 326	430	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	446, 453
386 - Category 3	CSA Z245.1-14	322, 326		ASME SA-276	534, 538
400A (60A)	CSA G40.21-13	101, 105		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	534, 538
400AT (60AT)	CSA G40.21-13	101, 105		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	446, 453
400W (60W)	CSA G40.21-13	78, 83		ASTM A276/A276M-15	534, 538
400WT (60WT)	CSA G40.21-13	78, 83		ASTM A473-15	366
403	ASME SA-276	519, 522		ASTM A479/A479M-14	534, 538
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	519, 522		SAE J405 JUN98	446
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	438, 440	430F	ASTM A581/A581M-95b (2014)	615
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	519, 522		ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	534, 538
	ASTM A479/A479M-14	519, 522	431	ASME SA-276	520, 529
405	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	159, 162, 445, 450		ASME SA-479/SA-479M	520, 529
	ASME SA-276	534, 536		ASTM A276/A276M-15	520, 529
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	534, 536		ASTM A479/A479M-14	520, 529
			434	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	447, 454

728 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
434 (continued)	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	447, 454	630(continued)	ASME SA-705/SA-705M	379, 380
436	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	447, 455		ASTM A564/A564M-13	593, 595
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	447, 455		ASTM A693-13	505, 507
439	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	160, 163, 447, 455		ASTM A705/A705M-13	379, 380
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	160, 163, 447, 455	631	ASME SA-564/SA-564M	593, 597
440A	ASME SA-276	520, 531		ASME SA-693	505, 510
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	520, 531		ASTM A313/A313M-13	621
440B	ASME SA-276	520, 531		ASTM A564/A564M-13	593, 597
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	520, 531		ASTM A693-13	505, 511
440C	ASME SA-276	521, 531	632	ASME SA-564/SA-564M	593, 599
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	521, 531		ASTM A564/A564M-13	593, 599
440F	ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	521, 533	660, Class A	ASME SA-453/SA-453M	550, 590
444	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	161, 164, 448, 456		ASTM A453/A453M-12	550, 590
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	161, 164, 448, 456	700Q (100Q)	CSA G40.21-13	91, 96
	SAE J405 JUN98	448	700QT (100QT)	CSA G40.21-13	91, 96
446	ASME SA-276	535, 540	800	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	471, 502
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	448, 456		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	297, 314, 471, 502
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	535, 540	800H	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	170, 184, 471, 503
447	ASME SA-276	540		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	170, 184, 297, 314, 471, 503
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	540	840-1030	ISO 9477:1992	392, 395
448 - Category 1	CSA Z245.1-14	317, 320	904L	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	170, 183, 472, 504
448 - Category 2	CSA Z245.1-14	323, 327			
448 - Category 3	CSA Z245.1-14	323, 327		ASTM A240/A240M-15a	170, 183, 472, 504
480A (70A)	CSA G40.21-13	102, 106		SAE J405 JUN98	472
480AT (70AT)	CSA G40.21-13	102, 106	1005	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	21
480WT (70WT)	CSA G40.21-13	88, 94		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	21
483 - Category 1	CSA Z245.1-14	317, 320		SAE J403 JUN14	21
483 - Category 2	CSA Z245.1-14	323, 327	1006	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	21
483 - Category 3	CSA Z245.1-14	323, 327		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	21
540-720	ISO 9477:1992	392, 395		SAE J403 JUN14	21
550 - Category 2	CSA Z245.1-14	323, 327	1008	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	21
550 - Category 3	CSA Z245.1-14	323, 327		ASME SA-513	198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 217
550A (80A)	CSA G40.21-13	102, 106		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	21
550AT (80AT)	CSA G40.21-13	102, 106		ASTM A513-15	198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 218
550WT (80WT)	CSA G40.21-13	89, 94		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	21
616	ASTM A565/A565M-10	521, 532		SAE J403 JUN14	21
620	BS 3604-2:1991	274, 275	1010	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	21
620-820	ISO 9477:1992	392, 395		ASME SA-513	198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 217
621	BS 3604-2:1991	276, 277		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	21
622	BS 3604-2:1991	278, 279			
630	ASME SA-564/SA-564M	593, 594			
	ASME SA-693	505, 506			

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
1010 (continued)	ASTM A513-15	198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 218	1021	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	23
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	21		ASME SA-513	200, 201, 204, 206, 207, 214, 215, 219, 220, 221
	SAE J403 JUN14	21		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	23
1011	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	205, 219		ASTM A513-15	200, 201, 204, 206, 207, 214, 215, 219, 220, 221
1012	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	22		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	23
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	22		SAE J403 JUN14	24
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	22		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	23
	SAE J403 JUN14	22	1022	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	23
1015	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	22		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	23
	ASME SA-513	199, 200, 202, 204, 205, 214, 215, 217		SAE J403 JUN14	24
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	22	1023	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	24
	ASTM A513-15	199, 200, 202, 204, 205, 214, 215, 218		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	24
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	22		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	24
	SAE J403 JUN14	22		SAE J403 JUN14	24
1016	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	22	1025	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	24
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	22		ASME SA-513	202, 205, 207, 208, 215, 219, 220, 221
	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	206, 220		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	24
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	22		ASTM A512-06 (2012)	207, 221
	SAE J403 JUN14	22		ASTM A513-15	202, 205, 207, 208, 215, 219, 220, 221
1017	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	23		ASTM A519-06 (2012)	201, 207, 208, 215, 220, 221
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	23		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	24
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	23		SAE J403 JUN14	24
	SAE J403 JUN14	23	1026	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	24
1018	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	23		ASME SA-513	204, 207, 208, 209, 217, 220, 221, 222
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	23		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	24
	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	206, 220		ASTM A513-15	204, 207, 208, 209, 218, 220, 221, 222
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	23		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	24
	SAE J403 JUN14	23		SAE J403 JUN14	24
1019	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	23	1029	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	25
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	23		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	25
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	23		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	25
1020	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	23		SAE J403 JUN14	25
	ASME SA-513	200, 201, 204, 205, 207, 214, 215, 217, 220	1030	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	25
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	23		ASME SA-513	204, 207, 209, 210, 217, 220, 222, 223
	ASTM A513-15	200, 201, 204, 205, 207, 214, 215, 218, 220		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	25
	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	200, 201, 205, 207, 214, 215, 219, 220			
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	23			
	SAE J403 JUN14	24			

730 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
1030 (continued)	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	209, 222	1043	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	27
	ASTM A513-15	204, 207, 209, 210, 218, 220, 222		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	27
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	25		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	27
	SAE J403 JUN14	25	1044	SAE J403 JUN14	27
1034	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	26		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	28
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	26		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	28
1035	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	26		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	28
	ASME SA-513	205, 206, 209, 210, 211, 219, 220, 222, 223	1045	SAE J403 JUN14	28
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	26		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	28
	ASTM A513-15	205, 206, 209, 210, 219, 220, 222, 223		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	28
	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	204, 205, 208, 210, 217, 219, 221, 223		ASTM A519-06 (2012)	205, 208, 209, 210, 219, 221, 222, 223
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	26		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	28
	SAE J403 JUN14	26	1046	SAE J403 JUN14	28
1037	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	26		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	28
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	26		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	28
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	26		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	28
1038	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	26	1049	SAE J403 JUN14	28
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	26		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	29
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	26		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	29
	SAE J403 JUN14	26		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	29
1039	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	27	1050	SAE J403 JUN14	29
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	27		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	29
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	27		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	29
	SAE J403 JUN14	27		ASTM A519-06 (2012)	206, 208, 209, 220, 222
1040	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	27	1050, 1, Limit H	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	29
	ASME SA-513	205, 206, 210, 211, 219, 220, 223		SAE J403 JUN14	29
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	27	1050, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616
	ASTM A513-15	205, 206, 210, 219, 220, 222, 223	1050, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	27	1050, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616
	SAE J403 JUN14	27	1053	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616
1040, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	29
1040, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	29
1040, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	29
1040, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616		SAE J403 JUN14	29
1042	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	27	1055	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	30
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	27		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	30
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	27		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	30
	SAE J403 JUN14	27		SAE J403 JUN14	30
			1055, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616
			1055, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616
			1055, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616
			1055, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
1059(continued)	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	31	1074, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	31	1074, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
1060	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	31	1075	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	33
1060	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	31		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	33
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	31		SAE J403 JUN14	33
	SAE J403 JUN14	31	1078	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	33
1060, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	33
1060, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	33
1060, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616		SAE J403 JUN14	33
1060, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	616	1080	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	33
1064	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	32		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	33
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	32		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	33
	ASTM A713-04 (2010)	615		SAE J403 JUN14	33
1064, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1080, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
1064, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1080, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
1064, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1080, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
1064, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1080, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
1065	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	32	1084	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	33
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	32		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	33
	ASTM A713-04 (2010)	615		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	33
	SAE J403 JUN14	32		ASTM A713-04 (2010)	616
1065, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617		SAE J403 JUN14	33
1065, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1085, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
1065, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1085, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
1065, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1085, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
1069	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	32	1085, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	32	1086	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	33
1070	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	32		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	33
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	32		ASTM A713-04 (2010)	616
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	32		SAE J403 JUN14	33
	ASTM A713-04 (2010)	615	1086, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	618
	SAE J403 JUN14	32	1086, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	618
1070, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1086, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	618
1070, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1086, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	618
1070, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1090	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	34
1070, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	34
1071	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	32		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	34
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	32		SAE J403 JUN14	34
1074	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	33	1095	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	34
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	33		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	34
	SAE J403 JUN14	33		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	34
1074, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617		SAE J403 JUN14	34
1074, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	617	1095, 1, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	618

732 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
1095, 1, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	618	1146 (continued)	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	613
1095, 2, Limit H	ASTM A684/A684M-14	618		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	613
1095, 2, Limit L	ASTM A684/A684M-14	618		SAE J403 JUN14	613
1109	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	611	1151	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	613
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	611		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	613
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	611		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	613
1110	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	611		SAE J403 JUN14	613
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	611	1212	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	613
	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	205, 219		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	613
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	611		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	613
1117	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	611		SAE J403 JUN14	613
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	611	1213	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	613
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	611		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	613
	SAE J403 JUN14	611		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	613
1118	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	611		SAE J403 JUN14	613
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	611	1215	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	613
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	611		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	613
	SAE J403 JUN14	611		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	613
1132	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	611		SAE J403 JUN14	613
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	611	1522	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	34
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	611		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	34
	SAE J403 JUN14	611		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	34
1137	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	612		SAE J403 JUN14	34
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	612	1524	ASME SA-513	206, 210, 211, 220, 223
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	612		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	34
	SAE J403 JUN14	612		ASTM A513-15	206, 210, 220, 222, 223
1138	SAE J403 JUN14	612		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	34
1139	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	612		SAE J403 JUN14	34
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	612	1536	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	34
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	612		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	34
1140	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	612		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	34
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	612		SAE J403 JUN14	34
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	612	1541	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	35
	SAE J403 JUN14	612		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	35
1141	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	612		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	35
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	612		SAE J403 JUN14	35
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	612	1547	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	35
	SAE J403 JUN14	612		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	35
1144	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	612		SAE J403 JUN14	35
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	612	1552	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	35
	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	612		ASTM A576-90b (2012)	35
	SAE J403 JUN14	612		SAE J403 JUN14	35
1146	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	613	2205	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	185, 186, 513, 515

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
2205 (continued)	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	185, 186, 513, 515	4145 (continued)	ASTM A322-13	41
	ASTM A270/A270M-15	243, 244		SAE J404 JAN09	41
2304	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	185, 186, 513, 516	4150	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	41
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	185, 186, 513, 516		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	41
2507	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	185, 187, 514, 517		ASTM A322-13	41
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	185, 187, 514, 517	4320	SAE J404 JAN09	41
	ASTM A270/A270M-15	243, 245		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	42
4028	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	224, 225		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	42
4118	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	39		ASTM A322-13	42
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	39	4340	SAE J404 JAN09	42
	ASTM A322-13	39		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	42
	SAE J404 JAN09	39		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	42
4120	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	39		ASTM A322-13	42
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	39	5120	SAE J404 JAN09	42
	ASTM A322-13	39		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	36
	SAE J404 JAN09	39		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	36
4121	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	39		ASTM A322-13	36
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	39	5130	SAE J404 JAN09	36
	ASTM A322-13	39		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	36
4130	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	40		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	36
	ASME SA-513	224, 225		ASTM A322-13	36
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	40	5132	SAE J404 JAN09	36
	ASTM A322-13	40		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	37
	ASTM A513-15	224, 225		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	37
	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	224, 225	5135	ASTM A322-13	37
	SAE J404 JAN09	40		SAE J404 JAN09	37
4135	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	224, 226		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	37
4137	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	40		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	37
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	40	5140	ASTM A322-13	37
	ASTM A322-13	40		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	37
	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	224, 226		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	37
	SAE J404 JAN09	40		ASTM A322-13	37
4140	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	41	5145	SAE J404 JAN09	37
	ASME SA-513	224, 226		ASME SA-29/SA-29M	38
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	41		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	38
	ASTM A322-13	41	5150	ASTM A322-13	38
	ASTM A513-15	224, 226		SAE J404 JAN09	38
	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	224, 226	6150	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	45
	SAE J404 JAN09	41		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	45
4142	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	224, 226		ASTM A322-13	45
4145	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	41		SAE J404 JAN09	45
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	41	8620	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	42

734 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
8620 (continued)	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	42	A, Class 1 (continued)	ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	137, 139
	ASTM A322-13	42		ASTM A710/A710M-02 (2013)	89, 94
	SAE J404 JAN09	42		ASTM A841/A841M-13	129, 132
8640	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	43	A, Class 2	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	137, 139
	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	43		ASME SA-841/SA-841M	130, 133
	ASTM A322-13	43		ASTM A1021-05 (2015)	364, 365
	SAE J404 JAN09	43		ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	137, 139
52100	ASTM A295/A295M-14	628		ASTM A710/A710M-02 (2013)	86, 92
A	ASME SA-106	260, 264		ASTM A841/A841M-13	130, 133
	ASME SA-135	255, 258	A, Class 3	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	137, 139
	ASME SA-178/SA-178M	260, 264		ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	137, 139
	ASME SA-203/SA-203M	149, 150		ASTM A710/A710M-02 (2013)	88, 94
	ASME SA-204/SA-204M	134, 138	A-1	ASME SA-210/SA-210M	262, 265
	ASME SA-283/SA-283M	51, 66		ASTM A210/A210M-02 (2012)	262, 265
	ASME SA-302/SA-302M	136, 139	A1Q	ASTM A757/A757M-15	398, 399
	ASME SA-662/SA-662M	128, 131	A2	ASME SA-556/SA-556M	260, 264
	ASME SA-738/SA-738M	118, 126		ASTM A556/A556M-96 (2012)	260, 264
	ASTM A1000/A1000M-11	619		ASTM A681-08	625
	ASTM A106/A106M-14	260, 264		SAE J438b MAY70	625
	ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401	A2Q	ASTM A757/A757M-15	398, 399
	ASTM A135/A135M-09 (2014)	255, 258	A6	ASTM A681-08	626
	ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	255, 258	A32	GB 712-2000	60, 69
	ASTM A178/A178M-02 (2012)	260, 264	A36	GB 712-2000	62, 71
	ASTM A203/A203M-12	149, 150	A40	GB 712-2000	63, 72
	ASTM A204/A204M-12	134, 138	alloy steel	ISO 4706:1989	116, 125
	ASTM A302/A302M-12	136, 139	B	ASME SA-106	262, 265
	ASTM A355-89 (2012)	43		ASME SA-135	257, 259
	ASTM A500-13	199, 214		ASME SA-203/SA-203M	149, 150
	ASTM A501-14	203, 217		ASME SA-204/SA-204M	134, 138
	ASTM A514/A514M-14	90, 95		ASME SA-283/SA-283M	53, 66
	ASTM A588/A588M-15	77, 82		ASME SA-302/SA-302M	137, 139
	ASTM A595/A595M-14	206, 220		ASME SA-662/SA-662M	129, 132
	ASTM A633/A633M-13	74, 80		ASME SA-737/SA-737M	115, 124
	ASTM A662/A662M-12	128, 131		ASME SA-738/SA-738M	119, 127
	ASTM A738/A738M-12a	118, 126		ASTM A106/A106M-14	262, 265
	GB 712-2000	56, 67		ASTM A135/A135M-09 (2014)	257, 259
A (AH)	ASTM A668/A668M-15	333, 339		ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	257, 259
A E	ASME SA-53/SA-53M	255, 258		ASTM A203/A203M-12	149, 150
A F	ASME SA-53/SA-53M	255, 258		ASTM A204/A204M-12	135, 138
A S	ASME SA-53/SA-53M	255, 258		ASTM A302/A302M-12	137, 139
A, Class 1	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	137, 139		ASTM A500-13	203, 217
	ASME SA-841/SA-841M	129, 132		ASTM A514/A514M-14	90, 95
	ASTM A1021-05 (2015)	364, 365		ASTM A588/A588M-15	77, 82

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
B (continued)	ASTM A595/A595M-14	206, 220	C (continued)	ASME SA-204/SA-204M	134, 138
	ASTM A662/A662M-12	129, 132		ASME SA-210/SA-210M	263, 266
	ASTM A737/A737M-09 (2013)	115, 125		ASME SA-283/SA-283M	55, 67
	ASTM A738/A738M-12a	119, 127		ASME SA-302/SA-302M	155, 156
	GB 712-2000	56, 67		ASME SA-414/SA-414M	112, 120
B (BH)	ASTM A668/A668M-15	334, 339		ASME SA-662/SA-662M	129, 132
B E	ASME SA-53/SA-53M	257, 259		ASME SA-737/SA-737M	119, 127
B S	ASME SA-53/SA-53M	257, 259		ASME SA-738/SA-738M	119, 127
B, Class 1	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	155, 156		ASTM A1000/A1000M-11	620
	ASME SA-841/SA-841M	129, 132		ASTM A106/A106M-14	263, 266
	ASTM A1021-05 (2015)	364, 365		ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401
	ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	155		ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	257, 259
	ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	156		ASTM A178/A178M-02 (2012)	262, 265
	ASTM A841/A841M-13	129, 132		ASTM A204/A204M-12	135, 138
B, Class 2	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	155, 156		ASTM A210/A210M-02 (2012)	263, 266
	ASME SA-841/SA-841M	130, 133		ASTM A283/A283M-13	55, 67
	ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	155		ASTM A302/A302M-12	155, 156
	ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	156		ASTM A414/A414M-14	112, 120
	ASTM A841/A841M-13	130, 133		ASTM A500-13	204, 219
B, Class 3	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	155, 156		ASTM A633/A633M-13	77, 82
	ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	155		ASTM A662/A662M-12	129, 132
	ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	156		ASTM A737/A737M-09 (2013)	119, 127
B-1	ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401		ASTM A738/A738M-12a	119, 127
B2	ASME SA-556/SA-556M	261, 265	C (CH)	ASTM A668/A668M-15	335, 339
	ASTM A556/A556M-96 (2012)	261, 265	C, Class 1	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	157, 158
B-2	ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401		ASME SA-841/SA-841M	129, 132
B2, 100CrMnSi4-4	ASTM A485-14	628		ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	157, 158
B2N	ASTM A757/A757M-15	409, 411		ASTM A841/A841M-13	129, 132
B2Q	ASTM A757/A757M-15	409, 411	C, Class 2	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	157, 158
B-3	ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401		ASME SA-841/SA-841M	130, 133
B3, 100CrMnSi6-4	ASTM A485-14	628		ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	157, 158
B3N	ASTM A757/A757M-15	409, 411		ASTM A841/A841M-13	130, 133
B3Q	ASTM A757/A757M-15	409, 411	C, Class 3	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	157, 158
B-4	ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401		ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	157, 158
B4, 100CrMnSi6-6	ASTM A485-14	628	C1Q	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412
B5, 100CrMo7	ASTM A485-14	628	C2	ASME SA-556/SA-556M	263, 266
B6, 100CrMo7-3	ASTM A485-14	628		ASTM A556/A556M-96 (2012)	263, 266
B7, 100CrMo7-4	ASTM A485-14	628	C5	ASME SA-217/SA-217M	407, 408
B8, 100CrMnMoSi8-4-6	ASTM A485-14	628		ASTM A217/A217M-14	407, 408
BL2	GB 715-89	22	C9D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	21
BL3	GB 715-89	23	C 10	ISO 683-11:1987	21
C	ASME SA-106	263, 266	C10D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	21
	ASME SA-178/SA-178M	262, 265	C10D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	21

736 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
C10E	EN 10084:2008	21	C 30 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	25
C10R	EN 10084:2008	21	C 30 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	25
C12	ASME SA-217/SA-217M	407, 408	C31L	ISO 4991:1994	410, 412
	ASTM A217/A217M-14	407, 408	C32D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	25
C12D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	22	C32D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	25
C12D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	22	C32H	ISO 4991:1994	406, 408
C15D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	22	C33H	ISO 4991:1994	407, 408
C15D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	22	C34AH	ISO 4991:1994	407, 408
C15E	EN 10084:2008	22	C34BH	ISO 4991:1994	407, 408
C 15 E4	ISO 683-11:1987	22	C34BL	ISO 4991:1994	410, 412
C 15 M2	ISO 683-11:1987	22	C35	EN 10083-2:2006	26
C15R	EN 10084:2008	22		EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	336, 339
C16E	EN 10084:2008	22		ISO 683-1:1987	26
C 16 E4	ISO 683-11:1987	22		ISO 2937:1974	209, 222
C 16 M2	ISO 683-11:1987	22	C35BH	ISO 4991:1994	406, 408
C16R	EN 10084:2008	22	C35E	EN 10083-2:2006	26
C18D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	23		EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	336, 339
C18D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	23		EN 10297-1:2003	209, 211, 222, 223
C20D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	23		EN 10305-1:2010	205, 206, 208, 210, 219, 220, 222, 223
C20D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	23	C 35 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	26
C22	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	23, 334, 339	C 35 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	26
C22E	EN 10083-2:2006	23	C35R	EN 10083-2:2006	26
	EN 10297-1:2003	204, 208, 219, 221	C36D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	26
C22R	EN 10083-2:2006	23	C37H	ISO 4991:1994	407, 408
C23-45A	ISO 4991:1994	396, 397	C38D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	26
C23-45AH	ISO 4991:1994	396, 397	C38D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	26
C23-45B	ISO 4991:1994	396, 397	C38H	ISO 4991:1994	407, 408
C23-45BH	ISO 4991:1994	396, 397	C39CH	ISO 4991:1994	419, 421
C23-45BL	ISO 4991:1994	398, 399	C39CNIH	ISO 4991:1994	420, 421
C24	ASTM A389/A389M-13	406, 408	C39NiH	ISO 4991:1994	419, 421
C25	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	334, 339	C39NiL	ISO 4991:1994	419, 421
	ISO 683-1:1987	24	C3D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	21
C25E	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	334, 339	C40	EN 10083-2:2006	27
C 25 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	24		EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	336, 339
C 25 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	24		ISO 683-1:1987	27
C26-52	ISO 4991:1994	396, 397	C40D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	27
C26-52H	ISO 4991:1994	396, 397	C40E	EN 10083-2:2006	27
C26-52L	ISO 4991:1994	398, 399	C 40 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	27
C26D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	24	C 40 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	27
C26D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	24	C40H	ISO 4991:1994	420, 421
C28H	ISO 4991:1994	406, 407	C40R	EN 10083-2:2006	27
C30	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	335, 339	C42D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	27
	ISO 683-1:1987	25			

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
C42D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	27	C56D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	30
C43C1L	ISO 4991:1994	410, 412	C57	ISO 4991:1994	423, 425
C43E2aL	ISO 4991:1994	410, 412	C58D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	31
C43E2bL	ISO 4991:1994	410, 412	C58D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	31
C43L	ISO 4991:1994	409, 411	C5D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	21
C45	EN 10083-2:2006	28	C60	EN 10083-2:2006	31
	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	337, 339		ISO 683-1:1987	31
	ISO 683-1:1987	28		ISO 4991:1994	422, 424
C45E	EN 10083-2:2006	28	C60D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	31
	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	338, 340	C60D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	31
	EN 10297-1:2003	210, 212, 223, 224	C60E	EN 10083-2:2006	31
	EN 10305-1:2010	208, 209, 211, 212, 221, 223	C 60 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	31
C 45 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	28	C60H	ISO 4991:1994	423, 425
C 45 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	28	C 60 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	31
C45R	EN 10083-2:2006	28	C60Nb	ISO 4991:1994	422, 424
C46	ISO 4991:1994	422, 424	C60R	EN 10083-2:2006	31
C46D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	28	C60S	EN 10132-4:2000	616
C47	ISO 4991:1994	422, 424	C61	ISO 4991:1994	422, 424
C47H	ISO 4991:1994	423, 425	C61LC	ISO 4991:1994	423, 425
C47L	ISO 4991:1994	423, 425	C62D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	32
C48D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	28	C62D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	32
C48D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	28	C66D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	32
C4D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	21	C66D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	32
C50	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	338, 340	C67S	EN 10132-4:2000	617
	ISO 683-1:1987	29	C68D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	32
	ISO 4991:1994	422, 424	C68D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	32
C50D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	29	C70D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	32
C50D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	29	C70D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	32
C50E	EN 10083-2:2006	29	C70U	ISO 4957:1999	622
C 50 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	29	C72D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	32
C 50 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	29	C72D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	32
C50R	EN 10083-2:2006	29	C75S	EN 10132-4:2000	617
C52D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	29	C76D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	33
C52D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	29	C76D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	33
C55	EN 10083-2:2006	30	C78D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	33
	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	338, 340	C78D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	33
	ISO 683-1:1987	30	C7D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	21
C55E	EN 10083-2:2006	30	C80D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	33
C 55 E4	ISO 683-1:1987	30	C80D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	33
C 55 M2	ISO 683-1:1987	30	C80U	ISO 4957:1999	622
C55R	EN 10083-2:2006	30	C82D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	33
C55S	EN 10132-4:2000	616	C82D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	33
C56D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	30	C85S	EN 10132-4:2000	617

738 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
C86D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	33	CF3M (continued)	ASTM A744/A744M-13	415, 417
C86D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	33	CF3MA	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	423, 425
C88D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	33		ASTM A351/A351M-14	423, 425
C88D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	33	CF3MN	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	416, 418
C8D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	21	CF8	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	422, 424
C90S	EN 10132-4:2000	618		ASTM A351/A351M-14	422, 424
C90U	ISO 4957:1999	622		ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	415, 417
C92D	EN ISO 16120-2:2011	34		ASTM A744/A744M-13	415, 417
C92D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	34	CF8A	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	422, 424
C98D2	EN ISO 16120-4:2011	34		ASTM A351/A351M-14	422, 424
C100S	EN 10132-4:2000	618	CF8C	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	422, 424
C105U	ISO 4957:1999	622		ASTM A351/A351M-14	422, 424
C120U	ISO 4957:1999	622		ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	415, 417
CA6NM	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	419, 421		ASTM A744/A744M-13	415, 417
	ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	419, 421	CF8M	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	422, 424
	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	413, 414		ASTM A351/A351M-14	422, 424
CA6NM, Class A	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	419, 421		ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	415, 417
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	419, 421		ASTM A744/A744M-13	415, 417
CA6NM, Class B	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	419, 421	CF10M	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	423, 425
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	419, 421		ASTM A351/A351M-14	423, 425
CA15	ASME SA-217/SA-217M	419, 421	CF20	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	415, 417
	ASTM A217/A217M-14	419, 421	CG3M	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	416, 418
	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	413, 414		ASTM A744/A744M-13	416, 418
CA15, Class A	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	419, 421	CG8M	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	416, 418
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	419, 421		ASTM A744/A744M-13	416, 418
CA15, Class B	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	419, 421	CH20	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	416, 418
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	419, 421			
CA15, Class C	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	419, 421	CK3MCuN	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	416, 418
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	419, 421		ASTM A744/A744M-13	416, 418
CA15, Class D	ASME SA-487/SA-487M	419, 421	CN3M	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	416, 418
	ASTM A487/A487M-14	419, 421	CN3MN	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	416, 418
CA15M	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	413, 414		ASTM A744/A744M-13	416, 418
CA40	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	413, 414	CN7M	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	423, 425
carbon steel	ISO 4706:1989	116, 125		ASTM A351/A351M-14	423, 425
CF3	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	422, 424		ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	416, 418
	ASTM A351/A351M-14	422, 424		ASTM A744/A744M-13	416, 418
	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	415, 417	Cr2	GB/T 1299-2000	627
	ASTM A744/A744M-13	415, 417	Cr5Mo1V	GB/T 1299-2000	625
CF3A	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	422, 424	Cr12	GB/T 1299-2000	625
	ASTM A351/A351M-14	422, 424	Cr12Mo1V1	GB/T 1299-2000	625
CF3M	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	423, 425	CR304	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	367, 373
	ASTM A351/A351M-14	423, 425		ASTM A403/A403M-15	367, 373
	ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	415, 417	CR304L	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	367, 373

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
CR304L (continued)	ASTM A403/A403M-15	373	D (DH)	ASTM A668/A668M-15	335, 339
CR304LN	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	368	D1N1	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	368	D1N2	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412
CR310S	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	368, 375	D1N3	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	368, 375	D1Q1	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412
CR316	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	369, 375	D1Q2	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	369, 375	D1Q3	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412
CR316L	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	369, 376	D2	ASTM A681-08	625
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	369, 376		SAE J438b MAY70	625
CR317	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	370, 377	D3	ASTM A681-08	625
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	370, 377		SAE J438b MAY70	625
CR317L	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	370, 377	D32	GB 712-2000	60, 69
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	370, 377	D36	GB 712-2000	62, 71
CR321	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	371, 378	D40	GB 712-2000	63, 72
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	371, 378	E	ASME SA-203/SA-203M	151, 152
CR347	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	372, 379		ASME SA-414/SA-414M	114, 123
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	372, 379		ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	257, 259
CR403L	ASTM A403/A403M-15	367		ASTM A203/A203M-12	151, 152
CRS31803	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	381, 383		ASTM A414/A414M-14	114, 123
	ASTM A815/A815M-14	381, 383		ASTM A514/A514M-14	90, 95
CRS32205	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	381, 383		ASTM A633/A633M-13	79, 84
	ASTM A815/A815M-14	381, 383		GB 712-2000	56, 67
CRS32750	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	381, 383	E (EH)	ASTM A668/A668M-15	337, 339
	ASTM A815/A815M-14	381, 383	E 185 (Fe 310),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	51, 66
CRS32760	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	382, 384	Quality 0		
	ASTM A815/A815M-14	382, 384	E 235 (Fe 360),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	52, 66
CrWMn	GB/T 1299-2000	626	Quality A		
D	ASME SA-178/SA-178M	263, 266	E 235 (Fe 360),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	52, 66
	ASME SA-203/SA-203M	151, 152	Quality B		
	ASME SA-283/SA-283M	59, 69	E 235 (Fe 360),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	52, 66
	ASME SA-302/SA-302M	157, 158	Quality B NF		
	ASME SA-414/SA-414M	114, 122	E 235 (Fe 360),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	53, 66
	ASTM A1000/A1000M-11	619	Quality C		
	ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401	E 235 (Fe 360),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	53, 66
	ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	257, 259	Quality D		
	ASTM A178/A178M-02 (2012)	263, 266	E 275 (Fe 430),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	58, 69
	ASTM A203/A203M-12	151, 152	Quality A		
	ASTM A283/A283M-13	59, 69	E 275 (Fe 430),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	58, 69
	ASTM A302/A302M-12	157, 158	Quality B		
	ASTM A414/A414M-14	114, 122	E 275 (Fe 430),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	58, 69
	ASTM A500-13	203, 217	Quality C		
	ASTM A633/A633M-13	77, 82	E 275 (Fe 430),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	59, 69
	GB 712-2000	56, 67	Quality D		
			E 355 (Fe 510),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	62, 71
			Quality C		
			E 355 (Fe 510),	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003	62, 71
			Quality D		
			E 355, Quality DD	ISO 4950-2:1995 A1:2003	85, 92
			E 355, Quality E	ISO 4950-2:1995 A1:2003	85, 92
			E 460, Quality DD	ISO 4950-3:1995 A1:2003	88, 93
			E 460, Quality E	ISO 4950-3:1995 A1:2003	88, 93
			E A	ASTM A53/A53M-12	255, 258

740 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
E B	ASTM A53/A53M-12	257, 259	E275 (continued)	EN 10305-3:2010	202, 203, 205, 216, 217
E-1	ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401	E275K2	EN 10296-1:2003	201, 215
E1Q	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412		EN 10297-1:2003	203, 217
E-2	ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401	E295	EN 10025-2:2004	61, 70
E2N1	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412	E315	EN 10297-1:2003	206, 219
E2N2	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412	E320	EN 10296-1:2003	203, 217
E2N3	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412		EN 10305-3:2010	203, 217
E2Q1	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412	E335	EN 10025-2:2004	64, 73
E2Q2	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412	E355	EN 10296-1:2003	207, 209, 221, 222
E2Q3	ASTM A757/A757M-15	410, 412		EN 10297-1:2003	207, 221
E3N	ASTM A757/A757M-15	419, 421		EN 10305-1:2010	206, 207, 209, 211, 219, 222, 223
E32	GB 712-2000	60, 69		EN 10305-2:2010	206, 207, 210, 211, 219, 223
E36	GB 712-2000	62, 71			
E40	GB 712-2000	63, 72			
E155	EN 10296-1:2003	198, 199, 213			
	EN 10305-2:2010	198, 201, 202, 213, 215, 217		EN 10305-3:2010	206, 207, 209, 219, 222
	EN 10305-3:2010	198, 213	E360	EN 10025-2:2004	65, 73
E190	EN 10296-1:2003	198, 213	E370	EN 10296-1:2003	206, 220
	EN 10305-3:2010	198, 213		EN 10305-3:2010	206, 219
E195	EN 10296-1:2003	199, 200	E410	EN 10305-1:2010	208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 221, 222, 223
	EN 10305-2:2010	198, 199, 201, 204, 213, 215, 219	E420	EN 10305-3:2010	207, 221
	EN 10305-3:2010	198, 199, 200, 213, 214	E420J2	EN 10297-1:2003	210, 223
E215	EN 10305-1:2010	198, 199, 202, 205, 213, 216, 219	E4340	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	42
				ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	42
E220	EN 10296-1:2003	199, 214		ASTM A322-13	42
	EN 10305-3:2010	199, 214		SAE J404 JAN09	42
E235	EN 10296-1:2003	199, 200, 202, 214, 216	E470	EN 10297-1:2003	211, 223
	EN 10297-1:2003	201, 215	E590K2	EN 10297-1:2003	212, 224
	EN 10305-1:2010	199, 200, 204, 206, 214, 218, 220	E9310	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	43
	EN 10305-2:2010	199, 200, 205, 207, 214, 219, 221		ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	43
	EN 10305-3:2010	199, 200, 202, 214, 216	F	ASME SA-203/SA-203M	151, 152
E255	EN 10305-1:2010	202, 205, 208, 209, 216, 219, 221, 222		ASME SA-414/SA-414M	115, 125
E260	EN 10296-1:2003	200, 214		ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	400, 401
	EN 10305-3:2010	200, 214		ASTM A203/A203M-12	151, 152
E275	EN 10296-1:2003	202, 203, 205, 216, 217	F (FH)	ASTM A414/A414M-14	115, 125
	EN 10297-1:2003	203, 217	F A	ASTM A514/A514M-14	90, 95
	EN 10305-2:2010	202, 203, 208, 209, 216, 217, 221, 222	F, Class 1	ASTM A668/A668M-15	338, 340
			F1	ASTM A53/A53M-12	255, 258
				ASTM A1028-03 (2015)	593, 595
				ASME SA-182/SA-182M	348
				ASME SA-336/SA-336M	348
				ASTM A182/A182M-15	348

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
F1 (continued)	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	348	F12 (continued)	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	350
F2	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	349	F21	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	354
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	349		ASTM A182/A182M-15	354
	ASTM A681-08	627	F21, Class 1	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	354
F3V	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	354, 355		ASTM A336/A336M-10a	354
	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	354, 355	F21, Class 3	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	354
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	354, 355		ASTM A336/A336M-10a	354
	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	354, 355	F22, Class 1	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	352, 353
F5	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	355, 356		ASME SA-336/SA-336M	352, 353
	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	355, 356		ASTM A182/A182M-15	352, 353
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	355, 356		ASTM A336/A336M-10a	352, 353
	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	355, 356	F22, Class 3	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	352, 353
F5A	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	355, 356		ASME SA-336/SA-336M	352, 353
	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	355, 356		ASTM A182/A182M-15	352, 353
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	355, 356		ASTM A336/A336M-10a	352, 353
	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	355, 356	F22V	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	352, 353
F6a, Class 1	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	364, 365		ASME SA-336/SA-336M	352, 353
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	364, 365		ASTM A182/A182M-15	352, 353
F6a, Class 2	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	364, 365		ASTM A336/A336M-10a	352, 353
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	364, 365	F32	GB 712-2000	60, 69
F6a, Class 3	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	364, 365	F36	GB 712-2000	62, 71
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	364, 365	F40	GB 712-2000	63, 72
F6a, Class 4	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	364, 365	F 50	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	381, 383
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	364, 365		ASTM A182/A182M-15	381, 383
F6b	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	364, 365	F51	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	381, 383
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	364, 365		ASTM A182/A182M-15	381, 383
F6NM	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	364, 365	F53	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	381, 383
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	364, 365		ASTM A182/A182M-15	381, 383
F9	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	356	F55	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	382, 384
	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	356		ASTM A182/A182M-15	382, 384
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	356	F59	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	382, 384
	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	356		ASTM A182/A182M-15	382, 384
F11, Class 2	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	351	F60	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	381, 383
	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	351		ASTM A182/A182M-15	381, 383
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	351	F304	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	367, 373
	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	351		ASTM A182/A182M-15	367, 373
F11, Class 3	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	351		ASTM A965/A965M-14	367, 373
	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	351	F304H	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	367, 374
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	351		ASTM A182/A182M-15	367, 374
	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	351		ASTM A965/A965M-14	367, 374
F12, Class 2	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	350	F304L	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	367, 373
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	350		ASTM A182/A182M-15	367, 373
F12	ASME SA-336/SA-336M	350		ASTM A965/A965M-14	367, 373

742 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
F304LN	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	368, 374	F348 (continued)	ASTM A182/A182M-15	372, 379
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	368, 374		ASTM A965/A965M-14	372, 379
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	368, 374	F430	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	366
F304N	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	368, 374		ASTM A182/A182M-15	366
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	368, 374	FDC	EN 10270-2:2011	615
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	368, 374		GB/T 18983-2003	615
F310	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	368, 375		ISO 8458-3:2002	615
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	368, 375	FDCrSi	GB/T 18983-2003	619
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	368, 375	FDCrV	EN 10270-2:2011	620
F310H	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	368, 375	FDCrV-A	GB/T 18983-2003	620
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	368, 375		ISO 8458-3:2002	620
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	368, 375	FDCrV-B	GB/T 18983-2003	620
F316	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	369, 375		ISO 8458-3:2002	620
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	369, 375	FDSiCr	EN 10270-2:2011	619
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	369, 375		ISO 8458-3:2002	619
F316H	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	370, 377	FDSiMn	GB/T 18983-2003	618
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	370, 377	G	ASME SA-414/SA-414M	117, 126
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	370, 377		ASTM A414/A414M-14	118, 126
F316L	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	369, 376	G9Ni10	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	409, 411
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	369, 376	G9Ni14	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	409, 411
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	369, 376	G12MoCrV5-2	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	407, 408
F316LN	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	370, 376	G17CrMo5-5	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	406, 408
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	370, 376	G17CrMo9-10	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	407, 408
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	370, 376	G17CrMoV5-10	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	406, 408
F316N	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	367, 373	G17Mn5	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	398, 399
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	367, 373		EN 10293:2015	389, 393
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	367, 373	G17NiCrMo13-6	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	410, 412
F317	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	370, 377	G18Mo5	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	409, 411
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	370, 377	G20Mn5	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	398, 399
F317L	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	370, 377		EN 10293:2015	390, 393
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	370, 377	G20Mo5	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	406, 407
F321	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	371, 378	G24Mn6	EN 10293:2015	391, 395
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	371, 378	G25CrMo4	ISO 14737:2003	402, 403
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	371, 378	G26CrMo4	EN 10293:2015	402, 403
F321H	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	371, 378	G28Mn6	EN 10293:2015	391, 395
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	371, 378	G32CrMo4	ISO 14737:2003	402, 404
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	371, 378	G32NiCrMo8-5-4	EN 10293:2015	403, 405
F347	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	372, 379		ISO 14737:2003	403, 405
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	372, 379	G42CrMo4	EN 10293:2015	402, 404
	ASTM A965/A965M-14	372, 379		ISO 14737:2003	402, 404
F347H	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	372, 379	G-CoCr28	EN 10295:2002	429, 432
	ASTM A182/A182M-15	372, 379	GCr15	GB/T 18254-2002	628
F348	ASME SA-182/SA-182M	372, 379	GCr15SiMn	GB/T 18254-2002	628

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
GCr18Mo	GB/T 18254-2002	628	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	422, 424
GE200	EN 10293:2015	389, 392		EN 10283:2010	415, 417
GE240	EN 10293:2015	389, 393		ISO 11972:1998	415, 417
GE300	EN 10293:2015	391, 394	GX5CrNiMo19-11-3	EN 10283:2010	416, 418
G-NiCr15	EN 10295:2002	429, 432		ISO 11972:1998	415, 417
G-NiCr28W	EN 10295:2002	429, 432	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	422, 424
G-NiCr50Nb	EN 10295:2002	428, 432		EN 10283:2010	415, 417
GP240GH	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	396, 397	GX5CrNiNb19-11	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	422, 424
GP280GH	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	396, 397		EN 10283:2010	415, 417
GS200	EN 10293:2015	389, 392	GX 6 CrNiMoNb 19 11 2	ISO 11972:1998	415, 417
GS240	EN 10293:2015	389, 393	GX 6 CrNiNb 19 10	ISO 11972:1998	415, 417
GX 2 CrNi 18 10	ISO 11972:1998	415, 417	GX7CrNiMo12-1	EN 10283:2010	413, 414
GX2CrNi19-11	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	422, 424	GX8CrNi12	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	420, 421
	EN 10283:2010	415, 417	GX 8 CrNiMo 12 1	ISO 11972:1998	413, 414
GX 2 CrNiCuMoN 26 5 3 3	ISO 11972:1998	416, 418	GX10NiCrNb50-50	ISO 11973:1999	428, 432
GX2CrNiMo19-11-2	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	423, 425	GX12Cr12	EN 10283:2010	413, 414
	EN 10283:2010	415, 417		ISO 11972:1998	413, 414
	ISO 11972:1998	415, 417	GX15CrMo5	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	407, 408
GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 3	ISO 11972:1998	416, 418	GX23CrMoV12-1	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	420, 421
GX2CrNiMoCuN20-18-6	EN 10283:2010	416, 418	GX25 CrNiSi 20-14	ISO 11973:1999	426, 430
GX2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3-3	EN 10283:2010	416, 418	GX25CrNiSi18-9	EN 10295:2002	426, 430
GX2CrNiMoN17-13-4	EN 10283:2010	416, 418		ISO 11973:1999	426, 430
GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 2	ISO 11972:1998	416, 418	GX25CrNiSi20-14	EN 10295:2002	426, 430
GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 3	ISO 11972:1998	416, 418	GX30CoCr50-28	ISO 11973:1999	429, 432
GX2CrNiMoN25-6-3	EN 10283:2010	416, 418	GX30CrSi7	EN 10295:2002	407, 408
GX 2 CrNiMoN 26 5 3	ISO 11972:1998	416, 418		ISO 11973:1999	407, 408
GX2NiCrMo28-20-2	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	423, 425	GX35NiCrSi25-21	EN 10295:2002	428, 432
	EN 10283:2010	416, 418	GX40CrNiSi22-10	EN 10295:2002	426, 430
GX2NiCrMoCuN25-20-6	EN 10283:2010	416, 418		ISO 11973:1999	426, 430
GX2NiCrMoN25-20-5	EN 10283:2010	416, 418	GX40CrNiSi25-12	EN 10295:2002	427, 431
GX3CrNi13-4	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	419, 421		ISO 11973:1999	427, 431
GX 4 CrNi 12 4 (QT1)	ISO 11972:1998	413, 414	GX40CrNiSi25-20	EN 10295:2002	427, 431
GX 4 CrNi 12 4 (QT2)	ISO 11972:1998	413, 414		ISO 11973:1999	427, 431
GX4CrNi13-4	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	419, 421	GX40CrNiSi27-4	EN 10295:2002	426, 430
	EN 10283:2010	413, 414		ISO 11973:1999	426, 430
GX 4 CrNiMo 16 5 1	ISO 11972:1998	413, 414	GX40CrNiSiNb24-24	EN 10295:2002	428, 432
GX4CrNiMo16-5-1	EN 10283:2010	413, 414		ISO 11973:1999	428, 432
GX4NiCrCuMo30-20-4	EN 10283:2010	416, 418	GX40CrSi13	EN 10295:2002	426, 430
GX 5 CrNi 19 9	ISO 11972:1998	415, 417		ISO 11973:1999	426, 430
GX5CrNi19-10	EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	422, 424	GX40CrSi17	EN 10295:2002	426, 430
	EN 10283:2010	415, 417		ISO 11973:1999	426, 430
			GX40CrSi24	EN 10295:2002	426, 430
				ISO 11973:1999	426, 430

744 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
GX40CrSi28	EN 10295:2002	426, 430	HE35	ASTM A608/A608M-14	426
	ISO 11973:1999	426, 430	HF	ASTM A297/A297M-14	426, 430
GX40NiCrCo20-20-20	ISO 11973:1999	429, 432	HF30	ASTM A608/A608M-14	426, 430
GX40NiCrSi35-17	EN 10295:2002	428, 432	HH	ASTM A297/A297M-14	427, 431
	ISO 11973:1999	428, 432	HH30	ASTM A608/A608M-14	427, 431
GX40NiCrSi35-26	EN 10295:2002	428, 432	HH33	ASTM A608/A608M-14	427, 431
	ISO 11973:1999	428, 432	HI	ASTM A297/A297M-14	427, 431
GX40NiCrSi38-19	EN 10295:2002	428, 432	HI35	ASTM A608/A608M-14	427, 431
	ISO 11973:1999	428, 432	HK	ASTM A297/A297M-14	427, 431
GX40NiCrSiNb35-18	EN 10295:2002	428, 432	HK30	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	427, 431
GX40NiCrSiNb35-26	EN 10295:2002	428, 432		ASTM A351/A351M-14	427, 431
	ISO 11973:1999	428, 432		ASTM A608/A608M-14	427, 431
GX40NiCrSiNb38-19	EN 10295:2002	428, 432	HK40	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	427, 431
	ISO 11973:1999	428, 432		ASTM A351/A351M-14	427, 431
GX45NiCrWSi48-28-5	ISO 11973:1999	429, 432		ASTM A608/A608M-14	427, 431
GX50NiCr65-15	ISO 11973:1999	429, 432	HL	ASTM A297/A297M-14	427, 431
GX50NiCrCo20-20-20	EN 10295:2002	429, 432	HL30	ASTM A608/A608M-14	427
GX90MnMo14	ISO 13521:1999	400, 401	HL40	ASTM A608/A608M-14	427
GX100Mn13	ISO 13521:1999	400, 401	HN	ASTM A297/A297M-14	428, 432
GX110MnMo13-1	ISO 13521:1999	400, 401	HN40	ASTM A608/A608M-14	428
GX120Mn13	ISO 13521:1999	400, 401	HP	ASTM A297/A297M-14	428, 432
GX120MnCr13-2	ISO 13521:1999	400, 401	HP245	GB 6653-94	112, 120
GX120MnCr17-2	ISO 13521:1999	400, 401	HP265	GB 6653-94	113, 121
GX120MnMo7-1	ISO 13521:1999	400, 401	HP295	GB 6653-94	114, 122
GX120MnNi13-3	ISO 13521:1999	400, 401	HP325	GB 6653-94	116, 125
GX130CrSi29	EN 10295:2002	426, 430	HP345	GB 6653-94	117, 126
	ISO 11973:1999	426, 430	HP365	GB 6653-94	118, 126
H	ASTM A514/A514M-14	90, 95	HPS 100W [HPS 690W]	ASTM A709/A709M-13a	91, 95
H10	ASTM A681-08	626	HPS 70W [HPS 485W]	ASTM A709/A709M-13a	88
H11	ASTM A681-08	626	HPS 70W [HPS 485W]	ASTM A709/A709M-13a	93
	SAE J438b MAY70	626	HS10-4-3-10	ISO 4957:1999	625
H12	ASTM A681-08	626	HS18-0-1	ISO 4957:1999	623
	SAE J438b MAY70	626	HS1-8-1	ISO 4957:1999	623
H13	ASTM A681-08	626	HS2-9-1-8	ISO 4957:1999	625
	SAE J438b MAY70	626	HS2-9-2	ISO 4957:1999	624
H19	ASTM A681-08	627	HS6-5-2	ISO 4957:1999	624
H21	ASTM A681-08	627	HS6-5-2-5	ISO 4957:1999	625
	SAE J438b MAY70	627	HS6-5-3	ISO 4957:1999	624
HC	ASTM A297/A297M-14	426, 430	HS6-5-4	ISO 4957:1999	624
HC30	ASTM A608/A608M-14	426, 430	HS6-6-2	ISO 4957:1999	624
HD	ASTM A297/A297M-14	426, 430	HSA 235W, Class B	ISO 5952:2005	97, 103
HD50	ASTM A608/A608M-14	426, 430	HSA 235W, Class D	ISO 5952:2005	97, 103
HE	ASTM A297/A297M-14	426, 430	HSA 245W, Class B	ISO 5952:2005	98, 103

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
HSA 245W, Class D	ISO 5952:2005	98, 103		EN ISO 3183:2012	316
HSA 355W1, Class A	ISO 5952:2005	101, 105	L210 or A Seamless	API 5L - 2012	318
HSA 355W1, Class D	ISO 5952:2005	101, 105		EN ISO 3183:2012	318
HSA 355W2, Class C	ISO 5952:2005	101, 105	L210 or A Welded	API 5L - 2012	318
HSA 355W2, Class D	ISO 5952:2005	101, 105		EN ISO 3183:2012	318
HSA 365W, Class B	ISO 5952:2005	104	L245 or B	API 5L - 2012	316
HSA 365W, Class D	ISO 5952:2005	104		EN ISO 3183:2012	316
HSA 365W, Class B	ISO 5952:2005	99	L245 or B Seamless	API 5L - 2012	318
HSA 365W, Class D	ISO 5952:2005	99		EN ISO 3183:2012	318
HT	ASTM A297/A297M-14	428, 432	L245 or B Welded	API 5L - 2012	318
HT30	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	428, 432		EN ISO 3183:2012	318
	ASTM A351/A351M-14	428, 432	L245M or BM	API 5L - 2012	321, 324
HT50	ASTM A608/A608M-14	428		EN ISO 3183:2012	321, 324
HU	ASTM A297/A297M-14	428, 432	L245N or BN	API 5L - 2012	321, 324
HU50	ASTM A608/A608M-14	428		EN ISO 3183:2012	321, 324
HW	ASTM A297/A297M-14	429, 432	L245Q or BQ	API 5L - 2012	321, 324
HW50	ASTM A608/A608M-14	429		EN ISO 3183:2012	321, 324
HX	ASTM A297/A297M-14	429, 432	L245R or BR	API 5L - 2012	321, 324
HX50	ASTM A608/A608M-14	429		EN ISO 3183:2012	321, 324
I	ASME SA-553/SA-553M	153, 154	L290 or X42	API 5L - 2012	316
	ASTM A447/A447M-11	427, 431		EN ISO 3183:2012	316
	ASTM A553/A553M-14	153, 154	L290 or X42 Seamless	API 5L - 2012	318
II	ASME SA-553/SA-553M	153, 154		EN ISO 3183:2012	318
	ASTM A447/A447M-11	427, 431	L290 or X42 Welded	API 5L - 2012	318
	ASTM A553/A553M-14	153, 154		EN ISO 3183:2012	318
K	ASTM A588/A588M-15	77, 82	L290M or X42M	API 5L - 2012	321, 325
L3	ASTM A681-08	627		EN ISO 3183:2012	321, 325
L6	ASTM A681-08	627	L290N or X42N	API 5L - 2012	321, 325
	SAE J438b MAY70	627		EN ISO 3183:2012	321, 325
L7	SAE J438b MAY70	627	L290Q or X42Q	API 5L - 2012	321, 325
L175 or A25	API 5L - 2012	316, 321		EN ISO 3183:2012	321, 325
	EN ISO 3183:2012	316, 321	L290R or X42R	API 5L - 2012	321, 325
L175 or A25 Seamless	API 5L - 2012	318, 324		EN ISO 3183:2012	321, 325
	EN ISO 3183:2012	318, 324	L320 or X46	API 5L - 2012	316
L175 or A25 Welded	API 5L - 2012	318, 324		EN ISO 3183:2012	316
	EN ISO 3183:2012	318, 324	L320 or X46 Seamless	API 5L - 2012	319
L175P or A25P	API 5L - 2012	316, 321		EN ISO 3183:2012	319
	EN ISO 3183:2012	316, 321	L320 or X46 Welded	API 5L - 2012	319
L175P or A25P Seamless	API 5L - 2012	318, 324		EN ISO 3183:2012	319
	EN ISO 3183:2012	318, 324	L320M or X46M	API 5L - 2012	322, 325
L175P or A25P Welded	API 5L - 2012	318, 324		EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 325
	EN ISO 3183:2012	318, 324	L320N or X46N	API 5L - 2012	322, 325
L210 or A	API 5L - 2012	316		EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 325

746 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
L320Q or X46Q	API 5L - 2012	322, 325	L450 or X65 Welded	API 5L - 2012	320
	EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 325		EN ISO 3183:2012	320
L360 or X52	API 5L - 2012	316	L450M or X65M	API 5L - 2012	323, 327
	EN ISO 3183:2012	316		EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327
L360 or X52 Seamless	API 5L - 2012	319	L450Q or X65Q	API 5L - 2012	323, 327
	EN ISO 3183:2012	319		EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327
L360 or X52 Welded	API 5L - 2012	319	L485 or X70	API 5L - 2012	317
	EN ISO 3183:2012	319		EN ISO 3183:2012	317
L360M or X52M	API 5L - 2012	322, 326	L485 or X70 Seamless	API 5L - 2012	320
	EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 326		EN ISO 3183:2012	320
L360N or X52N	API 5L - 2012	322, 326	L485 or X70 Welded	API 5L - 2012	320
	EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 326		EN ISO 3183:2012	320
L360Q or X52Q	API 5L - 2012	322, 326	L485M or X70M	API 5L - 2012	323, 327
	EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 326		EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327
L390 or X56	API 5L - 2012	317	L485Q or X70Q	API 5L - 2012	323, 327
	EN ISO 3183:2012	317		EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327
L390 or X56 Seamless	API 5L - 2012	319	L555M or X80M	API 5L - 2012	323, 327
	EN ISO 3183:2012	319		EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327
L390 or X56 Welded	API 5L - 2012	319	L555Q or X80Q	API 5L - 2012	323, 327
	EN ISO 3183:2012	319		EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327
L390M or X56M	API 5L - 2012	322, 326	LC1	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	409, 411
	EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 326		ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	409, 411
L390N or X56N	API 5L - 2012	322, 326	LC2	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	409, 411
	EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 326		ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	409, 411
L390Q or X56Q	API 5L - 2012	322, 326	LC2-1	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	410, 412
	EN ISO 3183:2012	322, 326		ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	410, 412
L415 or X60	API 5L - 2012	317	LC3	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	409, 411
	EN ISO 3183:2012	317		ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	409, 411
L415 or X60 Seamless	API 5L - 2012	319	LCA	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	398, 399
	EN ISO 3183:2012	319		ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	398, 399
L415 or X60 Welded	API 5L - 2012	319	LCB	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	398, 399
	EN ISO 3183:2012	319		ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	398, 399
L415M or X60M	API 5L - 2012	323, 327	LCC	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	398, 399
	EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327		ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	398, 399
L415N or X60N	API 5L - 2012	323, 327	LF1, Class 1	ASME SA-350/SA-350M	342, 345
	EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327		ASTM A350/A350M-15	342, 345
L415Q or X60Q	API 5L - 2012	323, 327	LF2, Class 1	ASME SA-350/SA-350M	342, 345
	EN ISO 3183:2012	323, 327		ASTM A350/A350M-15	343, 346
L450 or X65	API 5L - 2012	317	LF2, Class 2	ASME SA-350/SA-350M	342, 345
	EN ISO 3183:2012	317		ASTM A350/A350M-15	343, 346
L450 or X65 Seamless	API 5L - 2012	320	LF3, Class 1	ASME SA-350/SA-350M	357, 358
	EN ISO 3183:2012	320		ASTM A350/A350M-15	357, 358
			LF3, Class 2	ASME SA-350/SA-350M	357, 358

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
LF3, Class 2 (continued)	ASTM A350/A350M-15	357, 358	O2	ASTM A681-08	626
M1	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	623		SAE J438b MAY70	626
M2	SAE J438b MAY70	624	P	ASTM A514/A514M-14	90, 95
M2 (high C)	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	624	P1	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	268, 269
M2 (regular C)	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	624		ASTM A335/A335M-15	268, 269
M3	SAE J438b MAY70	624	P2	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	271, 272
M3, Class 1	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	624		ASTM A335/A335M-15	271, 272
M3, Class 2	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	624	P5	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	280, 281
M4	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	624		ASTM A335/A335M-15	280, 281
	SAE J438b MAY70	624	P9	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	283, 284
M7	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	624		ASTM A335/A335M-15	283, 284
M36	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	624	P11	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	276, 277
M42	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	25		ASTM A335/A335M-15	276, 277
MT 302	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	233, 239	P12	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	274, 275
	ASTM A554-15	233, 239		ASTM A335/A335M-15	274, 275
MT 304	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	232, 235	P22	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	278, 279
	ASTM A554-15	232, 235		ASTM A335/A335M-15	278, 279
MT 304L	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	232, 236	P28	ISO 9327-4:1999	341, 344
	ASTM A554-15	232, 236	P35	ISO 9327-4:1999	343, 346
MT 316	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	232, 237	P42	ISO 9327-4:1999	359, 360
	ASTM A554-15	232, 237	P91	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	283, 285
MT 316L	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	232, 238		ASTM A335/A335M-15	283, 285
	ASTM A554-15	232, 238	P92	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	283, 285
MT 317	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	233, 239		ASTM A335/A335M-15	283, 285
	ASTM A554-15	233, 239	P195GH	EN 10216-2:2013	260, 264
MT 321	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	234, 240		EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	260, 264
	ASTM A554-15	234, 240	P195TR1	EN 10216-1:2013	255, 258
MT 347	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	234, 241		EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	255, 258
	ASTM A554-15	234, 241	P195TR2	EN 10216-1:2013	255, 258
MT 405	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	227, 228		EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	255, 258
MT 410	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	227, 229	P215NL	EN 10216-4:2013	246, 249
MT 430	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	227, 230		EN 10217-4:2002 A1:2005	246, 249
	ASTM A554-15	227, 230		EN 10217-6:2002 A1:2005	246, 249
MT 1010	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	198, 205, 213, 219	P235GH	EN 10028-2:2009	112, 120
MT 1015	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	199, 206, 213, 220		EN 10216-2:2013	261, 264
MT 1017	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	206, 220		EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	261, 264
MT 1020	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	200, 207, 214, 221		EN 10217-5:2002 A1:2005	261, 264
MT 1025	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	201, 215	P235TR1	ISO 9328-2:2004	112, 120
MT 1030	ASTM A512-06 (2012)	205, 219		EN 10216-1:2013	256, 258
NCF800HTF	JIS G 3467:2013	297, 314		EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	256, 258
NCF800TF	JIS G 3467:2013	297, 314	P235TR2	EN 10216-1:2013	256, 258
O1	ASTM A681-08	626		EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	256, 258
			P245GH	EN 10222-2:1999	342, 345

748 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
P245NB	EN 10120:2008	112, 120	PL 21	ISO 9329-3:1997	246, 249
P255QL	EN 10216-4:2013	246, 249		ISO 9330-3:1997	246, 249
P265GH	EN 10028-2:2009	113, 121		ISO 9330-5:2000	246, 249
	EN 10216-2:2013	262, 265	PL 23	ISO 9329-3:1997	248, 250
	EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	262, 265		ISO 9330-3:1997	248, 250
	EN 10217-5:2002 A1:2005	262, 265		ISO 9330-5:2000	248, 250
	ISO 9328-2:2004	113, 121	PL 25	ISO 9329-3:1997	246, 249
P265NB	EN 10120:2008	113, 121		ISO 9330-3:1997	246, 249
P265NL	EN 10216-4:2013	248, 250		ISO 9330-5:2000	246, 249
	EN 10217-4:2002 A1:2005	248, 250	PL 28	ISO 9327-4:1999	341, 344
	EN 10217-6:2002 A1:2005	248, 250	PL 35	ISO 9327-4:1999	343, 346
P265TR1	EN 10216-1:2013	256, 259	PL 42	ISO 9327-4:1999	359, 360
	EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	256, 259	PLH 35	ISO 9327-4:1999	344, 346
P265TR2	EN 10216-1:2013	256, 259	PLH 42	ISO 9327-4:1999	359, 360
	EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	256, 259	Q	ASTM A514/A514M-14	90, 95
P275NH	EN 10028-3:2009	112, 120	Q195	GB 700-88	51, 66
P275NL1	EN 10028-3:2009	128, 131		GB/T 3524-92	51, 66
P275NL2	EN 10028-3:2009	128, 131	Q215A	GB 700-88	52, 66
	EN 10216-3:2013	247, 249		GB/T 3524-92	52, 66
P280GH	EN 10222-2:1999	342, 345	Q215B	GB 700-88	52, 66
P285NH	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	341, 344		GB/T 3524-92	52, 66
P285QH	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	341, 344	Q235	GB/T 17107-1997	333, 339
P295GH	EN 10028-2:2009	115, 124	Q235A	GB 700-88	55, 67
P305GH	EN 10222-2:1999	343, 346		GB/T 3524-92	55, 67
P310NB	EN 10120:2008	115, 124	Q235B	GB 700-88	55, 67
P355GH	EN 10028-2:2009	117, 126		GB/T 3524-92	55, 67
P355N	EN 10028-3:2009	116, 125	Q235C	GB 700-88	55, 67
P355NB	EN 10120:2008	117, 126	Q235D	GB 700-88	55, 67
P355NH	EN 10028-3:2009	116, 125	Q245NHYJ	GB/T 18982-2003	98, 103
	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	343, 346	Q255A	GB 700-88	58, 69
P355NL1	EN 10028-3:2009	129, 132		GB/T 3524-92	58, 69
P355NL2	EN 10028-3:2009	129, 132	Q255B	GB 700-88	58, 69
P355QH	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	342, 345		GB/T 3524-92	58, 69
P420NH	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	359, 360	Q275	GB 700-88	60, 70
P420QH	EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	359, 360		GB/T 3524-92	60, 70
P911	ASME SA-335/SA-335M	273	Q295A	GB/T 1591-94	74, 80
	ASTM A335/A335M-15	273	Q295B	GB/T 1591-94	74, 80
PH 26	ISO 9327-2:1999	334, 339	Q295GNHJ	GB/T 18982-2003	97, 103
PH 28	ISO 9327-4:1999	341, 344	Q310GNHJ	GB/T 18982-2003	98, 103
PH 29	ISO 9327-2:1999	335, 339	Q310GNHLJ	GB/T 18982-2003	98, 103
PH 31	ISO 9327-2:1999	335, 339	Q325NHYJ	GB/T 18982-2003	99, 104
PH 35	ISO 9327-4:1999	343, 346	Q345A	GB/T 1591-94	76, 81
PH 42	ISO 9327-4:1999	359, 360	Q345B	GB/T 1591-94	76, 81

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
Q345C	GB/T 1591-94	76, 81	R37 (continued)	ISO 3306:1985	200, 201, 202, 214, 215, 217
Q345D	GB/T 1591-94	76, 81	R44	ISO 3304:1985	202, 204, 205, 208, 217, 219, 221
Q345E	GB/T 1591-94	76, 81		ISO 3305:1985	202, 204, 205, 208, 217, 219, 221
Q345GNHJ	GB/T 18982-2003	99, 104		ISO 3306:1985	202, 204, 205, 217
Q345GNHLJ	GB/T 18982-2003	99, 104	R50	ISO 3304:1985	206, 207, 209, 210, 220, 222, 223
Q390A	GB/T 1591-94	86, 92		ISO 3305:1985	206, 207, 209, 210, 220, 222, 223
Q390B	GB/T 1591-94	86, 92		ISO 3306:1985	206, 207, 208, 220, 222
Q390C	GB/T 1591-94	86, 92	S	ASTM A514/A514M-14	90, 95
Q390D	GB/T 1591-94	86, 92	S A	ASTM A53/A53M-12	255, 258
Q390E	GB/T 1591-94	86, 92	S B	ASTM A53/A53M-12	257, 259
Q420A	GB/T 1591-94	78, 83	S09CK	JIS G 4051:2009	21
Q420B	GB/T 1591-94	78, 83	S1	ASTM A681-08	627
Q420C	GB/T 1591-94	78, 83	S5	ASTM A681-08	627
	GB/T 16270-1996	79, 83		SAE J438b MAY70	627
Q420D	GB/T 1591-94	79, 83	S7	ASTM A681-08	627
	GB/T 16270-1996	79, 83	S10C	JIS G 4051:2009	21
Q420E	GB/T 1591-94	79, 83	S12C	JIS G 4051:2009	22
	GB/T 16270-1996	79, 83	S15C	JIS G 4051:2009	22
Q460C	GB/T 1591-94	87, 93	S15CK	JIS G 4051:2009	22
	GB/T 16270-1996	87, 93	S17C	JIS G 4051:2009	23
Q460D	GB/T 1591-94	87, 93	S20C	JIS G 4051:2009	24
	GB/T 16270-1996	87, 93	S20CK	JIS G 4051:2009	24
Q460E	GB/T 1591-94	87, 93	S22C	JIS G 4051:2009	24
	GB/T 16270-1996	87, 93	S25C	JIS G 4051:2009	24
Q500D	GB/T 16270-1996	89, 94	S28C	JIS G 4051:2009	25
Q500E	GB/T 16270-1996	89, 94	S30C	JIS G 4051:2009	25
Q550D	GB/T 16270-1996	90, 95	S33C	JIS G 4051:2009	25
Q550E	GB/T 16270-1996	90, 95	S35C	JIS G 4051:2009	26
Q620D	GB/T 16270-1996	90, 95	S38C	JIS G 4051:2009	26
Q620E	GB/T 16270-1996	90, 95	S40C	JIS G 4051:2009	27
Q690D	GB/T 16270-1996	91, 96	S43C	JIS G 4051:2009	27
Q690E	GB/T 16270-1996	91, 96	S45C	JIS G 4051:2009	28
R28	ISO 3304:1985	198, 201, 202, 213, 215, 217	S48C	JIS G 4051:2009	28
	ISO 3305:1985	198, 201, 202, 213, 215, 217	S50C	JIS G 4051:2009	29
	ISO 3306:1985	198, 199, 213, 214	S50C-CSP	JIS G 4802:2011	616
R33	ISO 3304:1985	199, 201, 204, 214, 215, 218	S53C	JIS G 4051:2009	29
	ISO 3305:1985	199, 201, 204, 214, 215, 218	S55C	JIS G 4051:2009	30
	ISO 3306:1985	199, 200, 214	S55C-CSP	JIS G 4802:2011	616
R37	ISO 3304:1985	200, 201, 202, 205, 214, 215, 217, 219	S58C	JIS G 4051:2009	31
	ISO 3305:1985	200, 201, 202, 205, 214, 215, 217, 219			

750 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
S60C-CSP	JIS G 4802:2011	616	S485 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	323, 327
S65C-CSP	JIS G 4802:2011	617	S555 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	323, 327
S70C-CSP	JIS G 4802:2011	617	SACM645	JIS G 4053:2008	43
S175 I - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	321, 324	SB410	JIS G 3103:2012	113, 121
S175 II - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	321, 324	SB450	JIS G 3103:2012	114, 123
S185	EN 10025-2:2004	51, 66	SB450M	JIS G 3103:2012	135, 138
S210 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	316, 318	SB480	JIS G 3103:2012	115, 124
S235J0	EN 10025-2:2004	54, 67	SB480M	JIS G 3103:2012	135, 138
S235J2G3	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	333, 339	SBV1A	JIS G 3119:2013	136, 139
S235JR	EN 10025-2:2004	54, 67	SBV1B	JIS G 3119:2013	137, 139
S235JRG2	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	333, 339	SBV2	JIS G 3119:2013	155, 156
S235W, Quality B	ISO 4952:2006	97, 103	SBV3	JIS G 3119:2013	157, 158
S235W, Quality C	ISO 4952:2006	97, 103	SC 360	JIS G 5101:1991	389, 392
S235W, Quality D	ISO 4952:2006	97, 103	SC 410	JIS G 5101:1991	389, 393
S245 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	316, 318	SC 450	JIS G 5101:1991	389, 393
S245 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	321, 324	SC 480	JIS G 5101:1991	390, 393
S275J0	EN 10025-2:2004	59, 69	SC 1020, Class 65/35	ASTM A958/A958M-14	389, 393
S275JR	EN 10025-2:2004	59, 69	SC 1020, Class 70/36	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 393
S290 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	316, 318	SC 1025, Class 65/35	ASTM A958/A958M-14	389, 393
S290 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	321, 325	SC 1025, Class 70/36	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 393
S320 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	316, 319	SC 1030, Class 65/35	ASTM A958/A958M-14	389, 393
S320 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	322, 325	SC 1030, Class 70/36	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 393
S355J0	EN 10025-2:2004	63, 72	SC 1030, Class 80/40	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 394
S355JR	EN 10025-2:2004	63, 72	SC 1030, Class 80/50	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 394
S355W, Quality B	ISO 4952:2006	104	SC 1040, Class 70/36	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 393
S355W, Quality C	ISO 4952:2006	104	SC 1040, Class 80/40	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 394
S355W, Quality D	ISO 4952:2006	104	SC 1040, Class 80/50	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 394
S355W, Quality B	ISO 4952:2006	99	SC 1040, Class 90/60	ASTM A958/A958M-14	391, 394
S355W, Quality C	ISO 4952:2006	99	SC 1045, Class	ASTM A958/A958M-14	392, 395
S355W, Quality D	ISO 4952:2006	99	SC 1045, Class 80/40	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 394
S355WP, Quality A	ISO 4952:2006	104	SC 1045, Class 80/50	ASTM A958/A958M-14	390, 394
S355WP, Quality D	ISO 4952:2006	104	SC 1045, Class 90/60	ASTM A958/A958M-14	391, 394
S355WP, Quality A	ISO 4952:2006	99	SC 4130, Class	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S355WP, Quality D	ISO 4952:2006	99	SC 4130, Class 105/85	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S360 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	316, 319	SC 4130, Class 115/95	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S360 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	322, 326	SC 4130, Class 130/115	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S390 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	317, 319	SC 4130, Class 135/125	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S390 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	322, 326	SC 4130, Class 150/135	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S415 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	317, 319	SC 4130, Class 65/35	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S415 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	323, 327	SC 4130, Class 70/36	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S450 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	317, 320	SC 4130, Class 80/40	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S450 - PSL2	GB/T 14164-2005	323, 327	SC 4130, Class 80/50	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404
S485 - PSL1	GB/T 14164-2005	317, 320	SC 4130, Class 90/60	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
SC 4140, Class 105/85	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 16	JIS G 5122:2003	428, 432
SC 4140, Class 115/95	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 17	JIS G 5122:2003	426, 430
SC 4140, Class 130/115	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 18	JIS G 5122:2003	427, 431
SC 4140, Class 135/125	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 19	JIS G 5122:2003	428, 432
SC 4140, Class 150/135	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 20	JIS G 5122:2003	428, 432
SC 4140, Class 160/145	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 21	JIS G 5122:2003	427, 431
SC 4140, Class 165/150	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 22	JIS G 5122:2003	427, 431
SC 4140, Class 65/35	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 23	JIS G 5122:2003	427, 431
SC 4140, Class 70/36	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCH 24	JIS G 5122:2003	428, 432
SC 4140, Class 80/40	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCM418	JIS G 4053:2008	39
SC 4140, Class 80/50	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCM418TK	JIS G 3441:2012	224, 225
SC 4140, Class 90/60	ASTM A958/A958M-14	402, 404	SCM420	JIS G 4053:2008	39
SC 4330, Class 105/85	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM420TK	JIS G 3441:2012	224, 225
SC 4330, Class 115/95	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM421	JIS G 4053:2008	39
SC 4330, Class 130/115	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM425	JIS G 4053:2008	40
SC 4330, Class 135/125	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM430	JIS G 4053:2008	40
SC 4330, Class 150/135	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM430TK	JIS G 3441:2012	224, 225
SC 4330, Class 160/145	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM432	JIS G 4053:2008	40
SC 4330, Class 165/150	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM435	JIS G 4053:2008	40
SC 4330, Class 210/180	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM435TK	JIS G 3441:2012	224, 226
SC 4330, Class 65/35	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM440	JIS G 4053:2008	41
SC 4330, Class 70/36	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM440TK	JIS G 3441:2012	224, 226
SC 4330, Class 80/40	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM445	JIS G 4053:2008	41
SC 4330, Class 80/50	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCM822	JIS G 4053:2008	39
SC 4330, Class 90/60	ASTM A958/A958M-14	403, 405	SCMn 1A	JIS G 5111:1991	390, 394
SCC 3A	JIS G 5111:1991	390, 394	SCMn 1B	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 394
SCC 3B	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 394	SCMn 2A	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 394
SCC 5A	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 394	SCMn 2B	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 394
SCC 5B	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 395	SCMn 3A	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 394
SCCrM 1A	JIS G 5111:1991	402, 403	SCMn 3B	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 395
SCCrM 3A	JIS G 5111:1991	402, 404	SCMn 5A	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 395
SCH 1	JIS G 5122:2003	426, 430	SCMn 5B	JIS G 5111:1991	392, 395
SCH 2	JIS G 5122:2003	426, 430	SCMnH 1	JIS G 5131:2008	400, 401
SCH 3	JIS G 5122:2003	426, 430	SCMnH 2	JIS G 5131:2008	400, 401
SCH 11	JIS G 5122:2003	426, 430	SCMnH 3	JIS G 5131:2008	400, 401
SCH 12	JIS G 5122:2003	426, 430	SCMnH 11	JIS G 5131:2008	400, 401
SCH 13	JIS G 5122:2003	427, 431	SCMQ4E	JIS G 4110:2008	143
SCH 13A	JIS G 5122:2003	427, 431	SCMV1-1	JIS G 4109:2013	140
SCH 15	JIS G 5122:2003	428, 432	SCMV1-2	JIS G 4109:2013	140
			SCMV2-1	JIS G 4109:2013	141
			SCMV2-2	JIS G 4109:2013	141
			SCMV3-1	JIS G 4109:2013	142
			SCMV3-2	JIS G 4109:2013	142

752 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
SCMV4-1	JIS G 4109:2013	143	SCS 32	JIS G 5121:2003	416, 418
SCMV4-2	JIS G 4109:2013	143	SCS 33	JIS G 5121:2003	416, 418
SCMV5-1	JIS G 4109:2013	144	SCSiMn 2A	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 394
SCMV5-2	JIS G 4109:2013	144	SCSiMn 2B	JIS G 5111:1991	391, 394
SCMV6-1	JIS G 4109:2013	145	SCW 410	JIS G 5102:1991	389, 393
SCMV6-2	JIS G 4109:2013	145	SCW 450	JIS G 5102:1991	389, 393
SCNCRm 2A	JIS G 5111:1991	403, 405	SCW 480	JIS G 5102:1991	390, 393
SCPH 1	JIS G 5151:1991	396, 397	SCW 550	JIS G 5102:1991	390, 394
SCPH 2	JIS G 5151:1991	396, 397	SCW 620	JIS G 5102:1991	391, 394
SCPH 11	JIS G 5151:1991	406, 407	SEV245	JIS G 3124:2009	117, 126
SCPH 21	JIS G 5151:1991	406, 408	SEV295	JIS G 3124:2009	136, 139
SCPH 23	JIS G 5151:1991	406, 408	SEV345	JIS G 3124:2009	137, 139
SCPH 32	JIS G 5151:1991	407, 408	SF 340 A	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	333, 339
SCPH 61	JIS G 5151:1991	407, 408	SF 390 A	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	333, 339
SCPL 1	JIS G 5152:1991	398, 399	SF 440 A	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	334, 339
SCPL 11	JIS G 5152:1991	409, 411	SF 490 A	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	335, 339
SCPL 21	JIS G 5152:1991	409, 411	SF 540 A	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	336, 339
SCPL 31	JIS G 5152:1991	409, 411	SF 540 B	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	336, 339
SCr415	JIS G 4053:2008	36	SF 590 A	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	337, 339
SCr420	JIS G 4053:2008	36	SF 590 B	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	337, 339
SCr430	JIS G 4053:2008	36	SF 640 B	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	338, 340
SCr435	JIS G 4053:2008	37	SFCM 690 S	JIS G 3221:1988 A1:2008	347
SCr440	JIS G 4053:2008	37	SFCM 740 S	JIS G 3221:1988 A1:2008	347
SCr445	JIS G 4053:2008	38	SFCM 780 S	JIS G 3221:1988 A1:2008	347
SCS 1	JIS G 5121:2003	413, 414	SFL 1	JIS G 3205:1988 A1:2008	342, 345
SCS 2	JIS G 5121:2003	413, 414	SFL 2	JIS G 3205:1988 A1:2008	343, 346
SCS 2A	JIS G 5121:2003	413, 414	SFL 3	JIS G 3205:1988 A1:2008	357, 358
SCS 3	JIS G 5121:2003	413, 414	SFVA F 1	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	348
SCS 5	JIS G 5121:2003	413, 414	SFVA F 2	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	349
SCS 6	JIS G 5121:2003	413, 414	SFVA F 5 A	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	355, 356
SCS 10	JIS G 5121:2003	416, 418	SFVA F 5 B	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	355, 356
SCS 12	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 5 C	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	355, 356
SCS 13	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 5 D	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	355, 356
SCS 13A	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 9	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	356
SCS 14	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 11 A	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	351
SCS 14A	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 11 B	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	351
SCS 16A	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 12	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	350
SCS 17	JIS G 5121:2003	416, 418	SFVA F 21 A	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	354
SCS 19	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 21 B	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	354
SCS 19A	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 22 A	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	352, 353
SCS 21	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVA F 22 B	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	352, 353
SCS 22	JIS G 5121:2003	415, 417	SFVC 1	JIS G 3202:1988 A1:2008	342, 345
SCS 23	JIS G 5121:2003	416, 418	SFVC 2 A	JIS G 3202:1988 A1:2008	343, 346

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
SFVC 2 B	JIS G 3202:1988 A1:2008	343, 346	SKH52	JIS G 4403:2006	624
SFVCM F22B	JIS G 3206:1993 A1:2008	352, 353	SKH53	JIS G 4403:2006	624
SFVCM F22V	JIS G 3206:1993 A1:2008	352, 353	SKH54	JIS G 4403:2006	624
SFVCM F3V	JIS G 3206:1993 A1:2008	354, 355	SKH55	JIS G 4403:2006	625
SFVQ 1 A	JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	362	SKH56	JIS G 4403:2006	624
SFVQ 1 B	JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	362	SKH57	JIS G 4403:2006	625
SFVQ 2 A	JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	361	SKH58	JIS G 4403:2006	624
SFVQ 2 B	JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	361	SKH59	JIS G 4403:2006	625
SFVQ 3	JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	363	SKS 3	JIS G 4404:2006	626
SG255	JIS G 3116:2013	112, 120	SKS 11	JIS G 4404:2006	627
SG295	JIS G 3116:2013	114, 122	SKS 31	JIS G 4404:2006	626
SG325	JIS G 3116:2013	116, 125	SKS 43	JIS G 4404:2006	622
SG365	JIS G 3116:2013	118, 126	SKS 44	JIS G 4404:2006	622
SGP	JIS G 3452:2014	198, 213	SKS 51	JIS G 4404:2006	627
SGV410	JIS G 3118:2010	114, 121	SKT 4	JIS G 4404:2006	627
SGV450	JIS G 3118:2010	114, 123	SL2N255	JIS G 3127:2013	149, 150
SGV480	JIS G 3118:2010	115, 124	SL3N255	JIS G 3127:2013	151, 152
SHY685	JIS G 3128:2009	91, 96	SL3N275	JIS G 3127:2013	151, 152
SHY685N	JIS G 3128:2009	91, 96	SL3N440	JIS G 3127:2013	151, 152
SHY685NS	JIS G 3128:2009	91, 96	SL5N590	JIS G 3127:2013	153
SK105	JIS G 4401:2009	622	SL9N520	JIS G 3127:2013	153, 154
SK120	JIS G 4401:2009	622	SL9N590	JIS G 3127:2013	153, 154
SK65	JIS G 4401:2009	622	SLA235A	JIS G 3126:2009	128, 131
SK75	JIS G 4401:2009	622	SLA235B	JIS G 3126:2009	128, 131
SK85	JIS G 4401:2009	622	SLA325A	JIS G 3126:2009	128, 131
SK85-CSP	JIS G 4802:2011	617	SLA325B	JIS G 3126:2009	128, 131
SK95	JIS G 4401:2009	622	SLA365	JIS G 3126:2009	129, 132
SK95-CSP	JIS G 4802:2011	618	SLA410	JIS G 3126:2009	130, 133
SKD 1	JIS G 4404:2006	625	SM-27	SAE J405 JUN98	448
SKD 5	JIS G 4404:2006	627	SM400A	JIS G 3106:2008	56, 68
SKD 6	JIS G 4404:2006	626	SM400B	JIS G 3106:2008	56, 68
SKD 7	JIS G 4404:2006	626	SM400C	JIS G 3106:2008	56, 68
SKD 8	JIS G 4404:2006	627	SM490A	JIS G 3106:2008	61, 70
SKD 11	JIS G 4404:2006	625	SM490B	JIS G 3106:2008	61, 70
SKD 12	JIS G 4404:2006	625	SM490C	JIS G 3106:2008	61, 70
SKD 61	JIS G 4404:2006	626	SM490YA	JIS G 3106:2008	62, 71
SKD 62	JIS G 4404:2006	626	SM490YB	JIS G 3106:2008	62, 71
SKH2	JIS G 4403:2006	623	SM520B	JIS G 3106:2008	63, 72
SKH3	JIS G 4403:2006	623	SM520C	JIS G 3106:2008	63, 72
SKH4	JIS G 4403:2006	623	SM570	JIS G 3106:2008	64, 73
SKH10	JIS G 4403:2006	623	SMA400AP	JIS G 3114:2008	98, 103
SKH50	JIS G 4403:2006	623	SMA400AW	JIS G 3114:2008	98, 103
SKH51	JIS G 4403:2006	624	SMA400BP	JIS G 3114:2008	98, 103

754 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
SMA400BW	JIS G 3114:2008	98, 103	SS490	JIS G 3101:2010	61, 70
SMA400CP	JIS G 3114:2008	98, 103	SS540	JIS G 3101:2010	64, 72
SMA400CW	JIS G 3114:2008	98, 103	STAM290GA	JIS G 3472:2013	199, 213
SMA490AP	JIS G 3114:2008	100, 105	STAM290GB	JIS G 3472:2013	199, 213
SMA490AW	JIS G 3114:2008	100, 105	STAM340G	JIS G 3472:2013	200, 214
SMA490BP	JIS G 3114:2008	100, 105	STAM390G	JIS G 3472:2013	202, 216
SMA490BW	JIS G 3114:2008	100, 105	STAM440G	JIS G 3472:2013	205, 219
SMA490CP	JIS G 3114:2008	100, 105	STAM440H	JIS G 3472:2013	205, 219
SMA490CW	JIS G 3114:2008	100, 105	STAM470G	JIS G 3472:2013	206, 220
SMA570P	JIS G 3114:2008	102, 106	STAM470H	JIS G 3472:2013	206, 220
SMA570W	JIS G 3114:2008	102, 106	STAM500G	JIS G 3472:2013	208, 221
SMn420	JIS G 4053:2008	34	STAM500H	JIS G 3472:2013	208, 221
SMn433	JIS G 4053:2008	34	STAM540H	JIS G 3472:2013	209, 222
SMn438	JIS G 4053:2008	35	STB340	JIS G 3461:2012	260, 264
SMn443	JIS G 4053:2008	35	STB410	JIS G 3461:2012	261, 265
SMnC420	JIS G 4053:2008	34	STB510	JIS G 3461:2012	263, 266
SN400A	JIS G 3136:2012	56, 68	STBA12	JIS G 3462:2014	268, 270
SN400B	JIS G 3136:2012	56, 68	STBA13	JIS G 3462:2014	268, 270
SN400C	JIS G 3136:2012	56, 68	STBA20	JIS G 3462:2014	271, 272
SN490B	JIS G 3136:2012	61, 70	STBA22	JIS G 3462:2014	274, 275
SN490C	JIS G 3136:2012	60, 70	STBA23	JIS G 3462:2014	276, 277
SNC631	JIS G 4053:2008	41	STBA24	JIS G 3462:2014	278, 279
SNC815	JIS G 4053:2008	41	STBA25	JIS G 3462:2014	280, 282
SNCM220	JIS G 4053:2008	42	STBA26	JIS G 3462:2014	283, 284
SNCM240	JIS G 4053:2008	43	STBL380	JIS G 3464:2013	247, 249
SNCM415	JIS G 4053:2008	42	STBL450	JIS G 3464:2013	251, 253
SNCM420	JIS G 4053:2008	42	STBL690	JIS G 3464:2013	251, 254
SNCM439	JIS G 4053:2008	42	STC370	JIS G 3473:2013	201, 215
SPA-C	JIS G 3125:2010	99, 104	STC440	JIS G 3473:2013	205, 219
SPA-H	JIS G 3125:2010	100, 105	STC510A	JIS G 3473:2013	208, 221
SPV235	JIS G 3115:2010	113, 120	STC510B	JIS G 3473:2013	208, 221
SPV315	JIS G 3115:2010	116, 125	STC540	JIS G 3473:2013	209, 222
SPV355	JIS G 3115:2010	118, 126	STC590A	JIS G 3473:2013	210, 223
SPV410	JIS G 3115:2010	119, 127	STC590B	JIS G 3473:2013	210, 223
SPV450	JIS G 3115:2010	119, 127	STF410	JIS G 3467:2013	261, 265
SQV1A	JIS G 3120:2014	137, 139	STFA12	JIS G 3467:2013	268, 270
SQV1B	JIS G 3120:2014	137, 139	STFA22	JIS G 3467:2013	274, 275
SQV2A	JIS G 3120:2014	155, 156	STFA23	JIS G 3467:2013	276, 277
SQV2B	JIS G 3120:2014	155, 156	STFA24	JIS G 3467:2013	278, 279
SQV3A	JIS G 3120:2014	157, 158	STFA25	JIS G 3467:2013	280, 282
SQV3B	JIS G 3120:2014	157, 158	STFA26	JIS G 3467:2013	283, 284
SS330	JIS G 3101:2010	51, 66	STK290	JIS G 3444:2010	198, 213
SS400	JIS G 3101:2010	56, 68	STK400	JIS G 3444:2010	202, 217

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
STK490	JIS G 3444:2010	207, 221	STS410	JIS G 3455:2012	261, 265
STK500	JIS G 3444:2010	208, 221	STS480	JIS G 3455:2012	263, 266
STK540	JIS G 3444:2010	209, 222	SUH4	JIS G 4311:2011	521, 533
STKM11A	JIS G 3445:2010	198, 213	SUH21	JIS G 4312:2011	448, 456
STKM12A	JIS G 3445:2010	200, 214	SUH35	JIS G 4311:2011	549, 587
STKM12B	JIS G 3445:2010	202, 216	SUH37	JIS G 4311:2011	550, 589
STKM12C	JIS G 3445:2010	206, 220	SUH309	JIS G 4311:2011	544, 564
STKM13A	JIS G 3445:2010	201, 215		JIS G 4312:2011	462, 483
STKM13B	JIS G 3445:2010	205, 219	SUH310	JIS G 4311:2011	544, 564
STKM13C	JIS G 3445:2010	208, 221		JIS G 4312:2011	463, 485
STKM14A	JIS G 3445:2010	204, 217	SUH330	JIS G 4312:2011	468, 497
STKM14B	JIS G 3445:2010	208, 221	SUH409	JIS G 4312:2011	445, 452
STKM14C	JIS G 3445:2010	209, 222	SUH409L	JIS G 4312:2011	159, 162, 445, 451
STKM15A	JIS G 3445:2010	206, 220	SUH446	JIS G 4311:2011	535, 540
STKM15C	JIS G 3445:2010	209, 222		JIS G 4312:2011	448, 456
STKM16A	JIS G 3445:2010	208, 221	SUH600	JIS G 4311:2011	521, 532
STKM16C	JIS G 3445:2010	210, 223	SUH616	JIS G 4311:2011	521, 532
STKM17A	JIS G 3445:2010	209, 222	SUH660	JIS G 4311:2011	550, 590
STKM17C	JIS G 3445:2010	211, 223		JIS G 4312:2011	471, 502
STKM18A	JIS G 3445:2010	205, 219	SUH661	JIS G 4312:2011	471, 502
STKM18B	JIS G 3445:2010	207, 221	SUJ2	JIS G 4805:2008	628
STKM18C	JIS G 3445:2010	208, 221	SUJ3	JIS G 4805:2008	628
STKM19A	JIS G 3445:2010	207, 221	SUM 21	JIS G 4804:2008	613
STKM19C	JIS G 3445:2010	209, 222	SUM 22	JIS G 4804:2008	613
STKM20A	JIS G 3445:2010	209, 222	SUM 22 L	JIS G 4804:2008	614
STKT590	JIS G 3474:2014	210, 223	SUM 23	JIS G 4804:2008	613
STPA12	JIS G 3458:2013	268, 270	SUM 23 L	JIS G 4804:2008	614
STPA20	JIS G 3458:2013	271, 272	SUM 24 L	JIS G 4804:2008	614
STPA22	JIS G 3458:2013	274, 275	SUM 25	JIS G 4804:2008	614
STPA23	JIS G 3458:2013	276, 277	SUM 31	JIS G 4804:2008	611
STPA24	JIS G 3458:2013	278, 279	SUM 32	JIS G 4804:2008	611
STPA25	JIS G 3458:2013	280, 282	SUM 41	JIS G 4804:2008	612
STPA26	JIS G 3458:2013	283, 284	SUM 42	JIS G 4804:2008	612
STPG370	JIS G 3454:2012	256, 258	SUM 43	JIS G 4804:2008	612
STPG410	JIS G 3454:2012	257, 259	SUP6	JIS G 4801:2011	618
STPL380	JIS G 3460:2013	246, 249	SUP9	JIS G 4801:2011	618
STPL450	JIS G 3460:2013	248, 250, 251, 253	SUP9A	JIS G 4801:2011	618
STPL690	JIS G 3460:2013	248, 250, 251, 254	SUP10	JIS G 4801:2011	620
STPT370	JIS G 3456:2014	261, 264	SUP10-CSP	JIS G 4802:2011	620
STPT410	JIS G 3456:2014	261, 265	SUP11A	JIS G 4801:2011	621
STPT480	JIS G 3456:2014	263, 266	SUP12	JIS G 4801:2011	619
STPY400	JIS G 3457:2012	256, 259	SUP13	JIS G 4801:2011	619
STS370	JIS G 3455:2012	261, 264	SUS F 6B	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	364, 365

756 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
SUS F 6NM	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	364, 365	SUS303Se (continued)	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	541
SUS F 304	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	367, 373	SUS304	JIS G 4303:2012	542, 557
SUS F 304H	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	367, 374		JIS G 4304:2012	165, 172, 460, 479
SUS F 304L	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	367, 373		JIS G 4305:2012	165, 172, 460, 479
SUS F 304LN	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	368, 374		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	542
SUS F 304N	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	368, 374	SUS304-CSP	JIS G 4313:2011	621
SUS F 310	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	368, 375	SUS304HTB	JIS G 3463:2012	289, 301
SUS F 316	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	369, 375	SUS304HTF	JIS G 3467:2013	289, 301
SUS F 316H	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	370, 377	SUS304HTP	JIS G 3459:2012	289, 301
SUS F 316L	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	369, 376	SUS304J1	JIS G 4304:2012	460, 479
SUS F 316LN	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	370, 376		JIS G 4305:2012	460, 479
SUS F 316N	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	367, 373	SUS304L	JIS G 4303:2012	542, 560
SUS F 317	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	370, 377		JIS G 4304:2012	165, 173, 461, 480
SUS F 317L	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	370, 377		JIS G 4305:2012	165, 173, 461, 480
SUS F 321	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	371, 378		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	542
SUS F 321H	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	371, 378	SUS304LN	JIS G 4303:2012	543, 562
SUS F 347	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	372, 379		JIS G 4304:2012	166, 175, 462, 482
SUS F 347H	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	372, 379		JIS G 4305:2012	166, 175, 462, 482
SUS F 410-A	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	364, 365	SUS304LTB	JIS G 3463:2012	289, 299
SUS F 410-B	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	364, 365	SUS304LTP	JIS G 3459:2012	289, 299
SUS F 410-C	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	364, 365	SUS304LTPY	JIS G 3468:2011	289, 299
SUS F 410-D	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	364, 365	SUS304N1	JIS G 4303:2012	543, 561
SUS F 630	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	379, 380		JIS G 4304:2012	166, 174, 461, 481
SUS201	JIS G 4303:2012	541, 551		JIS G 4305:2012	166, 174, 461, 481
SUS202	JIS G 4303:2012	541, 551	SUS304N2	JIS G 4303:2012	543, 562
SUS301	JIS G 4303:2012	541, 552		JIS G 4304:2012	462, 481
	JIS G 4304:2012	459, 476		JIS G 4305:2012	462, 481
	JIS G 4305:2012	459, 476	SUS304N2-X	JIS G 4304:2012	462, 481
SUS301-CSP	JIS G 4313:2011	621	SUS304TB	JIS G 3463:2012	288, 298
SUS301J1	JIS G 4304:2012	459, 476	SUS304TF	JIS G 3467:2013	288, 298
	JIS G 4305:2012	459, 476	SUS304TKA	JIS G 3446:2012	232, 235
SUS301L	JIS G 4304:2012	459, 476	SUS304TKC	JIS G 3446:2012	232, 235
	JIS G 4305:2012	459, 477	SUS304TP	JIS G 3459:2012	288, 298
SUS302	JIS G 4303:2012	541, 553	SUS304TPY	JIS G 3468:2011	288, 298
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	541	SUS305	JIS G 4303:2012	543, 562
SUS302B	JIS G 4304:2012	460, 478		JIS G 4304:2012	462, 483
	JIS G 4305:2012	460, 478		JIS G 4305:2012	462, 483
SUS303	JIS G 4303:2012	541, 554		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	543
	JIS G 4304:2012	459, 477	SUS305J1	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	543
	JIS G 4308:2013	615	SUS309S	JIS G 4303:2012	544, 564
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	541		JIS G 4304:2012	463, 484
	JIS G 4303:2012	541, 554			
	JIS G 4308:2013	615			

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
SUS309S (continued)	JIS G 4305:2012	463, 484	SUS316N	JIS G 4303:2012	547, 580
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	544		JIS G 4304:2012	466, 492
SUS309STB	JIS G 3463:2012	290, 302		JIS G 4305:2012	466, 492
SUS309STP	JIS G 3459:2012	290, 302	SUS316TB	JIS G 3463:2012	291, 305
SUS309STPY	JIS G 3468:2011	290, 302	SUS316TF	JIS G 3467:2013	291, 305
SUS309TB	JIS G 3463:2012	290, 303	SUS316Ti	JIS G 4303:2012	546, 578
SUS309TP	JIS G 3459:2012	290, 303		JIS G 4304:2012	168, 179, 466, 491
SUS310S	JIS G 4303:2012	544, 565		JIS G 4305:2012	168, 179, 466, 491
	JIS G 4304:2012	463, 485	SUS316TiTB	JIS G 3463:2012	293, 308
	JIS G 4305:2012	463, 485	SUS316TiTP	JIS G 3459:2012	293, 308
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	544	SUS316TKA	JIS G 3446:2012	232, 237
SUS310STB	JIS G 3463:2012	290, 303	SUS316TKC	JIS G 3446:2012	232, 237
SUS310STP	JIS G 3459:2012	290, 303	SUS316TP	JIS G 3459:2012	291, 305
SUS310STPY	JIS G 3468:2011	290, 303	SUS316TPY	JIS G 3468:2011	291, 305
SUS310TB	JIS G 3463:2012	290, 304	SUS317	JIS G 4303:2012	548, 581
SUS310TF	JIS G 3467:2013	290, 304		JIS G 4304:2012	467, 494
SUS312L	JIS G 4303:2012	545, 566		JIS G 4305:2012	467, 494
	JIS G 4304:2012	464, 487	SUS317J1	JIS G 4303:2012	548, 581
	JIS G 4305:2012	464, 487		JIS G 4304:2012	467, 494
SUS316	JIS G 4303:2012	545, 571		JIS G 4305:2012	467, 494
	JIS G 4304:2012	167, 177, 464, 488	SUS317L	JIS G 4303:2012	548, 581
	JIS G 4305:2012	167, 177, 464, 488		JIS G 4304:2012	168, 181, 467, 495
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	545		JIS G 4305:2012	168, 181, 467, 495
SUS316HTB	JIS G 3463:2012	293, 308	SUS317LN	JIS G 4304:2012	169, 181, 468, 496
SUS316HTF	JIS G 3467:2013	293, 308		JIS G 4305:2012	169, 181, 468, 496
SUS316HTP	JIS G 3459:2012	293, 308	SUS317LTB	JIS G 3463:2012	294, 309
SUS316J1	JIS G 4303:2012	546, 578	SUS317LTP	JIS G 3459:2012	294, 309
	JIS G 4304:2012	465, 491	SUS317LTPY	JIS G 3468:2011	294, 309
	JIS G 4305:2012	465, 491	SUS317TB	JIS G 3463:2012	293, 309
SUS316J1L	JIS G 4303:2012	547, 579	SUS317TP	JIS G 3459:2012	293, 309
	JIS G 4304:2012	465, 490	SUS317TPY	JIS G 3468:2011	293, 309
	JIS G 4305:2012	465, 490	SUS321	JIS G 4303:2012	548, 584
SUS316L	JIS G 4303:2012	547, 578		JIS G 4304:2012	169, 182, 468, 496
	JIS G 4304:2012	167, 179, 465, 490		JIS G 4305:2012	169, 182, 468, 496
	JIS G 4305:2012	167, 179, 465, 490		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	548
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	547	SUS321HTB	JIS G 3463:2012	295, 312
SUS316LN	JIS G 4303:2012	547, 580	SUS321HTF	JIS G 3467:2013	295, 312
	JIS G 4304:2012	168, 180, 467, 493	SUS321HTP	JIS G 3459:2012	295, 312
	JIS G 4305:2012	168, 180, 467, 493	SUS321TB	JIS G 3463:2012	295, 311
SUS316LTB	JIS G 3463:2012	292, 307	SUS321TF	JIS G 3467:2013	295, 311
SUS316LTP	JIS G 3459:2012	292, 307	SUS321TKA	JIS G 3446:2012	234, 240
SUS316LTPY	JIS G 3468:2011	292, 307			

758 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
SUS321TP	JIS G 3459:2012	295, 311	SUS410TB	JIS G 3463:2012	286, 287
SUS321TPY	JIS G 3468:2011	295, 311	SUS410TKA	JIS G 3446:2012	227, 229
SUS329J1	JIS G 4303:2012	601, 605	SUS410TKC	JIS G 3446:2012	227, 229
	JIS G 4304:2012	514, 518	SUS416	JIS G 4303:2012	519, 526
	JIS G 4305:2012	514, 518		JIS G 4308:2013	615
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	601		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	519
SUS329J3L	JIS G 4303:2012	600, 603	SUS420F	JIS G 4303:2012	520, 529
	JIS G 4304:2012	185, 186, 513, 515		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	520
	JIS G 4305:2012	185, 186, 513, 515	SUS420J1	JIS G 4303:2012	520, 528
SUS329J4L	JIS G 4303:2012	600, 603		JIS G 4304:2012	439, 442
	JIS G 4304:2012	513, 517		JIS G 4305:2012	439, 442
	JIS G 4305:2012	513, 517	SUS420J1TKA	JIS G 3446:2012	227, 230
SUS347	JIS G 4303:2012	549, 586	SUS420J2	JIS G 4303:2012	520, 529
	JIS G 4304:2012	169, 183, 469, 498		JIS G 4304:2012	439, 443
	JIS G 4305:2012	169, 183, 469, 498		JIS G 4305:2012	439, 443
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	549		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	520
SUS347HTB	JIS G 3463:2012	296, 314	SUS420J2-CSP	JIS G 4313:2011	621
SUS347HTF	JIS G 3467:2013	296, 314	SUS429	JIS G 4304:2012	446, 452
SUS347HTP	JIS G 3459:2012	296, 314		JIS G 4305:2012	446, 452
SUS347TB	JIS G 3463:2012	296, 313	SUS430	JIS G 4303:2012	534, 538
SUS347TF	JIS G 3467:2013	296, 313		JIS G 4304:2012	446, 453
SUS347TKA	JIS G 3446:2012	234, 241		JIS G 4305:2012	446, 453
SUS347TP	JIS G 3459:2012	296, 313		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	534
SUS347TPY	JIS G 3468:2011	296, 313	SUS430F	JIS G 4303:2012	534, 538
SUS403	JIS G 4303:2012	519, 522		JIS G 4308:2013	615
	JIS G 4304:2012	438, 440		JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	534
	JIS G 4305:2012	438, 440	SUS430LX	JIS G 4304:2012	160, 164, 446, 454
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	519		JIS G 4305:2012	160, 164, 446, 454
SUS405	JIS G 4303:2012	534, 536	SUS430LXTB	JIS G 3463:2012	286, 287
	JIS G 4304:2012	159, 162, 445, 450	SUS430TB	JIS G 3463:2012	286, 287
	JIS G 4305:2012	159, 162, 445, 450	SUS430TKA	JIS G 3446:2012	227, 231
SUS409TB	JIS G 3463:2012	286, 287	SUS430TKC	JIS G 3446:2012	227, 231
SUS410	JIS G 4303:2012	519, 525	SUS431	JIS G 4303:2012	520, 530
	JIS G 4304:2012	438, 440	SUS434	JIS G 4303:2012	535, 539
	JIS G 4305:2012	438, 440		JIS G 4304:2012	447, 454
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	519		JIS G 4305:2012	447, 454
SUS410J1	JIS G 4303:2012	519, 525	SUS436L	JIS G 4304:2012	469, 498
SUS410L	JIS G 4303:2012	534, 536		JIS G 4305:2012	469, 498
	JIS G 4304:2012	438, 441	SUS440A	JIS G 4303:2012	520, 531
	JIS G 4305:2012	438, 441		JIS G 4304:2012	439, 444
SUS410S	JIS G 4304:2012	438, 441		JIS G 4305:2012	439, 444
	JIS G 4305:2012	438, 441	SUS440B	JIS G 4303:2012	520, 531

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
SUS440C	JIS G 4303:2012	521, 531	T1b	ASME SA-209/SA-209M	268, 269
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	521		ASME SA-250/SA-250M	268, 269
SUS440F	JIS G 4303:2012	521, 533		ASTM A209/A209M-03 (2012)	268, 269
SUS444	JIS G 4304:2012	161, 164, 448, 456		ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	268, 269
	JIS G 4305:2012	161, 164, 448, 456	T2	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	271, 272
SUS447J1	JIS G 4303:2012	535, 540		ASME SA-250/SA-250M	271, 272
	JIS G 4304:2012	449, 457		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	271, 272
	JIS G 4305:2012	449, 457		ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	271, 272
SUS630	JIS G 4303:2012	593, 597	T4	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	623
	JIS G 4304:2012	505, 508		SAE J438b MAY70	623
	JIS G 4305:2012	505, 509	T5	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	280, 281
SUS631	JIS G 4303:2012	593, 598		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	280, 281
	JIS G 4304:2012	505, 512		ASTM A600-92a (2010)	623
	JIS G 4305:2012	505, 512		SAE J438b MAY70	623
SUS631-CSP	JIS G 4313:2011	621	T5b	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	280, 281
SUS836L	JIS G 4303:2012	550, 590		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	280, 281
	JIS G 4304:2012	170, 184, 472, 504	T7	GB 1298-86	622
	JIS G 4305:2012	170, 184, 472, 504	T8	GB 1298-86	622
SUS836LTB	JIS G 3463:2012	297, 315	T8Mn	GB 1298-86	622
SUS890L	JIS G 4303:2012	550, 591	T8MnA	GB/T 4358-1995	616
	JIS G 4304:2012	170, 183, 472, 504	T9	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	283, 284
	JIS G 4305:2012	170, 183, 472, 504		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	283, 284
SUS890LTB	JIS G 3463:2012	297, 315	T9A	GB/T 4358-1995	616
SUS890LTP	JIS G 3459:2012	297, 315	T10	GB 1298-86	622
SUSXM15J1	JIS G 4303:2012	550, 589	T11	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	276, 277
	JIS G 4304:2012	469, 499		ASME SA-250/SA-250M	276, 277
	JIS G 4305:2012	469, 499		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	276, 277
SUSXM27	JIS G 4303:2012	535, 540		ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	276, 277
	JIS G 4304:2012	448, 457		GB 1298-86	625
	JIS G 4305:2012	448, 457	T12	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	274, 275
SUSXM27TB	JIS G 3463:2012	286, 287		ASME SA-250/SA-250M	274, 275
SUSXM7	JIS G 4303:2012	550, 589		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	274, 275
T1	ASME SA-209/SA-209M	268, 269		ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	274, 275
	ASME SA-250/SA-250M	268, 269		GB 1298-86	622
	ASTM A209/A209M-03 (2012)	268, 269	T15	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	623
	ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	268, 269	T22	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	278, 279
	ASTM A600-92a (2010)	623		ASME SA-250/SA-250M	278, 279
	SAE J438b MAY70	623		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	278, 279
T1a	ASME SA-209/SA-209M	268, 269		ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	278, 279
	ASME SA-250/SA-250M	268, 269	T36 Class 1	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	273
	ASTM A209/A209M-03 (2012)	268, 269	T36 Class 2	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	273
	ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	268, 269	T91	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	283, 285

760 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
T91 (continued)	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	283, 285	TP304L (continued)	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	288, 299
TDC	EN 10270-2:2011	615		ASTM A249/A249M-14	288
	GB/T 18983-2003	615		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	299
	ISO 8458-3:2002	615		ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	232, 236
TDCrSi	GB/T 18983-2003	619		ASTM A312/A312M-15	288, 299
TDCrV	EN 10270-2:2011	620		ASTM A409/A409M-15	289, 299
TDCrV-A	GB/T 18983-2003	620		ASTM A632-04 (2014)	232, 236
	ISO 8458-3:2002	620		ASTM A688/A688M-15	289, 299
TDCrV-B	GB/T 18983-2003	620		ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	232, 236
	ISO 8458-3:2002	620	TP304LN	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	289, 300
TDSiCr	EN 10270-2:2011	619		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	289, 300
	ISO 8458-3:2002	619		ASME SA-376/SA-376M	289, 300
TDSiMn	GB/T 18983-2003	618		ASME SA-688/SA-688M	289, 300
TP XM-27	ASME SA-803/SA-803M	286, 287		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	289, 300
	ASTM A803/A803M-12	286, 287		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	289, 300
TP304	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	288, 298		ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	233, 238
	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	232, 235, 288, 298		ASTM A376/A376M-14	289, 300
	ASME SA-312/SA-312M	288, 298		ASTM A688/A688M-15	289, 300
	ASME SA-376/SA-376M	288, 298	TP304N	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	288, 299
	ASME SA-409/SA-409M	232, 235, 288, 298		ASTM A249/A249M-14	288
	ASME SA-688/SA-688M	232, 235, 288, 298		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	299
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	288, 298	TP309H	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	290, 303
	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	288, 298		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	290, 303
	ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	232, 235		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	290, 303
	ASTM A270/A270M-15	288, 298	TP309S	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	290, 303
	ASTM A312/A312M-15	288, 298		ASME SA-213/SA-213M	290, 302
	ASTM A376/A376M-14	288, 298		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	290, 302
	ASTM A409/A409M-15	288, 298		ASME SA-312/SA-312M	290, 302
	ASTM A632-04 (2014)	232, 235		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	290, 302
	ASTM A688/A688M-15	288, 298		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	290, 302
TP304H	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	289, 301	TP310H	ASTM A312/A312M-15	290, 302
	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	289, 301		ASME SA-213/SA-213M	290, 304
	ASME SA-312/SA-312M	289, 301		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	290, 304
	ASME SA-376/SA-376M	289, 301	TP310S	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	290, 303
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	289, 301		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	290, 303
	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	289, 301		ASME SA-312/SA-312M	290, 303
	ASTM A312/A312M-15	289, 301		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	290, 303
	ASTM A376/A376M-14	289, 301		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	290, 303
TP304L	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	288, 299	TP316	ASTM A312/A312M-15	290, 303
	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	288, 299		ASME SA-213/SA-213M	291, 305
	ASME SA-312/SA-312M	288, 299		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	291, 305
	ASME SA-409/SA-409M	288, 299		ASME SA-312/SA-312M	291, 305
	ASME SA-688/SA-688M	288, 299		ASME SA-376/SA-376M	291, 305

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
TP316 (continued)	ASME SA-409/SA-409M	291, 305	TP317 (continued)	ASME SA-409/SA-409M	293, 309
	ASME SA-688/SA-688M	291, 305		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	293, 309
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	291, 305		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	293, 309
	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	291, 305		ASTM A312/A312M-15	293, 309
	ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	232, 237		ASTM A409/A409M-15	293, 309
	ASTM A312/A312M-15	291, 305		ASTM A632-04 (2014)	233, 239
	ASTM A376/A376M-14	291, 305	TP317L	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	294, 309
	ASTM A409/A409M-15	291, 305		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	294, 309
	ASTM A632-04 (2014)	232, 237		ASME SA-312/SA-312M	294, 309
	ASTM A688/A688M-15	291, 305		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	294, 309
TP316H	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	293, 308		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	294, 309
	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	293, 308		ASTM A312/A312M-15	294, 309
	ASME SA-312/SA-312M	293, 308		ASTM A774/A774M-14	370, 377
	ASME SA-376/SA-376M	293, 308	TP317LM	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	234, 242, 294, 310
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	293, 308		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	234, 242, 294, 310
	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	293, 308			
	ASTM A312/A312M-15	293, 308	TP321	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	233, 240, 295, 311
	ASTM A376/A376M-14	293, 308		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	233, 240, 295, 311
TP316L	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	292, 306		ASME SA-312/SA-312M	295, 311
	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	292, 306		ASME SA-376/SA-376M	295, 311
	ASME SA-312/SA-312M	292, 306		ASME SA-409/SA-409M	295, 311
	ASME SA-409/SA-409M	292, 306		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	295, 311
	ASME SA-688/SA-688M	292, 306		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	234, 240, 295, 311
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	292, 306		ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	234, 240
	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	292, 306		ASTM A312/A312M-15	295, 311
	ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	232, 238		ASTM A376/A376M-14	295, 311
	ASTM A312/A312M-15	292, 306		ASTM A409/A409M-15	295, 311
	ASTM A409/A409M-15	292, 306		ASTM A632-04 (2014)	234, 240
	ASTM A632-04 (2014)	232, 238		ASTM A774/A774M-14	371, 378
	ASTM A688/A688M-15	292, 306		ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	234, 240
	ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	232, 238	TP321H	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	295, 312
TP316LN	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	292, 307		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	295, 312
	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	292, 307		ASME SA-312/SA-312M	295, 312
	ASME SA-376/SA-376M	292, 307		ASME SA-376/SA-376M	295, 312
	ASME SA-688/SA-688M	292, 307		ASTM A213/A213M-15a	295, 312
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	292, 307		ASTM A249/A249M-14a	295, 312
	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	292, 307		ASTM A312/A312M-15	295, 312
	ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	233, 239		ASTM A376/A376M-14	295, 312
	ASTM A376/A376M-14	292, 307	TP347	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	296, 313
	ASTM A688/A688M-15	292, 307		ASME SA-249/SA-249M	296, 313
TP317	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	293, 309		ASME SA-312/SA-312M	296, 313
	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	293, 309		ASME SA-376/SA-376M	296, 313
	ASME SA-312/SA-312M	293, 309			

762 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
TP347 (continued)	ASME SA-409/SA-409M	296, 313	TU 15 CD 2-05	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	271, 272
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	296, 313	TU 15 D 3	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	267
	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	296, 313	TU 37 C	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	261, 264
	ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	234, 241	TU 42 C	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	261, 265
	ASTM A312/A312M-15	296, 313	TU 48 C	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	263, 266
	ASTM A376/A376M-14	296, 313	TU 52 C	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	263, 266
	ASTM A409/A409M-15	296, 313	U-60-30 [415-205]	ASTM A27/A27M-13	389, 393
	ASTM A632-04 (2014)	234, 241	VDC	EN 10270-2:2011	615
	ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	234, 241		GB/T 18983-2003	615
TP347H	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	296, 314		ISO 8458-3:2002	615
	ASME SA-249/SA-249M	296, 314	VDCrSi	GB/T 18983-2003	619
	ASME SA-312/SA-312M	296, 314	VDCrV	EN 10270-2:2011	620
	ASME SA-376/SA-376M	296, 314	VDCrV-A	GB/T 18983-2003	620
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	296, 314		ISO 8458-3:2002	620
	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	296, 314	VDCrV-B	GB/T 18983-2003	620
	ASTM A312/A312M-15	296, 314		ISO 8458-3:2002	620
	ASTM A376/A376M-14	296, 314	VDSiCr	EN 10270-2:2011	619
TP347HFG	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	296, 314		ISO 8458-3:2002	619
	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	296, 314	W1, A-8	ASTM A686-92 (2010)	622
TP405	ASME SA-268/SA-268M	227, 228	W1, A-8.5	ASTM A686-92 (2010)	622
	ASTM A268/A268M-10	227, 228	W1, A-9	ASTM A686-92 (2010)	622
TP409	ASME SA-268/SA-268M	227, 228, 286, 287	W1, A-10	ASTM A686-92 (2010)	622
	ASME SA-803/SA-803M	286, 287	W1, A-10.5	ASTM A686-92 (2010)	625
	ASTM A268/A268M-10	227, 228, 286, 287	W1, A-11.5	ASTM A686-92 (2010)	622
	ASTM A803/A803M-12	286, 287	W2, A-8.5	ASTM A686-92 (2010)	622
TP410	ASME SA-268/SA-268M	227, 229, 286, 287	W2, A-9.5	ASTM A686-92 (2010)	622
	ASTM A268/A268M-10	227, 229, 286, 287	W6Mo5Cr4V2	GB/T 3080-2001	623
TP430	ASME SA-268/SA-268M	227, 230, 286, 287	W18Cr4V	GB/T 3080-2001	623
	ASTM A268/A268M-10	227, 230, 286, 287	W108	SAE J438b MAY70	622
TP439	ASME SA-268/SA-268M	227, 231	W109	SAE J438b MAY70	622
	ASTM A268/A268M-10	227, 231	W110	SAE J438b MAY70	622
TS 1	ISO 2937:1974	199, 214	W112	SAE J438b MAY70	622
TS 4	ISO 2937:1974	201, 215	WC1	ASME SA-217/SA-217M	406, 407
TS 9	ISO 2937:1974	204, 217		ASTM A217/A217M-14	406, 407
TS 18	ISO 2937:1974	207, 221	WC6	ASME SA-217/SA-217M	406, 407
TS Z 2 CN 18-10	AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	232, 236		ASTM A217/A217M-14	406, 408
TS Z 6 CN 18-09	AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	232, 235	WCA	ASME SA-216/SA-216M	396, 397
TS Z 6 CND 17-11	AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	232, 237		ASTM A216/A216M-14e1	396, 397
TS Z 8 C 17	AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	227, 230	WCB	ASME SA-216/SA-216M	396, 397
TU 10 CD 5-05	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	276, 277		ASTM A216/A216M-14e1	396, 397
TU 10 CD 9-10	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	278, 279	WCC	ASME SA-216/SA-216M	396, 397
TU 13 CD 4-04	AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	274, 275			

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
WCC (continued)	ASTM A216/A216M-14e1	396, 397	X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5 (continued)	EN 10088-2:2014	472, 503
WP304	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	367, 373		ISO 9328-7:2004	472, 503
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	367, 373	X1CrNiMoCuNW24-22-6	EN 10088-2:2014	470, 500
WP304L	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	367, 373		EN 10088-3:2014	545, 566
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	373		ISO 16143-2:2004	545, 566
WP304LN	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	368	X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	EN 10028-7:2007	464, 486
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	368		EN 10088-2:2014	464, 486
WP310S	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	368, 375		ISO 16143-1:2004	464, 486
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	368, 375		ISO 9328-7:2004	464, 486
WP316	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	369, 375	X1CrNiSi18-15-4	EN 10088-2:2014	462, 483
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	369, 375	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	EN 10028-7:2007	170, 183, 472, 504
WP316L	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	369, 376			
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	369, 376		EN 10088-2:2014	170, 183, 472, 504
WP317	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	370, 377		EN 10088-3:2014	550, 591
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	370, 377		EN 10216-5:2013	297, 315
WP317L	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	370, 377		EN 10217-7:2014	297, 315
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	370, 377		EN 10250-4:1999	372, 379
WP321	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	371, 378		ISO 16143-1:2004	472, 504
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	371, 378		ISO 9328-7:2004	170, 183, 472, 504
WP347	ASME SA-403/SA-403M	372, 379		EN 10028-7:2007	472, 504
	ASTM A403/A403M-15	372, 379	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	EN 10088-2:2014	472, 504
WP403L	ASTM A403/A403M-15	367		EN 10088-3:2014	550, 592
WPS31803	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	381, 383		EN 10272:2007	550, 592
	ASTM A815/A815M-14	381, 383		ISO 16143-1:2004	472, 504
WPS32205	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	381, 383		ISO 16143-2:2004	550, 592
	ASTM A815/A815M-14	381, 383		ISO 9328-7:2004	472, 504
WPS32750	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	381, 383	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	EN 10028-7:2007	170, 184, 472, 503
	ASTM A815/A815M-14	381, 383		EN 10088-2:2014	170, 184, 472, 503
WPS32760	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	382, 384		EN 10216-5:2013	297, 315
	ASTM A815/A815M-14	382, 384		EN 10217-7:2014	297, 315
X1CrNi25-21	EN 10028-7:2007	470, 500		ISO 9328-7:2004	170, 184, 472, 503
	EN 10088-2:2014	470, 500	X2CrMnNiN17-7-5	EN 10088-2:2014	458, 474
	ISO 16143-1:2004	470, 500	X2CrMoTi17-1	EN 10088-2:2014	469, 498
	ISO 9328-7:2004	470, 500	X2CrMoTi18-2	EN 10028-7:2007	161, 164, 448, 456
X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	EN 10028-7:2007	464, 487		EN 10088-2:2014	161, 164, 448, 456
	EN 10088-2:2014	464, 487		ISO 9328-7:2004	161, 164, 448, 456
	EN 10088-3:2014	545, 566	X2CrMoTi29-4	EN 10088-2:2014	449, 457
	ISO 9328-7:2004	464, 487	X2CrMoTiS18-2	EN 10088-3:2014	534, 538
X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8	EN 10088-2:2014	470, 500	X2CrNi12	EN 10028-7:2007	159, 162, 445, 451
	EN 10088-3:2014	545, 566		EN 10088-2:2014	159, 162, 445, 451
	ISO 16143-1:2004	470, 500			
	ISO 16143-2:2004	545, 566			
X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	EN 10028-7:2007	472, 503			

764 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number	
X2CrNi12 (continued)	EN 10088-3:2014	534, 536	X2CrNiMo17-12-2 (continued)	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	233, 238	
	ISO 16143-1:2004	445, 451		ISO 16143-1:2004	465, 490	
	ISO 9328-7:2004	159, 162, 445, 451		ISO 9328-7:2004	167, 179, 465, 490	
X2CrNi18-9	EN 10028-7:2007	165, 173, 461, 479	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	EN 10028-7:2007	167, 178, 465, 489	
	EN 10088-2:2014	165, 173, 461, 479		EN 10088-2:2014	167, 178, 465, 489	
	EN 10088-3:2014	542, 559		EN 10088-3:2014	546, 574	
	EN 10216-5:2013	289, 299		EN 10217-7:2014	292, 307	
	EN 10217-7:2014	289, 299		EN 10222-5:1999	369, 376	
	EN 10222-5:1999	367, 373		EN 10263-5:2001	546, 576	
	EN 10250-4:1999	367, 373		EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	233, 238	
	EN 10263-5:2001	542, 560		ISO 16143-1:2004	465, 490	
	EN 10294-2:2012	542, 560		ISO 9328-7:2004	167, 179, 465, 490	
	ISO 16143-1:2004	461, 480		X2CrNiMo17-13	ISO 9327-5:1999	369, 376
	ISO 9328-7:2004	165, 173, 461, 480		X 2 CrNiMo 17 13 3 E	ISO 4954:1993	546, 576
X2CrNi18-10	ISO 9327-5:1999	367, 373	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	EN 10028-7:2007	167, 178, 465, 489	
X 2 CrNi 18 10 E	ISO 4954:1993	542, 560		EN 10088-2:2014	167, 178, 465, 489	
X2CrNi19-11	EN 10028-7:2007	165, 173, 461, 479		EN 10088-3:2014	546, 575	
	EN 10088-2:2014	165, 173, 461, 479		EN 10216-5:2013	292, 307	
	EN 10216-5:2013	289, 299		EN 10217-7:2014	292, 307	
	EN 10217-7:2014	289, 299		EN 10222-5:1999	369, 376	
	EN 10250-4:1999	367, 373		EN 10250-4:1999	369, 376	
	EN 10294-2:2012	542, 560		EN 10294-2:2012	546, 576	
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	232, 236		EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	233, 238	
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	232, 236		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	233, 238	
	ISO 16143-1:2004	461, 480		ISO 16143-1:2004	465, 490	
	ISO 9328-7:2004	165, 173, 461, 480	ISO 9328-7:2004	167, 179, 465, 490		
	X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5	EN 10088-2:2014	470, 500	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	EN 10028-7:2007	168, 181, 467, 494
EN 10088-3:2014		547, 579	EN 10088-2:2014		168, 181, 467, 494	
ISO 16143-1:2004		470, 500	EN 10088-3:2014		548, 581	
ISO 16143-2:2004		547, 579	EN 10217-7:2014		294, 309	
X2CrNiMo17-12	ISO 9327-5:1999	369, 376	ISO 9328-7:2004	168, 181, 467, 495		
X2CrNiMo17-12-2	EN 10028-7:2007	167, 178, 465, 489	X2CrNiMo25-7-4	EN 10088-3:2014	604	
	EN 10088-2:2014	167, 178, 465, 489		X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	EN 10028-7:2007	185, 187, 513, 516
	EN 10088-3:2014	546, 573			EN 10088-2:2014	185, 187, 513, 516
	EN 10216-5:2013	292, 307			EN 10088-3:2014	601, 605
	EN 10217-7:2014	292, 307			EN 10250-4:1999	382, 384
	EN 10222-5:1999	369, 376			ISO 16143-1:2004	513, 516
	EN 10250-4:1999	369, 376			ISO 16143-2:2004	601, 605
	EN 10263-5:2001	546, 576			ISO 9328-7:2004	185, 187, 513, 516
	EN 10294-2:2012	546, 576				
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	233, 238				

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number	
X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	EN 10028-7:2007	185, 187, 514, 517	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4 (continued)	ISO 9328-7:2004	169, 181, 468, 495	
	EN 10088-2:2014	185, 187, 514, 517		X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	EN 10028-7:2007	185, 186, 513, 515
	EN 10088-3:2014	600, 604		EN 10088-2:2014	185, 186, 513, 515	
	EN 10250-4:1999	382, 384		EN 10088-3:2014	600, 603	
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	243, 244		EN 10222-5:1999	381, 383	
	ISO 16143-1:2004	514, 517		EN 10250-4:1999	381, 383	
	ISO 16143-2:2004	600, 604		EN 10263-5:2001	600, 603	
	ISO 9328-7:2004	185, 187, 514, 517		EN 10294-2:2012	600, 603	
X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	EN 10028-7:2007	168, 180, 467, 493		EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	243, 244	
	EN 10088-2:2014	467, 493		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	243, 244	
	EN 10088-3:2014	168, 180, 547, 580		ISO 16143-1:2004	513, 515	
	EN 10222-5:1999	370, 376		ISO 9327-5:1999	381, 383	
	EN 10250-4:1999	370, 376		ISO 9328-7:2004	185, 186, 513, 515	
	ISO 9328-7:2004	168, 180, 467, 493	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	EN 10028-7:2007	185, 187, 514, 517	
X2CrNiMoN17-12	ISO 9327-5:1999	370, 376		EN 10088-2:2014	185, 187, 514, 517	
X2CrNiMoN17-12-3	ISO 16143-1:2004	467, 493		EN 10088-3:2014	600	
X2CrNiMoN17-13	ISO 9327-5:1999	370, 376		EN 10222-5:1999	381, 383	
X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	EN 10028-7:2007	168, 180, 467, 493		EN 10250-4:1999	381, 383	
	EN 10088-2:2014	467, 493		EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	243, 245	
	EN 10088-3:2014	168, 547, 580		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	243, 245	
	EN 10216-5:2013	292, 307		ISO 16143-1:2004	514, 517	
	EN 10217-7:2014	292, 307		ISO 16143-2:2004	600, 604	
	EN 10222-5:1999	370, 376		ISO 9328-7:2004	185, 187, 514, 517	
	EN 10250-4:1999	370, 376	X2CrNiMoN29-7-2	EN 10088-2:2014	514, 518	
	EN 10263-5:2001	547, 580		EN 10088-3:2014	601, 605	
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	233, 239		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	243, 245	
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	233, 239	X2CrNiMoSi18-5-3	EN 10088-2:2014	513, 515	
	ISO 9328-7:2004	168, 180, 467, 493		EN 10088-3:2014	600, 602	
	X 2 CrNiMoN 17 13 3 E	ISO 4954:1993	547, 580		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	243, 244
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	EN 10028-7:2007	169, 182, 468, 495	X2CrNiN18-7	EN 10028-7:2007	165, 171, 459, 477
		EN 10088-2:2014	169, 182, 468, 495		EN 10088-2:2014	165, 171, 459, 477
EN 10088-3:2014		548, 581		ISO 9328-7:2004	165, 171, 459, 477	
EN 10216-5:2013		294, 310	X2CrNiN18-9	ISO 16143-1:2004	462, 482	
EN 10217-7:2014		294, 310	X2CrNiN18-10	EN 10028-7:2007	166, 175, 462, 482	
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007		234, 242		EN 10088-2:2014	166, 175, 462, 482	
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007		234, 242		EN 10088-3:2014	543, 561	
ISO 9328-7:2004		169, 182, 468, 495		EN 10216-5:2013	289, 300	
X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	EN 10028-7:2007	169, 181, 468, 495		EN 10217-7:2014	289, 300	
	EN 10088-2:2014	169, 181, 468, 495		EN 10222-5:1999	368, 374	
				EN 10250-4:1999	368, 374	

766 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
X2CrNi18-10 (continued)	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	233, 238	X3CrNiCu18-9-4 (continued)	ISO 16143-2:2004	550, 589
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	233, 238	X3CrNiMo13-4	EN 10028-7:2007	159, 163, 439, 443
	ISO 9327-5:1999	368, 374		EN 10088-3:2014	521, 532
	ISO 9328-7:2004	166, 175, 462, 482		EN 10222-5:1999	364, 365
X2CrNiN23-4	EN 10028-7:2007	185, 186, 513, 516		EN 10250-4:1999	364, 365
	EN 10088-2:2014	185, 186, 513, 516		ISO 16143-2:2004	521, 532
	EN 10088-3:2014	600, 602		ISO 9328-7:2004	159, 163, 439, 443
	EN 10250-4:1999	382, 384	X3CrNiMo17-12-3	ISO 16143-1:2004	464, 488
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	243, 244		ISO 9328-7:2004	167, 177, 464, 488
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	243, 244	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	EN 10028-7:2007	167, 177, 464, 487
	ISO 16143-1:2004	513, 516		EN 10088-2:2014	167, 177, 464, 488
	ISO 16143-2:2004	600, 602		EN 10088-3:2014	545
	ISO 9327-5:1999	382, 384		EN 10216-5:2013	291, 305
	ISO 9328-7:2004	185, 186, 513, 516		EN 10217-7:2014	291, 305
X2CrTi12	EN 10088-2:2014	445, 451		EN 10222-5:1999	369, 375
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	227, 228		EN 10250-4:1999	369, 375
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	227, 228		EN 10263-5:2001	545, 571
	ISO 16143-1:2004	445, 451		EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	233, 238
	ISO 4955:2005	445, 451		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	233, 238
X2CrTi17	EN 10028-7:2007	160, 164, 446, 454	X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3	EN 10028-7:2007	470, 501
	EN 10088-2:2014	160, 164, 446, 454		EN 10302:2008	470, 501
	ISO 9328-7:2004	160, 164, 446, 454		ISO 9328-7:2004	470, 501
X2CrTiNb18	EN 10028-7:2007	160, 163, 447, 455	X3CrNiMoN27-5-2	EN 10250-4:1999	381, 383
	EN 10088-2:2014	160, 163, 447, 455		EN 10294-2:2012	601, 605
	ISO 4955:2005	447, 455	X3CrTi17	EN 10028-7:2007	160, 164, 446, 454
	ISO 9328-7:2004	160, 163, 447, 455		EN 10088-2:2014	160, 164, 446, 454
X2NiCrMoCu25-20-5	ISO 9327-5:1999	372, 379		EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	227, 231
X4CrNi18-12	EN 10088-2:2014	462, 483		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	227, 231
	EN 10088-3:2014	543, 563		ISO 16143-1:2004	446, 454
	EN 10263-5:2001	543, 563		ISO 4955:2005	446, 454
	EN 10269:2013	543, 563		ISO 9328-7:2004	160, 164, 446, 454
X4CrNiMo16-5-1	EN 10028-7:2007	439, 444	X3NiCrMo17-13-3	EN 10088-3:2014	570
	EN 10088-2:2014	439, 444	X5CrNi17-7	EN 10088-2:2014	459, 475
	ISO 9328-7:2004	439, 444	X5CrNi18-9	ISO 16143-1:2004	460, 478
X3CrNb17	EN 10088-2:2014	160, 164, 446, 454		ISO 9327-5:1999	367, 373
	ISO 16143-1:2004	446, 454		ISO 9328-7:2004	165, 172, 460, 478
X 3 CrNiCu 18 9 3 E	ISO 4954:1993	550, 589	X 5 CrNi 18 9 E	ISO 4954:1993	542, 557
X3CrNiCu18-9-4	EN 10088-3:2014	550, 588	X5CrNi18-10	EN 10028-7:2007	165, 171, 460, 478
	EN 10263-5:2001	550, 589		EN 10088-2:2014	165, 171, 460, 478
	EN 10269:2013	550, 589		EN 10088-3:2014	542, 556

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
X5CrNi18-10 (continued)	EN 10151:2002	621	X6Cr13 (continued)	EN 10088-3:2014	534, 536
	EN 10216-5:2013	288, 298		ISO 4955:2005	438, 441, 534, 536
	EN 10217-7:2014	288, 298	X6Cr17	EN 10088-2:2014	446, 453
	EN 10222-5:1999	367, 373		EN 10088-3:2014	534, 537
	EN 10250-4:1999	367, 373		EN 10250-4:1999	366
	EN 10263-5:2001	542, 557		EN 10263-5:2001	534, 537
	EN 10294-2:2012	542, 557		EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	227, 230
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	233, 239		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	227, 230
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	233, 239		ISO 16143-1:2004	446, 453
X 5 CrNi 18 12 E	ISO 4954:1993	543, 563		ISO 4955:2005	534, 537
X5CrNiCuNb16-4	EN 10088-2:2014	505, 508	X 6 Cr 17 E	ISO 4954:1993	534, 537
	EN 10088-3:2014	593, 596	X6CrAl13	EN 10088-2:2014	159, 162, 445, 450
	EN 10250-4:1999	379, 380		EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	227, 228
X5CrNiMo17-12	ISO 9327-5:1999	369, 375	X6CrMo17-1	EN 10088-2:2014	447, 454
X5CrNiMo17-12-2	EN 10028-7:2007	167, 177, 464, 487		EN 10088-3:2014	535, 539
	EN 10088-2:2014	167, 177, 464, 488		EN 10263-5:2001	535, 539
	EN 10088-3:2014	545, 569	X 6 CrMo 17 1 E	ISO 4954:1993	535, 539
	EN 10151:2002	621	X6CrMoNb17-1	EN 10088-2:2014	447, 455
	EN 10216-5:2013	291, 305	X6CrMoS17	EN 10088-3:2014	534, 538
	EN 10217-7:2014	291, 305	X6CrNi18-10	EN 10028-7:2007	165, 172, 461, 480
	EN 10222-5:1999	369, 375		EN 10216-5:2013	289, 301
	EN 10250-4:1999	369, 375		EN 10222-5:1999	367, 374
	EN 10263-5:2001	545, 571		ISO 9328-7:2004	165, 172, 461, 480
	EN 10270-3:2011	621	X6CrNi23-13	EN 10028-7:2007	166, 176, 463, 484
	EN 10294-2:2012	545, 571		ISO 9328-7:2004	166, 176, 463, 484
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	233, 238	X6CrNi25-20	EN 10028-7:2007	166, 176, 463, 486
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	233, 238		ISO 9328-7:2004	166, 176, 463, 486
	ISO 16143-1:2004	464, 488	X6CrNi25-21	ISO 9327-5:1999	368, 375
	ISO 9328-7:2004	167, 177, 464, 488	X6CrNiCu17-8-2	ISO 16143-1:2004	460, 479
X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2 E	ISO 4954:1993	545, 571	X6CrNiCuS18-9-2	EN 10088-3:2014	549, 587
X5CrNiMo17-13	ISO 9327-5:1999	369, 375		ISO 16143-2:2004	549, 587
X5CrNiMoTi15-2	DIN 5512-3:2004	445, 452	X6CrNiMo17-13-2	EN 10216-5:2013	293, 308
	EN 10088-2:2014	159, 163, 445, 452	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	EN 10028-7:2007	168, 180, 466, 491
X5CrNiN18-8	ISO 9328-7:2004	166, 174, 461, 481		EN 10088-2:2014	168, 180, 466, 491
X5CrNiN19-9	EN 10028-7:2007	166, 174, 461, 481		EN 10088-3:2014	546, 578
	EN 10088-2:2014	166, 174, 461, 481		ISO 9328-7:2004	168, 180, 466, 491
	EN 10088-3:2014	543, 561	X6CrNiMoTi17-12	ISO 9327-5:1999	370, 377
X5NiCrAlTi31-20	EN 10028-7:2007	471, 502	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	EN 10028-7:2007	168, 179, 466, 491
	EN 10302:2008	471, 502		EN 10088-2:2014	168, 179, 466, 491
	ISO 9328-7:2004	471, 502		EN 10088-3:2014	546, 577
X6Cr13	EN 10088-2:2014	438, 441			

768 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2 (continued)	EN 10216-5:2013	293, 308	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10 E	ISO 4954:1993	548, 584
	EN 10217-7:2014	293, 308	X6CrNiTiB18-10	EN 10028-7:2007	469, 499
	EN 10250-4:1999	370, 377		EN 10302:2008	469, 499
	EN 10263-5:2001	546, 578		ISO 9328-7:2004	469, 499
	EN 10294-2:2012	546, 578	X6NiCrSiNc35-25	EN 10095:1999	550, 588
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	234, 240		ISO 4955:2005	550, 588
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	234, 240	X6NiCrTiMoVB25-15-2	EN 10302:2008	471, 502, 550, 590
	ISO 16143-1:2004	466, 491	X7CrNi18-9	ISO 4955:2005	461, 480, 543, 562
	ISO 16143-2:2004	546		ISO 9327-5:1999	367, 374
	ISO 9328-7:2004	168, 179, 466, 491	X7CrNiAl17-7	EN 10088-2:2014	505, 511
X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2 E	ISO 4954:1993	546, 578		EN 10088-3:2014	593, 598
X6CrNiMoTiB17-13	EN 10302:2008	470, 499		EN 10151:2002	621
X6CrNiNb18-10	EN 10028-7:2007	169, 183, 469, 498		EN 10270-3:2011	621
	EN 10088-2:2014	169, 183, 469, 498		ISO 16143-1:2004	505, 512
	EN 10088-3:2014	549, 586	X7CrNiMo17-12	ISO 9327-5:1999	370, 377
	EN 10216-5:2013	296, 313	X7CrNiNb18-10	EN 10216-5:2013	296, 314
	EN 10217-7:2014	296, 313		EN 10222-5:1999	372, 379
	EN 10222-5:1999	372, 379		ISO 4955:2005	470, 501
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	234, 241		ISO 9327-5:1999	372, 379
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	234, 241	X7CrNiSiNc21-11	ISO 4955:2005	549, 586
	ISO 16143-1:2004	469, 498	X7CrNiTi18-10	EN 10216-5:2013	295, 312
	ISO 9327-5:1999	372, 379		ISO 4955:2005	468, 497
	ISO 9328-7:2004	169, 183, 469, 498		ISO 9327-5:1999	371, 378
X6CrNiSiNc19-10	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	234, 241	X7CrS17	ISO 16143-2:2004	534, 538
X6CrNiTi12	EN 10028-7:2007	159, 163, 445, 452	X7Ni9	EN 10028-4:2009	153, 154
	EN 10088-2:2014	159, 163, 445, 452	X8CrMnCuN17-8-3	EN 10088-2:2014	470
	ISO 9328-7:2004	159, 163, 445, 452		EN 10088-3:2014	550
X6CrNiTi18-10	EN 10028-7:2007	169, 182, 468, 496		ISO 16143-1:2004	470, 499
	EN 10088-2:2014	169, 182, 468, 496	X8CrMnCuNB17-8-3	ISO 16143-2:2004	550, 590
	EN 10088-3:2014	548, 583		EN 10088-2:2014	499
	EN 10216-5:2013	295, 311		EN 10088-3:2014	590
	EN 10217-7:2014	295, 311	X8CrMnNi18-9-5	EN 10088-3:2014	549, 585
	EN 10222-5:1999	371, 378		ISO 16143-2:2004	549, 585
	EN 10250-4:1999	371, 378	X8CrNi25-21	EN 10095:1999	463, 485
	EN 10263-5:2001	548, 584		ISO 4955:2005	463, 485
	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	234, 240	X8CrNiNb16-13	EN 10028-7:2007	471, 501
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	234, 240		EN 10302:2008	470, 499
	ISO 16143-1:2004	468, 496		ISO 9328-7:2004	471, 501
	ISO 9327-5:1999	371, 378	X8CrNiS18-9	EN 10088-3:2014	541, 554
	ISO 9328-7:2004	169, 182, 468, 496		EN 10294-2:2012	541, 554
			X8CrNiTi18-10	EN 10095:1999	470, 501
			X8Ni9	EN 10028-4:2009	153, 154
				EN 10222-3:1998	357, 358

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
X8Ni9 (continued)	ISO 9327-3:1999	357, 358	X 12 Ni 5 (continued)	ISO 9330-5:2000	251, 253
X8NiCrAlTi32-21	EN 10028-7:2007	170, 184, 471, 503	X12CrCoNi21-20	EN 10302:2008	471, 502
	ISO 4955:2005	471, 503	X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	EN 10088-2:2014	458, 473
	ISO 9328-7:2004	170, 184, 471, 503		EN 10088-3:2014	541, 551
X9CrNi18-9	EN 10088-3:2014	543, 562		ISO 16143-1:2004	458, 473
X10CrMoVNb9-1	EN 10028-2:2009	146	X12CrMnNiN18-9-5	EN 10088-2:2014	458, 474
	EN 10216-2:2013	283, 285	X12CrMo5	EN 10028-2:2009	145
	EN 10222-2:1999	356	X12CrMo5-1	ISO 9327-2:1999	355, 356
	ISO 9329-2:1997	283, 285	X12CrNi23-13	EN 10095:1999	463, 484
X10CrNi18-8	EN 10088-2:2014	459, 475		ISO 4955:2005	463, 484
	EN 10088-3:2014	541, 552	X12CrNiMoV12-3	EN 10269:2013	521, 531
	EN 10151:2002	621		EN 10302:2008	521, 531
	EN 10263-5:2001	541, 552	X12CrS13	EN 10088-3:2014	519, 526, 615
	EN 10270-3:2011	621	X12Ni5	EN 10028-4:2009	153
	ISO 16143-1:2004	459, 476		EN 10216-4:2013	251, 253
X 10 CrNi 18 9 E	ISO 4954:1993	541, 553		EN 10222-3:1998	357, 358
X10Ni9	EN 10216-4:2013	251, 254	X12NiCrSi35-16	EN 10095:1999	468, 497
	ISO 9329-3:1997	251, 254	X15CrN26	ISO 4955:2005	448, 456
	ISO 9330-5:2000	251, 254	X15CrNiSi25-21	EN 10095:1999	463, 485, 545, 567
X10NiCrAlTi32-21	EN 10095:1999	471, 502	X16CrMo5-1	EN 10222-2:1999	355, 356
X11 CrMo 5 TA	ISO 9329-2:1997	280, 282	X17CrNi16-2	EN 10088-3:2014	520, 530
X11 CrMo 5 TN+TT	ISO 9329-2:1997	280, 282	X18CrN28	EN 10095:1999	535, 540
X11 CrMo 9-1 TA	ISO 9329-2:1997	283, 284	X 19 CrNi 16 2 E	ISO 4954:1993	520, 530
X11 CrMo 9-1 TN+TT	ISO 9329-2:1997	283, 284	X19CrMoNbVN11-1	EN 10269:2013	521, 532
X11CrMo5+I	EN 10216-2:2013	280, 281	X20Cr13	EN 10088-2:2014	439, 442
X11CrMo5+NT1	EN 10216-2:2013	280, 281		EN 10088-3:2014	520, 527
X11CrMo5+NT2	EN 10216-2:2013	280, 281		ISO 16143-1:2004	439, 442
X11CrMo9-1+I	EN 10216-2:2013	283, 284	X20CrMoV11-1	EN 10222-2:1999	357
X11CrMo9-1+NT	EN 10216-2:2013	283, 284	X20CrMoV12-1	ISO 9327-2:1999	357
X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	EN 10088-2:2014	469, 498	X29CrS13	EN 10088-3:2014	520, 529
	EN 10088-3:2014	549, 585	X30Cr13	EN 10088-2:2014	439, 443
	EN 10151:2002	469, 498		EN 10088-3:2014	520, 528
	ISO 16143-1:2004	469, 498		EN 10151:2002	621
	ISO 16143-2:2004	549, 585	X30WCrV9-3	ISO 4957:1999	627
X12Cr13	EN 10088-2:2014	438, 440	X35CrWMoV5	ISO 4957:1999	626
	EN 10088-3:2014	519, 524	X37CrMoV5-1	ISO 4957:1999	626
	EN 10250-4:1999	364, 365	X39Cr13	EN 10088-2:2014	439, 444
	EN 10263-5:2001	519, 525		EN 10088-3:2014	521, 533
	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	227, 229		EN 10151:2002	621
	ISO 16143-1:2004	438, 440		ISO 16143-1:2004	439, 444
X 12 Cr 13 E	ISO 4954:1993	519, 525	X40CrMoV5-1	ISO 4957:1999	626
X 12 Ni 5	ISO 9329-3:1997	251, 253	X53CrMnNiNbN21-9	EN 10090:1998	549, 587
	ISO 9330-3:1997	251, 253			

770 Steel Grade/Name Index

Designation	Specification	Page Number	Designation	Specification	Page Number
X70CrMo15	EN 10088-3:2014	520, 531	ZG 200-400	GB 11352-89	389, 392
X90CrMoV18	EN 10088-3:2014	521, 533	ZG 230-450	GB 11352-89	389, 393
X 53CrMnNiNbN21 9	ISO 683-15:1992	549, 587	ZG 270-500	GB 11352-89	390, 394
X100CrMoV5	ISO 4957:1999	625	ZG 310-570	GB 11352-89	391, 394
X105CrMo17	EN 10088-3:2014	521, 531	ZG 340-640	GB 11352-89	391, 394
X210Cr12	ISO 4957:1999	625	ZG03Cr18Ni10	GB/T 16253-1996	422, 424
XM-21	ASME SA-276	543, 562	ZG03Cr19Ni11Mo2	GB/T 16253-1996	423, 425
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	543, 562	ZG03Cr19Ni11Mo3	GB/T 16253-1996	423, 425
XM-27	ASME SA-240/SA-240M	448, 457	ZG03Cr26Ni5Cu3Mo3N	GB/T 2100-2002	416, 418
	ASME SA-276	535, 540	ZG03Cr26Ni5Mo3N	GB/T 2100-2002	416, 418
	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	535, 540	ZG07Cr18Ni10D	GB/T 16253-1996	423, 425
	ASTM A240/A240M-15a	448, 457	ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo2	GB/T 16253-1996	422, 424
	ASTM A276/A276M-15	535, 540	ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo2G	GB/T 16253-1996	423, 425
XM-32	ASTM A479/A479M-14	535, 540	ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo3	GB/T 16253-1996	422, 424
	ASTM A565/A565M-10	521, 531	ZG07Cr20Ni10	GB/T 16253-1996	422, 424
Y1Cr13	GB 1220-92	519, 526	ZG07Cr20Ni10G	GB/T 16253-1996	423, 425
	GB 4226-84	519	ZG08Cr12Ni1MoG	GB/T 16253-1996	420, 421
Y1Cr17	GB 1220-92	534, 538	ZG08Cr12Ni4Mo1D	GB/T 16253-1996	419, 421
	GB 4226-84	534	ZG08Cr12Ni4Mo1G	GB/T 16253-1996	419, 421
Y1Cr18Ni9	GB 1220-92	541, 554	ZG08Cr19Ni11Mo2Nb	GB/T 16253-1996	422, 424
	GB 4226-84	541	ZG08Cr20Ni10Nb	GB/T 16253-1996	422, 424
Y1Cr18Ni9Se	GB 1220-92	541, 554	ZG12Cr2Mo1G	GB/T 16253-1996	407, 408
	GB 4226-84	541	ZG14Cr12Ni1MoG	GB/T 16253-1996	419, 421
Y3Cr13	GB 1220-92	520, 529	ZG14Cr9Mo1G	GB/T 16253-1996	407, 408
	GB 4226-84	520	ZG14MoVG	GB/T 16253-1996	407, 408
Y11Cr17	GB 1220-92	521, 533	ZG14Ni4D	GB/T 16253-1996	409, 411
Y12	GB 8731-88	611	ZG15Cr1MoG	GB/T 16253-1996	406, 408
Y12Pb	GB 8731-88	614	ZG16Cr2Mo1G	GB/T 16253-1996	407, 408
Y15	GB 8731-88	613	ZG16Cr5MoG	GB/T 16253-1996	407, 408
Y15Pb	GB 8731-88	614	ZG17Cr1Mo1VG	GB/T 16253-1996	406, 408
Y20	GB 8731-88	611	ZG19MoG	GB/T 16253-1996	406, 407
Y30	GB 8731-88	611	ZG20Cr2Mo1D	GB/T 16253-1996	410, 412
Y35	GB 8731-88	612	ZG22Ni3Cr2MoAD	GB/T 16253-1996	410, 412
Y40Mn	GB 8731-88	612	ZG22Ni3Cr2MoBD	GB/T 16253-1996	410, 412
Y45Ca	GB 8731-88	613	ZG23Cr12Mo1NiVG	GB/T 16253-1996	420, 421
YF35V	GB/T 15712-1995	337, 339	ZG24Ni2MoD	GB/T 16253-1996	410, 412
YF40V	GB/T 15712-1995	338, 340	ZG29Cr1MoD	GB/T 16253-1996	410, 412
Z 100 MD 6 1-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	400, 401	ZG200-400H	GB 7659-87	389, 392
Z 100 MN 13 4-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	400, 401	ZG230-450H	GB 7659-87	389, 393
Z 110 MD 12 1-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	400, 401	ZG240-450A	GB/T 16253-1996	396, 397
Z 120 M 12-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	400, 401	ZG240-450AG	GB/T 16253-1996	396, 397
Z 120 MC 12-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	400, 401	ZG240-450B	GB/T 16253-1996	396, 397
Z 120MC 17 2-M	AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	400, 401	ZG240-450BD	GB/T 16253-1996	398, 399

Designation	Specification	Page Number
ZG240-450BG	GB/T 16253-1996	396, 397
ZG275-485H	GB 7659-87	390, 393
ZG280-520	GB/T 16253-1996	396, 397
ZG280-520D	GB/T 16253-1996	398, 399
ZG280-520G	GB/T 16253-1996	396, 397
ZGD270-480	GB/T 14408-93	390, 393
ZGD290-510	GB/T 14408-93	390, 394
ZGD345-570	GB/T 14408-93	390, 394
ZGD410-620	GB/T 14408-93	391, 394
ZGD535-720	GB/T 14408-93	392, 395
ZGD650-830	GB/T 14408-93	392, 395
ZGD730-910	GB/T 14408-93	392, 395
ZGD840-1030	GB/T 14408-93	392, 395
ZGMn13-1	GB/T 5680-1998	400, 401
ZGMn13-2	GB/T 5680-1998	400, 401
ZGMn13-3	GB/T 5680-1998	400, 401
ZGMn13-4	GB/T 5680-1998	400, 401
ZGMn13-5	GB/T 5680-1998	400

UNS NUMBER INDEX

774 UNS Number Index

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
D50400	390, 394	G10450	28, 205, 208, 209, 210, 219, 221, 222, 223
D50500	390, 394	G10451	44
D50600	391, 394	G10460	28
D50850	392, 395	G10490	29
D50950	392, 395	G10500	29, 206, 208, 209, 220, 222, 616
D51150	392, 395	G10501	44
D51350	392, 395	G10530	29
G10050	21	G10550	30, 616
G10060	21	G10590	31
G10080	21, 198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 217, 218	G10600	31, 616
G10100	21, 198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 205, 213, 214, 215, 217, 218, 219	G10640	32, 615, 617
G10110	205, 219	G10650	32, 615, 617
G10120	22	G10690	32
G10150	22, 199, 200, 202, 204, 205, 206, 213, 214, 215, 217, 218, 220	G10700	32, 615, 617
G10160	22, 206, 220	G10740	33, 617
G10170	23, 206, 220	G10750	33
G10180	23, 206, 220	G10780	33
G10181	44	G10800	33, 617
G10190	23	G10840	33, 616
G10200	23, 24, 200, 201, 204, 205, 207, 214, 215, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221	G10850	617
G10210	23, 24, 200, 201, 204, 206, 207, 214, 215, 219, 220, 221	G10860	33, 616, 618
G10220	23, 24	G10900	34
G10230	24	G10950	34, 618
G10231	44	G11090	611
G10250	24, 201, 202, 205, 207, 208, 215, 219, 220, 221	G11100	205, 219, 611
G10260	24, 204, 207, 208, 209, 217, 218, 220, 221, 222	G11170	611
G10290	25	G11180	611
G10291	44	G11320	611
G10300	25, 204, 205, 207, 209, 210, 217, 218, 219, 220, 222, 223	G11370	612
G10301	44	G11380	612
G10340	26	G11390	612
G10350	26, 204, 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 217, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223	G11400	612
G10370	26	G11410	612
G10380	26	G11440	612
G10381	44	G11460	613
G10390	27	G11510	613
G10400	27, 205, 206, 210, 211, 219, 220, 222, 223, 616	G12120	613
G10401	44	G12130	613
G10420	27	G12134	614
G10430	27	G12144	614
G10440	28	G12150	613
		G15220	34
		G15221	44

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
G15240	34, 206, 210, 211, 220, 222, 223	J02505	398, 399
G15360	34	J02508	389, 390, 393
G15410	35	J03000	389, 393
G15470	35	J03001	389, 393
G15520	35	J03002	396, 397, 398, 399
G40280	224, 225	J03003	398, 399
G41180	39	J03012	389, 390, 393, 394
G41200	39	J03501	390, 393
G41210	39	J04003	390, 391, 393, 394
G41300	40, 224, 225	J04502	390, 391, 392, 394, 395
G41350	224, 226	J12072	406, 407
G41370	40, 224, 226	J12092	406, 408
G41400	41, 224, 226	J12522	409, 411
G41420	224, 226	J12524	406, 407
G41450	41	J12582	410, 412
G41500	41	J13502	402, 404
G43200	42	J14045	402, 404
G43400	42	J21890	406, 408
G43406	42	J22091	406, 408
G50441	45	J22092	410, 412
G50461	45	J22500	409, 411
G50501	45	J22501	409, 411
G50601	45	J23259	403, 405
G51200	36	J31500	409, 411
G51300	36	J31550	409, 411
G51320	37	J42045	407, 408
G51350	37	J42065	410, 412
G51351	45	J42215	410, 412
G51400	37	J42220	410, 412
G51450	38	J82090	407, 408
G51500	38	J91109	400, 401
G51601	45	J91119	400, 401
G52986	628	J91129	400, 401
G61500	45	J91139	400, 401
G86200	42	J91149	400, 401
G86400	43	J91150	413, 414, 419, 421
G93106	43	J91151	413, 414
J02003	389, 390, 393	J91153	413, 414
J02500	389, 393	J91249	400, 401
J02501	390, 393	J91309	400, 401
J02502	396, 397	J91339	400, 401
J02503	396, 397, 398, 399	J91340	400, 401
J02504	398, 399	J91459	400, 401

776 UNS Number Index

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
J91540	413, 414, 419, 421	K02004	206, 220
J91550	419, 421	K02005	206, 220
J92500	415, 417	K02007	129, 132
J92600	415, 417, 422, 424	K02008	119, 127
J92602	415, 417	K02010	129, 130, 132, 133
J92603	426, 430	K02100	114, 122
J92605	426, 430	K02203	129, 132
J92613	426, 430	K02301	56, 67
J92700	422, 424	K02401	55, 67, 114, 121, 122
J92710	415, 417, 422, 424	K02403	114, 123
J92800	415, 417, 423, 425	K02404	60, 70
J92803	426, 430	K02501	260, 264
J92804	416, 418	K02503	112, 120
J92900	415, 417, 422, 424	K02504	255, 258
J92901	423, 425	K02505	114, 122
J92999	416, 418	K02509	255, 258
J93000	416, 418	K02595	57, 68
J93005	426, 430	K02596	57, 68
J93015	426, 430	K02597	57, 68
J93254	416, 418	K02598	57, 68
J93303	427, 431	K02599	57, 68
J93402	416, 418	K02700	115, 124, 125
J93403	426, 430	K02701	60, 70
J93413	426	K02702	59, 69
J93503	427, 431	K02703	60, 70
J93513	427, 431	K02704	114, 123
J93633	427, 431	K02705	204, 219
J94003	427, 431	K02707	261, 262, 265
J94013	427, 431	K02709	263, 266
J94203	427, 431	K02800	114, 122, 123
J94204	427, 431	K03000	199, 203, 214, 217
J94213	428, 432	K03003	257, 259
J94214	428	K03004	257, 259
J94224	427, 431	K03005	257, 259
J94651	416, 418	K03006	248, 250, 262, 263, 265, 266
J94652	416, 418	K03008	246, 249
K01200	260, 264	K03009	342, 345
K01201	260, 264	K03010	257, 259
K01400	51, 66	K03011	342, 343, 345, 346
K01701	128, 131	K03012	257, 259
K01702	53, 66	K03017	342, 345, 346
K01802	74, 80	K03018	257, 259
K01807	260, 264	K03020	342, 345

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
K03101	115, 124, 125	K12554	157, 158
K03102	115, 125	K12765	361
K03103	117, 118, 126	K12766	361
K03501	263, 266	K12822	348
K03503	262, 265	K13502	342, 343, 345, 346
K03504	342, 345, 346	K19667	628
K03506	342, 345	K20747	86, 88, 89, 92, 94
K11422	268, 269	K21001	273
K11510	76, 81	K21590	143, 278, 279, 352, 353
K11522	268, 269	K21604	90, 95
K11547	271, 272	K21650	90, 95
K11562	274, 275	K21703	149, 150
K11564	350	K22103	149, 150
K11572	351	K24065	43
K11576	90, 95	K31545	144, 354
K11597	276, 277	K31718	151, 152
K11630	90, 95	K31830	354, 355
K11646	90, 95	K31835	352, 353
K11757	141	K31918	248, 250, 251, 253
K11789	142	K32018	151, 152
K11820	134, 138	K32025	357, 358
K11856	90, 95	K41545	280, 281, 355, 356
K11947	77, 82	K42343	363
K12000	77, 82	K42544	355, 356
K12001	115, 124, 125	K50400	284
K12020	134, 135, 138	K51545	280, 281
K12021	136, 139	K71340	153, 154
K12022	137, 139	K81340	153, 154, 248, 250, 251, 254
K12023	268, 269	K90901	146, 283, 285
K12037	77, 82	K90941	283, 284, 356
K12039	155, 156	K91061	273
K12042	362	K91560	146, 283, 285
K12043	77, 82	K92460	283, 285
K12045	362	N06006	429, 432
K12054	157, 158	N06050	429
K12122	349	N08001	429, 432
K12202	79, 84, 119, 127	N08004	428, 432
K12320	134, 135, 138	N08005	428
K12437	115, 118, 124, 125, 127	N08006	429
K12447	118, 126	N08007	416, 418, 423, 425
K12520	348	N08030	428, 432
K12521	137, 139	N08050	428
K12539	155, 156	N08366	472, 503

778 UNS Number Index

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
N08367	170, 184, 297, 315, 472, 503, 550, 590	S31050	464, 486
N08604	427, 431	S31060	470, 499
N08605	428, 432	S31200	381, 383
N08613	427	S31254	464, 487, 545, 566
N08614	427	S31266	470, 500
N08705	428, 432	S31277	170, 184, 472, 503
N08800	297, 314, 471, 502	S31400	545, 567
N08810	170, 184, 297, 314, 471, 503	S31500	243, 244
N08811	471, 503	S31600	167, 177, 232, 237, 291, 305, 369, 375, 464, 487, 545, 568, 621
N08904	170, 183, 297, 315, 472, 504	S31603	167, 178, 232, 238, 292, 306, 369, 376, 465, 489, 546, 572
N08925	297, 315	S31609	293, 308, 370, 377
N08926	170, 184, 297, 315, 472, 503	S31635	168, 179, 466, 491, 546, 576
S15700	593, 599	S31640	168, 180, 466, 491, 546, 578
S17400	379, 380, 505, 506, 507, 593, 594, 595	S31651	367, 373, 466, 492, 547, 579
S17700	505, 510, 511, 593, 597, 621	S31653	168, 180, 233, 239, 292, 307, 370, 376, 467, 493, 547, 580
S18235	534, 538	S31700	233, 239, 293, 309, 370, 377, 467, 494, 548, 581
S20100	458, 473, 541, 551	S31703	168, 181, 294, 309, 370, 377, 467, 494
S20103	458, 474	S31725	234, 242, 294, 310
S20153	458, 474	S31726	169, 182, 468, 495
S20200	458, 474, 541, 551	S31753	169, 181, 468, 495
S30100	459, 475	S31803	185, 186, 243, 244, 381, 383, 513, 515, 600, 602
S30103	459, 476	S32100	169, 182, 233, 234, 240, 295, 311, 371, 378, 468, 496, 548, 582
S30153	165, 171, 459, 477	S32109	295, 312, 371, 378, 468, 497, 548, 582
S30200	233, 239, 459, 477, 541, 553, 621	S32205	185, 186, 243, 244, 381, 383, 513, 515, 600, 602
S30300	541, 554, 615	S32304	185, 186, 243, 244, 513, 516, 600, 602
S30323	541, 554, 615	S32506	600, 603
S30400	165, 171, 232, 235, 288, 298, 367, 373, 460, 478, 542, 555, 556, 621	S32520	185, 187, 382, 384, 513, 516
S30403	165, 173, 232, 236, 288, 289, 299, 367, 373, 461, 479, 542, 558	S32550	382, 384, 601, 605
S30409	165, 172, 289, 301, 367, 374, 461, 480, 543, 562	S32654	470, 500, 545, 566
S30415	234, 241	S32750	185, 187, 243, 245, 381, 383, 514, 517, 600, 604
S30451	166, 174, 288, 299, 368, 374, 461, 481, 543, 560, 561	S32760	185, 187, 243, 244, 382, 384, 514, 517, 600, 604
S30452	543, 562	S32900	514, 518
S30453	166, 175, 233, 238, 289, 300, 368, 374, 462, 482, 543, 561	S32906	243, 245, 514, 518, 601, 605
S30500	462, 483, 543, 562	S34565	470, 500, 547, 579
S30600	462, 483	S34700	169, 183, 234, 241, 296, 313, 372, 379, 469, 498, 549, 586
S30815	549, 586	S34709	296, 314, 372, 379, 470, 501, 549, 586
S30900	544, 564	S34710	296, 314
S30908	290, 302, 463, 484, 544, 564	S34800	372, 379, 549, 586
S30909	166, 176, 290, 303, 463, 484	S35315	550, 588
S31000	368, 375, 544, 564	S40300	438, 440, 519, 522
S31008	290, 303, 368, 375, 463, 485, 544, 565	S40500	159, 162, 227, 228, 445, 450, 534, 536
S31009	166, 176, 290, 304, 368, 375, 463, 486	S40900	227, 228, 286, 287

UNS Number	Page Number	UNS Number	Page Number
S40945	445, 451	T11336	624
S40975	445, 451	T11342	625
S40977	159, 162, 445, 451	T12001	623
S41000	227, 229, 286, 287, 364, 365, 438, 519, 523	T12004	623
S41005	364, 365	T12005	623
S41008	438, 441	T12015	623
S41026	364, 365	T20810	626
S41050	159, 162, 445, 451	T20811	626
S41500	159, 163, 364, 365, 439, 443, 521, 532	T20812	626
S41600	519, 526, 615	T20813	626
S42000	439, 442, 520, 527	T20819	627
S42020	520, 528	T20821	627
S42035	159, 163, 445, 452	T30102	625
S42200	521, 532	T30106	626
S42900	446, 452	T30402	625
S43000	227, 230, 286, 287, 366, 446, 453, 534, 538	T30403	625
S43020	534, 538, 615	T31501	626
S43035	160, 163, 227, 231, 447, 455	T31502	626
S43100	520, 529	T41901	627
S43400	447, 454	T41905	627
S43600	447, 455	T41907	627
S43932	160, 163, 447, 455	T60602	627
S43940	160, 163, 447, 455	T61203	627
S44002	520, 531	T61206	627
S44003	520, 531	T72301	622, 625
S44004	521, 531	T72302	622
S44020	521, 533		
S44400	161, 164, 448, 456		
S44600	448, 456, 535, 540		
S44627	286, 287, 448, 457, 535, 540		
S44700	535, 540		
S44735	449, 457		
S50200	145		
S50400	283, 284		
S50460	140		
S64152	521, 531		
S66286	550, 590		
T11301	623		
T11302	624		
T11304	624		
T11307	624		
T11313	624		
T11323	624		

STEEL NUMBER INDEX

782 Steel Number Index

Steel Number	Page Number	Steel Number	Page Number
1.0031	198, 213	1.0420	389, 392
1.0033	198, 199, 201, 202, 213, 215, 217	1.0423	113, 121
1.0034	198, 199, 200, 201, 204, 213, 214, 215, 219	1.0425	113, 121, 262, 265
1.0035	51, 66	1.0426	342, 345
1.0038	54, 67, 333, 339	1.0436	343, 346
1.0044	59, 69	1.0437	115, 124
1.0045	63, 72	1.0446	389, 393
1.0050	61, 70	1.0449	389, 392
1.0060	64, 73	1.0451	246, 249
1.0070	65, 73	1.0452	246, 249
1.0107	255, 258	1.0453	248, 250
1.0108	255, 258	1.0455	389, 393
1.0111	112, 120	1.0456	201, 203, 215, 217
1.0114	54, 67	1.0473	117, 126
1.0116	333, 339	1.0477	341, 344
1.0143	59, 69	1.0478	341, 344
1.0212	198, 199, 202, 205, 213, 216, 219	1.0481	115, 124
1.0215	199, 214	1.0487	112, 120
1.0220	200, 214	1.0488	128, 131
1.0225	202, 203, 205, 208, 209, 216, 217, 221, 222	1.0501	26, 336, 339
1.0236	206, 219	1.0503	28, 337, 339
1.0237	203, 217	1.0509	208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 221, 222, 223
1.0254	256, 258	1.0511	27, 336, 339
1.0255	256, 258	1.0516	26
1.0258	256, 259	1.0517	28
1.0259	256, 259	1.0518	30
1.0261	206, 219, 220	1.0528	335, 339
1.0300	21	1.0530	25
1.0304	21	1.0535	30, 338, 340
1.0308	199, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 206, 207, 214, 215, 216, 218, 219, 220, 221	1.0536	211, 223
1.0310	21	1.0540	338, 340
1.0311	22	1.0541	27
1.0313	21	1.0553	63, 72
1.0345	112, 120, 261, 264	1.0557	117, 126
1.0348	260, 264	1.0558	391, 394
1.0352	342, 345	1.0562	116, 125
1.0402	23, 334, 339	1.0565	116, 125, 343, 346
1.0406	334, 339	1.0566	129, 132
1.0408	202, 205, 208, 209, 216, 219, 221, 222	1.0571	342, 345
1.0413	22	1.0575	207, 221
1.0414	23	1.0580	206, 207, 209, 210, 211, 219, 221, 222, 223
1.0415	24	1.0586	29
1.0416	23	1.0588	29

Steel Number	Page Number	Steel Number	Page Number
1.0599	210, 223	1.1131	389, 393, 398, 399
1.0601	31	1.1137	23
1.0609	31	1.1139	24
1.0610	31	1.1140	22
1.0611	32	1.1141	22
1.0612	32	1.1143	25
1.0613	32	1.1145	26
1.0614	33	1.1148	22
1.0615	32	1.1149	23
1.0616	33	1.1150	26
1.0617	32	1.1151	23, 204, 208, 219, 221
1.0618	34	1.1153	27
1.0619	396, 397	1.1154	27
1.0620	33	1.1158	334, 339
1.0622	33	1.1161	211, 212, 223, 224
1.0625	396, 397	1.1162	28
1.0626	33	1.1164	28
1.0628	33	1.1165	391, 395
1.0644	212, 224	1.1170	34
1.0715	613	1.1171	29
1.0718	614	1.1180	26
1.0721	611	1.1181	26, 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 219, 220, 222, 223, 224, 336, 339
1.0722	614	1.1186	27
1.0725	611	1.1189	27
1.0726	612	1.1191	28, 208, 209, 211, 212, 221, 223, 338, 340
1.0727	613	1.1201	28
1.0736	614	1.1202	29
1.0737	614	1.1203	30
1.0760	612	1.1204	616
1.0762	612	1.1206	29
1.0764	612	1.1207	21
1.1104	128, 131, 247, 249	1.1208	22
1.1106	129, 132	1.1209	30
1.1110	21	1.1211	616
1.1111	21	1.1212	31
1.1113	21	1.1217	618
1.1114	21	1.1220	30
1.1118	391, 395	1.1221	31
1.1121	21	1.1222	32
1.1124	22	1.1223	31
1.1126	22	1.1228	31
1.1127	211, 223	1.1231	617
1.1129	23	1.1232	32

784 Steel Number Index

Steel Number	Page Number	Steel Number	Page Number
1.1236	32	1.4313	159, 163, 364, 365, 439, 443, 521, 532
1.1241	29	1.4315	166, 174, 461, 481, 543, 561
1.1242	32	1.4317	413, 414, 419, 421
1.1248	617	1.4318	165, 171, 459, 477
1.1251	32	1.4319	459, 475
1.1252	33	1.4325	543, 562
1.1253	33	1.4335	470, 500
1.1255	33	1.4361	462, 483
1.1262	33	1.4362	185, 186, 243, 244, 382, 384, 513, 516, 600, 602
1.1265	33	1.4369	469, 498, 549, 585
1.1269	617	1.4371	458, 474
1.1274	618	1.4372	458, 473, 541, 551
1.1282	34	1.4373	458, 474
1.1283	34	1.4374	549, 585
1.4000	438, 441, 534, 536	1.4401	167, 177, 233, 238, 291, 305, 369, 375, 464, 487, 488, 545, 569, 571, 621
1.4002	159, 162, 227, 228, 445, 450	1.4404	167, 178, 233, 238, 292, 307, 369, 376, 465, 489, 546, 573, 576
1.4003	159, 162, 445, 451, 534, 536	1.4405	413, 414
1.4005	519, 526, 615	1.4406	168, 180, 370, 376, 467, 493, 547, 580
1.4006	227, 229, 364, 365, 438, 440, 519, 524, 525	1.4408	415, 417, 422, 424
1.4008	413, 414	1.4409	415, 417, 423, 425
1.4011	413, 414	1.4410	185, 187, 243, 245, 381, 383, 514, 517, 600, 604
1.4016	227, 230, 366, 446, 453, 534, 537	1.4412	416, 418
1.4021	439, 442, 520, 527	1.4416	416, 418
1.4028	439, 443, 520, 528, 621	1.4418	439, 444
1.4029	520, 529	1.4424	243, 244, 513, 515, 600, 602
1.4031	439, 444, 521, 533, 621	1.4429	168, 180, 233, 239, 292, 307, 370, 376, 467, 493, 547, 580
1.4057	520, 530	1.4432	167, 178, 233, 238, 292, 307, 369, 376, 465, 489, 546, 574, 576
1.4105	534, 538	1.4434	169, 181, 468, 495
1.4107	420, 421	1.4435	167, 178, 233, 238, 292, 307, 369, 376, 465, 489, 546, 575, 576
1.4109	520, 531	1.4436	167, 177, 233, 238, 291, 305, 369, 375, 464, 487, 488, 545, 570, 571
1.4112	521, 533	1.4438	168, 181, 294, 309, 467, 494, 548, 581
1.4113	447, 454, 535, 539	1.4439	169, 182, 234, 242, 294, 310, 468, 495, 548, 581
1.4125	521, 531	1.4446	416, 418
1.4301	165, 171, 233, 239, 288, 298, 367, 373, 460, 478, 542, 556, 557, 621	1.4458	416, 418, 423, 425
1.4303	462, 483, 543, 563	1.4460	381, 383, 601, 605
1.4305	541, 554	1.4462	185, 186, 243, 244, 381, 383, 513, 515, 600, 603
1.4306	165, 173, 232, 236, 289, 299, 367, 373, 461, 479, 542, 560	1.4466	464, 486
1.4307	165, 173, 289, 299, 367, 373, 461, 479, 542, 559, 560	1.4468	416, 418
1.4308	415, 417, 422, 424	1.4477	243, 245, 514, 518, 601, 605
1.4309	415, 417, 422, 424	1.4501	185, 187, 243, 244, 382, 384, 514, 517, 600, 604
1.4310	459, 475, 541, 552, 621		
1.4311	166, 175, 233, 238, 289, 300, 368, 374, 462, 482, 543, 561		

Steel Number	Page Number	Steel Number	Page Number
1.4507	185, 187, 382, 384, 513, 516, 601, 605	1.4777	426, 430
1.4509	160, 163, 447, 455	1.4805	428, 432
1.4510	160, 164, 227, 231, 446, 454	1.4806	428, 432
1.4511	160, 164, 446, 454	1.4807	428, 432
1.4512	227, 228, 445, 451	1.4818	234, 241
1.4513	469, 498	1.4823	426, 430
1.4516	159, 163, 445, 452	1.4825	426, 430
1.4517	416, 418	1.4826	426, 430
1.4520	160, 164, 446, 454	1.4832	426, 430
1.4521	161, 164, 448, 456	1.4833	463, 484
1.4523	534, 538	1.4837	427, 431
1.4526	447, 455	1.4841	463, 485, 545, 567
1.4527	416, 418	1.4845	463, 485
1.4529	170, 184, 297, 315, 472, 503	1.4848	427, 431
1.4537	472, 503	1.4849	428, 432
1.4539	170, 183, 297, 315, 372, 379, 472, 504, 550, 591	1.4852	428, 432
1.4541	169, 182, 234, 240, 295, 311, 371, 378, 468, 496, 548, 583, 584	1.4854	550, 588
1.4542	379, 380, 505, 508, 593, 596	1.4855	428, 432
1.4547	464, 487, 545, 566	1.4857	428, 432
1.4550	169, 183, 234, 241, 296, 313, 372, 379, 469, 498, 549, 586	1.4864	468, 497
1.4552	415, 417, 422, 424	1.4865	428, 432
1.4557	416, 418	1.4870	549, 587
1.4563	472, 504, 550, 592	1.4874	429, 432
1.4565	470, 500, 547, 579	1.4876	471, 502
1.4567	550, 588, 589	1.4878	470, 501
1.4568	505, 511, 593, 598, 621	1.4903	146, 283, 285, 356
1.4570	549, 587	1.4910	470, 501
1.4571	168, 179, 234, 240, 293, 308, 370, 377, 466, 491, 546, 577, 578	1.4912	296, 314, 372, 379
1.4580	168, 180, 466, 491, 546, 578	1.4913	521, 532
1.4581	415, 417, 422, 424	1.4918	293, 308
1.4588	416, 418	1.4922	357
1.4589	159, 163, 445, 452	1.4931	420, 421
1.4592	449, 457	1.4938	521, 531
1.4597	470, 499, 550, 590	1.4940	295, 312
1.4652	470, 500, 545, 566	1.4941	469, 499
1.4659	470, 500, 545, 566	1.4948	165, 172, 289, 301, 367, 374, 461, 480
1.4710	407, 408	1.4950	166, 176, 463, 484
1.4729	426, 430	1.4951	166, 176, 463, 486
1.4740	426, 430	1.4958	471, 502
1.4745	426, 430	1.4959	170, 184, 471, 503
1.4749	535, 540	1.4961	470, 471, 499, 501
1.4776	426, 430	1.4971	471, 502
		1.4980	471, 502, 550, 590

786 Steel Number Index

Steel Number	Page Number	Steel Number	Page Number
1.4983	470, 499	1.7037	37
1.5414	134, 138	1.7038	37
1.5415	134, 138, 267, 348	1.7039	37
1.5417	224, 225	1.7077	45
1.5419	406, 407	1.7102	619
1.5422	409, 411	1.7176	618
1.5450	268, 270	1.7177	618
1.5502	44	1.7213	40
1.5503	44	1.7216	224, 225
1.5508	44	1.7218	40, 224, 225, 347
1.5510	44	1.7219	251, 254
1.5511	44	1.7220	40, 224, 226, 347
1.5514	44	1.7221	402, 403
1.5515	44	1.7225	41, 224, 226, 347
1.5530	44	1.7226	40
1.5636	409, 411	1.7227	41
1.5637	151, 152, 251, 253, 357, 358	1.7228	41, 347
1.5638	409, 411	1.7231	402, 404
1.5662	153, 154, 357, 358	1.7239	619
1.5663	153, 154	1.7240	619
1.5680	153, 251, 253, 357, 358	1.7241	619
1.5682	251, 254	1.7243	39
1.5752	41	1.7244	39
1.6212	147, 251, 252	1.7319	39
1.6217	147, 251, 252, 359	1.7320	39
1.6220	390, 393, 398, 399	1.7321	39
1.6228	148, 357, 358	1.7323	39
1.6311	155, 156	1.7333	39
1.6368	157, 158, 273	1.7335	141, 274, 275, 350
1.6523	42	1.7336	142
1.6526	42	1.7338	276, 277
1.6570	403, 405	1.7357	406, 408
1.6571	42	1.7362	145
1.6657	43	1.7362+l	280, 281
1.6781	410, 412	1.7362+NT1	280, 281
1.6982	419, 421	1.7362+NT2	280, 281
1.7014	36	1.7365	407, 408
1.7016	36	1.7366	355, 356
1.7030	36	1.7379	407, 408
1.7033	37	1.7380	143, 278, 279
1.7034	37	1.7383	278, 279, 352, 353
1.7035	37	1.7386+l	283, 284
1.7036	36	1.7386+NT	283, 284

Steel Number	Page Number
1.7706	406, 408
1.7715	271, 272
1.7720	407, 408
1.8152	620
1.8159	45, 620
1.8505	43
1.8507	43
1.8509	43
1.8550	43
1.8700	316, 318, 321, 324
1.8707	316, 318, 321, 324
1.8713	316, 318
1.8723	316, 318
1.8724	317, 319
1.8725	317, 319
1.8726	317, 320
1.8727	317, 320
1.8728	316, 318
1.8729	316, 319
1.8730	316, 319
1.8736	323, 327
1.8737	321, 324
1.8738	321, 325
1.8739	322, 325
1.8740	322, 326
1.8741	322, 326
1.8742	323, 327
1.8743	323, 327
1.8744	323, 327
1.8745	323, 327
1.8746	321, 324
1.8747	321, 325
1.8748	322, 325
1.8749	322, 326
1.8752	323, 327
1.8754	323, 327
1.8756	323, 327
1.8758	323, 327
1.8788	321, 324
1.8789	321, 325
1.8790	321, 324
1.8791	321, 325
1.8792	322, 325

Steel Number	Page Number
1.8793	322, 326
1.8932	359, 360
1.8936	359, 360
1.8970	322, 326
1.8971	322, 326
2.4680	428, 432
2.4778	429, 432
2.4815	429, 432
2.4879	429, 432

SPECIFICATION DESIGNATION INDEX

790 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
AFNOR NF A 32-058:1984	Grade Z 100 MD 6 1-M	400, 401	API 5L – 2012 (continued)	L320 or X46 Seamless	319
	Grade Z 100 MN 13 4-M	400, 401		L320 or X46 Welded	319
	Grade Z 110 MD 12 1-M	400, 401		L320M or X46M	322, 325
	Grade Z 120 M 12-M	400, 401		L320N or X46N	322, 325
	Grade Z 120 MC 12-M	400, 401		L320Q or X46Q	322, 325
	Grade Z 120 MC 17 2-M	400, 401		L360 or X52	316
AFNOR NF A 49-220:1990	TU 10 CD 5-05	276, 277		L360 or X52 Seamless	319
	TU 10 CD 9-10	278, 279		L360 or X52 Welded	319
	TU 13 CD 4-04	274, 275		L360M or X52M	322, 326
	TU 15 CD 2-05	271, 272		L360N or X52N	322, 326
	TU 15 D 3	267		L360Q or X52Q	322, 326
	TU 37 C	261, 264		L390 or X56	317
	TU 42 C	261, 265		L390 or X56 Seamless	319
	TU 48 C	263, 266		L390 or X56 Welded	319
AFNOR NF A 49-647:1979	TU 52 C	263, 266		L390M or X56M	322, 326
	TS Z 2 CN 18-10	232, 236		L390N or X56N	322, 326
	TS Z 6 CN 18-09	232, 235		L390Q or X56Q	322, 326
	TS Z 6 CND 17-11	232, 237		L415 or X60	317
API 5L - 2012	TS Z 8 C 17	227, 230		L415 or X60 Seamless	319
	L175 or A25	316, 321		L415 or X60 Welded	319
	L175 or A25 Seamless	318, 324	L415M or X60M	323, 327	
	L175 or A25 Welded	318, 324	L415N or X60N	323, 327	
	L175P or A25P	316, 321	L415Q or X60Q	323, 327	
	L175P or A25P Seamless	318, 324	L450 or X65	317	
	L175P or A25P Welded	318, 324	L450 or X65 Seamless	320	
	L210 or A	316	L450 or X65 Welded	320	
	L210 or A Seamless	318	L450M or X65M	323, 327	
	L210 or A Welded	18	L450Q or X65Q	323, 327	
	L245 or B	316	L485 or X70	317	
	L245 or B Seamless	318	L485 or X70 Seamless	320	
	L245 or B Welded	318	L485 or X70 Welded	320	
	L245M or BM	321, 324	L485M or X70M	323, 327	
	L245N or BN	321, 324	L485Q or X70Q	323, 327	
	L245Q or BQ	321, 324	L555M or X80M	323, 327	
	L245R or BR	321, 324	L555Q or X80Q	323, 327	
	L290 or X42	316	ASME SA-29/SA-29M	Grade 1005	21
	L290 or X42 Seamless	318		Grade 1006	21
	L290 or X42 Welded	318		Grade 1008	21
L290M or X42M	321, 325	Grade 1010		21	
L290N or X42N	321, 325	Grade 1012		22	
L290Q or X42Q	321, 325	Grade 1015		22	
L290R or X42R	321, 325	Grade 1016		22	
L320 or X46	316	Grade 1017		23	

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASME SA-29/SA-29M (continued)	Grade 1018	23	ASME SA-29/SA-29M (continued)	Grade 1118	611
	Grade 1019	23		Grade 1132	611
	Grade 1020	23		Grade 1137	612
	Grade 1021	23		Grade 1139	612
	Grade 1022	23		Grade 1140	612
	Grade 1023	24		Grade 1141	612
	Grade 1025	24		Grade 1144	612
	Grade 1026	24		Grade 1146	613
	Grade 1029	25		Grade 1151	613
	Grade 1030	25		Grade 1212	613
	Grade 1034	26		Grade 1213	613
	Grade 1035	26		Grade 1215	613
	Grade 1037	26		Grade 12L13	614
	Grade 1038	26		Grade 12L14	614
	Grade 1039	27		Grade 12L15	614
	Grade 1040	27		Grade 1522	34
	Grade 1042	27		Grade 1536	34
	Grade 1043	27		Grade 1541	35
	Grade 1044	28		Grade 4118	39
	Grade 1045	28		Grade 4120	39
	Grade 1046	28		Grade 4121	39
	Grade 1049	29		Grade 4130	40
	Grade 1050	29		Grade 4137	40
	Grade 1053	29		Grade 4140	41
	Grade 1055	30		Grade 4145	41
	Grade 1059	31		Grade 4150	41
	Grade 1060	31		Grade 4320	42
	Grade 1064	32		Grade 4340	42
	Grade 1065	32		Grade 50B44	45
	Grade 1069	32		Grade 50B46	45
	Grade 1070	32		Grade 50B50	45
	Grade 1071	32		Grade 50B60	45
	Grade 1074	33		Grade 5120	36
	Grade 1075	33		Grade 5130	36
	Grade 1078	33		Grade 5132	37
	Grade 1080	33		Grade 5135	37
	Grade 1084	33		Grade 5140	37
	Grade 1086	33		Grade 5145	38
	Grade 1090	34		Grade 51B60	45
	Grade 1095	34		Grade 6150	45
	Grade 1109	611		Grade 8620	42
	Grade 1110	611		Grade 8640	43
	Grade 1117	611		Grade E4340	42

792 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASME SA-29/SA-29M (continued)	Grade E9310	43	ASME SA-182/SA-182M (continued)	Grade F 321H	371, 378
ASME SA-36/SA-36M	---	57, 68		Grade F 347	372, 379
ASME SA-53/SA-53M	Grade A Type E	255, 258		Grade F 347H	372, 379
	Grade A Type F	255, 258		Grade F 348	372, 379
	Grade A Type S	255, 258		Grade F 3V	354, 355
	Grade B Type E	257, 259		Grade F 430	366
	Grade B Type S	257, 259		Grade F 5	355, 356
ASME SA-105/SA-105M	---	342, 345		Grade F 50	381, 383
ASME SA-106	Grade A	260, 264		Grade F 51	381, 383
	Grade B	262, 265		Grade F 53	381, 383
	Grade C	263, 266		Grade F 55	382, 384
ASME SA-135	Grade A	255, 258		Grade F 59	382, 384
	Grade B	257, 259		Grade F 5a	355, 356
ASME SA-178/SA-178M	Grade A	260, 264		Grade F 60	381, 383
	Grade C	262, 265		Grade F 6a, Class 1	364, 365
	Grade D	263, 266		Grade F 6a, Class 2	364, 365
ASME SA-179/SA-179M	---	260, 264		Grade F 6a, Class 3	364, 365
ASME SA-181/SA-181M	Class 60	342, 345		Grade F 6a, Class 4	364, 365
	Class 70	342, 345		Grade F 6b	364, 365
ASME SA-182/SA-182M	Grade F 1	348		Grade F 6NM	364, 365
	Grade F 11, Class 2	351		Grade F 9	356
	Grade F 11, Class 3	351	ASME SA-192/SA-192M	---	260, 264
	Grade F 12, Class 2	350	ASME SA-203/SA-203M	Grade A	149, 150
	Grade F 2	349		Grade B	149, 150
	Grade F 21	354		Grade D	151, 152
	Grade F 22, Class 1	352, 353		Grade E	151, 152
	Grade F 22, Class 3	352, 353		Grade F	151, 152
	Grade F 22V	352, 353	ASME SA-204/SA-204M	Grade A	134, 138
	Grade F 304	367, 373		Grade B	134, 138
	Grade F 304H	367, 374		Grade C	134, 138
	Grade F 304L	367, 373	ASME SA-209/SA-209M	Grade T1	268, 269
	Grade F 304LN	368, 374		Grade T1a	268, 269
	Grade F 304N	368, 374		Grade T1b	268, 269
	Grade F 310	368, 375	ASME SA-210/SA-210M	Grade A-1	262, 265
	Grade F 310H	368, 375		Grade C	263, 266
	Grade F 316	369, 375	ASME SA-213/SA-213M	Grade T11	276, 277
	Grade F 316H	370, 377		Grade T12	274, 275
	Grade F 316L	369, 376		Grade T2	271, 272
	Grade F 316LN	370, 376		Grade T22	278, 279
	Grade F 316N	367, 373		Grade T5	280, 281
	Grade F 317	370, 377		Grade T5b	280, 281
	Grade F 317L	370, 377		Grade T9	283, 284
	Grade F 321	371, 378		Grade T91	283, 285

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASME SA-213/SA-213M (continued)	Grade TP304	288, 298	ASME SA-240/SA-240M (continued)	Type 2205	185, 186, 513, 515
	Grade TP304H	289, 301		Type 2304	185, 186, 513, 516
	Grade TP304L	288, 299		Type 2507	185, 187, 514, 517
	Grade TP304LN	289, 300		Type 301	459, 475
	Grade TP309H	290, 303		Type 301L	459, 476
	Grade TP309S	290, 302		Type 301LN	165, 171, 459, 477
	Grade TP310H	290, 304		Type 302	459, 477
	Grade TP310S	290, 303		Type 304	165, 171, 460, 478
	Grade TP316	291, 305		Type 304H	165, 172, 461, 480
	Grade TP316H	293, 308		Type 304L	165, 173, 461, 479
	Grade TP316L	292, 306		Type 304LN	166, 175, 462, 482
	Grade TP316LN	292, 307		Type 304N	166, 174, 461, 481
	Grade TP317	293, 309		Type 305	462, 483
	Grade TP317L	294, 309		Type 309H	166, 176, 463, 484
	Grade TP317LM	234, 242, 294, 310		Type 309S	463, 484
	Grade TP321	233, 240, 295, 311		Type 310 MoLN	464, 486
	Grade TP321H	295, 312		Type 310H	166, 176, 463, 486
	Grade TP347	296, 313		Type 310S	463, 485
	Grade TP347H	296, 314		Type 316	167, 177, 464, 487
	Grade TP347HFG	296, 314		Type 316Cb	168, 180, 466, 491
ASME SA-214/SA-214M	---	260, 264	Type 316L	167, 178, 465, 489	
ASME SA-216/SA-216M	Grade WCA	396, 397	Type 316LN	467, 493	
	Grade WCB	396, 397	Type 316N	466, 492	
	Grade WCC	396, 397	Type 316Ti	168, 179, 466, 491	
ASME SA-217/SA-217M	Grade C12	407, 408	Type 317	467, 494	
	Grade C5	407, 408	Type 317L	168, 181, 467, 494	
	Grade CA15	419, 421	Type 317LMN	169, 182, 468, 495	
	Grade WC1	406, 407	Type 317LN	169, 181, 468, 495	
	Grade WC6	406, 407	Type 321	169, 182, 468, 496	
	Grade WC9	406, 408	Type 321H	468, 497	
ASME SA-240/SA-240M	---	159, 160, 162, 163, 170, 184, 185, 187, 439, 443, 445, 447, 449, 451, 452, 455, 457, 462, 464, 470, 471, 472, 483, 487, 499, 500, 503, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518	Type 329	514, 518	
	Type 201-1	458, 473	Type 347	169, 183, 469, 498	
	Type 201-2	458, 473	Type 347H	470, 501	
	Type 201L	458, 474	Type 405	159, 162, 445, 450	
	Type 201LN	458, 474	Type 410	519, 523	
	Type 202	458, 474	Type 410S	438, 441	
			Type 429	446, 452	

794 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASME SA-240/SA-240M (continued)	Type 430	446, 453	ASME SA-268/SA-268M (continued)	Grade TP430	227, 230, 286, 287
	Type 434	447, 454		Grade TP439	227, 231
	Type 436	447, 455	ASME SA-276	---	521, 532, 535, 545, 549, 566, 586, 600, 602, 604
	Type 439	160, 163, 447, 455		Type 201	541, 551
	Type 444	161, 164, 448, 456		Type 202	541, 551
	Type 800	471, 502		Type 302	541, 553
	Type 800H	170, 184, 471, 503		Type 304	542, 555
	Type 904L	170, 183, 472, 504		Type 304L	542, 558
	Type XM-27	448, 457		Type 304LN	543, 561
ASME SA-249/SA-249M	---	234, 241, 294, 297, 310, 315		Type 304N	543, 560
	Grade TP304	232, 235, 288, 298		Type 305	543, 562
	Grade TP304H	289, 301		Type 309	544, 564
	Grade TP304L	288, 299	Type 309S	544, 564	
	Grade TP304LN	289, 300	Type 310	544, 564	
	Grade TP304N	288, 299	Type 310S	544, 565	
	Grade TP309H	290, 303	Type 314	545, 567	
	Grade TP309S	290, 302	Type 316	545, 568	
	Grade TP310S	290, 303	Type 316Cb	546, 578	
	Grade TP316	291, 305	Type 316L	546, 572	
	Grade TP316H	293, 308	Type 316LN	547, 580	
	Grade TP316L	292, 306	Type 316N	547, 579	
	Grade TP316LN	292, 307	Type 316Ti	546, 576	
	Grade TP317	293, 309	Type 317	548, 581	
	Grade TP317L	294, 309	Type 321	548, 582	
	Grade TP321	233, 240, 295, 311	Type 347	549, 586	
	Grade TP321H	295, 312	Type 348	549, 586	
	Grade TP347	296, 313	Type 403	519, 522	
	Grade TP347H	296, 314	Type 405	534, 536	
	ASME SA-250/SA-250M	Grade T1	268, 269	Type 410	519, 523
Grade T11		276, 277	Type 420	520, 527	
Grade T12		274, 275	Type 430	534, 538	
Grade T1a		268, 269	Type 431	520, 529	
Grade T1b		268, 269	Type 440A	520, 531	
Grade T2		271, 272	Type 440B	520, 531	
Grade T22		278, 279	Type 440C	521, 531	
ASME SA-266/SA-266M	Grade 1	342, 345	Type 446	535, 540	
	Grade 2	342, 345	Type 447	540	
	Grade 4	342, 345	Type XM-21	543, 562	
ASME SA-268/SA-268M	Grade TP405	227, 228	Type XM-27	535, 540	
	Grade TP409	227, 228, 286, 287	ASME SA-283/SA-283M	Grade A	51, 66
	Grade TP410	227, 229, 286, 287		Grade B	53, 66
		Grade C		55, 67	

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASME SA-283/SA-283M (continued)	Grade D	59, 69	ASME SA-336/SA-336M (continued)	Grade F21, Class 3	354
ASME SA-302/SA-302M	Grade A	136, 139		Grade F22, Class 1	352, 353
	Grade B	137, 139		Grade F22, Class 3	352, 353
	Grade C	155, 156		Grade F22V	352, 353
	Grade D	157, 158		Grade F3V	354, 355
ASME SA-312/SA-312M	---	234, 241, 294, 297, 310, 315		Grade F5	355, 356
	Grade TP304	288, 298		Grade F5A	355, 356
	Grade TP304H	289, 301	ASME SA-350/SA-350M	Grade F9	356
	Grade TP304L	288, 299		Grade LF1, Class 1	342, 345
	Grade TP309S	290, 302		Grade LF2, Class 1	342, 345
	Grade TP310S	290, 303		Grade LF2, Class 2	342, 345
	Grade TP316	291, 305		Grade LF3, Class 1	357, 358
	Grade TP316H	293, 308		Grade LF3, Class 2	357, 358
	Grade TP316L	292, 306	ASME SA-351/SA-351M	Grade CF10M	423, 425
	Grade TP317	293, 309		Grade CF3	422, 424
	Grade TP317L	294, 309		Grade CF3A	422, 424
	Grade TP321	295, 311		Grade CF3M	423, 425
	Grade TP321H	295, 312		Grade CF3MA	423, 425
	Grade TP347	296, 313		Grade CF8	422, 424
	Grade TP347H	296, 314		Grade CF8A	422, 424
ASME SA-333/SA-333M	Grade 1	246, 249		Grade CF8C	422, 424
	Grade 3	248, 250		Grade CF8M	422, 424
	Grade 6	248, 250		Grade CN7M	423, 425
	Grade 8	248, 250		Grade HK30	427, 431
ASME SA-334/SA-334M	Grade 1	246, 249		Grade HK40	427, 431
	Grade 3	251, 253		Grade HT30	428, 432
	Grade 6	248, 250	ASME SA-352/SA-352M	Grade CA6NM	419, 421
	Grade 8	251, 254		Grade LC1	409, 411
ASME SA-335/SA-335M	Grade P1	268, 269		Grade LC2	409, 411
	Grade P11	276, 277		Grade LC2-1	410, 412
	Grade P12	274, 275		Grade LC3	409, 411
	Grade P2	271, 272		Grade LCA	398, 399
	Grade P22	278, 279		Grade LCB	398, 399
	Grade P5	280, 281		Grade LCC	398, 399
	Grade P9	283, 284	ASME SA-353/SA-353M	---	153, 154
	Grade P91	283, 285	ASME SA-358/SA-358M	---	234, 241, 294, 297, 310, 315
	Grade P911	273		Grade 304	288, 298
	Grade P92	283, 285		Grade 304H	289, 301
ASME SA-336/SA-336M	Grade F1	348		Grade 304L	288, 299
	Grade F11, Class 2	351		Grade 309S	290, 302
	Grade F11, Class 3	351		Grade 310S	290, 303
	Grade F12	350		Grade 316	291, 305
	Grade F21, Class 1	354		Grade 316H	293, 308

796 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASME SA-358/SA-358M (continued)	Grade 316L	292, 306	ASME SA-403/SA-403M (continued)	Grade WP 316	369, 375
	Grade 321	295, 311		Grade WP 316L	369, 376
	Grade 347	296, 313		Grade WP 317	370, 377
ASME SA-376/SA-376M	---	294, 310	Grade WP 317L	370, 377	
	Grade TP304	288, 298	Grade WP 321	371, 378	
	Grade TP304H	289, 301	Grade WP 347	372, 379	
	Grade TP304LN	289, 300	ASME SA-409/SA-409M	---	294, 310
	Grade TP316	291, 305	Grade TP304	232, 235, 288, 298	
	Grade TP316H	293, 308	Grade TP304L	288, 299	
	Grade TP316LN	292, 307	Grade TP316	291, 305	
	Grade TP321	295, 311	Grade TP316L	292, 306	
	Grade TP321H	295, 312	Grade TP317	293, 309	
	Grade TP347	296, 313	Grade TP321	295, 311	
ASME SA-387/SA-387M	Grade TP347H	296, 314	Grade TP347	296, 313	
	Grade 11, Class 1	142	ASME SA-414/SA-414M	Grade C	112, 120
	Grade 11, Class 2	142	Grade D	114, 122	
	Grade 12, Class 1	141	Grade E	114, 123	
	Grade 12, Class 2	141	Grade F	115, 125	
	Grade 2, Class 1	140	Grade G	117, 126	
	Grade 2, Class 2	140	ASME SA-453/SA-453M	Grade 660, Class A	550, 590
	Grade 21, Class 1	144	ASME SA-479/SA-479M	---	521, 532, 535, 540, 545, 547, 549, 550, 566, 579, 586, 588, 590, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605
	Grade 21, Class 2	144	Type 302	541, 553	
	Grade 21L, Class 1	144	Type 304	542, 555	
	Grade 22, Class 1	143	Type 304H	543, 562	
	Grade 22, Class 2	143	Type 304L	542, 558	
	Grade 22L, Class 1	143	Type 304LN	543, 561	
	Grade 5, Class 1	145	Type 304N	543, 560	
	Grade 5, Class 2	145	Type 309S	544, 564	
Grade 91, Class 2	146	Type 310S	544, 565		
ASME SA-403/SA-403M	Grade CR 304	367, 373	Type 316	545, 568	
	Grade CR 304 LN	368	Type 316Cb	546, 578	
	Grade CR 304L	367, 373	Type 316L	546, 572	
	Grade CR 310S	368, 375	Type 316LN	168, 180, 547, 580	
	Grade CR 316	369, 375	Type 316N	547, 579	
	Grade CR 316L	369, 376	Type 316Ti	546, 576	
	Grade CR 317	370, 377	Type 317	548, 581	
	Grade CR 317L	370, 377	Type 321	548, 582	
	Grade CR 321	371, 378	Type 321H	548, 582	
	Grade CR 347	372, 379	Type 347	549, 586	
	Grade WP 304	367, 373			
	Grade WP 304L	367, 373			
	Grade WP 304LN	368			
	Grade WP 310S	368, 375			

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ASME SA-479/SA-479M (continued)	Type 347H	549, 586	ASME SA-513 (continued)	Grade 1040	205, 206, 210, 211, 219, 220, 223	
	Type 403	519, 522		Grade 1524	206, 210, 211, 220, 223	
	Type 405	534, 536		Grade 4130	224, 225	
	Type 410	519, 523		Grade 4140	224, 226	
	Type 430	534, 538		ASME SA-515/SA-515M	Grade 60 [415]	114, 121
	Type 431	520, 529			Grade 65 [450]	114, 122
	Type XM-27	535, 540			Grade 70 [485]	115, 124
ASME SA-487/SA-487M	Grade 8, Class A	406, 408	ASME SA-516/SA-516M	Grade 60 [415]	114, 122	
	Grade 8, Class B	406, 408		Grade 65 [450]	114, 123	
	Grade 8, Class C	406, 408		Grade 70 [485]	115, 124	
	Grade CA15, Class A	419, 421	ASME SA-533/SA-533M	Type A, Class 1	137, 139	
	Grade CA15, Class B	419, 421		Type A, Class 2	137, 139	
	Grade CA15, Class C	419, 421		Type A, Class 3	137, 139	
	Grade CA15, Class D	419, 421		Type B, Class 1	155, 156	
	Grade CA6NM, Class A	419, 421		Type B, Class 2	155, 156	
Grade CA6NM, Class B	419, 421	Type B, Class 3	155, 156			
ASME SA-508/SA-508M	Grade 1	342, 345	ASME SA-537/SA-537M	Type C, Class 1	157, 158	
	Grade 1A	342, 345		Type C, Class 2	157, 158	
	Grade 2, Class 1	361		Type C, Class 3	157, 158	
	Grade 2, Class 2	361	ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Class 1	115, 124	
	Grade 22, Class 3	352, 353		Class 2	118, 127	
	Grade 3, Class 1	362		Class 3	118, 127	
	Grade 3, Class 2	362	ASME SA-541/SA-541M	Grade 1	342, 345	
	Grade 3V	354, 355		Grade 1A	342, 345	
Grade 4N, Class 3	363	Grade 2, Class 1		361		
ASME SA-513	Grade 1008	198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 217		Grade 2, Class 2	361	
	Grade 1010	198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 217		Grade 22, Class 3	352, 353	
	Grade 1015	199, 200, 202, 204, 205, 214, 215, 217		Grade 22V	352, 353	
	Grade 1020	200, 201, 204, 205, 207, 214, 215, 217, 220		Grade 3, Class 1	362	
	Grade 1021	200, 201, 204, 206, 207, 214, 215, 219, 220, 221	Grade 3, Class 2	362		
	Grade 1025	202, 205, 207, 208, 215, 219, 220, 221	Grade 3V	354, 355		
	Grade 1026	204, 207, 208, 209, 217, 220, 221, 222	Grade 4N, Class 3	363		
	Grade 1030	204, 207, 209, 210, 217, 220, 222, 223	ASME SA-553/SA-553M	Type I	153, 154	
	Grade 1035	205, 206, 209, 210, 211, 219, 220, 222, 223		Type II	153, 154	
	ASME SA-513			ASME SA-556/SA-556M	Grade A2	260, 264
Grade B2					261, 265	
ASME SA-564/SA-564M				Grade C2	263, 266	
				Type 630	593, 594	
				Type 631	593, 597	
ASME SA-572/SA-572M				Type 632	593, 599	
				Grade 42 [290], Type 1	74, 80	
Grade 42 [290], Type 2				74, 80		

798 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASME SA-572/SA-572M (continued)	Grade 42 [290], Type 3	74, 80	ASME SA-688/SA-688M (continued)	Grade TP 304LN	289, 300
	Grade 42 [290], Type 5	74, 80		Grade TP 316	291, 305
	Grade 50 [345], Type 1	75, 81	Grade TP 316L	292, 306	
	Grade 50 [345], Type 2	75, 81	Grade TP 316LN	292, 307	
	Grade 50 [345], Type 3	75, 81	ASME SA-693	Type 630	505, 506
	Grade 50 [345], Type 5	75, 81	Type 631	505, 510	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 1	77, 82	ASME SA-705/SA-705M	Type 630	379, 380
	Grade 55 [380], Type 2	77, 82	ASME SA-737/SA-737M	Grade B	115, 124
	Grade 55 [380], Type 3	77, 82	Grade C	119, 127	
	Grade 55 [380], Type 5	77, 82	ASME SA-738/SA-738M	Grade A	118, 126
	Grade 60 [415], Type 1	78, 83	Grade B	119, 127	
	Grade 60 [415], Type 2	78, 83	Grade C	119, 127	
	Grade 60 [415], Type 3	78, 83	ASME SA-789/SA-789M	---	243, 244, 245
	Grade 60 [415], Type 5	78, 83	ASME SA-803/SA-803M	Grade TP XM-27	286, 287
	Grade 65 [450], Type 1	79, 84	Grade TP409	286, 287	
	Grade 65 [450], Type 2	79, 84	ASME SA-815/SA-815M	Grade CRS31803	381, 383
	Grade 65 [450], Type 3	79, 84	Grade CRS32205	381, 383	
	Grade 65 [450], Type 5	79, 84	Grade CRS32750	381, 383	
	ASME SA-612/SA-612M	---	119, 127	Grade CRS32760	382, 384
	ASME SA-662/SA-662M	Grade A	128, 131	Grade WPS31803	381, 383
Grade B		129, 132	Grade WPS32205	381, 383	
Grade C		129, 132	Grade WPS32750	381, 383	
ASME SA-666	Type 201-1	458, 473	Grade WPS32760	382, 384	
	Type 201-2	458, 473	ASME SA-841/SA-841M	Grade A, Class 1	129, 132
	Type 201L	458, 474	Grade A, Class 2	130, 133	
	Type 201LN	458, 474	Grade B, Class 1	129, 132	
	Type 202	458, 474	Grade B, Class 2	130, 133	
	Type 301	459, 475	Grade C, Class 1	129, 132	
	Type 301L	459, 476	Grade C, Class 2	130, 133	
	Type 301LN	165, 171, 459, 477	ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M	Grade 30 [205], SS	52, 66
	Type 302	459, 477	Grade 33 [230], SS	54, 67	
	Type 304	165, 171, 460, 478, 542, 555	Grade 36 [250], Type 1, SS	54, 67	
	Type 304L	165, 173, 461, 479, 542, 558	Grade 36 [250], Type 2, SS	57, 68	
	Type 304LN	166, 175, 462, 482, 543, 561	Grade 40 [275], SS	55, 67	
	Type 304N	166, 174, 461, 481, 543, 560	Grade 45 [310], Class 1, HSLAS	74, 80	
	Type 316	167, 177, 464, 487, 545, 568	Grade 45 [310], SS	59, 69	
	Type 316L	167, 178, 465, 489, 546, 572	Grade 50 [340], Class 1, HSLAS	75, 80	
	Type 316N	466, 492, 547, 579	Grade 50 [340], Class 2, HSLAS	74, 80	
	ASME SA-688/SA-688M	---	297, 315	Grade 50 [340], SS	60, 70
	Grade TP 304	232, 235, 288, 298	297, 315	Grade 55 [380], Class 1, HSLAS	76, 82
	Grade TP 304L	288, 299	288, 299	Grade 55 [380], Class 2, HSLAS	75, 81

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASME SA-1011/SA-1011M (continued)	Grade 55 [380], SS	60, 70	ASTM A29/A29M-12e1 (continued)	Grade 1053	29
	Grade 60 [410], Class 1, HSLAS	78, 83		Grade 1055	30
	Grade 60 [410], Class 2, HSLAS	76, 82		Grade 1059	31
	Grade 65 [450], Class 1, HSLAS	79, 84		Grade 1060	31
	Grade 65 [450], Class 2, HSLAS	78, 83		Grade 1064	32
	Grade 70 [480], Class 1, HSLAS	79, 84		Grade 1065	32
ASTM A27/A27M-13	Grade 60-30 [415-205]	389, 393		Grade 1069	32
	Grade 65-35 [450-240]	389, 393		Grade 1070	32
	Grade 70-36 [485-250]	390, 393		Grade 1071	32
	Grade 70-40 [485-275]	390, 393		Grade 1074	33
	Grade U-60-30 [415-205]	389, 393		Grade 1075	33
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1	Grade 1005	21		Grade 1078	33
	Grade 1006	21		Grade 1080	33
	Grade 1008	21		Grade 1084	33
	Grade 1010	21		Grade 1086	33
	Grade 1012	22		Grade 1090	34
	Grade 1015	22		Grade 1095	34
	Grade 1016	22		Grade 10B18	44
	Grade 1017	23		Grade 10B23	44
	Grade 1018	23		Grade 10B29	44
	Grade 1019	23		Grade 10B30	44
	Grade 1020	23		Grade 10B38	44
	Grade 1021	23		Grade 10B40	44
	Grade 1022	23		Grade 10B45	44
	Grade 1023	24		Grade 10B50	44
	Grade 1025	24		Grade 1109	611
	Grade 1026	24		Grade 1110	611
	Grade 1029	25		Grade 1117	611
	Grade 1030	25		Grade 1118	611
	Grade 1034	26		Grade 1132	611
	Grade 1035	26		Grade 1137	612
	Grade 1037	26		Grade 1139	612
	Grade 1038	26		Grade 1140	612
	Grade 1039	27		Grade 1141	612
	Grade 1040	27		Grade 1144	612
	Grade 1042	27		Grade 1146	613
	Grade 1043	27		Grade 1151	613
	Grade 1044	28		Grade 1212	613
	Grade 1045	28		Grade 1213	613
	Grade 1046	28		Grade 1215	613
	Grade 1049	29		Grade 12L13	614
	Grade 1050	29		Grade 12L14	614
				Grade 12L15	614

800 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ASTM A29/A29M-12e1 (continued)	Grade 1522	34	ASTM A106/A106M-14 (continued)	Grade B	262, 265	
	Grade 1524	34		Grade C	263, 266	
	Grade 1536	34		ASTM A128/A128M-93 (2012)	Grade A	400, 401
	Grade 1541	35	Grade B-1		400, 401	
	Grade 1547	35	Grade B-2		400, 401	
	Grade 1552	35	Grade B-3		400, 401	
	Grade 15B22	44	Grade B-4		400, 401	
	Grade 4118	39	Grade C		400, 401	
	Grade 4120	39	Grade D		400, 401	
	Grade 4121	39	Grade E-1		400, 401	
	Grade 4130	40	Grade E-2		400, 401	
	Grade 4137	40	Grade F		400, 401	
	Grade 4140	41	ASTM A135/A135M-09 (2014)	Grade A	255, 258	
	Grade 4145	41		Grade B	257, 259	
	Grade 4150	41		ASTM A139/A139M-04 (2010)	Grade A	255, 258
	Grade 4320	42	Grade B		257, 259	
	Grade 4340	42	Grade C		257, 259	
	Grade 50B44	45	Grade D		257, 259	
	Grade 50B46	45	Grade E		257, 259	
	Grade 50B50	45	ASTM A148/A148 M-14		Grade 105-85 [725-585]	392, 395
	Grade 50B60	45			Grade 115-95 [795-655]	392, 395
	Grade 5120	36		Grade 130-115 [895-795]	392, 395	
	Grade 5130	36		Grade 150-135 [1035-930]	392, 395	
	Grade 5132	37		Grade 80-40 [550-275]	390, 394	
	Grade 5135	37		Grade 80-50 [550-345]	390, 394	
	Grade 5140	37	ASTM A178/A178M-02 (2012)	Grade 90-60 [620-415]	391, 394	
	Grade 5145	38		Grade A	260, 264	
	Grade 5150	38		Grade C	262, 265	
	Grade 51B35	45		Grade D	263, 266	
	Grade 51B60	45		ASTM A179/A179M-90a (2012)	---	260, 264
	Grade 6150	45			ASTM A181/A181M-14	Class 60
	Grade 8620	42		Class 70		342, 346
	Grade 8640	43		ASTM A182/A182M-15	Grade F 1	348
Grade E4340	42	Grade F 11, Class 2			351	
Grade E9310	43	Grade F 11, Class 3			351	
ASTM A36/A36M-14	---	57, 68	Grade F 12, Class 2		350	
	ASTM A53/A53M-12	Type E Grade A	255, 258		Grade F 2	349
		Type E Grade B	257, 259		Grade F 21	354
		Type F Grade A	255, 258		Grade F 22, Class 1	352, 353
		Type S Grade A	255, 258		Grade F 22, Class 3	352, 353
Type S Grade B		257, 259	Grade F 22V	352, 353		
ASTM A105/A105M-14	---	342, 346				
ASTM A106/A106M-14	Grade A	260, 264				

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ASTM A182/A182M-15 (continued)	Grade F 304	367, 373	ASTM A204/A204M-12 (continued)	Grade B	135, 138	
	Grade F 304H	367, 374		Grade C	135, 138	
	Grade F 304L	367, 373		Grade T1	268, 269	
	Grade F 304LN	368, 374	ASTM A209/A209M-03 (2012)	Grade T1a	268, 269	
	Grade F 304N	368, 374		Grade T1b	268, 269	
	Grade F 310	368, 375		Grade A-1	262, 265	
	Grade F 310H	368, 375	ASTM A210/A210M-02 (2012)	Grade C	263, 266	
	Grade F 316	369, 375		Grade T11	276, 277	
	Grade F 316H	370, 377		Grade T12	274, 275	
	Grade F 316L	369, 376	ASTM A213/A213M-15a	Grade T2	271, 272	
	Grade F 316LN	370, 376		Grade T22	278, 279	
	Grade F 316N	367, 373		Grade T36 Class 1	273	
	Grade F 317	370, 377		Grade T36 Class 2	273	
	Grade F 317L	370, 377		Grade T5	280, 281	
	Grade F 321	371, 378		Grade T5b	280, 281	
	Grade F 321H	371, 378		Grade T9	283, 284	
	Grade F 347	372, 379		Grade T91	283, 285	
	Grade F 347H	372, 379		Grade TP304	288, 298	
	Grade F 348	372, 379		Grade TP304H	289, 301	
	Grade F 3V	354, 355	Grade TP304L	288, 299		
	Grade F 430	366	Grade TP304LN	289, 300		
	Grade F 5	355, 356	Grade TP309H	290, 303		
	Grade F 50	381, 383	Grade TP309S	290, 302		
	Grade F 51	381, 383	Grade TP310H	290, 304		
	Grade F 53	381, 383	Grade TP310S	290, 303		
	Grade F 55	382, 384	Grade TP316	291, 305		
	Grade F 59	382, 384	Grade TP316H	293, 308		
	Grade F 5a	355, 356	Grade TP316L	292, 306		
	Grade F 60	381, 383	Grade TP316LN	292, 307		
	Grade F 6a, Class 1	364, 365	Grade TP317	293, 309		
	Grade F 6a, Class 2	364, 365	Grade TP317L	294, 309		
	Grade F 6a, Class 3	364, 365	Grade TP317LM	234, 242, 294, 310		
	Grade F 6a, Class 4	364, 365	Grade TP321	295, 311		
Grade F 6b	364, 365	Grade TP321H	295, 312			
Grade F 6NM	364, 365	Grade TP347	296, 313			
Grade F 9	356	Grade TP347H	296, 314			
ASTM A192/A192M-02 (2012)	---	260, 264	Grade TP347HFG	296, 314		
ASTM A203/A203M-12	Grade A	149, 150	ASTM A214/A214M-96 (2012)	---	260, 264	
	Grade B	149, 150		ASTM A216/A216M-14e1	Grade WCA	396, 397
	Grade D	151, 152			Grade WCB	396, 397
	Grade E	151, 152	Grade WCC	396, 397		
	Grade F	151, 152	ASTM A217/A217M-14	Grade C12	407, 408	
ASTM A204/A204M-12	Grade A	134, 138				

802 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASTM A217/A217M-14 (continued)	Grade C5	407, 408	ASTM A240/A240M-15a (continued)	Type 316LN	467, 493
	Grade CA15	419, 421		Type 316N	466, 492
	Grade WC1	406, 407		Type 316Ti	168, 179, 466, 491
	Grade WC6	406, 407		Type 317	467, 494
ASTM A240/A240M-15a	Grade WC9	406, 408	Type 317L	168, 181, 467, 494	
	---	159, 160, 162, 163, 170, 184, 185, 186, 187, 439, 443, 445, 447, 449, 451, 452, 455, 457, 462, 464, 470, 471, 472, 483, 487, 499, 500, 503, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518	Type 317LMN	169, 182, 468, 495	
	Type 201-1	458, 473	Type 317LN	169, 181, 468, 495	
	Type 201-2	458, 473	Type 321	169, 182, 468, 496	
	Type 201L	458, 474	Type 321H	468, 497	
	Type 201LN	458, 474	Type 329	514, 518	
	Type 202	458, 474	Type 347	169, 183, 469, 498	
	Type 2205	185, 186, 513, 515	Type 347H	470, 501	
	Type 2304	185, 186, 513, 516	Type 403	438, 440	
	Type 2507	185, 187, 514, 517	Type 405	159, 162, 445, 450	
	Type 301	459, 475	Type 410	519, 523	
	Type 301L	459, 476	Type 410S	438, 441	
	Type 301LN	165, 171, 459, 477	Type 420	439, 442	
	Type 302	459, 477	Type 429	446, 452	
	Type 304	165, 171, 460, 478	Type 430	446, 453	
	Type 304H	165, 172, 461, 480	Type 434	447, 454	
	Type 304L	165, 173, 461, 479	Type 436	447, 455	
	Type 304LN	166, 175, 462, 482	Type 439	160, 163, 447, 455	
	Type 304N	166, 174, 461, 481	Type 444	161, 164, 448, 456	
	Type 305	462, 483	Type 446	448, 456	
	Type 309H	166, 176, 463, 484	Type 800	297, 314, 471, 502	
	Type 309S	463, 484	Type 800H	170, 184, 297, 314, 471, 503	
	Type 310 MoLN	464, 486	Type 904L	170, 183, 472, 504	
	Type 310H	166, 176, 463, 486	Type XM-27	448, 457	
	Type 310S	463, 485	ASTM A242/A242M-13	Type 1	76, 81
	Type 316	167, 177, 464, 487	ASTM A249/A249M-14	Grade TP304L	288
	Type 316Cb	168, 180, 466, 491	ASTM A249/A249M-14a	Grade TP304N	288
	Type 316L	167, 178, 465, 489		---	234, 241, 294, 297, 310, 315, 288, 298
				Grade TP304	288, 298
				Grade TP304H	289, 301
				Grade TP304L	299
				Grade TP304LN	289, 300
		Grade TP304N		299	
		Grade TP309H		290, 303	
		Grade TP309S		290, 302	

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ASTM A249/A249M-14a (continued)	Grade TP310S	290, 303	ASTM A276/A276M-15 (continued)	Type 201	541, 551	
	Grade TP316	291, 305		Type 202	541, 551	
	Grade TP316H	293, 308		Type 302	541, 553	
	Grade TP316L	292, 306		Type 304	542, 555	
	Grade TP316LN	292, 307		Type 304L	542, 558	
	Grade TP317	293, 309		Type 304LN	543, 561	
	Grade TP317L	294, 309		Type 304N	543, 561	
	Grade TP321	234, 240, 295, 311		Type 305	543, 562	
	Grade TP321H	295, 312		Type 309	544, 564	
	Grade TP347	296, 313		Type 309S	544, 564	
	Grade TP347H	296, 314		Type 310	544, 564	
	ASTM A250/A250M-05 (2014)	Grade T1		268, 269	Type 310S	544, 565
		Grade T11		276, 277	Type 314	545, 567
Grade T12		274, 275	Type 316	545, 568		
Grade T1a		268, 269	Type 316Cb	546, 578		
Grade T1b		268, 269	Type 316L	546, 572		
Grade T2		271, 272	Type 316LN	547, 580		
Grade T22		278, 279	Type 316N	547, 579		
ASTM A266/A266M-13	Grade 1	342, 345	Type 316Ti	546, 576		
	Grade 2	342, 346	Type 317	548, 581		
	Grade 4	342, 346	Type 321	548, 582		
ASTM A268/A268M-10	Grade TP405	227, 228	Type 347	549, 586		
	Grade TP409	227, 228, 286, 287	Type 348	549, 586		
	Grade TP410	227, 229, 286, 287	Type 403	519, 522		
	Grade TP430	227, 230, 286, 287	Type 405	534, 536		
	Grade TP439	227, 231	Type 410	519, 523		
ASTM A269/A269M-14e1	---	234, 242, 297, 315	Type 420	520, 527		
	Grade TP 304LN	233, 238	Type 430	534, 538		
	Grade TP304	232, 235	Type 431	520, 529		
	Grade TP304L	232, 236	Type 440A	520, 531		
	Grade TP316	232, 237	Type 440B	520, 531		
	Grade TP316L	232, 238	Type 440C	521, 531		
	Grade TP316LN	233, 239	Type 446	535, 540		
	Grade TP321	234, 240	Type 447	540		
	Grade TP347	234, 241	Type XM-21	543, 562		
	---	243, 244	Type XM-27	535, 540		
	ASTM A270/A270M-15	Grade 2205	243, 244	ASTM A283/A283M-13	Grade C	55, 67
Grade 2507		243, 245	Grade D		59, 69	
Grade TP 304		288, 298	ASTM A295/A295M-14	Grade 52100	628	
---		521, 532, 535, 545, 547, 549, 566, 579, 586, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605	ASTM A297/A297M-14	Grade HC	426, 430	
ASTM A276/A276M-15	---	521, 532, 535, 545, 547, 549, 566, 579, 586, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605	Grade HD	426, 430		
	---	521, 532, 535, 545, 547, 549, 566, 579, 586, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605	Grade HE	426, 430		
	---	521, 532, 535, 545, 547, 549, 566, 579, 586, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605	Grade HF	426, 430		
	---	521, 532, 535, 545, 547, 549, 566, 579, 586, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605	---	---	---	

804 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ASTM A297/A297M-14 (continued)	Grade HH	427, 431	ASTM A322-13 (continued)	Grade 4140	41	
	Grade HI	427, 431		Grade 4145	41	
	Grade HK	427, 431		Grade 4150	41	
	Grade HL	427, 431		Grade 4320	42	
	Grade HN	428, 432		Grade 4340	42	
	Grade HP	428, 432		Grade 50B44	45	
	Grade HT	428, 432		Grade 50B46	45	
	Grade HU	428, 432		Grade 50B50	45	
	Grade HW	429, 432		Grade 50B60	45	
	Grade HX	429, 432		Grade 5120	36	
ASTM A302/A302M-12	Grade A	136, 139	Grade 5130	36		
	Grade B	137, 139	Grade 5132	37		
	Grade C	155, 156	Grade 5135	37		
	Grade D	157, 158	Grade 5140	37		
ASTM A312/A312M-14	---	310	Grade 5150	38		
ASTM A312/A312M-15	---	234, 241, 294, 297, 315	Grade 51B60	45		
	Grade TP304	288, 298	Grade 6150	45		
	Grade TP304H	289, 301	Grade 8620	42		
	Grade TP304L	288, 299	Grade 8640	43		
	Grade TP309S	290, 302	Grade E4340	42		
	Grade TP310S	290, 303	ASTM A333/A333M-13	Grade 1	246, 249	
	Grade TP316	291, 305		Grade 3	248, 250, 251, 253	
	Grade TP316H	293, 308		Grade 6	248, 250	
	Grade TP316L	292, 306		Grade 8	248, 250, 251, 254	
	Grade TP317	293, 309	ASTM A334/A334M-04a (2010)	Grade 1	246, 249	
	Grade TP317L	294, 309		Grade 3	251, 253	
	Grade TP321	295, 311		Grade 6	248, 250	
	Grade TP321H	295, 312	Grade 8	251, 254		
	Grade TP347	296, 313	ASTM A335/A335M-15	Grade P1	268, 269	
	Grade TP347H	296, 314		Grade P11	276, 277	
	ASTM A313/A313M-13	Type 302, Class 1		621	Grade P12	274, 275
		Type 302, Class 2		621	Grade P2	271, 272
Type 304		621		Grade P22	278, 279	
Type 316		621	Grade P5	280, 281		
Type 631		621	Grade P9	283, 284		
ASTM A314-13a	Type 304	542	Grade P91	283, 285		
	Type 304L	542	Grade P911	273		
	Type 316Ti	546	Grade P92	283, 285		
ASTM A322-13	Grade 4118	39	ASTM A336/A336M-10a	Grade F1	348	
	Grade 4120	39		Grade F11, Class 2	351	
	Grade 4121	39		Grade F11, Class 3	351	
	Grade 4130	40		Grade F12	350	
	Grade 4137	40		Grade F21, Class 1	354	

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ASTM A336/A336M-10a (continued)	Grade F21, Class 3	354	ASTM A358/A358M-14a (continued)	Grade 316	291, 305	
	Grade F22, Class 1	352, 353		Grade 316H	293, 308	
	Grade F22, Class 3	352, 353		Grade 316L	292, 306	
	Grade F22V	352, 353		Grade 321	295, 311	
	Grade F3V	354, 355		Grade 347	296, 313	
	Grade F5	355, 356		ASTM A376/A376M-14	---	294, 310
	Grade F5A	355, 356		Grade TP304	288, 298	
ASTM A350/A350M-15	Grade F9	356	Grade TP304H	289, 301		
	Grade LF1, Class 1	342, 345	Grade TP304LN	289, 300		
	Grade LF2, Class 1	343, 346	Grade TP316	291, 305		
	Grade LF2, Class 2	343, 346	Grade TP316H	293, 308		
	Grade LF3, Class 1	357, 358	Grade TP316LN	292, 307		
ASTM A351/A351M-14	Grade LF3, Class 2	357, 358	Grade TP321	295, 311		
	Grade CF10M	423, 425	Grade TP321H	295, 312		
	Grade CF3	422, 424	Grade TP347	296, 313		
	Grade CF3A	422, 424	Grade TP347H	296, 314		
	Grade CF3M	423, 425	ASTM A387/A387M-11	Grade 11, Class 1	142	
	Grade CF3MA	423, 425	Grade 11, Class 2	142		
	Grade CF8	422, 424	Grade 12, Class 1	141		
	Grade CF8A	422, 424	Grade 12, Class 2	141		
	Grade CF8C	422, 424	Grade 2, Class 1	140		
	Grade CF8M	422, 424	Grade 2, Class 2	140		
	Grade CN7M	423, 425	Grade 21, Class 1	144		
	Grade HK30	427, 431	Grade 21, Class 2	144		
	Grade HK40	427, 431	Grade 21L, Class 1	144		
	Grade HT30	428, 432	Grade 22, Class 1	143		
	ASTM A352/A352M-06 (2012)	Grade CA6NM	419, 421	Grade 22, Class 2	143	
Grade LC1		409, 411	Grade 22L, Class 1	143		
Grade LC2		409, 411	Grade 5, Class 1	145		
Grade LC2-1		410, 412	Grade 5, Class 2	145		
Grade LC3		409, 411	Grade 91, Class 2	146		
Grade LCA		398, 399	ASTM A389/A389M-13	Grade C24	406, 408	
Grade LCB		398, 399	ASTM A403/A403M-15	Grade CR304	367, 373	
Grade LCC		398, 399	Grade CR304L	373		
ASTM A353/A353M-09 (2014)	---	153, 154	Grade CR304LN	368		
	Class A	43	Grade CR310S	368, 375		
ASTM A355-89 (2012)	---	234, 241, 294, 297, 310, 315	Grade CR316	369, 375		
ASTM A358/A358M-14a	Grade 304	288, 298	Grade CR316L	369, 376		
	Grade 304H	289, 301	Grade CR317	370, 377		
	Grade 304L	289, 299	Grade CR317L	370, 377		
	Grade 309S	290, 302	Grade CR321	371, 378		
	Grade 310S	290, 303	Grade CR347	372, 379		
			Grade CR403L	367		

806 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASTM A403/A403M-15 (continued)	Grade WP304	367, 373	ASTM A479/A479M-14 (continued)	Type 302	541, 553
	Grade WP304L	373		Type 304	542, 555
	Grade WP304LN	368		Type 304H	543, 562
	Grade WP310S	368, 375		Type 304L	542, 558
	Grade WP316	369, 375		Type 304LN	543, 561
	Grade WP316L	369, 376		Type 304N	543, 561
	Grade WP317	370, 377		Type 309S	544, 564
	Grade WP317L	370, 377		Type 310S	544, 565
	Grade WP321	371, 378		Type 316	545, 568
	Grade WP347	372, 379		Type 316Cb	546, 578
ASTM A409/A409M-15	Grade WP403L	367	Type 316L	546, 572	
	---	294, 310	Type 316LN	168, 180, 547, 580	
	Grade TP304	288, 298	Type 316N	547, 579	
	Grade TP304L	289, 299	Type 316Ti	546, 576	
	Grade TP316	291, 305	Type 317	548, 581	
	Grade TP316L	292, 306	Type 321	548, 582	
	Grade TP317	293, 309	Type 321H	548, 582	
	Grade TP321	295, 311	Type 347	549, 586	
ASTM A414/A414M-14	Grade TP347	296, 313	Type 347H	549, 586	
	Grade C	112, 120	Type 403	519, 522	
	Grade D	114, 122	Type 405	534, 536	
	Grade E	114, 123	Type 410	519, 523	
	Grade F	115, 125	Type 430	534, 538	
	Grade G	118, 126	Type 431	520, 529	
ASTM A447/A447M-11	Type I	427, 431	Type XM-27	535, 540	
	Type II	427, 431	ASTM A485-14	Grade 1	628
ASTM A453/A453M-12	Grade 660, Class A	550, 590		Grade B2, 100CrMnSi4-4	628
	ASTM A473-15	---		364, 365, 382, 384	Grade B3, 100CrMnSi6-4
Type 304		367, 373		Grade B4, 100CrMnSi6-6	628
Type 304L		367, 373		Grade B5, 100CrMo7	628
Type 310		368, 375		Grade B6, 100CrMo7-3	628
Type 316		369, 375		Grade B7, 100CrMo7-4	628
Type 316L		369, 376		Grade B8,	628
Type 317		370, 377		100CrMnMoSi8-4-6	
Type 321		371, 378		ASTM A487/A487M-14	Grade 8, Class A
Type 347		372, 379	Grade 8, Class B	406, 408	
Type 410		364, 365	Grade 8, Class C	406, 408	
Type 430	366	Grade CA15, Class A	419, 421		
ASTM A479/A479M-14	---	521, 532, 535, 540, 545, 547, 549, 550, 566, 579, 586, 588, 590, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605	Grade CA15, Class B	419, 421	
			Grade CA15, Class C	419, 421	
			Grade CA15, Class D	419, 421	
			Grade CA6NM, Class A	419, 421	
			Grade CA6NM, Class B	419, 421	

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ASTM A500-13	Grade A	199, 214	ASTM A513-15 (continued)	Grade 1015	199, 200, 202, 204, 205, 214, 215, 218	
	Grade B	203, 217		Grade 1020	200, 201, 204, 205, 207, 214, 215, 218, 220	
	Grade C	204, 219		Grade 1021	200, 201, 204, 206, 207, 214, 215, 219, 220, 221	
	Grade D	203, 217		Grade 1025	202, 205, 207, 208, 215, 219, 220, 221	
ASTM A501-14	Grade A	203, 217		Grade 1026	204, 207, 208, 209, 218, 220, 221, 222	
ASTM A508/A508M-14	Grade 1	343, 346		Grade 1030	204, 207, 209, 210, 218, 220, 222	
	Grade 1A	343, 346		Grade 1035	205, 206, 209, 210, 219, 220, 222, 223	
	Grade 2, Class 1	361		Grade 1040	205, 206, 210, 219, 220, 222, 223	
	Grade 2, Class 2	361		Grade 1524	206, 210, 220, 222, 223	
	Grade 22, Class 3	352, 353		Grade 4130	224, 225	
	Grade 3, Class 1	362	Grade 4140	224, 226		
	Grade 3, Class 2	362	ASTM A514/A514M-14	Grade A	90, 95	
	Grade 3V	354, 355		Grade B	90, 95	
Grade 4N, Class 3	363	Grade E		90, 95		
ASTM A511/A511M-14e1	Grade MT 317	239		Grade F	90, 95	
	ASTM A511/A511M-15a	Grade MT 302		233, 239	Grade H	90, 95
Grade MT 304		232, 235		Grade P	90, 95	
Grade MT 304L		232, 236		Grade Q	90, 95	
Grade MT 316		232, 237		Grade S	90, 95	
Grade MT 316L		232, 238		ASTM A515/A515M-10	Grade 60 [415]	114, 122
Grade MT 317		233			Grade 65 [450]	114, 123
Grade MT 321		234, 240	Grade 70 [485]		115, 125	
Grade MT 347		234, 241	ASTM A516/A516M-10	Grade 60 [415]	114, 122	
Grade MT 405		227, 228		Grade 65 [450]	114, 123	
Grade MT 410		227, 229		Grade 70 [485]	115, 125	
ASTM A512-06 (2012)	Grade MT 430	227, 230	ASTM A519-06 (2012)	Grade 1020	200, 201, 205, 207, 214, 215, 219, 220	
	Grade 1011	205, 219		Grade 1025	201, 207, 208, 215, 220, 221	
	Grade 1016	206, 220		Grade 1035	204, 205, 208, 210, 217, 219, 221, 223	
	Grade 1018	206, 220		Grade 1045	205, 208, 209, 210, 219, 221, 222, 223	
	Grade 1025	207, 221		Grade 1050	206, 208, 209, 220, 222	
	Grade 1030	209, 222		Grade 4028	224, 225	
	Grade 1110	205, 219		Grade 4130	224, 225	
	Grade MT 1010	198, 205, 213, 219				
	Grade MT 1015	199, 206, 213, 220				
	Grade MT 1017	206, 220				
Grade MT 1020	200, 207, 214, 221					
ASTM A513-15	Grade MT 1025	201, 215				
	Grade MT 1030	205, 219				
	Grade 1008	198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 218				
	Grade 1010	198, 199, 200, 202, 204, 213, 214, 215, 218				

808 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASTM A519-06 (2012) (continued)	Grade 4135	224, 226	ASTM A554-15 (continued)	Grade MT-430	227
	Grade 4137	224, 226	ASTM A556/A556M-96 (2012)	Grade A2	260, 264
	Grade 4140	224, 226		Grade B2	261, 265
	Grade 4142	224, 226		Grade C2	263, 266
ASTM A529/A529M-14	Grade 50 [345]	60, 70	ASTM A564/A564M-13	Type 630	593, 595
	Grade 55 [380]	60, 70		Type 631	593, 597
ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	Type B, Class 1	155		Type 632	593, 599
	Type B, Class 2	155	ASTM A565/A565M-10	Grade 616	521, 532
	Type B, Class 3	155		Grade XM-32	521, 531
ASTM A533/A533M-09 (2014)	Type A, Class 1	137, 139	ASTM A572/A572M-15	Grade 42 [290], Type 1	74, 80
	Type A, Class 2	137, 139		Grade 42 [290], Type 2	74, 80
	Type A, Class 3	137, 139		Grade 42 [290], Type 3	74, 80
	Type B, Class 1	156		Grade 42 [290], Type 5	74, 80
	Type B, Class 2	156		Grade 50 [345], Type 1	75, 81
	Type B, Class 3	156		Grade 50 [345], Type 2	75, 81
	Type C, Class 1	157, 158		Grade 50 [345], Type 3	75, 81
	Type C, Class 2	157, 158		Grade 50 [345], Type 5	75, 81
	Type C, Class 3	157, 158		Grade 55 [380], Type 1	77, 82
ASTM A537/A537M-13	Class 1	115, 125	Grade 55 [380], Type 2	77, 82	
	Class 2	118, 127	Grade 55 [380], Type 3	77, 82	
	Class 3	118, 127	Grade 55 [380], Type 5	77, 82	
ASTM A541/A541M-05 (2015)	Grade 1	342, 345	Grade 60 [415], Type 1	78, 83	
	Grade 1A	342, 345	Grade 60 [415], Type 2	78, 83	
	Grade 2, Class 1	361	Grade 60 [415], Type 3	78, 83	
	Grade 2, Class 2	361	Grade 60 [415], Type 5	78, 83	
	Grade 22, Class 3	352, 353	Grade 65 [450], Type 1	79, 84	
	Grade 22V	352, 353	Grade 65 [450], Type 2	79, 84	
	Grade 3, Class 1	362	Grade 65 [450], Type 3	79, 84	
	Grade 3, Class 2	362	Grade 65 [450], Type 5	79, 84	
	Grade 3V	354, 355	ASTM A573/A573M-13	Grade 58 [400]	56, 67
Grade 4N, Class 3	363	Grade 65 [450]		60, 70	
		Grade 70 [485]		60, 70	
ASTM A553/A553M-14	Type I	153, 154	ASTM A576-90b (2012)	Grade 1008	21
	Type II	153, 154		Grade 1010	21
ASTM A554-15	Grade MT 430	230		Grade 1012	22
	Grade MT-302	233, 239		Grade 1015	22
	Grade MT-304	232, 235		Grade 1016	22
	Grade MT-304L	232, 236		Grade 1017	23
	Grade MT-316	232, 237		Grade 1018	23
	Grade MT-316L	232, 238		Grade 1019	23
	Grade MT-317	233, 239		Grade 1020	23
	Grade MT-321	234, 240	Grade 1021	23	
Grade MT-347	234, 241	Grade 1022	23		

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number		
ASTM A576-90b (2012) (continued)	Grade 1023	24	ASTM A576-90b (2012) (continued)	Grade 1524	34		
	Grade 1025	24		Grade 1536	34		
	Grade 1026	24		Grade 1541	35		
	Grade 1029	25		Grade 1547	35		
	Grade 1030	25		Grade 1552	35		
	Grade 1035	26		ASTM A581/A581M-95b (2014)	Type 303	615	
	Grade 1037	26			Type 303Se	615	
	Grade 1038	26			Type 416	615	
	Grade 1039	27			Type 430 F	615	
	Grade 1040	27		ASTM A582/A582M-12e1	---	534, 538	
	Grade 1042	27			Type 303	541, 554, 615	
	Grade 1043	27			Type 303Se	541, 554	
	Grade 1044	28			Type 416	519, 526	
	Grade 1045	28			Type 420F	520, 528	
	Grade 1046	28			Type 430F	534, 538	
	Grade 1049	29			Type 440F	521, 533	
	Grade 1050	29			ASTM A588/A588M-15	Grade A	77, 82
	Grade 1053	29				Grade B	77, 82
	Grade 1055	30				Grade K	77, 82
	Grade 1060	31		ASTM A595/A595M-14	Grade A	206, 220	
	Grade 1070	32			Grade B	206, 220	
	Grade 1078	33		ASTM A600-92a (2010)	Type M1	623	
	Grade 1080	33			Type M2 (high C)	624	
	Grade 1084	33			Type M2 (regular C)	624	
	Grade 1090	34			Type M3, Class 1	624	
	Grade 1095	34			Type M3, Class 2	624	
	Grade 1109	611			Type M36	624	
	Grade 1110	611			Type M4	624	
	Grade 1117	611			Type M42	625	
	Grade 1118	611			Type M7	624	
	Grade 1132	611			Type T1	623	
	Grade 1137	612			Type T15	623	
	Grade 1139	612			Type T4	623	
Grade 1140	612	Type T5	623				
Grade 1141	612	ASTM A606/A606M-09a	Type 2	99, 104			
Grade 1144	612		Type 4	99, 104			
Grade 1146	613	ASTM A608/A608M-14	Grade HC30	426, 430			
Grade 1151	613		Grade HD50	426, 430			
Grade 1212	613		Grade HE35	426			
Grade 1213	613		Grade HF30	426, 430			
Grade 1215	613		Grade HH30	427, 431			
Grade 12L14	614		Grade HH33	427, 431			
Grade 1522	34		Grade HI35	427, 431			

810 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number		
ASTM A608/A608M-14 (continued)	Grade HK30	427, 431	ASTM A666-15 (continued)	Type 304L	165, 173, 461, 479, 542, 558		
	Grade HK40	427, 431		Type 304LN	166, 175, 462, 482, 543, 561		
	Grade HL30	427		Type 304N	166, 174, 461, 481, 543, 561		
	Grade HL40	427		Type 316	167, 177, 464, 487, 545, 568		
	Grade HN40	428		Type 316L	167, 178, 465, 489, 546, 572		
	Grade HT50	428		Type 316N	466, 492, 547, 579		
	Grade HU50	428		ASTM A668/A668M-15	Class A (AH)	333, 339	
	Grade HW50	429			Class B (BH)	334, 339	
Grade HX50	429	Class C (CH)			335, 339		
ASTM A612/A612M-12	---	119, 127			Class D (DH)	335, 339	
	ASTM A632-04 (2014)	Grade TP 304			232, 235	Class E (EH)	337, 339
		Grade TP 304L			232, 236	Class F (FH)	338, 340
		Grade TP 316		232, 237	ASTM A681-08	Type A2	625
		Grade TP 316L		232, 238		Type A6	626
		Grade TP 317		233, 239		Type D2	625
Grade TP 321		234, 240	Type D3	625			
Grade TP 347	234, 241	Type F2	627				
ASTM A633/A633M-13	Grade A	74, 80	Type H10	626			
	Grade C	77, 82	Type H11	626			
	Grade D	77, 82	Type H12	626			
	Grade E	79, 84	Type H13	626			
ASTM A656/A656M-13	Grade 50 [345], Type 3	74, 80	Type H19	627			
	Grade 50 [345], Type 7	74, 80	Type H21	627			
	Grade 50 [345], Type 8	74, 80	Type L3	627			
	Grade 60 [415], Type 3	77, 82	Type L6	627			
	Grade 60 [415], Type 7	77, 82	Type O1	626			
	Grade 60 [415], Type 8	77, 82	Type O2	626			
	Grade 70 [485], Type 3	79, 84	Type S1	627			
	Grade 70 [485], Type 7	79, 84	Type S5	627			
ASTM A662/A662M-12	Grade A	128, 131	Type S7	627			
	Grade B	129, 132	ASTM A684/A684M-14	Grade 1040, Type 1, Limit H	616		
	Grade C	129, 132		Grade 1040, Type 1, Limit L	616		
ASTM A666-15	Type 201-1	458, 473		Grade 1040, Type 2, Limit H	616		
	Type 201-2	458, 473		Grade 1040, Type 2, Limit L	616		
	Type 201L	458, 474		Grade 1050, Type 1, Limit H	616		
	Type 201LN	458, 474		Grade 1050, Type 1, Limit L	616		
	Type 202	458, 474		Grade 1050, Type 2, Limit H	616		
	Type 301	459, 475		Grade 1050, Type 2, Limit L	616		
	Type 301L	459, 476		Grade 1050, Type 2, Limit H	616		
	Type 301LN	165, 171, 459, 477		Grade 1055, Type 1, Limit H	616		
	Type 302	459, 477					
	Type 304	165, 171, 460, 478, 542, 555					

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number		
ASTM A684/A684M-14 (continued)	Grade 1055, Type 1, Limit L	616	ASTM A684/A684M-14 (continued)	Grade 1086, Type 2, Limit L	618		
	Grade 1055, Type 2, Limit H	616		Grade 1095, Type 1, Limit H	618		
	Grade 1055, Type 2, Limit L	616		Grade 1095, Type 1, Limit L	618		
	Grade 1060, Type 1, Limit H	616		Grade 1095, Type 2, Limit H	618		
	Grade 1060, Type 1, Limit L	616		Grade 1095, Type 2, Limit L	618		
	Grade 1060, Type 2, Limit H	616		ASTM A686-92 (2010)	Type W1, Grade A-10	622	
	Grade 1060, Type 2, Limit L	616		Type W1, Grade A-10.5	625		
	Grade 1064, Type 1, Limit H	617		Type W1, Grade A-11.5	622		
	Grade 1064, Type 1, Limit L	617		Type W1, Grade A-8	622		
	Grade 1064, Type 2, Limit H	617		Type W1, Grade A-8.5	622		
	Grade 1064, Type 2, Limit L	617		Type W1, Grade A-9	622		
	Grade 1065, Type 1, Limit H	617		Type W2, Grade A-8.5	622		
	Grade 1065, Type 1, Limit L	617		Type W2, Grade A-9.5	622		
	Grade 1065, Type 2, Limit H	617		ASTM A688/A688M-15	---	297, 315	
	Grade 1065, Type 2, Limit L	617		Grade TP 304L	299		
	Grade 1070, Type 1, Limit H	617		Grade TP304	288, 298		
	Grade 1070, Type 1, Limit L	617		Grade TP304L	289		
	Grade 1070, Type 2, Limit H	617		Grade TP304LN	289, 300		
	Grade 1070, Type 2, Limit L	617		Grade TP316	291, 305		
	Grade 1074, Type 1, Limit H	617		Grade TP316L	292, 306		
	Grade 1074, Type 1, Limit L	617		Grade TP316LN	292, 307		
	Grade 1074, Type 2, Limit H	617		ASTM A693-13	Type 630	505, 507	
	Grade 1074, Type 2, Limit L	617		Type 631	505, 511		
	Grade 1080, Type 1, Limit H	617		ASTM A705/A705M-13	Type 630	379, 380	
	Grade 1080, Type 1, Limit L	617		ASTM A709/A709M-13a	Grade 36 [250]	57, 68	
	Grade 1080, Type 2, Limit H	617		Grade 50 [345], Type 1	75, 81		
	Grade 1080, Type 2, Limit L	617		Grade 50 [345], Type 2	75, 81		
	Grade 1085, Type 1, Limit H	617		Grade 50 [345], Type 3	75, 81		
	Grade 1085, Type 1, Limit L	617		Grade 50 [345], Type 5	75, 81		
	Grade 1085, Type 2, Limit H	617		Grade 50W [345W], Type A	85, 92		
	Grade 1085, Type 2, Limit L	617		Grade 50W [345W], Type B	85, 92		
	Grade 1086, Type 1, Limit H	618		Grade HPS 100W [HPS 690W]	91, 95		
	Grade 1086, Type 1, Limit L	618		Grade HPS 70W [HPS 485W]	88		
	Grade 1086, Type 2, Limit H	618		Grade HPS 70W [HPS 485W]	93		
	Grade 1086, Type 2, Limit L	618		ASTM A710/A710M-02 (2013)	Grade A, Class 1	89, 94	
					Grade A, Class 2	86, 92	
					Grade A, Class 3	88, 94	
					ASTM A713-04 (2010)	Grade 1064	615
					Grade 1065	615	
					Grade 1070	615	

812 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASTM A713-04 (2010) (continued)	Grade 1084	616	ASTM A757/A757M-15 (continued)	Grade D1N2	410, 412
	Grade 1086	616		Grade D1N3	410, 412
ASTM A737/A737M-09 (2013)	Grade B	115, 125	Grade D1Q1	410, 412	
	Grade C	119, 127	Grade D1Q2	410, 412	
ASTM A738/A738M-12a	Grade A	118, 126	Grade D1Q3	410, 412	
	Grade B	119, 127	Grade E1Q	410, 412	
	Grade C	119, 127	Grade E2N1	410, 412	
ASTM A743/A743M-13ae1	Grade CA15	413, 414	Grade E2N2	410, 412	
	Grade CA15M	413, 414	Grade E2N3	410, 412	
	Grade CA40	413, 414	Grade E2Q1	410, 412	
	Grade CA6NM	413, 414	Grade E2Q2	410, 412	
	Grade CF20	415, 417	Grade E2Q3	410, 412	
	Grade CF3	415, 417	Grade E3N	419, 421	
	Grade CF3M	415, 417	ASTM A774/A774M-14	Grade TP 317L	370, 377
	Grade CF3MN	416, 418		Grade TP 321	371, 378
	Grade CF8	415, 417	ASTM A778-01 (2009)e1	Grade TP 304L	232, 236
	Grade CF8C	415, 417		Grade TP 316L	232, 238
	Grade CF8M	415, 417		Grade TP 321	234, 240
	Grade CG3M	416, 418		Grade TP 347	234, 241
	Grade CG8M	416, 418	ASTM A789/A789M-14	---	243, 244, 245
	Grade CH20	416, 418	ASTM A803/A803M-12	Grade TP XM-27	286, 287
	Grade CK3MCuN	416, 418		Grade TP409	286, 287
	Grade CN3M	416, 418	ASTM A815/A815M-14	Grade CRS31803	381, 383
	Grade CN3MN	416, 418		Grade CRS32205	381, 383
Grade CN7M	416, 418	Grade CRS32750		381, 383	
ASTM A744/A744M-13	Grade CF3	415, 417		Grade CRS32760	382, 384
	Grade CF3M	415, 417		Grade WPS31803	381, 383
	Grade CF8	415, 417		Grade WPS32205	381, 383
	Grade CF8C	415, 417	Grade WPS32750	381, 383	
	Grade CF8M	415, 417	Grade WPS32760	382, 384	
	Grade CG3M	416, 418	ASTM A841/A841M-13	Grade A, Class 1	129, 132
	Grade CG8M	416, 418		Grade A, Class 2	130, 133
	Grade CK3MCuN	416, 418		Grade B, Class 1	129, 132
	Grade CN3MN	416, 418		Grade B, Class 2	130, 133
	Grade CN7M	416, 418	Grade C, Class 1	129, 132	
ASTM A757/A757M-15	Grade A1Q	398, 399	Grade C, Class 2	130, 133	
	Grade A2Q	398, 399	ASTM A844/A844M-09	---	153, 154
	Grade B2N	409, 411		ASTM A871/A871M-14	Grade 60, Type I
	Grade B2Q	409, 411	Grade 60, Type II		101, 105
	Grade B3N	409, 411	Grade 60, Type IV		101, 105
	Grade B3Q	409, 411	Grade 65, Type I		102, 106
	Grade C1Q	410, 412	Grade 65, Type II		102, 106
	Grade D1N1	410, 412	Grade 65, Type IV		102, 106

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASTM A895-89 (2009)	Type 303	615	ASTM A958/A958M-14 (continued)	Grade SC 4140, Class 105/85	402, 404
ASTM A908-03 (2013)	Type 304	232, 235, 288, 298		Grade SC 4140, Class 115/95	402, 404
ASTM A955/A955M-15	Grade 60 [420]	600, 602	Grade SC 4140, Class 130/115	402, 404	
	Grade 60 [420], Type 304	542, 556	Grade SC 4140, Class 135/125	402, 404	
	Grade 60 [420], Type 316L	546, 572	Grade SC 4140, Class 150/135	402, 404	
	Grade 75 [520]	600, 602	Grade SC 4140, Class 160/145	402, 404	
	Grade 75 [520], Type 304	542, 556	Grade SC 4140, Class 165/150	402, 404	
ASTM A958/A958M-14	Grade 75 [520], Type 316L	546, 572	Grade SC 4140, Class 65/35	402, 404	
	Grade SC 1020, Class 65/35	389, 393	Grade SC 4140, Class 70/36	402, 404	
	Grade SC 1020, Class 70/36	390, 393	Grade SC 4140, Class 80/40	402, 404	
	Grade SC 1025, Class 65/35	389, 393	Grade SC 4140, Class 80/50	402, 404	
	Grade SC 1025, Class 70/36	390, 393	Grade SC 4140, Class 90/60	402, 404	
	Grade SC 1030, Class 65/35	389, 393	Grade SC 4330, Class 105/85	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1030, Class 70/36	390, 393	Grade SC 4330, Class 115/95	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1030, Class 80/40	390, 394	Grade SC 4330, Class 130/115	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1030, Class 80/50	390, 394	Grade SC 4330, Class 135/125	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1040, Class 70/36	390, 393	Grade SC 4330, Class 150/135	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1040, Class 80/40	390, 394	Grade SC 4330, Class 160/145	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1040, Class 80/50	390, 394	Grade SC 4330, Class 165/150	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1040, Class 90/60	391, 394	Grade SC 4330, Class 210/180	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1045, Class 105/85	392, 395	Grade SC 4330, Class 65/35	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1045, Class 80/40	390, 394	Grade SC 4330, Class 70/36	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1045, Class 80/50	390, 394	Grade SC 4330, Class 80/40	403, 405	
	Grade SC 1045, Class 90/60	391, 394	Grade SC 4330, Class 80/50	403, 405	
	Grade SC 4130, Class 105/85	402, 404	Grade SC 4330, Class 90/60	403, 405	
	Grade SC 4130, Class 115/95	402, 404	ASTM A965/A965M-14	Grade F 348	372
	Grade SC 4130, Class 130/115	402, 404		Grade F304	367, 373
	Grade SC 4130, Class 135/125	402, 404		Grade F304H	367, 374
	Grade SC 4130, Class 150/135	402, 404		Grade F304L	367, 373
	Grade SC 4130, Class 65/35	402, 404		Grade F304LN	368, 374
	Grade SC 4130, Class 70/36	402, 404		Grade F304N	368, 374
	Grade SC 4130, Class 80/40	402, 404		Grade F310	368, 375
	Grade SC 4130, Class 80/50	402, 404		Grade F310H	368, 375
	Grade SC 4130, Class 90/60	402, 404		Grade F316	369, 375
				Grade F316H	370, 377
				Grade F316L	369, 376

814 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ASTM A965/A965M-14 (continued)	Grade F316LN	370, 376	BS 3604-2:1991 (continued)	622	278, 279
	Grade F316N	367, 373		CSA G40.21-13	Grade 260W (38W)
	Grade F321	371, 378	Grade 260WT (38WT)		74, 80
	Grade F321H	371, 378	Grade 300W (44W)		75, 80
	Grade F347	372, 379	Grade 300WT (44WT)		75, 80
	Grade F348	379	Grade 350A (50A)		99, 104
ASTM A1000/A1000M-11	Grade A	619	Grade 350AT (50AT)		99, 104
	Grade C	620	Grade 350R (50R)		99, 104
	Grade D	619	Grade 350W (50W)		75, 81
ASTM A1011/A1011M-14	Grade 30 [205], SS	52, 66	Grade 350WT (50WT)		76, 82
	Grade 33 [230], SS	54, 67	Grade 380W (55W)		76, 82
	Grade 36 [250], Type 1, SS	54, 67	Grade 400A (60A)	101, 105	
	Grade 36 [250], Type 2, SS	57, 68	Grade 400AT (60AT)	101, 105	
	Grade 40 [275], SS	55, 67	Grade 400W (60W)	78, 83	
	Grade 45 [310], Class 1, HSLAS	74, 80	Grade 400WT (60WT)	78, 83	
	Grade 45 [310], Type 1, SS	59, 69	Grade 480A (70A)	102, 106	
	Grade 45 [310], Type 2, SS	59, 69	Grade 480AT (70AT)	102, 106	
	Grade 50 [340], Class 1, HSLAS	75, 80	Grade 480WT (70WT)	88, 94	
	Grade 50 [340], Class 2, HSLAS	74, 80	Grade 550A (80A)	102, 106	
	Grade 50 [340], SS	60, 70	Grade 550AT (80AT)	102, 106	
	Grade 55 [380], Class 1	77	Grade 550WT (80WT)	89, 94	
	Grade 55 [380], Class 1, HSLAS	82	Grade 700Q (100Q)	91, 96	
	Grade 55 [380], Class 2, HSLAS	75, 81	Grade 700QT (100QT)	91, 96	
	Grade 55 [380], SS	60, 70	CSA Z245.1-14	241 - Category 1	316, 318
	Grade 60 [410], Class 1, HSLAS	78, 83		290 - Category 1	316, 318
	Grade 60 [410], Class 2	77		359 - Category 1	316, 319
	Grade 60 [410], Class 2, HSLAS	82		386 - Category 1	317, 319
	Grade 65 [450], Class 1, HSLAS	79, 84		414 - Category 1	317, 319
	Grade 65 [450], Class 2, HSLAS	78, 83		448 - Category 1	317, 320
	Grade 70 [480], Class 1, HSLAS	79, 84		483 - Category 1	317, 320
	HSLAS	77		Grade 241 - Category 2	321, 324
	ASTM A1021-05 (2015)	Grade A, Class 1		364, 365	Grade 241 - Category 3
Grade A, Class 2		364, 365		Grade 290 - Category 2	321, 325
Grade B, Class 1		364, 365	Grade 290 - Category 3	321, 325	
ASTM A1028-03 (2015)	Grade F, Class 1	593, 595	Grade 359 - Category 2	322, 326	
ASTM B688-96 (2014)	---	472, 503	Grade 359 - Category 3	322, 326	
ASTM B691-02 (2013)	---	550, 590	Grade 386 - Category 2	322, 326	
BS 3604-2:1991	620	274, 275	Grade 386 - Category 3	322, 326	
	621	276, 277	Grade 414 - Category 2	323, 327	
			Grade 414 - Category 3	323, 327	
			Grade 414 - Category 3	323, 327	
			Grade 448 - Category 2	323, 327	
			Grade 448 - Category 3	323, 327	
			Grade 448 - Category 3	323, 327	
			Grade 483 - Category 2	323, 327	

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
CSA Z245.1-14 (continued)	Grade 483 - Category 3	323, 327	EN 10028-7:2007 (continued)	X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	472, 503
	Grade 550 - Category 2	323, 327		X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	464, 486
	Grade 550 - Category 3	323, 327		X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	170, 183, 472, 504
DIN 5512-3:2004	X5CrNiMoTi15-2	445, 452	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	472, 504	
EN 10025-2:2004	E295	61, 70	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	170, 184, 472, 503	
	E335	64, 73	X2CrMoTi18-2	161, 164, 448, 456	
	E360	65, 73	X2CrNi12	159, 162, 445, 451	
	S185	51, 66	X2CrNi18-9	165, 173, 461, 479	
	S235J0	54, 67	X2CrNi19-11	165, 173, 461, 479	
	S235JR	54, 67	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	167, 178, 465, 489	
	S275J0	59, 69	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	167, 178, 465, 489	
	S275JR	59, 69	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	167, 178, 465, 489	
	S355J0	63, 72	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	168, 181, 467, 494	
	S355JR	63, 72	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	185, 187, 513, 516	
	EN 10028-2:2009	10CrMo9-10	143	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	185, 187, 514, 517
13 CrMo 4-5		141	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	168, 180, 467, 493	
13CrMoSi5-5		142	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	168, 180, 467, 493	
15NiCuMoNb5-6-4		157, 158	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	169, 182, 468, 495	
16Mo3		134, 138	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	169, 181, 468, 495	
18MnMo4-5		134, 138	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	185, 186, 513, 515	
20MnMoNi4-5		155, 156	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	185, 187, 514, 517	
P235GH		112, 120	X2CrNiN18-10	166, 175, 462, 482	
P265GH		113, 121	X2CrNiN18-7	165, 171, 459, 477	
P295GH		115, 124	X2CrNiN23-4	185, 186, 513, 516	
P355GH		117, 126	X2CrTi17	160, 164, 446, 454	
X10CrMoVNb9-1		146	X2CrTiNb18	160, 163, 447, 455	
X12CrMo5		145	X3CrNiMo13-4	159, 163, 439, 443	
EN 10028-3:2009		P275NH	112, 120	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	167, 177, 464, 487
		P275NL1	128, 131	X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3	470, 501
		P275NL2	128, 131	X3CrTi17	160, 164, 446, 454
		P355N	116, 125	X4CrNiMo16-5-1	439, 444
	P355NH	116, 125	X5CrNi18-10	165, 171, 460, 478	
	P355NL1	129, 132	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	167, 177, 464, 487	
	P355NL2	129, 132	X5CrNiN19-9	166, 174, 461, 481	
EN 10028-4:2009	11MnNi5-3	147	X5NiCrAlTi31-20	471, 502	
	12Ni14	151, 152			
	13MnNi6-3	147			
	15NiMn6	148			
	X12Ni5	153			
	X7Ni9	153, 154			
	X8Ni9	153, 154			
EN 10028-7:2007	X1CrNi25-21	470, 500			
	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	464, 487			

816 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
EN 10028-7:2007 (continued)	X6CrNi18-10	165, 172, 461, 480	EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008 (continued)	42CrMo4	41	
	X6CrNi23-13	166, 176, 463, 484		42CrMoS4	41	
	X6CrNi25-20	166, 176, 463, 486		50CrMo4	41	
	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	168, 180, 466, 491		51CrV4	45	
	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	168, 179, 466, 491		Grade 20MnB5	44	
	X6CrNiNb18-10	169, 183, 469, 498		EN 10084:2008	14NiCrMo13-4	43
	X6CrNiTi12	159, 163, 445, 452		15NiCr13	41	
	X6CrNiTi18-10	169, 182, 468, 496		17Cr3	36	
	X6CrNiTiB18-10	469, 499		17CrS3	36	
	X8CrNiNb16-13	471, 501		18CrMo4	39	
	X8NiCrAlTi32-21	170, 184, 471, 503		18CrMoS4	39	
	EN 10083-2:2006	28Mn6		34	20MoCr3	39
		C22E		23	20MoCr4	39
		C22R		23	20MoCrS3	39
C35		26	20MoCrS4	39		
C35E		26	20NiCrMo2-2	42		
C35R		26	20NiCrMoS2-2	42		
C40		27	20NiCrMoS6-4	42		
C40E		27	22CrMoS3-5	39		
C40R		27	28Cr4	36		
C45		28	28CrS4	36		
C45E		28	C10E	21		
C45R		28	C10R	21		
C50E		29	C15E	22		
C50R		29	C15R	22		
C55		30	C16E	22		
C55E		30	C16R	22		
C55R		30	EN 10085:2001	32CrAlMo7-10	43	
C60		31	34CrAlMo5-10	43		
C60E		31	34CrAlNi7-10	43		
C60R		31	41CrAlMo7-10	43		
EN 10083-3:2006 C1:2008	25CrMo4	40	EN 10087:1998 C2:2006	10S20	611	
	25CrMoS4	40	10SPb20	614		
	34Cr4	37	11SMn30	613		
	34CrMo4	40	11SMn37	614		
	34CrMoS4	40	11SMnPb30	614		
	34CrS4	37	11SMnPb37	614		
	37Cr4	37	15SMn13	611		
	37CrS4	37	35S20	612		
	41Cr4	37	36SMn14	612		
	41CrS4	37	38SMn28	612		
			44SMn28	612		
			46S20	613		

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
EN 10088-2:2014	X10CrNi18-8	459, 475	EN 10088-2:2014 (continued)	X2CrNiN18-7	165, 171, 459, 477	
	X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	469, 498		X2CrNiN23-4	185, 186, 513, 516	
	X12Cr13	438, 440		X2CrTi12	445, 451	
	X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	458, 473		X2CrTi17	160, 164, 446, 454	
	X12CrMnNiN18-9-5	458, 474		X2CrTiNb18	160, 163, 447, 455	
	X1CrNi25-21	470, 500		X30Cr13	439, 443	
	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	464, 487		X39Cr13	439, 444	
	X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8	470, 500		X3CrNb17	160, 164, 446, 454	
	X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	472, 503		X3CrNiMo17-13-3	167, 177, 464, 488	
	X1CrNiMoCuNW24-22-6	470, 500		X3CrTi17	160, 164, 446, 454	
	X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	464, 486		X4CrNi18-12	462, 483	
	X1CrNiSi18-15-4	462, 483		X4CrNiMo16-5-1	439, 444	
	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	170, 183, 472, 504		X5CrNi17-7	459, 475	
	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	472, 504		X5CrNi18-10	165, 171, 460, 478	
	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	170, 184, 472, 503		X5CrNiCuNb16-4	505, 508	
	X20Cr13	439, 442		X5CrNiMo17-12-2	167, 177, 464, 488	
	X2CrMnNiN17-7-5	458, 474		X5CrNiMoTi15-2	159, 163, 445, 452	
	X2CrMoTi17-1	469, 498		X5CrNiN19-9	166, 174, 461, 481	
	X2CrMoTi18-2	161, 164, 448, 456		X6Cr13	438, 441	
	X2CrMoTi29-4	449, 457		X6Cr17	446, 453	
	X2CrNi12	159, 162, 445, 451		X6CrAl13	159, 162, 445, 450	
	X2CrNi18-9	165, 173, 461, 479		X6CrMo17-1	447, 454	
	X2CrNi19-11	165, 173, 461, 479		X6CrMoNb17-1	447, 455	
	X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5	470, 500		X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	168, 180, 466, 491	
	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	167, 178, 465, 489		X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	168, 179, 466, 491	
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	167, 178, 465, 489		X6CrNiNb18-10	169, 183, 469, 498	
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	167, 178, 465, 489		X6CrNiTi12	159, 163, 445, 452	
	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	168, 181, 467, 494		X6CrNiTi18-10	169, 182, 468, 496	
	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	185, 187, 513, 516		X7CrNiAl17-7	505, 511	
	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	185, 187, 514, 517		X8CrMnCuN17-8-3	470	
	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	467, 493		X8CrMnCuNB17-8-3	499	
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	467, 493		EN 10088-3:2014	X105CrMo17	521, 531
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	169, 182, 468, 495			X10CrNi18-8	541, 552
	X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	169, 181, 468, 495			X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	549, 585
	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	185, 186, 513, 515			X12Cr13	519, 524
	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	185, 187, 514, 517			X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	541, 551
	X2CrNiMoN29-7-2	514, 518			X12CrS13	519, 526, 615
	X2CrNiMoSi18-5-3	513, 515			X17CrNi16-2	520, 530
	X2CrNiN18-10	166, 175, 462, 482			X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	545, 566

818 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
EN 10088-3:2014 (continued)	X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8	545, 566	EN 10088-3:2014 (continued)	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	546, 577
	X1CrNiMoCuNW24-22-6	545, 566		X6CrNiNb18-10	549, 586
	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	550, 591		X6CrNiTi18-10	548, 583
	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	550, 592		X70CrMo15	520, 531
	X20Cr13	520, 527		X7CrNiAl17-7	593, 598
	X29CrS13	520, 529		X8CrMnCuN17-8-3	550
	X2CrMoTiS18-2	534, 538		X8CrMnCuNB17-8-3	590
	X2CrNi12	534, 536		X8CrMnNi18-9-5	549, 585
	X2CrNi18-9	542, 559		X8CrNiS18-9	541, 554
	X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5	547, 579		X90CrMoV18	521, 533
	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	546, 573		X9CrNi18-9	543, 562
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	546, 574	EN 10089:2002	51CrV4	620
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	546, 575		54SiCr6	619
	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	548, 581		54SiCrV6	620
	X2CrNiMo25-7-4	604		55Cr3	618
	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	601, 605		60Cr3	618
	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	600, 604		60CrMo3-1	619
	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	168, 180, 547, 580		60CrMo3-2	619
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	168, 547, 580		60CrMo3-3	619
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	548, 581	EN 10090:1998	X53CrMnNiNbN21-9	549, 587
	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	600, 603	EN 10095:1999	X10NiCrAlTi32-21	471, 502
	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	600		X12CrNi23-13	463, 484
	X2CrNiMoN29-7-2	601, 605		X12NiCrSi35-16	468, 497
	X2CrNiMoSi18-5-3	600, 602		X15CrNiSi25-21	463, 485, 545, 567
	X2CrNiN18-10	543, 561		X18CrN28	535, 540
	X2CrNiN23-4	600, 602		X6NiCrSiNCe35-25	550, 588
	X30Cr13	520, 528		X8CrNi25-21	463, 485
	X39Cr13	521, 533		X8CrNiTi18-10	470, 501
	X3CrNiCu18-9-4	550, 588	EN 10120:2008	P245NB	112, 120
	X3CrNiMo13-4	521, 532		P265NB	113, 121
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	545		P310NB	115, 124
	X3NiCrMo17-13-3	570		P355NB	117, 126
	X4CrNi18-12	543, 563			
	X5CrNi18-10	542, 556	EN 10132-4:2000	51CrV4	620
	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	593, 596		C100S	618
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	545, 569		C55S	616
	X5CrNiN19-9	543, 561		C60S	616
	X6Cr13	534, 536		C67S	617
	X6Cr17	534, 537		C75S	617
	X6CrMo17-1	535, 539		C85S	617
	X6CrMoS17	534, 538		C90S	618
	X6CrNiCuS18-9-2	549, 587	EN 10151:2002	X10CrNi18-8	621
	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	546, 578		X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	469, 498

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
EN 10151:2002 (continued)	X30Cr13	621	EN 10216-2:2013 (continued)	8MoB5-4	268, 270
	X39Cr13	621		P195GH	260, 264
	X5CrNi18-10	621		P235GH	261, 264
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	621		P265GH	262, 265
	X7CrNiAl17-7	621		X10CrMoVNb9-1	283, 285
EN 10213:2007 C1:2008	G12MoCrV5-2	407, 408		X11CrMo5+I	280, 281
	G17CrMo5-5	406, 408		X11CrMo5+NT1	280, 281
	G17CrMo9-10	407, 408		X11CrMo5+NT2	280, 281
	G17CrMoV5-10	406, 408		X11CrMo9-1+I	283, 284
	G17Mn5	398, 399		X11CrMo9-1+NT	283, 284
	G17NiCrMo13-6	410, 412	EN 10216-3:2013	P275NL2	247, 249
	G18Mo5	409, 411	EN 10216-4:2013	11MnNi5-3	251, 252
	G20Mn5	398, 399		12Ni14	251, 253
	G20Mo5	406, 407		13MnNi6-3	251, 252
	G9Ni10	409, 411		26CrMo4-2	251, 254
	G9Ni14	409, 411		P215NL	246, 249
	GP240GH	396, 397		P255QL	246, 249
	GP280GH	396, 397		P265NL	248, 250
	GX15CrMo5	407, 408		X10Ni9	251, 254
	GX23CrMoV12-1	420, 421		X12Ni5	251, 253
	GX2CrNi19-11	422, 424	EN 10216-5:2013	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	297, 315
	GX2CrNiMo19-11-2	423, 425		X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	297, 315
	GX2NiCrMo28-20-2	423, 425		X2CrNi18-9	289, 299
	GX3CrNi13-4	419, 421		X2CrNi19-11	289, 299
	GX4CrNi13-4	419, 421		X2CrNiMo17-12-2	292, 307
	GX5CrNi19-10	422, 424		X2CrNiMo18-14-3	292, 307
	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2	422, 424		X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	292, 307
	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2	422, 424		X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	294, 310
	GX5CrNiNb19-11	422, 424		X2CrNiN18-10	289, 300
	GX8CrNi12	420, 421		X3CrNiMo17-13-3	291, 305
EN 10216-1:2013	P195TR1	255, 258		X5CrNi18-10	288, 298
	P195TR2	255, 258		X5CrNiMo17-12-2	291, 305
	P235TR1	256, 258		X6CrNi18-10	289, 301
	P235TR2	256, 258		X6CrNiMo17-13-2	293, 308
	P265TR1	256, 259		X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	293, 308
	P265TR2	256, 259		X6CrNiNb18-10	296, 313
EN 10216-2:2013	10CrMo5-5	276, 277		X6CrNiTi18-10	295, 311
	10CrMo9-10	278, 279		X7CrNiNb18-10	296, 314
	11CrMo9-10	278, 279		X7CrNiTi18-10	295, 312
	13CrMo4-5	274, 275	EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005	P195TR1	255, 258
	14MoV6-3	271, 272		P195TR2	255, 258
	15NiCuMoNb5-6-4	273		P235TR1	256, 258
	16Mo3	267		P235TR2	256, 258

820 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
EN 10217-1:2002 A1:2005 (continued)	P265TR1	256, 259	EN 10222-3:1998 (continued)	X8Ni9	357, 358
	P265TR2	256, 259		EN 10222-4:1998 A1:2001	P285NH
EN 10217-2:2002 A1:2005	16Mo3	267		P285QH	341, 344
	P195GH	260, 264		P355NH	343, 346
	P235GH	261, 264		P355QH	342, 345
	P265GH	262, 265		P420NH	359, 360
EN 10217-4:2002 A1:2005	P215NL	246, 249		P420QH	359, 360
	P265NL	248, 250	EN 10222-5:1999	X2 CrNi 18-9	367, 373
EN 10217-5:2002 A1:2005	16Mo3	267		X2 CrNiMo 17-12-2	369, 376
	P235GH	261, 264		X2 CrNiMo 17-12-3	369, 376
	P265GH	262, 265		X2 CrNiMo 18-14-3	369, 376
EN 10217-6:2002 A1:2005	P215NL	246, 249		X2 CrNiMoN 17-11-2	370, 376
	P265NL	248, 250		X2 CrNiMoN 17-13-3	370, 376
EN 10217-7:2014	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	297, 315		X2 CrNiMoN 22-5-3	381, 383
	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	297, 315		X2 CrNiMoN 25-7-4	381, 383
	X2CrNi18-9	289, 299		X2CrNiN 18-10	368, 374
	X2CrNi19-11	289, 299		X3 CrNiMo 13-4	364
	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	292, 307		X3 CrNiMo 17-13-3	369, 375
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	292, 307		X3 CrNiMo13-4	365
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	292, 307		X5 CrNi 18-10	367, 373
	X2CrNiMo18-15-4	294, 309		X5 CrNiMo 17-12-2	369, 375
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	292, 307		X6 CrNi 18-10	367, 374
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	294, 310	X6 CrNiNb 18-10	372, 379	
	X2CrNiN18-10	289, 300	X6 CrNiTi 18-10	371, 378	
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	291, 305	X7 CrNiNb 18-10	372, 379	
	X5CrNi18-10	288, 298	EN 10250-2:1999 C1:2000	C22	23, 334, 339
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	291, 305		C25	334, 339
	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	293, 308		C25E	334, 339
	X6CrNiNb18-10	296, 313		C30	335, 339
	X6CrNiTi18-10	295, 311		C35	336, 339
	EN 10222-2:1999	11CrMo9-10		352, 353	C35E
13CrMo4-5		350		C40	336, 339
16Mo3		348		C45	337, 339
P245GH		342, 345		C45E	338, 340
P280GH		342, 345		C50	338, 340
P305GH		343, 346	C55	338, 340	
X10CrMoVNb9-1		356	S235J2G3	333, 339	
X16CrMo5-1		355, 356	S235JRG2	333, 339	
X20CrMoV11-1	357	EN 10250-3:1999	25CrMo4	347	
EN 10222-3:1998	12Ni14		357, 358	34CrMo4	347
	13MnNi6-3		359	42CrMo4	347
	15NiMn6		357, 358	50CrMo4	347
	X12Ni5	357, 358			

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
EN 10250-4:1999	X12Cr13	364, 365	EN 10263-5:2001 (continued)	X6CrMo17-1	535, 539
	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	372, 379		X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	546, 578
	X2CrNi18-9	367, 373		X6CrNiTi18-10	548, 584
	X2CrNi19-11	367, 373	EN 10269:2013	Grade 35B2	44
	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	369, 376		X12CrNiMoV12-3	521, 531
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	369, 376		X19CrMoNbVN11-1	521, 532
	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	382, 384		X3CrNiCu18-9-4	550, 589
	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	382, 384		X4CrNi18-12	543, 563
	X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	370, 376	EN 10270-2:2011	Grade FDC	615
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	370, 376		Grade FDCrV	620
	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	381, 383		Grade FDSiCr	619
	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	381, 383		Grade TDC	615
	X2CrNiN18-10	368, 374		Grade TDCrV	620
	X2CrNiN23-4	382, 384		Grade TDSiCr	619
	X3CrNiMo13-4	364, 365		Grade VDC	615
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	369, 375		Grade VDCrV	620
	X3CrNiMoN27-5-2	381, 383		Grade VDSiCr	619
	X5CrNi18-10	367, 373	EN 10270-3:2011	X10CrNi18-8	621
	X5CrNiCuNb16-4	379, 380		X5CrNiMo17-12-2	621
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	369, 375		X7CrNiAl17-7	621
	X6Cr17	366	EN 10272:2007	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	550, 592
	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	370, 377	EN 10277-3:2008	10S20	611
	X6CrNiTi18-10	371, 378		10SPb20	614
EN 10263-3:2001 C1:2001	Grade 18B2	44		11SMn30	613
EN 10263-4:2001 C2:2003	Grade 17B2	44		11SMn37	614
	Grade 23B2	44		11SMnPb30	614
	Grade 28B2	44		11SMnPb37	614
	Grade 33B2	44		15SMn13	611
	Grade 36CrB4	45		35S20	612
	Grade 38B2	44		36SMn14	612
EN 10263-5:2001	X10CrNi18-8	541, 552		38SMn28	612
	X12Cr13	519, 525		44SMn28	612
	X2CrNi18-9	542, 560		46S20	613
	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	546, 576	EN 10283:2010	GX12Cr12	413, 414
	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	546, 576		GX2CrNi19-11	415, 417
	X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	547, 580		GX2CrNiMo19-11-2	415, 417
	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	600, 603		GX2CrNiMoCuN20-18-6	416, 418
	X3CrNiCu18-9-4	550, 589		GX2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3-3	416, 418
	X3CrNiMo17-13-3	545, 571		GX2CrNiMoN17-13-4	416, 418
	X4CrNi18-12	543, 563		GX2CrNiMoN25-6-3	416, 418
	X5CrNi18-10	542, 557		GX2NiCrMo28-20-2	416, 418
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	545, 571		GX2NiCrMoCuN25-20-6	416, 418
	X6Cr17	534, 537		GX2NiCrMoN25-20-5	416, 418

822 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
EN 10283:2010 (continued)	GX4CrNi13-4	413, 414	EN 10295:2002 (continued)	GX40CrNiSi27-4	426, 430
	GX4CrNiMo16-5-1	413, 414		GX40CrNiSiNb24-24	428, 432
	GX4NiCrCuMo30-20-4	416, 418		GX40CrSi13	426, 430
	GX5CrNi19-10	415, 417		GX40CrSi17	426, 430
	GX5CrNiMo19-11-2	415, 417		GX40CrSi24	426, 430
	GX5CrNiMo19-11-3	416, 418		GX40CrSi28	426, 430
	GX5CrNiMoNb19-11-2	415, 417		GX40NiCrSi35-17	428, 432
	GX5CrNiNb19-11	415, 417		GX40NiCrSi35-26	428, 432
	GX7CrNiMo12-1	413, 414		GX40NiCrSi38-19	428, 432
EN 10293:2015	G17Mn5	389, 393		GX40NiCrSiNb35-18	428, 432
	G20Mn5	390, 393		GX40NiCrSiNb35-26	428, 432
	G24Mn6	391, 395		GX40NiCrSiNb38-19	428, 432
	G26CrMo4	402, 403		GX50NiCrCo20-20-20	429, 432
	G28Mn6	391, 395	EN 10296-1:2003	E155	198, 199, 213
	G32NiCrMo8-5-4	403, 405		E190	198, 213
	G42CrMo4	402, 404		E195	199, 200
	GE200	389, 392		E220	199, 214
	GE240	389, 393		E235	199, 200, 202, 214, 216
	GE300	391, 394		E260	200, 214
	GS200	389, 392		E275	202, 203, 205, 216, 217
	GS240	389, 393		E275K2	201, 215
EN 10294-2:2012	X2CrNi18-9	542, 560		E320	203, 217
	X2CrNi19-11	542, 560		E355	207, 209, 221, 222
	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	546, 576		E370	206, 220
	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	546, 576	EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007	Grade X2CrNi19-11	232, 236
	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	600, 603		Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-2	233, 238
	X3CrNiMoN27-5-2	601, 605		Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-3	233, 238
	X5CrNi18-10	542, 557		Grade X2CrNiMo18-14-3	233, 238
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	545, 571		Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	233, 239
	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	546, 578		Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	234, 242
	X8CrNiS18-9	541, 554		Grade X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	243, 244
EN 10295:2002	G-CoCr28	429, 432		Grade X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	243, 245
	G-NiCr15	429, 432		Grade X2CrNiN18-10	233, 238
	G-NiCr28W	429, 432		Grade X2CrNiN23-4	243, 244
	G-NiCr50Nb	428, 432		Grade X2CrTi12	227, 228
	GX130CrSi29	426, 430		Grade X3CrNiMo17-13-3	233, 238
	GX25CrNiSi18-9	426, 430		Grade X3CrTi17	227, 231
	GX25CrNiSi20-14	426, 430		Grade X5CrNi18-10	233, 239
	GX30CrSi7	407, 408		Grade X5CrNiMo17-12-2	233, 238
	GX35NiCrSi25-21	428, 432		Grade X6Cr17	227, 230
	GX40CrNiSi22-10	426, 430		Grade X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	234, 240
	GX40CrNiSi25-12	427, 431			
	GX40CrNiSi25-20	427, 431			

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
EN 10296-2:2005 C2:2007 (continued)	Grade X6CrNi Nb18-10	234, 241	EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007 (continued)	Grade X6CrNiTi18-10	234, 240
	Grade X6CrNiSiNc19-10	234, 241	EN 10302:2008	X12CrCoNi21-20	471, 502
EN 10297-1:2003	Grade X6CrNiTi18-10	234, 240		X12CrNiMoV12-3	521, 531
	25CrMo4	224, 225		X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3	470, 501
	30CrMo4	224, 225		X5NiCrAlTi31-20	471, 502
	34CrMo4	224, 226		X6CrNiMoTiB17-13	470, 499
	38Mn6	211, 223		X6CrNiTiB18-10	469, 499
	42CrMo4	224, 226		X6NiCrTiMoVB25-15-2	471, 502, 550, 590
	C22E	204, 208, 219, 221	EN 10305-1:2010	X8CrNiNb16-13	470, 499
	C35E	209, 211, 222, 223		25CrMo4	224, 225
	C45E	210, 212, 223, 224		26Mn5	211, 212, 223, 224
	E235	201, 215		26Mo2	224, 225
	E275	203, 217		42CrMo4	224, 226
	E275K2	203, 217		C35E	205, 206, 208, 210, 219, 220, 222, 223
	E315	206, 219		C45E	208, 209, 211, 212, 221, 223
	E355	207, 221		E215	198, 199, 202, 205, 213, 216, 219
	E420J2	210, 223		E235	199, 200, 204, 206, 214, 218, 220
	E470	211, 223		E255	202, 205, 208, 209, 216, 219, 221, 222
	E590K2	212, 224		E355	206, 207, 209, 211, 219, 222, 223
EN 10297-2:2005 C1:2007	Grade X12Cr13	227, 229		E410	208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 221, 222, 223
	Grade X2CrNi19-11	232, 236	EN 10305-2:2010	E155	198, 201, 202, 213, 215, 217
	Grade X2CrNiMo17-12-2	233, 238		E195	198, 199, 201, 204, 213, 215, 219
	Grade X2CrNiMo18-14-3	233, 238		E235	199, 200, 205, 207, 214, 219, 221
	Grade X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	243, 244		E275	202, 203, 208, 209, 216, 217, 221, 222
	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	233, 239		E355	206, 207, 210, 211, 219, 223
	Grade X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	234, 242	EN 10305-3:2010	E155	198, 213
	Grade X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	243, 244		E190	198, 213
	Grade X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	243, 245		E195	198, 199, 200, 213, 214
	Grade X2CrNiMoN29-7-2	243, 245		E220	199, 214
	Grade X2CrNiMoSi18-5-3	243, 244		E235	199, 200, 202, 214, 216
	Grade X2CrNiN18-10	233, 238		E260	200, 214
	Grade X2CrNiN23-4	243, 244		E275	202, 203, 205, 216, 217
	Grade X2CrTi12	227, 228		E320	203, 217
	Grade X3CrNiMo17-13-3	233, 238			
	Grade X3CrTi17	227, 231			
	Grade X5CrNi18-10	233, 239			
	Grade X5CrNiMo17-12-2	233, 238			
	Grade X6Cr17	227, 230			
	Grade X6CrAl13	227, 228			
	Grade X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	234, 240			
	Grade X6CrNiNb18-10	234, 241			

824 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
EN 10305-3:2010 (continued)	E355	206, 207, 209, 219, 222	EN ISO 16120-4:2011 (continued)	C40D2	27
	E370	206, 219		C42D2	27
	E420	207, 221		C46D2	28
EN ISO 16120-2:2011	C10D	21		C48D2	28
	C12D	22		C50D2	29
	C15D	22		C52D2	29
	C18D	23		C56D2	30
	C20D	23		C58D2	31
	C26D	24		C5D2	21
	C32D	25		C60D2	31
	C38D	26		C62D2	32
	C42D	27		C66D2	32
	C48D	28		C68D2	32
	C4D	21		C70D2	32
	C50D	29		C72D2	32
	C52D	29		C76D2	33
	C56D	30		C78D2	33
	C58D	31		C80D2	33
	C60D	31		C82D2	33
	C62D	32		C86D2	33
	C66D	32		C88D2	33
	C68D	32		C8D2	21
	C70D	32		C92D2	34
	C72D	32		C98D2	34
	C76D	33	EN ISO 3183:2012	L175 or A25	316, 321
	C78D	33		L175 or A25 Seamless	318, 324
	C7D	21		L175 or A25 Welded	318, 324
	C80D	33		L175P or A25P	316, 321
	C82D	33		L175P or A25P Seamless	318, 324
	C86D	33		L175P or A25P Welded	318, 324
	C88D	33		L210 or A	316
	C92D	34		L210 or A Seamless	318
	C9D	21		L210 or A Welded	318
EN ISO 16120-4:2011	C10D2	21		L245 or B	316
	C12D2	22		L245 or B Seamless	318
	C15D2	22		L245 or B Welded	318
	C18D2	23		L245M or BM	321, 324
	C20D2	23		L245N or BN	321, 324
	C26D2	24		L245Q or BQ	321, 324
	C32D2	25		L245R or BR	321, 324
	C36D2	26		L290 or X42	316
	C38D2	26		L290 or X42 Seamless	318
	C3D2	21		L290 or X42 Welded	318

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
EN ISO 3183:2012 (continued)	L290M or X42M	321, 325	GB 11251-89 (continued)	Grade 25CrMnSiA	86, 92
	L290N or X42N	321, 325		Grade 27SiMn	87, 93
	L290Q or X42Q	321, 325		Grade 30 Cr	86, 92
	L290R or X42R	321, 325		Grade 30CrMnSiA	87, 93
	L320 or X46	316		Grade 35 Cr	87, 93
	L320 or X46 Seamless	319		Grade 35CrMnSiA	88, 94
	L320 or X46 Welded	319		Grade 40 B	62, 71
	L320M or X46M	322, 325		Grade 40 Cr	87, 93
	L320N or X46N	322, 325		Grade 45 B	64, 72
	L320Q or X46Q	322, 325		Grade 45Mn2	64, 72
	L360 or X52	316	Grade 50 B	64, 72	
	L360 or X52 Seamless	319	GB 11352-89	Grade ZG 200-400	389, 392
	L360 or X52 Welded	319		Grade ZG 230-450	389, 393
	L360M or X52M	322, 326		Grade ZG 270-500	390, 394
	L360N or X52N	322, 326		Grade ZG 310-570	391, 394
	L360Q or X52Q	322, 326		Grade ZG 340-640	391, 394
	L390 or X56	317	GB 1220-92	Grade 00Cr12	534, 536
	L390 or X56 Seamless	319		Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	547, 580
	L390 or X56 Welded	319		Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	547, 578
	L390M or X56M	322, 326		Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	543, 561
	L390N or X56N	322, 326		Grade	547, 579
	L390Q or X56Q	322, 326		00Cr18Ni14Mo2Cu2	
	L415 or X60	317		Grade 00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	600, 602
	L415 or X60 Seamless	319		Grade 00Cr19Ni10	542, 560
	L415 or X60 Welded	319		Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	548, 581
	L415M or X60M	323, 327		Grade 00Cr27Mo	535, 540
	L415N or X60N	323, 327		Grade 00Cr30Mo2	535, 540
	L415Q or X60Q	323, 327		Grade 0Cr13Al	534, 536
	L450 or X65	317		Grade 0Cr15Ni7Mo2Al	593, 599
	L450 or X65 Seamless	320		Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	545, 571
	L450 or X65 Welded	320		Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	547, 579
	L450M or X65M	323, 327		Grade 0Cr17Ni4Cu4Nb	593, 596
	L450Q or X65Q	323, 327		Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	593, 598
L485 or X70	317	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti		548, 584	
L485 or X70 Seamless	320	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	549, 586		
L485 or X70 Welded	320	Grade	546, 578		
L485M or X70M	323, 327	0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2			
L485Q or X70Q	323, 327	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	550, 589		
L555M or X80M	323, 327	Grade 0Cr18Ni16Mo5	548, 581		
L555Q or X80Q	323, 327	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	542, 557		
GB 11251-89	Grade 15 Cr	85, 92	Grade 0Cr18Ni9Cu3	550, 589	
	Grade 20 Cr	85, 92	Grade 0Cr19Ni10NbN	543, 562	
	Grade 20CrMnSiA	85, 92	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	548, 581	
			Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	543, 561	
			Grade 0Cr23Ni13	544, 564	

826 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
GB 1220-92 (continued)	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	544, 565	GB 1221-92 (continued)	Grade 2Cr13	520, 527	
	Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	601, 605		Grade 2Cr21Ni12N	550, 589	
	Grade 11Cr17	521, 531		Grade 2Cr23Ni13	544, 564	
	Grade 1Cr12	519, 522		Grade 2Cr25N	535, 540	
	Grade 1Cr13	519, 525				
	Grade 1Cr13Mo	519, 525		Grade 2Cr25Ni20	544, 564	
	Grade 1Cr17	534, 538		Grade 5Cr21Mn9Ni4N	549, 587	
	Grade 1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	541, 551		Grade 8Cr20Si2Ni	521, 533	
	Grade 1Cr17Mo	535, 539		GB 1298-86	Grade T10	622
	Grade 1Cr17Ni7	541, 552			Grade T11	625
	Grade 1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	541, 551			Grade T12	622
	Grade 1Cr18Ni12	543, 562			Grade T7	622
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	548, 584			Grade T8	622
	Grade 2Cr13	520, 527			Grade T8Mn	622
	Grade 3Cr13	520, 528		GB 13791-92	Grade T9	622
	Grade 4Cr13	521, 533			Grade 10	21
	Grade 7Cr17	520, 531			Grade 15	22
	Grade 8Cr17	520, 531			Grade 20	23
	Grade 9Cr18MoV	521, 533			Grade 20Cr	36
	Grade Y11Cr17	521, 533			Grade 20CrMo(A)	39
	Grade Y1Cr13	519, 526			Grade 25	24
	Grade Y1Cr17	534, 538			Grade 30	25
	Grade Y1Cr18Ni9	541, 554			Grade 35	26
	Grade Y1Cr18Ni9Se	541, 554			Grade 35CrMo(A)	40
	Grade Y3Cr13	520, 529			Grade 40	27
GB 1221-92	Grade 00Cr12	534, 536	Grade 40Cr		37	
	Grade 0Cr13Al	534, 536	Grade 45		28	
	Grade 0Cr15Ni25Ti2MoAlVB	550, 590	Grade 50		29	
	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	545, 571	Grade 50B		44	
	Grade 0Cr17Ni4Cu4Nb	593, 596	Grade 50Mn	29		
	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	593, 598	Grade 60	31		
	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	548, 584	GB 18248-2000	Grade 37Mn	212, 224	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	550, 589		GB 3087-1999	Grade 10	260, 264
	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	542, 557	Grade 20		261, 265	
	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	548, 581	GB 3280-92	Grade 00Cr12	438, 441	
	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	544, 564		Grade 00Cr17	160, 164, 446, 454	
	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	544, 565		Grade 00Cr17Mo	469, 498	
	Grade 1Cr13	519, 525		Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	168, 180, 467, 493	
	Grade 1Cr13Mo	519, 525		Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	167, 178, 465, 489	
	Grade 1Cr17	534, 538		Grade 00Cr18Mo2	161, 164, 448, 456	
	Grade 1Cr25Ni20Si2	545, 567		Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482	
	Grade 2Cr12MoVNbN	521, 532		Grade 00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	513, 515	
	Grade 2Cr12NiMoWV	521, 532				

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number		
GB 3280-92 (continued)	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	165, 173, 461, 479	GB 3522-83 (continued)	Grade 60	616		
	Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	165, 173, 461, 479		Grade 65	617		
	Grade 00Cr27Mo	448, 457		Grade 70	617		
	Grade 00Cr30Mo2	449, 457		GB 3531-1996	Grade 15MnNiDR	147	
	Grade 0Cr13	438, 441			Grade 16MnDR	116, 125	
	Grade 0Cr13Al	159, 162, 445, 450		GB 4226-84	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	547	
	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	167, 177, 464, 488			Grade 00Cr19Ni11	542	
	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	466, 492			Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	545	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	169, 182, 468, 496			Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	549	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	169, 183, 469, 498			Grade 0Cr18Ni11Ti	548	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	465, 490			Grade 0Cr18Ni12	543	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	168, 179, 466, 491			Grade 0Cr19Ni9	542	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	469, 499			Grade 0Cr23Ni13	544	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni16Mo5	467, 494			Grade 0Cr25Ni20	544	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	165, 171, 460, 478			Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	601	
	Grade 0Cr19Ni10NbN	462, 481			Grade 11Cr17	521	
	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	467, 494			Grade 1Cr12	519	
	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	166, 174, 461, 481			Grade 1Cr13	519	
	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	463, 484			Grade 1Cr17	534	
	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	463, 485			Grade 1Cr18Ni12	543	
	Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	514, 518			Grade 1Cr18Ni9	548	
	Grade 1Cr12	438, 440			Grade 2Cr13	520	
	Grade 1Cr13	438, 440			Grade 3Cr13	520	
	Grade 1Cr15	446, 452			Grade Y1Cr13	519	
	Grade 1Cr17	446, 453			Grade Y1Cr17	534	
	Grade 1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	458, 473			Grade Y1Cr18Ni9	541	
	Grade 1Cr17Mo	447, 454			Grade Y1Cr18Ni9Se	541	
	Grade 1Cr17Ni7	459, 475			Grade Y3Cr13	520	
	Grade 1Cr17Ni8	459, 475		GB 4237-92	Grade 00Cr12	438, 441	
	Grade 1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	458, 474			Grade 00Cr17Mo	469, 498	
	Grade 1Cr18Ni12	462, 483			Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	168, 180, 467, 493	
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	468, 497			Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	167, 178, 465, 489	
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Si3	460, 478			Grade 00Cr18Mo2	161, 164, 448, 456	
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Ti	470, 501			Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482	
	Grade 2Cr13	439, 442			Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482	
	Grade 3Cr13	439, 443			Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482	
	Grade 4Cr13	439, 444			Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482	
	Grade 7Cr17	439, 444			Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482	
	GB 3522-83	Grade 40			616	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482
		Grade 50			616	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482
		Grade 55			616	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	166, 175, 462, 482
					Grade 00Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	465, 490	
					Grade 00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	513, 515	
		Grade 00Cr19Ni10	165, 173, 461, 480				
		Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	168, 181, 467, 494				
		Grade 00Cr27Mo	448, 457				
		Grade 00Cr30Mo2	449, 457				
		Grade 0Cr13	438, 441				

828 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
GB 4237-92 (continued)	Grade 0Cr13Al	159, 162, 445, 450	GB 4238-92 (continued)	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	165, 172, 460, 478	
	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	167, 177, 464, 488		Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	467, 494	
	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	466, 492		Grade 0Cr23Ni13	463, 484	
	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	505, 512		Grade 0Cr25Ni20	463, 485	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	169, 182, 468, 496		Grade 1Cr12	438, 440	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	169, 183, 469, 498		Grade 1Cr13	438, 440	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	465, 490		Grade 1Cr16Ni35	468, 497	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	168, 179, 466, 491		Grade 1Cr17	446, 453	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	469, 499		Grade 1Cr18Ni9Si3	460, 478	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni16Mo5	467, 494		Grade 1Cr18Ni9Ti	470, 501	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	165, 171, 460, 478		Grade 1Cr19Al3	448, 456	
	Grade 0Cr19Ni10NbN	462, 481		Grade 1Cr25Ni20Si2	463, 485	
	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	467, 494		Grade 2Cr23Ni13	462, 483	
	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	166, 174, 461, 481		Grade 2Cr25N	448, 456	
	Grade 0Cr23Ni13	463, 484		Grade 2Cr25Ni20	463, 485	
	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	463, 485		GB 4239-91	Grade 00Cr12	438, 441
	Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	514, 518			Grade 00Cr17	446, 454
	Grade 1Cr12	438, 440			Grade 00Cr17Mo	469, 498
	Grade 1Cr13	438, 440			Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	467, 493
	Grade 1Cr15	446, 452			Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	465, 489
	Grade 1Cr17	446, 453			Grade 00Cr18Mo2	448, 456
	Grade 1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	458, 473			Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	462, 482
	Grade 1Cr17Mo	447, 454			Grade 00Cr18Ni14Mo2Cu2	465, 490
	Grade 1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	458, 474			Grade 00Cr19Ni10	461, 480
	Grade 1Cr18Ni12	462, 483			Grade 00Cr19Ni13Mo3	467, 494
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	468, 497			Grade 00Cr24Ni6Mo3N	513, 517
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Si3	460, 478			Grade 00Cr27Mo	448, 457
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Ti	470, 501			Grade 00Cr30Mo2	449, 457
	Grade 2Cr13	439, 442			Grade 0Cr13	438, 441
	Grade 3Cr13	439, 443			Grade 0Cr13Al	445, 450
	Grade 4Cr13	439, 444		Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	464, 488	
	Grade 7Cr17	439, 444		Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2N	466, 492	
	GB 4238-92	Grade 00Cr12		438, 441	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	505, 512
Grade 0Cr13Al		159, 162, 445, 450	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	468, 496		
Grade 0Cr15Ni25Ti2MoAlVB		471, 502	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	469, 498		
Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2		167, 177, 464, 488	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Cu2	465, 490		
Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al		505, 512	Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4	469, 499		
Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti		169, 182, 468, 496	Grade 0Cr18Ni16Mo5	467, 494		
Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb		169, 183, 469, 498	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	460, 478		
Grade 0Cr18Ni13Si4		469, 499	Grade 0Cr19Ni10NbN	462, 481		
			Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	467, 494		
			Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	461, 481		
		Grade 0Cr23Ni13	463, 484			

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number		
GB 4239-91 (continued)	Grade 0Cr25Ni20	463, 485	GB 6653-94 (continued)	Grade HP325	116, 125		
	Grade 0Cr26Ni5Mo2	514, 518		Grade HP345	117, 126		
	Grade 1Cr12	438, 440		Grade HP365	118, 126		
	Grade 1Cr13	438, 440		GB 6654-1996	Grade 13MnNiMoNbR	157, 158	
	Grade 1Cr15	446, 452			Grade 15CrMoR	141	
	Grade 1Cr17	446, 453			Grade 15MnVR	118, 126	
	Grade 1Cr17Mn6Ni5N	458, 473			Grade 16MnR	117, 126	
	Grade 1Cr17Mo	447, 454			Grade 18MnMoNbR	137, 139	
	Grade 1Cr17Ni7	459, 475			Grade 20R	113, 120	
	Grade 1Cr17Ni8	459, 475			GB 700-88	Grade Q195	51, 66
	Grade 1Cr18Mn8Ni5N	458, 474				Grade Q215A	52, 66
	Grade 1Cr18Ni12	462, 483				Grade Q215B	52, 66
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	468, 497				Grade Q235A	55, 67
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Si3	460, 478		Grade Q235B		55, 67	
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9Ti	470, 501		Grade Q235C		55, 67	
	Grade 2Cr13	439, 442		Grade Q235D		55, 67	
	Grade 3Cr13	439, 443		Grade Q255A		58, 69	
	Grade 7Cr17	439, 444		Grade Q255B		58, 69	
	GB 5216-85	Grade 20CrH		36		GB 711-88	Grade Q275
		Grade 20CrMnMoH		39	Grade 08		51, 66
Grade 20CrNiMoH		42	Grade 08F	51, 66			
Grade 40CrH		37	Grade 10	51, 66			
Grade 45CrH		38	Grade 10F	51, 66			
GB 5310-1995	Grade 10Cr9Mo1VNb	283, 285	Grade 15	54, 67			
	Grade 12Cr2MoG	278, 279	Grade 15F	54, 67			
	Grade 12CrMoG	271, 272	Grade 20	58, 69			
	Grade 15CrMog	274, 275	Grade 20F	55, 67			
	Grade 15MoG	267	Grade 20Mn	60, 70			
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	289, 301	Grade 25	60, 70			
	Grade 1Cr19Ni11Nb	296, 314	Grade 25Mn	60, 70			
	Grade 20g	261, 265	Grade 30	60, 70			
	Grade 20MnG	261, 265	Grade 30Mn	64, 72			
	Grade 20MoG	268, 270	Grade 35	64, 72			
	Grade 25MnG	263, 266	Grade 40	64, 73			
	GB 6479-2000	Grade 10	255, 258	Grade 40Mn	64, 73		
Grade 12Cr2Mo		278, 279	Grade 45	64, 73			
Grade 12CrMo		271, 272	Grade 50	65, 73			
Grade 15CrMo		274, 275	Grade 50Mn	65, 73			
Grade 1Cr5Mo		280, 282	Grade 55	65, 73			
Grade 20		256, 259	Grade 60	65, 73			
GB 6653-94		Grade HP245	112, 120	Grade 60Mn	65, 73		
	Grade HP265	113, 121	Grade 65	65, 73			
	Grade HP295	114, 122					

830 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
GB 712-2000	Grade A	56, 67	GB/T 12770-2002 (continued)	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	234, 241
	Grade A32	60, 69		Grade 0Cr18Ni9	233, 239
	Grade A36	62, 71		Grade 1Cr13	227, 229
	Grade A40	63, 72	Grade 1Cr17	227, 230	
	Grade B	56, 67	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	233, 239	
	Grade D	56, 67	GB/T 1299-2000	Grade 5Cr3Mn1SiMo1V	627
	Grade D32	60, 69		Grade 5CrW2Si	627
	Grade D36	62, 71		Grade 6CrMnSi2Mo1	627
	Grade D40	63, 72		Grade 9CrWMn	626
	Grade E	56, 67		Grade Cr12	625
	Grade E32	60, 69		Grade Cr12Mo1V1	625
	Grade E36	62, 71		Grade Cr2	627
	Grade E40	63, 72	Grade Cr5Mo1V	625	
	Grade F32	60, 69	Grade CrWMn	626	
	Grade F36	62, 71	GB/T 14164-2005	Grade S175 I - PSL1	321, 324
	Grade F40	63, 72		Grade S175 II - PSL1	321, 324
	GB 713-1997	Grade 13MnNiMoNbg		134, 138	Grade S210 - PSL1
Grade 15CrMog		141		Grade S245 - PSL1	316, 318
Grade 16Mng		117, 126		Grade S245 - PSL2	321, 324
Grade 19Mng		117, 126		Grade S290 - PSL1	316, 318
Grade 20g		113, 120		Grade S290 - PSL2	321, 325
Grade 22Mng		117, 126		Grade S320 - PSL1	316, 319
GB 715-89	Grade BL2	22		Grade S320 - PSL2	322, 325
	Grade BL3	23		Grade S360 - PSL1	316, 319
GB 7659-87	Grade ZG200-400H	389, 392	Grade S360 - PSL2	322, 326	
	Grade ZG230-450H	389, 393	Grade S390 - PSL1	317, 319	
	Grade ZG275-485H	390, 393	Grade S390 - PSL2	322, 326	
GB 8731-88	Grade Y12	611	Grade S415 - PSL1	317, 319	
	Grade Y12Pb	614	Grade S415 - PSL2	323, 327	
	Grade Y15	613	Grade S450 - PSL1	317, 320	
	Grade Y15Pb	614	Grade S450 - PSL2	323, 327	
	Grade Y20	611	Grade S485 - PSL1	317, 320	
	Grade Y30	611	Grade S485 - PSL2	323, 327	
	Grade Y35	612	Grade S555 - PSL2	323, 327	
	Grade Y40Mn	612	GB/T 14408-93	Grade ZGD270-480	390, 393
	Grade Y45Ca	613		Grade ZGD290-510	390, 394
GB/T 1222-84	Grade 60CrMnBA	621		Grade ZGD345-570	390, 394
GB/T 12770-2002	Grade 00Cr12Ti	227, 228		Grade ZGD410-620	391, 394
	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	233, 238		Grade ZGD535-720	392, 395
	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	232, 236		Grade ZGD650-830	392, 395
	Grade 0Cr13	227, 229		Grade ZGD730-910	392, 395
	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	233, 238	Grade ZGD840-1030	392, 395	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	234, 240			

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
GB/T 14975-2002	Grade 00Cr17Ni13Mo2N	233, 239	GB/T 16253-1996 (continued)	Grade	422, 424	
	Grade 00Cr17Ni14Mo2	233, 238		ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo2	423, 425	
	Grade 00Cr18Ni10N	233, 238		Grade	422, 424	
	Grade 00Cr18Ni5Mo3Si2	243, 244		ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo2G	422, 424	
	Grade 00Cr19Ni10	232, 236		Grade	422, 424	
	Grade 0Cr13	227, 229		ZG07Cr19Ni11Mo3	422, 424	
	Grade 0Cr17Ni12Mo2	233, 238		Grade ZG07Cr20Ni10	423, 425	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni10Ti	234, 240		Grade ZG07Cr20Ni10G	420, 421	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni11Nb	234, 241		Grade	419, 421	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni12Mo2Ti	234, 240		ZG08Cr12Ni1MoG	419, 421	
	Grade 0Cr18Ni9	233, 239		Grade	419, 421	
	Grade 0Cr19Ni13Mo3	233, 239		ZG08Cr12Ni4Mo1D	422, 424	
	Grade 0Cr19Ni9N	234, 241		Grade	422, 424	
	Grade 1Cr13	227, 229		ZG08Cr19Ni11Mo2Nb	422, 424	
	Grade 1Cr17	227, 230		Grade ZG08Cr20Ni10Nb	407, 408	
	Grade 1Cr18Ni9	233, 239		Grade ZG12Cr2Mo1G	419, 421	
	Grade 2Cr13	227, 230		Grade	419, 421	
	GB/T 15712-1995	Grade YF35V		337, 339	ZG14Cr12Ni1MoG	407, 408
		Grade YF40V		338, 340	Grade ZG14Cr9Mo1G	407, 408
	GB/T 1591-94	Grade Q295A		74, 80	Grade ZG14MoVG	407, 408
Grade Q295B		74, 80	Grade ZG14Ni4D	409, 411		
Grade Q345A		76, 81	Grade ZG15Cr1MoG	406, 408		
Grade Q345B		76, 81	Grade ZG16Cr2Mo1G	407, 408		
Grade Q345C		76, 81	Grade ZG16Cr5MoG	407, 408		
Grade Q345D		76, 81	Grade ZG17Cr1Mo1VG	406, 408		
Grade Q345E		76, 81	Grade ZG19MoG	406, 407		
Grade Q390A		86, 92	Grade ZG20Cr2Mo1D	410, 412		
Grade Q390B		86, 92	Grade	410, 412		
Grade Q390C		86, 92	ZG22Ni3Cr2MoAD	410, 412		
Grade Q390D		86, 92	Grade	420, 421		
Grade Q390E		86, 92	ZG22Ni3Cr2MoBD	420, 421		
Grade Q420A		78, 83	Grade	396, 397		
Grade Q420B		78, 83	ZG23Cr12Mo1NiVG	396, 397		
Grade Q420C		78, 83	Grade ZG240-450A	396, 397		
Grade Q420D		79, 83	Grade ZG240-450AG	396, 397		
Grade Q420E		79, 83	Grade ZG240-450B	396, 397		
Grade Q460C		87, 93	Grade ZG240-450BD	398, 399		
Grade Q460D		87, 93	Grade ZG240-450BG	396, 397		
Grade Q460E		87, 93	Grade ZG24Ni2MoD	410, 412		
GB/T 16253-1996	Grade ZG03Cr18Ni10	422, 424	Grade ZG280-520	396, 397		
	Grade	423, 425	Grade ZG280-520D	398, 399		
	ZG03Cr19Ni11Mo2	423, 425	Grade ZG280-520G	396, 397		
	Grade	423, 425	Grade ZG29Cr1MoD	410, 412		
	ZG03Cr19Ni11Mo3	423, 425	GB/T 16270-1996	Grade Q420C	79, 83	
Grade ZG07Cr18Ni10D	423, 425	Grade Q420D		79, 83		
		Grade Q420E		79, 83		
		Grade Q460C		87, 93		
		Grade Q460D		87, 93		
		Grade Q460E	87, 93			

832 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
GB/T 16270-1996 (continued)	Grade Q500D	89, 94	GB/T 18983-2003 (continued)	Grade VDCrV-A	620	
	Grade Q500E	89, 94		Grade VDCrV-B	620	
	Grade Q550D	90, 95		GB/T 18984-2003	Grade 06Ni3MoDG	251, 253
	Grade Q550E	90, 95	Grade 09DG		247, 249	
	Grade Q620D	90, 95	Grade 10MnDG		248, 250	
	Grade Q620E	90, 95	Grade 16MnDG		248, 250	
	GB/T 17107-1997	Grade Q690D	91, 96	GB/T 2100-2002	Grade ZG03Cr26Ni5Cu3Mo3N	416, 418
Grade Q690E		91, 96	Grade ZG03Cr26Ni5Mo3N		416, 418	
GB/T 17396-1998		Grade 15	333, 339	GB/T 3077-1999	Grade 12CrNi3	41
		Grade 20	333, 339		Grade 15Cr	36
		Grade 25	334, 339		Grade 15CrA	36
		Grade 30	335, 339		Grade 20Cr	36
		Grade 35	335, 339		Grade 20CrMnMo	39
		Grade 40	336, 339		Grade 20CrMo	39
		Grade 45	337, 339		Grade 20CrNiMo	42
		Grade 50	338, 340		Grade 20Mn2	34
	Grade 55	338, 340	Grade 30Cr		36	
	Grade Q235	333, 339	Grade 30CrMo		40	
GB/T 18254-2002	Grade 20	203, 217	Grade 30CrMoA	40		
	Grade 35	208, 221	Grade 30CrNi3	41		
	Grade 45	210, 223	Grade 30Mn2	34		
GB/T 18254-2002	Grade GCr15	628	Grade 35Cr	37		
	Grade GCr15SiMn	628	Grade 35CrMo	40		
	Grade GCr18Mo	628	Grade 35Mn2	34		
GB/T 18982-2003	Grade Q245NHJ	98, 103	Grade 38CrMoAl	43		
	Grade Q295GNHJ	97, 103	Grade 40B	44		
	Grade Q310GNHJ	98, 103	Grade 40Cr	37		
	Grade Q310GNHLJ	98, 103	Grade 40CrNiMoA	42		
	Grade Q325NHJ	99, 104	Grade 40Mn2	35		
	Grade Q345GNHJ	99, 104	Grade 42CrMo	41		
GB/T 18983-2003	Grade Q345GNHLJ	99, 104	Grade 45B	44		
	Grade FDC	615	Grade 45Cr	38		
	Grade FDCrSi	619	Grade 45Mn2	35		
	Grade FDCrV-A	620	Grade 50B	44		
	Grade FDCrV-B	620	Grade 50Cr	38		
	Grade FDSiMn	618	Grade 50CrVA	45		
	Grade TDC	615	Grade 50Mn2	35		
	Grade TDCrSi	619	GB/T 3078-94	Grade 10	21	
	Grade TDCrV-A	620		Grade 10F	21	
	Grade TDCrV-B	620		Grade 15	22	
	Grade TDSiMn	618		Grade 15CrA	36	
	Grade VDC	615		Grade 15F	22	
	Grade VDCrSi	619		Grade 15Mn	22	

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
GB/T 3078-94 (continued)	Grade 20	23	GB/T 3524-92	Grade Q195	51, 66	
	Grade 20Cr	36		Grade Q215A	52, 66	
	Grade 20CrMnMo	39		Grade Q215B	52, 66	
	Grade 20CrMo	39		Grade Q235A	55, 67	
	Grade 20F	23		Grade Q235B	55, 67	
	Grade 20Mn	23		Grade Q255A	58, 69	
	Grade 20Mn2	34		Grade Q255B	58, 69	
	Grade 25	24		Grade Q275	60, 70	
	Grade 25Mn	24		GB/T 4231-93	Grade 0Cr17Ni7Al	621
	Grade 30	25			Grade 0Cr19Ni9	621
	Grade 30Cr	36	Grade 1Cr17Ni7		621	
	Grade 30CrMo	40	GB/T 4358-1995	Grade 3Cr13	621	
	Grade 30Mn	25		Grade 65Mn	615	
	Grade 35	26		Grade 70	615	
	Grade 35Cr	37		Grade T8MnA	616	
	Grade 35CrMo	40		Grade T9A	616	
	Grade 35Mn	26	GB/T 5680-1998	Grade ZGMn13-1	400, 401	
	Grade 35Mn2	34		Grade ZGMn13-2	400, 401	
	Grade 38CrMoAlA	43		Grade ZGMn13-3	400, 401	
	Grade 40	27		Grade ZGMn13-4	400, 401	
	Grade 40B	44		Grade ZGMn13-5	400	
	Grade 40Cr	37	GB/T 699-1999	Grade 08	21	
	Grade 40CrNiMoA	42		Grade 08F	21	
	Grade 40Mn	27		Grade 10	21	
	Grade 40Mn2	35		Grade 10F	21	
	Grade 42CrMo	41		Grade 15	22	
	Grade 45	28		Grade 15F	22	
	Grade 45B	44		Grade 15Mn	22	
	Grade 45Cr	38		Grade 20	23	
	Grade 45Mn	28		Grade 20Mn	23	
	Grade 45Mn2	35		Grade 25	24	
	Grade 50	29		Grade 25Mn	24	
	Grade 50B	44		Grade 30	25	
Grade 50Mn	29	Grade 30Mn		25		
Grade 50Mn2	35	Grade 35		26		
Grade 55	30	Grade 35Mn		26		
Grade 60	31	Grade 40	27			
Grade 60Mn	31	Grade 40Mn	27			
Grade 65	32	Grade 45	28			
Grade 65Mn	32	Grade 45Mn	28			
GB/T 3080-2001	Grade W18Cr4V	623	Grade 50	29		
	Grade W6Mo5Cr4V2	623	Grade 50Mn	29		
			Grade 55	30		

834 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
GB/T 699-1999 (continued)	Grade 60	31	ISO 11973:1999 (continued)	Grade GX40CrSi24	426, 430	
	Grade 60Mn	31		Grade GX40CrSi28	426, 430	
	Grade 65	32		Grade GX40NiCrCo20-20-20	429, 432	
	Grade 65Mn	32		Grade GX40NiCrSi35-17	428, 432	
	Grade 70	32		Grade GX40NiCrSi35-26	428, 432	
	Grade 70Mn	32		Grade GX40NiCrSi38-19	428, 432	
	Grade 75	33		Grade GX40NiCrSiNb35-26	428, 432	
	Grade 80	33		Grade GX40NiCrSiNb38-19	428, 432	
ISO 11972:1998	Grade 85	33	ISO 13521:1999	Grade GX100Mn13	400, 401	
	Grade GX 12 Cr 12	413, 414		Grade GX110MnMo13-1	400, 401	
	Grade GX 2 CrNi 18 10	415, 417		Grade GX120Mn13	400, 401	
	Grade GX 2 CrNiCuMoN 26 5 3 3	416, 418		Grade GX120MnCr13-2	400, 401	
	Grade GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 2	415, 417		Grade GX120MnCr17-2	400, 401	
	Grade GX 2 CrNiMo 19 11 3	416, 418		Grade GX120MnMo7-1	400, 401	
	Grade GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 2	416, 418		Grade GX120MnNi13-3	400, 401	
	Grade GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 3	416, 418		Grade GX90MnMo14	400, 401	
	Grade GX 2 CrNiMoN 19 11 3	416, 418	ISO 14737:2003	Grade G25CrMo4	402, 403	
	Grade GX 2 CrNiMoN 26 5 3	416, 418		Grade G32CrMo4	402, 404	
	Grade GX 4 CrNi 12 4 (QT1)	413, 414		Grade G32NiCrMo8-5-4	403, 405	
	Grade GX 4 CrNi 12 4 (QT2)	413, 414		Grade G42CrMo4	402, 404	
	Grade GX 4 CrNiMo 16 5 1	413, 414	ISO 16143-1:2004	X10CrNi18-8	459, 476	
	Grade GX 5 CrNi 19 9	415, 417		X11CrNiMnN19-8-6	469, 498	
	Grade GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 2	415, 417		X12Cr13	438, 440	
	Grade GX 5 CrNiMo 19 11 3	415, 417		X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	458, 473	
	Grade GX 6 CrNiMoNb 19 11 2	415, 417		X1CrNi25-21	470, 500	
	Grade GX 6 CrNiNb 19 10	415, 417		X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8	470, 500	
	Grade GX 8 CrNiMo 12 1	413, 414		X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	464, 486	
	ISO 11973:1999	Grade GX 10NiCrNb50-50		428, 432	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	472, 504
		Grade GX130CrSi29		426, 430	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	472, 504
		Grade GX25 CrNiSi 20-14		426, 430	X20Cr13	439, 442
		Grade GX25CrNiSi18-9		426, 430	X2CrNi12	445, 451
		Grade GX30CoCr50-28		429, 432	X2CrNi18-9	461, 480
Grade GX30CrSi7		407, 408	X2CrNi19-11	461, 480		
Grade GX40CrNiSi22-10		426, 430	X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5	470, 500		
Grade GX40CrNiSi25-12		427, 431	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	465, 490		
Grade GX40CrNiSi25-20		427, 431	X2CrNiMo17-12-3	465, 490		
Grade GX40CrNiSi27-4		426, 430	X2CrNiMo18-14-3	465, 490		
Grade GX40CrNiSiNb24-24		428, 432	X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	513, 516		
Grade GX40CrSi13		426, 430	X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	514, 517		
Grade GX40CrSi17		426, 430	X2CrNiMoN17-12-3	467, 493		

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ISO 16143-1:2004 (continued)	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	513, 515	ISO 3304:1985 (continued)	R37	200, 201, 202, 205, 214, 215, 217, 219	
	X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	514, 517		R44	202, 204, 205, 208, 217, 219, 221	
	X2CrNiN18-9	462, 482		R50	206, 207, 209, 210, 220, 222, 223	
	X2CrNiN23-4	513, 516		ISO 3305:1985	R28	198, 201, 202, 213, 215, 217
	X2CrTi12	445, 451			R33	199, 201, 204, 214, 215, 218
	X30Cr13	439, 443			R37	200, 201, 202, 205, 214, 215, 217, 219
	X39Cr13	439, 444		R44	202, 204, 205, 208, 217, 219, 221	
	X3CrNb17	446, 454		R50	206, 207, 209, 210, 220, 222, 223	
	X3CrNiMo17-12-3	464, 488		ISO 3306:1985	R28	198, 199, 213, 214
	X3CrTi17	446, 454			R33	199, 200, 214
	X5CrNi18-9	460, 478	R37		200, 201, 202, 214, 215, 217	
	X5CrNiMo17-12-2	464, 488	R44	202, 204, 205, 217		
	X6Cr17	446, 453	R50	206, 207, 208, 220, 222		
	X6CrNiCu17-8-2	460, 479	ISO 3755:1991	Grade 200-400	389, 392	
	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	466, 491		Grade 200-400W	389, 392	
	X6CrNiNb18-10	469, 498		Grade 230-450	389, 393	
	X6CrNiTi18-10	468, 496		Grade 230-450W	389, 393	
	X7CrNiAl17-7	505, 512	ISO 4706:1989	alloy steel	116, 125	
	X8CrMnCuN17-8-3	470, 499		carbon steel	116, 125	
	ISO 16143-2:2004	X11CrNiMnN19-8-6		549, 585	ISO 4950-2:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 355, Quality DD
X1CrNiMoCuN24-22-8		545, 566	Grade E 355, Quality E	85, 92		
X1CrNiMoCuNW24-22-6		545, 566	ISO 4950-3:1995 A1:2003	Grade E 460, Quality DD	88, 93	
X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4		550, 592		Grade E 460, Quality E	88, 93	
X2CrNiMnMoN25-18-6-5		547, 579	ISO 4952:2006	Grade S235W, Quality B	97, 103	
X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3		601, 605		Grade S235W, Quality C	97, 103	
X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4		600, 604		Grade S235W, Quality D	97, 103	
X2CrNiMoN25-7-4		600, 604	Grade S355W, Quality B	104		
X2CrNiN23-4		600, 602	Grade S355W, Quality C	104		
X3CrNiCu18-9-4		550, 589	Grade S355W, Quality D	104		
X3CrNiMo13-4	521, 532	Grade S355W, Quality B	99			
X6CrNiCuS18-9-2	549, 587	Grade S355W, Quality C	99			
X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	546	Grade S355W, Quality D	99			
X7CrS17	534, 538					
X8CrMnCuN17-8-3	550, 590					
X8CrMnNiN18-9-5	549, 585					
ISO 2937:1974	C 35	209, 222				
	TS 1	199, 214				
	TS 18	207, 221				
	TS 4	201, 215				
	TS 9	204, 217				
	R28	198, 201, 202, 213, 215, 217				
	R33	199, 201, 204, 214, 215, 218				

836 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ISO 4952:2006 (continued)	Grade S355WP, Quality A	104	ISO 4957:1999 (continued)	C105U	622
	Grade S355WP, Quality D	104		C120U	622
	Grade S355WP, Quality A	99		C70U	622
	Grade S355WP, Quality D	99		C80U	622
ISO 4954:1993	Type X 10 CrNi 18 9 E	541, 553		C90U	622
	Type X 12 Cr 13 E	519, 525		HS10-4-3-10	625
	Type X 19 CrNi 16 2 E	520, 530		HS18-0-1	623
	Type X 2 CrNi 18 10 E	542, 560		HS1-8-1	623
	Type X 2	546, 576		HS2-9-1-8	625
	CrNiMo 17 13 3 E			HS2-9-2	624
	Type X 2	547, 580		HS6-5-2	624
	CrNiMoN 17 13 3 E			HS6-5-2-5	625
	Type X 3	550, 589		HS6-5-3	624
	CrNiCu 18 9 3 E			HS6-5-4	624
	Type X 5 CrNi 18 12 E	543, 563		HS6-6-2	624
	Type X 5 CrNi 18 9 E	542, 557		X100CrMoV5	625
	Type	545, 571		X210Cr12	625
	X 5 CrNiMo 17 12 2 E			X30WCrV9-3	627
	Type X 6 Cr 17 E	534, 537		X35CrWMoV5	626
	Type X 6 CrMo 17 1 E	535, 539		X37CrMoV5-1	626
	Type	546, 578		X40CrMoV5-1	626
	X 6 CrNiMoTi 17 12 2 E				
	Type	548, 584	ISO 4978:1983	Grade 2	112, 120
ISO 4955:2005	X 6 CrNiTi 18 10 E			Grade 3	113, 121
	X12CrNi23-13	463, 484		Grade 4	116, 125
	X15CrN26	448, 456	ISO 4991:1994	Type C23-45A	396, 397
	X2CrTi12	445, 451		Type C23-45AH	396, 397
	X2CrTiNb18	447, 455		Type C23-45B	396, 397
	X3CrTi17	446, 454		Type C23-45BH	396, 397
	X6Cr13	438, 441, 534, 536		Type C23-45BL	398, 399
	X6Cr17	534, 537		Type C26-52	396, 397
	X6NiCrSiNCe35-25	550, 588		Type C26-52H	396, 397
	X7CrNi18-9	461, 480, 543, 562		Type C26-52L	398, 399
	X7CrNiNb18-10	470, 501		Type C28H	406, 407
	X7CrNiSiNCe21-11	549, 586		Type C31L	410, 412
	X7CrNiTi18-10	468, 497		Type C32H	406, 408
	X8CrNi25-21	463, 485		Type C33H	407, 408
	X8NiCrAlTi32-21	471, 503		Type C34AH	407, 408
ISO 4957:1999	102Cr6	627		Type C34BH	407, 408
	105V	622		Type C34BL	410, 412
	32CrMoV12-28	626		Type C35BH	406, 408
	38CrCoWV18-17-17	627		Type C37H	407, 408
	50CrMoV13-15	627		Type C38H	407, 408
	55NiCrMoV7	627		Type C39CH	419, 421
	70MnMoCr8	626			
	95MnWCr5	626			

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ISO 4991:1994 (continued)	Type C39CNIH	420, 421	ISO 630:1995 A1:2003 (continued)	Grade E 275 (Fe 430), Quality B	58, 69	
	Type C39NiH	419, 421		Grade E 275 (Fe 430), Quality C	58, 69	
	Type C39NiL	419, 421		Grade E 275 (Fe 430), Quality D	59, 69	
	Type C40H	420, 421		Grade E 355 (Fe 510), Quality C	62, 71	
	Type C43C1L	410, 412		Grade E 355 (Fe 510), Quality D	62, 71	
	Type C43E2aL	410, 412		ISO 683-1:1987	Grade 22 Mn 6	34
	Type C43E2bL	410, 412			Grade 25 CrMo 4	40
	Type C43L	409, 411			Grade 25 CrMoS 4	40
	Type C46	422, 424			Grade 28 Mn 6	34
	Type C47	422, 424			Grade 34 Cr 4	37
	Type C47H	423, 425			Grade 34 CrMo 4	40
	Type C47L	423, 425			Grade 34 CrMoS 4	40
	Type C50	422, 424	Grade 34 CrS 4		37	
	Type C57	423, 425	Grade 36 Mn 6		35	
	Type C60	422, 424	Grade 37 Cr 4		37	
	Type C60H	423, 425	Grade 37 CrS 4		37	
	Type C60Nb	422, 424	Grade 41 Cr 4		37	
	Type C61	422, 424	Grade 41 CrNiMo 2	43		
	Type C61LC	423, 425	Grade 41 CrNiMoS 2	43		
	ISO 5952:2005	Grade HSA 235W, Class B	97, 103	Grade 41 CrS 4	37	
		Grade HSA 235W, Class D	97, 103	Grade 42 CrMo 4	41	
		Grade HSA 245W, Class B	98, 103	Grade 42 CrMoS 4	41	
		Grade HSA 245W, Class D	98, 103	Grade 42 Mn 6	35	
		Grade HSA 355W1, Class A	101, 105	Grade 50 CrMo 4	41	
Grade HSA 355W1, Class D		101, 105	Grade 51 CrV 4	45		
Grade HSA 355W2, Class C		101, 105	Grade C 25	24		
Grade HSA 355W2, Class D		101, 105	Grade C 25 E4	24		
Grade HSA 365W, Class B		104	Grade C 25 M2	24		
Grade HSA 365W, Class D		104	Grade C 30	25		
Grade HSA 365W, Class B		99	Grade C 30 E4	25		
Grade HSA 365W, Class D		99	Grade C 30 M2	25		
ISO 630:1995 A1:2003		Grade E 185 (Fe 310), Quality 0	51, 66	Grade C 35	26	
		Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality A	52, 66	Grade C 35 E4	26	
		Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality B	52, 66	Grade C 35 M2	26	
		Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality B NF	52, 66	Grade C 40	27	
		Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality C	53, 66	Grade C 40 E4	27	
		Grade E 235 (Fe 360), Quality D	53, 66	Grade C 40 M2	27	
	Grade E 275 (Fe 430), Quality A	58, 69	Grade C 45	28		
			Grade C 45 E4	28		
			Grade C 45 M2	28		
			Grade C 50	29		
		Grade C 50 E4	29			

838 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ISO 683-1:1987 (continued)	Grade C 50 M2	29	ISO 683-9:1988 (continued)	Type 35 S 20	612
	Grade C 55	30		Type 35 SMn 20	612
	Grade C 55 E4	30		Type 44 SMn 28	612
	Grade C 55 M2	30		Type 46 S 20	613
	Grade C 60	31		Type 9 S 20	613
	Grade C 60 E4	31	ISO 8458-3:2002	Grade FDC	615
	Grade C 60 M2	31		Grade FDCrV-A	620
ISO 683-10:1987	Type 41 CrAlMo 74	43		Grade FDCrV-B	620
ISO 683-11:1987	Type 15 NiCr 13	41		Grade FDSiCr	619
	Type 17 NiCrMo 6	42		Grade TDC	615
	Type 18 CrMo 4	39		Grade TDCrV-A	620
	Type 18 CrMoS 4	39		Grade TDCrV-B	620
	Type 20 Cr 4	36		Grade TDSiCr	619
	Type 20 CrS 4	36		Grade VDC	615
	Type 20 NiCrMo 2	42		Grade VDCrV-A	620
	Type 20 NiCrMoS 2	42		Grade VDCrV-B	620
	Type C 10	21		Grade VDSiCr	619
	Type C 15 E4	22	ISO 9327-2:1999	Type 13CrMo9-10	352, 353
	Type C 15 M2	22		Type 14CrMo4-5	350
	Type C 16 E4	22		Type 16Mo3	348
	Type C 16 M2	22		Type PH 26	334, 339
				Type PH 29	335, 339
ISO 683-14:2004	Type 51CrV4	620		Type PH 31	335, 339
	Type 55Cr3	618		Type X12CrMo5-1	355, 356
	Type 55SiCr6-3	619		Type X20CrMoV12-1	357
	Type 60CrMo3-3	619	ISO 9327-3:1999	Type 11MnNi5-3	359
ISO 683-15:1992	Grade X 53CrMnNiNbN 21 9	587		Type 12Ni14G1	357, 358
	Grade X 3CrMnNiNbN21 9	549		Type 12Ni14G2	357, 358
ISO 683-17:1999	100Cr6	628		Type 12Ni19	357, 358
	100CrMnMoSi8-4-6	628		Type 13MnNi6-3	359
	100CrMnSi4-4	628		Type 15NiMn6	357, 358
	100CrMnSi6-4	628		Type X8Ni9	357, 358
	100CrMnSi6-6	628	ISO 9327-4:1999	Type P 28	341, 344
	100CrMo7	628		Type P 35	343, 346
	100CrMo7-3	628		Type P 42	359, 360
	100CrMo7-4	628		Type PH 28	341, 344
ISO 683-9:1988	Type 10 S 20	611		Type PH 35	343, 346
	Type 10 SPb 20	614		Type PH 42	359, 360
	Type 11 SMn 28	613		Type PL 28	341, 344
	Type 11 SMnPb 28	614		Type PL 35	343, 346
	Type 12 SMn 35	614		Type PL 42	359, 360
	Type 12 SMnPb 35	614		Type PLH 35	344, 346
	Type 17 SMn 20	611		Type PLH 42	359, 360

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
ISO 9327-5:1999	Type X2CrNi18-10	367, 373	ISO 9328-7:2004 (continued)	Grade	167, 179, 465, 490	
	Type X2CrNiMo17-12	369, 376		X2CrNiMo18-14-3	168, 181, 467, 495	
	Type X2CrNiMo17-13	369, 376		Grade	185, 187, 513, 516	
	Type X2CrNiMoN17-12	370, 376		X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	185, 187, 514, 517	
	Type X2CrNiMoN17-13	370, 376		Grade	168, 180, 467, 493	
	Type X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	381, 383		X2CrNiMoCuWN25-7-4	168, 180, 467, 493	
	Type X2CrNiN18-10	368, 374		Grade	169, 182, 468, 495	
	Type X2CrNiN23-4	382, 384		X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	169, 181, 468, 495	
	Type	372, 379		Grade	185, 186, 513, 515	
	X2NiCrMoCu25-20-5	367, 373		X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	185, 187, 514, 517	
	Type X5CrNi18-9	369, 375		Grade	166, 175, 462, 482	
	Type X5CrNiMo17-12	369, 375		X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	Grade X2CrNiN18-7	
	Type X5CrNiMo17-13	369, 375		Grade	165, 171, 459, 477	
	Type X6CrNi25-21	368, 375		X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	Grade X2CrNiN23-4	
	Type X6CrNiMoTi17-12	370, 377		Grade	185, 186, 513, 516	
	Type X6CrNiNb18-10	372, 379		X2CrNiMoN25-7-4	Grade X2CrTi17	
	Type X6CrNiTi18-10	371, 378		Grade X2CrNiN18-10	160, 164, 446, 454	
	Type X7CrNi18-9	367, 374		Grade	Grade X2CrTiNb18	
	Type X7CrNiMo17-12	370, 377		X2CrNiN18-7	160, 163, 447, 455	
	Type X7CrNiNb18-10	372, 379		Grade X2CrNiN23-4	Grade X3CrNiMo13-4	
	Type X7CrNiTi18-10	371, 378		Grade	159, 163, 439, 443	
	ISO 9328-2:2004	Grade 16Mo3		134, 138	Grade X3CrNiMo17-12-3	167, 177, 464, 488
		Grade P235GH		112, 120	Grade	470, 501
Grade P265GH		113, 121	X3CrNiMoBN17-13-3	Grade X3CrTi17		
ISO 9328-4:2004	Grade 11MnNi5-3	147	Grade X3CrTi17	160, 164, 446, 454		
	Grade 13MnNi6-3	147	Grade X4CrNiMo16-5-1	439, 444		
	Grade 15NiMn6	148	Grade X5CrNi18-9	165, 172, 460, 478		
ISO 9328-7:2004	Grade X1CrNi25-21	470, 500	Grade X5CrNiMo17-12-2	167, 177, 464, 488		
	Grade	464, 487	Grade X5CrNiN18-8	166, 174, 461, 481		
	X1CrNiMoCuN20-18-7	472, 503	Grade X5NiCrAlTi31-20	471, 502		
	Grade	464, 486	Grade X6CrNi18-10	165, 172, 461, 480		
	X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	170, 183, 472, 504	Grade X6CrNi23-13	166, 176, 463, 484		
	Grade	472, 504	Grade X6CrNi25-20	166, 176, 463, 486		
	X1CrNiMoN25-22-2	170, 184, 472, 503	Grade	168, 180, 466, 491		
	Grade	161, 164, 448, 456	X6CrNiMoNb17-12-2	Grade		
	X1NiCrMoCu25-20-5	159, 162, 445, 451	Grade	168, 179, 466, 491		
	Grade	165, 173, 461, 480	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	Grade X6CrNiNb18-10		
	X1NiCrMoCu31-27-4	165, 173, 461, 480	Grade X6CrNiNb18-10	169, 183, 469, 498		
	Grade	167, 179, 465, 490	Grade X6CrNiTi12	159, 163, 445, 452		
	X1NiCrMoCuN25-20-7	167, 179, 465, 490	Grade X6CrNiTi18-10	169, 182, 468, 496		
	Grade X2CrMoTi18-2	167, 179, 465, 490	Grade X6CrNiTiB18-10	469, 499		
	Grade X2CrNi12	167, 179, 465, 490	Grade X8CrNiNb16-13	471, 501		
	Grade X2CrNi18-9	167, 179, 465, 490	Grade X8NiCrAlTi32-21	170, 184, 471, 503		
	Grade X2CrNi19-11	167, 179, 465, 490				
	Grade	167, 179, 465, 490				
	X2CrNiMo17-12-2	167, 179, 465, 490				
	Grade	167, 179, 465, 490				
X2CrNiMo17-12-3	167, 179, 465, 490					

840 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
ISO 9328-7:2004 (continued)	X2CrNiMoCuW N25-7-4	185	JIS G 3101:2010	Symbol SS330	51, 66
ISO 9329-2:1997	Grade 11 CrMo 9-10 TA	278, 279		Symbol SS400	56, 68
	Grade 11 CrMo 9-10 TN+TT	278, 279		Symbol SS490	61, 70
	Grade 12 MoCrV 6-2	271, 272		Symbol SS540	64, 72
	Grade 13 CrMo 4-5	274, 275	JIS G 3103:2012	Symbol SB410	113, 121
	Grade 16 Mo 3	267		Symbol SB450	114, 123
	Grade 8 CrMo 4-5	274, 275		Symbol SB450M	135, 138
	Grade 8 CrMo 5-5	276, 277		Symbol SB480	115, 124
	Grade 9 NiMnMoNb 5-4-4	273		Symbol SB480M	135, 138
	Grade X10 CrMoVNb 9-1	283, 285	JIS G 3106:2008	Grade SM400A	56, 68
	Grade X11 CrMo 5 TA	280, 282		Grade SM400B	56, 68
	Grade X11 CrMo 5 TN+TT	280, 282		Grade SM400C	56, 68
	Grade X11 CrMo 9-1 TA	283, 284		Grade SM490A	61, 70
	Grade X11 CrMo 9-1 TN+TT	283, 284		Grade SM490B	61, 70
ISO 9329-3:1997	11 MnNi 5-3	251, 252		Grade SM490C	61, 70
	12 Ni 14	251, 253		Grade SM490YA	62, 71
	13 MnNi 6-3	251, 252		Grade SM490YB	62, 71
	26 CrMo 4	251, 254		Grade SM520B	63, 72
	PL 21	246, 249		Grade SM520C	63, 72
	PL 23	248, 250		Grade SM570	64, 73
	PL 25	246, 249	JIS G 3114:2008	Symbol SMA400AP	98, 103
	X 10 Ni 9	251, 254		Symbol SMA400AW	98, 103
	X 12 Ni 5	251, 253		Symbol SMA400BP	98, 103
ISO 9330-3:1997	11 MnNi 5-3	251, 252		Symbol SMA400BW	98, 103
	12 Ni 14	251, 253		Symbol SMA400CP	98, 103
	13 MnNi 6-3	251, 252		Symbol SMA400CW	98, 103
	PL 21	246, 249		Symbol SMA490AP	100, 105
	PL 23	248, 250		Symbol SMA490AW	100, 105
	PL 25	246, 249		Symbol SMA490BP	100, 105
	X 12 Ni 5	251, 253		Symbol SMA490BW	100, 105
ISO 9330-5:2000	11 MnNi 5-3	251, 252		Symbol SMA490CP	100, 105
	12 Ni 14	251, 253		Symbol SMA490CW	100, 105
	13 MnNi 6-3	251, 252		Symbol SMA570P	102, 106
	PL 21	246, 249		Symbol SMA570W	102, 106
	PL 23	248, 250	JIS G 3115:2010	Symbol SPV235	113, 120
	PL 25	246, 249		Symbol SPV315	116, 125
	X 10 Ni 9	251, 254		Symbol SPV355	118, 126
	X 12 Ni 5	251, 253		Symbol SPV410	119, 127
ISO 9477:1992	Grade 410-620	391, 394	JIS G 3116:2013	Symbol SPV450	119, 127
	Grade 540-720	392, 395		Symbol SG255	112, 120
	Grade 620-820	392, 395		Symbol SG295	114, 122
	Grade 840-1030	392, 395		Symbol SG325	116, 125
				Symbol SG365	118, 126

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
JIS G 3118:2010	Symbol SGV410	114, 121	JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008 (continued)	Symbol SF 490 A	335, 339
	Symbol SGV450	114, 123		Symbol SF 540 A	336, 339
	Symbol SGV480	115, 124		Symbol SF 540 B	336, 339
JIS G 3119:2013	Symbol SBV1A	136, 139		Symbol SF 590 A	337, 339
	Symbol SBV1B	137, 139		Symbol SF 590 B	337, 339
	Symbol SBV2	155, 156		Symbol SF 640 B	338, 340
JIS G 3120:2014	Symbol SBV3	157, 158	JIS G 3202:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFVC 1	342, 345
	Symbol SQV1A	137, 139		Symbol SFVC 2 A	343, 346
	Symbol SQV1B	137, 139		Symbol SFVC 2 B	343, 346
	Symbol SQV2A	155, 156	JIS G 3203:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 1	348
	Symbol SQV2B	155, 156		Grade SFVA F 11 A	351
	Symbol SQV3A	157, 158		Grade SFVA F 11 B	351
JIS G 3124:2009	Symbol SQV3B	157, 158		Grade SFVA F 12	350
	Symbol SEV 245	117		Grade SFVA F 2	349
	Symbol SEV245	126		Grade SFVA F 21 A	354
	Symbol SEV295	136, 139		Grade SFVA F 21 B	354
	Symbol SEV345	137, 139		Grade SFVA F 22 A	352, 353
JIS G 3125:2010	Symbol SPA-C	99, 104		Grade SFVA F 22 B	352, 353
	Symbol SPA-H	100, 105		Grade SFVA F 5 A	355, 356
JIS G 3126:2009	Symbol SLA235A	128, 131		Grade SFVA F 5 B	355, 356
	Symbol SLA235B	128, 131		Grade SFVA F 5 C	355, 356
	Symbol SLA325A	128, 131		Grade SFVA F 5 D	355, 356
	Symbol SLA325B	128, 131	JIS G 3204:1988 A1:2008	Grade SFVA F 9	356
	Symbol SLA365	129, 132		Grade SFVQ 1 A	362
	Symbol SLA410	130, 133		Grade SFVQ 1 B	362
JIS G 3127:2013	Symbol SL2N255	149, 150		Grade SFVQ 2 A	361
	Symbol SL3N255	151, 152		Grade SFVQ 2 B	361
	Symbol SL3N275	151, 152		Grade SFVQ 3	363
	Symbol SL3N440	151, 152	JIS G 3205:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFL 1	342, 345
	Symbol SL5N590	153		Symbol SFL 2	343, 346
	Symbol SL9N520	153, 154		Symbol SFL 3	357, 358
	JIS G 3128:2009	Symbol SL9N590	153, 154	JIS G 3206:1993 A1:2008	Symbol SFVCM F22B
Grade SHY685		91, 96	Symbol SFVCM F22V		352, 353
Grade SHY685N		91, 96	Symbol SFVCM F3V		354, 355
JIS G 3136:2012	Grade SHY685NS	91, 96	JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009	Symbol SUS F 304	367, 373
	Grade SN400A	56, 68		Symbol SUS F 304H	367, 374
	Grade SN400B	56, 68		Symbol SUS F 304L	367, 373
	Grade SN400C	56, 68		Symbol SUS F 304LN	368, 374
	Grade SN490B	61, 70		Symbol SUS F 304N	368, 374
JIS G 3201:1988 A1:2008	Grade SN490C	60, 70		Symbol SUS F 310	368, 375
	Symbol SF 340 A	333, 339		Symbol SUS F 316	369, 375
	Symbol SF 390 A	333, 339		Symbol SUS F 316H	370, 377
	Symbol SF 440 A	334, 339		Symbol SUS F 316L	369, 376

842 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
JIS G 3214:1991 A1:2009 (continued)	Symbol SUS F 316LN	370, 376	JIS G 3445:2010 (continued)	Symbol STKM17C	211, 223
	Symbol SUS F 316N	367, 373		Symbol STKM18A	205, 219
	Symbol SUS F 317	370, 377		Symbol STKM18B	207, 221
	Symbol SUS F 317L	370, 377		Symbol STKM18C	208, 221
	Symbol SUS F 321	371, 378		Symbol STKM19A	207, 221
	Symbol SUS F 321H	371, 378		Symbol STKM19C	209, 222
	Symbol SUS F 347	372, 379		Symbol STKM20A	209, 222
	Symbol SUS F 347H	372, 379	JIS G 3446:2012	Symbol SUS304TKA	232, 235
	Symbol SUS F 410-A	364, 365		Symbol SUS304TKC	232, 235
	Symbol SUS F 410-B	364, 365		Symbol SUS316TKA	232, 237
	Symbol SUS F 410-C	364, 365		Symbol SUS316TKC	232, 237
	Symbol SUS F 410-D	364, 365		Symbol SUS321TKA	234, 240
	Symbol SUS F 630	379, 380		Symbol SUS347TKA	234, 241
	Symbol SUS F 6B	364, 365		Symbol SUS410TKA	227, 229
	Symbol SUS F 6NM	364, 365		Symbol SUS410TKC	227, 229
JIS G 3221:1988 A1:2008	Symbol SFCM 690 S	347		Symbol SUS420J1TKA	227, 230
	Symbol SFCM 740 S	347		Symbol SUS430TKA	227, 231
	Symbol SFCM 780 S	347		Symbol SUS430TKC	227, 231
JIS G 3441:2012	Symbol SCM418TK	224, 225	JIS G 3452:2014	Symbol SGP	198, 213
	Symbol SCM420TK	224, 225	JIS G 3454:2012	Symbol STPG370	256, 258
	Symbol SCM430TK	224, 225		Symbol STPG410	257, 259
	Symbol SCM435TK	224, 226	JIS G 3455:2012	Symbol STS370	261, 264
	Symbol SCM440TK	224, 226		Symbol STS410	261, 265
JIS G 3444:2010	Symbol STK290	198, 213		Symbol STS480	263, 266
	Symbol STK400	202, 217	JIS G 3456:2014	Symbol STPT370	261, 264
	Symbol STK490	207, 221		Symbol STPT410	261, 265
	Symbol STK500	208, 221		Symbol STPT480	263, 266
	Symbol STK540	209, 222	JIS G 3457:2012	Symbol STPY400	256, 259
	Symbol STKM11A	198, 213	JIS G 3458:2013	Symbol STPA12	268, 270
	Symbol STKM12A	200, 214		Symbol STPA20	271, 272
	Symbol STKM12B	202, 216		Symbol STPA22	274, 275
	Symbol STKM12C	206, 220		Symbol STPA23	276, 277
	Symbol STKM13A	201, 215		Symbol STPA24	278, 279
	Symbol STKM13B	205, 219		Symbol STPA25	280, 282
	Symbol STKM13C	208, 221		Symbol STPA26	283, 284
	Symbol STKM14A	204, 217	JIS G 3459:2012	Symbol SUS304HTP	289, 301
	Symbol STKM14B	208, 221		Symbol SUS304LTP	289, 299
	Symbol STKM14C	209, 222		Symbol SUS304TP	288, 298
	Symbol STKM15A	206, 220		Symbol SUS309STP	290, 302
	Symbol STKM15C	209, 222		Symbol SUS309TP	290, 303
	Symbol STKM16A	208, 221		Symbol SUS310STP	290, 303
	Symbol STKM16C	210, 223		Symbol SUS316HTP	293, 308
	Symbol STKM17A	209, 222		Symbol SUS316LTP	292, 307

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
JIS G 3459:2012 (continued)	Symbol SUS316TiTP	293, 308	JIS G 3463:2012 (continued)	Symbol SUS430TB	286, 287
	Symbol SUS316TP	291, 305		Symbol SUS836LTB	297, 315
	Symbol SUS317LTP	294, 309		Symbol SUS890LTB	297, 315
	Symbol SUS317TP	293, 309		Symbol SUSXM27TB	286, 287
	Symbol SUS321HTP	295, 312	JIS G 3464:2013	Symbol STBL 690	254
	Symbol SUS321TP	295, 311		Symbol STBL380	247, 249
	Symbol SUS347HTP	296, 314		Symbol STBL450	251, 253
	Symbol SUS347TP	296, 313		Symbol STBL690	251
	Symbol SUS890LTP	297, 315	JIS G 3467:2013	Symbol NCF800HTF	297, 314
JIS G 3460:2013	Symbol STPL380	246, 249		Symbol NCF800TF	297, 314
	Symbol STPL450	248, 250, 251, 253		Symbol STF410	261, 265
	Symbol STPL690	248, 250, 251, 254		Symbol STFA12	268, 270
JIS G 3461:2012	Symbol STB340	260, 264		Symbol STFA22	274, 275
	Symbol STB410	261, 265		Symbol STFA23	276, 277
	Symbol STB510	263, 266		Symbol STFA24	278, 279
JIS G 3462:2014	Symbol STBA12	268, 270		Symbol STFA25	280, 282
	Symbol STBA13	268, 270		Symbol STFA26	283, 284
	Symbol STBA20	271, 272		Symbol SUS304HTF	289, 301
	Symbol STBA22	274, 275		Symbol SUS304TF	288, 298
	Symbol STBA23	276, 277		Symbol SUS310TF	290, 304
	Symbol STBA24	278, 279		Symbol SUS316HTF	293, 308
	Symbol STBA25	280, 282		Symbol SUS316TF	291, 305
	Symbol STBA26	283, 284		Symbol SUS321HTF	295, 312
JIS G 3463:2012	Symbol SUS304HTB	289, 301		Symbol SUS321TF	295, 311
	Symbol SUS304LTB	289, 299		Symbol SUS347HTF	296, 314
	Symbol SUS304TB	288, 298		Symbol SUS347TF	296, 313
	Symbol SUS309STB	290, 302	JIS G 3468:2011	Symbol SUS304LTPY	289, 299
	Symbol SUS309TB	290, 303		Symbol SUS304TPY	288, 298
	Symbol SUS310STB	290, 303		Symbol SUS309STPY	290, 302
	Symbol SUS310TB	290, 304		Symbol SUS310STPY	290, 303
	Symbol SUS316HTB	293, 308		Symbol SUS316LTPY	292, 307
	Symbol SUS316LTB	292, 307		Symbol SUS316TPY	291, 305
	Symbol SUS316TB	291, 305		Symbol SUS317LTPY	294, 309
	Symbol SUS316TiTB	293, 308		Symbol SUS317TPY	293, 309
	Symbol SUS317LTB	294, 309		Symbol SUS321TPY	295, 311
	Symbol SUS317TB	293, 309		Symbol SUS347TPY	296, 313
	Symbol SUS321HTB	295, 312	JIS G 3472:2013	Symbol STAM290GA	199, 213
	Symbol SUS321TB	295, 311		Symbol STAM290GB	199, 213
	Symbol SUS347HTB	296, 314		Symbol STAM340G	200, 214
	Symbol SUS347TB	296, 313		Symbol STAM390G	202, 216
	Symbol SUS409TB	286, 287		Symbol STAM440G	205, 219
	Symbol SUS410TB	286, 287		Symbol STAM440H	205, 219
	Symbol SUS430LXTB	286, 287		Symbol STAM470G	206, 220

844 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
JIS G 3472:2013 (continued)	Symbol STAM470H	206, 220	JIS G 4053:2008 (continued)	Symbol SCM440	41
	Symbol STAM500G	208, 221		Symbol SCM445	41
	Symbol STAM500H	208, 221		Symbol SCM822	39
JIS G 3473:2013	Symbol STAM540H	209, 222	Symbol SCr415	36	
	Symbol STC370	201, 215	Symbol SCr420	36	
	Symbol STC440	205, 219	Symbol SCr430	36	
	Symbol STC510A	208, 221	Symbol SCr435	37	
	Symbol STC510B	208, 221	Symbol SCr440	37	
	Symbol STC540	209, 222	Symbol SCr445	38	
	Symbol STC590A	210, 223	Symbol SMn420	34	
JIS G 3474:2014	Symbol STC590B	210, 223	Symbol SMn433	34	
	Symbol STKT590	210, 223	Symbol SMn438	35	
JIS G 4051:2009	Symbol S09CK	21	Symbol SMn443	35	
	Symbol S10C	21	Symbol SMnC420	34	
	Symbol S12C	22	Symbol SNC631	41	
	Symbol S15C	22	Symbol SNC815	41	
	Symbol S15CK	22	Symbol SNCM220	42	
	Symbol S17C	23	Symbol SNCM240	43	
	Symbol S20C	24	Symbol SNCM415	42	
	Symbol S20CK	24	Symbol SNCM420	42	
	Symbol S22C	24	Symbol SNCM439	42	
	Symbol S25C	24	JIS G 4109:2013	Symbol SCMV1-1	140
	Symbol S28C	25		Symbol SCMV1-2	140
	Symbol S30C	25		Symbol SCMV2-1	141
	Symbol S33C	25		Symbol SCMV2-2	141
	Symbol S35C	26		Symbol SCMV3-1	142
	Symbol S38C	26		Symbol SCMV3-2	142
	Symbol S40C	27		Symbol SCMV4-1	143
	Symbol S43C	27		Symbol SCMV4-2	143
	Symbol S45C	28		Symbol SCMV5-1	144
	Symbol S48C	28		Symbol SCMV5-2	144
	Symbol S50C	29	Symbol SCMV6-1	145	
Symbol S53C	29	Symbol SCMV6-2	145		
Symbol S55C	30	JIS G 4110:2008	Symbol SCMQ4E	143	
Symbol S58C	31	JIS G 4303:2012	Symbol SUS201	541, 551	
JIS G 4053:2008	Symbol SACM645		43	Symbol SUS202	541, 551
	Symbol SCM418		39	Symbol SUS301	541, 552
	Symbol SCM420		39	Symbol SUS302	541, 553
	Symbol SCM421		39	Symbol SUS303	541, 554
	Symbol SCM425		40	Symbol SUS303Se	541, 554
	Symbol SCM430		40	Symbol SUS304	542, 557
	Symbol SCM432		40	Symbol SUS304L	542, 560
Symbol SCM435	40	Symbol SUS304LN	543, 562		

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
JIS G 4303:2012 (continued)	Symbol SUS304N1	543, 561	JIS G 4303:2012 (continued)	Symbol SUSXM15J1	550, 589
	Symbol SUS304N2	543, 562		Symbol SUSXM27	535, 540
	Symbol SUS305	543, 562		Symbol SUSXM7	550, 589
	Symbol SUS309S	544, 564	JIS G 4304:2012	Symbol SUS301	459, 476
	Symbol SUS310S	544, 565		Symbol SUS301J1	459, 476
	Symbol SUS312L	545, 566		Symbol SUS301L	459, 476
	Symbol SUS316	545, 571		Symbol SUS302B	460, 478
	Symbol SUS316J1	546, 578		Symbol SUS303	459, 477
	Symbol SUS316J1L	547, 579		Symbol SUS304	165, 172, 460, 479
	Symbol SUS316L	547, 578		Symbol SUS304J1	460, 479
	Symbol SUS316LN	547, 580		Symbol SUS304L	165, 173, 461, 480
	Symbol SUS316N	547, 580		Symbol SUS304LN	166, 175, 462, 482
	Symbol SUS316Ti	546, 578		Symbol SUS304N1	166, 174, 461, 481
	Symbol SUS317	548, 581		Symbol SUS304N2	462, 481
	Symbol SUS317J1	548, 581		Symbol SUS304N2-X	462, 481
	Symbol SUS317L	548, 581		Symbol SUS305	462, 483
	Symbol SUS321	548, 584		Symbol SUS309S	463, 484
	Symbol SUS329J1	601, 605		Symbol SUS310S	463, 485
	Symbol SUS329J3L	600, 603		Symbol SUS312L	464, 487
	Symbol SUS329J4L	600, 603		Symbol SUS316	167, 177, 464, 488
	Symbol SUS347	549, 586		Symbol SUS316J1	465, 491
	Symbol SUS403	519, 522		Symbol SUS316J1L	465, 490
	Symbol SUS405	534, 536		Symbol SUS316L	167, 179, 465, 490
	Symbol SUS410	519, 525		Symbol SUS316LN	168, 180, 467, 493
	Symbol SUS410J1	519, 525		Symbol SUS316N	466, 492
	Symbol SUS410L	534, 536		Symbol SUS316Ti	168, 179, 466, 491
	Symbol SUS416	519, 526		Symbol SUS317	467, 494
	Symbol SUS420F	520, 529		Symbol SUS317J1	467, 494
	Symbol SUS420J1	520, 528		Symbol SUS317L	168, 181, 467, 495
	Symbol SUS420J2	520, 529		Symbol SUS317LN	169, 181, 468, 496
	Symbol SUS430	534, 538		Symbol SUS321	169, 182, 468, 496
	Symbol SUS430F	534, 538		Symbol SUS329J1	514, 518
	Symbol SUS431	520, 530		Symbol SUS329J3L	185, 186, 513, 515
	Symbol SUS434	535, 539		Symbol SUS329J4L	513, 517
	Symbol SUS440A	520, 531		Symbol SUS347	169, 183, 469, 498
	Symbol SUS440B	520, 531		Symbol SUS403	438, 440
	Symbol SUS440C	521, 531		Symbol SUS405	159, 162, 445, 450
	Symbol SUS440F	521, 533		Symbol SUS410	438, 440
	Symbol SUS447J1	535, 540		Symbol SUS410L	438, 441
	Symbol SUS630	593, 597			
	Symbol SUS631	593, 598			
	Symbol SUS836L	550, 590			
	Symbol SUS890L	550, 591			

846 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
JIS G 4304:2012 (continued)	Symbol SUS410S	438, 441	JIS G 4305:2012 (continued)	Symbol SUS317L	168, 181, 467, 495	
	Symbol SUS420J1	439, 442		Symbol SUS317LN	169, 181, 468, 496	
	Symbol SUS420J2	439, 443		Symbol SUS321	169, 182, 468, 496	
	Symbol SUS429	446, 452		Symbol SUS329J1	514, 518	
	Symbol SUS430	446, 453		Symbol SUS329J3L	185, 186, 513, 515	
	Symbol SUS430LX	160, 164, 446, 454		Symbol SUS329J4L	513, 517	
	Symbol SUS434	447, 454		Symbol SUS347	169, 183, 469, 498	
	Symbol SUS436L	469, 498		Symbol SUS403	438, 440	
	Symbol SUS440A	439, 444		Symbol SUS405	159, 162, 445, 450	
	Symbol SUS444	161, 164, 448, 456		Symbol SUS410	438, 440	
	Symbol SUS447J1	449, 457		Symbol SUS410L	438, 441	
	Symbol SUS630	505, 508		Symbol SUS410S	438, 441	
	Symbol SUS631	505, 512		Symbol SUS420J1	439, 442	
	Symbol SUS836L	170, 184, 472, 504		Symbol SUS420J2	439, 443	
	Symbol SUS890L	170, 183, 472, 504		Symbol SUS429	446, 452	
	Symbol SUSXM15J1	469, 499		Symbol SUS430	446, 453	
	Symbol SUSXM27	448, 457		Symbol SUS430LX	160, 164, 446, 454	
	JIS G 4305:2012	Symbol SUS301		459, 476	Symbol SUS434	447, 454
		Symbol SUS301J1		459, 476	Symbol SUS436L	469, 498
		Symbol SUS301L		459, 477	Symbol SUS440A	439, 444
		Symbol SUS302B		460, 478	Symbol SUS444	161, 164, 448, 456
		Symbol SUS304		165, 172, 460, 479	Symbol SUS447J1	449, 457
		Symbol SUS304J1		460, 479	Symbol SUS630	505, 509
Symbol SUS304L		165, 173, 461, 480	Symbol SUS631	505, 512		
Symbol SUS304LN		166, 175, 462, 482	Symbol SUS836L	170, 184, 472, 504		
Symbol SUS304N1		166, 174, 461, 481	Symbol SUS890L	170, 183, 472, 504		
Symbol SUS304N2		462, 481	Symbol SUSXM15J1	469, 499		
Symbol SUS305		462, 483	Symbol SUSXM27	448, 457		
Symbol SUS309S		463, 484	JIS G 4308:2013	Symbol SUS303	615	
Symbol SUS310S		463, 485		Symbol SUS303Se	615	
Symbol SUS312L		464, 487		Symbol SUS416	615	
Symbol SUS316		167, 177, 464, 488	JIS G 4311:2011	Symbol SUS430F	615	
Symbol SUS316J1		465, 491		Symbol SUH309	544, 564	
Symbol SUS316J1L		465, 490		Symbol SUH310	544, 564	
Symbol SUS316L		167, 179, 465, 490		Symbol SUH35	549, 587	
Symbol SUS316LN		168, 180, 467, 493		Symbol SUH37	550, 589	
Symbol SUS316N		466, 492		Symbol SUH4	521, 533	
Symbol SUS316Ti		168, 179, 466, 491		Symbol SUH446	535, 540	
Symbol SUS317		467, 494		Symbol SUH600	521, 532	
Symbol SUS317J1		467, 494		Symbol SUH616	521, 532	
		Symbol SUH660		550, 590		

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number	
JIS G 4312:2011	Symbol SUH21	448, 456	JIS G 4403:2006	Grade SKH10	623	
	Symbol SUH309	462, 483		Grade SKH2	623	
	Symbol SUH310	463, 485		Grade SKH3	623	
	Symbol SUH330	468, 497		Grade SKH4	623	
	Symbol SUH409	445, 452		Grade SKH50	623	
	Symbol SUH409L	159, 162, 445, 451		Grade SKH51	624	
	Symbol SUH446	448, 456		Grade SKH52	624	
JIS G 4313:2011	Symbol SUH660	471, 502		Grade SKH53	624	
	Symbol SUH661	471, 502		Grade SKH54	624	
	Symbol SUS 301-CSP	621		Grade SKH55	625	
	Symbol SUS 304-CSP	621		Grade SKH56	624	
	Symbol SUS 420J2-CSP	621		Grade SKH57	625	
	Symbol SUS 631-CSP	621		Grade SKH58	624	
	JIS G 4318:1998 A1:2007	Symbol SUS302		541	JIS G 4404:2006	Grade SKH59
Symbol SUS303		541		Grade SKD 1		625
Symbol SUS303Se		541	Grade SKD 11	625		
Symbol SUS304		542	Grade SKD 12	625		
Symbol SUS304L		542	Grade SKD 5	627		
Symbol SUS305		543	Grade SKD 6	626		
Symbol SUS305J1		543	Grade SKD 61	626		
Symbol SUS309S		544	Grade SKD 62	626		
Symbol SUS310S		544	Grade SKD 7	626		
Symbol SUS316		545	Grade SKD 8	627		
Symbol SUS316L		547	Grade SKS 11	627		
Symbol SUS321		548	Grade SKS 3	626		
Symbol SUS329J1		601	Grade SKS 31	626		
Symbol SUS347		549	Grade SKS 43	622		
Symbol SUS403		519	Grade SKS 44	622		
Symbol SUS410		519	Grade SKS 51	627		
Symbol SUS416		519	Grade SKT 4	627		
Symbol SUS420F		520	JIS G 4801:2011	Grade SUP10	620	
Symbol SUS420J1		520		Grade SUP11A	621	
Symbol SUS420J2		520		Grade SUP12	619	
Symbol SUS430		534		Grade SUP13	619	
Symbol SUS430F		534		Grade SUP6	618	
Symbol SUS440C		521		Grade SUP9	618	
JIS G 4401:2009	Grade SK105	622	JIS G 4802:2011	Grade SUP9A	618	
	Grade SK120	622		Grade S50C-CSP	616	
	Grade SK65	622		Grade S55C-CSP	616	
	Grade SK75	622		Grade S60C-CSP	616	
	Grade SK85	622		Grade S65C-CSP	617	
	Grade SK95	622		Grade S70C-CSP	617	
				Grade SK85-CSP	617	

848 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
JIS G 4802:2011 (continued)	Grade SK95-CSP	618	JIS G 5121:2003	Class SCS 1	413, 414
	Grade SUP10-CSP	620		Class SCS 10	416, 418
JIS G 4804:2008	Grade SUM 21	613		Class SCS 12	415, 417
	Grade SUM 22	613		Class SCS 13	415, 417
	Grade SUM 22 L	614		Class SCS 13A	415, 417
	Grade SUM 23	613		Class SCS 14	415, 417
	Grade SUM 23 L	614		Class SCS 14A	415, 417
	Grade SUM 24 L	614		Class SCS 16A	415, 417
	Grade SUM 25	614		Class SCS 17	416, 418
	Grade SUM 31	611		Class SCS 19	415, 417
	Grade SUM 32	611		Class SCS 19A	415, 417
	Grade SUM 41	612		Class SCS 2	413, 414
	Grade SUM 42	612		Class SCS 21	415, 417
	Grade SUM 43	612		Class SCS 22	415, 417
JIS G 4805:2008	Grade SUJ2	628		Class SCS 23	416, 418
	Grade SUJ3	628		Class SCS 2A	413, 414
JIS G 5101:1991	Class SC 360	389, 392		Class SCS 3	413, 414
	Class SC 410	389, 393		Class SCS 32	416, 418
	Class SC 450	389, 393		Class SCS 33	416, 418
	Class SC 480	390, 393		Class SCS 5	413, 414
JIS G 5102:1991	Class SCW 410	389, 393		Class SCS 6	413, 414
	Class SCW 450	389, 393	JIS G 5122:2003	Class SCH 1	426, 430
	Class SCW 480	390, 393		Class SCH 11	426, 430
	Class SCW 550	390, 394		Class SCH 12	426, 430
	Class SCW 620	391, 394		Class SCH 13	427, 431
JIS G 5111:1991	Class SCC 3A	390, 394		Class SCH 13A	427, 431
	Class SCC 3B	391, 394		Class SCH 15	428, 432
	Class SCC 5A	391, 394		Class SCH 16	428, 432
	Class SCC 5B	391, 395		Class SCH 17	426, 430
	Class SCCrM 1A	402, 403		Class SCH 18	427, 431
	Class SCCrM 3A	402, 404		Class SCH 19	428, 432
	Class SCMn 1A	390, 394		Class SCH 2	426, 430
	Class SCMn 1B	391, 394		Class SCH 20	428, 432
	Class SCMn 2A	391, 394		Class SCH 21	427, 431
	Class SCMn 2B	391, 394		Class SCH 22	427, 431
	Class SCMn 3A	391, 394		Class SCH 23	427, 431
	Class SCMn 3B	391, 395		Class SCH 24	428, 432
	Class SCMn 5A	391, 395	JIS G 5131:2008	Class SCH 3	426, 430
	Class SCMn 5B	392, 395		Class SCMnH 1	400, 401
	Class SCNCrM 2A	403, 405		Class SCMnH 11	400, 401
	Class SCSiMn 2A	391, 394		Class SCMnH 2	400, 401
	Class SCSiMn 2B	391, 394		Class SCMnH 3	400, 401

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number
JIS G 5151:1991	Class SCPH 1	396, 397	SAE J403 JUN14 (continued)	Grade 1065	32
	Class SCPH 11	406, 407		Grade 1070	32
	Class SCPH 2	396, 397		Grade 1074	33
	Class SCPH 21	406, 408		Grade 1075	33
	Class SCPH 23	406, 408		Grade 1078	33
	Class SCPH 32	407, 408		Grade 1080	33
	Class SCPH 61	407, 408		Grade 1084	33
JIS G 5152:1991	Class SCPL 1	398, 399		Grade 1086	33
	Class SCPL 11	409, 411		Grade 1090	34
	Class SCPL 21	409, 411		Grade 1095	34
	Class SCPL 31	409, 411		Grade 10B18	44
JIS G 7105:2000	Type 50CrMo4	41		Grade 10B23	44
SAE J403 JUN14	Grade 1005	21		Grade 10B29	44
	Grade 1006	21		Grade 10B30	44
	Grade 1008	21		Grade 10B38	44
	Grade 1010	21		Grade 10B40	44
	Grade 1012	22		Grade 10B45	44
	Grade 1015	22	Grade 10B50	44	
	Grade 1016	22	Grade 1117	611	
	Grade 1017	23	Grade 1118	611	
	Grade 1018	23	Grade 1132	611	
	Grade 1020	24	Grade 1137	612	
	Grade 1021	24	Grade 1138	612	
	Grade 1022	24	Grade 1140	612	
	Grade 1023	24	Grade 1141	612	
	Grade 1025	24	Grade 1144	612	
	Grade 1026	24	Grade 1146	613	
	Grade 1029	25	Grade 1151	613	
	Grade 1030	25	Grade 1212	613	
	Grade 1035	26	Grade 1213	613	
	Grade 1038	26	Grade 1215	613	
	Grade 1039	27	Grade 12L14	614	
	Grade 1040	27	Grade 1522	34	
	Grade 1042	27	Grade 1524	34	
	Grade 1043	27	Grade 1536	34	
	Grade 1044	28	Grade 1541	35	
	Grade 1045	28	Grade 1547	35	
	Grade 1046	28	Grade 1552	35	
	Grade 1049	29	Grade 15B22	44	
	Grade 1050	29	SAE J404 JAN09	Grade 4118	39
	Grade 1053	29		Grade 4120	39
	Grade 1055	30		Grade 4130	40
	Grade 1060	31		Grade 4137	40

850 Specification Designation Index

Specification	Designation	Page Number	Specification	Designation	Page Number		
SAE J404 JAN09 (continued)	Grade 4140	41	SAE J405 JUN98 (continued)	Type 321H	468		
	Grade 4145	41		Type 329	514		
	Grade 4150	41		Type 347	469		
	Grade 4320	42		Type 347H	470		
	Grade 4340	42		Type 405	445		
	Grade 5120	36		Type 410	438		
	Grade 5130	36		Type 410S	438		
	Grade 5132	37		Type 429	446		
	Grade 5140	37		Type 430	446		
	Grade 5150	38		Type 444	448		
	Grade 51B60	45		Type 904L	472		
	Grade 6150	45		Type SM-27	448		
	Grade 8620	42		SAE J438b MAY70	Grade A2	625	
	Grade 8640	43			Grade D2	625	
	Grade E4340	42			Grade D3	625	
	SAE J405 JUN98	---			439, 445, 447, 449, 458, 462, 464, 468, 470, 471, 472, 513, 514	Grade H11	626
		Type 201			458	Grade H12	626
Type 202		458	Grade H13		626		
Type 301		459	Grade H21		627		
Type 302		459	Grade L6		627		
Type 304		460	Grade L7		627		
Type 304H		461	Grade M2		624		
Type 304L		461	Grade M3		624		
Type 304LN		462	Grade M4		624		
Type 304N		461	Grade O2		626		
Type 305		462	Grade S5		627		
Type 309H		463	Grade T1		623		
Type 309S		463	Grade T4		623		
Type 310 MoLN		464	Grade T5		623		
Type 310H		463	Grade W108	622			
Type 310S		463	Grade W109	622			
Type 316		464	Grade W110	622			
Type 316Cb		466	Grade W112	622			
Type 316L		465	SAE J526 NOV10	---	199, 213		
Type 316LN		467					
Type 316N		466					
Type 316Ti		466					
Type 317		467					
Type 317L		467					
Type 317LN		468					
Type 321		468					



The book editor, John E. Bringas, P.Eng., is president and founder of Codes and Standards Training Institute (CASTI), headquartered in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada. A metallurgical and materials engineer, he is an engineering codes and standards information specialist with over 40 years of experience. He understands the needs of the users of this handbook because he is one himself. Mr. Bringas also authored the *ASTM Handbook of Steel Data: American and European* and is the principle developer of the *ASTM Passport to Steel Online Database*. Mr. Bringas has been teaching codes and standards related courses worldwide through CASTI (www.casti.ca) since 1989. Mr. Bringas has been a codes and standards committee member since 1982 and currently serves on:

- ASTM Steels (Chair of Steel Terminology), Coated Steels, Nonferrous Alloys (Chair of Nonferrous Terminology), Metallography, Mechanical Testing;
- ISO TC17/SC4 Steels, Canadian delegate; and
- NACE Oil and Gas Corrosion and Metallurgy, Petroleum Refining and Gas Processing, Pipelines, Tanks, and Well Casings, and Process Industries—Materials.

Mr. Bringas is also a long-time member of the American Welding Society (AWS), ASME International, and ASM International.

www.astm.org

ISBN 978-0-8031-7077-3

ASTM Stock #: DS67D